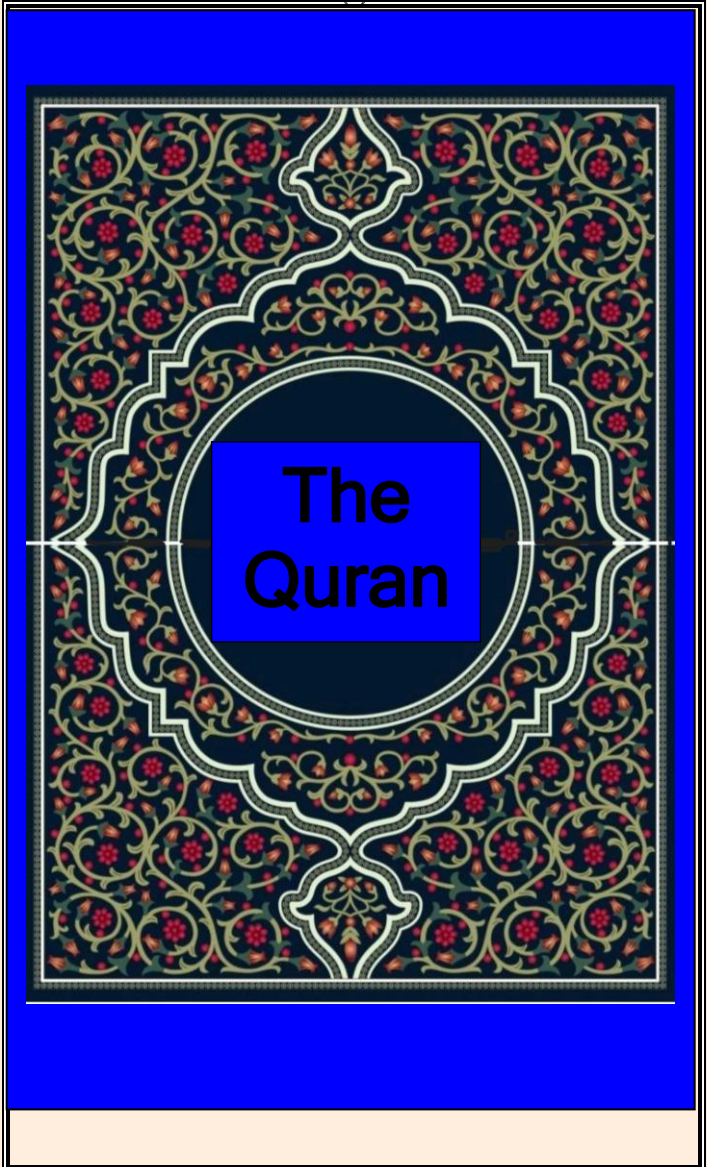


The background features a wide, solid blue border. Inside this border is a large square area with a dark blue background. This square is filled with a dense, repeating pattern of gold-colored floral and vine motifs, interspersed with small red flowers. In the center of this square is a large, white, scalloped-edged medallion. Within the medallion is a smaller, solid blue circle. The title "The Quran" is written in black, bold, sans-serif font, centered within this blue circle.

The Quran



أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Satan

The Quran

[with Translation]

By

ABDULLAH

[Quran-8]

Contact: myquranpak@gmail.com

Download:

<https://archive.org/download/quran-eng-25/Quran-E-1.pdf>

The Quran

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا
نَوْمٌ ط

Allah—there is no God except Him,
and He is ever-living. He is self-
sustaining [and sustains all
others]. Slumber does not
overtake Him, nor sleep.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ط

To Him, belongs whatever is in the
heavens and whatever is on earth.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ط

Who is he that can intercede with
Him, except by His permission.
[Chapter 2, Verse 255]

✚ Allah sent many prophets and books to guide humanity. Prophet Moses receiving the Torah, Prophet David receiving the Psalms (Zaboor), and Prophet Jesus receiving the Gospel (Injeel)

✚ Ultimately, He sent Muhammad (peace be upon him) as the final Prophet and bestowed upon him the last book of this series, the Qur'an, which has been well preserved since its revelation, as Allah Himself guaranteed its protection.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾

Indeed, it is We, who have sent down the Qur'an, and indeed, We will be its Guardian[Chapter 15 verse 9].

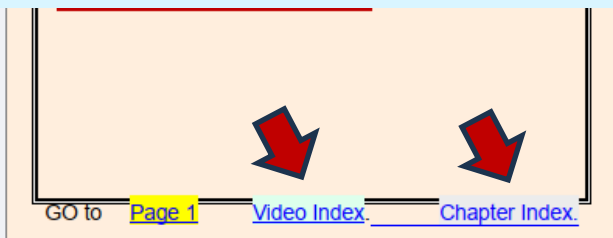
- ✚ This Translation of “The Quran”, consists of the Arabic text and its English translation. It has been divided into 574 lessons for daily recitation. Each lesson can be read in 8 to 10 minutes.
- ✚ A video of the recitation and translation for each lesson is also available. The video can be accessed by clicking the button on the right at the beginning of each lesson.



#001

<https://archive.org/download>

- At the bottom of each page, there are Button / links to access Chapter index and Video index. Just click on the button to go to Video Index or Chapter Index. From this index, any chapter or video can be accessed.



To access any Chapter / Video click on
the following button

[Video Index](#)

[Chapter Index](#)

#001

<https://archive.org/download/>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سوره	مکی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
1	سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ	مکی	1	7		

The Quran is the last book sent by Allah and was revealed upon His last messenger, Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him]. Surah Al-Fatiha is both the first chapter and a summary of the Quran. The central teachings of the Quran, as outlined in this surah, revolve around the following two points.

1.The Oneness of Allah: Allah is unique; He is one, and He is the Lord of all creations. There is no partner with Him. Associating anyone with Him is an unforgivable sin. Furthermore, He is always extremely merciful to all His creatures. All humans should choose to worship Him, adhere to His commands, and submit to His will.

2.The Day of Judgment.

The occurrence of the Day of Judgment is a reality. It is the day when all humans will be resurrected and brought back to life. On that day, all decisions will be in the control of Allah alone. Those who choose to worship Allah, on the Day of Judgment, will be admitted into the gardens of paradise by the grace of Allah, where they will enjoy an everlasting life of bliss. However, those who choose the path of disbelief will find their abode in Hell, where they will dwell forever.

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Satan

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١﴾

All praise be to Allah [alone],
Lord of [all] the worlds.

الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢﴾

The Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

مَلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٣﴾

Master of the Day of Judgment,

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ ﴿٣﴾

You alone do we worship, and
from You alone do we seek help.

إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٤﴾

Guide us along the straight path,

صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ﴿٥﴾

The path of those on whom You
have bestowed Your Grace,

غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٦﴾

Not of those who have incurred
Your wrath, nor of those who have
gone astray.

[Go Back to Page 1](#)

#002

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سوره	مکی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پاره شمار	نام پاره
2	سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ	مدنی	40	286	1 تا 3	الم

س 2

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

In Surah Al-Fatiha, a prayer was made by man for showing the straight path. Now in verses 2 to 5 of Surah Baqarah, the answer to this prayer is that this Qur'an is a book that was revealed to show the straight path to all the people of the world. However, only those who believe in it and follow its commandments will benefit from it. The first and most essential condition is faith in the unseen (faith in Allah, His angels, all His Messengers, revelations, books, etc.). Without faith, the blessings of this world can be obtained, but no good deed is acceptable with reference to the Hereafter, nor is Guidance possible. Description of the six characteristics of believers.

الم ﴿١﴾

Alif, Lam, Meem (Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.)

ذَٰلِكَ الْكِتَابُ لَا رَيْبَ ۚ فِيهِ ۖ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢﴾

This is the Book, [Al-Kitab] there is no doubt about it, it guides those who fear Allah

[without doubt it is the Book sent by Allah, it is the same Book that was promised in the Torah and the Gospel and moreover its contents are beyond doubt]

الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ مِمَّا

رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾

[These are the God-fearing] people who believe in the unseen and establish prayer and spend in the way of Allah out of what We have given them.

All sustenance, including wealth, is given by Allah and it is for the test of man. However, every human being has been given the option to spend this wealth either to get the comforts of this world's life for a very short period or to spend it in the way of Allah to get the eternal blessings of Paradise, that is his choice.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And those who believe in what was revealed to you (O prophet), and in what was revealed before you [Torah, Injeel etc.], and are certain of the Hereafter [Life after death].

أُولَئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾

These are the people who are guided by their Lord, and these are the people who will achieve real success.

[Four of these qualities are related to faith and belief while two are related to actions. As soon as a person believed, prayer and charity were declared essential in practical life. Hajj and fasting are not mentioned here because they will come in their own time, but these two things were immediately declared necessary. Infaq fi sabil Allah includes both Zakat and Sadaqah. Although Zakat is also required after one year and that too in the presence of a fixed curriculum, wealth can be spent at any time for charity. It is a constant act of worship and an act very much loved by Allah.]

[Go Back to Page 1](#)

#003

<https://ar>

Verses 6 to 16 mention those people who deny some or all the six things mentioned in the previous verses. Then these people are also divided into two groups, the first group includes those who reach such a level of obstinacy that even if it is true, we will not accept it, such as some Jews of Madinah and Abu Jahl and his Companions etc. The second group is those who apparently called themselves believers, but in reality, their faith was just for show.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

Indeed, as for those who deny these things and persist in disbelief, it is the same for them whether you warn them or not, they will not believe.

خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ

غِشَاوَةً وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾ ر ك و ع [ا]

Allah has sealed their hearts and ears and over their eyes is a veil and [eventually] there will be severe punishment for them.

[those who disbelieve simply because of obstinacy, stubbornness and bigotry, or because of arrogance and envy, there is no guidance in their destiny. In that era, infidels like Abu Jahl and Abu Lahab were the examples, but such people have existed and will continue to exist in every era.]

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا

هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

And some of the people are those who say that we believe in Allah and the Last Day, but they are not believers at all.

يُخَدِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ وَمَا يَخْدَعُونَ إِلَّا
 أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

They want to deceive Allah and the believers, but they are only deceiving themselves, they are not even aware of it.

فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۖ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
 أَلِيمٌ ۖ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

In their hearts is the disease [of hypocrisy], so Allah has increased their disease because of their deeds, and for them, is a painful punishment because they used to lie.

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا
نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

And when it is said to them not to
cause mischief on earth, they say
that we are reformers.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِن لَّا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

Beware, they are the mischief
makers and yet they do not
perceive it.

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَ النَّاسُ قَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ كَمَا
آمَنَ السُّفَهَاءُ ﴿١٣﴾

And when it is said to them,
'Believe as all the people have
believed,' they say, 'Should we
believe as these foolish people
have believed, [the poor people
who believed in the Messenger of
Allah, the chiefs considered them
as fools.]

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ السُّفَهَاءُ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

Be aware! Actually, these people are fools, but they don't even know about their foolishness.

وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا

And when they meet the people who have believed, they say that we too have come to faith.

وَإِذَا خَلَوْا إِلَى شَيَاطِينِهِمْ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ ۖ إِنَّمَا

نَحْنُ مُسْتَهْزَءُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

And when they are alone with their devils, they say, "Indeed, we are with you; we were only mocking with the believers."

اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

Allah is punishing them for their mockery and letting them loose, so they are wandering like blind men in their transgression.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالَةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ فَمَا رَبَحَتُ

تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

These are the people who have purchased misguidance for guidance, but their trade did not prove profitable and they are not the guided people.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#004

<https://arc>

Verses No. 17 to 20: In the previous ten verses, hypocrites were mentioned who apparently called themselves believers, but in reality, their faith was just for show. In the next verses, two examples are given about their condition, that they are deaf, dumb and blind, they will not return back.

مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ نَارًا^{۱۷}

Their example is like that of a person who lit a fire [in the darkness.]

فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي
ظُلُمٍ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

And when this fire illuminated the surroundings, Allah took away their sight and left them wandering in darkness, now they cannot see anything.

صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمًى فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

They are deaf, dumb and blind, so they will not return [to the right path]

أَوْ كَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ ظُلُمٌ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ

Or the example of the hypocrites is that, there is a thunderstorm from the sky around them, in which there is darkness, thunder and lightning.

يَجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ
الْمَوْتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

So, they put their fingers in their ears against thunderclaps, for fear of death, but Allah encompasses [with His might], the disbelievers from all sides.

يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ ط

It seems that lightning will snatch away their sight

كَلَّمَآ أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَّشَوْا فِيهِ ۖ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا ط

Whenever there is some flash of light, they start walking in it and when darkness falls around them, they stand still.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ ط

And if Allah had willed, He would have completely taken away their hearing and sight.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ ر ك و ع [٢]

Surely Allah is capable of doing everything.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#005

<https://arc>

Verses 21 to 29 address all mankind in general and the polytheists of Arabs in particular and invite them to appreciate the blessings they are being given and to believe in the Qur'an and the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him].

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

O people! Worship your Lord [Allah] who created you and those who were before you, so that you may become righteous.

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فِرَاشًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً
[The Lord] who made the earth a resting [and habitable] place and the sky a structure [as a] roof for you.

وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا
لَّكُمْ^ج

And sent down water from the sky,
thereby produced fruits through it
for you to eat.

فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

So do not associate anyone equal
with Allah and you understand this
well.

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ
مِّنْ مِّثْلِهِ^ص

And if you are in doubt about this
[Book] which We have sent down
to Our [chosen] servant, then
produce only one Surah like it.

وَادْعُوا شُهَدَاءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِن كُنْتُمْ

صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And surely call all your witnesses
[and supporters] besides Allah for
this [task] if you are truthful.

فَإِن لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَلَٰكُنْ تَفْعَلُوا فَاتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي وَقُودُهَا

النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۖ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Then if you cannot do that, and
most certainly you will never be
able to do that, then fear the Fire
whose fuel is men and stones,
which has been prepared for the
disbelievers.

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

And [O Prophet!] Give glad tidings
to those who believe and do good
deeds, that for them are Gardens
of Paradise beneath which rivers
flow.

كُلَّمَا رُزِقُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ ثَمَرَةٍ رِزْقًا قَالُوا هَذَا الَّذِي رُزِقْنَا
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَأَتُوا بِهِ مُتَشَابِهًا

Whenever they are given a fruit
from these gardens to eat, they
will say that it is the same fruit that
was given to us before, because
they would have been given fruits
similar in appearance.

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ ۖ وَهُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

For them there will be ever pure
spouses [in Paradise] and they will
abide there forever.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيَ أَنْ يَضْرِبَ مَثَلًا مَّا بَعُوضَةً فَمَا فَوْقَهَا ط

Verily, Allah is not ashamed to illustrate an example, whether it is of a mosquito or something above it.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ج

So those who have faith know very well that this example from their Lord is perfect and appropriate for the occasion.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَيَقُولُونَ مَا ذَا آرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا هـ

And those who disbelieve, say what is the purpose of Allah with such an example.

يُضِلُّ بِهِ كَثِيرًا ۖ وَيَهْدِي بِهِ كَثِيرًا ۚ

Thus, Allah lets many go astray by this and guides many by this.

وَمَا يُضِلُّ بِهِ إِلَّا الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ الَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ

اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ ۖ وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ

يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ

But Allah leads astray with this example only those who are already disobedient and who, after making a solemn covenant with Allah, break it, and break the ties which Allah has ordered to bind, and they spread disorder on earth.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

These are the people who will [ultimately] be losers.

كَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ كُنْتُمْ أَمْوَاتًا فَأَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ

يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

Then how can you disbelieve in Allah, when you were lifeless, then He gave you life, then He will cause you to die, then He will bring you back to life and then to Him, you will be returned.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ

إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَسَوَّاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ ۚ

It is He who created everything on earth for you, then He turned to the sky and created seven beautiful heavens.

وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

And He [alone] has full knowledge of everything.

#006

<https://arc>

In verses 30 to 39, The story of Adam and Satan [Iblis] is described, when Satan became arrogant and considered himself racially superior to Adam and refused to prostrate to Adam despite the command of Allah. He was cursed forever.

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّىْ جَاعِلٌ فِى الْاَرْضِ خَلِيْفَةًۭ

[And remember the time] when your Lord said to the angels, "I am surely going to place a successor on earth."

قَالُوْۤا اَتَجْعَلُ فِیْهَا مَنْ یُّفْسِدُ فِیْهَا وَیَسْفِكُ الدِّمَآءَۙ

[The angels said:] "Will you place someone on earth who will spread disorder on the earth and cause bloodshed in it?"

نَحْنُ نُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۖ

While we continuously express praise and glorify You, while constantly acknowledging Your purity.

قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

He said, Certainly, I know what you don't know.

وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ

فَقَالَ أَنْبِئُونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

And Allah taught Adam the names of all things, then placed all these things in front of the angels and said: Tell me the names of these things if you are truthful

[Name signifies the complete knowledge of that thing]

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ

الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

The angels said, "You are free from all imperfections. We have no knowledge except what You have taught us. Indeed, You alone are All-Knowing and All-Wise."

قَالَ يَا آدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ ؕ

Allah said: O Adam! Now you inform them about the names of these things.

فَلَمَّا أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ^١ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ
 غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ^٢ وَ أَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَ مَا
 كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

So, when Adam told them the names of these things, Allah said: Did I not tell you that I know all the hidden realities of the heavens and the earth, and I also know what you reveal and what you conceal.

وَ إِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا
 إِبْلِيسَ^٣ أَبَى وَ اسْتَكْبَرَ^٤ وَ كَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

And when We commanded the angels to prostrate to Adam, they all prostrated except Iblis, he refused and showed arrogance and became one of the disbelievers.

وَقُلْنَا يَا آدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا
رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا

مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And We said to Adam that you and your wife may reside in this Paradise and you both may eat freely from it, whatever you want, and from wherever you want, but do not go near this tree, otherwise you will be among the wrongdoers.

فَازْلَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا كَانَا فِيهِ ۖ وَقُلْنَا
اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ

Then Satan tempted them and led them out [of the comfort and luxury of the paradise], and We ordered them, 'Descend, some of you will be enemies to others.'

وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

Now, for a specified period, you shall live on the Earth and derive benefit from its resources.

فَتَلَقَّىٰ آدَمُ مِنْ رَّبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ

الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣٣﴾

Then Adam learned certain words from his Lord, so Allah accepted his repentance. Surely, He is the one who is Most-Relenting and Ever-Merciful.

قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا

We said, Descend from here, all of you.

فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى فَمَن تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

Then whenever a guidance comes to you from me, those who follow my guidance, shall have no fear, nor shall they grieve.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

And those who disbelieve and deny Our revelations, they will be the people of [hell] Fire, they will remain in this [hell] forever.

The story of Iblis (Satan) indeed illustrates that Satan is an enemy of humanity, and those who follow him will find their abode in Hell. Satan relentlessly endeavors to divert people from turning towards Allah and encourages them to indulge excessively in worldly possessions and pursuits, and his aim is to keep them away from seeking Allah's guidance and mercy. This narrative serves as a warning.

#007

<https://arc>

Verses 40 to 46 address the Children of Israel, when they displayed arrogance and rejected the message of the Prophet (peace be upon him), claiming superiority and refusing to accept any messenger from the descendants of Ishmael. Israel refers to Prophet Jacob, who was the son of Isaac and the grandson of Abraham. Their descendants are known as the Children of Israel, while the descendants of Ishmael, the other son of Abraham are known as the Children of Ishmael. Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) was from the lineage of Ishmael. In this address, the Children of Israel are reminded of Allah's blessings upon them and are urged to fulfill their covenant with Allah, fearing Him alone, and having faith in the Quran and the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him).

يٰۤاَيُّهَا اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِیَ الَّتِیْ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَیْكُمْ وَاَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِیْ اَوْفِ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَاِیَّآیَ فَارْهَبُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾

O children of Israel! Remember My blessings & rewards which I bestowed upon you, and fulfil the promise you made to Me, and I will fulfil the promise I made to you and fear Me alone.

وَامِنُوا بِمَا أَنزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ
 كَافِرٍ بِهِ ۚ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۚ وَإِيَّايَ
 فَاتَّقُونِ ﴿٣٦﴾

And believe in what I revealed [the Qur'an], which confirms [the book] that is already with you, and do not be the first to deny it, and do not sell my verses for a small price and fear me alone.

وَلَا تَلْبِسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا الْحَقَّ وَأَنتُمْ
 تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

And do not mix the truth with falsehood and do not deliberately conceal the truth.

وَ أَقِیْبُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اْتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ ارْکَعُوْا مَعَ

الرُّکَّعِیْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾

And establish prayer and keep
paying Zakat-charity and bow
down with those who bow down [in
worship].

اَتَاْمُرُوْنَ النَّاسَ بِالْبِرِّ وَ تَنْسُوْنَ اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ اَنْتُمْ

تَتْلُوْنَ الْكِتٰبَ ۚ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۳۴﴾

Do you command others to do
good and forget yourselves, even
though you read the book [Torah],
why do you not act with wisdom?

وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ وَإِنَّهَا لَكَبِيرَةٌ إِلَّا عَلَى

الْخَاشِعِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And seek help [from Allah] through
patience and prayer. Indeed, this
is a difficult task, but not for those
who humble themselves [before
Allah.]

الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبَّهُمْ وَ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِ

رُجْعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

Those who believe that one day
they will meet their Lord and they
also believe that they will
eventually return to Him.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#008

<https://arc>

In verses 47 to 56, the children of Israel are reminded of some of the events of their early history. They were saved from the tyranny of Pharaoh. Torah was given to Moses. According to Allah, the basis of greatness and excellence is not belonging to any particular group, but faith in the prophet of the time and doing righteous deeds.

يَبْنَىٰ إِسْرَآءِيلَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ
 أَنِّي فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

O children of Israel! Remember My blessings which I bestowed on you and that I preferred you over the nations of the world.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ
مِنْهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

And fear the Day when no one will be able to help another person, and no intercession will be accepted from anyone, and no ransom or compensation will be accepted from anyone, and no one will be able to get help.

وَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنُكُمْ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ
الْعَذَابِ يُذَبِّحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ
وَ فِي ذَلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

And recall the time when We saved you from the people of Pharaoh, who used to punish you very severely, they used to slaughter your sons and keep your daughters alive, and in that, there was a tremendous trial from your Lord.

وَ إِذْ فَرَقْنَا بَيْنَكُمْ الْبَحْرَ فَأَنْجَيْنُكُمْ وَ أَغْرَقْنَا آلَ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

And [recall] when We divided the sea, then We saved you and drowned the people of Pharaoh, and you were witnessing all this with your eyes.

وَإِذْ وَعَدْنَا مُوسَىٰ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ
 مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

And [recall the time] when We made an appointment with Moses for forty nights, then you took a calf as your god after Moses left, and you did great injustice and disobedience at that time.

ثُمَّ عَفَوْنَا عَنْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

But even then, we forgave you for this, so that you might be grateful.

وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

And [recall Our favor] when We gave Moses the book [in the form of the Torah] which taught the difference between right and wrong so that you may be guided.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَى بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ

And when Moses said to his people: O my people! Indeed, you have done wrong to yourselves by worshipping a calf, so repent before your Creator, and kill those who are guilty among you.

ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِيكُمْ ۖ فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ

التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٦﴾

In the eyes of your Creator, this is the best repentance for you. Then He accepted your repentance. Indeed, He is Oft-Repentant and Ever-Merciful

إِذْ قُلْتُمْ يُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَى اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً

فَاَخَذَتْكُمْ الصُّعْقَةُ ۚ وَاَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

And when you said: O Moses! We will never believe in you until we see Allah with our eyes open, then you were struck by a thunderbolt, and you were seeing all this with your own eyes.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكُم مِّن بَعْدِ مَوْتِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

Then We brought you back to life
after your death so that you might
be grateful to Us.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#009

<https://arc>

Verses No. 57 to 62: In the previous verses, the children of Israel were reminded of some of the events of their early history. In these verses it is continuation of that history. Shadow of a cloud in the sun. Manna and Salva to eat. Twelve fountains of water. Reminder that whatever you got was only by the grace of Allah, whenever you were ungrateful, you received a severe punishment. The basis of greatness and excellence in the sight of Allah is not belonging to a particular group but believing in the prophet of the time and To do good deeds.

و ظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَنَّ وَ
السَّلْوَى ط

And We shaded you with clouds to protect you from the sun, and We sent down manna and quails for you to eat.

كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ ط وَ مَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ٥٤

[So that you may] eat of the good things which We have bestowed upon you. However, they did not harm Us [by being ungrateful for Our blessings] but were harming only themselves.

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ
 رَغَدًا ۖ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا ۖ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
 خَطِيئَتَكُمْ ۖ وَسَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

And [recall] when We commanded you to enter this city, and to eat in it freely wherever you like, and enter the gate bowing your head humbly and saying, "forgive us". We will forgive your sins and increase the reward for those who do good deeds.

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ
فَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَرْجًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ رُكُوع [٦]

However, the wrongdoers among them, changed the word that was told to them with another word, so We sent down a severe calamity on those wrongdoers from the sky, because they were disobeying Our command.

وَ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ
الْحَجَرَ ۖ فَانْفَجَرَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا ۖ

And [also recall the time] when Moses asked Us for water for his people, then We ordered Moses to strike his staff on that rock, then twelve springs gushed out from that rock.

قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ۖ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ

اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٥٠﴾

Each tribe [of Bani Israel] identified its own drinking place, they were instructed to eat and drink from Allah's sustenance but do not cause mischief in the land.

وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يُوسَىٰ لَنْ نَّصْبِرَ عَلَىٰ طَعَامٍ وَاحِدٍ فَادْعُ لَنَا

رَبَّكَ يُخْرِجْ لَنَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْ بَقْلِهَا وَقِثَّائِهَا وَ

فُومِهَا وَعَدَسِهَا وَبَصِلِهَا ۖ

And when you said, “Moses, we will not endure one kind of food, so call upon your Lord for us to produce for us of what the earth grows of its herbs and its cucumbers and its garlic, and its lentils, and its onions.

قَالَ أَتَسْتَبْدِلُونَ الَّذِي هُوَ أَدْنَى بِالَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ^ط

Moses said, do you want to take what is inferior in exchange for what is superior.

إِهْبِطُوا مِصْرًا فَإِنَّ لَكُمْ مَّا سَأَلْتُمْ

[If that is what you want], go to any town, you will surely find there everything you ask for.

وَضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ

اللَّهِ^ط

And [finally], humiliation and misery were imposed on them, and they incurred the wrath of Allah.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ يَقْتُلُوْنَ
النَّبِيِّْنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَ كَانُوْا
يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٦١﴾

All this happened because they disbelieved the signs of Allah and killed their prophets unjustly, and this was the result of their becoming accustomed to disobedience and transgression.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالنَّصَارَى وَالصَّبِيَّانَ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ

يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

Indeed, those who believed and those who were Jews or Christians or Sabeans-those [among them] who believed in Allah and the Last Day and did good deeds- will have their reward with their Lord. There shall be no fear on them, nor shall they grieve.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#010

[https://arc](https://arc...)

In verses 63 to 71, the history of Bani Israel, which is full of covenant-breaking, was reminded and it was made clear that now Allah is going to remove them from the position of the Muslim Ummah and raise a new Ummah. Recall of the event when on the command of Allah, Moses ordered his people to slaughter a cow but people made different excuses.

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ الطُّورَ ط

And [recall] when We made a covenant with you, as we raised the mountain above you.

خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَ اذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

[That you] adhere strictly to what We have given you and remember the commandments given [in this book, Torah], so that you may become righteous.

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ ۖ فَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَ

رَحْمَتُهُ لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخُسِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Then even after this, you went back on your promise, so if it were not for Allah's grace and mercy upon you, you would have surely been among the losers.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ الَّذِينَ اعْتَدَوْا مِنْكُمْ فِي السَّبْتِ فَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً خَاسِئِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

And surely you are well aware of those of your people who disobeyed the prescribed commandments of the Sabbath day, so We said to them, "be you apes disgraced".

فَجَعَلْنَاهَا نَكَالًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا وَمَا خَلْفَهَا وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

So, We made this punishment an example for them and for succeeding generations and a lesson for those who are God fearing.

وَ إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَذْبَحُوا
بَقَرَةً ۚ قَالُوا أَتَتَّخِذُنَا هُزُوًا ۖ

And [recall the incident] when Moses said to his people that Allah commands you to slaughter a cow, then they said, "do you make mockery of us"

قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾

Moses said: I seek refuge with Allah from being among the ignorant.

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۖ

They said, pray for us to your lord to make it clear, what sort of cow she should be.

قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا فَارِضٌ وَلَا بِكْرٌ عَوَانٌ
بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۖ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾

Moses said, Allah says that the cow should be neither very old nor very young but middle-aged, so now obey what you have been commanded.

قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ
إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ صَفْرَاءٌ فَاقِعٌ لَوْنُهَا تَسُرُّ النُّظُرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾

They said, "Pray to your Lord for us, that He make it clear for us what color it should be?" Moses said that Allah says that the color of this cow should be yellow, its color should be deep and bright pleasing to the onlookers.

قَالُوا اٰدْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۚ اِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشْبَهَ عَلَيْنَا ۚ وَاِنَّا اِنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

They said, "We have indeed fallen into some doubt about the cow. You should pray for us to your Lord to tell us in clear words what kind of cow this is" and certainly if Allah wills, this time we will definitely find out this cow.

قَالَ اِنَّهُ يَقُوْلُ اِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا ذَلُوْلٌ تُثِيْرُ الْاَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ ۚ مُسَلَّمَةٌ لَا شِيَةَ فِيْهَا ۚ

Moses said that Allah says that it should be a cow that is neither used to plow the land nor used to water the fields, completely healthy and without any blemish Not even a stain.

قَالُوا الْغَنَ جِئْتَ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ فَذَبَحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا

يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ رَكُوعٌ [٨]

They said: Now you have come up with the correct description. Then they slaughtered the cow, although it appeared that they would not do it.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#011

<https://arc>

Verses No. 72 to 77: In the previous verses it was ordered to slaughter the cow, here its wisdom is explained. Mentioning the hypocritical activities of the Jews and warning them that Allah knows everything they do.

وَ إِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَّعَيْتُمْ فِيهَا ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ مُخْرِجُ مَا
 كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾

[This refers to the time] when you killed a person and blamed each other for it, but Allah intended to reveal what you were concealing.

فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بِبَعْضِهَا ۖ كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۖ وَ
يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

Then We commanded that a piece
of [that slaughtered] cow should
be struck on that dead person, in
the same way Allah will raise the
dead and He shows you signs of
His power so that you act wisely

[that dead person for a while came alive and
revealed the name of his killer whom they
were hiding]

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَهِيَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ
أَشَدُّ قَسْوَةً ۖ

Then after that your hearts
became as hard as stone, even
harder than that.

وَإِنَّ مِنْ الْجِبَارَةِ لَمَا يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَشْقُقُ فَيَخْرُجُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ ۖ

Yet there are some stones from which rivers come gushing, and surely there are some stones from which water flows out when they are split.

وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَمَا يَهْبِطُ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

And surely there are some of them who fall down from the fear of Allah, and [remember that] Allah is not unaware of what you do.

أَفَتَطْعَمُونَ أَنْ يُوْمِنُوا لَكُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ
 يَسْمَعُونَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَ
 هُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

[O Muslims!] Do you still expect that these people will believe in what you say, while there were some of them who used to listen to the word of Allah, [the Torah], and then after having understood it, purposely changed it.

وَإِذَا الْقَوَا الدِّينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَإِذَا خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ
إِلَى بَعْضٍ قَالُوا أَتُحَدِّثُونَهُمْ بِمَا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
لِيُحَاجُّوكُمْ بِهِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

And when they meet the believers, they say, "We have also come to faith," but when they are alone, they say, "Are you telling [these Muslims] what Allah has revealed to you [through Torah], lest these Muslims establish evidence against you before your Lord on the Day of Judgment. Don't you understand?

أَوْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

Do they not even know that Allah knows all that they conceal and all that they reveal.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#012

<https://arc>

In verses 78 to 82, the role of the Jewish scholars is described, that they change the verses of the Torah for the sake of money. The misunderstanding of the Jews that they will not be put in hell for more than a few days and warning them that only the believers will go to heaven.

وَمِنْهُمْ أُمِّيُونَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا أَمَانِي وَإِنْ هُمْ
إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

And some of these are illiterate who have no knowledge of their book [Torah], except wishful thinking, and they are only following conjecture.

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَكْتُبُونَ الْكِتَابَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ يَقُولُونَ

هَذَا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا^ط

So, Woe to such people who distort and write the book with their own hands, then claim that this commandment has come from Allah in order to earn a little worldly profit in return. [This was the role of the Jewish scholars.]

فَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَوَيْلٌ لَهُمْ مِمَّا

يَكْسِبُونَ^(٤٩)

So, Woe to them for what their hands have written, and woe to them for what they have earned [from it].

وَقَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَعْدُودَةً^ط

And they say that Hellfire will never touch us except for a few days of counting.

قُلْ أَتَّخَذْتُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدًا فَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ عَهْدَهُ

أَمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

[O Prophet], say [to them]: whether you have taken a promise from Allah that He will never go against His promise, or do you say something about Allah, which you yourself do not know?

بَلَىٰ مَنْ كَسَبَ سَيِّئَةً وَ آحَاطَتْ بِهِ خَطِيئَتُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
 أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

[Rather, the truth is that] whoever commits sins and his sins surround him from all sides, such people are the people of hell, they will remain in this hell forever and ever.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
 الْجَنَّةِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

[And on the contrary,] those who believed and did good deeds, such are the people of Paradise, they will remain in this Paradise forever and ever.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#013

<https://arc>

In verses 83 to 88, the children of Israel were warned that they violated their covenant with Allah. Not only did they kill their own brothers, but they even killed their prophets. The Jews are mentioned as saying that their hearts are covered and sealed, so they will never believe.

وَ إِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَآءِیْلَ لَا تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا
 اللّٰهَ ۚ وَ بِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَ ذِی الْقُرْبٰی وَ الْیَتٰمٰی وَ
 الْمَسْكِیْنِ وَ قُولُوا لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنًا وَ أَقِیْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ
 آتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ

[And recall the time when] We made a covenant with the children of Israel to worship none but Allah, and to be kind to parents, and to be kind to relatives, orphans, and the needy, and speaking good to people, be steadfast in Salah (prayer), and pay Zakat-charity.

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

Then all except a few of you turned away from this covenant, and you are the people who always turn back.

وَ إِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَ لَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ

تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

And when We took this pledge from you that you will not shed each other's blood and will not exile each other, then you acknowledged this, and you also bear witness to it.

ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا
مِّنْكُمْ مِّن دِيَارِهِمْ تَظْهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْإِثْمِ وَ

الْعُدْوَانِ ط

Then there you are, the people who are killing each other and driving your own people out of their homeland and helping their enemies with oppression and abuse against them.

وَ إِنْ يَأْتَوْكُمْ أُسْرَىٰ تَفْدُوهُمْ وَ هُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ

إِخْرَاجُهُمْ ط

And if they come to you as captives in battle, you redeem them by ransoming them, although it was forbidden for you to exile them. [They should not have been exiled so that there would be no fight and no ransom]

أَفْتُمِنُونَ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ بِبَعْضٍ ۖ فَمَا
جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ الْعَذَابِ ۗ

Do you then, believe in one part of the Book and deny the other? So, whoever among you does this, what can his punishment be other than disgrace in the life of this world, and he will be put in the most severe punishment on the Day of judgement.

وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

And [remember that] Allah is not unaware of what you are doing

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ فَلَا
يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ ركوع [10]

These are the people who have bought the life of this world in exchange for the Hereafter, so their punishment will not be reduced, nor will they be helped.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ بِالرُّسُلِ
وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ
الْقُدُسِ ط

And surely, We gave Moses the Book, and after him We sent many messengers in succession, and We gave clear miracles to Jesus, the son of Mary. We helped him through the Holy Spirit, [Gabriel]

أَفَكُلَّمَا جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ

اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۚ فَفَرِيقًا كَذَّبْتُمْ ۖ وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

So, is it not a matter of fact that whenever a messenger brought orders against your desires, you became arrogant and you denied some prophets and you even killed some of them?

وَقَالُوا اقْلُوبْنَا غُلْفًا ۖ بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَقَلِيلًا

مَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

And they say that our hearts are veiled, but [the fact is that] Allah has cursed them because of their disbelief, so they have but little faith.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#014

<https://arc>

In verses 89 to 96, the children of Israel were reminded that this Qur'an was revealed in accordance with the prophecies already contained in their books, but still they are not willing to believe, even though they claim to be the beloved and chosen ones of Allah.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ كِتَابٌ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ ۖ وَ
 كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ فَلَمَّا
 جَاءَهُمْ مَا عَرَفُوا كَفَرُوا بِهِ ۚ

And when there came to them this book from Allah, [the Qur'an], which confirms the book they already had, [the Torah]—even though [In the past] they had been praying to Allah for victory against the disbelievers—but when the [same] Prophet came to them whom they recognized by the signs given in the Torah, they denied it [and themselves became disbelievers].

فَلَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

So let the Curse of Allah be on the disbelievers.

بِئْسَمَا اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أَنْزَلَ
اللَّهُ بَغِيًّا أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ

عِبَادِهِ

What a great loss it is, that just out of sheer opposition, they sold their souls for denial of the Book that Allah revealed. They rejected it because Allah, in His wisdom, chose to send revelation to whomever He wills among His servants.

[The Children of Israel were not prepared to believe in it, unless it came to them in the line of their own Israelite prophets. However, it was Allah's divine wisdom that the final Messenger (peace be upon him) was from the line of Ishmael, the son of Abraham, and this was ordained by Allah.]

فَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ عَلَى غَضَبٍ ۖ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿٨٠﴾

So, they have brought upon themselves wrath upon wrath, and for the disbelievers, there is a humiliating punishment.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا نُوْمِنُ بِمَا
أُنزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَيكْفُرُونَ بِمَا وَرَاءَهُ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا
لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ^ط

And when it is said to them, "Believe in all the Books that Allah has revealed," they reply, "We will believe only in the Book that has been sent to us", while rejecting all else, even though the Quran is the truth and confirms the previous scriptures that they possess.

قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

[O Prophet], say to them, " why did you kill the prophets of Allah, who were sent to you previously, if you are indeed believers?"

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ

مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

And indeed, Moses came to you with clear signs, yet in his absence [when he had gone to receive the Torah], you worshipped the calf, thus became wrongdoers.

وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ الطُّورَ ط خُذُوا مَا
 آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاسْمَعُوا ط

And when We took your covenant
and raised the Mount above you,
saying, "Hold firmly to what We
have given you with determination
and listen."

قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا ط وَأُشْرِبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ
 بِكُفْرِهِمْ ط

They replied, "We hear, and we
disobey". And their hearts were
soaked with the love of the calf
because of their disbelief.

قُلْ بِغُسَا يَاْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ اِيْمَانُكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ

مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾

[O Prophet!] say to them: woeful is what your faith is commanding you to do, if you are really believers.

قُلْ اِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ

دُوْنِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

Say to them, if [according to you], the home of the Hereafter [the Paradise], is reserved only for you, with no one else included, then wish for death, if you are truthful.

وَلَنْ يَّتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

However, they will never wish for it because of what their hands have put forth [in terms of sin and misdeeds]. Allah is fully aware of the wrongdoers.

وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيٰوةٍ ۖ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ

أَشْرَكُوا ۚ

Thus, you will most surely find them the most eager of all people for [this] life, even more than idolaters.

يَوَدُّ أَحَدُهُمْ لَوْ يُعَمَّرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُزَحِّزٍ مِنْ

الْعَذَابِ أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ ط

Every individual among them
aspires to live for a thousand
years. Yet even this long life
cannot save him from the
punishment [of the Hereafter].

وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ رُكُوع [١١]

And Allah is observing their deeds
well.

GO TO PAGE 1

#015

<https://arc>

In verses 97 to 103, it is made clear that the Jews went to such an extent in their enmity against the Quran that they became enemies not only to Allah but also to His angels, His prophets, and even to Gabriel and Michael. Their enmity is not based on ignorance but on their disobedience and breaking their covenants. Their real interests lie not in Allah's Book but in Black magic and satanic practices.

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِجَبْرِئِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ
مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

[O Prophet!] Say: Whoever is an enemy to Gabriel— [let him know that] it was he who has revealed this [Qur'an] to your heart only by the command of Allah, and this [Qur'an] confirms all the books before it and is a complete guidance and glad tidings for the believers.

مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَالَ
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

Whoever becomes an enemy of Allah and His angels and His messengers and Gabriel and Michael, [let him know] that surely Allah is also an enemy of [such] disbelievers.

[The Jews used to say that Gabriel is our enemy, he has been bringing punishment. If Michael had brought revelation, we would have believed because he is an angel who brings prosperity and peace].

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۚ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا
الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

And indeed, We have sent down to you clear signs, and none can deny them except the disobedient.

أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا نَّبَذَهُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ ۚ بَلْ
 أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

Is it not true that whenever they make a covenant, a faction among them throws it aside? In fact, most of them do not believe.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ
 نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَاءَ
 ظُهُورِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

And when there came to them a Messenger from Allah, confirming what was already with them, a faction of those who were given the Scripture, threw the Book of Allah (the Torah) behind their backs as if they did not know [what it contained].

وَ اتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَىٰ مُلْكِ سُلَيْمَ ءَ وَ مَا
كَفَرَ سُلَيْمُ نْ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ النَّاسَ
السِّحْرَ ؕ وَ مَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ هَارُوتَ وَ
مَارُوتَ ؕ

And they followed what the devils
used to recite during the reign of
Solomon. It was not Solomon who
disbelieved, but the devils
disbelieved. They taught people
magic and that, which was
revealed to the two angels Harut
and Marut in Babylon.

وَ مَا يُعَلِّمُنِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا
تَكْفُرْ ؕ

But the two angels did not teach
anyone unless they say [as a
caution], "We are but a test, so do
not lose faith [by learning magic] "

فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ ۖ وَ
 مَا هُمْ بِضَآرِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۖ

In spite of this caution, they used to learn from them such knowledge by which they could separate husband and wife, although they could not harm anyone by it, without the permission of Allah.

وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ ۖ

And they used to learn [from these angels] things that were harmful to them and did not benefit them.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمُوا الْمَنِ اشْتَرَاهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ ۚ

لَبِئْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۚ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

And they certainly knew that whoever acquired this [evil] knowledge, would not have any share in the Hereafter. And how bad indeed it was, for which they sold their souls, if they only knew.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوُا الْمَثُوبَةَ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ ۚ

لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾

And if they had remained faithful and righteous, a reward from Allah would have been much better—only if they had acted wisely?

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)



#016

<https://arc>

Verses 104 to 112 inform Muslims about some of the wickedness of the Jews and answer to some of their objections. Muslims are cautioned not to ask unnecessary questions, and a response is given to the misunderstanding by Jews and Christians that no one besides them will enter paradise.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا انظُرْنَا وَ
اسْمَعُوا وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

O you who believe! Do not say words of disrespect ["Ra'ina"] to address the Prophet but say in a manner that is honest ["Anzurna"] and listen attentively, For those who disbelieve, there is a painful punishment.

[The Jews would deliberately mispronounce the word "Ra'ina" to make it sound like an insult, so its use was prohibited.]

مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَ لَا
 الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ ط

Indeed, whether it be a disbeliever among the People of the Book, or a polytheist, it is not pleasing to them, that there should come to you, any good from your Lord.

وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ط وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ
 الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٠٥﴾

However, Allah selects for His grace whom He wills, and Allah is the Lord of great bounty.

مَا نُنْسخُ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا
أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

Whatever a verse We abrogate or
cause it to be forgotten, We
replace it by a better one or one
similar to it. Do you not know that
Allah has power to do anything.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَمَا
لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

Do you not know that the kingdom
of the heavens and the earth
belongs to Allah, and besides
Allah you have no patron or
helper?

أَمْ تَرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَسْأَلُوا رَسُولَكُمْ كَمَا سُئِلَ مُوسَى مِنْ
قَبْلُ ط

[O believers], do you also want to ask your Messenger similar questions as Moses was questioned before?

وَمَنْ يَتَبَدَّلِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءً

السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

So, whoever exchanges, faith with unbelief, has indeed gone astray, from the right path.

وَدَّ كَثِيرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يَرُدُّونَكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ
إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا ۖ

Many among the People of the Book, desire to turn you back to disbelief after you have believed.

حَسَدًا مِّنْ عِندِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِّمَّنْ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ
الْحَقُّ

This is due to the selfish envy,
which is in their hearts, though the
truth has been clearly revealed to
them.

فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

So, forgive and overlook, till Allah
brings out His command.
Certainly, Allah has power to do
anything.

وَ أَقِیْبُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اَتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ مَا تُقَدِّمُوا
لَا نَفْسِکُمْ مِّنْ خَیْرِ تَجِدُوْهُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ط

And establish prayer and give
zakat-charity. Whatever good
deeds you send ahead for
yourselfes - you will find it with
Allah.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِیْرٌ ﴿۱۱۰﴾

Allah is watching all that you are
doing.

وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ اِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُوْدًا اَوْ نَصْرٰی ط
تِلْكَ اَمَانِیُّهُمْ ط

And they say, "None shall ever
enter paradise unless he is a Jew
or, a Christian". These are but
their wishful desires!

قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

Say: "Produce an evidence for your claim, if you are truthful !"

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ

رَبِّهِ ۖ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ ر ك و ع [١٣]

Of course, whoever bows his face before Allah, and is sincere in his good deeds, then his reward is with his Lord and there will be no fear for such people, nor shall they grieve.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#017

<https://arc>

In verses 113 to 121, Muslims have been informed about some of the wickedness of the Jews and some of the objections of the Jews have been answered.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصْرَى عَلَى شَيْءٍ^ص وَقَالَتِ
النَّصْرَى لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ^ل وَهُمْ يَتْلُونَ
الْكِتَابَ^ط

And the Jews say that The Christians have no valid ground for their beliefs, while the Christians assert, The Jews have no valid ground for their beliefs, although they all read the Book revealed by Allah.

كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۚ فَاللَّهُ
يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

And those [polytheists] who have
no knowledge, also say the same.
Allah shall decide between them
on the Day of Judgment
concerning their differences.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ مَّنَعَ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ يُذْكَرَ فِيهَا
اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا ۖ

And who is more unjust than those
who prevents the name of Allah
from being recited in His mosques
and strives toward their
destruction.

أُولَٰئِكَ مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ ۚ لَهُمْ فِي
الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١٧﴾

It was not proper for them to enter the mosques but fearing [Allah]. For them there is disgrace in this world, and for them there is a severe punishment in the Hereafter.

وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَأَيْنَمَا تُولُوْا فَاثْمَرَّ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ ۚ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٨﴾

And the east and the west belong to Allah, so wherever you turn, there is the presence of Allah, surely Allah is all-Encompassing, and He is aware of everything.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ ۖ بَلْ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ ۖ كُلُّ لَهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾

And they say, 'Allah has taken to Himself a son.' Be He glorified! No, but whatsoever is in the heavens, and the earth belongs to him, all are subservient to Him.

بَدِيعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۖ وَاِذَا قَضٰى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ
لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٧﴾

[Allah is] the Originator of the heavens and the earth. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it: "Be!" - and it is done.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللَّهُ أَوْ تَأْتِينَا آيَةٌ

And those who have no knowledge say: Why does Allah not speak to us [Himself] or why does not a sign come to us directly.

كَذَلِكَ قَالَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ^ط تَشَابَهَتْ

قُلُوبُهُمْ^ط قَدْ بَيَّنَّا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

People before them also used to say the same things. Their hearts resembles. Indeed, We have made many signs clear for those who want to believe.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۖ وَلَا تُسْأَلُ عَنْ

أَصْحَابِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٩﴾

[O Prophet!] Indeed, We have sent you as a bearer of good news [for believers] and a warner [for disbelievers], giving you the true religion, and you will not be asked about those who will go to Hell, [your responsibility is only to deliver Our message.]

وَلَنْ تَرْضَىٰ عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصَارَىٰ حَتَّىٰ تَتَّبِعَ

مِلَّتَهُمْ ۖ

And these Jews and Christians will never be pleased with you until you accept their religion.

قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ ۖ

Say, that surely the guidance given by Allah is the real guidance.

وَلَيْنِ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ الَّذِي جَاءَكَ مِنَ

الْعِلْمِ ۖ مَا لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١٢٠﴾

And if you were to follow their desires, after having received this knowledge that has come to you [from Allah], then there would not be any protector or helper for you against Allah.

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَتْلُونَهُ حَقَّ تِلَاوَتِهِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

رکوع [۱۴]

Those, whom We have given the Book, recite it [and follow] as it ought to be recited; it is they who [truly] believe in it; those who deny they will be the losers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#018

<https://arc>

In verses 122 to 129, Abraham is mentioned as the leader of the people. The incident of Abraham and Ismail, building the Kaaba and their supplication for this present Ummah is described.

يٰۤاِبْنَآءِ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِیَ الَّتِیْ اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَیْكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ
اَنْتُمْ فَضَّلْتُمْ عَلٰی الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿۱۲۲﴾

O Children of Israel, remember My blessings which I have bestowed upon you, and how I preferred you above all other people.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

And fear the Day when no soul will suffice for another soul, nor will compensation be accepted from it, nor will intercession be taken from it, nor will they be helped.

[In these next verses, it is made clear that both Bani Israel and Bani Ishmael are the descendants of Abraham and that Muhammad [peace be upon him], the Messenger of Allah, who is related to Bani Ishmael, is actually following the religion of Abraham, and also that Ya'qub, the forefather of Bani Israel, also followed the same religion]

وَ إِذِ ابْتَلَىٰ اِبْرٰهٖمَ رَبُّهُ بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتٰتَهُنَّ ؕ قَالَ اِنِّیْ
جَاعِلُكَ لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا ؕ

And [recall When] Allah tested
Abraham with certain commands,
and he fulfilled them. He said, "I
will make you a leader for people.

قَالَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِیْ ؕ قَالَ لَا یَنَالُ عَهْدِی الظَّالِمِیْنَ ﴿۱۲۳﴾

Abraham said, "And what about
my descendants?" He answered,
"My covenant does not extend to
the wrongdoers."

إِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَيْتَ مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَأَمْنًا وَاتَّخِذُوا مِن مَّقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّٰٓٔ

And when We made the House [at Makkah] a place of assembly for men and a place of safety; [And said] take up the station of Abraham, as a place of your worship.

وَعَهْدُنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ أَن طَهِّرَا بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْعَاكِفِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ﴿١٢٥﴾

And We covenanted with Abraham and Isma'il, that they should purify My House for those who circumambulate and those who are staying [there] for worship and those who bow and prostrate [in prayer].

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا بَلَدًا آمِنًا وَارْزُقْ أَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ مَنْ آمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ ط

And when Abraham said: My Lord, make this a City of Peace, and feed its people with fruits –those among them who believe in Allah and the Last Day.

قَالَ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ
النَّارِ ط وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٢٢﴾

Allah said: However as for the one who disbelieves, I shall let him enjoy a little [in this world], then I shall drag him to the punishment of the Fire. How evil a destination it is!

وَإِذْ يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ
 رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٢٤﴾

And when Abraham and Ishmael were raising the foundations of the House [of Kaaba], both of them prayed: O our Lord! accept this service of ours, indeed, you alone are all-hearing and all-knowing.

رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمِينَ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً
لَّكَ ۖ وَارِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ

الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٨﴾

O our Lord! Make us submissive to
Your Command; and raise out of
our descendants a nation
submissive to You; and teach us
our ways of worship (and
Pilgrimage) and accept our
repentance. Indeed, you are the
Acceptor of Repentance, the Most
Merciful.

رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَ
 يُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ ۗ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
 الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٢٩﴾

Our Lord! Raise among them a
 Messenger from themselves, that
 he recites Your verses to them and
 teach them the Book and wisdom
 and purify them. Indeed, you are
 the all-Mighty, the all-Wise.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#019

<https://arc>

In verses 130 to 134, Abraham and Ya'qub advise their children to worship only one God, Allah.

وَمَنْ يَرْغَبْ عَنْ مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ ۚ وَلَقَدِ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

And who could turn away from the religion of Abraham, except who fools himself. And indeed, We chose him in this world and surely in the Hereafter he will be among the righteous.

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمُ^١ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ^(١٣١)

When his Lord said to him, "Submit!" He said, "I have submitted myself to the Lord of all the worlds.

وَوَصَّى بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ^٢ يٰبَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ لَكُمُ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ^(١٣٢)

And Abraham advised the same to his sons, and so did Ya'qub (Jacob): O My sons, Allah has certainly chosen for you the [true] religion. So do not die unless you have submitted [to Allah].

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ^٣ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِن بَعْدِي^٤

Were you present [at that time] when Yaqub died, and he asked his sons whom will you worship after me?

قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ
إِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۖ وَ نَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

They replied that we will worship
your God [Allah] and the God of
your fathers, Abraham and
Ishmael and Isaac. He is one God,
And we are Muslims [in
submission] to Him.

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ
وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

That was a community who has already passed on. They shall receive the reward of what they earned, and you, of what you earned. And you will not be asked for what they used to do [in life].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#020

<https://arc>

In verses 135 to 141, it is explained that both Bani Israel and Bani Ismail are the descendants of Ibrahim and that Muhammad (peace be upon him), the Messenger of Allah, who is related to Bani Ismail, is actually following the religion of Ibrahim and That the ancestor of Bani Israel, Yaqub also followed the same religion

وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصْرَى تَهْتَدُوا ۚ قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ
 إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

They say [to the believers]: Become Jew or Christian, you will be guided. [O Muhammad], Say: [this is not possible because] we have adopted the religion of Abraham who turned away from everything and worshiped only Allah, and he was not one of those who associate partners with Allah.

قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَىٰ
 إِبْرٰهٖمَ وَ إِسْمٰعِيلَ وَ إِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوبَ وَ الْاَسْبَاطِ وَمَا
 أُوتِيَ مُوسٰى وَ عِيسٰى وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَّبِّهٖمْ ؕ

Say: We believe in Allah and in what has been revealed to us and in what was sent to Abraham and Ishmael and Ishaq and Yaqoob, and their descendants and also in what was sent to Moses and Jesus, and that, which was bestowed upon the other Prophets by their Lord.

لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ؕ وَ نَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

We do not differentiate between any of these messengers, and we [as Muslims], submit to Allah.

فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ فَقَدْ اهْتَدَوْا ۗ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي شِقَاقٍ ۚ

Then if they [people of the Book] believe in the same way as you have believed, they will surely be guided, and if they turn away, indeed it is only because of their stubbornness.

فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝ ط (١٢٠)

So, Allah alone is sufficient for you against them, and He is All-Hearing and All-Knowing

صِبْغَةَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ صِبْغَةً ۚ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ

عِبْدُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

[We have taken] the color
(religion) of Allah; and whose color
(religion) is better than that of
Allah? And only Him do we
worship.

قُلْ أَتُحَاجُّونَنَا فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ۚ وَلَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا

وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ ۚ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُخْلِصُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

[O Prophet!] Say to them: Do you
argue with us about Allah, even
though He is our Lord and your
Lord, and our deeds are for us and
your deeds are for you, and we
truly obey Him.

أَمْ تَقُولُونَ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَ
 الْأَسْبَاطَ كَانُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَىٰ ۖ قُلْ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَعْلَمُ أَمِ
 اللّٰهُ ۚ

[O People of the Book!] Do you say that Abraham and Ishmael and Ishaq and Yaqub and their descendants were Jews or Christians, [O Prophet!] Say to them: whether you know more or Allah.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَتَمَ شَهَادَةً عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَمَا اللّٰهُ
 بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

And who can be more unjust than one, who conceals a testimony that is with him from Allah, and Allah is not unaware of what you do.

تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ

وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾ رُكُوع [١٦]

That was a community which has passed on, they shall receive the reward of what they earned, and you of what you earn. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#021

<https://arc>

Verses number 142 to 147 contain the directive regarding the change of the Qibla (direction of prayer). When the command was given to the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) to turn his face from the current Qibla, the Beit al-Muqaddas (Jerusalem), towards the Kaaba in Makkah. it was also a message to all, that only the followers of Muhammad (peace be upon him) are the true Muslim community, and all the People of the Book (Jews and Christians) should also follow them.

سَيَقُولُ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَ النَّاسِ مَا وَلَّهُمْ عَن قِبَلَتِهِمْ
الَّتِي كَانُوا عَلَيْهَا

Now the foolish among the people
will say: What turned them away
from their [first] direction of prayer
towards which they had been
[facing].

قُلْ لِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى
صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٣٢﴾

Say, To Allah belong the east and
the west, He guides whomever He
wills to the straight path.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّسَطًا لِّتَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَآءَ عَلٰى
النَّاسِ وَيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ عَلَیْكُمْ شَهِیْدًا ط

And thus, We made you the moderate community, so that you may be witnesses over the people and the Messenger may be a witness over you.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الْقِبْلَةَ الَّتِیْ كُنْتَ عَلَیْهَا اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ
يَّتَّبِعُ الرَّسُوْلَ مِمَّنْ یَّنْقَلِبُ عَلٰى عَقْبِیْهِ ط

And We did not prescribe the former prayer direction [Qiblah towards Jerusalem] which you used to observe, except to know the one who follows the Messenger as distinct from the one who turns back on his heels.

وَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَكَبِيرَةً إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ
اللَّهُ لِيُضِيعَ إِيمَانَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ

رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٣٣﴾

And indeed, this [change of Qibla]
was a great trial for some people,
but not for those whom Allah has
guided. Allah will not allow your
faith to go waste. Certainly, Allah
is very kind, very merciful to the
people.

قَدْ نَرَى تَقَلُّبَ وَجْهِكَ فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ قِبْلَةً

تَرْضَاهَا ۚ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ

Indeed, We see your face turning
to the sky, so We will turn you to
the direction [of Qiblah] that will
please you. So, turn your face
now, to the Sacred Mosque
[Masjid-e-Haram.]

وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ^ط

Now, wherever you are, turn your faces towards the Sacred Mosque [Masjid Haram] for prayer.

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ

رَبِّهِمْ^ط وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

And these people who have been given the Book, know very well that this [change of direction of Qiblah] is correct and is from their Lord, indeed, Allah is not unaware of what they are doing, [the Jews knew from their books and traditions, That the Qiblah of the last Prophet (peace be upon him) will be Masjid al-Haram].

وَلَيْنُ اتَّيْتِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِكُلِّ آيَةٍ مَا تَبِعُوا قِبْلَتَكَ ۚ وَمَا أَنتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَتَهُمْ ۚ

And even if you bring all the signs to the People of the Book, they will not follow your direction [of Qibla], nor should you follow their direction [of Qibla].

وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ بِتَابِعٍ قِبْلَةَ بَعْضٍ ۚ

And they do not follow each other's Qibla among themselves.

وَلَيْنُ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۚ

إِنَّكَ إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ

And if you followed their wishes even after you have received the right knowledge, you will surely be among the disobedient.

الَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ آبْنَاءَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾

And the people to whom We have given the Book, recognize [the message of this prophet] as they recognize their own sons, and indeed some of them are deliberately concealing the truth while they know it.

[The Children of Israel recognized the Prophet of Allah, [peace be upon him], according to the signs mentioned in the Torah and the Gospel about the Last Prophet, but due to their stubbornness, they used to deny him.]

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُبْتَرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

رکوع [14]

The truth is [revealed] from your Lord, so never be among those who doubt.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#022

<https://arc>

In verses 148 to 152, it is clarified that the direction of prayer (Qiblah) is important in worship, but the main point is to excel in good deeds. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] and the Muslims are advised to now face towards the Kaaba (in Makkah) for prayer, wherever they may be.

وَلِكُلِّ وِجْهَةٍ هُوَ مُوَلِّيٰهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ اَيْنَ مَا
 تَكُونُوا يَاتِ بِكُمْ اللّٰهُ جَمِيعًا ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٣٨﴾

And every community has a direction for worship, it turns towards it, so you excel in good deeds. Wherever you may be, Allah will bring you all together on the Day of Judgment. Allah is capable of doing everything.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَلْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

And from wherever you go forth,
[at the time of prayer], turn your
face towards the Sacred Mosque.
Indeed, this is the truth from your
Lord. And Allah is not unaware of
what you do.

وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ ۚ

And from wherever you may go
forth, turn your face towards the
sacred Mosque [during prayer].

وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ شَطْرَهُ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ
 لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا
 تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي وَلَإِنَّمَا نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
 تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

[And O believers!] Wherever you are, turn your faces towards the Sacred Mosque so that people cannot raise any objection against you, except those who are wrongdoers. So, do not fear them but fear Me. I will then complete my blessing upon you, so that you may be guided.

كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَسُولًا مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِنَا وَ
يُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ
تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

[This favor of Ours is the same] as We sent to you a Messenger from among you, who recites to you, Our verses and purifies you, and teaches you the Book and [the things of] wisdom, and teaches things which you did not know.

فَاذْكُرُونِيْ اَذْكُرْكُمْ وَ اشْكُرُوا لِيْ وَ لَا تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

رکوع [۱۸]

So, remember me [for these blessings] and I will remember you. And be thankful to Me [for my favors] and do not be ungrateful to me.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#023

<https://arc>

In verses 153 to 162, the believers are advised to seek help only from Allah through patience and prayer. Good news for those who endure patiently in times of adversity. Clarification that the act of walking between Safa and Marwah hills is a part of the pilgrimage (Hajj and Umrah). The disbelievers are cursed by Allah, His angels and all people.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

O believers! Seek help from me through patience and prayer, surely Allah is with those who observe patience.

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ يُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ ۚ بَلْ
 أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

And do not call those who are killed in the way of Allah, as dead, but they are alive, you have no perception of their life.

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصٍ مِّنَ
 الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنْفُسِ وَالثَّمَرَاتِ ۚ وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

And We will definitely test you with something of fear and hunger and some loss of property, lives and fruits. [O Prophet] Give good news to those who observe patience.

الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ

رُجِعُونَ ^ط (١٥٦)

Those who, when disaster strikes them, say, "Indeed we belong to Allah, and indeed to Him we will return".

أُولَئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ

الْمُهْتَدُونَ ^ط (١٥٧)

[These are the people] upon whom great blessings will be bestowed by their Lord and His mercy, and these are the truly guided ones.

إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ
 أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا ۚ

Indeed, the [mountains of] Safa and Marwah are among the symbols of Allah, so whoever performs Hajj or Umrah to the House of Allah, if he circulates between the two [mountains], it is not a sin.

وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَاكِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾

And whoever volunteers a good deed, surely Allah is Most Appreciative and All-Knowing.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلْنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَى
 مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ فِي الْكِتَابِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ
 اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّعْنُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

Surely, those who conceal the clear signs and guidance, that We have sent down, after We made it clear for the people in Our Book, it is they who are cursed by Allah and cursed by all those who curse.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُّوا فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَتُوبُ
 عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٠﴾

Except for those who repent and reform themselves and speak the truth clearly, then I will forgive them, and I am the Acceptor of Repentance and Ever Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ

لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

Surely, those who disbelieved and died as disbelievers, upon them is the curse of Allah and the angels and all the people.

خُلِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ

يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

They will remain under the curse forever. Neither will the punishment be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite from the punishment.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#024

<https://arc>

In verses 163 to 167, the explanation and arguments for monotheism are explained, instructions for the new Ummah to avoid polytheism. The consequences of polytheism on the Day of Judgment are depicted.

وَإِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦٣﴾

رکوع [۱۹]

And your true God is only one God, there is none worthy of worship except Him, He is Most Beneficent and most Merciful.

إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَ
 الْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
 مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيهَا
 مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ
 السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

Surely, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, and in the alternation of night and day, and in the ships that traverse in the sea carrying things that benefit people, and in the water that Allah sends down from the sky, which revive the earth after its death, and the dispersal of all kinds of animals, and in the changing of the direction of winds and in the clouds that abide by the divine order between the sky and the earth, [in all these,] there are many signs [of His divine power] for a wise man.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْدَادًا
يُحِبُّونَهُمْ كَحُبِّ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَشَدُّ حُبًّا لِلَّهِ^ط

And there are some people who associate partners with Allah and love them as Allah should be loved, but those who believe, love Allah [more than anyone else.]

وَلَوْ يَرَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِذْ يَرُونَ الْعَذَابَ أَنَّ الْقُوَّةَ
لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعَذَابِ^(١٦٥)

If only the wrongdoers could see now, as they will see when they face the punishment, that all power belongs to Allah, and that Allah is severe in punishment.

إِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا وَرَأَوْا
الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْأَسْبَابُ ﴿١٢٦﴾

[And this will be the time] when those leaders who were followed, will disown their followers and they will all see the punishment of Allah, and all the ties between them shall be cut off.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوا لَوْ أَنَّا كَرَّرَ فَتَبَرَّأْمِنْهُمْ كَمَا
تَبَرَّأُوا مِنَّا

The followers will say: If only we had a chance to return [to the world], we will disown them as they have disowned us today.

كَذَلِكَ يُرِيهِمُ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ حَسَرَاتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَمَا هُمْ

بِخُرْجَيْنَ مِنَ النَّارِ ﴿١٤٦﴾ رُكُوع [٢٠]

Indeed, [at that time,] Allah will place their deeds before them, and they will see their actions with regret. They will never be able to escape the Hellfire.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#025

<https://arc>

In verses 168 to 177, the explanation of some permissible [halal] and forbidden [haram]. An example of calling unbelievers to the truth. The truth of goodness and the persuasion of those actions that lead to nearness to Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۖ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٦٨﴾

O people! Eat of the permissible and wholesome things of the earth, and do not follow Satan's footsteps, indeed he is your open enemy.

إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوِّ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَ أَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى
 اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

He incites you to evil deeds and indecency, and to say something against Allah, that which you yourselves do not know.

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا
 أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ
 شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

When it is said to those [disbelievers], "Follow the commands revealed by Allah," they reply, "No, we will rather follow the ways of our forefathers," even though their forefathers had neither understanding nor guidance.

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِمَا لَا يَسْمَعُ
إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً صُمُّ بُكْمٌ عَنْهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

The example of those who disbelieve is like that of one who calls out to an animal, which hears nothing but a call and a cry [without comprehension]. These [disbelievers] are Deaf, dumb, and blind, they do not understand.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِن طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَ
اشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

O you who believe! Eat of the wholesome things, that We have provided you and be grateful to Allah's blessing, if you worship Him alone.

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا
 أَهْلَ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ ۖ فَمَنِ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَلَا
 إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

Allah has made unlawful for you the dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and the animal on which the name of someone other than Allah has been invoked [at the time of slaughter]. However, if anyone is compelled by necessity, without desire or transgressing its limit, then there is no sin upon him. Indeed, Allah is Forgiving and Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَ
 يَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ
 إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ
 وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥١﴾

Surely, those who conceal the
 verses which Allah has revealed in
 the scripture, and receive a small
 price for it, they do not swallow
 anything except to fill their bellies
 with fire. And Allah will not speak
 to them on the Day of judgment,
 nor will purify them; for them will
 be a painful punishment.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلٰلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى وَ الْعَذَابَ
 بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ۖ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ﴿١٤٥﴾

These are the ones who have purchased error at the cost of guidance and punishment at the cost of forgiveness. With what patience shall they withstand the Fire!

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ وَ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
 اخْتَلَفُوْا فِى الْكِتٰبِ لَفِىْ شِقَاقٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿١٤٦﴾ ر ك و ع [٢١]

This [punishment] is because Allah has sent down the Book in truth. And indeed, those who disputed over the Book has gone far away in opposition.

لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ
الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّنَ

Righteousness is not only that you turn your face towards the east or the west, but the real righteousness is that a person believes in Allah and believes in the Last Day of Judgment and in the angels and in all the revealed books and in all prophets.

وَأَتَى الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ
وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۚ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ ۚ

And giving one's wealth--in spite of love for it--to relatives, orphans, the needy, the traveler, those who ask [for help], and for freeing enslaved people.

وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ ۚ وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا
عَاهَدُوا ۚ وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَحِينَ الْبَأْسِ ۗ
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ صَدَقُوا ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

And those who establish prayer and give Zakat (charity), and those who fulfill their promises when they promise, and those who show patience in poverty and hardship and times of conflict. These are the true believers; and these are the God-fearing.

#026

<https://arc>

The verses 178 to 182 discuss the laws of retribution [Qisas] and emphasize the importance of retribution in society for preserving life. These verses also contain guidance regarding the writing of wills and testamentary bequests (wasiyyah) related to one's wealth and property.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلِ
الْحُرِّ بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأُنْثَى بِالْأُنْثَى

O you who believe! Prescribed for you is the law of Retribution [Qisas] in cases of murder: a free person for a free person, a slave for a slave, and a female for a female.

فَمَنْ عَفَىٰ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَاتَّبِعْهُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَادِّعْ
إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ^ط

But if one is pardoned by the
victim's brother, then grant him
any reasonable demand and
compensate him amicably.

ذَٰلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ^ط فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ
ذَٰلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^(١٥٨)

This is a concession and a mercy
from your Lord. So, whoever
transgresses beyond the limits
after this, will have a painful
punishment.

وَلَكُمْ فِي الْقِصَاصِ حَيٰوةٌ يَّٰٓأُولِی الْاَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

There is life for you [and for society as a whole] in retribution, O people of understanding, so that you may be God-fearing [and exercise restraint].

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ إِنْ تَرَكَ
 خَيْرًا ۖ الْوَصِيَّةُ لِلْوَٰلِدَيْنِ وَ الْآقْرَبِينَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ
 حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝

It is prescribed that when death approaches any of you, and he is leaving behind wealth, he shall make a will in favor of his parents and close relatives equitably. An obligation upon those, who fear God.

[These were the initial rules of inheritance. after the detailed rules regarding inheritance were revealed [Surat al-Nisa, verse 11, 12], now the distribution of the inheritance will be according to these detailed rules.]

فَمَنْ بَدَّلَهُ بَعْدَ مَا سَمِعَهُ فَإِنَّمَا إِثْمُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ
يُبَدِّلُونَهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨١﴾

But whoever alters the will, after hearing it, - the sin is on those who have altered it. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing and All-Knowing.

فَمَنْ خَافَ مِنْ مَوْصٍ جَنَفًا أَوْ إِثْمًا فَأَصْلَحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَلَا
إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨٢﴾ ر ك و ع [٢٢]

Should someone suspect bias or injustice [knowingly or unknowingly] on the part of a testator, and then reconciles between them, he commits no sin. Allah is All-Forgiving and Most Merciful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#027

<https://arc>

The verses 183 to 188 provide detailed rules regarding fasting (the observance of Ramadan) and also address various related issues, including bribery, access to authorities through bribery, and the prohibition of wrongfully consuming the wealth of others.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ
عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

O believers! Fasting has been prescribed for you as it was prescribed for those before you, so that you may become pious.

أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۖ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ
فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ ۖ

These are some fixed numbers of days [during the month of Ramazan], however if any of you is sick or on a journey, complete the counting in other days.

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ ۖ فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ ۖ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

And those [who are sick or on a journey] but can afford, they must offer a compensation--meal for a needy person. if someone does more than that, it is better for him. But to fast is best for you, if you only knew.

[these were the early rulings in which the patient and the traveler had the facility to pay their compensation [fidya] in the form of food for the poor instead of fasting later, but the next verse, which was revealed about a year later, cancelled this facility of compensation]

شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَ
 بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدَىٰ وَ الْفُرْقَانِ ۚ فَمَن شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ
 الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ۖ

The month of Ramadan is the one in which the Quran was revealed as guidance for mankind and contains clear signs that show the right path from the wrong. Therefore, whoever witnesses the month [of Ramadan], they must fast during it.

وَمَن كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِّنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ ۖ

And if a person is sick or on a journey and cannot fast, then he should complete the count on other days.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمْ الْعُسْرَ وَ
 لِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
 تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

Allah desires ease for you, not hardship. [But He Desires] that you complete the number [of days as required], and that you may glorify Allah for His guidance and be grateful.

وَ إِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِي عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ ۖ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ
الدَّاعِ إِذَا دَعَانِ ۖ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْشُدُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

And [O Prophet,] when My servants ask you about Me, [tell them that] I am indeed near them. I respond to the call of the one who calls upon Me. So, they should respond to Me and have faith in Me, so that they may be rightly guided.

أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ الرَّفَثُ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ ۖ هُنَّ
لِبَاسٌ لَّكُمْ وَأَنتُمْ لِبَاسٌ لَّهُنَّ ۖ

Now it is lawful for you to have an intimate relation with your wives during the nights of fasting in Ramadan. They are a garment for you, and you are a garment for them.

عَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ فَتَابَ
عَلَيْكُمْ وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ ؕ

Allah knows that you were betraying yourselves in this matter, so He looked upon you in mercy and forgave you.

فَالْعَنَ بَاشِرُوهُمْ وَابْتَغُوا مَآ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَكُلُوا وَ
اشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمُ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ
الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ۖ ثُمَّ أَتُوا الصِّيَامَ إِلَى اللَّيْلِ ؕ

So now have intimate relations with them and seek what Allah has ordained for you. Eat and drink until the white thread of dawn becomes distinct from the black thread of night. Then complete the fast until the night.

وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ عَاكِفُونَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ ۚ تِلْكَ
 حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَقْرَبُوهَا ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ
 لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾

But do not approach them when you are in a state of [spiritual] retreat [l'tikaf] in the mosques. These are the limits set by Allah, so do not go near them. Thus, Allah makes clear His verses to the people so that they may become God-fearing.

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُم بَيْنَكُم بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتُدْلُوا بِهَآ إِلَى
 الْحُكَّامِ لِتَأْكُلُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ بِإِلَٰثِمٍ وَ
 أَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ رَكوع [٢٣]

And do not consume one another's wealth unlawfully, nor shall you give wealth [as a bribe] to those in authority, [with the intention] that you may knowingly consume part of other people's wealth by unlawful means.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#028

<https://arc>

In verses 189 to 195, the answer to a question asked by the people about the moon. Retaliation was allowed in the event of an attack by the infidels near the Sacred Mosque in sacred months.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَهِلَّةِ ۖ قُلْ هِيَ مَوَاقِيتُ لِلنَّاسِ وَالْحَجِّ ۚ

[O prophet,] People ask you about [significance of] the phases of the moon, say that these are time-marks for people and to determine the dates and the months of Hajj.

وَلَيْسَ الْبِرُّ بِأَنْ تَأْتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهَا وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ
 مَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَأَتُوا الْبُيُوتَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِهَا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

And it is not righteousness that you enter houses from the back, but righteousness is that one should fear Allah. So, enter your houses through their doors and fear Allah that you may be successful.

[The worship of Hajj was initiated during the time of the Prophet Ibrahim. However, in pre-Islamic Era, the polytheists of Mecca introduced various innovations into the practice of Hajj, one such innovation was that, after putting on ihram, if they found a need to enter their homes, they would rather enter from a backdoor, considering it an act of righteousness. This verse negates this baseless practice.]

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

And fight in the cause of Allah with those who fight against you but do commit aggression. Indeed, Allah does not like those who commit aggression.

وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ حَيْثُ
 أَخْرَجُوكُمْ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَشَدُّ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ

[if they continue aggression against you] Kill them wherever you encounter them and drive them out from where they drove you out. Persecution is worse than killing.

[In this verse, for the first time, permission was granted for jihad- to fight with disbelievers]

وَلَا تُقَاتِلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ حَتَّى يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ
 فِيهِ فَإِنْ قَتَلُوكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ
 الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٩١﴾

However, do not fight them near Sacred Mosque [Al-Masjid-ul-Haram] unless they fight you there. However, if they fight you (there) you may kill them. Such is the reward for the disbelievers.

فَإِنْ انْتَهَوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٢﴾

But if they cease, then indeed, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ
 انْتَهَوْا فَلَا عُدْوَانَ إِلَّا عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

And keep fighting them, until there is no more persecution [fitnah] and the religion of Allah prevails. But if they cease, then let there be no hostility, except towards aggressors.

الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ بِالشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ وَالْحُرُمَتُ قِصَاصٌ ۖ
 فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاعْتَدُوا عَلَيْهِ بِمِثْلِ مَا اعْتَدَىٰ
 عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

A sacred month is for a sacred month [Fight during the sacred months if you are attacked], for a violation of sanctity is just retribution. Thus, if anyone commits aggression against you, retaliate against him in the same measure as he has committed against you. And fear Allah and be sure that Allah is with the God-fearing.

[From the time of Abraham, months of Dhu al-Qa'dah, Dhu al-Hijjah, Muharram and Rajab - were considered as sacred and during these four months warfare, killing was forbidden. However, disbelievers of Makkah used to violate these rules to their advantage, thus permission was granted to retaliate appropriately.]

وَأَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا تُلْقُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ إِلَى
 التَّهْلُكَةِ وَأَحْسِنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

And spend in the cause of Allah;
and do not cast yourselves into
destruction with your own hands
[by not spending your wealth for
the cause of Allah], and do good,
of course Allah loves those who
excel in doing good.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#029

<https://archi>

In verses 196 to 203, the general rules of Hajj and Umrah are explained

وَأَتُوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ فَإِنْ أُخْصِرْتُمْ فَمَا
 اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ وَلَا تَحْلِقُوا رُءُوسَكُمْ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ
 الْهَدْيُ مَحَلَّهُ

And complete the Hajj and Umrah properly just for the sake of Allah. But if you are prevented, then [offer] whatever animal is available as a sacrifice. And do not shave your heads until the sacrificial animal has reached its place of slaughter.

فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَّرِيضًا أَوْ بِهِ أَذًى مِّن رَّأْسِهِ فَفِدْيَةٌ
مِّن صِيَامٍ أَوْ صَدَقَةٍ أَوْ نُسُكٍ

But whoever among you is sick or
has an ailment of the head [which
makes premature shaving
necessary] must offer a ransom of
fasting or charity or sacrifice.

فَإِذَا آمَنْتُمْ^{وَقَفَّةٌ} فَمَنْ تَتَّبَعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَمَا
 اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنَ الْهَدْيِ^ع فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ
 فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةٍ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ^ط تِلْكَ عَشْرَةٌ كَامِلَةٌ^ط

During the times of peace,
whoever avails the advantage of
the Umra along with the Hajj shall
make an offering of whatever
animal is available. However,
anyone who finds none shall fast
for three days during the Hajj, and
for seven days when you return
home; thus, they are ten in total.

ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَهْلُهُ حَاضِرِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَ
 اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٧٩﴾

رکوع [۲۴]

This facility of [umrah with Hajj] is for him, whose family members do not reside near Sacred Mosque [Al-Masjid-ul-Haram]. Fear Allah and be aware that Allah is also severe in punishment.

الْحَجَّ أَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُومَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوقَ ۖ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ ۗ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَّعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ ۚ

The Hajj is during well-known specific months. Whoever decides to perform the Hajj, must refrain from intimate relations, misconduct and quarrelling during the Hajj. And whatever good you do, Allah knows it.

وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَىٰ ۚ وَاتَّقُونِ يَا أُولِي

الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩٤﴾

And take provisions for the journey, but indeed, the best provision is fear of Allah. So, fear Me, “O Wise men of understanding.”

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ط

And there is no sin upon you if, during your pilgrimage, you also seek the bounty of your Lord [through commerce].

فَإِذَا أَفَضْتُمْ مِّنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِندَ الْمَشْعَرِ
الْحَرَامِ ۚ وَ اذْكُرُوهُ كَمَا هَدَيْكُمْ ؕ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِّنْ

قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

And when you return from Arafat, remember Allah [recite his name] at Sacred landmark [muzdalifa] and remember him as He has guided you, though before this you were indeed astray.

ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ^ط
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٩٩﴾

[Then make sure that you also go to Arafat and] return from that place from where all the people return, and ask Allah for forgiveness, surely Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

The polytheists had another innovation concerning the Hajj in Makkah, which was that they did not go to Arafat. Their argument was that it was not necessary for the residents of Makkah to go to Arafat. This verse prohibits this innovation.

فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ
 آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ ذِكْرًا^ط

And when you have completed your rites [of hajj], remember Allah like you remember your forefathers [previously], or even more than that.

فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

Among them are some people
who say: O our Lord! Give us
everything in this world, and for
them, there is no share in the
Hereafter.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي
الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿٢١﴾

And among them are some
people who say: O our Lord! Grant
us good in this world and bless us
with good in the Hereafter and
save us from the punishment of
Hellfire.

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۖ وَ اللَّهُ سَرِيعٌ

الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

For them there is a share of what they have earned; and Allah is swift at reckoning.

وَ اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَّعْدُودَاتٍ ۖ

And remember Allah [Intensely] during [these specific] given number of days.

فَمَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا

إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ لِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ۖ

Then if someone hastened and returned [from Mina] after only two days, there is no sin on him, and whoever stays on, there is no sin on him, provided that he lived these days with piety.

وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٠٢﴾

And fear Allah, and know that [one day], you will be assembled before Him [for judgment].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#030

<https://arc>

In verses 204 to 214, Muslims are advised to beware of the hypocrites and Satan. A warning to the unbelievers. Wisdom of sending prophets and instructions to Muslims to be steadfast in the way of Allah in all circumstances.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُعْجِبُكَ قَوْلُهُ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ
يُشْهَدُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا فِي قَلْبِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

And among the people is he, whose speech about the worldly life pleases you, and he even makes Allah his witness, as to what is in his heart, yet he is the most hostile of the opponents.

وَإِذَا تَوَلَّى سَعَى فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُفْسِدَ فِيهَا وَيُهْلِكَ الْحَرْثَ
وَالنَّسْلَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْفُسَادَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾

And when he goes away [from you], he strives throughout the land to spread disorder therein and destroy crops and animals. And Allah does not like disorder.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ أَخَذَتْهُ الْعِزَّةُ بِالْإِثْمِ فَحَسْبُهُ
جَهَنَّمُ ۗ وَلَبِئْسَ الْبِهَادُ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

And when he is told, Fear Allah, his pride leads him to more sin. Hell is sufficient for him--indeed a dreadful abode.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَشْرِي نَفْسَهُ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ^ط
وَاللَّهُ رَعُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

And among the people there are those, [who are sincere and], who sell their lives to gain the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is very kind to His servants.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ادْخُلُوا فِي السِّلْمِ كَافَّةً^ص وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ^ط إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٠٨﴾

O you who believe, enter into Islam completely [and perfectly] and do not follow the footsteps of Satan. Indeed, he is a clear enemy to you.

فَإِنْ زَلَلْتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْكُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ

اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

So, if you relapse [and slide back] even after these clear signs have come to you, remember that Allah is Al-Mighty and Wise.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي ظُلَلٍ مِنَ الْغَمَامِ وَ
الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ۚ وَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٢١٠﴾

رُكُوع [٢٥]

Are they waiting for Allah to come to them in the shadows of the clouds, along with the angels, and the matter is [then] decided? And to Allah all matters are ultimately returned [for final judgment].

سَلْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ كَمْ آتَيْنَاهُم مِّنْ آيَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ ۖ وَمَنْ
يُبَدِّلْ نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ

الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢١١﴾

Ask the Children of Israel, how many clear signs of evidence We gave them. And whoever exchanges the blessings of Allah [for disbelief] after it has come to him - then indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

زَيْنَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا وَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنَ
 الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا فَوْقَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۗ
 اِنَّ اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢١٩﴾

The worldly life is made to seem attractive for those who disbelieve, and they ridicule those who believe. But those who fear Allah will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah gives provision without measure to whom He wills.

كَانَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيِّينَ
 مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ
 لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي مَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ط

[In the beginning], all the people were of one community, [then there were differences among the people]. So, Allah sent the Prophets who gave the good news of Paradise [for righteous] and also warned [wrongdoers] of Hellfire. Allah also sent down with them the scripture, based on the truth, to judge between people in matters of their dispute.

وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ
الْبَيِّنَاتُ بَغِيًّا بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ

But none differed over the
Scripture, except those who were
given it, after the clear proofs had
come to them. This was only out of
mutual jealousy among
themselves.

فَهَدَى اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ
بِإِذْنِهِ ط

Then Allah, by His grace, guided
the people of faith in those matters
in which they had disputed.

وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾

And Allah guides whom He wills,
to the straight path.

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُمْ مَثَلُ
الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ۖ

Do you expect that you will enter Paradise, while such [trial] has not yet come to you, as came to those who passed on before you.

مَسَّتْهُمْ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَآءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا حَتَّى يَقُولَ
الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَى نَصْرُ اللَّهِ ۖ

They were afflicted by hardship and sufferings and were shaken until [even their] prophet and those who believed with him said, 'When will Allah's help come?'

إِلَّا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢١٣﴾

Surely, Allah's help is near.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#031

<https://arc>

The verses from 215 to 218 address questions that the people posed to the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) regarding wealth, the obligation of Jihad, and the significance of fighting during sacred months.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ^ط

People ask you about what they should spend [for the cause of Allah.]

قُلْ مَا أَنْفَقْتُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلَّوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَ

الْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْسَّبِيلِ ^ط

[O Prophet!] say: whatever amount of wealth you wish to spend for good, shall be for your parents and your close relatives and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarers.

وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ^{٢١٥}

And whatever good you do; Allah is fully aware of it.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهُ لَكُمْ ^ج

Fighting for Allah's cause [jihad] is ordained for you, whereas you dislike it.

وَعَسَى أَنْ تَكْرَهُهُ شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ^ج وَعَسَى أَنْ تُحِبُّوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ^ط

And it is possible that you dislike something, but it is good for you, and it is also possible that you like something, but it is actually harmful for you.

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١٦﴾ ر ك و ع [٢٦]

and Allah knows, and you do not know.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ^ط قُلْ قِتَالٌ

فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ^ط

People ask you about fighting during the sacred months. Say: Fighting during these months is indeed a grave sin.

وَصَدُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
 إِخْرَاجُ أَهْلِهِ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ أَكْبَرُ
 مِنَ الْقَتْلِ^ط

However, preventing people from the path of Allah, disbelieving in Him, preventing access to Sacred Mosque [Al-masjid al-Haram], and expelling its inhabitants from there, are even more serious offenses with Allah. And Persecution [Fitnah] is more severe than killing.

وَلَا يَزَالُ الْوَنُ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَنْ دِينِكُمْ إِنِ
 اسْتَطَاعُوا^ط

And they will not cease to fight with you [O believers], until they turn you back from your religion, if they can.

وَمَنْ يَزِدْ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَيَمُتْ وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
 حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ
 أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

And whoever among you turns back from his religion and dies in a state of disbelief, then all the deeds of such people in this world and the hereafter will be lost, and these are the people of [hell] Fire, and they will remain there forever.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ
 اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾

Indeed, those who have believed
and those who have emigrated
and fought for the sake of Allah --
they can expect the mercy of
Allah. And Allah is much-Forgiving
and Very-Merciful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#032

<https://arc>

These verses (from 219 to 223) address questions posed to the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) concerning wine and gambling, orphans, menstruation, and the treatment of polytheist men and women.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ ط

[O Prophet!] people seek guidance from you regarding alcohol and gambling.

قُلْ فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ
مِن نَّفْعِهِمَا ط

Say: there is a great sin in both of them, and there are some worldly benefits for people in these activities, but the sin in both of them far outweighs their benefits.

The prohibition of alcohol and gambling was imposed in three stages. In the first stage, a warning was given, in the second stage, restrictions were placed on offering prayers while in an intoxicated state, and in the third stage, a complete prohibition was imposed. This verse is from the first stage, where a warning has been given that their sin far outweighs their benefit.

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ ۖ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ
 اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ
 الْآخِرَةِ ۚ

And people also ask you, 'What should we spend in the cause of Allah?' Say, 'Whatever is beyond your needs.' Allah makes His commands clear to you so that you may think on the affairs of this world and the Hereafter.

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَىٰ ۖ قُلِ إِصْلَاحٌ لَّهُمْ خَيْرٌ ۚ

And they ask you about orphans. Say that it is better to set their affairs right [in their best interest].

وَإِنْ تَخَالَطُوهُمْ فَآخُوا أَنْكُمْ ط وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ

الْمُصْلِحِ ط

And if you live with them jointly, they are [like] your brothers. And Allah knows the one who causes corruption from the one who [is honest and] does good.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَاَعَنْتَكُمْ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٤﴾

And if Allah had so willed, He could have put you in hardship [by imposing restrictions]. Indeed, Allah is Al-Mighty and All-Wise.

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتَّىٰ يُوْمِنُوْا ۚ وَ اَلَا مَآءٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ
 خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَّ لَوْ اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۚ

And do not marry polytheistic women until they believe. And a believing maid is better than a polytheist, even though she might please you.

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ حَتَّىٰ يُوْمِنُوْا ۚ وَ لَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ
 خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ وَّ لَوْ اَعْجَبَكُمْ ۚ

And do not marry polytheistic men [to your women] until they believe. And indeed, a believing slave is better than a polytheist, even though he might please you.

أُولَٰئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَ
 الْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ وَ يُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ
 يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢٦﴾ ر ك و ع [٢٤]

Those [polytheistic men and polytheistic women] are calling you to the Fire, but Allah invites to Paradise and to forgiveness, by His permission. And He makes clear His verses to the people so that they may heed the advice.

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْمَحِيضِ ۖ

And people ask you about menstruation.

قُلْ هُوَ أَذَىٰ ۖ فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي الْمَحِيضِ ۖ وَلَا
تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّىٰ يَطْهَرْنَ ۚ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ
حَيْثُ أَمَرَ كُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ

Say: it is harmful, so keep away from women during menstrual period, and do not approach them until they have purified themselves. Once they are clean, you may approach them as Allah has directed you.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

Surely Allah loves those who are most repenting and loves those who keep themselves pure.

نِسَاءُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ فَاتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أَنَّى شِئْتُمْ ۚ وَ
قَدِّمُوا إِلَيْنَا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۖ

Your wives are cultivation for you, so approach your cultivation whenever you like, and send (good deeds) ahead of you for your souls.

وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُّلاقُوهُ ۚ وَ بَشِّرِ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

And fear Allah and know that you will meet Him [on the day of judgement]. And [O Prophet], give good tidings to the believers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#033

<https://arc>

The verses from 224 to 229 provide guidance regarding divorce, including the concept of revocable divorce [Talaq Raj'i] and [Khul'a] the procedure for a woman seeking divorce. Importance of caution and thoughtfulness when dealing with such matters.

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً لِأَيْمَانِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوا وَاتَّقُوا وَ

تُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

Do not make the oaths [taken in the name of Allah], an excuse or a hindrance for good deeds such as doing good, practicing piety or making peace between people. And Allah is All-Hearing and All-Knowing.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ
يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾

Allah will not hold you accountable for your unintentional oaths, but He will certainly hold you responsible for those oaths, taken with a deliberate intent in your heart. Allah is Most Forgiving and Most Forbearing.

لِلَّذِينَ يُؤْلُونَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ ۚ فَإِنْ
فَاءُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢١٦﴾

As for those who swear not to approach their wives, there is a waiting period of four months for them. But if they reconcile [within this time], then surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

And if they have indeed decided for divorce, [then be aware] that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ ۖ

And women who have been divorced, should keep themselves in waiting for three periods.

وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ

كُنَّ يُؤْمِنَنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ

It is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, If they have faith in Allah and the Last Day.

وَبُعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا

Their husbands have more right to take them back if they desire reconciliation [during that waiting period].

وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَلِلرِّجَالِ

عَلَيْهِنَّ دَرَجَةٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ رُكُوع [٢٨]

And women have rights similar to their obligations, according to what is fair, but men have a degree over them. And Allah is All-Mighty and All-Wise.

الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَيْنِ ۖ فَاِمْسَاكٌۢ بِمَعْرُوفٍۭٓ اَوْ تَسْرِيحٌۭٓ

بِاِحْسَانٍۭٓ

Divorce is [allowed only] twice.
After that, either the wife should be
retained honorably or a separation
in a just and virtuous manner.

وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا مِمَّا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنْ
يَخَافَا إِلَّا يَقِيْمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۖ فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا يُقِيْمَا
حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ۖ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا فِيمَا افْتَدَتْ بِهِ ۖ

And it is not permissible that at the time of divorce, you take back some of the things that you have given them, except that both of them fear that they will no longer be able to uphold the limits of Allah. If so, there is no sin on them if the wife herself gets separation by returning some of the wealth given by the husband.

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَعْتَدُوهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾

These are the limits set by Allah,
so do not exceed them. And those
who exceeds the limits set by
Allah, they are the wrongdoers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#034

<https://arc>

verses 230 to 233, pertain to the rules after the third divorce and the rules regarding breastfeeding of children:

فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا تَحِلُّ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدُ حَتَّى تَنْكِحَ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ ۚ

So, if he divorces her [for the third time], she will not be lawful for him until [after] she marries a husband other than him.

فَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا إِنْ ظَنَّا أَنْ يُقِيمَا حُدُودَ اللَّهِ ط

And if [the latter husband] divorces her [or he dies], there is no blame [upon the woman and her former husband] for returning to each other if they think that they can keep [within] the limits of Allah.

وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ يُبَيِّنُهَا لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

These are the limits of Allah, which He makes clear to people who have knowledge.

وَ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ
 بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۖ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ
 ضِرَارًا لِّتَعْتَدُوا ۗ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ ۚ

And when you divorce women and they reach their term, either retain them according to acceptable terms or release them with dignity. and do not keep them, to harm or hurt. And whoever does that, has certainly wronged himself.

وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا ۚ وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ۚ

And do not take the verses of Allah as a mockery. And remember the blessings of Allah upon you and what has been revealed to you of the Book and wisdom, by which He instructs you.

وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٩﴾

رکوع [۲۹]

And fear Allah and be sure that Allah is the One who knows everything.

وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ
 أَنْ يَنْكِحْنَ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ إِذَا تَرَاضُوا بَيْنَهُمْ
 بِالْمَعْرُوفِ^ط

And when you divorce women and they have fulfilled their term, do not prevent them from remarrying their [former] husbands, if they agree among themselves on an acceptable basis.

ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
 الْآخِرِ^ط

That is the advice given to whoever among you, who believes in Allah and the Last Day.

ذَلِكُمْ أَزْكَىٰ لَكُمْ وَ أَطْهَرُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

That is better and decent for you,
and Allah knows, while you do not
know.

وَالْوَالِدَتُ يُرْضِعْنَ أَوْلَادَهُنَّ حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ
أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ ۖ

Mothers may nurse their infants
for two complete years, for
whoever wishes to complete the
nursing [period].

وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ

Upon the father is the mothers'
provision and their clothing
according to what is acceptable.

لَا تُكَلِّفُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَا تُضَارُّ وَالِدَةُ بَوْلِهَا وَلَا
مَوْلُودُهُ بِوَلَدِهِ وَعَلَى الْوَارِثِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ

No person shall be burdened more
than his capacity. No mother
should be harmed due to her child,
and no father due to his child. And
upon the [father's] heir is [a duty]
like that [of the father].

فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِّنْهُمَا وَتَشَاوُرٍ فَلَا جُنَاحَ
عَلَيْهِمَا

If both parents are willing to wean
the child through mutual consent
and consultation, there is no sin
upon them.

وَ إِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ
 عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا سَلَّمْتُمْ مَا آتَيْتُمْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
 وَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٢٣﴾

There is no sin upon you if you wish to hire a nursing mother for your children, as long as you give, what is agreed upon according to the norms. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seeing of what you do.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#035

<https://arc>

In verses 234 to 237, the Quran addresses the situation of a husband's death and the rules regarding the payment of the dowry (mehr) after divorce:

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ
بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا^١

And those among you who pass away, and leave wives behind - they, [the wives,] shall wait alone for four months and ten days.

فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيهَا فَعَلْنَ فِي
 أَنْفُسِهِنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

And when they have fulfilled their term, then there is no blame upon you, for what they do with themselves in a just and honorable manner. And Allah is fully aware of what you do.

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِيهَا عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ خُطْبَةِ النِّسَاءِ
 أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ

And there is no sin upon you if you give the message of marriage to these women [even during the waiting period of Iddah] or keep the desire of marriage hidden in your hearts.

عَلَّمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّكُمْ سَتَذْكُرُونَهُنَّ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُؤَاعِدُوهُنَّ
سِرًّا إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا قَوْلًا مَعْرُوفًا

Allah knows that you will soon mention to them [about marriage proposal] But do not promise them secretly [during Iddah] except conveying some indication of your intention.

وَلَا تَعْزِمُوا عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ ۚ وَ
اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُ ۚ وَ
اعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٠﴾ رُكُوع [٣٠]

Do not resolve to make marriage contract until the prescribed term is fulfilled. Be aware that God knows what is in your minds, and therefore remain conscious of Him; and know, that God is most-forgiving and Most-forbearing.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِن طَلَقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ مَا لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ أَوْ
تَفْرِضُوا لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً

There is no blame upon you if you divorce women before you have touched or specified a dowry [Mehr] for them.

وَمَتَّعُوهُنَّ عَلَى الْمَوْسِعِ قَدَرُهَا وَعَلَى الْبُقْتِرِ قَدَرُهَا
مَتَاعًا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٣٦﴾

But give them [a gift of] compensation - the wealthy according to his capability and the poor according to his capability - a provision according to what is acceptable, a duty upon the doers of good deeds.

وَإِنْ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُمْ
 لَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً فَنِصْفُ مَا فَرَضْتُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْفُونَ أَوْ
 يَعْفُوا الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ ط

And if you divorce them before you have touched them, but you have already specified a bridal gift [dowry] for them, then give them half of what you specified - unless they forego the right or the one in whose hand is the marriage contract, foregoes it [and pays in full].

وَأَنْ تَعْفُوا أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَى ط

And to forego it, is nearer to righteousness.

وَلَا تَنْسُوا الْفَضْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

And do not forget generosity
between one another. Indeed,
Allah is seeing of everything you
do.

GO TO PAGE 1

#036

<https://arc...>

In verses 238 to 242, the Quran provides guidance on the obligation of prayer in all circumstances and also offers some additional instructions related to widows and divorced women:

حِفْظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَىٰ وَ قُومُوا لِلَّهِ

قَانِتِينَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

Guard all of your prayers, especially the middle prayer, and stand devoutly obedient before Allah.

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ فَرِجَالًا أَوْ رُكْبَانًا فَإِذَا أَمِنْتُمْ فَأَذْكُرُوا

اللَّهِ كَمَا عَلَّمَكُمْ مَا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣٩﴾

And if you fear [an enemy], then [pray] on foot or riding. But when you are secure, then remember Allah, as He has taught you what you did not know [previously].

وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا ^{وَصِيَّةً} وَلَا زَوْجَهُمْ مَّتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرِ إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

And those of you who [are about to] die and leave wives behind - should make a will for their wives, maintenance for one year without forcing [them] to leave. But if they leave [of their own accord], then there is no blame upon you for what they do with themselves in an acceptable way. And Allah is All-Mighty and Wise.

وَلِلْمُطَلَّقاتِ مَتاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٣١﴾

For divorced women,
Maintenance (should be provided)
on a reasonable (scale). This is a
duty on the righteous.

[These were the initial rules. After the inheritance laws were revealed [Surah Nisa] upon the husband's death, the widow has the right to observe her waiting period (Iddah) in her husband's house and claim her share in the inheritance.]

كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٣٢﴾

رکوع [۳۱]

Thus, Allah makes clear to you His
verses so that you may
understand.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#037

<https://arc>

Verses No. 243 to 248: The Qiblah of the Muslims was in the possession of the infidels; Muslims are encouraged to wage jihad. A chapter of the history of Bani Israel has been described when they were in similar difficulties against their enemies as the Muslims were at the time of the revelation of these verses, the Bani Israel took the path of Jihad and with the help and support of Allah, they Defeated the enemies.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ
حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ ط

Have you not considered those who fled their homes in the thousands, fearing death? Allah said to them, "Die"; then He restored them to life.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣٦﴾

And Allah is very gracious to the people, but most of the people are ungrateful.

وَقَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣٦﴾

And fight in the cause of Allah and know that Allah is All-Hearing and All-Knowing.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعَّهُ لَهُ
أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً ۖ

Who is the one who would offer Allah a generous loan [by spending for the cause of Allah], so that Allah multiplies it for him manifold?

وَاللَّهُ يَقْبِضُ وَيَبْصُطُ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

And it is Allah [alone] who withholds and extends [rewards and provision] and ultimately, all of you shall return to Him.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْمَلَا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَآءِ يَلِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ

Have you not considered the chiefs of Bani Israel after Moses.

إِذْ قَالُوا لِنَبِيِّ لَّهُمْ اُبْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا نُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ

اللَّهِ ط

When they said to one of their prophets: appoint to us a king, and we will fight in the cause of Allah.

قَالَ هَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا

تُقَاتِلُوا ط

He said, "Would you perhaps refrain from fighting if fighting was prescribed for you?"

قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ أُخْرِجْنَا
مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَاءِنَا

They said, "And why should we not fight in the cause of Allah when we have been driven out of our homes and separated from our children?"

فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ
عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

But when fighting was prescribed for them, they turned away, all except for a few of them. And Allah is well-aware of the wrongdoers.

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ مَلِكًا ۚ
And their prophet said to them, "Indeed, Allah has appointed for you Saul [Talut] as a king.

قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمُلْكِ
مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُوْتِ سَعَةً مِّنَ الْمَالِ^ط

They said, "How can he have kingship over us while we are more worthy of kingship than him, while he has not been given any abundance of wealth?"

قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ وَ
الْجِسْمِ^ط

He said, "Indeed, Allah has chosen him over you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and physique".

وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مُلْكَهُ مَن يَشَاءُ^ط وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ^(٢٣٩)

And Allah grants his kingship to whom He wills. And Allah is All-encompassing, All-Knowing.

وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ آيَةَ مُلْكِهِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ التَّابُوتُ
فِيهِ سَكِينَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَبَقِيَّةٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ آلُ مُوسَىٰ وَآلُ
هَارُونَ تَحْمِلُهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ

Their prophet said to them:
Indeed, the sign of his kingship is
that the ark will come to you,
bringing tranquility from your Lord,
and the remains of what the
Family of Moses and the Family of
Aaron [Harun] had left behind, it
will be carried by the angels.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُكُوع [٣٢]
Surely, in it there is a sign for you,
if you are believers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#038

<https://arc>

Verses 249 to 253: In the previous verses, a historical account of the Bani Israel's struggle involving jihad was narrated. Here, the continuation of the story is presented when a small group of Bani Israel who had unwavering faith in Allah, defeated a much larger disbelieving army. It is clarified that Allah has granted some messengers superiority over others.

فَلَمَّا فَصَلَ طَالُوتُ بِالْجُنُودِ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُبْتَلِيكُمْ
 بِنَهَرٍ ۚ فَمَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي ۚ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَطْعَمْهُ
 فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي إِلَّا مَنْ اغْتَرَفَ غُرْفَةً بِيَدِهِ ۚ فَشَرِبُوا مِنْهُ
 إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ ۖ

Then, when Saul (Talut) set out with his armies, he said, indeed, Allah will test you with a river. So, whoever drinks from it, is not my companion, and whoever does not taste it, is indeed my companion. A mere sip out of the hand is excused. But they drank from it, except a [very] few of them.

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَهُ هُوَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ قَالُوا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا
 الْيَوْمَ بِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ^ط

So, when he had crossed it along with those who believed with him, they said, today we have no power against Goliath [Jalut] and his soldiers.

قَالَ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا اللَّهَ كَمْ مِّنْ فِئَةٍ
 قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ

الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٢٤٣﴾

However, those who were certain that they would meet Allah, said, "How often a small group has overcome a large group by Will of Allah. And Allah is with the steadfast".

وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا
صَبْرًا وَ ثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَ انْصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكَافِرِينَ ط

And when they advanced to [face] Goliath and his soldiers, they prayed, "Our Lord, pour down patience on us, and strengthen our footholds, and support us against the disbelieving people".

فَهَزَمُوهُمْ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ قَتَلَ دَاوُدُ جَالُوتَ وَ أَنشَأَ اللَّهُ
الْمُلْكَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ عَلَّمَهُ مِمَّا يَشَاءُ ط

Then, by Allah's permission, Saul and his companions defeated Goliath and his armies. David killed Goliath, [Later on] Allah granted David kingship and wisdom and taught him what He willed.

وَلَوْ لَا دَفْعُ اللَّهِ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُم بِبَعْضٍ لَفَسَدَتِ
الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٤٥﴾

And were it not for [the decree of] Allah to repel some people by means of others, the whole earth would, most surely, become corrupted. But Allah is Gracious to all the worlds.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ وَ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ
الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٤٦﴾

These are indeed the verses of Allah that we recite to you in truth, and [O Muhammad], you are indeed one of the messengers.

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَلَّمَ
اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٍ^ط

Among the messengers, We have
shown preference to some above
others. Among them there are
ones to whom Allah spoke
(directly) and He raised some of
them in degrees.

وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ
الْقُدُسِ^ط

And We gave clear miracles to
Jesus [Isa], the son of Mary
[Maryam] and supported him with
the Holy Spirit.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ آمَنَ وَ
مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَفَرَ ط

And had Allah so willed, those
succeeding them would not have
fought against each other after
clear signs had come to them. But
they disagreed among
themselves. So, there were some
who believed and there were
some who disbelieved.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا اقْتَتَلُوا^ق وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ^ع

رکوع [۳۳]

And had Allah so willed, they would have not fought against each other. But Allah does whatever He likes.

In this world, every person is given the free will to choose between good and bad deeds. This is their test, and based on their actions, their fate will be decided on the Day of Judgment, whether it leads to eternal paradise or hellfire.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#039

<https://arc>

In verses 254 to 257, the encouragement for the charity. Ayat al-Kursi, which is a great verse of the Qur'an, whose subject is monotheism. clarification that there is no coercion in the matter of religion. And that the supporter and helper of the believers is Allah, and the supporter and helper of the disbelievers is Satan

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعٌ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ وَلَا شَفَاعَةٌ ۚ وَالْكَافِرُونَ
هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٥٠﴾

O you who believe, spend from what We have provided for you, before there comes a Day, in which there is no trading, no friendship and no intercession. And the disbelievers - they are the wrongdoers.

All wealth and possessions belong to Allah and are given to mankind as a test. This encourages the idea that it is a time to spend as much as possible in the way of Allah, in order to attain the eternal blessings of paradise. The best use of wealth is to spend it for the sake of Allah. After departing from this world, a person cannot benefit from his wealth anymore.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ط

Allah—there is no God except Him, and He is ever-living. He is self-sustaining [and sustains all others]. Slumber does not overtake Him, nor sleep.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ط

To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on earth.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ط

Who is he that can intercede with Him, except by His permission?

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ
بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضَ ۚ وَلَا يَـُٔودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٢٥٢﴾

He knows what is before them, and what is behind them. And they cannot grasp any of His knowledge, except as He wills. His Throne extends over the heavens and the earth, and their preservation does not burden Him. He is the Ever Exalted, the Most Magnificent.

لَا اِكْرَاهَ فِي الدِّيْنِ ۚ قَدْ تَبَيَّنَ الرُّشْدُ مِنَ الْغَيِّ ۚ

There is no coercion in religion; indeed, right path has become distinct from the wrong path.

فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالطَّاغُوتِ وَيُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ
بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ لَا انْفِصَامَ لَهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥٣﴾

So, whoever disbelieves in false gods and believes in Allah has certainly grasped the most trustworthy handhold that will never break. And Allah is All-Hearing and All-Knowing.

اللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى
النُّورِ

Allah is the Patron of those who believe, He brings them out from the veils of darkness into the light.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْلِيَهُمُ الطَّاغُوتُ يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ مِنَ
النُّورِ إِلَى الظُّلُمَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾ رَكوع [٣٢]

And those who disbelieve, their allies are the devils. They bring them out of the light into the veils of darkness. These are the Companions of the Fire; they will remain there forever.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#040

<https://arc>

In verses 258 to 260 of the Quran, three exemplary stories are given, all centered around the theme of Tawheed (the belief in the Oneness of Allah) and the concept that Allah has power over all things. These stories emphasize that life and death are in the hands of Allah. He is the one who gives life, causes death, and even has the power to bring the dead back to life after death.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِي حَاجَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي رَبِّهِ أَنْ أَنُتَّهُ اللَّهُ
الْمُلْكُ

Have you not considered the one who argued with Abraham about his Lord [instead of being grateful], although Allah had given him kingship?

إِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّيَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ قَالَ أَنَا أُحْيِي وَ
أُمِيتُ^ط

When Abraham said, "My Lord is the one who gives life and causes death," he said, "I can also give life and cause death."

قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْتِي بِالشَّمْسِ مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ
بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ^ع

Abraham said, "Indeed, Allah brings the sun from the east, you bring it from the west." So, the disbeliever was confounded. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

In the previous verse, the king claims to give life and death. In the next two verses, it is made clear through two examples what the true meaning of giving life and death by Allah is.

أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ
أَتَى يُحْيِي هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ عَامٍ ثُمَّ
بَعَثَهُ ط

Or [consider the case of a] person who passed through a village where its roofs had collapsed. He said [in amazement], "How will God revive this village after death?" So, Allah kept him dead for a hundred years, then brought him back to life.

قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتُ ط قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ط

[And Allah said] "How long did you remain [in this state after death]?" he replied, "I remained for a day or part of a day.

قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتَ مِائَةً عَامٍ فَانْظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ
لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهٗ

Allah said, "No, but you have remained [in this state] for a hundred years. Now, look at your food and drink; they have not spoiled.

وَ انْظُرْ إِلَى حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ آيَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَ انْظُرْ إِلَى
الْعِظَامِ كَيْفَ نُنْشِزُهَا ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهَا لَحْمًا

And look at your donkey as well. [We did this] so that We may make you a sign for the people. Now, see how We bring these bones together, then cover them with flesh.

فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ^{٢٥٩} قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

[In this way], when the reality became apparent to him, he said, "I now know that indeed Allah has power over everything.

[this is a historical event from the history of the Children of Israel]

وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ^٢ قَالَ أَوْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنْ^٣ قَالَ بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِن لِّيَظْمَنَ قَلْبِي^٤

And when Abraham said, "My Lord, show me how You give life to the dead." Allah said, "Do you not believe it?" Abraham replied, "Yes, I do indeed, but it is only that my heart may be fully assured".

قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْ
 عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ يَأْتِينَكَ سَعْيًا وَ

اعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٠﴾ رُكُوع [٣٥]

[Allah] said, "Take four birds and train them to follow you. [then slaughter them, cut them into pieces and] Place a part of each bird on different hills, and call them; they will come to you swiftly. And know that surely Allah is All-Mighty and All-Wise.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#041

<https://arc>

The verses from 261 to 266 highlight examples of how spending in the cause of Allah leads to the growth of wealth, the importance of giving in charity, and the concept of spending one's wealth for the sake of Allah's pleasure.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ
حَبَّةٍ أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلٍ فِي كُلِّ سُنبُلَةٍ مِائَةٌ حَبَّةٌ^ط

The likeness of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like a grain that sprouts seven spikes, and in each spike, there are a hundred grains.

وَاللَّهُ يُضْعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦١﴾

Thus, Allah multiplies for whomever He so wills. Allah is All-encompassing, All-Knowing.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتْبِعُونَ
مَا أَنْفَقُوا مَنًّا وَلَا أَذًى ۖ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ وَلَا
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٦٢﴾

Those who spend their wealth in the cause of Allah, and do not follow up what they spent, with boastful reminders [of their generosity], or any harm, will have their [full] reward with their Lord. There shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they ever grieve.

قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ يَتَّبِعُهَا أَذًى ۖ وَ
 اللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٣﴾

A kind word and forgiveness is better than a charity followed by hurtful words. Allah is Self-sufficient, Most-forgiving.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُبْطِلُوا صَدَقَاتِكُمْ بِالْمَنِّ وَالْأَذَى ۚ كَالَّذِي يُنْفِقُ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ
 وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ

O you who Believe! do not nullify your acts of charity with boastful reminders [of your generosity] and hurtful words, like the one who spend his wealth to be seen [and praised] by people and have no faith in Allah and the Last Day.

فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ
فَتَرَكَهُ سَلْدًا ۝

His example is that of a smooth
rock covered with thin dust [the
man puts seed in this soil but] a
downpour strikes it and leaves it
bare.

لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۝ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦٤﴾

They gain nothing from their
efforts. Allah does not guide the
disbelieving people.

وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ
وَتَثْبِيْتًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا
وَابِلٌ فَآتَتْ أُكْلَهَا ضِعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا وَابِلٌ
فَطَلٌّ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٥﴾

And [the example of] those who spend their wealth seeking Allah's pleasure and for strengthening of their faith, is like a garden on a hill. A heavy rain falls on it, and it brings forth its fruit twofold. And if heavy rain does not fall, [even] a light rain is sufficient. Allah is seeing of everything you do.

أَيُّدُ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ
تَجْرِى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ ۖ وَ
أَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَّةٌ ضُعَفَاءُ ۚ

Would any of you wish to have a garden of date-palms and grapevines, under which rivers flow, with all kinds of fruits for him. But then old age strikes him, and his children are weak (not able to look after themselves).

فَأَصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ ر ك و ع [٣٦]

Then a whirlwind carrying fire strikes it, and it is burnt? This is how Allah makes the signs clear to you so that you may give thought.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#042

<https://arc>

In verses 267 to 274-- it is encouraged to spend one's wealth For the sake of Allah alone. It is better to spend one's wealth quietly in the path of Allah. Statement of the real beneficiaries of Sadaqah-charity.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَسَّسُوا الْخَيْثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِأَخِيذِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ تُغْضُوا فِيهِ ۖ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَبِيدٌ ﴿٢٦٨﴾

O you who believe! Spend [as charity] from the good things you have earned, and from what We have produced for you from the earth. And do not pick the defective [and inferior] things to give away as charity, which you yourself would not like to take except with eyes closed. And know that Allah is Self-Sufficient and All-Praiseworthy.

الشَّيْطَانُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعِدُكُمْ مَغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٩﴾

Satan threatens you with [the prospect of] poverty [to stop you spending for the cause of Allah] and urges you to commit indecent acts, while Allah promises you His forgiveness and bounty. And Allah is all-Encompassing and All-Knowing.

يُؤْتِي الْحِكْمَةَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُؤْتَ الْحِكْمَةَ فَقَدْ أُوتِيَ

خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ۚ وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٦٩﴾

He grants wisdom to whom He so wills, and whoever has been given wisdom has certainly been given much good. And only those who are wise are guided by this advice.

وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ نَفَقَةٍ أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ مِنْ نَذْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

يَعْلَمُهُ ۚ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٢٧٠﴾

And whatever you spend as charity or whatever vow you make, Allah knows it, and there shall not be any helper for the wrongdoers.

إِنْ تُبْدُوا الصَّدَقَاتِ فَنِعِمَّا هِيَ وَإِنْ تُخْفُوهَا وَتُؤْتُوهَا
 الْفُقَرَاءَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَيُكَفِّرُ عَنْكُمْ مِنْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ
 وَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٧١﴾

If you disclose your charitable expenditure, it is good; but if you conceal them and give them to the poor [who really need], it is better for you, and [for this] He will write off some of your sins. And Allah is [fully] aware of whatever you do.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ هُدَاهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ

[O prophet!] Their guidance is not your responsibility, but Allah guides whomever He wills.

وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَا نُفْسِكُمْ ۖ وَمَا تُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا
ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ اللَّهِ ۖ

Any charity you give is for your
own good, and the charity you give
should be only for the sake of
Allah.

وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يُؤَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٢﴾

And whatever good you spend
[out of your wealth] will be repaid
to you in full, and you shall not be
wronged.

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَحْصَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ضَرْبًا فِي الْأَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ
أَغْنِيَاءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ تَعْرِفُهُمْ بِسِيئِهِمْ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ
النَّاسَ الْخَافًا^ط

[Charity is preferably] for the poor who are always so busy for the cause of Allah that they cannot spare time [for trade or work] for their personal livelihood. An unaware [person] would think them self-sufficient because of their restraint [from begging], but you will know them by their appearance. They do not ask people persistently.

وَمَا تَنْفِقُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ رَكُوع [٣٤]

And whatever good, you may spend on them- indeed, Allah knows it well.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

Those who spend their wealth [for the cause of Allah] by night and by day, secretly and publicly - they will have their reward with their Lord, and there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#043

<https://arc>

Vers es 275 to 281 emphasize the prohibition of charging or paying interest on loans and encourage giving time to the debtor for repayment.

الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ الَّذِي
يَتَخَبَّطُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ط

Those who insist on usury will not stand [on day of judgment] except as someone, whom Satan has driven to madness by (a touch of his) hand.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا الْبَيْعُ مِثْلُ الرِّبَا وَأَحَلَّ
اللَّهُ الْبَيْعَ وَحَرَّمَ الرِّبَا ط

That is because they say: "Trade is just like usury", but Allah has permitted trade and forbidden usury.

فَمَنْ جَاءَهُ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَانْتَهَى فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ ۚ وَ
أَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَ مَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ
فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧٦﴾

Whoever after receiving advice from his Lord, refrain, shall be pardoned for the past; his matter is up to Allah (to judge); but those who returns (to usury) are companions of the [Hell]Fire: They will remain there (forever).

يَمْحَقُ اللَّهُ الرِّبَا وَيُزِيلُ الصَّدَقَاتِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ
كَفَّارٍ آثِمٍ ﴿٢٧٦﴾

Allah wipes out usury, and He blesses charities. Allah does not like any sinful disbeliever.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ
آتَوْا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾

Surely, those who believe, and perform good deeds, and establish prayers and pay zakat-charity, will have their reward with their Lord: there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ
الرِّبَا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٨١﴾

O you who believe! Fear Allah and give up what remains of your [demand for] usury, if you are indeed believers.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۚ وَإِنْ
تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ ۚ لَا تَظْلِمُونَ وَلَا
تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾

And if you do not do it, then
beware that you are at war with
Allah and His Prophet. But if you
repent, then you shall be entitled
for [the return of] your principal,
neither you cause harm to
someone, nor you would be
harmed.

وَإِنْ كَانَ ذُو عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَىٰ مَيْسَرَةٍ ۚ وَأَنْ تَصَدَّقُوا
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾

If the debtor is in a difficulty, grant
him time till it is easy for him to
repay. But if you remit it by way of
charity, that is best for you if you
really know.

وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ

مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾ رُكُوع [٣٨]

And fear the Day, when you shall be returned to Allah. Then every soul shall be paid for what it has earned, and no one shall be treated unjustly.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#044

<https://arc>

Verses 282 to 283 describe the procedure and necessary rules for preparing the loan document. Verse 282 is also the longest verse of the Quran.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَنْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ
مُّسَمًّى فَاكْتُبُوهُ

O you, who have believed, when you contract a debt for a specified term, write it down.

وَلْيَكْتُبْ بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ ۚ وَلَا يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَنْ
يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ فَلْيَكْتُبْ ۚ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ
الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ وَلَا يَبْخَسْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۝

And let a scribe write it down
between you, with fairness. Let no
scribe refuse to write as Allah has
taught him. He therefore should
write and let the one who has the
obligation dictate the document.
And he must fear Allah, his Lord,
and should not leave anything out
of it.

فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا
يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يُمِلَّ هُوَ فَلْيُمِلْ وَلِيُّهُ بِالْعَدْلِ ۚ

But if the one who has the obligation is of limited understanding or weak or unable to dictate himself, then let his guardian dictate with fairness.

وَاسْتَشْهِدُوا شَهِيدَيْنِ مِنْ رِجَالِكُمْ ۖ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُونَا
رَجُلَيْنِ فَرَجُلٌ وَامْرَأَتَيْنِ مِمَّنْ تَرْضَوْنَ مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ
أَنْ تَضِلَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَتُذَكِّرَ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى ۚ

And get two witnesses from among your men. And if there are not two men [available], then a man and two women from those whom you accept as witnesses - so that if one of the women errs, then the other can remind her.

وَلَا يَأْبَ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِذَا مَا دُعُوا ۚ وَلَا تَسْأَمُوا أَنْ
تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلِهِ ۚ

And witnesses should not refuse when they are called upon. And do not be weary to write it down, whether it is small or large in value, along with its due date.

ذَلِكُمْ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَ أَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَأَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَرْتَابُوا إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُونَهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَلَّا تَكْتُبُوهَا ۗ

That [documentation] is more just in the sight of Allah and stronger as evidence and more likely to prevent doubt between you, except when it is an immediate transaction [sale and purchase] which you conduct among yourselves. In such a case there is no blame upon you if you do not write it.

وَأَشْهِدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ ۚ
 إِنَّ تَفْعَلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ ط

And take witnesses when you conclude a contract [even when if it is of immediate nature]. Let no scribe be harmed or any witness. For if you do so, indeed, it is [grave] disobedience on your part.

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ ط وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٦﴾

رکوع [۳۹]

And fear Allah, as it is Allah who teaches you. And Allah has full knowledge of everything.

وَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهْنِ
مَّقْبُوضَةً^ط

And if you are on a journey and cannot find a scribe, then let there be a pledge taken (mortgaging)

فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُم بَعْضًا فَلْيُؤَدِّ الَّذِي أُؤْتِمِنَ أَمَانَتَهُ وَ
لِيَتَّقِ اللَّهَ رَبَّهُ^ط

But, if you trust one another, let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust (faithfully), and should be afraid of Allah, his Lord.

وَلَا تَكْتُمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ وَمَنْ يَكْتُمْهَا فَإِنَّهُ آثِمٌ قَلْبُهُ ۖ وَ

اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨٧﴾

Do not conceal testimony.
Whoever conceals it, his heart is
surely sinful. Allah is fully Aware of
what you do.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#045

<https://arc>

Verses from 284 to 286 emphasize that Allah is the ultimate owner of everything and that He has control over all matters. The Messenger and the believers who have faith in Allah, declare their obedience and seek forgiveness from Allah. The final verse is a supplication (dua) asking for Allah's mercy, forgiveness, and help in facing life's challenges.

لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِنْ تُبْدُوْا مَا فِىْ
اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَوْ تَخْفَوْهُ يَحْصِبْكُمْ بِهٖ اللّٰهُ ۚ

To Allah, belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Whether you show what is within yourselves or conceal it, Allah will bring you to account for it.

فَيَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٨٩﴾

Then He will forgive whom He wills
and punish whom He wills, and
Allah has power to do anything.

أَمَنَ الرَّسُولُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ

The Prophet has believed in what
was revealed to him from his Lord,
and [so have] the believers.

كُلُّ أَمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَكُتُبِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ ۚ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ
أَحَدٍ مِّن رُّسُلِهٖ ۚ وَقَالُوا سَبِّعْنَا وَاطْعَنَّا ۖ غُفْرَانَكَ
رَبَّنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٩٥﴾

All of them have believed in Allah
and His angels and His books and
His messengers, [saying], "We
make no distinction between any
of His messengers." And they say,
"We listen, and we obey. [We
seek] Your forgiveness, our Lord,
and to You is the [final]
destination.

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا
مَا اكْتَسَبَتْ

Allah does not burden any soul
beyond what it can bear. There is
a reward for whatever good it has
earned, and it will bear [the
consequence of] whatever [evil] it
has earned.

رَبَّنَا لَا تُؤَاخِذْنَا إِنْ نَسِينَا أَوْ أَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَلَا تَحْمِلْ
عَلَيْنَا إِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا

Our Lord, do not hold us
accountable, if we forget or make
a mistake, and, Our Lord, do not
place on us such a burden as You
have placed on those before us,

رَبَّنَا وَلَا تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لَا طَاقَةَ لَنَا بِهِ^ج وَاعْفُ عَنَّا^{وَقْفَةً} وَاعْفِرْ
لَنَا^{وَقْفَةً} وَارْحَمْنَا^{وَقْفَةً} أَنْتَ مَوْلَانَا فَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ
الْكَافِرِينَ^{٢٨٦} رُكُوع [٢٠]

And, Our Lord, do not make us bear a burden for which we have no strength. And pardon us, and grant us forgiveness, and have mercy on us. You are our Lord, so help us against the disbelieving people.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#046

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
3	سُورَةُ آلِ عَمْرُن	مدنی	20	200	3	تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Ayat numbers 1 to 9 describe the Oneness and Power of Allah, and affirm that, just like the Torah and the Gospel, the Quran is also revealed by Allah. Some verses in the Quran are clear and straightforward in meaning, while others are analogical, only known to Allah.

اَلَمْ يَكُنْ اِلَهُهُ اِلَٰهٌ اِلَّا هُوَ اَلْحَىُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ ط

Alif, Lam, Meem [Only Allah and the Prophet know the real meaning].

Allah--there is no god but He, the Ever-Living, the self-sustaining and Sustainer [of entire universe].

نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ
 أَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ۚ مِنْ قَبْلُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَ
 أَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ ۝

[O Muhammad], He has sent down upon you, the Book with truth, confirming what was [sent] before it. And He [also] revealed the Torah and the Gospel, before, as guidance for the people, and [now] He has revealed the [Qur'an], Criterion [of right and wrong.]

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَ
اللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣﴾

Indeed, those who disbelieve in
the verses of Allah will have a
severe punishment, and Allah is
Al-Mighty and The Lord of
retribution.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٤﴾
Indeed, nothing is hidden from
Allah, on the earth or in the
heaven.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَوِّرُكُمْ فِي الْاَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۚ لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا

هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٩٦﴾

He is the One who shapes you in the wombs as He so wills. There is no God but He, the Al- Mighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي اَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْهُ اٰيَاتٌ مُّحْكَمَاتٌ هُنَّ

اُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ۚ وَ اٰخَرُ مُتَشٰبِهَاتٌ ۚ

He is the One, Who has sent down to you the Book; some of its verses are definitive--they are the foundation of the Book--while others are analogical [unspecific in nature].

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ زَيْغٌ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ مَا تَشَابَهَ مِنْهُ
ابْتِغَاءَ الْفِتْنَةِ وَابْتِغَاءَ تَأْوِيلِهِ ۚ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ تَأْوِيلَهُ إِلَّا
اللَّهُ

As for those, in whose hearts is doubt [from truth], they will follow that unspecific part, seeking discord and seeking an interpretation [suitable to them]. However, no one knows its [true] interpretation except Allah.

وَالرُّسُخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ يَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِهِ كُلٌّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ
رَبِّنَا وَمَا يَذَّكَّرُ إِلَّا أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾

But those, [who are] firm in knowledge say, "We believe in it; all [of it] is from our Lord." [And the fact is that] advice is accepted only by those who are wise.

رَبَّنَا لَا تُغْ قُلُوبَنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
رَحْمَةً إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٨﴾

“Our Lord! Do not let our hearts deviate after You have guided us and grant us mercy from Your own. Indeed, You are the Bestower.”

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يُخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ ﴿٩﴾ رُكُوع [١]

Our Lord, surely You will assemble the people on a Day, about which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah never breaks His promise.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#047

<https://arc>

In verses 10 to 17, the disbelievers are warned that they too will be defeated like the previous disobedient nations, their wealth will remain in this world and will be of no use to them on the Day of Judgment, while for the righteous people, Allah has a very good abode.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا
أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْعًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ وَقُودُ النَّارِ

Indeed, those who disbelieve, neither their wealth nor their children will be able to save them from the punishment of Allah, and such people will be the fuel of [Hell] Fire.

كَذَّابِ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ وَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَذَّبُوا
بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۚ وَ اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ

الْعِقَابِ ۝

[They are] similar to that of the people of Pharaoh and those before them. When they denied Our signs, Allah seized them for their sins. [And remember] that Allah is severe in punishment.

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سِتْغَلْبُونَ وَ تُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ وَ

بُئْسَ الْإِهَادُ ۝

Say to disbelievers, that soon you will be defeated and will be driven towards Hell, a very bad [resting] place [to live forever].

قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ فِي
 سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ أُخْرَى كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ مِثْلَيْهِمْ رَأَى
 الْعَيْنُ ط

Indeed, there was a sign for you, when two groups that met in battle. One group was fighting in the cause of Allah, and the other group was disbelievers, seeing them as twice their number, with their own eyes.

[These verses were revealed in the context of the Battle of Badr.]

وَاللَّهُ يُؤَيِّدُ بِنَصَرِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ط إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي
 الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿١٣﴾

And Allah gives strength to whom He wills, through His aid, surely in this incident there is a great lesson for those who have vision.

زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ وَ الْبَنِينَ وَ
الْقَنَاطِيرِ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ وَ الْفِضَّةِ وَ الْخَيْلِ
الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَ الْحَرْثِ^ط

People have attraction for worldly desires, such as the love for women, children, stored-up heaps of gold and silver, fine horses, livestock, and fertile land.

ذَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الْمَبِإِ ﴿١٣﴾

But all of these are pleasures of worldly life. The excellent abode is only with Allah.

All these things are important but not the purpose of life. The same thing is explained in a different way in Surah Kahf: [O Prophet!] You should say to them: Shall we tell you who are in great loss in terms of deeds? These are the people who have been striving all their lives for this world and they have been thinking that we are doing something good.

قُلْ أَوْ نَبِّئُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ مِّنْ ذَٰلِكُمْ ۖ

Say: Shall I inform you about something even better than all these [worldly possessions].

لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَ رِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ
اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِالصَّيِّرُ بِالْعِبَادِ ۝

For those who are righteous [God-fearing] --with their Lord are Gardens, beneath which rivers flow, where they will live forever. They will have ever pure spouses, and Allah's pleasure will be with them. Remember that Allah is Observant of His servants.

الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا أَمْنَا فَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَ قَنَا
عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۝

Those who say, "Our Lord, we have indeed believed, so forgive our sins and save us from the punishment of the Hellfire".

الصَّابِرِينَ وَ الصَّادِقِينَ وَ الْقَنَتِينَ وَ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَ

الْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ بِالْأَسْحَارِ ﴿١٤﴾

[These are the people who are]
Patient, truthful, obedient to
Allah's commands, and those who
spend [for the cause of Allah], and
those who seek forgiveness from
Allah in the last hours of the night.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#048

<https://arc>

Verses 18 to 22 address several important themes, including the concept of Allah's Oneness (Tawhid), the differences among the People of the Book (Jews and Christians), the invitation to the People of the Book and the polytheists to accept faith, and a warning of severe punishment for those who deny the truth.

شَهِدَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَالْمَلَكَةُ وَأُولُوا الْعِلْمِ
قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝^ط

Allah bears witness that there is no God but He - and [so do] the angels and those having knowledge - that He upholds justice. There is no God but He, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الْإِسْلَامُ ۚ وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغِيًّا
بَيْنَهُمْ^ط

Indeed, the religion with Allah is Islam [a willing submission to Allah alone]. And those who were [previously] given the Book, did not differ [among themselves about true religion] until, after knowledge had come to them. [And all this] out of jealous animosity between themselves.

وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ^(١٩)

And whoever disbelieves in the verses of Allah, [let him know that] indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning.

فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ ط

So, if they argue with you, say, "I have submitted myself to Allah [in Islam], and [so have] those who follow me."

وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ ءَ أَسْلَمْتُمْ ط فَإِنْ
أَسْلَمُوا فَقَدِ اهْتَدَوْا ؕ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ ط وَ

اللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And say to those who were given the Scripture and [to] the unlettered [disbelievers], "Have you submitted yourselves?" And if they submit [in Islam], they are rightly guided; but if they turn away, then upon you is only the [duty of] delivering the message. And Allah is Seeing all [His] servants.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ
 حَقٍّ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنَ النَّاسِ
 فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

Those who disbelieve in the
 revelations of Allah and kill the
 prophets without any right, and kill
 those, who advocate for justice
 among the people - give them
 [heavy] tidings of a painful
 punishment.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَ
 مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

They are the ones whose deeds
 have gone to waste in this world
 and in the Hereafter, and for them,
 there will be no helpers [against
 Allah's punishment].

#049

<https://arc>

Verses 23 to 32 warn the People of the Book against their false notion that they will not stay in Hellfire for more than a few days. Caution to the believers not to make friends of the unbelievers and a call to the unbelievers to follow the Messenger of Allah.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى
كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لِيَحْكَمَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ يُتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ وَهُمْ
مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Have you not considered those, who have been given a portion of the Book (Torah, Gospel, etc.), when they are called to the Divine Book, so that it may decide between them, then some of them turns away, and they are refusing.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَنْ تَمَسَّنَا النَّارُ إِلَّا أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ

وَعَرَّهْمُ فِي دِينِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

This is because they say that the hellfire will not touch them except for a few days of counting. And they have been misled about their religion by their fabricated [false] beliefs.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جَمَعْنَاهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۖ وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ

نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

How shall then it be, when We assemble them on a day about which there is no doubt, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it has earned, and no injustice will be done to them.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مِلْكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِي الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ
الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُعْزِزُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ
بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

Say, "O Allah, Owner of
Sovereignty, You grant
sovereignty to whomever You will,
and You strip sovereignty from
whomever You will. You bestow
honour on whomever You will, and
You bring disgrace to whomever
You will. In Your hand is [all]
goodness. Indeed, you have the
power to do everything.

تُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَتُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ
الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ
تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

[O Allah!] You merge night into the
day, and You merge day into the
night, and You bring the living out
of the dead, and You bring the
dead out of the living. And You
give provision to whomever You
will without measure.

لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ
 إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَةً ۚ وَيُحَذِّرُكُمْ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ ۚ
 إِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣١٤﴾

Believers should not take disbelievers as allies instead of believers, and whoever does that, has nothing [to hope for] from Allah, unless you (do so) as a protective measure (in order to) save yourself from them. And Allah warns you to beware of Him, [because ultimately] you all have to return to Allah.

قُلْ إِنْ تُخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ

Say, "Whether you conceal what is in your heart or disclose it, Allah knows it".

وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣١٥﴾

And He knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. Indeed, Allah has the power to do everything.

يَوْمَ تَجِدُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُّحْضَرًا ۖ وَمَا
عَمِلَتْ مِنْ سُوءٍ تُوَدُّلُو أَنْ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا ۖ
وَيُحْذِرُ كُمْ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ رَعُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ ۝

رکوع [۳]

On the Day when every soul will find all its good deeds presented [before it], it will wish there was a great distance between itself and its wrongdoings. And Allah warns you of Himself, and Allah is full of Kindness to [His] servants.

قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ وَ
يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

[O prophet] Say, "If you [really] love Allah, then follow me, [so] Allah will love you and forgive you of your sins. And Allah is Most Forgiving and Very Merciful."

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Say, "Obey Allah and the Messenger". But if they turn away - [then beware that], Allah does not like the disbelievers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#050

<https://arc>

In verses 33 to 41, the confirmation that Jesus is also a descendant of Abraham. The birth and early life of Mary [Maryam], the supplication of Zacharias [Zakariya], and the birth of John [Yahya]:

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ
عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Indeed, Allah has chosen Adam and Noah and the family of Abraham and the family of Imran above [the people of] all the worlds.

ذُرِّيَّةً بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

They are Descendants of one another. And Allah is all-Hearing and All-Knowing.

إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي
مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٥﴾

[And recall], when the wife of Imran said, "My Lord, indeed I have dedicated what is in my womb to Your service, so accept it from me. Indeed, You are All-Hearing, All-Knowing."

فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ ۖ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ
بِمَا وَضَعْتُ ۖ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ ۚ

But when she delivered her, she said, "My Lord, I have delivered a female child"--And Allah knew [better] what she had delivered--
"And the male is not like the female".

وَ اِنِّى سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَ اِنِّى اُعِيْذُهَا بِكَ وَ ذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ

الشَّيْطٰنِ الرَّجِيْمِ ﴿٣٢﴾

[She said] And I have named her Mary [Maryam], and I seek your protection for her and [for] her descendants from Satan, the Accursed.

فَتَقَبَّلَهَا رَبُّهَا بِقَبُوْلٍ حَسَنٍ وَ اَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا وَ

كَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّاؕ

So, her Lord accepted her graciously and made her to grow in a good manner, and put her under the care of Zechariah.

كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا الْبُحْرَابَ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا
 قَالَ يَمْرُئِمُ أَنَّى لَكَ هَذَا ۖ قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ
 اللَّهَ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

Whenever Zechariah visited her in the prayer chamber, he found her with provisions. He said, "O Mary, from where did you get these?" She said, "It is from Allah. Indeed, Allah provides for whom He wills, without measure."

هُنَالِكَ دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ ذُرِّيَّةً
 طَيِّبَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٢٥﴾

At that moment, Zechariah called upon his Lord, saying, "My Lord, grant me out of your grace, a virtuous and good offspring. Indeed, you are the one who listens to the prayer."

فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّيٰ فِي الْمِحْرَابِ اِنَّ اللَّهَ
يُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلٰمٍ مُّصَدِّقًا بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ سَيِّدًا وَّ
حَصُوْرًا وَّ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

While he was standing in prayer in the prayer chamber, the angels called out to him, saying, "Indeed, Allah gives you good news of a son whose name will be John [Yahya]. He shall confirm the truth of a word from Allah, a man of honor and abstinent, and a prophet from among the righteous."

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنۡیَ یَکُوْنُ لِیْ غُلٰمٌ وَّ قَدْ بَلَغَ نِی الْکِبَرُ وَاَمْرًاۤی
عَاقِرٌ ط

He said, "My Lord, how will I have a son when I have reached an old age, and my wife is barren?"

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٣٠﴾

The angel said, "So shall it be , Allah does what He wills."

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّي آيَةً ۖ

He said, "My Lord, give me a sign."

قَالَ أَيْنَكَ إِلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْزًا ۖ وَ

اذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا وَ سَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٣١﴾

رکوع [۴]

He said, "Your sign is that you will not [be able to] speak to the people for three days, except by gesture. And remember your Lord excessively and praise Him in the evening and at dawn."

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#051

<https://arc>

Verses 42 to 51 describe about the life of Mary [Maryam], the birth of Jesus, his miracles, and the invitation to the Children of Israel towards the religion.

وَإِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلِكَةُ يَمْرُؤُا إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفٰكَ وَطَهَّرَكَ
وَاصْطَفٰكَ عَلَىٰ نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And [Recall] when the angels said, 'O Maryam [Mary], indeed Allah has chosen you, purified you, and selected you over all the women of the worlds.

يَمْرُؤُا اقْنُتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَاسْجُدِي وَارْكَعِي مَعَ
الرَّٰكِعِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

O Mary [Maryam], be devoutly obedient to your Lord and prostrate and bow down with those who bow [in prayer].

ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ ۖ

That is news from the unseen,
which We reveal to you, [O
Prophet].

وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُلْقُونَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ يَكْفُلُ

مَرْيَمَ ۚ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And you were not with them when
they cast their pens [to decide] as
to which of them should be
guardian of Mary [Maryam], Nor
were you with them when they
disputed.

إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَكَةُ لِمَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْهُ
اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْآخِرَةِ وَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And when the angels said, O Mary! Indeed, Allah gives you the good news of a Word from Him, whose name will be Messiah Jesus son of Mary. He will be Honorable in this world and the Hereafter, and one of those who are near to Allah.

وَيُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

He will speak to the people in the infancy and later in adulthood, and shall be one of the righteous.

قَالَتْ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمَسِّنِي بَشَرٌ^ط

She said, 'My Lord, how will I have a child when no man has touched me?'

قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ^ط إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ^{٣٤}

[The angel] said, 'it will be so; Allah creates whatever He wills. When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, "Be," and it becomes'.

وَيُعَلِّمُهُ الْكِتَابَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ التَّوْرَةَ وَ الْإِنْجِيلَ^{٣٥}

And He will teach him the Book and wisdom and the Torah and the Gospel.

وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنِّي قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنْفُخُ فِيهِ فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ

And [make him] a messenger to the Children of Israel, [who will say to them], "Indeed I have come to you with a sign from your Lord, in that I make for you from clay [that which is] like the form of a bird, then I breathe into it and it becomes a bird by permission of Allah.

وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ وَأُحْيِ الْمَوْتَى بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ

And I heal the blind and the leper,
and I give life to the dead - by
permission of Allah.

وَأُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ

فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

And I inform you of what you eat
and what you store in your houses.
Indeed, there is a sign in this for
you, if you are believers.

وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَلِأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ
الَّذِي حُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَجِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝٥٠

And [I have come] confirming what was before me of the Torah, and to make lawful for you, some of the things which were forbidden to you. And I have come to you with clear signs from your Lord, so fear Allah and obey me.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۚ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ
مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ۝٥١

Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. That is the straight path.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#052

<https://arc>

In verses 52 to 63, the children of Israel's refusal to obey Jesus, the conspiracy to kill him. The fact that the birth of Jesus is similar to that of Adam. Allah's instructions to the Prophet [peace be upon him] to invite the Christians to Mubahlah [Trial through prayer]

فَلَمَّا أَحَسَّ عِيسَى مِنْهُمْ الْكُفْرَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى
اللّٰهِ

But when Jesus sensed disbelief on their part, he said, 'Who are my supporters for [the cause of] Allah?'

قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ ءَامَنَّا بِاللَّهِ ؕ وَاشْهَدْ

بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

The disciples said, 'We are supporters for Allah. We have believed in Allah and bear witness that we submit [to Him].

رَبَّنَا ءَامَنَّا بِمَا أُنْزِلَتْ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ

الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

Our Lord, we have believed in what You have revealed and have followed the prophet [Jesus], so count us among those who bear witness [to truth].

وَمَكْرُوا وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ رُكُوع [٥]

And they [who disbelieved] devised a plan, but Allah also devised a plan. And Allah is the best of all the planners.

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يُعِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۖ إِنِّي مُتَوَفِّيكَ وَرَافِعُكَ إِلَيَّ وَ
مُطَهِّرُكَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَجَاعِلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوكَ
فَوْقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ

And [Recall the time], when Allah said, "O Jesus, indeed I will take you and raise you to Myself and purify you from those who disbelieve. And I shall place those who follow you above those who disbelieve until the Day of judgement.

ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأَحْكُم بَيْنَكُمْ فِي مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ
تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

Then to Me is your return, and I shall judge among you regarding the matters, wherein you have been disputing.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَّاصِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

And for those who disbelieved, I shall punish them with a severe punishment in this world and the Hereafter, and they will have no helpers.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ
أُجُورَهُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

However for those who believed and did righteous deeds, He will give them their rewards in full, and Allah does not like the wrongdoers.

ذَلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

[O prophet!] These verses that We read to you are signs [of your prophethood] and a reminder full of wisdom.

إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ ۖ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ
ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٥٦﴾

Indeed, the example of Jesus to Allah is like that of Adam. He created him from dust; then He said to him, "Be," and he was.

الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُبْتَرِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

[This is] the truth from your Lord, so do not be among those who doubt.

فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ
تَعَالَوْا نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ
وَأَنْفُسَنَا وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ۖ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ
عَلَى الْكَذِبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

[O prophet!] Then whoever argues with you about him, after [this] knowledge has come to you - say, "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then pray earnestly [together] and invoke the curse of Allah upon the liars [among us].

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٣٧﴾

Indeed, this is the true narration
[regarding Jesus]. And there is no
god but the [one] God--Allah. And
indeed, Allah is surely All-Mighty,
the All-Wise.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٣٨﴾ رُكُوع [٦]

And if they turn away, then indeed-
-Allah is fully aware of
mischievous peoples.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#053

<https://arc>

Verses 64 to 71 emphasize the call to monotheism and invite the People of the Book to accept the concept of worshipping only one God, as well as the shared heritage of belief in the oneness of God, which includes Abraham as a central figure.

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ
 أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا
 بَعْضًا أَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ

[O prophet!] Say, 'O People of the Scripture, come to a word that is equitable between us and you - that we will not worship anybody except Allah, and do not associate anything with Him, and do not take any another as lords instead of Allah.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

But if they turn away, then say,
'Bear witness that we are Muslims
[submitting to Allah alone].

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَتِ
التَّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

O People of the Scripture! why do
you argue about Abraham, while
the Torah and the Gospel were not
revealed until after him? Then Are
you not able to understand.

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ حَآجَجْتُمْ فِيمَا لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ
تُحَآجُّونَ فِيمَا لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۚ وَٱللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنتُمْ
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

You are those, who have disputed about matters which you know, but why do you dispute about things which you do not know? And Allah knows, while you do not know.

مَا كَانَ إِبْرَهِيمُ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا وَلَكِنْ كَانَ
حَنِيفًا مُّسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Abraham was neither a Jew nor a Christian. He was a monotheist, a Muslim [one who had surrendered himself to Allah]. He was not polytheist [one who associate partners with Allah].

إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

Surely, the people who are closest to Abraham are those who followed him, and [now] this Prophet, and those who believe [in his message]. Allah is the guardian of the believers.

وَدَّتْ طَّائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ يُضِلُّوكُمْ ۖ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

Some of the people of the Scripture wish to mislead you. But they only mislead themselves, though they do not realize it.

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ أَنْتُمْ

تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

O People of the Scripture, why do you disbelieve in the verses of Allah while you (yourselves) bear witness (to their truth).

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَ تَكْتُمُونَ

الْحَقَّ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ رُكُوع [4]

O People of the Scripture, why do you mix truth with falsehood and conceal the truth, while you know it?

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#054

<https://arc>

In verse number 72 to 76 there is a mention of the conspiracies by the people of the Book (Jews and Christians) against the Muslims, and it highlights a dark aspect of their behavior, where they consider treachery and deceit against non-Jews as permissible in the name of their religion.

وَقَالَتْ طَّائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ آمِنُوا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ
عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ وَ أَكْفَرُوا أٰخِرَهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

And a group among the People of the Scripture say [to each other], "Believe in that which was revealed to the believers in the morning and reject it at the end of the day [By doing so perhaps some of the believers] will also turn back [to their old religion.]

وَلَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِلَّا لِمَن تَبِعَ دِينَكُمْ ط
[And they also say] Do not trust except those who follow your religion.

قُلْ إِنَّ الْهُدَى هُدَى اللَّهِ أَنْ يُؤْتَى أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا
أُوْتِيتُمْ أَوْ يُحَاجُّكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ ط

[O Prophet!] Say, "Indeed, the [true] guidance is the guidance of Allah. [but all that you do is due to your envy], that someone else could be given what is similar to that which you have been given, or that they argue against you before your Lord.'

قُلْ إِنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ط وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ

عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

[O prophet!] Say, "Indeed, [all] bounty is in the hand of Allah - He grants it to whomever He wills. And Allah is all-Encompassing and All-Wise."

يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ

الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٣﴾

He chooses for His mercy whomever He wills. And Allah is the Lord of great bounty.

The Jews claimed that the Book and Prophethood were exclusively for the Children of Israel, but it was Allah's wisdom that the final Prophet would be from the descendants of Ishmael, who were, in any case, the offspring of Abraham. It was due to this jealousy that these people were not willing to believe.

وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنْهُ بِقِنْطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ ۚ وَ
مِنْهُمْ مَنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنْهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَا يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ
عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا

Among the People of the Scripture
is he who, if you entrust him with a
great amount [of wealth], he will
return it to you. And among them
is he who, if you entrust him with a
single coin, he will not return it to
you unless you are constantly
standing over him [demanding it].

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ سَبِيلٌ ۚ وَ
يَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

That is because they say, "There
is no blame upon us concerning
the unlettered people". And they
tell lies about Allah, and they do so
knowingly.

بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَىٰ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

Yes, whoever fulfills his covenant and fears Allah--then indeed, Allah loves those who fear Him.

GO TO PAGE 1

#055

<https://arc>

Verses 77 to 80 discuss the belief of a group among the People of the Book, who twist the meaning of their Scriptures and sell them for a small price. Quran emphasizes that Jesus and his true followers called for monotheism and sincere belief in God, not the distortion of their Scriptures.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا
أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا
يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٥٠﴾

Indeed, those who exchange the covenant of Allah and their [own] oaths for a small price will have no share in the Hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them or look at them on the Day of judgment, nor will He purify them; and they will have a painful punishment.

وَإِنَّ مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلُونِ السِّنْتَهِمْ بِالْكِتَابِ لِتَحْسَبُوهُ
 مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ
 اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَ
 هُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

And indeed, among them there is a faction who distort the Scripture with their tongues [while reciting it] so that you may think it is from the Scripture, but it is not from the Scripture. And they say, 'This is from Allah', but it is not from Allah. And they speak lies against Allah. And they do so knowingly.

مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ
ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا لِي مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ
كُونُوا رَبَّيْنَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تُعَلِّمُونَ الْكِتَابَ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ
تَدْرُسُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

No person to whom Allah has given the Scripture and wisdom and prophethood would ever say to the people: 'worship me instead of Allah,' but [instead, he would say], 'Be a devout servant of Allah because you have been teaching the Scripture and because you have studied it earnestly.'

وَلَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَالنَّبِيِّنَ أَرْبَابًا
أَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

رکوع [۸]

Nor would he command you to take angels and prophets as lords. Would he command you to disbelieve after you have become Muslims?"

This is a reference to the doubt and denial of the Christians who, regarding Jesus claimed that he was the Son of God or God Himself and implied that he had given them the command to worship him. Similarly, some Jewish sects had similar beliefs about figures like Ezra [Uzair], considering him to be the Son of God.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#056

<https://arc>

Verses 81 to 91 describe a reference to the covenant made by all the prophets when they took an oath to believe in the last prophet. This covenant was made obligatory for the prophets of the Children of Israel and all the People of the Book. Those who break this covenant are warned of the consequences. Muslims declare their belief in all the prophets and issue a warning to the People of the Book that those who continue to reject the final prophet, even after recognizing him, will face the punishment of Hell.

وَإِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ النَّبِيِّينَ لَمَا آتَيْتُكُم مِّنْ كِتَابٍ وَ
حِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ
بِهِ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهُ ط

And Allah made a covenant with all the prophets, [saying], "Take [Whatever I give you] of the Scripture and wisdom, and then there will come to you a messenger confirming what is with you, you [must] believe in him and support him.

In this covenant, all the followers of each prophet are also included. Similarly, every prophet used to foretell that after him, a final prophet (peace be upon him) would come, and these are the signs by which you will recognize him. So, all of you should believe in him.

قَالَ ءَاقْرَرْتُمْ وَاخَذْتُمْ عَلَىٰ ذَلِكُمْ إِصْرِي^ط

[Allah] said, "Do you acknowledge and accept My covenant in this respect?"

قَالُوا أَقْرَرْنَا قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوا وَاَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ

الشَّاهِدِينَ^(٨٦)

They said, "We do acknowledge it." He said, "Then bear witness, and I am with you among the witnesses."

فَمَن تَوَلَّىٰ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفٰسِقُونَ^(٨٧)

Whoever turns away after that - they are the defiantly disobedient.

أَفَغَيْرَ دِينِ اللَّهِ يَبْغُونَ وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٥٧﴾

Do they seek a religion other than
the religion of Allah , while to Him
have submitted everything in the
heavens and the earth, willingly or
unwillingly, and to Him, they shall
be returned?

قُلْ أَمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَىٰ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا
أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَالنَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ

[O Muhammad] say, "We have believed in Allah and in what was revealed to us and what was revealed to Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob, and the Descendants, and in what was given to Moses and Jesus and to [other] prophets from their Lord.

لَا نَفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ ۚ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٥٨﴾

We make no distinction between any of them, and to Him we submit ourselves.

وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْهُ ۚ وَهُوَ فِي
الْآخِرَةِ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

And whoever seeks other than Islam [a willing submission to Allah] as a religion - never will it be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا
أَنَّ الرُّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

How shall Allah Bestow His guidance upon those, who disbelieved after they have accepted the faith and had witnessed that the Messenger is true and [after] clear signs had come to them? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَ

النَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

The punishment for such people is that upon them is the curse of Allah, of the angels and of the human beings altogether.

خُلْدٍ ۖ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ

يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

They will always remain under this curse forever, neither will their punishment be reduced, nor will they be granted respite.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَاصْلَحُوا ۖ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٨٩﴾

Except for those who repent thereafter and do righteous deeds. For indeed, Allah is All-Forgiving and Very Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ثُمَّ اِزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَنْ تُقْبَلَ تَوْبَتُهُمْ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

Surely, those who disbelieved after accepting faith, and who then increase in their disbelief, never shall their repentance be accepted, and they are the ones who have lost the right path.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ مِنْ
أَحَدِهِمْ مِلءُ الْأَرْضِ ذَهَبًا وَلَوْ افْتَدَى بِهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ رُكُوع [٩]

Indeed, those who disbelieved and died while they were disbelievers, even if they were to offer a ransom equivalent to Earth-full of gold, shall never be accepted from them. For such people, there is a painful punishment. And there will be no helpers for them.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#057

<https://arc>

In verses 92 to 99, Muslims are advised to spend their dearest things in the way of Allah. Some of the food items that were forbidden by the people of the book, explanation about them that all these things were halal in the Shari'ah of Abraham. Once again, a call to the People of the Book to accept Islam and a warning to those who reject it.

لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ ۚ وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا
 مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٦﴾

[O believers], you shall never attain to [the highest] virtue of faith until you spend [in charity] from that, which you love most. And anything you spend, Allah knows it well.

كُلُّ الطَّعَامِ كَانَ حَلَالًا لِلْبَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ إِلَّا مَا حَرَّمَ
 إِسْرَآءِيلُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُنَزَّلَ التَّوْرَةُ ۚ قُلْ
 فَأْتُوا بِالَّتَّوْرَةِ فَآتُوهَا إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

All food was lawful to the Children of Israel except what Israel [Israel was title of Jacob] had made unlawful to himself before the Torah was revealed. [O Prophet!] say: 'So bring the Torah and recite it, if you are truthful.

Just to prove that Muslims do not follow the way of Prophet Abraham, jews used to say that the camel meat and other items consumed by Muslims were unlawful in Abraham's Shari'ah. This claim is refuted by stating that it is false. In Abraham's Shari'ah, these items were indeed permissible and this is also confirmed in Torah, that was revealed after Ibrahim's time.

فَمَنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

Then whoever fabricates lies against Allah after this [word of truth], it is they who are the wrongdoers.

قُلْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ ۖ فَاتَّبِعُوا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

Say, 'Allah has spoken the truth. So, follow the religion of Abraham, the monotheist-and he was not among those who associate partners with Allah.

إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى

لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

Indeed, the first House [of worship] established for mankind was that at Bekka - full of blessing and source of guidance for all the people of the world.

فِيهِ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ مَّقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهُ كَانَ آمِنًا ۚ

There are clear signs in it [such as] the place whereon Abraham once stood. And whoever enters it shall be safe & secure.

وَلِلّٰهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ اِلَيْهِ سَبِيْلًا ۚ
 مَنْ كَفَرَ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنِ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٧﴾

Hajj-Pilgrimage to the Sacred House is a duty to Allah for all those who can make the journey. Whosoever denies, [should remember that] Allah is Self-sufficient and independent of all the world.

قُلْ يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُوْنَ بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ شَهِيدٌ
 عَلٰى مَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

Say, 'O People of the Scripture, why do you disbelieve in the [revealed] signs of Allah, while Allah is a Witness over what you do?

قُلْ يَٰ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنِ أَمَنَ
تَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَّ أَنتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ ۚ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا
تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

Say, 'O People of the Scripture, why do you stop the believers from the path of Allah, by trying to make it appear crooked, even though you are witnesses [to the truth]? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.'

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#058

<https://arc>

In verses 100 to 109, the Muslims are warned that if they follow the People of the Book, they will go back to disbelief, they are advised to stand united against their enemies. Highlights of what will happen to the disbelievers and believers on the Day of Judgment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا
الْكِتَابَ يَرُدُّوكُم بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ كُفْرِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

O you who believe! if you obey a group of those who were given the Scripture, they would turn you back into unbelievers, after you have believed.

وَكَيْفَ تَكْفُرُونَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ وَفِيكُمْ
رَسُولُهُ ۖ وَ مَنْ يَعْصِمْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [١٠]

And how could you disbelieve,
while Allah's verses are being
recited to you, and among you is
His own Messenger? And
whosoever holds firmly to Allah, is
[indeed] guided to a straight path.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تُقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا
وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

O you who believe, fear Allah as
He should be feared, and do not
die except as Muslims, in willing
submission to Allah alone.

وَاَعْتَصِمُوا بِحَبْلِ اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَفَرَّقُوا ۚ وَاذْكُرُوا
 نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ كُنْتُمْ أَعْدَاءً فَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ
 قُلُوبِكُمْ فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ بِنِعْمَتِهِ إِخْوَانًا

And hold firmly to the rope of Allah,
all of you together, and do not be
divided. And remember the
blessing of Allah upon you - when
you were enemies to each other,
and He brought your hearts
together and by His grace, you
became brothers.

وَكُنْتُمْ عَلَى شَفَا حُفْرَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ فَأَنْقَذَكُم مِّنْهَا ۖ

كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

And you were on the edge of a pit of Fire, and He saved you from falling into it. This is how Allah make clear to you His verses, so that you may be guided to the right path.

وَلِتَكُن مِّنْكُمْ أُمَّةٌ يَّدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ

الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

And from among you, there must be a group of people, inviting to [all that is] good, enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong, and it is they, who are successful.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا
جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ

And do not be like the ones who became divided and fell into disputes after the clear proofs had come to them.

وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٥﴾ يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَ
تَسْوَدُّ وُجُوهٌ

And those will have a great punishment, on the Day [when some] faces will turn bright and [some] faces will turn dark.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ

إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾

As for those, whose faces turn dark, [to them it will be said], "Did you disbelieve after accepting belief? So now taste the punishment for having denied the truth."

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ

فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

But as for those whose faces will turn bright, [they will be] in the mercy of Allah [paradise]. They will abide therein forever.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ

ظُلْمًا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

These are the verses of Allah. We
recite them to you in truth; and
Allah intends no injustice to
[anyone in] the worlds.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۖ وَ اِلٰى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ

الْاُمُوْرُ ﴿١٠٩﴾ رُكُوْع [١١]

To Allah belongs whatever is in
the heavens and whatever is on
the earth. And to Allah, [all]
matters are returned [for
judgement].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#059

<https://arc>

Verses 110 to 115 address the Muslims, that they will now become the leaders and guides for the people, instead of the Jews. Good news that the People of the Book will not be able to harm the Muslims. All of them are not same; some of them have accepted faith.

كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ
وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ^ط

You are the best community brought forth for [the guidance of] mankind. You enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and you believe in Allah.

وَلَوْ آمَنَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ۚ مِنْهُمْ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

If the People of the scripture had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them there are believers, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

لَنْ يَضُرُّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى ۚ وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُواكُمْ يُوَلُّوكُمْ
الْأَدْبَارَ ۚ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

They will not be able to harm you except a slight hurt. And if they fight you, they will turn their backs to you; then they will not be helped.

ضُرِبَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الذِّلَّةُ أَيْنَ مَا ثُقِفُوا إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ
وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَاءُوا بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَضُرِبَتْ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَسْكَنَةُ^ط

They shall be struck with humiliation, wherever they may be, except by way of Allah [like protection of minor child and women in a battle] or a covenant [of peace and security] from the people. They have drawn upon themselves great wrath from Allah and are stricken with misery.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا يَكْفُرُوْنَ بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَ يَقْتُلُوْنَ
 الْاَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ ذٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَ كَانُوْا
 يَعْتَدُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

That is because they disbelieved
in the verses of Allah and killed the
prophets unjustly. Also, because
they disobeyed and persistently
exceeded the limits.

لَيْسُوْا سَوَآءٌ مِّنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ اُمَّةٌ قٰنِئَةٌ يَّتْلُوْنَ آيٰتِ
 اللّٰهِ اَنْآءَ اللَّيْلِ وَهُمْ يَسْجُدُوْنَ ﴿١١٣﴾

But all of them are not alike;
among the People of the Scripture
is an upright community, reciting
the verses of Allah during the night
hours and prostrate [in prayer].

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ
يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ

مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

They believe in Allah and the Last Day, and they enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and hasten to perform good deeds. These are among the righteous.

وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

And whatever good they do-will not go unaccepted. And Allah is All-aware of God-fearing.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#060

<https://arc>

Verses 116 to 120 serve as a warning to disbelievers that their wealth will be of no avail to them in the Hereafter, and no good deeds will be accepted from them. It also advises the Muslims not to place their trust in the People of the Book and the polytheists.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا
 أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۖ وَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ
 فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾

Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth or their children shall help them against Allah at all, and those are the people of the [Hell] Fire; they will remain there forever.

مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَثَلِ رِيحٍ
فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ ۖ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

People who have wronged themselves, their spending on charity in this worldly life, is like a harvest which is struck and destroyed by a wind containing frost. And Allah has not wronged them, rather, they themselves have wronged.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بِطَانَةً مِّنْ دُونِكُمْ لَا
يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا ۖ

O you who Believe! do not take outsiders as your confidants, as they will spare no effort to harm you.

وَدُّوا مَا عَنِتُّمْ ۚ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا
تُخْفِي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ ۚ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِن
كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

They love to see you suffer; their
hatred is evident from the words
which fall from their mouths. But
what their hearts conceal, is far
worse. We have made Our signs
clear to you; if you would
understand?

هَآنْتُمْ أَوْلَآءِ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَ لَا يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَ تَوْمِنُونَ
بِالْكِتَابِ كُلِّهِ ؕ وَإِذَا لَقُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا ؕ وَإِذَا خَلَوْا
عَصَوْا عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ الْآتَامِلَ مِنَ الْغِیْظِ ؕ

It is you who love them, but they do not love you, even though you believe in all the revealed books. And when they meet you, they say, "We believe." But when they are alone, they bite their fingertips in rage against you.

قُلْ مَوْتُوْا بِغَيْظِكُمْ ؕ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾

Say, "Die in your rage". Indeed, Allah is fully aware of what is hidden in your hearts.

إِنْ تَمَسَّسْكُمْ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوهُمْ ۖ وَ إِنْ تُصِبْكُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ
يَفْرَحُوا بِهَا ۖ

If something good happens to you,
it annoys them; but if a disaster
strikes you, they rejoice at it.

وَ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَ تَتَّقُوا لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿١٢﴾ ر كوع [١٢]

And if you keep patience and fear
Allah, their [evil] schemes will not
harm you at all. Indeed, Allah is
encompassing of what they do.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#061

<https://arc>

Verses 121 to 129 highlight the aftermath of the Battle of Uhud and emphasize the importance of steadfastness among the Muslims, the promise of unseen help from Allah, and the role of hypocrites during times of conflict.

وَ إِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَاعِدَ
لِلْقِتَالِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢١﴾

[O Prophet! Recall] when you left your home in the early morning to assign battle positions to the believers [for the battle of Uhud], and Allah is All-Hearing and All-Knowing.

إِذْ هَبَّتْ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ تَفْشَلَا ۖ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا ۖ وَعَلَى
 اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

When two groups among you were about to lose heart, but Allah was their supporter. And in Allah alone, should the believers place their trust.

وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ بِبَدْرٍ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

And Allah had already granted you victory at [the battle of] Badr while you were weak [and few in number]. So, fear Allah; so that you may be thankful to Him.

إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَلَنْ يَكْفِيَكُمْ أَنْ يُبَدِّكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ
بِثَلَاثَةِ أَلْفٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنْزَلِينَ ۝

[And this help came at the time] when you said to the believers, "Is it not sufficient for you that your Lord has reinforced you with three thousand angels sent down?

بَلَىٰ إِن تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُم مِّنْ فَوْرِهِمْ هَذَا
يُبَدِّدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ أَلْفٍ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ
مُسَوِّمِينَ ۝

Yes, if you remain patient and conscious of Allah and the enemy attack you suddenly, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand angels having marks [of distinction].

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُمْ بِهِ ۖ

وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١٣٩﴾

And Allah made it just as a glad tiding for you, so that your hearts would be re-assured thereby. And victory is not but from Allah alone, the All-Mighty and All-Wise.

لِيَقْطَعَ طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْبِتَهُمْ فَيَنْقَلِبُوا

خَآئِبِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

[Allah made believers victorious at Badr] So that He might cut off a section of the disbelievers or suppress them so that they turn back disappointed.

لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ
فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٣٩٠﴾

[O Prophet!] Now it is of no concern to You, whether Allah forgives them or punishes them, as they are wrongdoers.

The verses describe the situation during the Battle of Uhud, where the hypocrites and polytheists from Mecca caused a setback and disappointment to Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) and the Muslim community. The message conveys that after this incident, Allah has relieved the Prophet (peace be upon him) of any responsibility for their actions, as their fate is now in the hands of Allah.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَّشَآءُ و

يُعَذِّبُ مَن يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٣﴾ ر ك و ع [١٣]

And to Allah belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth. He forgives whomever He so wills and punishes whomever He so wills. And Allah is Most-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#062

<https://arc>

In verses 130 to 143, prohibition of usury and emphasis on spending for the sake of Allah, as well as emphasis to ask for forgiveness for one's sins immediately. Addressing the emotional aftermath of the Battle of Uhud.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُّضَاعَفَةً
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

O you who believe, do not consume usury, multiplying and compounding the return. Rather fear Allah, so that you may be successful.

وَ اتَّقُوا النَّارَ الَّتِي أُعِدَّتْ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

And fear the [Hell] Fire, which has been prepared for the disbelievers.

وَ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

And Obey Allah and the Messenger, so that you may be blessed with mercy.

وَ سَارِعُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَ جَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا

السَّمَوَاتُ وَ الْأَرْضُ أُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

And hasten to attain forgiveness from your Lord- and a garden [in paradise] as vast as the heavens and the earth, prepared for the righteous.

الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ فِي السَّرَّاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ وَالْكُظَّيْنِ
 الْغَيْظِ وَالْعَافِينَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ
 الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

[They are the peoples] Who spend
 [in the cause of Allah] during
 prosperity and adversity alike, and
 who restrain their anger, and
 those who pardon people. And
 Allah loves those who excel in
 doing good deeds.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً أَوْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ ذَكَرُوا
 اللَّهَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا لِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا
 اللَّهُ ۚ وَلَمْ يُصِرُّوا عَلَىٰ مَا فَعَلُوا وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

And those who, when they have committed an indecency or wrong themselves [with a sin], remember Allah [to whom they are accountable] and pray that their sins be forgiven--And who can forgive sins except Allah?--and do not persist in whatever [wrong] they have done, when they know it is wrong.

أُولَٰئِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِن

تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ نِعَمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

[For Those] --Their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will live forever; How excellent is the reward for those who do righteous deeds.

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ سُنَنٌ ۖ فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ

فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

Many civilizations [who refused to obey their prophet] have passed before you, so travel through the earth and observe what was the end of those who denied the truth.

هٰذَا بَيَانٌ لِّلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَ مَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

This [Quran] is a declaration for mankind, and guidance, and advice for the God-fearing.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

And don't lose heart and don't be sad. In the end, you will prevail if you are a [true] believer.

[These verses are in the background of the Battle of Uhud]

إِنْ يَمْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ قَرْحٌ مِثْلُهُ^ط

If a painful injury has touched you - remember that a similar injury has also touched your enemies.

وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ^ج وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ^ط

And these days [of success and failure], We alternate among the people so that Allah may know those, who are believers, and take to Himself martyrs from among you.

وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

and Allah does not like the wrongdoers.

وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَمْحَقَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

And [in this way] Allah may purify those who believe and eliminate the disbelievers.

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ

جَاهِدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

Did you think that you will enter Paradise even before Allah has distinguished those among you who strive [for His cause], and those who are steadfast.

وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَلْقَوْهُ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ رَكُوع [١٣]

And certainly [since long] you were desiring for death [for the cause of Allah] before you faced it. And [now] you have seen it with your own eyes.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#063

<https://arc>

In verses 144 to 148, Muslims are advised that the Prophet is also a human being who will one day pass away, but the religion of Allah will always remain. Before him, many prophets have come and their companions fought against the enemies, remaining steadfast. Muslims are encouraged to seek similar steadfastness and to remember that the ultimate success is with Allah's religion.

وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ
أَفَأَنْ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ

And [remember that] Muhammad is no more than a messenger of Allah. [Many other] messengers have passed on before him. So, if he were to die or is killed [in a battle], would you turn back on your heels [to unbelief]?

وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَ
سَيُجْزَى اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

And he who turns back on his heels will not harm Allah in any way; and Allah shall reward those who are grateful.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ كِتَابًا مُؤَجَّلًا^ط

Nor does any soul ever die, except by the permission of Allah, at the end of a predetermined term.

وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا^{هـ} وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ

الْآخِرَةِ نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا^ط وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ^{١٣٥}

And whoever desires the reward of this world - We will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter - We will give him thereof. And we will soon reward the grateful.

وَكَايْنٌ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ قُتِلَ مَعَهُ رِبِّيُّونَ كَثِيرٌ فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا
 أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَ
 اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

And how many a prophet fought
 [for the cause of Allah] and with
 them fought many religious
 scholars. They never were
 disheartened by what afflicted
 them in the path of Allah. Nor did
 they weaken. Nor did they seek to
 surrender. And Allah loves those
 who are [firm and] steadfast.

وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا
 إِسْرَافَنَا فِي أَمْرِنَا وَ ثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَ انْصُرْنَا عَلَى
 الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

Rather, their only utterance was to say: Our Lord! Forgive us our sins, and our excesses in our affair. And set firm our feet. And grant us victory over the disbelieving peoples.

فَاتَّهِمُوا اللَّهَ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَ حُسْنَ ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَ
 اللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢٥﴾ رُكُوع [١٥]

So, Allah granted them the reward of this world and the excellent reward of the Hereafter. And Allah loves those who excel in doing good deeds.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#064

<https://arc>

The verses from 149 to 155 discuss the mistakes of the Muslims regarding the Battle of Uhud and subsequent Allah's assistance. It highlights the role of the hypocrites, who said that if they had stayed at home, they would not have been killed. It also explains the reality that those who were destined to be killed would have met their fate even in the safety of their homes.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

O you who believe! if you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, and you will be the losers.

بَلِ اللّٰهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ النَّصِيرِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

Indeed, Allah alone is your patron. And He is the very best of supporters.

سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا
 بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانٌ وَمَأْوَهُمُ النَّارُ وَبِئْسَ
 مَثْوَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾

We shall cast terror into the hearts
of those who disbelieve, since
they have associated partners
with Allah for which He had not
sent down [any] evidence or
authorization. And their abode will
be the Fire, and extremely horrible
is the abode of the wrong doers.

وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ تَحُسُّونَهُمْ بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ حَتَّىٰ
 إِذَا فَشِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُم مِّنْ بَعْدِ
 مَا أَرَاكُمْ مَا تُحِبُّونَ ۚ

And Allah had certainly fulfilled His promise to you [for victory at Uhud] when you were killing the enemy by His permission until [the time] when you lost courage and started disputing about the Prophet's order [to hold your fighting positions] and disobeyed him, [and you did it] at a time when Allah had shown you what you love [the Victory].

مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَرْيَدُ الدُّنْيَا وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَرْيَدُ الْآخِرَةَ
 ثُمَّ صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا عَنْكُمْ ۗ وَ
 اللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

[At that time], some of you were desiring worldly gains, while others were seeking the Hereafter. Then Allah turned you away from the disbelievers [He prevented you from defeating your enemies] so that He may test you. Now He has certainly forgiven you, and Allah is Most gracious towards the believers.

إِذْ تُصْعِدُونَ وَلَا تَلُونَّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ وَ الرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ
 فِي أَخْرَاكُمْ فَأَتَابَكُمْ غَمًّا بِغَمٍّ لِّكَيْلَا تَحْزَنُوا عَلَى مَا
 فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا آصَابَكُمْ ۚ

[And recall the time] When you were fleeing away and not even looking back, and the Messenger was calling you from behind [to stand firm]. After that, Allah tested you with One sorrow after another so that you [might learn for future] not to be grieved for something you missed or for the injuries you suffered.

وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

And Allah is [fully] aware of what you do.

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْغَمِّ أَمَنَةً نُّعَاسًا يَغْشَى
طَآئِفَةً مِّنْكُمْ ۖ وَطَآئِفَةٌ قَدْ أَهَمَّتْهُمْ أَنفُسُهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ
بِاللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ ظَنَّ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ

Then, after the grief, He sent down tranquility upon you, a drowsiness overtaking a group of you. While another group was worrying only about themselves, having thoughts about Allah that are not true--like the thoughts of the days of ignorance.

يَقُولُونَ هَلْ لَّنَا مِمَّنْ الْأَمْرِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ كُلَّهُ
لِلَّهِ

They would say "Do we really have any say in this matter?" [O Prophet!] Tell them; the entire affair rests with Allah.

يُخْفُونَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مَا لَا يُبْدُونَ لَكَ ۖ يَقُولُونَ لَوْ كَانَ
لَنَا مِنَ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ مَّا قُتِلْنَا هُنَا ۖ

They conceal in their hearts what
they do not disclose to you. They
say, 'If we had any say in the
matter, we [would have not fought,
and our companion] would not
have been killed here.

قُلْ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ لَبَرَزَ الَّذِينَ كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ
 الْقَتْلُ إِلَى مَضَاجِعِهِمْ وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللَّهُ مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ وَ
 لِيُخَيِّصَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٥٢﴾

Say to them, 'If you were in your homes,[even then] those destined to be killed would have come out all the way to their (final) death places.'" And (all this happened) so that Allah may test what was in your breasts and purge and purify what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Aware of what is in the breasts.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا مِنْكُمْ يَوْمَ الْتَقَى الْجَمْعَانِ إِنَّمَا اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ بِبَعْضِ مَا كَسَبُوا ۖ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٥٥﴾ رُكُوع [١٦]

Indeed, those of you who turned back on the day when troops faced each other [at Uhud], it was Satan who caused them to slip because of [some] of their [earlier] sinful deeds. But Allah has already forgiven them. Indeed, Allah is All-Forgiving and Most Forbearing.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#065

<https://arc>

Verses 156 to 164, which are the continuation of the previous verses, warn the Muslims about their mistakes regarding the battle of Uhud. Advice to the Prophet [peace be upon him] to forgive the mistakes of the Muslims.

.....

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقَالُوا
 لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ إِذَا ضَرَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ كَانُوا غُزًى لَوْ
 كَانُوا عِنْدَنَا مَا مَاتُوا وَمَا قُتِلُوا لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ
 حَسْرَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ^ط

O you who believe, do not be like those who disbelieved and said about their brothers [who died] while on a journey or during a battle, 'Had they been with us, they would not have died, nor would they have been killed'. [The result is that] Allah makes that [misconception] a regret within their hearts.

وَاللَّهُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

[However, the fact is that] It is Allah [alone] who gives life and causes death. And Allah is watching all that you are doing.

وَلَئِنْ قُتِلْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مُتُّمْ لَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ رَحْمَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

[Thus, O believers!] if you are killed or die in the path of Allah - the forgiveness from Allah and mercy are far better than all that these [disbelievers] shall accumulate [in the life of this world].

وَلَئِنْ مُّتُّمْ أَوْ قُتِلْتُمْ لَأَنتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

And whether you die or be killed, you will be assembeled before Allah [on the day of judgement].

فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيظَ
الْقَلْبِ لَا نُفِضُوكَ مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ۚ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ
لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ ۚ

[O Prophet!] It was sheer mercy of Allah that you were lenient with them [after their disobedience at Uhud]. And if you had been rude and harsh, they would have dispersed from around you. So, now pardon them, and pray for their forgiveness, and keep consulting them in the conduct of affairs.

فَإِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

And once you have taken a firm decision, put your trust in Allah. Indeed, Allah loves those who put their trust in Him.

إِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللَّهُ فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ
ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ

الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

If Allah supports you, no one can overcome you; but if He withdraws his support, who else is there that can help you after Him? And in Allah the believers should place their trust.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغُلَّ ۚ وَمَنْ يَغْلُلْ يَأْتِ بِمَا غَلَّ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ ثُمَّ تُوفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا

يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦١﴾

And it is far from [the dignity of] a prophet that he betrays, and whoever betrays will be presented on the Day of Resurrection with what he concealed. Then each soul shall be compensated in full for what it has earned, and non shall be dealt with unjustly.

أَفَمِنْ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَ اللَّهِ كَمَنْ بَاءَ بِسَخَطِ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ
مَأْوَاهُ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٢٢﴾

[How then could two persons be equal], one who has submitted to the pleasure of Allah and the other who has earned the wrath of Allah and his abode is Hell. [Indeed, Hell is] a very miserable destination.

هُمُ دَرَجَتٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

They are in various ranks before Allah [based on their deeds]. Allah is well-aware of what they do.

لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ بَعَثَ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْ
 أَنفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَ يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ
 الْكِتَابَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ إِن كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ
 مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٣٧﴾

Indeed, Allah has conferred a great favor upon the believers when He raised a Messenger from among themselves, who recites to them His verses [from Holy Quran] and purifies them and teaches them the Book and wisdom. Before this they were [lost] in clear misguidance.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#066

<https://arc>

Verses 165 to 171 are the continuation of the previous verses. A warning to the Muslims about their mistakes in the battle of Uhud and explanation that the purpose of what happened was to distinguish the righteous from the wrongdoers. Those who are killed in the way of Allah should never be considered dead.

أَوَلَمَّا أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ مِثْلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أَنِي
هَٰذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٢٥﴾

[O Believers] How is it that, when a disaster struck you [in Uhud], while you had already inflicted [your opponent's] with twice as great, you said: where did this come from? [O prophet] say to them, “this is due to [the deeds of] your own souls. Indeed, Allah has power to do anything.”

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّتَقَى الْجَمْعُ فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا^ط

And the distress that afflicted you, when the two armies met, was by the permission of Allah. And it was so that Allah might make known the true believers and that He might make known who hypocrites are.

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ ادْفَعُوا^ط
 قَالُوا لَوْ نَعْلَمُ قِتَالًا لَّا اتَّبَعْنَاكَ^ط

[And to expose the hypocrites when] it was said to them: Come! Fight in the path of Allah or [at least] defend. They said: Had we known that fighting would take place, we would certainly have followed you.

هُمُ لِلْكَفْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ يَقُولُونَ
بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ وَ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا
يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

Indeed, on that day, they were nearer to unbelief than to belief. They say with their mouths, what is not in their hearts. And Allah is fully aware of what they were trying to conceal.

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِلْإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا أَلَوْ أَطَاعُوا مَا قُتِلُوا ۗ
قُلْ فَأَدْرَعُوا عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾

They are the ones who said of their brothers, while they themselves stayed behind: Had they obeyed us, they would not have been killed. Say to them: Then avert death from yourselves if you are truthful.

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتًا ۚ بَلْ
 أَحْيَاءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ يُرْزَقُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

And do not consider those who were killed in the path of Allah as dead. Rather they are alive, with Their Lord, being well provided for.

فَرِحِينَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ
 بِالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ۚ أَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
 وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

They are happy with what Allah has given them of his grace. They feel happy for the sake of those who have not yet joined them but are left behind [in the world], that there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَضْلٍ ۚ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ

أَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ رُكُوع [١٤]

They feel pleased with blessing from Allah and his grace, and because [of the fact that] Allah does not waste the reward of the believers.

GO TO PAGE 1

#067

<https://arc>

In verses 172 to 179, there is good news for the steadfast Muslims who remained resolute in the battle following the events of Uhud. Warning to the disbelievers that, in the end, they will face a humiliating punishment.

الَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَصَابَهُمُ
الْقَرْحُ ۚ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا مِنْهُمْ وَاتَّقُوا أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

Those among them who are righteous and pious and have pledged obedience to Allah and His Messenger even after [getting hurt and] receiving injuries, will receive a great reward.

الَّذِينَ قَالَ لَهُمُ النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ جَمَعُوا لَكُمْ
 فَاخْشَوْهُمْ فزادهم إيمانًا ۖ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ وَ
 نِعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ ﴿٤٢٩﴾

Those [believers] to whom
 [disbelieving] people said,
 "Indeed, [a large number of
 disbelieving] people have
 gathered against you, so fear
 them." But it [merely] increased
 believers in faith, and they said, "
 Allah is sufficient for us, and He is
 the most excellent Guardian."

فَاَنْقَلَبُوا بِبِرْعَةٍ مِّنْ اِلٰهِ وَفَضْلٍ لَّمْ يَمَسَّهُمُ سُوْعٌ وَّ

اَتَّبَعُوا رِضْوَانَ اللّٰهِ وَاللّٰهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٤٣٠﴾

So, they returned [from the battle] with the grace of Allah and His great favour, untouched by any evil. They followed the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the Lord of great bounty.

اِنَّمَا ذٰلِكُمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ يُخَوِّفُ اَوْلِيَآءَهُۥ فَلَا تَخَافُوْهُمْ وَّ

خَافُوْنَ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٤٣١﴾

Indeed, it is only Satan who frightens you through his allies. So, do not fear them, but fear Me if you are truly believers.

وَلَا يَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَنْ
يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حَظًّا فِي
الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤٢﴾

[O Prophet!] Do not be grieved for those who hasten towards disbelief. They cannot harm Allah in anything. Allah intends not to provide them any share [of Good] in the Hereafter, and for them is a severe punishment.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوْا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ
شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾

Indeed, those who have purchased disbelief at the cost for faith, will not harm Allah in anything, and for them is a painful punishment.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُثَبِّتُ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ
لِّأَنفُسِهِمْ ۖ إِنَّمَا نُثَبِّتُ لَهُمْ لِيَزْدَادُوا إِثْمًا ۚ وَ لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٤٣٨﴾

The unbelievers should never think that the leniency We are showing them, is good for their souls. Infact We are only showing this leniency so that they may increase their sins. And [ultimately] There is a humiliating punishment for them.

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ
يُبَيِّرَ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۚ

And it is not for Allah to leave the believers as you are, until [through trial] He separates corrupts from those who are good.

[until it becomes clear who are the real believers and who are the polytheists and the hypocrites.]

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِي
 مِنْ رُسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَأَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ وَإِنْ
 تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَلَكُمْ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤٩﴾

Nor is it for Allah to reveal [everyone of] you to the unseen. But [instead], Allah chooses from His messengers whom He wills [for revelation of unseen]. So, believe in Allah and His messengers. And if you so believe and fear Allah, then there is a magnificent reward for you.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#068

<https://arc>

verses 180 to 189, provide guidance to Muslims on avoiding miserliness and highlight a situation involving the People of the Book (Jews and Christians) who refused to accept the Prophet Muhammad's [peace be upon him] message until they witnessed a specific miraculous sign.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ
هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُمْ ۚ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَّهُمْ ۚ

Those who withhold [in miserliness] what Allah has bestowed on them out of His grace, should not consider it as good for them. Rather, it is bad for them.

سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخِلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ وَ لِلّٰهِ مِيرَاثُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌۭ^(۱۸)

رکوع [۱۸]

What they [miserly] withhold, shall
be hung about their necks on the
day of judgment. To Allah belongs
the heritage of the heavens and
the earth. Allah is well Aware of
what you do.

لَقَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَقِيرٌ وَنَحْنُ
 أَغْنِيَاءُ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا وَقَتْلَهُمُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ
 حَقٍّ وَنَقُولُ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿١٨١﴾

Surely, Allah has heard the statement of those who [mockingly] said, "Indeed, Allah is poor, while we are rich". We will record what they said [now], alongwith their killing of the prophets without any right. Then We will say [to them on the day of judgment] "Taste the [everlasting] punishment of Burning".

ذَلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ

لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿١٨٢﴾

That is for what your hands have
sent ahead [result of your deeds].
and Allah is never unjust towards
[His] servants.

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَهِدَ إِلَيْنَا إِلَّا نُوْمِنَ لِرَسُولٍ
حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَنَا بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ النَّارُ ﴿١٨٣﴾

[There are others as well] who
said, 'Allah has covenanted with
us not to believe in any messenger
unless he brings us a sacrificial
offering, that is consumed by the
[heavenly] fire.

قُلْ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِي بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ بِالَّذِي
 قُلْتُمْ فَلِمَ قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٨٧﴾

[O Prophet!] Say to them: Surely, many messengers came to you before me, with clear signs and with that [miracles] you are now asking for. Why then did you kill them, if you are truthful.

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كُذِّبَ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ جَاءُوا
 بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ﴿١٨٨﴾

[O prophet!] If they are denying you, [know that even before you], many messengers were rejected by them, who came with clear signs, scriptures, and enlightening books.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۖ وَإِنَّمَا تُوَفَّوْنَ أُجُورَكُمْ يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ ۖ

[At last] Every soul shall have a taste of death. And you will receive your full compensation [for every deed] on the Day of Judgment.

فَمَنْ زُحِرَ عَنِ النَّارِ وَ أُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَدْ فَازَ ۖ وَمَا
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ﴿١٨٥﴾

So, whoever is saved from the Fire and admitted to Paradise is indeed successful. And the worldly life is nothing but an illusory enjoyment.

All the luxuries of this world are transitory and will eventually come to an end. The real purpose of this life is to prepare for the eternal life of the Hereafter by utilizing the wealth and time wisely.

لَتُبْلَوْنَ فِيْ أَمْوَالِكُمْ وَ أَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ وَ لَتَسْعَنَّ مِنَ
 الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ
 أَشْرَكُوا أَذًى كَثِيرًا ۝

[O believers!] you will surely be tested [by the loss] of your wealth and lives, and you will certainly hear many hurtful comments from those who were given the Scripture before you and from the idol worshippers.

وَ إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَ تَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ۝

But if you observe patience and fear Allah, it will indeed be a sign of great determination.

وَ إِذْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهُ
 لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَكْتُمُونَهُ ۚ فَنَبَذُوهُ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَ اشْتَرَوْا
 بِهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۖ فَبِئْسَ مَا يَشْتَرُونَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

And [recall the time] when Allah took a covenant from those who were given scripture, that you shall make [its message] clear to the people and you shall not conceal anything. But they threw it away behind their backs and sold it for a small price. How woeful is what they have purchased.

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا آتَوْا وَيُحِبُّونَ أَنْ
يُحْمَدُوا بِمَا لَمْ يَفْعَلُوا فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ بِمَفَازَةٍ مِّنَ
الْعَذَابِ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨٨﴾

Do not think that those who are boastful about their deeds and love to be praised for what they have not done—[do not think] that they shall be safe from punishment. Indeed, there is a painful punishment for them [on the day of Judgment].

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٨٩﴾ رُكُوع [١٩]

To Allah, belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. Allah has power to do everything.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#069

<https://arc>

Verses 190 to 200, emphasize that everything in this universe is a sign of the power and wisdom of Allah and those who meditate on them recognize Allah. Explanation that the respite of those who insist against the truth will end very soon, and their last abode will be hell. Finally, the good news of Paradise to the believers and exhortation to show patience.

اِنَّ فِيْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَ
 النَّهَارِ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يَذْكُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ
 قِيَمًا وَ قُعُوْدًا وَ عَلٰى جُنُوْبِهِمْ وَ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ فِيْ خَلْقِ
 السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ

Indeed, in the creation of the
 heavens and the earth and the
 alternation of night and the day are
 signs [of Allah's creative power]
 for the people of wisdom. Those
 who remember Allah while
 standing, sitting, or lying on their
 sides and think deeply about the
 creation of the heavens and the
 earth.

رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا ۖ سُبْحَنَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ

النَّارِ ﴿١٩١﴾

They say, 'Our Lord, you did not create all this without purpose; Glory be to you. Save us from the punishment of the Fire.

رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارَ فَقَدْ أَخْزَيْتَهُ ۚ وَمَا

لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿١٩٢﴾

Our Lord, indeed, whomever You admit to the Fire - You have disgraced him. And for the wrongdoers, there will be no helpers.

رَبَّنَا اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي لِلْاِيْمَانِ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا
بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا

Our Lord, indeed, we have heard
a caller [Muhammad] calling to
faith, [saying] 'Believe in your
Lord,' so we have believed.

رَبَّنَا فَارْحَمْنَا لَنَّا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَ كَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ
الْاَبْرَارِ

Our Lord, forgive us of our sins,
and absolve us of our misdeeds,
and take our soul while we are
among the righteous.

رَبَّنَا وَآتِنَا مَا وَعَدْتَنَا عَلَى رُسُلِكَ وَ لَا تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ
الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ ﴿٩٦﴾

Our Lord! grant us what You
promised us, through Your
messengers, and do not disgrace
us on the Day of judgment.
Indeed, You do not go against
Your promise.

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ أَنِّي لَا أُضِيعُ عَمَلَ عَامِلٍ مِّنْكُمْ
مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ ۖ بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ ۚ

Thus, their Lord answered them: I
do not waste the work of any
worker among you, whether male
or female, you are from one
another.

فَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَ أُودُوا فِي
 سَبِيلِي وَ قُتِلُوا وَ قُتِلُوا لَا كُفْرَنَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَ
 لَا دُخْلَنَّهُمْ جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ثَوَابًا مِنْ
 عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۖ وَ اللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ ﴿١٩٥﴾

So those who emigrated, [for the sake of Allah], and who were expelled from their homes, and who suffered in My cause, and who fought and were killed -- I will surely absolve them of their misdeeds, and I will surely admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow. This is a reward from Allah, and with Allah is the most excellent reward.

لَا يَغُرُّكَ تَقَلُّبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ ^ط (١٩٧)

And do not be deceived, by the [unrestrained] movement of the disbelievers, throughout the land.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ^ف ثُمَّ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ^ط وَبُئْسَ الْمِهَادُ ^{١٩٨}

[It is but] a small enjoyment; then their [final] abode is Hell, what an awful resting place.

Success in this worldly life, wealth, and worldly pleasures is not true success. Real success is salvation from Hell and the attainment of Paradise.

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
 الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نُزُلًا مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
 خَيْرٌ لِّلْأَبْرَارِ ﴿١٩٨﴾

But those, who feared their Lord,
will have gardens, beneath which
rivers flow, where they will live
forever—and a warm welcome
from Allah. And what is with Allah,
is best for the righteous.

وَ إِنَّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَ مَا أُنْزِلَ
إِلَيْكُمْ وَ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ خُشِعِينَ لِلَّهِ لَا يَشْتَرُونَ
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا ۖ

And indeed, among the People of the Scripture, are those who believe in Allah, and what was revealed to you, and what was revealed to them, they are humbly submissive to Allah. They do not sell the verses of Allah for a small price.

أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ
الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٩٩﴾

Those will have their reward with their Lord [in full]. Indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اصْبِرُوا وَصَابِرُوا وَرَابِطُوا وَ

اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ رکو ع [۲۰]

O you who believe! Be patient and excel in patience. Be alert and vigilant, and fear Allah, so that you may be successful.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#070

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کلی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
4	سُورَةُ النَّسَاءِ	مدنی	24	176	4 to 6	کُنْ تَنَالُوا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Verses 1 to 6 emphasizes justice, compassion, and the protection of the rights and properties of orphans, women, and individuals in need. Importance of fearing God and maintaining family ties.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ
وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَ
نِسَاءً

O People! fear your Lord, who created you from single soul, and created from it its mate. And from both of them, He spread many men and women.

وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا ۝

And fear Allah, through whom you demand your mutual rights [from one another]. And respect the ties of kinship. for indeed, Allah is watchful over you.

وَ أَتُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ أَمْوَالَهُمْ وَ لَا تَبَدَّلُوا الْخَبِيثَ
بِالطَّيِّبِ ۚ وَ لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَمْوَالِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ
حُوبًا كَبِيرًا ۝

Return to orphans their wealth, [when they attain maturity] and do not exchange their good [property] with your bad [property], nor shall you consume their wealth [by combining it] with your own wealth, Surely it is a great sin.

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَىٰ فَانكِحُوا مَا طَابَ
لَكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ مَثْنَىٰ وَثُلَاثَ وَرُبْعَ

And if you fear that in [marrying] orphan girls, you may not act with justice, then marry those [other] women who seems good to you, up to two, or three, or four.

فَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا فَوَاحِدَةً أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَلَّا تَعُولُوا ۖ

But if you fear that you will not be able to maintain equity [among them], then [marry only] one or [from among] those whom you rightfully possess. That is more suitable to prevent you from doing injustice.

وَآتُوا النِّسَاءَ صَدُقَتِهِنَّ نِحْلَةً فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِّنْهُ نَفْسًا فَكُلُوهُ هَنِيئًا مَّرِيًّا ﴿٣٧﴾

And give the women, [upon marriage] their [Obligatory] bridal gifts [Dowry] graciously. But if they willingly forgo a part of it, then take it, [and consume it] with enjoyment and pleasure.

وَلَا تُؤْتُوا السُّفَهَاءَ أَمْوَالَكُمُ الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ قِيَامًا وَارْزُقُوهُمْ فِيهَا وَاكْسُوهُمْ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٣٨﴾

Do not entrust immature people, your wealth which Allah has made a means of sustenance for you, but provide for them from it, and clothe them [out of it], and speak to them with kind words.

وَابْتَلُوا الْيَتَامَىٰ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغُوا النِّكَاحَ فَإِنْ آنَسْتُمْ
مِّنْهُمْ رُّشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ

And test the orphans, [in your care, for their abilities,] until they reach the age of marriage. And when you find them mature enough , handover their wealth to them.

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوهَا إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا أَن يَكْبَرُوا

And do not consume it in wasteful spending, or in haste, for fear they will grow up [and claim it].

وَمَنْ كَانَ غَنِيًّا فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ ۚ وَمَنْ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَأْكُلْ

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ

And whoever, [when acting as guardian], is rich enough, should refrain [altogether]; and whoever is poor - let him consume [from orphan's wealth for his use] according to what is right.

فَإِذَا دَفَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فَأَشْهَدُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ

بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ۝

Then, when you handover their wealth to them, bring witness upon them. [And remember], that Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#071

<https://arc>

Verses 7 to 11 offer a comprehensive framework for the distribution of inheritance, emphasizing fairness and justice in ensuring that the rights of family members are upheld.

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ مِمَّا قَلَّ مِنْهُ أَوْ كَثُرَ نَصِيبًا مَّفْرُوضًا

For men there shall be a share of what the parents and close relatives leave behind. And for women there shall be a share of what the parents and close relatives leave behind, whether it is small or large - an obligatory share [fixed by Allah].

وَ إِذَا حَضَرَ الْقِسْمَةَ أُولُوا الْقُرْبَىٰ وَ الْيَتَىٰ وَ
 الْمَسْكِينُ فَارْزُقُوهُمْ مِّنْهُ وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ﴿٨﴾

Moreover, when [other] relatives, and orphans, and the needy persons, are present at the [time of] distribution, then give them [something] out of it. And speak to them kindly.

وَلِيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَ كُؤًا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعْفًا

خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْيَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ﴿٩﴾

And people [executors and guardians] should be afraid of the [situation they themselves would face] if they had left weak and helpless children behind them, how they would be anxious about their welfare. Therefore, they should fear Allah and say what is correct.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَى ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي

بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا ۖ وَسَيَصْلُونَ سَعِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [١]

Indeed, those who consume the
wealth of orphans unjustly, are
only filling their bellies with fire.
And soon they shall enter a
Blazing Hellfire.

يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلذَّكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ

الْأُنثَيَيْنِ ۚ

Allah directs you concerning your
children's [inheritance]: for the
male [heir goes], a portion equal to
the share of two females.

فَإِنْ كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا تَرَكَ وَإِنْ
كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ^ط

But if there are [only] daughters,
two or more, for them is two thirds
of the inheritance. And if there is
only one daughter, she gets one-
half

وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَوَرِثَتْهُ أَبَوَاهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِأُمِّهِ السُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ط

And for one's parents, to each one of them is a one-sixth of his inheritance, if he left children. But if he had no children and his only heirs are his parents, then for his mother is one third. And if he had brothers [or sisters], then for his mother is a one-sixth. All this after [settling] any will he [may have] made or debt.

أَبَاؤُكُمْ وَ أَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ لَكُمْ

نَفْعًا ۚ فَرِيضَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝

Your parents or your children --
you do not know, which of them
are nearest to you in benefit. [
These shares are] an obligation [
imposed] by Allah. Indeed, Allah is
all-Knowing and All-Wise.

One-third of the total wealth can be
bequeathed for non-heirs. Those eligible for
assistance may include both relatives and
non-relatives. However, the shares of the
heirs are fixed and cannot be increased or
decreased.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#072

<https://arc>

In verses 12 to 14, the detailed rules of inheritance in case of death of the wife are given.

وَلَكُمْ نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ

For you, there is one-half of what your wives leave behind, if they do not have children.

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ فَلَكُمْ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ

وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِينَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ

But, if they have children, you get one-fourth of what they leave, after (settling) the will they might have made, or a debt.

وَلَهُنَّ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَ كُتْمُ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ ۚ

For them (the wives) there is one-fourth of what you leave behind, if you have no children.

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ الثُّنُونُ مِمَّا تَرَ كُتْمُ مِّنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۚ

But, if you have children, they get one eighth of what you leave, after (settling) the will you might have made, or a debt.

وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ كَلَالَةً أَوْ امْرَأَةٌ وَلَهُ أَخٌ أَوْ أُخْتُ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ ۚ

And if a man or a woman is 'Kalalah' (i.e. has neither parent alive, nor children) and has a brother or a sister, then each one of them will get one-sixth.

فَإِنْ كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ فِي الثُّلُثِ ۚ

بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصَىٰ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٍ ۚ غَيْرِ مُضَارٍّ ۚ

However, if they are more than two, they will share in one-third, after (settling) the will that might have been made, or a debt, provided that the will must not be intended to harm anyone.

وَصِيَّةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَلِيمٌ ۝١٢

This is a decree from Allah. Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ
الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

These are the limits [set by] Allah,
and whoever obeys Allah and His
Messenger, He will admit him into
gardens [in Paradise] under
which rivers flow, where he will live
forever; and that is the great [and
real] success.

وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا
خَالِدًا فِيهَا ۖ وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ﴿١٤﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And whoever disobeys, Allah and
His Messenger, and goes beyond
His limits - He will put him into the
Fire, where he will remain forever.
For him, there is a humiliating
punishment.

#073

<https://arc>

Verses 15 to 22 contain some preliminary commands to keep the society free from corruption. Exhortation about the rights of women and prohibition of marriage with women whom your father has married.

وَالَّتِي يَأْتِيَنَّ الْفَاحِشَةَ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا
عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي
الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَفَّيَهُنَّ الْمَوْتُ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ

سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

And Those of your women, who commit lewdness—call upon four witnesses against them from among you. And if they testify, confine the guilty women to their homes until death takes them or Allah ordains for them some [other] way.

These were the initial rulings regarding punishment. Afterward, Surah An-Nur (Chapter 24) was revealed, which contains detailed provisions (verses 2 to 9).

وَالَّذِينَ يَأْتِيْنَهَا مِنْكُمْ فَادُّوْهُمَاۖ فَاِنْ تَابَا وَاصْلَحَا
فَاعْرِضْوْا عَنْهُمَاۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٦﴾

And those two of you, who commit it, punish them both. But if they repent and reform, leave them alone. Surely, Allah is Most-forgiving, Very-Merciful.

اِنَّمَا التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ لِلَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ السُّوْءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ
ثُمَّ يَتُوْبُوْنَ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍۭ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ وَ
كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٧﴾

Allah has promised to accept repentance, of only those, who commit evil deed in ignorance, and then repent immediately. It is those, to whom Allah will grant forgiveness. And Allah is All-Knowing, and All-Wise.

وَلَيْسَتْ التَّوْبَةُ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
 حَضَرَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ الْإِيمَانَ وَلَا الَّذِينَ
 يُمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا

أَلِيمًا ﴿١٨﴾

However repentance is not accepted for those who [continue to] do evil deeds until, when death comes to one of them, and then he says, "Indeed, I repent now ", nor for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا النِّسَاءَ
كَرْهًا

O you who believe, it is not lawful for you to inherit women [like mere objects of your deceased] by compulsion.

وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوا بِبَعْضِ مَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ

Nor to hold them forcibly in order to take back part of that, which you gave them, unless they commit a clear indecent act.

وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْعُرُوفِ فَإِنْ كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَى أَنْ
تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

And live with them with tolerance
[and justice]. If you dislike them, it
may be that you dislike something,
and Allah will place much
goodness in it.

وَإِنْ أَرَدْتُمْ اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ وَآتَيْتُمْ
إِحْدَهُنَّ قِنْطَارًا فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ
بُهْتًا نًّا وَاثْنًا مُبِينًا ﴿٢٠﴾

And if you wish to replace one wife
with another, and you have given
her plenty of wealth, do not take
any of it back. Will you take it back
by injustice and open sin.

وَكَيْفَ تَأْخُذُونَهُ وَقَدْ أَفْضَى بَعْضُكُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ
وَأَخَذَ مِنْكُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿٢١﴾

And how could you take it back when you have shared intimate relations and they have taken from you a most solemn covenant [of marriage].

وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا مَا نَكَحَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ
سَلَفَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً وَ مَقْتًا ۚ وَ سَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

رکوع [۳]

And do not marry those [women] whom your fathers had married, except what has already occurred. Indeed, it is an indecent and hateful act, and an evil custom.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#074

<https://arc>

Verses 23 to 28 highlight the details of women with whom marriage is permissible. Emphasis is placed on giving women their dowries. Those who are unable to provide a dowry are allowed to marry believing slave women.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ أُمَّهَاتُكُمْ وَ بَنَاتُكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ وَ
عَمَّاتُكُمْ وَخَالَاتُكُمْ

Prohibited to you [for marriage]
are your mothers, your daughters,
your sisters, your father's sisters,
your mother's sisters.

وَبَنَاتُ الْأَخِ وَبَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ وَأُمَّهَاتُكُمُ اللَّاتِي
أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ وَأَخَوَاتُكُم مِّنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ

And your brother's daughters,
your sister's daughters, your foster
mothers who nursed you, your
sisters through nursing.

وَأُمَّهَاتُ نِسَائِكُمْ وَرَبَائِبُكُمُ اللَّاتِي فِي حُجُورِكُم مِّنْ
نِّسَائِكُمُ اللَّاتِي دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ

And your wives' mothers, and your
stepdaughters under your
guardianship [born] of your wives
with whom you have had intimate
relations.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا دَخَلْتُم بِهِنَّ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ

But if you have not had intimate
relations with them, there is no sin
upon you.

وَحَلَائِلُ أَبْنَائِكُمُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ أَصْلَابِكُمْ وَأَنْ
تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ الْأُخْتَيْنِ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ^ط

And [also prohibited are] the
wives of your own sons, and that
you take [in marriage] two sisters
simultaneously, except for what
has already occurred.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا^{٣٣}

Indeed, Allah is All-Forgiving and
Very Merciful.

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ

And [also prohibited to you are all presently] married women except those you rightfully possess.

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ وَ أَحِلَّ لَكُمْ مَّا وَّرَاءَ ذَٰلِكُمْ أَنْ

تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُّحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ ؕ

[This is] the prescribed law of Allah, binding upon you. And beyond these [all others] are lawful for you, [provided] that you seek them [in marriage] with bridal gifts [dowery] from your wealth, binding yourself in marriage, and not only for lust.

فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً ۖ وَ
 لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا تَرَضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ ۚ
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

So, if you wish to enjoy the marriage, give them their bridal gift [dowry], due to them as an obligation. And there is no blame upon you if you mutually agree for any change in the dowry obligation. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing and All-Wise.

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ طَوْلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فَمِنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِنْ فَتَيَاتِكُمُ
 الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَيْمَانِكُمْ ۚ

And whoever among you have not means to marry, free Muslim women, then [he may marry] from your Muslim maids under your control. And Allah has full knowledge about your faith.

بَعْضُكُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ ۖ فَاُنكِحُوْهُنَّ بِاِذْنِ اٰهْلِهِنَّ وَاَتُوْهُنَّ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ بِالْعُرُوْفِ ۖ مُحْصَنٰتٍ غَيْرِ مُسَفِّحٰتٍ وَّلَا مُتَّخِذٰتِ اٰخٰدَانٍ ؕ

You [believer] are of one another.
So, marry those believing maids
with their guardians' permission,
and give them their fair and rightful
dowry. [Mary only those who are]
chaste, neither involved in
adultery nor those who have
secret affairs.

فَاِذَا اُحْصِنَ فَاِنَّ اَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى
 الْمُحْصَنٰتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ ؕ

But once they are married, if they
commit adultery, their punishment
shall be half that of a free women.

ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ ۖ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ رُكُوع [۴]

This is for those among you who fear to be indulged in sin, but it is better for you to be patient. And Allah is Most-Forgiving and Very-Merciful.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

Allah wishes to make clear to you [the lawful from the unlawful] and guide you to the ways of those [pious] people, who passed before you, and to accept your repentance. And Allah is All-Knowing and All-Wise.

وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ

الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾

Allah wants to grant you repentance. While those who follow their own desires, want you to drift far away from right path.

يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَخُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ

ضَعِيفًا ﴿٢٥﴾

Allah intends to lighten your burden; man was created weak.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#075

<https://arc>

In verses 29 to 35, there is prohibition against consuming each other's wealth unlawfully and shedding each other's blood. Whether it be a man or a woman, on the Day of Judgment, full reward for their deeds will be given. In the case of conflicts between husband and wife, it is advised to appoint a representative from each of their families to reconcile.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ بَيْنَكُمْ
بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَلَا
تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٩﴾

O believers! Do not consume one another's wealth by false means,
But let there be [free] trade by mutual consent among you. And
do not kill yourselves. Surely,
Allah is Very- Merciful to you.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِ نَارًا ۖ وَ
كَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾

And whoever will do this through
aggression and injustice, We will
soon cast him into the Fire. And
this is easy for Allah.

إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ
 سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلَكُمْ مُدْخَلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

If you avoid the major sins which you are forbidden, We shall absolve you of your misdeeds, and admit you to a honorable entrance [into Paradise].

The actions mentioned in the previous verses, including the rights of orphans and women, the distribution of inheritance, consuming others' wealth unlawfully, and unjust killing of one another, are all considered major sins.

وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۖ

And do not wish for that, by which Allah has favoured some of you over others.

لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبُوا ۖ وَلِلنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا
 اكْتَسَبْنَ ۖ وَسْئَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

عَلِيمًا ﴿٢٧﴾

For men there is a reward for what they have earned, and for women there is a reward for what they have earned. Rather pray to Allah for his grace. Indeed, Allah has full knowledge of everything.

This worldly life is a test. Here, some people have been given superiority over others—some are men and other women, bestowed some with mental, physical, or economic, advantages. All of this is part of Allah's wisdom for the trial of these individuals. The ultimate purpose of this test is to attain Paradise.

The crucial point is that every person, man or woman, rich or poor, has equal opportunities to achieve Paradise. A poor person can surpass a rich person based on his deeds, and a woman can excel beyond a man based on her actions. This is because, on the Day of Judgment, everyone will be rewarded on the basis of their deeds.

وَلِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِيَ مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ ۚ
 الَّذِينَ عَقَدْتَ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَأْتُوهُمْ نَصِيبَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
 كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣٣﴾ رُكُوع [٥]

And We have appointed heirs for that [wealth] left by parents and relatives. And to those whom you have made a pledge, give them their share. Indeed, Allah is, witness over everything.

According to the Arab customary law, some individuals other than the heirs used to be given a share in the inheritance. This practice was initially upheld in the early regulations, but after the detailed laws of inheritance were revealed, this practice of giving shares to non-heirs was abrogated.

الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى
بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ^ط

Men are protectors and maintainers of women because Allah has made some of them excel the others, and because they support them [financially] from their wealth.

فَالصُّلِحُت قُنِينَتْ حَفِظَتْ لِلْغَيْبِ بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ^ط

So, the righteous women are obedient, (and) guard (the property and honour of their husbands) in (their) absence with the protection given by Allah.

وَالَّتِي تَخَافُونَ نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي
الْمَضَاجِعِ وَاضْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا تَبْغُوا
عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا^ط

And as for those women, from whom you fear disobedience, [first] admonish them and [then] leave them alone in beds and [then] strike them [lightly just symbolically]. Then if they obey you, do not seek a way against them.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

Indeed, Allah is ever Exalted and Greatest.

وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَ
 حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِن يُرِيدَا إِصْلَاحًا يُوَفِّقِ اللَّهُ
 بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾

And if you fear a breach between them (husband and wife), appoint an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family. If they both desire reconciliation, Allah will cause it between them. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing and All-Aware.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#076

<https://arc>

In verses 36 to 43, the emphasis is on worshiping Allah alone, treating others with kindness, avoiding arrogance and stinginess. The prohibition of performing prayers in a state of intoxication and the allowance for Tayammum (dry ablution) in the absence of water are also mentioned".

وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
 إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ
 ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ
 السَّبِيلِ ۚ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ

And worship Allah and do not
associate anything with Him. And
show kindness to parents,
relatives, orphans, the needy, the
close neighbour, the distant
neighbour, the companion in a
journey, the wayfarer, and those
whom your hands rightfully
possess.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ۚ الَّذِينَ
يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا
آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ

Indeed, Allah does not like those who are arrogant and boastful, who are miser and enjoin miserliness on others, and hide what Allah has bestowed upon them of His bounty.

[So that no needy person would request from them.]

وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ۚ

And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ط

And [Allah does not like] those who spend their wealth to show off to people and do not believe in Allah nor in the Last Day.

وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ قَرِينًا ﴿٣٨﴾

Whoever takes Satan as a companion--how evil is the companion [they have chosen].

وَمَا ذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَانْفَقُوا

مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣٩﴾

What harm would they have suffered, if they had believed in Allah and the Last Day, and spent [for His cause] out of what Allah had provided for them? And Allah is fully aware of them.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۖ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُّضْعِفْهَا ۖ

يُؤْتِ مِنْ لَدُنْهُ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

Surely, Allah does not do injustice to anyone--even the weight of a mustard seed. [Rather] If there is a good deed, He will multiply it and add to it a great reward out of his Own bounty.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا جِئْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ بِشَهِيدٍ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ عَلَى
هَؤُلَاءِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٣١﴾

How will it be for them, on the Day [of judgment] when We bring a witness from every community, and We bring you as a witness [O Muhammad] against these [people]?

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَعَصَوُا الرَّسُولَ لَوْ تُسَوَّىٰ
بِهِمُ الْأَرْضُ ۖ وَلَا يَكْتُمُونَ اللَّهَ حَدِيثًا ﴿٣٢﴾ رُكُوع [٦]

On that Day, those who had disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger, will wish that they were buried in the earth. And they will not be able to conceal anything from Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنتُمْ سُكَرَى
 حَتَّى تَعْلَمُوا مَا تَقُولُونَ وَلَا جُنُبًا إِلَّا عَابِرِي سَبِيلٍ
 حَتَّى تَغْتَسِلُوا ۚ

O you who believe! Do not approach the prayer while you are in a state of intoxication until you know what you are saying, nor when you are ritually unclean until you have taken a bath.

The prohibition of alcohol and gambling was imposed in three stages. In the first stage, a warning was given, in the second stage, restrictions were placed on offering prayers while in an intoxicated state, and in the third stage, a complete prohibition was imposed. This is a verse from the second stage, where a restriction on praying in a state of intoxication was imposed.

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُم مِّنَ
 الْغَايِطِ أَوْ لِمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءِ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا
 صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَ أَيْدِيكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ
 اللَّهَ كَانَ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾

And if you are sick or on a journey, or one of you comes from the place of relieving himself, or you have had intimate contact with women, and you do not find water, then find clean soil and wipe over your faces and your hands with it. Indeed, Allah is Most-Pardoning and Most-Forgiving.

This verse from the Quran forms the basis for performing dry ablution (tayammum) in the absence of water.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#077

<https://arc>

Verses 44 to 50 mention some wickedness of the Jews. Invitation to them to embrace faith, and in case of refusal, a warning of punishment, akin to the punishment of the Sabbath-breakers. Declaration by Allah that there is no forgiveness for the sin of polytheism.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يَشْتَرُونَ
الضَّلَالَةَ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَن تَضِلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ط

Have you not considered those, to whom a portion of the scripture has been given? [Indeed] They have purchased misguidance [in exchange for heavenly truth] and now they desire that you too should go astray from the right path.

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِأَعْدَائِكُمْ ۚ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَلِيًّا ۖ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ

نَصِيرًا ﴿٥٠٣﴾

And Allah is aware of your enemies. And Allah is Sufficient as a Protector, and Allah is Sufficient as a Supporter.

مِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَ
يَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا وَاسْمِعْ غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعِنَا
لِيَّا بِالسِّنْتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي الدِّينِ ۚ

Among the Jews there are some who take words out of context and say, "we hear, and we disobey," and "Hear! but May you be unable to hear," and "Ra'ina," twisting their tongues and maligning the Faith.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَاسْمَعْ وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ
 خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ وَأَقْوَمًا وَلَكِنْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا
 يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

And if they had said, "We hear and we obey," and "listen and give us your attention" it would have been better for them, and more proper. But Allah has cursed them due to their disbelief. So, they do not believe except for a few.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ آمِنُوا بِمَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا
مَعَكُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ أَن نُّظْيِرَ وُجُوهًا فَنَرُدَّهَا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارَهَا
أَوْ نَلْعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعَنَّا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ ۚ وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ

مَفْعُولًا ﴿٢٤﴾

O you, who were given the Scripture, believe in what We have sent down [Now to Muhammad], confirming that which is already with you, before [the time comes when] We disfigure [their] faces and turn them toward their backs. Or curse them as We cursed the sabbath-breakers. And [know that] Allah's command is always executed.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ افْتَرَىٰ إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٨﴾

Indeed, Allah does not forgive [the sin of] associating partners with Him. But He forgives less than that for whom He wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, has indeed committed a great sin.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُزَكُّونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۚ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٣٩﴾

Have you not seen those who consider themselves to be pure? Rather, it is Allah who purifies whomever He so wills. And no injustice will be done to them, even as small as a thread of a date-stone.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَ كَفَىٰ بِهِ إِثْمًا

مُبِينًا ﴿٥٠٧﴾ رُكُوع [4]

Look how they have forged lies against Allah, and [only] this one sin is enough [for them to be guilty].

The Jews used to claim that they were the beloved of Allah, while the Christians used to say that Jesus, has atoned for all our sins.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#078

<https://arc>

Verses 51 to 59 include the declaration of Allah's curse upon the Jews. It emphasizes the fact that prophethood was granted to the descendants of Abraham both in the past and in the present. The severe punishment is warned for those who reject faith, while the believers are promised the glad tidings of paradise. Believers are instructed to uphold justice, entrust responsibilities to trustworthy individuals, and obey Allah and His Messenger [peace be upon him].

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ
بِالْجِبِّ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَؤُلَاءِ
أَهْدَىٰ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَبِيلًا ﴿٥١﴾

[O Messenger!] have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They believe in superstition and evil powers. And say about the unbelievers, 'These [unbelievers] are better guided in their way than the believers [Muhammad and his followers.]

In order to mislead the polytheists of Makkah, the Jews used to tell them that your religion is much better than these Muslims.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَنْ يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ

لَهُ نَصِيرًا ﴿٥١٠﴾

These are the people whom Allah has cursed, and the one whom Allah has cursed, you shall never find a helper for him.

أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ

نَقِيرًا ﴿٥١١﴾

Is it that they have a share in the sovereignty [Divine Authority of Allah], if it were like that, they would not give anything to the people, not even a speck of it.

أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ

Or, is it that they are jealous of people [Prophet and his followers] for what Allah has given them from His grace.

فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا آلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَآتَيْنَاهُمْ
مُلْكًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾

[If it is like that, then remember that] before this, We granted the Family of Abraham the Scripture, and wisdom, and We gave to them [under David and Solomon] a great kingdom.

Earlier, We have given prophethood, wisdom and kingdom to Moses, Solomon and other prophets among Bani Israel, and now this blessing has been given to Muhammad (peace be upon him) among Bani Ismail because he is also from the family of Abraham.

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَمَنَ بِهِ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ ۚ وَ كَفَىٰ
بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

So, among them is one who believed, and among them is one who turned away. And for the disbelievers, Hell is sufficient as a blazing fire [to burn them].

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِمْ نَارًا ۚ

Indeed, those who deny Our verses, We will drive them into the Fire.

كُلَّمَا نَضِجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ بَدَّلْنَاهُمْ جُلُودًا غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا

الْعَذَابَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾

And whenever their skins are burnt out, we will replace them with other [new] skins so that they may taste the punishment. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty and All-Wise.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ط

And for those, who believe and do righteous deeds, We will surely admit them to gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will live forever.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

For them, shall be purified spouses, and We will admit them to a cool and ever deepening shade.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا

حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ ط

Indeed, Allah commands you to return back valuables entrusted to you to their rightful owners. And when you judge between people, you shall judge with justice.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعْمَ يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَبِيحًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٥١٤﴾

Excellent are Allah's instruction given to you. Indeed, Allah is ever All-Hearing and All-Seeing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَ
أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى
اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٥١٥﴾ رُكُوع [٨]

O you who believe, obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority among you. And if you disagree over something, refer it to Allah and the Messenger if you truly believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is the best, and excellent way [to resolve your conflicts].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#079

<https://arc>

In verses 60 to 70, warning to the People of the Book and the hypocrites against preferring the judgments of Satan over the judgments of Allah and the Messenger [peace be upon him}. Believers are commanded to obey the Prophet [peace be upon him } and accept his decisions wholeheartedly. Muslims are advised to be cautious of their cunning tactics. Those who obey Allah and His Messenger will be in the company of the prophets, the truthful (Siddiqeen), the martyrs, and the righteous.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا أُنزِلَ
إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَحَاكَمُوا
إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ^ط

[O Prophet]! Have you not observed those [hypocrites] who claim that they believe in what has been revealed to you, and in what was revealed before you? [Yet], they wish to refer their disputes to Satanic forces [Taghut], while they were commanded to reject them.

وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿٦٠﴾

And Satan desires to mislead them far astray.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ
رَأَيْتَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ۖ

And when it is said to them, 'Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger', you will see the hypocrites turning away from you with aversion.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا آصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ
جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ ۚ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ أَرْدُنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَ
تَوْفِيقًا ۖ

So how will it be when disaster strikes them because of what their hands have put forth, and then they come to you swearing by Allah, "We intended nothing but [to bring about] goodwill and conciliation".

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ ۖ فَأَعْرِضْ
عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا بَلِيغًا ﴿٢٢﴾

These [hypocrites] are the people whom Allah knows well what is in their hearts. So, ignore their mistakes and give them good advice. And speak to them about themselves in appealing words.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۖ

We have never sent any messenger, but to be obeyed [by the people] with the permission of Allah.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ

وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُولُ لَوَجَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥١٩﴾

And when they had wronged themselves, if they had come to you, and sought the forgiveness of Allah, and had the Messenger as well sought forgiveness for them, They would surely have found Allah as Most-forgiving and Most-Merciful.

فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِي مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ
ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا

تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾

So, by your Lord, they will not [truly] believe until they make you the judge , [O Muhammad], in all their disputes, and then find no discomfort in their hearts against your decision, and surrender to it in [full, willing] submission.

وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنِ اقْتُلُوا أَنفُسَكُمْ أَوِ
اخْرُجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ مِنْهُمْ ط

And if We had decreed upon them, 'You are to Kill [godless wrongdoers among] yourselves' or 'Leave your homes,' they would not have done it, except for a few of them.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ

تَثْبِيْتًا ﴿٦٦﴾

But if they had done, what they were advised, it would have been better for them and would have strengthen them [in their faith].

وَإِذَا أَلَّاتِيْنُهُمْ مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٦٧﴾ وَلَهْدِيْنُهُمْ

صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿٦٨﴾

[And if they had done what they were advised], We would have bestowed upon them a great reward from ourselves, and certainly, We would have guided them to a straight path.

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ
 اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ وَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَ
 الصَّالِحِينَ وَ حَسَنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ﴿٦٩﴾

And those who obey Allah and His Messenger, will be among those whom Allah has blessed: the prophets, the truthful, the martyrs, and the righteous—what excellent companions they are!

ذَٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ عِلِمًا ﴿٩﴾ ر ك و ع [9]

This [companionship] is purely due to the grace and kindness of Allah. And Allah is sufficient as He Knows everything.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#080

<https://arc>

In verses 71 to 76, there is an exhortation to the people of faith for Jihad, highlighting the role of hypocrites and giving the glad tidings of great rewards for those who strive in the way of Allah. The verses also emphasize the encouragement to aid the helpless men, women, and children stranded in Makkah at that time.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اخْذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانْفِرُوا ثُبَاتٍ أَوْ

انْفِرُوا جَمِيعًا ﴿٧١﴾

O you who believe! Take due precautions [take your weapons], and advance [against them] in groups or advance altogether.

وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَنْ لَّيَبْطِئَنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالِ

قَدْ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ إِذْ لَمْ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا ﴿٥٢٤﴾

And indeed, among you are some, who lag behind [purposefully], and if an affliction strikes you, he would say, 'Allah has certainly favoured me, as I was not martyred with them'.

وَلَئِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ تَكُنْ
بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ يُلَيْتَنِي كُنْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا

عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٢٥﴾

And if Allah confers a Favor upon you, he says, -- but [in a manner] as if there was no friendship between you and him-- 'Oh, I wish I had been with them, so I would have achieved a great success [like them]'.

فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا

بِالْآخِرَةِ ۖ

So those [sincere believers] who would trade their worldly life for the Hereafter, should fight in the way of Allah.

وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ فَسَوْفَ
نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٣﴾

And whoever fights for the cause of Allah, whether they are killed or achieve victory, we will grant them a great reward.

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنَ
 الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا
 أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا
 مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ۖ وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ۝

[O believers!] What has happened to you, that you do not fight in the way of Allah when the weak, helpless men, women, and children are praying, 'Our Lord, take us out of this city whose people are oppressive, and appoint for us from Yourself a protector and appoint for us from Yourself a supporter.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ

Those who have faith in Allah, fight for the cause of Allah.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا
أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا ﴿٥٢٨﴾

رکوع [۱۰]

And those, who have chosen
disbelief, fight in the way of Satan.
So, fight against the allies of
Satan. Indeed, the [evil] plots of
Satan are always weak.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#081

<https://arc>

In verses 77 to 82, the role of hypocrites who used to request orders to fight in the way of Allah. However, when command for Jihad was given, they sought to avoid it. The reality is that escaping death is not possible. The hypocrites, when faced with difficulties, attribute them to the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him]. If the Quran were from someone other than Allah, they would find many discrepancies in it.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا
الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ

Have you not seen those to whom previously it was said, 'Restraining your hands [from fighting, for the time being], and establish prayer, and give Zakat-charity'?

فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ
النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً

But when fighting was ordained for them, a group of them feared the people, as they should fear Allah or even more.

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَى
أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ

And so, they said, 'Our Lord, why have You decreed upon us fighting now? If only You would postpone it for us for a short time.

قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ ۖ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ ۚ وَلَا
تُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

[O prophet!] Say, 'The enjoyment of this world is little, but the Hereafter is [far] better for them who fear Allah. And injustice will not be done to you, [even] as small as a thread [inside a date seed].

أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَدْرِكَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ
مُّشِيدَةٍ ط

Where ever you may be, death shall overtake you, even if you were in fortified towers.

وَإِنْ تَصِبُّهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ تَصِبُّهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ^ط

And if any good comes to them, they say, 'This is from Allah,' but if a misfortune befalls them, they say, 'This is from you [O Muhammad].'

قُلْ كُلُّ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ^ط فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا^(٤٨)

Say to them, 'All [events] are from Allah.' So, what is [the matter] with these people that they hardly understand anything.

مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ
سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنْ نَفْسِكَ ۚ

[O man! Know that] when any
goodness comes to you, it is from
Allah's grace, and when any
adversity befalls you, it is from
your own self.

وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا ۖ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿٥٩﴾

And [O Muhammad] We have sent
you as a Messenger for the
people. And Allah is sufficient as a
witness.

مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَ مَنْ تَوَلَّى فَمَا
أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظًا ۝

Whoever obeys the Messenger,
certainly obeys Allah, and
whoever turned away, then [know
that] We have not sent you to be
their keeper.

وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ
مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ ۝

And these [hypocrites] say that we
obey you. But when they go away
from you, a group of them
conspires at night, contrary to
what they said.

وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُونَ ۚ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى
 اللَّهِ ۖ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٨١﴾

And Allah writes it down, what they
conspire [during the night]. So,
ignore them and put your trust in
Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a
Guardian.

أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ ۖ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ
 لَوَجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٨٢﴾

Do they not consider [carefully on
the meaning of] Quran? If it had
been from other than Allah,
certainly they would have found
much discrepancy in it.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#082

<https://arc>

In verses 83 to 88, it is mentioned that hypocrites, instead of conveying news of peace or danger to the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] first, they spread it among the people. Advise to Prophet [peace be upon him] to encourage the believers towards Jihad. Those who promote good deeds will be rewarded, and those who encourage evil deeds will bear the consequences of their sins.

وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوِ الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا بِهِ^ط

And whenever they receive any news of security or alarm, they broadcast it immediately [without verifying it].

وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ ط

However, if they had first conveyed the news to the Messenger and those of authority among them-- those who can draw correct conclusion--would have understood it.

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَبَعْتُمْ الشَّيْطَانَ
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٢﴾

If it were not for Allah's grace and His mercy upon you, surely all of you would have followed Satan, except for a few.

فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكَلَّفُ إِلَّا نَفْسَكَ وَحَرِّضِ
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَكْفِ بِأَسِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۗ

So, [O Muhammad] Fight in the way of Allah. You are accountable only for yourself. And urge the believers [to fight in the way of Allah]. It may be that Allah will hold back the mighty power of those who have disbelieved.

وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ بَأْسًا وَأَشَدُّ تَنْكِيلًا ﴿٥٣٨﴾

Allah is the strongest in power and the mightiest in punishing.

مَنْ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً يَّكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ
 يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً سَيِّئَةً يَّكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ
 كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقِيتًا ﴿١٥﴾

Whoever recommends a good deed, will receive his share of the reward, and if someone recommends an evil deed, there shall be for him a share of its sin. Allah has power over everything.

وَإِذَا حُيِّتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوهَا ۚ
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَسِيبًا ﴿٨٦﴾

And when you are greeted with a salutation, then respond with a better greeting, or at least return the same. Surely, Allah keeps account of everything.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ
فِيهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ﴿١١﴾ رُكُوع [11]

Allah--there is no God but Him. He shall surely assemble you all, on the Day of Judgment, a day about which there is no doubt. And Who is more truthful in his words than Allah?

فَمَا لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَيْنِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ أَرَّكَسَهُمْ بِمَا
كَسَبُوا ۖ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۚ

So, [O believers!] What is with you, that you have divided into two groups regarding the hypocrites, while Allah Himself has turned them back [to disbelief] because of their misdeeds? Do you want to guide someone, whom Allah has deprived of guidance [as a result of his deeds].

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٤١﴾

And [remember] the one who is deprived of Allah's guidance, can never find the right path.

After the emigration of the Prophet (peace be upon him) from Makkah to Madinah, an Islamic state was established in Madinah and all Muslims were required to migrate to Medinah. since this migration was declared obligatory, therefore all the hypocrites who did not want to come to Madinah under various pretexts, were declared liable to be killed.

There was a group among the Muslims who had kinship ties or tribal connections with these people. They advocated for a more lenient approach toward those who refused to emigrate. This group believed that if a gentle attitude is adopted, leaving the decision about embracing Islam to these individuals, then gradually they would become true believers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#083

<https://arc>

in verses from 89 to 93, declaration from Allah, that those who did not migrate to Medina [at that specific time] despite having the means and resources are hypocrites. The Believers should fight against them. Instructions for dealing with other groups are provided. The punishment for deliberate killing of a believer is the Hellfire.

وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا
تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ

And they wish that you should also disbelieve as they have disbelieved, so that you may be all alike. Therefore, do not take allies from among them, until they emigrate in the path of Allah.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَخُذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ ۖ
 وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ^(٨٩)

But if they turn away [and do not emigrate], then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And do not take any ally or supporter from them.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ
 أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ حَصِرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ
 يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ ^ط

Except those who take asylum with a group, with whom you have a treaty, or those who come to you with their hearts unwilling to fight against you or against their own people.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ فَلَقَاتِلُوكُمْ ؕ فَإِنْ
 اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ فَلَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ وَآلَقُوا إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامَ
 فَمَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٠﴾

And if Allah had willed, He could have given them power over you, and they would have fought you. so, if they stay away from you and do not fight you and offer you peace, then Allah has not given you a way against them.

سَتَجِدُونَ آخَرِينَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَأْمَنُوكُمْ وَيَأْمَنُوا
 قَوْمَهُمْ ط

You will find others [as well], who wish to obtain security from you and [to] obtain security from their own people.

كُلَّمَا رُزِّدُوا إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ أُرْكِسُوا فِيهَا فَإِنْ لَمْ
 يَعْتَزِلُواكُمْ وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ وَيَكُفُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ
 فَخُذُوهُمْ وَاقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ ط

[But their character is that] whenever they get an opportunity, they [do not hesitate to] join the polytheists in harming the believers. So, if such people do not turn away from you or do not offer you a request for peace, and do not restrain their hands, seize them and kill them wherever you find them.

وَأُولَئِكَ جَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ﴿٩١﴾

رکوع [۱۲]

[These are the people] Against whom, we have accorded you clear authority.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا إِلَّا خَطَاً وَمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا خَطَاً فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَّةٌ مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَصَدَّقُوا ۖ

Never should a believer kill another believer, unless it be by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake, then the freeing of a believing slave and a compensation payment presented to the deceased's family (are required) unless they give (up their right as) charity.

فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ
مُؤْمِنَةٍ

But if the deceased was from a
people who are hostile to you, and
he was a believer, then (only) the
freeing of a believing slave.

وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ فَدِيَةٌ
مُسَلَّمَةٌ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ وَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مُؤْمِنَةٍ

And if he was from a people with
whom you have a treaty, then a
compensation payment presented
to his family and a believing slave
must be freed.

فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ
اللَّهِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿٩٣﴾

And whoever does not find (one or cannot afford to buy one), then (instead), fasting for two months consecutively, in order to seek repentance from Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing and All-Wise".

[These are the rulings for killing by mistake, while the rulings of intentional killing have been explained in Surah Al-Baqarah verse 178]

وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا أَفْجَزَ آوُهُ جَهَنَّمَ خُلِدًا فِيهَا
وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٣﴾

And whoever intentionally kills a believer, his punishment is Hell, wherein he will live forever. And Allah's wrath and curse are upon him, and Allah has prepared a severe punishment for him.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#084

<https://arc>

Verses 94 to 100 emphasize the importance of verifying information before launching an attack on a particular group or region. It highlights that those who participate in Jihad earn higher ranks than those who stay behind without a valid excuse. Those who do not migrate to Medina [At That specific time] without a lawful reason are [hypocrites and are] condemned to Hell.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
 فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ أَلْقَى إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ
 مُؤْمِنًا

O you who believe, when you set out [to fight] in the cause of Allah, be careful; and [without verifying] do not say to anyone, who greets you with peace, 'You are not a believer. '

This refers to an incident during a military expedition (ghazwah) where a person greeted the companions of the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) during a pause in the conflict. However, the companions, under the assumption that the person might be pretending to be a Muslim to save himself, ended up killing him.

تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ مَغَانِمُ
 كَثِيرَةٌ ۖ كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
 فَتَبَيَّنُوا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿٩٢﴾

If you seek the goods of this world, [then be assured that] Allah has bounties in plenty [to grant you]. [Recall that] you yourselves were [exactly] like this before [Islam came to you], and then Allah favored you. Therefore, always investigate [in such matters]. Surely, whatever you do, Allah is well aware of it.

لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقُعْدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ وَ
 الْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ^ط

Those among the believers who sit back [at their home], except those who are disabled, are not equal to those [Mujahidin], who fight in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives.

فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى
 الْقُعْدِينَ دَرَجَةً^ط

Allah has raised the rank of those, who strive with their wealth and their lives, above those who stay behind.

وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى
 الْقَاعِدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٩٥﴾

Allah has promised goodness for both. Yet Allah has given precedence and promise of a magnificent reward to those who fight, over those who stay at home.

دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا
 رَّحِيمًا ﴿٩٦﴾ رُكُوع [١٣]

For them, there are higher ranks, forgiveness, and mercy. Indeed, Allah is always Forgiving and Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّيْنَاهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا
فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ ط

Certainly, when the angels take the souls of those who wronged themselves, saying, "In what condition were you?"

قَالُوا كُنَّا مُسْتَضْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ط

[They say] We were oppressed [and helpless] in the earth.

قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةً فَتُهَاجِرُوا فِيهَا ط

فَأُولَئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ط وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٩٢﴾

The angels respond, "Was Allah's earth not vast enough for you to emigrate therein?" For such people, their abode shall be Hell, and what an evil destination it is!

إِلَّا الْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ
لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٩٨﴾ فَأُولَٰئِكَ
عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَعْفُو عَنْهُمْ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَفُوًّا غَفُورًا ﴿٩٩﴾

Except for those men, women, and children who are truly helpless, and cannot plan for migration, neither do they know any way [to escape from there]. It is these, whom Allah may pardon. Indeed, Allah is extremely forgiving, always pardoning.

وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُرَغْمًا
كَثِيرًا وَوَسْعَةً^ط

And whoever emigrates for the cause of Allah will find on the earth many places of refuge and abundance [in provision].

وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ
يُدْرِكُهُ الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ^ط وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٣﴾ رُكُوع [١٣]

And whoever leaves his home, migrating to Allah and His Messenger, and then death overtakes him, surely, his reward is due with Allah. Indeed, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Most-Merciful at all times.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#085

<https://arc>

In verses 101 to 104, the way to perform short prayer [qasr] while traveling, and to perform congregational prayer during battle in the presence of the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] , advice to believers not to show weakness in pursuit of the enemy.

وَ إِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ
 تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ ۖ إِنَّ خِفَتُمْ أَنْ يُفْتِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا ۗ إِنَّ الْكُفْرَيْنَ كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا ﴿٥٥٩﴾

And when you travel through the
land, there is no blame upon you
for shortening the prayer,
[especially] if you fear that those
who disbelieve may attack you.
Indeed, the disbelievers are ever
to you a clear enemy.

وَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِيهِمْ فَأَقَمْتَ لَهُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَلْتَقُمْ طَآئِفَةٌ
 مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا
 فَلْيَكُونُوا مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ وَلْتَأْتِ طَآئِفَةٌ أُخْرَى لَمْ
 يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَ
 أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۚ

O Prophet, when you are in the midst of a battle [with those striving in the way of Allah], and it is time for prayer, a group of them should stand behind you to perform the prayer. They should keep their weapons with them. Once they have performed sajdah, let them step back, and then another group, who have not prayed yet, should come forward to pray with you. They too should take precautions and keep their weapons with them.

[This arrangement ensures that, even during prayer, a portion of the Muslim army remains vigilant and ready to defend against any potential attack.]

وَدَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً

Because the disbelievers wish that you neglect your weapons and equipment, so they can launch a sudden attack on you.

وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِن كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذًى مِّن مَّطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ أَن تَضَعُوا أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ﴿١٢﴾

And if you encounter difficulty, due to rain or illness, there is no harm in laying aside, your weapons, while keeping your protective equipment with you. Indeed, Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.

فَإِذَا أَقَضَيْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيَمًا وَقُعُودًا وَعَلَىٰ جُنُوبِكُمْ ۚ

Then, once you have completed the prayer, remember Allah while standing, sitting, or lying on your sides.

فَإِذَا أَطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۚ إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَّوْقُوتًا ﴿١٤﴾

Then, when you feel secure, perform the prayer [as usual]. Indeed, the prayer is [a] mandatory [obligation] for the believers at prescribed times.

وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ ۚ إِن تَكُونُوا تَأْلَمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ
يَأْلَمُونَ كَمَا تَأْلَمُونَ ۚ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ ۚ وَ

كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥﴾ رُكُوع [١٥]

And do not show weakness in pursuing the enemy; if you are suffering, they, too, are suffering. But while you expect [to receive great reward] from Allah, they do not hope for. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#086

<https://arc>

Verses 105 to 115 emphasize Muslims to make decisions in accordance with the Quran, and refrain from supporting untrustworthy individuals. It was only due to Allah's grace and mercy, that Muslims were saved from misguidance at a critical juncture. The importance of avoiding eavesdropping is emphasized, except in the pursuit of a noble cause.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ لِتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ
بِمَا أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ ط

Indeed, we have revealed to you, [O Muhammad], the Book in truth, so that you may judge between the people, in accordance with [the truth] which Allah has shown you.

وَلَا تَكُنْ لِلْخَائِنِينَ خَصِيمًا ۖ وَاسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ۝

And do not be an advocate for those who breach trust. And Seek forgiveness from Allah. Surely, Allah is All-Forgiving, Very Merciful.

وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَّانًا أَثِيمًا ۝

Do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Surely, Allah does not love anyone who is a [habitually] sinful deceiver.

يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ
 مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَى مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ
 بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ﴿١٠١﴾

They hide [their evil intentions and deeds] from people, but they cannot hide from Allah. He is with them even when they hold discussions at night [about the matters] which Allah disapproves. And Allah encompasses [with his knowledge] whatever they do.

هَآنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَوةِ الدُّنْيَا فَمَنْ
يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَمْ مَنْ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ

وَكَيْلًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

Yes, you are the people who are arguing on their behalf in the worldly life. Then on the Day of Judgment, who will argue on their behalf with Allah, or who is the person who will be their advocate on that day.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ

يَجِدِ اللَّهَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١١٠﴾

And whoever commits an evil deed or wrongs himself and then seeks forgiveness from Allah, he will find Allah to be Most forgiving and very merciful.

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١١﴾

And whoever commits a sin, he earns it only against his own soul. and Allah, is All-Knowing, All Wise.

وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَزْمِرْ بِهِ بَرِيئًا فَقَدِ

احْتَمَلَ بُهْتَانًا وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١١٢﴾ رُكُوع [١٦]

And whoever commits a wrongdoing or a sin, and falsely accuses an innocent person, undoubtedly he burdens himself with a great slander and a grave sin.

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ^ط

And if it were not for Allah's grace and mercy upon you, a group among them would have managed to mislead you.

وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَضُرُّوكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ^ط

However, they cannot mislead anyone except themselves, nor can they cause you any harm.

وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُن تَعْلَمُ ۖ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

And Allah has revealed to you, the Book and the wisdom, and has taught you, what you did not know. Indeed, Allah's grace upon you is great.

لَا خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نَّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ ۖ

There is no good in most of their whisperings, unless one bids for charity or for doing what is right, or reconciliation between people.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ
أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

And whoever does these deeds with the intention of seeking Allah's pleasure and approval, We will grant him a great reward.

وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْهُدَى وَ
 يَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ نُوَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّى وَ نُصْلِهِ
 جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿١١٤﴾ رُكُوع [14]

And whoever, opposes the Messenger, after the right path has become clear to him, and follows a path other than that of the believers, We will leave him to his chosen path and lead him towards the destination he has chosen, and cast him into the Hell. And what an evil abode it is.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#087

<https://arc>

In verses 116 to 126, declaration from Allah, that there is no forgiveness for polytheism. People are reminded that Satan will try to mislead them in every possible way, and it is emphasized that all promises made by Satan are false. The believers who have faith and perform good deeds are given the glad tidings of Paradise. Whether one is a Muslim or from the People of the Book, mere wishes will not be enough; the judgment on the Day of Judgment will be based on deeds.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ط

Indeed, Allah will not forgive the sin of associating partners with Him, but He may forgive sins less than that for whomever He so wills.

وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ۝١٧

And whoever associates partners with Allah, has indeed gone far astray.

إِنْ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا إِنثَاءً وَ إِنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا
شَيْطَانًا مَرِيدًا ﴿١١٤﴾ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ

These [polytheists] worship
merely some feminine objects
instead of Allah. In reality, they
only worship rebellious Satan,
whom Allah has cursed.

وَقَالَ لَا تَخْذَنْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا ﴿١١٥﴾

And [The Satan] had said, "I will
surely take from among Your
servants a specific portion.

وَلَا ضَلَّئَهُمْ وَلَا مَنِيْنَهُمْ وَلَا أَمْرُنَّهُمْ فَلْيَبْتَئِكُنَّ أَذَانَ
الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَا أَمْرُنَّهُمْ فَلْيَغْيِرُنَّ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ ط

[And Satan also said], "And I will mislead them, and I will arouse in them [sinful] desires, and I will command them to slit the ears of cattle [in false ritual], and I will command them, and they shall [seek unnatural] change to the creation of Allah".

وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ
خُسْرًا نَّامُبِيْنًا ط

And whoever takes Satan as a patron instead of Allah, has certainly suffered a clear loss.

يَعِدُّهُمْ وَيُمْنِيهِمْ ۖ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢٠﴾

Satan makes promises to these people and arouse in them false desires. However, whatever promise Satan makes to them is nothing but deception.

أُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَخْرِصًا ﴿١٢١﴾

The final abode of those [obedient to Satan] is Hell, and they will find no way to escape from this Hell.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا^ط

And for those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will admit them to Gardens [of paradise] beneath which rivers flow. They will abide therein forever.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ قِيلًا^(۱۳۲)

This is the true promise of Allah, and who is more truthful in his words than Allah.

لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ^ط

[O believers!] It does not depend on your wishful thinking nor on the wishful thinking of the People of the scripture [that you enter Paradise].

مَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوًّا أُيْجَزْ بِهِ ۖ وَلَا يَجِدْ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا
وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

Whoever commits an evil deed,
will be punished for it, and he will
not find for himself, besides Allah,
any patron or supporter.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ نَقِيرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

And, whoever does righteous
deeds, whether male or female,
and is a true believer, such people
will enter Paradise, and they will
not be wronged even a speck.

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا مِّمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَ
اتَّبَعَ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَ اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

خَلِيلًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

And who can be better in religion than one, who submits his face to Allah, while he excels in [doing] good, and follows the religion of Abraham, the upright [in heart]. And Allah chose Abraham as an intimate friend.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ

شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا ﴿١٢٦﴾ رُكُوع [١٨]

Whatever is in the heavens, and whatever is on the earth, belongs to Allah. And Allah's knowledge and power encompass everything.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#088

<https://arc>

In verses 127 to 134, emphasis is placed on justice between wives. Everything in the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah, and there is a warning that if He wills, He can replace the current people with others.

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ ط

And [O Prophet!] These people seek ruling from you [about their obligation] concerning women.

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ ۖ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي
 يَتَى النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُوْتُوهُنَّ مَا كُتِبَ لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ
 أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ ۚ وَالْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ مِنَ الْوِلْدَانِ ۚ وَأَنْ
 تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ

Say, "Allah gives you a ruling
 about them, and [reminds you]
 what has [already] been recited to
 you in the Book concerning the
 orphan girls to whom you do not
 give what is decreed for them -
 and [yet] you desire to marry
 them. And [also ruling] concerning
 the oppressed among children.
 And that you should maintain
 justice for the orphans.

وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢﴾

And whatever good you do - indeed, Allah is aware of it.

وَإِنْ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُوزًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا أَنْ يُصْلِحَا بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ
وَأُحْضِرَتِ الْأَنْفُسُ الشُّحَّ

And if a woman fears ill treatment or aversion from her husband, there is no blame on both husband and wife, if they reconcile a peaceful settlement between themselves. Indeed, reconciliation is a good thing, though greed is ever-present in the [human] soul.

وَ إِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَ تَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

خَيْرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾

And if you excel in doing good and fear Allah, then [remember that] Allah is all-aware of what you do.

وَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ

فَلَا تَمِيلُوا كُلَّ الْمِيلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ^ط

And you will never be able to maintain perfect justice among your wives, even if it is your sincere desire. But do not incline wholly towards one to the extent that you leave the other suspended.

وَإِنْ تَصْلَحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾

And if you act righteously and fear Allah, then surely Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ كُلًّا مِّنْ سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا

حَكِيمًا ﴿١٣٠﴾

But if they decide to separate [by divorce], Allah will enrich each [of them] out of His Bounty. And ever is Allah All-Encompassing and All-Wise.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ لَقَدْ وَصَّيْنَا
 الَّذِيْنَ اُوْتُوا الْكِتٰبَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَاِيَّاكُمْ اَنْ تَتَّقُوا
 اللّٰهَ ۚ

Whatever is in the heavens, and
 whatever is on the earth, belongs
 to Allah. And indeed, We have
 commanded those who were
 given the Scripture before you,
 and We command you, to fear
 Allah.

وَ اِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا فَاِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ
 كَانَ اللّٰهُ غَنِيًّا حَمِيْدًا ﴿١٣١﴾

And if you disbelieve, then [know
 that] whatever is in the heavens
 and whatever is in the earth,
 belongs to Allah. Surely, Allah is
 Self-Sufficient and Praiseworthy.

وَلِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
وَكَيْلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾

And whatever is in the heavens
and whatever is on the earth,
belongs to Allah. And sufficient is
Allah as a Guardian.

اِنْ يَّشَآءْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ وَيَاْتِ بِاٰخَرِيْنَ ۚ وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ قَدِيْرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

[O people!] If [ever] He wills, He
can take you away all, and bring
others in your place, and Allah has
the power to do so.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ ثَوَابُ الدُّنْيَا وَ

الْآخِرَةِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٣﴾ رُكُوع [١٩]

Whoever desires only the reward of this world, [should know that] with Allah are the rewards of both this world and the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

The reward of this world is only for a few days, while the reward of the Hereafter is eternal and will remain forever.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#089

<https://arc>

In Verses 135 to 141, believers are instructed to uphold justice and bear witness to the truth, even if it is against themselves, their parents, or close relatives. The verses also highlight the consequences of hypocrisy. An exhortation to stand up from the assembly where the divine verses are being mocked.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوِّمِينَ بِالْقِسْطِ شُهَدَاءَ لِلَّهِ
وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَوِ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ

O you who believe! Stand firmly for justice as witnesses for [the sake of] Allah, even if it is against yourselves, your parents, or close relatives.

إِنْ يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا فَاللَّهُ أَوْلَىٰ بِهِمَا ۖ فَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا
الْهَوَىٰ أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا ۗ

[Regardless of] whether one [party] is rich and [the other] is poor, for Allah is most regardful of [what is good for] them both. So do not let your desires lead you to injustice.

وَإِنْ تَلَوْا أَوْ تَعْرِضُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ

خَبِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾

For, if you distort your testimony or turn away [from the truth], then [know that] Allah is certainly aware of what you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا آمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ
الَّذِي نَزَّلَ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ط

O you who believe! Have faith in Allah, His Messenger, the scripture He has revealed to His Messenger, and the scriptures He revealed before.

وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ
الْآخِرِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٣٦﴾

And whoever disbelieves in Allah, His angels, His scriptures, His Messengers, and the Last Day, has indeed gone far astray.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ
 أَزْدَادُوا كُفْرًا لَّمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَلَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ

سَبِيلًا ط (۱۴۷)

Indeed, those who have believed, then disbelieved, then [again] believed, then [again] disbelieved, and then increased in their disbelief - never will Allah forgive them, nor will He guide them to a [right] way.

بَشِّرِ الْمُنَافِقِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۖ (۱۴۸) الَّذِينَ
 يَتَّخِذُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ط

[O Prophet!] Give [heavy] tiding of painful punishment to those hypocrites who take the disbelievers as allies instead of believers.

أَيَبْتَغُونَ عِنْدَهُمُ الْعِزَّةَ فَإِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا^ط

Do these [hypocrites] seek honor [and strength] through these disbelievers? [Remember] indeed, all honor belongs to Allah.

وَقَدْ نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ أَنْ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُكْفَرُ بِهَا وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ بِهَا فَلَا تَقْعُدُوا مَعَهُمْ حَتَّى

يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ^ط إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا مِثْلَهُمْ

Indeed, Allah has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the verses of Allah being denied and ridiculed, do not sit with them until they enter another conversation. Otherwise, you will be like them.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ جَامِعُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْكَافِرِينَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ

جَمِيعًا ۝

[Know that] Allah will surely gather
the hypocrites and disbelievers in
the Hell, all together.

الَّذِينَ يَتَرَبَّصُونَ بِكُمْ ؕ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فَتْحٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ

قَالُوا أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ ؕ وَإِنْ كَانَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نَصِيبٌ ؕ

قَالُوا أَلَمْ نُسْتَحِذْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَنَنْعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ؕ

And indeed, the hypocrites are
those, who await misfortune to
befall you. If a victory comes to
you from Allah, they say, 'Were we
not with you?' But if the
disbelievers have a gain, they say
to them, 'Did we not stand by your
side and protect you from the
believers?

فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَنْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ

لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٣١﴾

So, Allah will decide between you
on the Day of judgment. Allah will
never make a way for the
disbelievers to overcome the [true]
believers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#090

<https://arc>

In verses 142 to 152, the role of the hypocrites is that they go for prayer with great reluctance and only to show it to the people. The hypocrites will be in the lowest section of hell. Those who do not believe in all the messengers of Allah are disbelievers, for whom there will be a humiliating punishment.

إِنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ يُخَادِعُونَ اللَّهَ وَهُوَ خَادِعُهُمْ

Indeed, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah, but He is the one who leaves them in deception.

وَإِذَا قَامُوا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَامُوا كُسَالَى يُرَآءُونَ النَّاسَ
وَلَا يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٣٢﴾ مُذَبْذَبِينَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ
لَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَلَا إِلَى هَؤُلَاءِ ۚ

And whenever these [hypocrites] stand up for the prayer, they stand with laziness, [for they merely desire] to show themselves before people. Nor do they remember Allah [thereafter] but very little. Wavering in between, neither with these nor with those.

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

Whomever Allah leaves to go astray, you shall never find a [rightly guided] way for him.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْكُفْرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۗ أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَجْعَلُوا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ﴿١٣٢﴾

O you who believe! Do not take disbelievers as your allies instead of believers. Do you wish to provide Allah with clear evidence against yourselves?

إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ فِي الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ نَصِيرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾

Surely, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire [of Hell], and you will not find any helper for them.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَ أَصْلَحُوا وَ اعْتَصَمُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَ
 أَخْلَصُوا دِينَهُمْ لِلّٰهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ وَ سَوْفَ
 يُؤْتِي اللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٣٢﴾

Except for those who repent, reform their ways, establish a firm bond with Allah, and dedicate their religion sincerely to Allah. They will also be among the believers and Allah will grant the believers a great reward.

مَا يَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ بِعَذَابِكُمْ إِن شَكَرْتُمْ وَ أَمْنْتُمْ ۖ وَ كَانَ
 اللّٰهُ شَاكِرًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٣﴾

Why would Allah punish you if you are grateful and believe in Him. And Allah is Ever Most-Appreciative, All-Knowing.

لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ۖ وَ
كَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا عَلِيمًا ﴿١٣٨﴾

Allah does not like evil words to be
said openly, except it is by one,
who has been wronged. And Allah
is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

إِنْ تُبْدُوا خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ أَوْ تَعْفُوا عَنْ سُوءٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
كَانَ عَفُوًّا قَدِيرًا ﴿١٣٩﴾

If you do a good [deed] openly or
conceal it, or pardon an offence
[against you], then [know that]
Allah is indeed All-Forgiving and
Almighty.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ
يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ اللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ نُؤْمِنُ بِبَعْضٍ وَ
نَكْفُرُ بِبَعْضٍ وَيُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ

سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

Indeed, those who disbelieve in
Allah and His messengers, and
desire to create a distinction
between Allah and all His
messengers, saying, 'We believe
in some messengers but
disbelieve in others,' and they
seek to take a path in between
faith and disbelief.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ حَقًّا ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا

مُهِينًا ﴿١٥١﴾

It is these who are, in truth, the disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَلَمْ يُفَرِّقُوا بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ سَوْفَ يُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرُهُمْ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ

غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٥٢﴾ رُكُوع [٢١]

But those who believe in Allah and His messengers, and do not make any distinction between them—He will give them their rewards. And Allah is Most Forgiving and Very Merciful.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#091

<https://arc>

In verses 153 to 162, it is mentioned that the People of the Book had been demanding a direct revelation from the heavens. The false accusations made by the Jews against Mary (Maryam) and their claim of killing Jesus. Allah clarifies that they did not kill Jesus, but it appeared as such to them. clarification that certain prohibitions were placed on the People of the Book due to their disobedience.

يَسْأَلُكَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ تُنَزِّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِتَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَقَدْ سَأَلُوا مُوسَىٰ أَكْبَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصُّعْقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ

The people of the Scripture ask you to bring down to them a book [directly] from the heaven. [which is not strange] As they had asked Moses [something] greater than that and said, 'Show us Allah openly'. So, a thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing.

ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ ۚ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ سُلْطَانًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٥٢﴾

Then they took the [Golden] calf
[for worship] even after clear
evidences had come to them, and
[even then] We pardoned that.
And We gave Moses a clear proof
[of the truth].

وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا
الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا
مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ﴿١٥٣﴾

And We raised the mountain over them [as a warning] for [defying] their covenant; and [thereafter] We said to them, "Enter through the gate [of Jerusalem] bowing down humbly", [but they defied it] and [thereafter] We said to them, "Do not exceed the limits of the Sabbath", and We took from them a solemn covenant. [but they defied it].

فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَ كُفْرِهِمْ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَقَتْلِهِمُ
الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَقَوْلِهِمْ قُلُوبُنَا غُلْفٌ^ط

And for their breaking of the
covenant and their disbelief in the
signs of Allah and their killing of
the prophets without any right and
[for] their saying, "Our hearts are
wrapped" [they were
condemned].

بَلْ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهَا بِكُفْرِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا^ص

Rather, Allah has set a seal upon
them because of their disbelief.
So, they do not believe, but a little.

وَبَكُفْرِهِمْ وَقَوْلِهِمْ عَلَى مَرْيَمَ بُهْتَانًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٥٧﴾

Moreover [They were condemned] due to their disbelief and for what they said against Maryam as a false accusation.

وَقَوْلِهِمْ إِنَّا قَتَلْنَا الْمَسِيحَ عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ وَمَا صَلَبُوهُ وَلَكِنْ شُبِّهَ لَهُمْ ط

Moreover, it is because of their saying 'we have killed the Messiah, Jesus, son of Mary, Messenger of Allah', [yet in reality] they neither killed him nor crucified him; rather, it was made to appear to them as such.

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ ۚ مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ
عِلْمٍ إِلَّا اتِّبَاعَ الظَّنِّ ۚ وَمَا قَتَلُوهُ يَقِينًا ﴿١٥٧﴾

And indeed, those, who disputed in this matter, are certainly in doubt about him. Those who disagree have no real knowledge, they are merely speculating based on their assumptions. Yet for a certainty, they did not kill him.

بَلْ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١٥٨﴾

Rather [the truth is that] Allah has raised him up to Himself. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

وَإِنْ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهِ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ ۚ وَيَوْمَ

الْقِيَامَةِ يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا ۝۱۵۹

And there is none from the People of the Scripture, but that he will surely believe in Jesus before his death. And on the Day of Judgment, he will be a witness against them.

فَيُظْلَمُ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ طَيِّبَاتٍ أُحِلَّتْ

لَهُمْ وَبَصَدَّتْهُمْ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَثِيرًا ۝۱۶۰

So, due to the wrongdoings of the Jews, we have made forbidden for them wholesome foods which were permissible for them previously. And [also], because they were obstructing many people from the path of Allah.

وَأَخَذِهِمُ الرِّبَا وَقَدْ نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَأَكْلِهِمْ أَمْوَالَ
النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ^ط

Also, for their taking of usury,
though they were forbidden from
it, and due to consuming people's
wealth by false means.

وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا^{٧١}

And we have prepared for the
disbelievers among them a painful
punishment.

لَكِنَّ الرُّسُخُونَ فِي الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ يُؤْمِنُونَ
 بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَ الْمُقِيمِينَ
 الصَّلَاةَ وَ الْمُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ
 الْآخِرِ ط

But those among them who are well-grounded in knowledge, as well as the true believers, believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you. They establish prayer, give Zakat-charity, and believe in Allah and the Last Day.

أُولَٰئِكَ سَنُوْتِيْهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٢﴾ ر ك و ع [٢٢]

Upon them, we shall bestow a great reward.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#092

<https://arc>

In Verses 163 to 171, clarification that revelation has been sent to the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] in the same way as it was sent to all previous messengers. Allah and the angels bear witness that this Quran has been revealed from Allah. A warning is given to the Christians not to make claims of trinity regarding Jesus and not to say that he is anything but a messenger of Allah.

إِنَّا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى نُوحٍ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ

بَعْدِهِ

[O Prophet]! Indeed, we have revealed to you in the same way, as We revealed to Noah and the prophets who came after him.

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَ
الْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَىٰ وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَهَارُونَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ
وَأَتَيْنَادَا وَدَّ زَبُورًا ۚ

And [just as] We revealed to
Abraham, Ishmael, Isaac, Jacob,
and the descendants of Jacob,
and to Jesus, Job, Jonah, Aaron,
and Solomon. And We gave David
the [Book of] Psalms [as a
revelation].

وَرُسُلًا قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَرُسُلًا لَّمْ
نَقْصُصْهُمْ عَلَيْكَ ۚ وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ مُوسَىٰ تَكْلِيمًا ۚ

Thus, there are messengers of
whom, We have told you before,
and other messengers of whom,
We have not told you. And [it is
true that] Allah spoke [directly] to
Moses- His very word indeed !.

رُسُلًا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى اللَّهِ
حُجَّةٌ بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ﴿١١٥﴾

[We have sent] Messengers- as
bearer of good tidings and fore-
Warners--so that people would
have no excuse before Allah. And
ever is Allah Exalted in Might and
All-Wise.

لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَشْهَدُ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ أَنْزَلَهُ بِعِلْمِهِ ۖ وَ
 الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَشْهَدُونَ ۗ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ﴿١٦٦﴾

Allah Himself bear Witness to the
 revelation that has been sent to
 you [O Muhammad]. He has sent
 it down with His knowledge, and
 [all] the angels also bear witness.
 Indeed, Allah [alone] is sufficient
 as a witness to this.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَدْ ضَلُّوا
 ضَلًّا بَعِيدًا ﴿١٦٧﴾

Indeed, those who disbelieve and
 avert [other people] from the path
 of Allah, have certainly gone far
 astray.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَظَلَمُوا لَمْ يَكُنِ اللَّهُ لِيَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ وَ
لَا لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ طَرِيقًا ۖ إِلَّا طَرِيقَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
أَبَدًا ۚ

Indeed, those who disbelieve and
do wrong [by concealing the truth],
Allah will never forgive them, nor
will He guide them to any path.
Except the path to Hell, where
they shall remain forever.

وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿١٦٩﴾

And this is ever easy for Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الرَّسُولُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ
فَأْمِنُوا خَيْرًا لَكُمْ^ط

O people!, the [promised]
Messenger has come to you with
the truth from your Lord, so
believe; it is better for you.

وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ^ط وَكَانَ
اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا^(١٤)

But if you disbelieve - then [be
forewarned that] indeed, to Allah
belongs whatever is in the
heavens and the earth. And Allah
is All-Knowing and All-Wise.

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا

الْحَقَّ^ط

O People of the Scripture! do not
exceed the limits in your religion,
nor say [any word] about Allah
except the truth.

إِنَّمَا الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتُهُ
أُلْقِيَتْ إِلَى مَرْيَمَ وَرُوحٌ مِنْهُ فَآمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ^ق
وَلَا تَقُولُوا ثَلَاثَةٌ^طإِنَّهُمْ خَيْرٌ الْكُفْرِ^ط

Indeed, the Messiah, Jesus, the
son of Mary, was but a messenger
of Allah, and [was created by] His
word which He directed to Mary,
and was a spirit from Him. So,
believe in Allah and His
messengers. And do not say;
Three [gods in a Trinity]; refrain --
it is better for you.

إِنَّمَا اللَّهُ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ سُبْحَنَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ لَهُ مَا
 فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٦١٩﴾

Indeed, Allah is but one God. Highly exalted is He –He is far above having a son! To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And sufficient is Allah as a guardian.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#093

<https://arc>

In verses from 172 to 175, In response to the Christians attributing the status of Jesus as Allah's son. clarification that Jesus himself did not find any disgrace in becoming a servant of Allah. Those who believe and perform righteous deeds will receive their full reward from Allah, and He will grant them even more from His grace. However, for those who are arrogant and turn away, a painful punishment awaits them. Allah responds to a question asked about the kalalah.

لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ الْمَسِيحُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَبْدًا لِلَّهِ وَلَا الْمَلَائِكَةُ
الْمُقَرَّبُونَ

Jesus never considered it a disgrace to be a servant of Allah, nor do the angels closest to Him.

وَمَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ
إِلَيْهِ جَمِيعًا ﴿١٤٢﴾

And if someone feel disgraced, to be a servant of Allah and is arrogant, then [let it be known that] Allah shall certainly assemble them All together before Him.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ
أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ

Then as to those, who believed and did righteous deeds, He shall grant them their full and complete reward, and give them more from His grace.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْتَنكَفُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا
أَلِيمًا ۖ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا

نَصِيرًا ﴿١٤٣﴾

And as to those, who consider the worship of Allah a disgrace, and behave with arrogance, Allah will inflict upon them a painful punishment. And they will find no one to protect or help them, besides Allah.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بُرْهَانٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَأَنزَلْنَا

إِلَيْكُمْ نُورًا مُّبِينًا ﴿١٤٣﴾

O people! Surely, there has come to you a clear proof from your Lord, [in this Quran], And [herein] We have sent down to you a beacon light.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوا بِهِ فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ
فِي رَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلٍ ۚ وَ يَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ
مُّسْتَقِيمًا ط

So, those who believe in Allah and
hold fast to [faith in] Him, Allah,
surely, will admit them to His
mercy and grace. And He shall
guide them on a straight path
leading to Himself.

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِي الْكَلَالَةِ ۚ إِنَّ أَمْرًا
هَلَكًا لَيْسَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَهُ أُخْتٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ ۚ

They [who believe] seek an [additional] ruling from you, [concerning inheritance, O Muhammad]. Say to them Allah Himself gives you a ruling regarding AlKalalah (those who leave neither descendants nor ascendants as heirs). If it is a man that dies, leaving no child [and neither father or mother] but a sister, she shall have half the inheritance:

وَهُوَ يَرِثُهَا إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهَا وَلَدٌ ۖ فَإِنْ كَانَتَا اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُمَا الشُّلْثُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ ۖ وَإِنْ كَانُوا إِخْوَةً رَجَالًا وَنِسَاءً فَلِلَّذَكَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ ۗ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَضِلُّوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤٦﴾ ر ك و ع [۲۴]

And If (such a deceased was) a woman, who left no child, Her brother takes her inheritance [in full]: If there are two sisters, they shall have two-thirds of the inheritance (between them): if there are brothers and sisters, (they share), the male having twice the share of the female. Thus, Allah make clear to you (His law), so that you may not go astray. And Allah is fully aware of everything.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#094

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	ترتیب نزول / مدنی	تعداد رکوع آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
5	سُورَةُ الْمَائِدَةِ	112 مدنی	16	6	لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 3 emphasize the fulfillment of one's commitments. They stress the sanctity of the symbols of Allah, the sacred months, the sacrificial animals, and the inviolability of those who visit the House of Allah. Prohibitions during the state of consecration (Ihram), prevention of hunting during this period. Details regarding the permissibility and impermissibility of food and drink are also highlighted.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ

O believers! Fulfill your contracts.
[treaties and covenants, With
Allah and with people]

أُحِلَّتْ لَكُم بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ غَيْرَ
مُحَلِّي الصَّيْدِ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرْمٌ

For you, all animals of the cattle
category have been made lawful,
except those specifically
mentioned to you as forbidden.
Also do not consider [hunting of]
game lawful while you are in the
state of Ihram (during pilgrimage).

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ مَا يُرِيدُ

Indeed, Allah decrees whatever
He wills.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحِلُّوا شَعَائِرَ اللَّهِ وَلَا الشَّهْرَ
 الْحَرَامَ وَلَا الْهَدْيَ وَلَا الْقَلَائِدَ وَلَا آمِينَ الْبَيْتِ
 الْحَرَامِ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرِضْوَانًا

O believers! Do not violate the sanctity of the symbols appointed by Allah, nor the sacred months, nor the animals brought for sacrifice or garlanded [animals], nor the people heading to the Sacred House seeking the bounty and pleasure of their Lord.

وَإِذَا حَلَلْتُمْ فَاصْطَادُوا^١

And when you have completed the pilgrimage rites, you are free to hunt.

وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ اَنْ صَدُّوْكُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ اَنْ تَعْتَدُوْا ۗ

Do not let the hatred of a people
who once barred you from the
Sacred Mosque incite you to
transgress.

وَتَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَى الْبِرِّ وَالتَّقْوٰى ۖ وَلَا تَعَاوَنُوْا عَلَى الْاِثْمِ
وَ الْعُدُوَانِ ۗ وَ اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٦٢٩﴾

Help each other in righteousness
and piety, and do not help each
other in sin and aggression. Fear
Allah, for verily, Allah is severe in
punishment.

حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةُ وَالدَّمُ وَلَحْمُ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا
 أَهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ وَ الْمُنْخَنِقَةُ وَ الْمَوْقُودَةُ وَ الْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ
 وَ النَّطِيحَةُ وَ مَا أَكَلَ السَّبْعُ إِلَّا مَا ذَكَّيْتُمْ^{قند}

You are prohibited from
consuming carrion, blood, the
flesh of swine, and that which is
slaughtered in the name of any
other than Allah. Also forbidden is
that which is strangled, beaten to
death, killed by a fall, gored to
death, or eaten by a wild animal—
unless you have properly
slaughtered it.

وَمَا ذُبِحَ عَلَى النُّصُبِ وَأَنْ تَسْتَقْسِمُوا بِالْأَزْلَامِ
ذَلِكَ فِسْقٌ

And also forbidden are that which is sacrificed on stone altars. You are also forbidden from dividing the meat through the arrows [of fortune telling]. This is sinful.

الْيَوْمَ يَئِسَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ دِينِكُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ
وَاحْشَوْنِ

Today, those who disbelieve, have given up all hope of [destroying] your religion; so, do not fear them, but fear Me.

الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتِمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَ
رَضِيتُ لَكُمُ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا

Today, I have perfected your religion for you, completed My blessing upon you, and chosen Islam as religion for you.

فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ فِي مَخْصَصَةٍ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٣﴾

Then, whoever is forced by severe hunger [and compelled to eat forbidden foods], with no inclination to sin, Allah is indeed Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#095

<https://arc>

In verses 4 to 5, in response to a question asked by some of the Companions of prophet [peace be upon him], the rulings on hunting with trained hunting animals - ruling about the food of the People of the Book and about marrying their women.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ لَهُمْ ط

[O prophet!] People ask you what has been made lawful for them [as food].

قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ۚ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُم مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ
 مُكَلِّبِينَ يُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا
 أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ وَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ ۖ وَاتَّقُوا
 اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٦﴾

Say, 'Lawful for you are all wholesome foods, and (hunting through) birds and beasts of prey that you train. You train them out of what Allah has taught you. So, eat of whatever they catch for you, and recite the name of Allah upon it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift at reckoning.

الْيَوْمَ أُحِلَّ لَكُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ ۚ

Today, all good things have been made lawful for you.

وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَلٌّ لَّكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ
 حَلٌّ لَهُمْ ۚ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ
 الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ
 أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحِينَ وَلَا مَتَّخِذِي
 أَخْدَانٍ ۖ

And the food of those who were given the Scripture is lawful for you, and your food is lawful for them. And [lawful in marriage are] chaste women from among the believers and chaste women from among those who were given the Scripture before you, when you have given them their due [dowry] compensation and take them in marriage, not in adultery, nor as mistresses.

وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ ۖ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

مِنَ الْخُسِرِينَ ۝

And whoever denies faith [in Allah], all his deeds become void, and in the Hereafter, he will be among the losers.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#096

<https://arc>

In Verses 6 to 11 are given the guidelines for performing ablution and full-body bath for prayers. Permission and method of performing dry ablution when water is not available. Reflecting on the covenant made with Allah. Emphasizing the importance of maintaining justice in all circumstances. Describing the dwelling place of believers as paradise and the dwelling place of disbelievers as hell.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا
وُجُوهَكُمْ وَ أَيْدِيَكُمْ إِلَى الْمَرَافِقِ وَ امْسَحُوا
بِرُءُوسِكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ط

O believers! When you prepare for prayer, wash your faces and your hands up to the elbows, and wipe your heads, and wash your feet up to the ankles.

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ جُنُبًا فَاطَّهَّرُوا^ط

And if you are in a state of major impurity, then purify yourselves [through bathing].

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ مِّنْكُم مِّنَ الْغَايِطِ أَوْ لَمَسْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَلَمْ تَجِدُوا مَاءً فَتَيَمَّمُوا صَعِيدًا طَيِّبًا فَامْسَحُوا بِوُجُوْهِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ مِنْهُ^ط

But if you are sick, or on a journey, or have relieved yourselves, or have been intimate with woman, and cannot find water, then cleanse yourselves, by [patting] clean earth, then wipe [over] your faces and hands with it.

مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيَجْعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ حَرَجٍ وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ
لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ وَلِيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

Allah does not wish to place any strain upon you, rather He desires to purify you and perfect His blessings upon you, so that you may be thankful.

وَ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمِيثَاقَهُ الَّذِي وَاثَقَكُمْ
بِهِ اِذْ قُلْتُمْ سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ اِنَّ اللَّهَ
عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٧﴾

And remember the favor of Allah upon you, and fulfil His covenant that He made with you when you said, 'We hear and we obey.' And fear Allah; surely Allah knows whatever [secrets are] in [your] hearts.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا قَوِّمِينَ لِلَّهِ شُهَدَاءَ
بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شَنَاٰنُ قَوْمٍ عَلَىٰ أَلَّا تَعْدِلُوا ۗ

O believers! Be ever upright for the [sake of Allah] bearing witness [to truth] with [impartial] justice. and do not let the enmity and hatred of a people prevent you from justice.

إِعْدِلُوا ۖ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

Be fair, as it is closer to piety. And fear Allah. Surely, Allah is well-aware of what you do.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ
وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾

Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds, that for them there is forgiveness and a magnificent reward [awaiting].

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٠﴾

And those who have disbelieved and deny Our [revealed] signs, such are the inhabitants of Hell.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذْ كُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ هَمَّ
 قَوْمٌ أَنْ يَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ
 عَنْكُمْ ۚ

O believers! Remember Allah's favor upon you, when a people intended to stretch out their hands towards you [to harm you], but He restrained their hands from you.

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ وَ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

So, fear Allah. And let the believers put their trust in Allah.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#097

<https://arc>

In verses 12 to 17, the children of Israel are reminded of their covenant, which they broke, so Allah cursed them and hardened their hearts. A reminder to the Christians of their pledge which they forgot - a call to the People of the Book that our Messenger has come to you revealing many things that you used to hide.

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَآءَ ۖ وَبَعَثْنَا مِنْهُمُ
اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ نَقِيبًا ۖ

And indeed, Allah had [previously] taken a covenant from the Children of Israel, and We appointed twelve leaders among them [for responsibility].

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ ۖ لَئِنْ أَقَمْتُمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَيْتُمُ
الزَّكَاةَ وَآمَنْتُمْ بِرُسُلِي وَعَزَّرْتُمُوهُمْ وَأَقْرَضْتُمُ اللَّهَ
قَرْضًا حَسَنًا لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ

And Allah said to them,
"Remember! I am with you, If you
[duly] establish prayer, give Zakat-
charity, believe in all My
messengers, support them, and
lend to Allah a good loan [by
spending in the cause of Allah]. I
shall certainly absolve you of your
sins and admit you to Gardens
beneath which rivers flow."

فَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ﴿١٢﴾
Then, [after that firm covenant],
whoever among you disbelieves,
indeed, he has surely gone astray
from the right Path.

فَبِمَا نَقَضْتُمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ لَعْنَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا قُلُوبَهُمْ قَسِيَةً
 يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَنَسُوا حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا

بِهِ

Then, due to their breaking of their
own covenant, We cursed them
and We made their hearts
hardened. [For] they altered the
words [of the Scripture, omitting
them] from their context. and they
have forgotten a good deal of the
Advice they were given [in Torah]

وَلَا تَزَالُ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِنْهُمْ
 فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاصْفَحْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

And among them, except for a few, you often discover some form of betrayal. Nevertheless, forgive them, overlook their faults, for indeed, Allah loves those who are righteous, [and engage in good deeds with diligence.]

وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّا نَصْرَى أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَهُمْ فَنَسُوا
حَظًّا مِمَّا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَأَغْرَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَ
الْبُغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ وَسَوْفَ يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا
كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

And those who say, "We are Christians," We also took a [solemn] covenant from them. But they too have largely forgotten a significant part of the advice given to them. Thus, We have roused between them enmity and [bitter] hatred until the day of Judgment. And Allah shall tell them about all they used to do [in life].

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ كَثِيرًا
 مِمَّا كُنْتُمْ تُخْفُونَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَيَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ قَدْ
 جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ نُورٌ وَكِتَابٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

O People of the Book! Indeed, Our Messenger has come to you, revealing to you much of what you used to conceal of the Book, while overlooking much. Surely, there has come to you a light and a clear Book from Allah.

يَهْدِي بِهِ اللَّهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهُ سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَ
يُخْرِجُهُم مِّنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيَهْدِيهِمْ إِلَى
صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾

By it, Allah guides those who seek His pleasure along the pathways of peace. And thereby He brings them out from the [veils of] darkness into light, by His permission, and guides them to the straight path.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ
مَرْيَمَ ط

Indeed, they have committed disbelief who say, "The Messiah, son of Mary, is Allah Himself.

قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ
 الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَ أُمَّهُ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ۖ

Say [to them], Who then would be
able to do anything against Allah,
if He intend to destroy the Messiah
son of Mary, and his mother, and
everyone in the earth all together?

وَلِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ يَخْلُقُ مَا
 يَشَاءُ ۖ وَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤﴾

And to Allah belongs all the
dominion of the heavens and the
earth, and all that is in between
them. He creates whatever He so
Wills. For, Allah is powerful over
all things.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#098

<https://arc>

In the Verses 18 to 26, denial of the claim of Jews and Christians that they are the loved ones of Allah. Reminder to them that Allah has completed His argument upon them by sending His messenger. The incident from the history of the Children of Israel is recalled when they were given the command to enter the Holy Land. They refused to obey the command of their messenger, and as a consequence, were sentenced to wander in the wilderness for forty years.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصْرَىٰ نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ
قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ ۖ

And the Jews and Christians say: we are the children of Allah and His beloved Ones. Say [to them]: Why then does He punish you for your sins?

بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقَ ۖ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ
مَن يَشَاءُ

Rather, [the truth is that] you are
just like any other human being
whom Allah has created. He
forgives whomever He so wills,
and He punishes whomever He so
wills.

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ وَ إِلَيْهِ
الْمَصِيرُ

And to Allah belongs all the
dominion of the heavens and the
earth, and all that is in between
them. Thus to [stand for judgment
before] Him [in the Hereafter] is
the ultimate destiny [of every
human being].

يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ لَكُمْ عَلَى فَتْرَةٍ
 مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا أَمَّا جَاءَنَا مِن بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ
 فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَشِيرٌ وَنَذِيرٌ ۚ وَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

O People of the Book! Our Messenger has come to you to make [faith] clear to you. He has come [at a time] when the coming of Messengers had been stopped [for a long time], so that you could not make the excuse [on the day of judgment] that no bearer of glad tidings and fore-warner ever came to us. So surely now a bearer of glad tidings and a fore-warner has [now] come to you. And Allah is powerful over all things.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
إِذْ جَعَلَ فِيكُمْ أَنْبِيَاءَ وَجَعَلَكُمْ مُلُوكًا وَآتَاكُمْ مَا
لَمْ يُؤْتِ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾

And [remember] when Moses said to his people, "O my people, remember the favors and blessings of Allah upon you, when He appointed prophets among you, made you sovereigns [over yourselves], and granted you things, He had not given to anyone in the world."

يَقَوْمِ ادْخُلُوا الْأَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
وَلَا تَرْتَدُّوا عَلَى أَدْبَارِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

O my people, enter the Holy Land which Allah has assigned to you and do not turn back [from the battle], for then surely you will become the losers.

قَالُوا يٰمُوسَىٰ إِنَّ فِيهَا قَوْمًا جَبَّارِينَ ۖ وَإِنَّا لَنُذْخِلُهَا
 حَتَّىٰ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا ۚ فَإِن يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا فَإِنَّا ذٰلِكُمُ الْوَادِعُونَ ﴿٦٥٥﴾

They said, "O Moses! There are indeed powerful people in that land, and we will never enter it until they depart from it. However, if they depart from it, then we will certainly enter it."

قَالَ رَجُلَانِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أُنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمَا
ادْخُلُوا عَلَيْهِمُ الْبَابَ فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمُوهُ فَإِنَّكُمْ غَالِبُونَ
وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلُوا إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Two men among them, who feared Allah [to disobey] and on whom Allah had bestowed His blessings said, "Enter upon them through the gate [of the city]. When you enter it, you will surely be victorious. Put your trust in Allah, if indeed, you are believers."

قَالُوا يَمُوسَىٰ إِنَّا لَن نَّدْخُلَهَا أَبَدًا مَّا دَامُوا فِيهَا
فَاذْهَبْ أَنْتَ وَرَبُّكَ فَقَاتِلَا إِنَّا هَاهُنَا قَاعِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

They said, "O Moses, as long as those people are in that land, we will never enter it. So, you and your Lord go and fight them. Indeed, we shall be sitting right here."

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَ أَخِي فَأفِرُقْ بَيْنَنَا وَ
بَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾

Moses said, "O my Lord, I have no control except over myself and my brother. So, make a separation between us and the disobedient people."

قَالَ فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُونَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

Allah said that the Holy Land would be forbidden for these people for a period of forty years. They shall wander [aimlessly] in the earth. So, Moses, do not feel sorrow over the disobedient people.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#099

<https://arc>

Verses 27-34 narrate the history of two sons of Adam and the incident where they both presented sacrifices before Allah. However, only one son's sacrifice was accepted. The other son, in a fit of jealousy, ended up killing the first. In the context of the Bani Israel (Children of Israel), a law was established that if someone kills a person, it is as if they have killed all of humanity, and if someone saves a life, it is as if they have saved the lives of all humanity. Despite this divine law, the Children of Israel violated it. Punishment for those who violate Allah's law.

وَ اتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ابْنَيْ آدَمَ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ إِذْ قَرَّبَا قُرْبَانًا
فَتَقَبَّلَ مِنْ أَحَدِهِمَا وَلَمْ يُتَقَبَّلْ مِنَ الْآخَرِ ۚ

O Prophet! Recite to them the true history of the two sons of Adam. When each of them presented a sacrifice before Allah, but it was accepted from one of them, while it was not accepted from the other.

قَالَ لَا قُتُلَنَّكَ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَتَقَبَّلُ اللَّهُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

So, the other son said, "I will certainly kill you." The first son responded, "Indeed, Allah only accepts from the righteous [who fear Him]."

لَئِنْ بَسَطْتَ إِلَى يَدِكَ لِتَقْتُلَنِي مَا أَنَا بِبَاسٍ يَدِي
إِلَيْكَ لِأَقْتُلَكَ ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

If you raise your hand towards me to kill me, I shall not raise my hand towards you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.

إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ تَبُوءَ بِإِثْمِي وَإِثْمِكَ فَتَكُونَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ
النَّارِ ۚ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

Indeed, I intend [by withholding my hand] that you bear the burden of not only your other sins but also the sin of my murder, and as a result, you will be among the inhabitants of Hell. And That is the punishment for the wrongdoer.

فَطَوَّعَتْ لَهُ نَفْسُهُ قَتْلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ

الْخُسِرِينَ ﴿٣﴾

At last, his [evil] soul [his inner
urge to do evil] prompted him [and
made it easy for him] to kill his
brother, so he killed him and
became one of the losers.

فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ

يُؤَارِي سَوْعَةَ أَخِيهِ ٥

Then Allah sent a crow who
scratched in the ground to show
him how to hide the dead body of
his brother.

قَالَ يُؤْيِلَتِي أَعَجَزْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَذَا الْغُرَابِ

فَأَوَارَى سَوْءَةَ أَخِي فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّدِمِينَ ﴿٦٦٢﴾

Upon seeing this, he exclaimed, "Alas! Am I not even able to be like this crow, so as to bury the dead body of my [own] brother?" So, he became full of regrets.

مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ
نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ
النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا ۖ وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا فَكَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ
جَمِيعًا ۗ

For this reason, We decreed for
the Children of Israel, that
whoever kills a person, without
that person having committed
murder, or spread corruption in the
land, it is as if they have killed
whole of the mankind, and
whoever saves the life of a person,
it is as if they have saved the lives
of whole of the mankind.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ
بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And our messengers had certainly come to them with clear proofs. Yet, even after that, many of them continued to commit excesses in the earth.

إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ
وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ط

Indeed, the penalty for those who wage war against Allah and His Messenger and strive upon earth [to cause] corruption, is none but that they be killed or crucified or that their hands and feet be cut off from opposite sides or that they be exiled from the land.

ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ

عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

That is for them a disgrace in this world; and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ فَاعْلَمُوا

أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

Except those who repent, before you overpower them. Then, be sure that Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#100

<https://arc>

In Verses 35 to 40, Importance of fearing Allah and gaining closeness to Him. On the Day of Resurrection, even if the disbelievers want to escape the punishment by paying twice as much as what is in this earth, they will not be able to escape it. Provisions for punishment of theft.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ
وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

O believers! Fear Allah and seek the means [of nearness] to Him, and strive in His cause, so that you may succeed.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا
مِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ
مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

Indeed, those who are disbelievers, even if they were to offer everything that is on the earth and like of it with it, as a ransom to escape the punishment of the Day of Judgment, it will not be accepted from them. And for them will be a painful punishment.

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُخْرِجُوا مِنَ النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ
مِنْهَا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

They would desire to escape from the Fire of Hell by any means possible, but they will not be able to escape. And for them, there is an everlasting punishment.

وَالسَّارِقُ وَالسَّارِقَةُ فَاقْطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا
كَسَبَا نَكَالًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

And for the thief, whether male or female, cut off their hands as a punishment for what they have earned, an exemplary punishment from Allah. Allah is Exalted in Might and Wise.

فَمَن تَابَ مِن بَعْدِ ظُلْمِهِ ۖ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ ۗ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

Then whosoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms, indeed, Allah will turn to him in forgiveness. Surely, Allah is the Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

[O mankind!] Do you not know that the dominion of the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah alone? [He has absolute control over everything, and His authority prevails everywhere]. He punishes whomsoever He so wills, and He forgives whomsoever He so wills. For Allah is powerful over all things.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#101

<https://arc>

In Verses 41-43 is described the role of hypocrites and Jews in avoiding the decisions of the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him]. The mention of their avoidance and the need for the Prophet [peace be upon him] to adhere to the principles of justice and make decisions according to the law.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ
مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ تُؤْمِنْ قُلُوبُهُمْ
وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا

O Messenger! Do not let those [bent on] racing one another into unbelief, grieve you. Whether they are [hypocrites] who say with their mouth: We believe! while their hearts do not believe, or from those who are Jews.

سَمِعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ سَمْعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوكَ^ط

[These Jews listen to you] To create false stories, they are actually listening for the purpose of spying for those people who themselves do not come to you.

يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ

أُوتِيتُمْ هَذَا فَخُذُوهُوَ إِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا^ط

[When they come to you for prophetic arbitration] They [distort the words and] take words out of their context and say [to each other] , "If this [favorable ruling] be given to you, receive it, but if not, then beware[of accepting the ruling].

وَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرْ قُلُوبَهُمْ ط

The one whom Allah wills to put to trial [due to his wrongdoings and rejecting the faith], you cannot do anything for him against Allah. They are the ones whose hearts, Allah did not intend to purify.

لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ط وَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

For them there is humiliation in this world, and for them there is a great punishment in the Hereafter.

سَاعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكْلُونَ لِّلْسُحْرِ ط

[They come] for espionage to fabricate false stories, and they are habitual consumers of unlawful earnings.

فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ
تُعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ فَلَنْ يَضُرُّوكَ شَيْئًا^ط

So, if they ever come to you [for arbitration], judge between them or turn away from them. If you turn away from them, they can never harm you in any way.

وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُم بِالْقِسْطِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُقْسِطِينَ^(٣٢)

Yet if you judge between them, then judge between them with justice. indeed Allah loves those who act justly.

وَكَيْفَ يُحَكِّمُونَكَ وَعِنْدَهُمُ التَّوْرَةُ فِيهَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ
ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَٰئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

And why do they seek your judgment, even though they have the Torah with them, which contains the written command of Allah? Yet, even after that, they turn away. [The fact is that] they are not truly believers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#102

<https://arc>

In verses 44 to 47, the Jews are reprimanded for avoiding the commandments of the book of which they were made the guardians. A warning to Christians that they too were commanded to make decisions according to the Gospel and that those who transgressed would be called disobedient and covenant breakers.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا التَّوْرَةَ فِيهَا هُدًى وَنُورٌ

Surely it is We, who sent down the Torah [to Moses]. In it there is guidance and light.

يَحْكُمُ بِهَا النَّبِيُّونَ الَّذِينَ أَسْلَمُوا لِلَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَ
 الرُّبُيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ بِمَا اسْتُحْفِظُوا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَ
 كَانُوا عَلَيْهِ شُهَدَاءَ

The prophets, saints, and scholars among the Children of Israel, who submitted themselves to Allah, made judgments for the Jews [in accordance with the Torah]. This was because they were entrusted with the preservation of this book, and they were witness to it.

In contrast, the Quran, being the last book, Allah Himself has taken on the responsibility of its preservation. [We, Ourselves, have sent down the Reminder (the Qur'an), and We are there to protect it. [15 Surah Alhijr, verse 9]

فَلَا تَخْشَوُا النَّاسَ وَ اخْشَوْنِي وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا
 قَلِيلًا ۖ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
 الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

[Allah said to the Jews] So do not
fear the people but fear Me, and
do not exchange My verses for a
small price. And those who do not
judge according to what Allah has
revealed - then it is those who are
the disbelievers.

وَكَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِيهَا أَنَّ النَّفْسَ بِالنَّفْسِ ۖ وَالْعَيْنَ
 بِالْعَيْنِ ۖ وَالْأَنْفَ بِالْأَنْفِ ۖ وَالْأُذُنَ بِالْأُذُنِ ۖ وَالسِّنَّ
 بِالسِّنِّ ۖ وَالْجُرُوحَ قِصَاصٌ ۖ

Now in it, We prescribed for them:
a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a
nose for a nose, an ear for an ear,
a tooth for a tooth, and retribution
for wounds.

فَمَنْ تَصَدَّقَ بِهِ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ لَّهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ يُحْكَمْ بِمَا

أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

But whoever gives [up his right as]
charity, it is an expiation [for his
sins]. And whoever does not judge
by what Allah has revealed - then
it is those who are the
wrongdoers.

وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا
 بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۚ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَ
 نُورٌ ۚ وَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ هُدًى وَ
 مَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ط

And [after the prophets of Bani Israel] We sent, following in their footsteps, Jesus, the son of Mary, confirming that which came before him in the Torah; and We gave him the Gospel, in which was guidance and light and confirming that which preceded it of the Torah along with [further] guidance and instruction for the righteous.

وَلِيَحْكُمُ أَهْلُ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ ۖ وَمَنْ لَمْ
يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٦٨٠﴾

And let the People of the Gospel
judge by what Allah has revealed
therein. And whosoever does not
judge by what Allah has revealed -
then it is those who are the
defiantly disobedient.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#103

<https://arc>

In Verses 48 to 50 it is stated that Quran has been revealed, affirming the previous scriptures. The Messenger of Allah [PBUH] is emphatically instructed to make judgments in accordance with the Quran, without caring for the People of the Book.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
 مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ
 اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ^ط

[O Prophet!] We have revealed to you the book, with truth, that confirms the previous scripture [that preceded it] and a guardian over it. Therefore, make judgments among the People of the Book in accordance with the book that Allah has revealed to you. Do not follow their whims, against the truth that has come to you.

لِكُلِّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شَرْعَةً وَمِنْهَا جَا^ط

For each [faith-community] among you We have appointed a Divine Law and a way of life.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ^ط

And had Allah so willed, He would have made all of you one [faith] community [without choice]. But He has intended to test you in what He has given you. Strive, then, to excel each other in good deeds.

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ^{٣٨}

[At last] all of you have to return to Allah. He shall then tell you [the truth] about all that you have been disputing.

وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ
وَاحْذَرْهُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنُوكَ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ

إِلَيْكَ^ط

And [O Prophet!] Make judgments among the People of the Book in accordance with what Allah has revealed. Do not follow their whims. Beware of them lest they turn you away from any part of what Allah has revealed to you.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُصِيبَهُمْ بِبَعْضِ
ذُنُوبِهِمْ^ط وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ لَفَاسِقُونَ^(٢٩)

Then if they turn away [from your judgement], know that Allah intends to punish them for some of their sins. Indeed, many among the people are defiantly disobedient.

أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ ۚ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنَ اللَّهِ

حُكْمًا لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

Do they desire the judgment of the
days of ignorance? And who is
better in judgment than Allah for a
people who are firm in their faith?

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#104

<https://arc>

In Verses 51 to 60, Muslims are cautioned not to befriend Jews and Christians. Hypocrites fear Jews and Christians because they worry about the consequences if these groups prevail over Muslims. Hypocrites are advised that if they wish to apostatize, they are free to do so. For the sake of His religion, Allah will establish those who love Him and whom He loves. Believers are warned not to befriend Jews who mock Islam in their gatherings.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصْرَى
أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ

O you who have believed! Do not take Jews and Christians as friends; they are allies of one another.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي
الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

And whosoever among you takes them as allies, then surely, he is one of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing and disobedient people.

فَتَرَى الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يُسَارِعُونَ فِيهِمْ
يَقُولُونَ نَخْشَى أَنْ تُصِيبَنَا دَآئِرَةٌ

Yet you see [the hypocrites] in whose [doubting] hearts there is a sickness, rushing to [ally themselves with] them saying, "We fear lest a misfortune befall us".

فَعَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِالْفَتْحِ أَوْ أَمْرٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَيُضْبِحُوا
عَلَى مَا أَسْرَوْا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ نَدِمِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

Yet it may be that Allah will grant victory [to the believers] or reveal another sign from Himself. At that time, the hypocrites will regret for what they had been hiding in their hearts.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ
 جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ إِنَّهُمْ لَبَعَكُمْ ۖ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ
فَأَصْبَحُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

And [at that time], the believers will say, "Are these the ones who swore by Allah with the most solemn oaths that they were indeed with you?". [As a result] All their [good] deeds will become void, and they will become losers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَنْ يَرْتَدَّ مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِي اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ يُحِبُّهُمْ وَيُحِبُّونَهُ أَذِلَّةٌ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَعِزَّةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ

O believers! If anyone among you turns back from his faith, then Allah will soon bring forth a people whom He loves and who love Him, humble towards the believers and stern towards the disbelievers.

يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَخَافُونَ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ

Striving in the cause of Allah, and not fearing the reproach of any critic.

ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

That is the grace of Allah. He confers it on whomever He wills. Allah is All-Embracing, All-Knowing.

إِنَّمَا وَلِيُّكُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ

يَقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ رَاكِعُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

O believers! Your allies and helpers are only Allah, His Messenger, and the believers who establish prayer and give zakat, and they bow down before Allah.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَإِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ

هُمْ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ رَكْع [٨]

Thus, whoever takes Allah as an ally, and also His Messenger, and those who believe—they are indeed of the alliance of Allah. It is they who shall be victorious!

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ
هُزُوءًا وَلَعِبًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَ
الْكُفَّارَ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

O you who believe! Do not take as allies those who take your religion for mockery and play, whether they are from those to whom the Scripture was given before you, or from the disbelievers. And fear Allah if you are truly believers.

وَ إِذَا نَادَيْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ اتَّخَذُوهَا هُزُوءًا وَلَعِبًا ذَٰلِكَ
بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

And when you call for prayer, they take it for mockery and play. That is because, they are people who have no understanding [of true religion].

قُلْ يَا هَلْ الْكِتَابِ هَلْ تَنْقُمُونَ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ أَمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَ
مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَأَنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ
فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

Say, "O People of the Book! Do you resent us only because we believe in Allah and in what has been revealed to us, and what was revealed before? while, most of you are defiantly disobedient."

قُلْ هَلْ أَنْبِئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَلِكَ مَثُوبَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ط

Say to them, "Shall I inform you of those whose punishment with Allah is even worse than that?"

مَنْ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَغَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيرَ وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوتَ أُولَئِكَ شَرٌّ مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٠﴾

[It is the punishment of] those whom Allah has cursed, and upon whom His wrath has fallen and [out] of whom He made apes and pigs and who worship false deities. Those are in a worse plight and far astray from the right path."

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#105

<https://arc>

In verses 61 to 67 warning against the deceit of the Jews and the insensitivity of their scholars. Mockery of Jews to Allah and the response to it. Jews continue to kindle the flames of conflict out of envy, but Allah will not let their plots succeed. Criticism towards the People of the Book, suggesting that had they accepted Islam, the doors to success in this world and the hereafter would have opened for them. Urging the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] to convey the truth to the People of the Book.

وَإِذَا جَاءُوكُمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ
 قَدْ خَرَجُوا بِهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٦٩٥﴾

When they come to you, they say, 'We believe,' but they have entered with disbelief [in their hearts], and they have departed with it [unchanged]. And Allah knows best about what they were concealing [in their hearts].

وَتَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَ
 أَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ۚ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٩٦﴾

You will see that most of them are running swiftly towards sinful deeds, oppression, and devouring ill-gotten gains. Indeed, evil is what they have been doing.

لَوْ لَا يَنْهَاهُمْ الرَّبُّنِيُّونَ وَالْأَحْبَارُ عَنْ قَوْلِهِمُ الْإِثْمَ
وَ أَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ ۚ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Why do the rabbis and religious scholars not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is unlawful? Indeed, evil is what they have been doing.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يُدِرُّ اللَّهُ مَغْلُولَةً ۖ غَلَّتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَلَعْنُوا
بِمَا قَالُوا ۚ بَلْ يَدَاهُ مَبْسُوطَتَانِ ۖ يُنْفِقُ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ ۚ

The Jews say, "The hand of Allah is tied up." Tied up be their hands, and cursed are they for what they have said. Rather, both His [Mighty] hands are widely outstretched; He bestows [His Blessings] upon whomever He wills.

وَلِيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا^ط

Indeed, [O Prophet!] what has been sent down to you from your Lord increases many of them in transgression and unbelief.

وَالْقَيْنَا بَيْنَهُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبَغْضَاءَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ^ط
And We have cast among them enmity and hatred until the Day of Resurrection.

كُلَّمَا أَوْقَدُوا نَارًا لِلْحَرْبِ أَطْفَأَهَا اللَّهُ^ط وَيَسْعَوْنَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا^ط وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُفْسِدِينَ^(٦٣)

Every time they kindle the fire of war [against you], Allah extinguishes it. They persistently strive to spread mischief on earth, but Allah does not like mischief-makers.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ آمَنُوا وَ اتَّقُوا لَكَفَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ
 سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَا دُخْلُكُمْ جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٦٥﴾

And if the People of the Book had believed and been God-fearing, We would have absolved them of their misdeeds. And We would have admitted them into the Gardens of Delight.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ أَقَامُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَ الْإِنْجِيلَ وَ مَا أُنْزِلَ
 إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَأَكْلُوا مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِ
 أَرْجُلِهِمْ ۚ

And if only they had upheld the Torah, the Gospel, and the other scriptures that were revealed to them from their Lord, they would have been blessed with provisions from above them and from beneath their feet.

مِنْهُمْ أُمَّةٌ مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ ۖ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ سَاءَ مَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٩٩﴾

رکوع [۹]

Among them, there is a moderate community, yet most of them are indeed engaged in deeds that are extremely evil.

يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ بَلِّغْ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهُ ۚ

O Prophet! Convey [to them] what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and if you do not do so, then you will not have conveyed His [complete] message.

وَاللَّهُ يَعْصِيكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
الْكُفْرِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾

And [have no fear], Allah will
protect you from the people.
Surely, Allah does not guide the
disbelieving people.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#106

<https://arc>

In Verses 68 to 77 The People of the Book are reminded that they have no status unless they uphold the Torah, and the Gospel. The Christians are cautioned about their belief in the Trinity, which is against the teachings of Jesus. Clarity is provided regarding the true status of Jesus and his mother. Christians are advised against unwarranted exaggeration and excesses in their beliefs.

قُلْ يَٰ أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ
وَإِلَّا نَجْجِلَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ

[O prophet!] Say, "O People of the Scripture, you have no standing until you uphold [the law of] the Torah, the Gospel, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord."

وَلِيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ مَّا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۖ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾

And [O Prophet!] what has been revealed to you from your Lord, that shall increase in most of them their obstinate rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصُّبُحُونَ وَ
النَّصْرَىٰ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا
فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

Indeed, those who believe, and those who are Jews, Sabian's, and Christians - whoever [among them truly] believes in Allah and the Last Day and does righteousness - there will be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ
رُسُلًا

[As to Jews] Indeed, We have
taken a covenant with the Children
of Israel. And We sent to them
messengers [to guide them].

كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا لَا تَهْوَىٰ أَنْفُسُهُمْ فَرِيقًا
كَذَّبُوا وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ

Whenever a Messenger came to
them with [anything] that they
disliked-- some of the messengers
were denied, while some of them
were killed.

وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ فَعَمُوا وَصَمُوا ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ
عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا وَصَمُوا كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

And they assumed there would be no consequence, so they became blind and deaf [to Our guidance]. Then Allah granted them repentance. Then again many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah is well-aware of what they do.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۖ وَقَالَ الْمَسِيحُ يُبْنَىٰ إِسْرَءِيلَ اْعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبَّكُمْ ۖ

[And as to Christians] Very truly they have disbelieved who say, "Allah, Himself is the Messiah, the son of Mary" while the Messiah [himself] has said, "O Children of Israel, worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord.

إِنَّهُ مَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ النَّارُ ۖ وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ أَنْصَارٍ ﴿٦٢﴾

Indeed, anyone who associates gods with Allah - Allah has prohibited for him Paradise, and his abode shall be the Fire [of hell]. And for wrongdoers there shall be no helpers.

لَقَدْ كَفَرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ

They are certainly disbelievers who say: 'Allah is the third of three [in a trinity], whereas there is none worthy of worship except the One God.

وَإِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهُوا عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ لَيَبَسَّنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

And If they do not desist from what they are saying, a painful punishment shall certainly befall the disbelievers among them.

أَفَلَا يَتُوبُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

Why do these people not repent to Allah and seek His forgiveness? Indeed, Allah is ever Forgiving, Most Merciful.

مَا الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
الرُّسُلُ وَأُمُّهُ صِدِّيقَةٌ كَانَا يَأْكُلَنِ الطَّعَامَ

Indeed, Messiah, the son of Mary,
was but a messenger. Many
messengers had passed away
before him. And his mother was a
truthful woman. They both used to
eat food.

انْظُرْ كَيْفَ بُيِّنَ لَهُمُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ انْظُرْ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

Look how We make clear to them
our signs, then look [again] how
are they turned away [from the
truth].

قُلْ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا
نَفْعًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٦﴾

Say, 'Do you worship someone apart from Allah, which holds neither harm nor benefit for you, while Allah is He who is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا تَغْلُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعُوا أَهْوَاءَ قَوْمٍ قَدْ ضَلُّوا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا
وَّ ضَلُّوا عَنْ سَوَاءِ السَّبِيلِ ﴿٦٧﴾ رُكُوع [١٠]

Say, 'O People of the Book, do not exceed limits in your religion beyond the truth, and do not follow the whims of a people who had gone astray before [you], For they have misled many and they [themselves] have lost the right path.

#107

<https://arc>

In Verses 78 to 86, curse of David and Christ on those who disbelieved among the children of Israel. Jews, prefer friendship with infidels of Makkah in hostility to Islam. The difference between the attitudes of Jews, polytheists and Christians in anti-Islamism.

لُعِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ عَلَى لِسَانِ
دَاوُدَ وَ عِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَ كَانُوا

يَعْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾

Cursed were those who disbelieved from among the Children of Israel by the tongue of David and Jesus' son of Mary. That is because they disobeyed and used to cross the limits.

كَانُوا لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ عَنْ مُنْكَرٍ فَعَلُوهُ لَبِئْسَ مَا كَانُوا

يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

[and also, because] They did not forbid each other from any wrongdoing they did. Indeed, evil is what they have been doing.

تَرَى كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ يَتَوَلَّوْنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ

You see many of them taking as allies those [idolaters] who disbelieve.

لَبِئْسَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لَهُمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ أَنْ سَخِطَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ

وَفِي الْعَذَابِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

Indeed, evil is what their souls have sent ahead for themselves, such that Allah's wrath has fallen upon them. And they will remain in the punishment for ever.

وَلَوْ كَانُوا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالنَّبِيِّ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَا
اتَّخَذُوهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

And had they believed in Allah, and the prophet and [the Quran] that has been sent down to him, they would have not taken them as allies, but many of them are sinners.

لَتَجِدَنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَدَاوَةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْيَهُودَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۚ

You will certainly find that the most hostile people against the believers are the Jews and those [idolaters] who associate partners with Allah.

وَلَتَجِدَنَّ أَقْرَبَهُمْ مَّوَدَّةً لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الَّذِينَ قَالُوا
 إِنَّا نَصْرِي ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ مِنْهُمْ قِسِيَسِينَ وَرُهْبَانًا وَ
 أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

And you will certainly find that the
 closest of them in friendship with
 the believers are those who say,
 "We are Christians." That is
 because among them there are
 priests and monks and because
 they are not arrogant.

وَ اِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا اُنْزِلَ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ تَرٰى اَعْيُنُهُمْ
تَفِيْضٌ مِّنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوْا مِّنَ الْحَقِّ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا
اٰمَنَّا فَا كُتِبْنَا مَعَ الشُّهَدٰٓئِیْنَ ﴿۸۲﴾

And when they hear what has been revealed to the Messenger, you see their eyes overflowing with tears because of the truth, which they have recognized. They say, "Our Lord, we have believed, so inscribe us among the witnesses [to the truth].

وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا جَآءَنَا مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ اَنْ
يُّدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿۸۳﴾

And they say: Why should we not believe in Allah and accept the truth that has come to us, while we desire that our Lord should include us among the righteous people?

فَأَثَابَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

So, because of what they said, Allah will reward them Gardens of Paradise beneath which rivers flow, they will live in these Gardens forever, and that is the reward of those who are good in their deeds.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦﴾ رُكُوع [١١]

But those who have disbelieved and denied Our [revealed] signs, they are the companions of the Hellfire.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#108

<https://arc>

In Verses 87 to 93, Emphasis on not making sacred things haram and not transgressing the limits of Allah. Atonement for breaking the oath. A complete ban on alcohol and gambling was ordered.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَحَرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

O you who believe! You shall not prohibit the wholesome things that Allah has made lawful for you, and do not transgress [His ordained limits]. Indeed, Allah does not like those who transgress His limits.

وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي

أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

And eat from the lawful and wholesome things that Allah has provided you, and fear Allah in whom you believe.

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ

يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ

Allah does not hold you accountable for your unintentional oaths, but He will surely hold you accountable for oaths you have sworn intentionally with a deliberate intent.

فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا تَطْعُمُونَ
 أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ
 فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۖ

Its expiation is to feed ten poor persons at an average of what you feed your family with, or to clothe them, or to free a slave. And whoever finds none, shall fast for three days.

ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ أَيْمَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۖ وَ احْفَظُوا
 أَيْمَانَكُمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ
 تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

That is expiation for your oaths when you swear [and break them]. So, guard your oaths. That is how Allah makes His [revealed] signs clear to you, so that you may be grateful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ وَالْأَنْصَابُ
وَالْأَزْلَامُ رِجْسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

O you who believe! the truth is that wine, gambling, idol altars and divining arrows are all filthy works of Satan. Therefore, refrain from it, so that you may be successful.

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَ
الْبُغْضَاءَ فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ
وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

Indeed, Satan only desires to instill between you, enmity and [bitter] hatred through intoxicants and gambling, and to turn you away from the remembrance of Allah and from the Prayer. Will you not then abstain?

The prohibition of intoxicants and gambling was revealed in three stages. In the first stage, a warning was given. In the second

stage, restrictions were placed on praying while under the influence of intoxicants. The third and final stage involved a complete prohibition. These verses were revealed in this third stage, imposing a comprehensive ban on all types of intoxicants and gambling.

وَ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَ احْذَرُوا ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٩٢﴾

Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and beware [of all evils]. But if you turn away, then know that upon Our Messenger is only [the responsibility] to deliver the message clearly.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا
 طَعَمُوا إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ
 اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا ثُمَّ اتَّقَوْا وَ أَحْسَنُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ
 الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾ رُكُوع [١٢]

There is no blame on those who believe and do righteous deeds as to what they have consumed [before this prohibition], [provided that] they fear Allah and believe and do righteous deeds! And, again, [provided that] they fear Allah and believe! And, still again, they fear Allah and excel in [doing] good deeds! And God loves those who excel in [doing] good deeds.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#109

<https://arc>

Verses 94 to 100: On a special occasion, the believers are tested by prohibiting the hunting. Prohibition of hunting in the state of Ihram and expiation for those who do so. Fish hunting is allowed in the state of Ihram. The sacred Kaaba is the central point for the people.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ
تَنَالُهُ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَرِمَاحُكُمْ لِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَخَافُهُ
بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَمَنِ اعْتَدَىٰ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَهُ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

O believers! Allah will certainly put you to a severe test [during the pilgrimage] with this game [hunting], which will be within the reach of your hands and spears, to see who among you fears Allah [even though He is] unseen. And after this, whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, for him is a painful punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْتُلُوا الصَّيْدَ وَأَنْتُمْ حُرُمٌ ۚ

O believers! Do not kill any game, when you are in the state of pilgrim sanctity [ihram].

وَمَنْ قَتَلَهُ مِنْكُمْ مُتَعَبِدًا فَجَزَاءٌ مِّثْلُ مَا قَتَلَ مِنَ
النَّعْمِ يَحْكُمُ بِهِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ هَدِيًّا بَلِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ أَوْ
كَفَّارَةٌ طَعَامُ مَسْكِينٍ أَوْ عَدْلُ ذَلِكَ صِيَامًا لِّيَذُوقَ وَ
بَالَ أَمْرِهٖ ط

And if any of you deliberately kills a game while you are in the sacred state of Ihram, then compensation equivalent to the animal he killed, as determined by two just men among you, shall be offered, and brought to the Kaaba [for poor's], or an equivalent amount of food shall be given to the poor, or fasting for the equivalent number of days. so that he may taste the grievous consequences of his wrongful deed.

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَمَّا سَلَفَ ۚ وَمَنْ عَادَ فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ

عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

Allah has pardoned [of this] whatever occurred before this command. But whoever [willfully] repeats the offense, Allah shall subject him to retribution. And know that Allah is Mighty and Lord of Retribution.

أَحَلَّ لَكُمْ صَيْدَ الْبَحْرِ وَطَعَامَهُ مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ
 وَحُرِّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ مَا دُمْتُمْ حُرُمًا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
 الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

For you, fishing the waters has been made lawful and its food is permissible, this is for your benefit and for the benefit of travelers. However, [hunting] the game of the land is prohibited for you as long as you are in the state of Ihram. And fear Allah before whom you will all be assembled [for Judgment].

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ الْكَعْبَةَ الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ قِيَمًا لِّلنَّاسِ وَ
الشَّهْرَ الْحَرَامَ وَ الْهَدْيَ وَ الْقَلَائِدَ ط

Allah [from of old] has made the
Kaaba, the sacred house [in
Makkah], an asylum of security for
men. Similarly, the sacred
months, the charitable offerings
[of sacrifice] and the [animals
bearing] garlands [that mark them
for sacrifice].

ذَٰلِكَ لِتَعْلَمُوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَ اَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٩٤﴾

So that you may come to know
that Allah [alone] has perfect
knowledge of all that is in the
heavens and all that is in the earth,
and that Allah has knowledge of all
things.

إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾

Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is very Forgiving and Very Merciful .

مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ وَمَا

تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

The responsibility of the Messenger is only to convey our message clearly. Allah is well aware of whatever you reveal and whatever you conceal.

قُلْ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْخَبِيثُ وَالطَّيِّبُ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ كَثْرَةُ
الْخَبِيثِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ رُكُوع [۱۳]

Say [to the people], the evil and the good are not equal, even though the abundance of (what is) evil may attract you. So, fear Allah, O men of understanding, so that you may be successful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#110

<https://arc>

In Verses 101 to 108 Believers are advised not to ask unnecessary questions during the descent of the Quran. Allah has not mandated Bahira, Sa'iba, Wasila, and Hama. The disbelievers are reminded to follow the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] and not follow the misguided ways of their forefathers. The regulations regarding wills at the time of death.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَسْأَلُوا عَنْ أَشْيَاءَ إِنْ تُبَدَّلَ لَكُمْ
تَسْؤُكُمْ ؕ وَإِنْ تَسْأَلُوا عَنْهَا حِينَ يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْآنُ تُبَدَّلَ
لَكُمْ ؕ عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهَا ؕ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠١﴾

O believers! Do not ask about matters [of religion] which, if disclosed to you, might distress you. And if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will [surely] be disclosed to you. Allah has already pardoned that which is past. For Allah is All-Forgiving and Most Forbearing.

قَدْ سَأَلَهَا قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحُوا بِهَا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

The nations before you also asked such questions [from their messengers] and then, [as a result of not acting in accordance with the revealed guidance], they fell into disbelief.

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَحِيرَةٍ وَلَا سَائِبَةٍ وَلَا وَصِيلَةٍ وَلَا حَامٍ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ
وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

Allah has never sanctified [pagan designations for offerings, such as] Bahirah [the ear-slit she camel] or Sa'ibah [the free grazing she camel] or Wasilah [the successive female-bearing cattle] or Hama [the protected ten-sire camel]. However, disbelievers falsely attribute lies against Allah [about them]. And most of them lack understanding [of true religion].

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَىٰ مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ
 قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ
 آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has sent down, and to the Messenger", they say, "sufficient for us is what we have found our forefathers following." Is it so, even though their forefathers knew nothing [of revealed religion], and had no guidance either?

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مَن
 ضَلَّ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا
 فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

It is [but] for your own selves that
you are responsible for. For those
who go astray will not harm you if
you are guided. To Allah all of you
have to return. Then He shall tell
you what you have been doing [in
life].

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدُكُمْ
 الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنَيْنِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ أَوْ أُخْرَيْنِ
 مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ
 مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ^ط

O believers! When death approaches any of you, let two just and trustworthy witnesses from among yourselves testify to the bequest. Or if you are traveling and the calamity of death befalls you, two witnesses from outside your own community may be brought in.

تَحْسِبُونَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِنُ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ
ارْتَبْتُمْ لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَلَا نَكْتُمُ
شَهَادَةَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا إِذًا لَمِنَ الْآثِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

[There upon] summon them [to
testify to the bequest before
people] after the prayer. Then both
shall swear by Allah, saying, ' [If
you doubt our testimony, we
swear]; We will not sell our
testimony for any price, even if the
beneficiary is a close relative, and
we will not conceal the testimony
[that we have sworn to] by Allah,
for then we would certainly be
among the sinful.'

فَإِنْ عَثَرَ عَلَى أَنَّهُمَا اسْتَحَقَّا إِثْمًا فَأَخَرَنِ يَقُومُنِ
مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأُولَيْنِ
فَيُقْسِمُنِ بِاللَّهِ لَشَهَادَتُنَا أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا
اعْتَدَيْنَا إِلَّا إِذَا لَيْنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

If it becomes known that those two witnesses have committed sin by giving false testimony, then two other witnesses should stand in their place, those among the beneficiaries who have suffered the wrongful appropriation. They should swear by Allah, saying, 'Our testimony is more truthful than their testimony, and [we swear] we have not transgressed [against the other witnesses], for then we would surely be among the wrongdoers.'

ذَلِكَ أَذُنِي أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَلَى وَجْهِهَا أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ
تُرَدَّ أَيْمَانٌ بَعْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ ط

This [provision] makes it more likely that people will give testimony according to facts, or else they will fear that their oaths will be refuted by the oaths of others.

وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ اسْمِعُوا ۖ وَ اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٧٩﴾ رُكُوع [١٣]

Fear Allah and listen carefully to His commands. [Know that] Allah does not guide the disobedient people.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#111

<https://arc>

Verses 109 to 115: On the Day of Resurrection, Allah will ask all the Messengers a question. A dialogue between Allah and Jesus on the Day of Resurrection about the miracles granted by Allah and the denial of the Israelites. The demand of his disciples to send down a table spread of food from heaven and Allah's response.

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ الرُّسُلَ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمْ^ط قَالُوا لَا
عِلْمَ لَنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ^(١٠٩)

[Imagine the day] when Allah will gather all His messengers and say to them: what was the response [of your people] to you. They will reply: We have no knowledge [of their hearts]. Indeed, you alone have the full knowledge of the unseen.

إِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يُعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ إِذْ كُرُ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكَ وَ
 عَلَى وَالدَّتِكَ إِذْ أَيْدْتُكَ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ تَكَلَّمُ النَّاسَ
 فِي الْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا وَ إِذْ عَلَّمْتُكَ الْكِتَابَ وَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ
 التَّوْرَةَ وَ الْإِنْجِيلَ

[Then imagine the moment when] Allah will say, "O Jesus, son of Mary, remember My favour upon you and upon your mother, when I aided you with [Angel Gabriel] the Holy Spirit, and you spoke to the people [while you were] in the cradle and in maturity. And [recall] when I taught you [how] to write, the wisdom, the Torah, and the Gospel.

وَإِذْ تَخْلُقُ مِنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ بِإِذْنِي فَتَنْفُخُ فِيهَا
فَتَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِي وَتُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ وَالْأَبْرَصَ بِإِذْنِي
وَإِذْ تُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَى بِإِذْنِي

And when you created from the clay something in the shape of a bird, then you blew into it, and it became a bird with My permission; and when you healed the born-blind and the leper with My permission; and when you raised the dead with My permission.

وَإِذْ كَفَفْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ عَنْكَ إِذْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
فَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٠﴾

And when I withheld the children of Isra'il from [killing] you, when you came to them with clear signs [of your prophethood] and the disbelievers among them said, "this is nothing but a clear magic.

وَإِذْ أَوْحَيْتُ إِلَى الْحَوَارِيِّينَ أَنْ آمِنُوا بِي وَبِرَسُولِي
قَالُوا آمَنَّا وَاشْهَدْ بِأَنَّنَا مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

And when I inspired to the disciples to believe in Me and My Messenger [Jesus], they said, 'We have believed, so bear witness that indeed, we are Muslims, in willing submission to Allah [alone].

إِذْ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ يُعِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ
رَبُّكَ أَنْ يُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً مِنَ السَّمَاءِ ۖ قَالَ اتَّقُوا
اللَّهَ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

[And the moment] when the disciples said, 'O Jesus, son of Mary, can your Lord send down to us a table [spread with food] from the heaven?' Jesus replied, 'Be Afraid of Allah, if you are true believers.'

قَالُوا نُرِيدُ أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُنَا وَنَعْلَمَ أَنْ
قَدْ صَدَقْتَنَا وَنَكُونَ عَلَيْهَا مِنَ الشُّهَدَاءِ ﴿١١٣﴾

They said, 'We [only] wish to eat from it and let our hearts be reassured and know that you have told us the truth and be among the witnesses [to this miracle].

قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا أَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا مَائِدَةً
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ تَكُونُ لَنَا عِيدًا لِأَوَّلِنَا وَآخِرِنَا وَآيَةً
مِّنكَ وَارْزُقْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

Upon this, Jesus, the son of Mary, said, 'O Allah, our Lord, send down to us a table [spread with food] from the heaven to be a feast for us, for the first of us and for the last of us, and a sign from You. And provide for us [always], and You are the best of providers.'

قَالَ اللَّهُ إِنِّي مُنَزِّلُهَا عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ فَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بَعْدُ مِنْكُمْ
فَإِنِّي أُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا بَآلًا أُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

رکوع [۱۵]

Allah said, 'Indeed, I will send it down to you, but whoever of you disbelieves afterwards, I will punish him with a punishment the like of which I have not inflicted upon anyone in the worlds.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#112

<https://arc>

Verses 116 to 120: On the Day of Judgment, another conversation between Allah and Jesus regarding the subject of associating partners with Allah. Glad tidings of Paradise for the righteous, which is the ultimate success for the virtuous individuals.

وَإِذْ قَالَ اللَّهُ يُعِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ ءَأَنْتَ قُلْتَ لِلنَّاسِ
اتَّخِذُونِي وَأُمِّيَ إِلَهَيْنِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ

And when on the Day of Judgment Allah will say, 'O Jesus, son of Mary, did you say to the people, "Take me and my mother as god besides Allah?"

قَالَ سُبْحَنكَ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أَقُولَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِحَقِّ
إِنْ كُنْتُ قُلْتُهُ فَقَدْ عَلِمْتَهُ^ط

Jesus will say, ['O Allah!] Highly exalted are You [far above this]; How could I say what I have no right to say. If I had said such a thing, you would have surely known it.'

تَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِي وَلَا أَعْلَمُ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ^ط إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿١٦﴾

You know what is in my soul, but I do not know what is in Yourself. Indeed, it is You, You [alone] who is all-knowing of all the [realms of the] unseen.

مَا قُلْتُ لَهُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَمَرْتَنِي بِهِ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَ
 رَبَّكُمْ ۚ وَ كُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَّا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ ۚ فَلَمَّا
 تَوَفَّيْتَنِي كُنْتُ أَنْتَ الرَّقِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَأَنْتَ عَلَى كُلِّ
 شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

I have not said to them except what You commanded me: 'Worship Allah[alone], my Lord and your Lord.' Moreover, I was a witness over them as long as I remained among them, but when You recalled me, You Yourself were ever vigilant over them. For You are Witness over all things.

إِنْ تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ ۚ وَ إِنْ تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ
 أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١١٥﴾

If You punish them, Indeed, they are Your servants, but if You forgive them, Indeed, You are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ ۚ لَهُمْ
جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ

Allah shall say: This is the Day
when the truthful shall benefit from
their truthfulness. For them are
Gardens beneath which river flow.
They shall live there forever.

رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ۚ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١١٩﴾

Allah being well-pleased with
them and they well-pleased with
Him. That is the greatest success.

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٢٠﴾ رُكُوع [١٢]

To Allah belongs the dominion of
the heavens and the earth and
whatever is within them. And He
has power over all things.

#113

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سوره	کمی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پاره شمار	نام پاره
6	سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِءَا	مکی	20	165	7	وَاِذَا سَبَّحُوا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In Verses 1 to 11, After praising and glorifying Allah, the evidence of His Oneness, acknowledged even by disbelievers, who accept Him as the Creator of all things, is presented. Despite this acknowledgment, the disbelievers equate other beings with Him. He created humans from clay and has knowledge of all their deeds. Whenever a sign from Allah is presented to them, these people turn away in aversion. They have deviated so far in misguidance that even if a book were to descend from the sky and they could touch it, they would still not believe.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ
الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١﴾

All praise is for Allah[alone], who created the heavens and the earth and made darkness and the light. Yet, despite this, those who have chosen the path of disbelief, equate [others] with their Lord.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا ۖ وَأَجَلٌ
مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَبْتَرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

He is Allah, who created you from clay and then decreed a term for you to live, and there is another fixed time known to Him [for you to be resurrected]. Yet, you are still in doubt [about the day of judgment].

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَ
جَهَرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢﴾

And He is the God, worshipped in
 the heavens and the earth. He
 knows whatever you conceal and
 whatever you reveal, And He
 knows all [the good and the evil]
 that you are earning.

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ مِّنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا
مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٣﴾

Whenever there comes to them a
 sign from the [revealed and
 natural] signs of their Lord, they
 turn away from it in aversion.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ

أَنْبُؤًا مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٥﴾

So truly, they have [willfully] denied the truth when it came to them [from Allah]. So, Very soon they will come to know the consequences of their mocking.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّهُمْ فِي
 الْأَرْضِ مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَكُمْ وَ أَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ
 مِدْرَارًا وَ جَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ
 فَاهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا
 آخَرِينَ ﴿٦﴾

Do they not see how many a
 [disbelieving] generations We
 have destroyed before them-
 whom We had [firmly] established
 in the earth, such as We have not
 established you, and We sent
 clouds pouring rain upon them in
 abundance, thus causing the
 rivers flow beneath them [at their
 feet]. Then We destroyed them for
 their sins and created after them
 another generation.

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي قِرْطَاسٍ فَلَمَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ
لَقَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٥﴾

[O Prophet]! If We had sent down to you a written scripture on a page, and they touched it with their own hands, those who disbelieve would still have said, 'This is nothing but clear magic.'

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ۖ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا مَلَكًا لَّقُضِيَ
الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

They say, 'Why an angel has not been sent down with him?' [Know that] If We had sent down an angel, [it would have been with their destruction, and] the matter would have been concluded, and they would not have been granted any respite.

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَا

يَلْبَسُونَ ﴿٩﴾

And even if We had sent an angel [as our messenger], We would certainly have made him appear as a man, and We would have certainly caused them confusion in a matter in which they are already confused.

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَيْ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكْعٌ ۱۱

[O Muhammad PBUH] Indeed, messengers [even] before you were mocked, but those who scoffed at them, were [ultimately] encompassed by [the very punishment] they used to mock at.

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾

Say to them; travel through the earth and see [yourself] how [devastating] was the end of those who denied the truth.

GO TO PAGE 1

#114

<https://arc>

In Verses 12 to 24 The truth that Allah is the owner of everything in the heavens and the earth, and He has placed mercy upon Himself. There is no doubt about the day of Judgment; those who deny it will be the losers. The person who is saved from the punishment on the Day of Judgment is truly successful. If Allah afflicts someone with hardship, no one can save him, and if He bestows goodness, no one can withhold it. Allah bears witness that the Quran has been revealed by Him. The People of the Book, through the signs given in their scriptures, recognize the Quran and the Messenger [PBUH] just as they recognize their own sons. On the Day of Judgment, the disbelievers will deny their association with polytheism.

قُلْ لِّمَن مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ قُلْ لِلّٰهِ ۚ كَتَبَ عَلٰى
نَفْسِهٖ الرَّحْمَۃُ ۚ

Say to them: To whom belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth? [Then] Tell them : To Allah [alone]. He has prescribed mercy for Himself.

لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ اِىٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِىْهِ ۚ الَّذِيْنَ
خَسِرُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

He shall surely gather all of you on the Day of Judgment, and there is no doubt about its occurrence. The ones who shall [then] lose their souls are only those who do not believe [in Allah, His messengers, and the day of Judgment].

وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الْيَلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ۖ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

And To Him belongs, all that dwells in the night and the day. He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

قُلْ اَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ اتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ ۗ

Say [to them] Shall I take a Guardian other than Allah, who is the [Original] Creator of the heavens and the earth, While it is He who feeds [everybody] and is not fed.

قُلْ اِنِّيْ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ مَنْ اَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

[O Muhammad] Say to them: I have been commanded to be the first to submit [to Allah], Moreover I have been commanded that I shall never be among those who associate god with Allah.

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

Say to them: if I disobey my Lord, I fear punishment of an awesome day.

مَنْ يُصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمَهُ ۚ وَ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ

الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾

Whoever is spared from (the punishment of that day) is, indeed, blessed with Allah's mercy. That is the great and real success.

وَ إِنْ يَمْسَسْكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَ إِنْ

يَمْسَسْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾

If Allah inflicts any harm upon you, there is none besides Him who can protect you from that harm. And if He intends to bestow goodness upon you, [there is none who can withhold His bounty]. He has power over everything.

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

And He is all-dominating over [all] His servants. And He is All-Wise, the All-Aware.

قُلْ اَيُّ شَيْءٍ اَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً

[O Muhammad PBUH] Say to them: Which thing is greatest as a witness [to the truth of my message].

قُلِ اللّٰهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكُمْ ۖ وَ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنُ لِاُنْذِرْكُمْ بِهِ وَ مَنِ بَلَغَ

Say Allah [Himself] is a witness between me and you. Moreover, this Quran has been revealed to me [as a means], with which to forewarn you, and to whomever it may reach.

أَنتُمْ لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً أُخْرَىٰ ط

[O people] Do you really bear witness that there are other gods along with Allah.

قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّى بَرِّىءٌ مِّمَّا

تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

Say: I bear no such witness. Say [again] Indeed He is only one God. And I disown whatever you associate [as god] with Him.

الَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ

أَبْنَاءَهُمْ

Those who were given the scripture before, recognize this Prophet just as they recognize their own sons.

الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

These are the ones, who have lost their souls, for they do not believe.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

And who is more unjust than one who forges lies against Allah or denies His [revealed] signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will never succeed.

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا
أَيْنَ شُرَكَاءُكُمْ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And on the Day [of judgement] We shall assemble them all together, then We shall say to polytheists, "Where are those you claimed to be partners of Allah?"

ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فِتْنَتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ رَبَّنَا مَا كُنَّا

مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Thereupon, they shall have nothing but to say: By God, our Lord! We were never among those who associated partners with Allah.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا

كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Look, how they shall lie about themselves, For all [the false gods] that they used to forge shall vanish from them.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#115

<https://arc>

Verses 25 to 32: There are people among them who listen to the Messenger of Allah carefully, but they have gone so far astray that they will not believe even after seeing all the signs. On the Day of Judgment, these people will say that if we are sent back to this world, we will believe. The disbelievers say that we will not be resurrected after death. When the doomsday comes, these people will regret their mistake. The life of this world is just like a game and fun for a very short period. the home of the Hereafter will be good for the pious.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً
 أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۖ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كَلًّا آيَةً لَا
 يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا ۖ

And [when you recite Quran] among them are some who listen to you [with malicious intent pursuing their whims]. We have set veils upon their hearts, so they understand it not, and deafness in their ears [so that they may not hear it properly]; if they see all the [natural and revealed] signs, they will not believe in them;

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوكَ يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ
 هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

[They have gone so far astray] that when they come to argue with you, those who disbelieve say: This is nothing but tales of the ancient.

وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْعَوْنَ عَنْهُ ۚ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Indeed, these disbelievers not only prevent others [from accepting the truth] but also distance themselves from it. [In reality, by rejecting the truth], they are destroying none but themselves, and they do not realize it.

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ فَقَالُوا ايْلَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا
نُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And if only you could [now] see, when they shall be made to stand on the brink of Hellfire and they shall say : Oh, If only we could be returned [to the world] we shall not deny signs [of oneness] of our Lord and we shall be among the believers.

بَلْ بَدَا لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَ لَوْ رُدُّوا

لَعَادُوا إِلَيْنَاهُ أَعَنَّهُ ۚ وَ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

Indeed, the reality they were concealing before, will be exposed to them. If they were to be sent back to the world, they would still persist for the same wrongdoings that they were prohibited from. Truly, they are liars.

وَ قَالُوا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا وَ مَا نَحْنُ

بِبَعْثٍ ثَيْنِ ﴿٢٩﴾

And they say: There is no other life but our worldly life, and we shall not be resurrected.

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وُقِفُّوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ

Yet if only you could [now] see when they shall be [brought back to life] and stand before their Lord [for Judgment]. He shall say [to them] Is this [Resurrection to life], not the very truth?

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ۚ قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣﴾ **رکوع [۳]**

They shall say: Oh yes, indeed! By our Lord! He shall say: Then taste the [everlasting], punishment, for you used to disbelieve!

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ ۚ

Those who do not believe meeting with Allah [on the Day of Judgment] have incurred upon themselves a great loss.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا ايَحْسُرْتَنَّا عَلَىٰ مَا
 فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا ۚ وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ ظُهُورِهِمْ
 ۖ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

Until, the Day of Judgment suddenly comes upon them, they shall say: Alas for us! for all that we have neglected regarding this [Day]! And they shall carry their load [of sin] upon their backs. Most surely, evil is the load they bear.

وَمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا اِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَّلَهْوٌ ۚ وَلَلْاٰخِرَةُ
 خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ يَتَّقُوْنَ ۚ اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾

For, the life of this world is nothing but [useless] play and amusement. And, most surely, the abode of the Hereafter is [far] better for those who fear Allah. Will you not, then, understand?

All those actions which are done merely for the mortal life of this world are like the spectacle of a game which is enjoyed as long as one is engaged in it. However, once the game is over, everything is lost. Similarly, the benefits of actions done only for the sake of this worldly life will be confined to the limited days of this existence. However, if a deed is undertaken that yields benefits in the life hereafter, then the rewards for that action will continue to be received perpetually, as the recompense in the afterlife is everlasting.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#116

<https://arc>

In Verses 33 to 41, The Messenger of Allah [PBUH] was consoled, saying that these people are not rejecting you, but they are denying the signs of Allah. Even before, messengers were also denied, but then Allah helped them. Even if a miracle is shown to these people, they will not believe. Those who deny the signs of Allah are like the deaf and mute. Allah leaves whom He wills in misguidance and guides whom He wills to the straight path. In times of adversity, these disbelievers, too, forget their idols and call upon only Allah.

قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لَيَحْزُنُكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا
يُكَذِّبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

[O Prophet PBUH] We know that their words grieve you. However, it is not you whom they reject; rather, these wrongdoers deny the [revealed] signs of Allah.

وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فَصَبَرُوا عَلَى مَا كُذِّبُوا
وَأُودُوا حَتَّىٰ أَتَاهُمْ نَصْرُنَا

Indeed many messengers were also denied before you, but they endured with patience the denial and harm [they suffered] until our help reached them.

وَلَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ مِنْ نَبِّائِ

الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

No one can change the words of Allah [about your victory]. Surely some account of [what] these messengers [faced and their ultimate triumph] has already come to you.

وَإِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكَ إِعْرَاضُهُمْ فَإِنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ
تَبْتَغِيَ نَفَقًا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ سُلَّمًا فِي السَّمَاءِ فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ
بِآيَةٍ

And if their aversion is too hard on you, then seek, if you can, a tunnel into the earth or a ladder onto the sky to bring them a sign.

The disbelievers insisted that they should be shown a miraculous sign similar to the ones shown by Moses or other messengers. However, the reality is that even when past nations witnessed miracles, it did not necessarily lead them to faith. Instead, some nations, despite witnessing miracles, were destroyed by Allah's punishment due to their disbelief. It was Allah's wisdom to grant the disbelievers of Makkah more time. These verses emphasize that even if you were to bring a sign, these people might still not believe.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَمَعَهُمْ عَلَى الْهُدَى فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

If Allah had willed so, He would have surely gathered all of them upon [the path of] guidance. So never be one of the ignorant.

The purpose of sending humans into this world is indeed a test. They are given the choice to either accept guidance or stray onto the path of misguidance. Ultimately, on the Day of Judgment, their fate will be determined based on their deeds, and a final decision of entering either paradise or hell will be made. This worldly life serves as the means for that eternal judgment.

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ يَسْمَعُونَ وَالْمَوْتَى يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ
ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

It is only those who hear, shall respond [to the call of faith].
These disbelievers are like dead [who cannot comprehend]. Allah
will resurrect them [on the Day of Judgment], and to Him they shall
be returned.

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ط

And they say: why has not a [miraculous] sign been sent down
to him from his Lord.

قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ يُنْزِلَ آيَةً وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Say to them: Surely Allah is able to send down a sign but most of them do not understand [the wisdom behind it].

It is Allah's rule that even after bringing a miracle, if the nation does not believe, then it will be destroyed.

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا طَيْرٍ يَطِيرُ بِجَنَاحَيْهِ إِلَّا أُمٌّ أَمْثَلُكُمْ ۖ مَا فَرَطْنَا فِي الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ

رَبِّهِمْ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

There is no creature moving on the earth, nor a bird flying on its two wings, but they are all communities like you. We have not missed anything in the [preserved] Book [of heaven]. Then, to their Lord all of them [who ask for miracles] shall be assembled.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا صُمُّ وَ بُكْمٌ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ مَنْ
 يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ يُضِلَّهُ ۖ وَ مَنْ يَشَاءُ يَجْعَلْهُ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ
 مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

And those who deny our [natural and revealed] signs are [like] deaf and dumb, wandering in darkness. Whomever Allah so wills, He leaves astray. And whomever Allah so wills, He sets upon a straight path.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمْ
 السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَدْعُونَ ۚ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

Say: "Have you considered if the punishment of Allah or the Day of judgment were to come to you, whom would you call upon [for help] other than Allah? if you are truthful.

بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَ

تَنْسَوْنَ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

[Rather In times of adversity], you only call upon Allah, and if He wills so, He removes that adversity from you. [At such moments], you forget all those, you associate as partners with Him.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#117

<https://arc>

Verses 42 to 50: In the past whenever messengers were sent, Allah first subjected their communities to hardships, commanding them to humble themselves before Allah. However, Satan adorned their evil deeds in their eyes, and Allah opened the doors of every good thing for them. When they began to show arrogance, sudden punishment was inflicted upon them. If Allah seals their ears and eyes, who can bring them back? The task of the messengers is solely to convey Allah's message. Whoever believes will succeed, and those who deny will face punishment. The Messenger of Allah [PBUH] was directed to inform them that he is not an angel but merely a follower of revelation.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَآخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ
وَالضَّرَّاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

[O Muhammad PBUH] In fact, We sent Messengers to many communities before you. [However, due to their disobedience], we subjected those communities to hardships and sufferings, so that they would humble themselves in submission.

فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِنْ قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ
وَزَيَّنَّ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Then why did they not submit, when Our affliction came to them? But rather their hearts were hardened, and Satan made things they were doing look attractive to them.

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ط

Then, when they disregarded the advice given to them, we opened the gates of everything [they desired].

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِمَا أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ

مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Until they became engrossed in what they had been given, we seized them suddenly, and they were left in despair [in deep regrets and sorrows].

فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۗ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

So, the last remnant of the people who did wrong was cut off. For all Praise belongs to Allah [alone], the Lord of all the worlds.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَ أَبْصَارَكُمْ وَ خَتَمَ
عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ^ط

Say to them: [Have you considered] If Allah takes away your sight and hearing and seals your hearts, then besides Allah, who is there that can restore these things to you?

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْذِفُونَ^(٣٦)

See how we present the arguments in different ways, and despite that, these people turn away.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتَكُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ جَهْرَةً
هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Say to them; Have you ever considered that if a punishment from Allah befalls upon you suddenly or openly, will anyone other than the wrongdoers be destroyed?

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۚ فَمَنْ
أَمَنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And We do not send the messengers but as bearers of glad tidings [to the believers] and as fore-Warners [for the day of Judgment], so those who believe and does righteous good deeds- there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they ever grieve.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَمَسُّهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا
يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾

Those who deny Our [revealed] signs, will certainly be punished because of their defiant disobedience.

قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ
وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ ۚ إِنِ اتَّبَعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ

[O Muhammad PBUH] Say to them: 'I do not say to you that I possess the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I claim to be an angel. I but follow what is revealed to me [from Allah].

قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

رکوع [۵]

Say to them: are the blind and the seeing equal? So why don't you think and ponder?

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#118

<https://arc>

In Verses 51 to 55, The Messenger of Allah [PBUH] was advised to warn those who believe in the Day of Judgment through the Qur'an. moreover, not to neglect those who remember Allah in the morning and in the evening. When people who believe in the revelations of Allah come to you, welcome them and give them glad tidings.

وَأَنْذِرْ بِهِ الَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُحْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
لَيْسَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

[O Muhammad PBUH] And forewarn with [this Quran] all those who fear that they shall be assembled before their Lord [that] they have no guardian apart from Him, nor any intercessor, so that they may become God-fearing.

وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ
يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ^ط

And do not turn those away, who
call upon their Lord [with
devotion], in the morning and in
the evening, seeking His pleasure.

مَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

You are not responsible for
anything in their account, and they
are not responsible for anything in
your account, that you send them
away, and thus become one of the
wrongdoers.

وَكَذٰلِكَ فَتَنَّاۢ بَعْضَهُمۡ بِبَعْضٍ لِّيَقُوْلُوْا اِهٰٓؤُلَآءِ مِّنۡ اِلٰهِ
 عَلَيْهِمۡ مِّنۡۢ بَيِّنٰتٍۭ اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ بِاَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

And thus, We have made some of you a means of testing for others, so that they may say, 'Are these the ones among us, whom Allah has chosen for His favor?' Does Allah not know best who are the grateful?

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ
 كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ
 سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

And when those who believe in
 Our signs come to you, say,
 'Peace be upon you. Your Lord
 has ordained mercy upon Himself.
 Whoever among you commits evil
 out of ignorance, and thereafter
 repents and reforms [himself],
 then surely, Allah is Most-
 Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ نَفَصِّلُ الْاٰیٰتِ وَ لِتَسْتَبِيْنَ سَبِيْلُ

الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ رَكْع [٦]

And so do We explain the [revealed] signs in detail so that the path of the defiant disbelievers becomes distinct [from that of the righteous].

GO TO PAGE 1

#119

<https://arc>

In Verses 56 to 62 The Prophet Muhammad [PBUH] was instructed to declare his aversion to polytheism, emphasizing that he possessed clear evidence of Allah's oneness. In contrast, disbelievers desired tangible proof in the form of punishment. However, the decision regarding punishment lies solely within Allah's authority. The keys to the unseen are also with Him. Every detail of everything happening in this universe is recorded in a clear book with Him. He takes the souls during the night and then restores them in the morning. When the time of someone's death arrives, the angels take the soul.

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ^ط

Say, "I have been forbidden from worshipping [All] those whom you call upon beside Allah."

قُلْ لَا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ^ط قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ إِذَا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ

الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

Say, "I do not follow your whims. For then, I would have certainly gone astray, and would no more be of those on the right path."

قُلْ إِنِّي عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّي^ط وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ^ط

Again Say, "I am on clear guidance [of Quran] from my Lord, and you have belied it."

مَا عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ ۚ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ۚ
 يَقُصُّ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِلِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

[And the punishment] for which you are hastening is not within my control. Judgment belongs to none but Allah, and He declares the truth. He is the Best of Judges.

قُلْ لَّوْ أَنَّ عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي
 وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

Say, "[If the punishment] you are hastening were in my control, the matter would have been settled between me and you. But Allah knows best about the wrongdoers.

وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ^ط

With Him are the keys of the
[realms of the] unseen. No one
knows them but He. He alone
knows what is in the land and in
the sea.

وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٍ فِي ظُلْمَةٍ
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا رَطْبٍ وَلَا يَابِسٍ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ⁽⁵⁹⁾

Not a leaf falls but He knows it,
and there is not a grain [hidden] in
the dark layers of the earth or
anything wet or dry but is inscribed
in a clear Book [preserved in
Heaven].

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفُّكُم بِالَّيْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُم
بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ۚ

He is the One who takes your souls at night and knows what you do by day; Then He restores [your souls awakening] you up [each day] until a predetermined term is fulfilled.

ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۝

[رکوع 4]

[At last], all of you will return to Him [on the day of judgment], and He will let you know all about what you have done in your worldly life.

وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً ۖ

He [alone] is all-dominating over[all] His servants and sends guardian [angels] over you [to record all your deeds].

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ لَا

يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

When the time of death comes to
one of you, Our messengers
[angels of death] take his soul
away, and they never fail [in their
duties].

ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَهُمُ الْحَقِّ ۖ

Then [all His servants who died]
are returned to Allah, their Real
Master.

أَلَا لَهُ الْحُكْمُ ۖ وَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ الْحُسْبَيْنِ ﴿٦٢﴾

Indeed, judgment belongs to Him,
and He is the swiftest of
reckoners.

GO TO PAGE 1

#120

<https://arc>

In Verses 63 to 67, A warning to the unbelievers that when you are in trouble, you call upon Allah, but when He removes the trouble, then you start associating partners with Him. Allah is able to send a calamity again. Advice to Messenger of Allah [PBUH] to tell the polytheists of his nation that it is not my job to forcefully stop you from evil deeds, and that there is a time for every action, you will know soon.

قُلْ مَنْ يُنَجِّيْكُمْ مِّنْ ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ تَدْعُونَهُ
تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً

[O Prophet], ask them: 'Who is it that rescues you[at the time of a disress] from the [veils of] darkness of land and sea, when you pray to Him in humbly and in the secrecy of your hearts,

لَئِنْ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٧٩٩﴾

saying, "If He saves us from this,
we shall certainly be among those
who are ever thankful?"

قُلِ اللَّهُ يُنَجِّيكُمْ مِنْهَا وَمِنْ كُلِّ كَرْبٍ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ

تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٧٩٩﴾

Say to them, " Allah saves you
from this and from every distress,
yet [still] you associate others with
Him in His divinity.

قُلْ هُوَ الْقَادِرُ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابًا مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ
 أَوْ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَرْجُلِكُمْ أَوْ يَلْبَسَكُمْ شِيعًا وَيُزِيقَ
 بَعْضَكُمْ بِأَسْ بَعْضٍ ۖ

Say to them: that He is also capable of sending down upon you a punishment from above you or from beneath your feet, or to divide you into different factions, hostile to each another, and make you suffer from their hostility against each other.

أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ نَصَرَفُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

Look! how We elaborate the [revealed] signs in different ways, so that they may have an understanding.

وَكَذَّبَ بِهِ قَوْمُكَ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ ۚ قُلْ لَّسْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ

بِوَكِيلٍ ط

And your people have denied the truth [about the day of judgment as given in Quran] even though it is a reality. Say to them: I am not a guardian over you [to force you to believe].

لِكُلِّ نَبَأٍ مُّسْتَقَرٌّ ۖ وَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ٢٤

For every [good or bad] news, there is a time and place of occurrence [as defined in the Heavenly Book of Allah]. Very soon you will know [about your own fate].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#121

<https://arc>

In verses 68 to 73, instruction to the Prophet Muhammad [PBUH] to leave any gathering where disbelievers mock the signs of Allah. Those who turn their religion into mere amusement and play will face severe punishment on the Day of Judgment, and there will be no way for them to escape the punishment. The message for disbelievers is that Muslims cannot invoke any entity other than Allah, which can neither benefit nor harm them. Those who do so are like the one misled by Satan. Muslims are advised to establish regular prayers and maintain a sense of fear and reverence for Allah, acknowledging that Allah has created the heavens and the earth with a purpose.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ يَخُوضُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ
 حَتَّى يَخُوضُوا فِي حَدِيثٍ غَيْرِهِ^ط

And when you see people [in a gathering] mocking Our [revealed] verses, turn away from them until they take up some other discourse.

وَأَمَّا يُنْسِيَنَّكَ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَا تَقْعُدْ بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِى مَعَ
 الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

And if ever Satan should cause you to forget this command, then, after recollection, do not remain in the company of those wrongdoing people.

وَمَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ مِنْ حِسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَكِنْ
ذِكْرٌ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

And those who fear Allah are not held accountable for the [wrong doings] of disbelievers, but [only for] a reminder to them - that perhaps they [too] will fear Allah.

وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا وَغَرَّتْهُمْ
 الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكَرُوهَ أَنْ تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا
 كَسَبَتْ ۖ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ ۚ وَإِنْ
 تَعْدِلْ كُلُّ عَدَلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا ۚ

Leave those people alone who have made their religion a mockery and a play, and who are deluded by this worldly life. However, keep them advising [with this Quran] so that no one becomes afflicted with punishment due to his deeds. For, they will have no guardian apart from Allah, nor any intercessor [on the day of Judgment]. And if someone wishes to ransom himself with everything possible, it will not be accepted.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ

حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٨﴾ رکوع [۸]

These are the ones who shall be wrecked by what they have earned. For them, there will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they have disbelieved.

قُلْ أَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَ

نُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا اللَّهَ

[O Prophet]! Say to them, "Shall we invoke, instead of Allah, someone else, who cannot benefit or harm us, and should we turn back on our heels [from true faith] after Allah has guided us?"

كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانًا لَهُ
 أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَى الْهُدَى انْتَظِرْ

[We would then be] like one, whom the devils enticed [to wander] upon the earth confused, while his [faithful] companions call him to the straight path, saying, 'Come to us!'

قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَى اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ وَأُمْرًا لَّنُفْلِمَ لِرَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

Say, "Certainly, Allah's guidance is the right guidance, and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of all worlds."

وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّقُوهُ ۚ وَهُوَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ

تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

And also, establish the prayer and
fear Allah. It is He to whom you will
be gathered.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ

And He is the One who created the
heavens and the earth with
purpose.

وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۚ قَوْلُهُ الْحَقُّ ۚ

And on the Day [of Resurrection]
He will say: "Be!"- and it shall
become. His words are the truth.

وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ ۚ

And for Him shall be all the
dominion on the day [of
Judgment] when the Trumpet [of
Resurrection] is blown.

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٤٧﴾

He[alone] knows all the [realms of the] Unseen and the Seen and He is All-Wise, All-Aware.

#122

<https://arc>

In verses 74 o 83 A conversation between Prophet Abraham (Ibrahim), and his father about idols. Upon seeing a star, the moon, and the sun set, Prophet Ibrahim concluded that these things cannot be God. He publicly declared to his people that he denies worshiping these things and instead submits to the Creator of the heavens and the earth. A conversation with his people about his beliefs.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاٰبِيْهِ اَزَرَ اَتَتَّخِذُ اَصْنَامًا اِلٰهَةً اِنِّىْ
اَرٰكَ وَ قَوْمَكَ فِى ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

And [remember] when Abraham said to his father, Azar, 'Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people in manifest error.'

وَكَذَلِكَ نُرِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَلَكُوتَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ
 لِيَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

And thus, did We show Abraham
[the divine authority in] the
kingdom of the heavens and the
earth, so that he would be among
those [who believe in Allah] with
certainty.

فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَأَى كَوْكَبًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّي فَلَمَّا
 أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا أُحِبُّ الْآفِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

Then when the night covered him
with darkness, he saw a star. He
said, 'This is my Lord.' But when it
disappeared, he said, 'I do not love
those which disappears.

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الْقَمَرَ بَازِغًا قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّيَ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ
لَّمْ يَهْدِنِي رَبِّي لَأَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

Then, when he saw the moon rising in brightness, he said, 'This is my Lord.' But when it disappeared, he said, 'Unless my Lord guides me, I will surely be among the people gone astray.'

فَلَمَّا رَأَى الشَّمْسَ بَازِغَةً قَالَ هَذَا رَبِّيَ هَذَا أَكْبَرُ فَلَمَّا
أَفَلَتْ قَالَ يُقَوْمِ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

Then, when he saw the sun rising in brightness, he said, 'This is my Lord; this is greater!' But when it disappeared, he said, 'O my people, indeed I disown whatever you associate with Allah.'

إِنِّي وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا
وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾

I have turned my face, being ever upright, toward He who created the heavens and the earth, and I am not among those who associate others with Allah.

وَحَاجَّهُ قَوْمُهُ ۖ قَالَ أَتُحَاجُّونِي فِي اللَّهِ وَقَدْ هَدَانِ ۖ

Then his people argued with him [about his faith]. He said, 'Do you argue with me about Allah while He [Himself] has guided me?

وَلَا أَخَافُ مَا تُشْرِكُونَ بِهِ إِلَّا أَن يَشَاءَ رَبِّي شَيْئًا ۖ

I do not fear those, you associate with Him [because they cannot harm me] unless my Lord wills something.

وَسِعَ رَبِّي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٨١٠﴾

The knowledge of my Lord encompasses everything. Will you not consider [that God is one].

وَكَيْفَ أَخَافُ مَا أَشْرَكْتُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَخَافُونَ أَنَّكُمْ
أَشْرَكْتُمْ بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يُنَزَّلْ بِهِ عَلَيْكُمْ سُلْطَانًا

Why should I fear those, you associate with Allah [in worship], while you do not fear associating others with Allah, for which He has not sent down to you any authority?

فَأَيُّ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ أَحَقُّ بِالْأَمْنِ ۚ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨١١﴾

Now, which of the two parties is more deserving to be in peace? if you know.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يَلْبِسُوا إِيمَانَهُمْ بِظُلْمٍ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ
الْأَمْنُ وَهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٩﴾

Those who believe [In oneness of God] and do not mix their belief with wrongdoings—they are the ones who shall have security [on the day of Judgment] and they are rightly guided.

وَتِلْكَ حُجَّتُنَا آتَيْنَاهَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ ط

And this was our clear argument, We gave to Abraham against his people.

نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّنْ نَّشَاءُ ط إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

We raise in rank whomever We so will. Indeed, your Lord is All-wise, All-knowing.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#123

<https://arc>

In Verses 84 to 90 address to the polytheists of Makkah and mention of their forefathers and descendants, including the prophets sent among them before Prophet Ibrahim. clarification that the true guidance is the same as conveyed by those prophets who emphasized that there is no deity except Allah. None of them were polytheists. If the disbelievers reject this truth, it is of no concern, as Allah will replace them with others who do not deny His oneness.

وَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ۖ كُلًّا هَدَيْنَا ۚ

And We granted him Isaac and [from Isaac] Jacob. We guided them all.

وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَ سُلَيْمَانَ وَ
 أَيُّوبَ وَ يُوسُفَ وَ مُوسَى وَ هَارُونَ ۚ وَ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

And before [Abraham] We guided
Nuh, and among his descendants,
David, Solomon and Job, Joseph,
Moses and Aaron. And so do We
reward [all] those who excel in
doing good.

وَ زَكَرِيَّا وَ يَحْيَى وَ عِيسَى وَ إِيَّاسَ ۚ كُلٌّ مِّنَ

الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

And We also guided Zechariah,
John, Jesus, and Elias. All of them
were among the righteous.

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَالْيَسَعَ وَيُونُسَ وَلُوطًا وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨١٧﴾

And [We also guided] Ishmael, Elisha and Jonah and Lot; And We preferred them above all the people [of their time].

وَمِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَ

هَدَيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٨١٨﴾

And from among their forefathers, descendants, and brothers, We chose some of them and guided them to the straight path [of salvation].

ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ۖ وَلَوْ
أَشْرَكُوا الْحَبِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

This is the guidance of Allah; He guides with it, whomever He so wills, from among His servants. Had they associated partners with Allah, all their [good] deeds would have become void.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ

These were the people whom We gave the Book and the wisdom and the prophethood.

فَإِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلْنَا بِهَا قَوْمًا لَيُؤْذِيَنَّهَا
بِكُفْرِيْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾

So, If these [disbelievers now] deny these truths, then [they should know that] We have already entrusted it to a people who do not disbelieve in it.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهِدْهُمْ اِقْتَدِهٖ

All these [prophets] are the ones to whom Allah has granted guidance. So, you should adopt their way.

قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ إِن هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ

لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ رُكُوع [١٠]

Say to the disbelievers, "I do not ask you any reward for it. Indeed this [Quran] is just a [revealed] reminder for [all the people of] the worlds."

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#124

<https://arc>

Verses 91 to 94: Jews used to mislead the polytheists by telling them that Allah never revealed any book to any human being. The answer from Allah is that if no book was ever revealed, then who brought down what Moses brought? Only those who believe in the Hereafter will believe in the Qur'an. Refutation of the disbelievers' claim that they too can make verses similar to the one presented by the Messenger of Allah. Ultimately, all these people will be presented before Allah, where they will not have any intercessors.

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ إِذْ قَالُوا مَا أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى
بَشَرٍ مِّن شَيْءٍ ط

They have not esteemed Allah with His rightful esteem when they said: Allah has not sent down anything [of His Heavenly revelation] to a human being.

قُلْ مَنْ أَنزَلَ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهِ مُوسَى نُورًا وَ
 هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ تَجْعَلُونَهُ قَرَاطِيسَ تُبْدُونَهَا وَ تُخْفُونَ
كَثِيرًا ؕ

Say to them, "Who then sent down the Scripture that Moses brought as a light and guidance to the people? You [O people of the scripture] have made it into separate parchments, disclosing [some of] it and concealing much.

وَعَلَّمْتُمْ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنْتُمْ وَلَا آبَاؤُكُمْ^ط

And you were taught [from this book] which you did not know - neither you nor your forefathers.

قُلِ اللَّهُ^{٩١} ثُمَّ ذَرْهُمْ فِي خَوْضِهِمْ يَلْعَبُونَ

Say to them: [That was also sent by] Allah, and then leave them to play in their discussions.

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ مُصَدِّقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَ
لِتُنْذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا^ط

And this Quran is a blessed Book that We have revealed, confirming the previous Scriptures, and to forewarn the Mother of Cities [Makkah] and those [in all the world] around it.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَهُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

And those who [truly] believe in the Hereafter will have faith in this Book, and they are the ones who take due care of their prayers.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ قَالَ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ وَلَمْ يُوحَ إِلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ قَالَ سَأُنْزِلُ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ

And who can be more unjust than one who forges lies against Allah or, who says, "It has been revealed to me." while nothing has been revealed to him, or who says, "I will reveal the like of what Allah has revealed."

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي غَمَرَاتِ الْمَوْتِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ
بَاسِطَوْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ^ج أَخْرِجُوا أَنْفُسَكُمُ^ط

And if you could but see when the wrongdoers are in the throes of death, while the angels stretch their hands, [saying], "Discharge your souls! "

الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى
 اللَّهِ غَيْرَ الْحَقِّ وَ كُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

Today, you shall have your punishment, a punishment of humiliation, because you have been saying about Allah what is not true and rejecting His verses arrogantly.

وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فَرَادَى كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَ
 تَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ ۚ

[And Allah will say,] "Now you have come to Us [all alone] as We created you in the first instance, and you have left behind your backs, whatever We had bestowed upon you.

وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَ كُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّهُمْ
فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ ۖ

And We do not see with you your
intercessors whom you claimed to
be [Our] partners.

لَقَدْ تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ۚ

رُكُوع [11]

Now all relations between you and
them have been cut off, and all
that which you ever asserted has
now gone astray from you.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#125

<https://arc>

In Verses 95 to 100 the evidence for the oneness of Allah is described that He is the one who brings forth the living from the dead and the dead from the living. He created the sun and the moon, and the stars, all of which you use to find your way. He sends down rain from the sky, bringing forth various fruits. Yet, the polytheists attribute partners to Allah, considering jinn as His associates and assigning sons and daughters to Him, even though He is far above such associations.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوَى ط

Surely! Allah is the one Who causes the seed grain and the fruit stone to split and sprout.

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ط

He brings forth the living from the dead, and He is one Who brings forth the dead from the living.

ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ فَاَنَّى تُتَوَفَّكُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

That is Allah! How then, are you turned away [from worshipping Him].

فَالِقُ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ط

[He is indeed Allah who] causes Dawn to break, and He has made night for you to rest, and the sun and the moon for reckoning.

ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

This is the system established by Allah, who is Almighty and All-knowing.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ
الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ط

And it is Allah who has created the stars for you, so that you may navigate through the darkness of the night, finding your way on land and sea [through them].

قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

Certainly, we have explained these [revealed] signs in detail for those who seek knowledge.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ وَ
مُسْتَوْدَعٌ ط

And He is the one who created all of you from a single soul, then [there is] habitation for you on earth, and a depository [in the grave].

قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

Certainly, we have explained these [revealed] signs in detail for those who understand.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً

And He is the One, Who sent down water from the sky.

فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ نَبَاتَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهُ خَضِرًا
نُخْرِجُ مِنْهُ حَبًّا مُتَرَاكِبًا

By which, We brought forth plants of all kinds and from it We bring forth new green [sprouts]. And from this We bring forth layered grains.

وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ مِنْ طَلْعِهَا قِنْوَانٌ دَانِيَةٌ وَجَنَّاتٍ مِنْ
أَعْنَابٍ وَالزَّيْتُونِ وَالرُّمَّانِ مُشْتَبِهًا وَغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ^ط

And from the spathes of date palm
[are produced] clusters of dates.
And [from same water] He brings
forth gardens of grapevines and
olives and pomegranates—similar
in some respects and different in
others.

أَنْظُرُوا إِلَى ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَيَنْعِهِ^ط

Look at its fruits when it bears fruit,
and [again] when they ripen upon
them.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

Surely, in all this there are signs
for the people who believe.

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ الْجِنَّ وَخَلَقَهُمْ وَخَرَقُوا لَهُ بَنِينَ
وَبَنَاتٍ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ^ط

And [out of sheer ignorance] they have ascribed jinns as partners of Allah, whereas it is Allah Who created them. And they falsely attribute to Him, sons and daughters without possessing any knowledge.

سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ رُكُوع [١٣]

Highly Exalted is He and Most high above all, what they attribute to Him.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#126

<https://arc>

Verses 101 to 108. In the context of the preceding verses, further evidence is presented that Allah has no spouse, so how can He have offspring? He is your Lord, and there is no deity except Him. Allah has provided clear signs. Whoever persists in disbelief will bear the consequences, and the one who continues in blindness will suffer harm of his own making. The Prophet Muhammad [PBUH] is instructed to adhere to the revelation and leave the polytheists to their own fate. Muslims are advised not to insult the idols of the disbelievers, as this may lead them to respond by insulting Allah in ignorance.

بَدِيعُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط

He is the One, who brought the heavens and the earth into existence, from nothing, for the first time.

أَنِّي يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةً ط وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ؕ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

How can He have a son, when He has no spouse? [Fact is that] Allah is the Creator of everything, and He has complete knowledge of all things.

ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ ؕ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ؕ

That is Allah: your Lord, there is no God but Him.

خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ؕ

The Creator of everything; so, worship Him [alone].

وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

He is the Guardian over everything.

لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ

الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٠٣﴾

No human eye can see Him, but He can see everything [that a human eye could see and beyond]. He is Most Subtle, All-knowing.

قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَصَائِرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ

Certainly, you have received insightful evidence from your Lord.

فَمَنْ أَبْصَرَ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ؕ وَمَنْ عَمِيَٰ فَعَلَيْهَا ؕ

Then, whoever understands this evidence, it is for the good of his own soul. And whoever remains blind to them will suffer harm on his own.

وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ ﴿١٠٣﴾

[O Prophet] say to them : I am not a guardian over you [so as to force you to believe].

وَكَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ وَلِيَقُولُوا دَرَسْتَ وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ

لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

And in this way, we present various aspects of evidence [so that arguments are established against the disbelievers], and they may say that you have learned this from someone else. Also, we clarify this for those who possess knowledge [that this Quran is revealed by Allah].

اَتَّبِعْ مَا اَوْحٰى اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ۚ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَ

اَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

O Prophet! Adhere to the command that has been revealed to you from your Lord, for there is no God except Allah, and pay no attention to the words of those [disbelievers] who associate partners with Allah.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ مَا اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ

If Allah had so willed, they would not have associated [partners with Him].

وَمَا جَعَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ۚ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ

بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿١٠٧﴾

[O Prophet !] We have not made you a keeper over them, nor are you responsible for their deeds.

This life is a test; every individual has been given the choice to obey Allah or to choose the path of misguidance. Then, on the Day

of Judgment, the decision of residence in eternal paradise or hell will be based on one's actions. Therefore, no one can be compelled to obey Allah, and similarly, Allah grants guidance to those who seek it.

وَلَا تَسُبُّوا الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَسُبُّوا اللَّهَ

عَدُوًّا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ

[O Muslims!] Do not curse those [idols] whom these polytheists call upon besides Allah, lest these polytheists transgress the limit due to their ignorance and become arrogant in the glory of Allah.

On the same basis, the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) emphasized that one should not insult the parents of others, lest they respond by insulting your parents, which is like Insulting one's own parents. As such it is equivalent to committing a major sin. [Gunahe kabeerah]

كَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَّا لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ عَمَلَهُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ مَرْجِعُهُمْ

فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

In this way We have made the deeds of every community pleasing in their eyes. Then to their Lord is their return. Then Allah shall tell them about all that they have been doing [in their life].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#127

<https://arc>

In Verses 109 to 117 Disbelievers insist that if a miracle is shown, they will believe. Allah's response is that even if they see a miracle, they will not believe. Whenever a Prophet is sent, many humans and devils strive against the call of the Prophet, leading people astray. The Prophet Muhammad [Peace be upon him] was instructed to inform the disbelievers that the Book of Allah has come to me, and I cannot follow anyone else except it.

وَ أَقْسَمُوا بِاللّٰهِ جَهْدَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَتْهُمْ اٰيَةٌ
لَّيُؤْمِنَنَّ بِهَا ۚ

And these people, after taking severe oaths in the name of Allah, claim that if a miracle is presented before them, they will certainly believe in it.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَمَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ أَنَّهَا إِذَا
جَاءَتْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

Say that: miracles are with Allah alone. [O Muslims!] What will make you realize, that even if a miracle were to come, these people still would not believe?

وَنُقَلِّبُ أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ كَمَا لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِ أَوَّلَ
مَرَّةٍ وَنَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾ رُكُوع [١١٣]

We shall turn their hearts and their eyes away [from recognizing the signs] as they did not believe in it the first time. And We will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

[As they did not believe the first time, so they will not believe even after seeing a miracle.]

وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا نَزَّلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَكَلَّمَهُمُ الْمَوْتَى وَ

حَشَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ قُبُلًا مَا كَانُوا إِلَّا يُؤْمِنُونَ

Even if We were to send down angels to them [from heaven], and the dead were to speak to them, and if We were to assemble before them every [miraculous] thing [they would ask for], still these people would not believe.

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَجْهَلُونَ ۝

Except that Allah had so willed, [that they believe], but most of them are ignorant.

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا شَاطِئِينَ الْإِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ
يُوحِي بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ زُخْرُفَ الْقَوْلِ غُرُورًا ۝

[And just as these are your enemies], similarly, for every prophet, We made many devils from among humans and jinn as enemies, who would cast false, baseless ideas into the hearts of one another [to lead people astray.]

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

And had your Lord so willed, they would not have done it. So, leave them alone, along with all [the lies] that they forge.

This worldly life is a test; therefore, Allah has given them the choice of obedience or disobedience. At last, on the Day of Judgment, they will receive the reward for their deeds.

وَلِتَصْغَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَفْئِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَ
 لِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا مَا هُمْ مُّقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

And they did so to incline [towards such deceit], the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter, and so that they may keep on doing evil deeds they are doing.

أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْتَغِي حَكَمًا وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكُمُ
 الْكِتَابَ مُفَصَّلًا ط

[O Muhammad] say to them: Should I seek a judge other than Allah while it is He who has revealed to you the Book, explained in detail?

وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّهُ مُنْزَلٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ
بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُتَرِئِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

And those to whom We gave the Scripture before it - they know that it is sent down from your Lord with truth, so never be among those who doubt [to be the revelation from Allah].

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا ۚ

The words of your Lord are complete in truth and justice.

لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١١٣﴾

No one can alter His words, and He is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَ إِنْ تَطِيعُ أَكْثَرَ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ
اللّٰهُ

[O Muhammad!] If you follow the majority of those on the earth, they will lead you away from the path of Allah.

إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

These people only follow conjecture and do nothing but bring forth lies.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مَنْ يَضِلُّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ وَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ

بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

Indeed, your Lord knows best who has strayed from His path, and He knows best those who are guided.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#128

<https://arc>

In Verses 118 to 127 Muslims are advised to consume what Allah has made permissible for them, and do not heed the words of misguided people. Do not consume anything on which the name of Allah has not been mentioned. A guided person cannot be equated with a misguided one. The disbelievers claim that revelation should descend upon them just as it does upon the Messenger of Allah [Peace be upon him]. Allah chooses whom He wills for prophethood, and revelation descends only upon them. Allah opens the heart of the one whom He wants to guide towards Islam.

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ بِآيَاتِهِ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٤٩﴾

If you have faith in the signs of Allah, then eat [from those permissible animals] upon which Allah's name has been mentioned [at the time of slaughtering].

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ فَصَّلَ

لَكُمْ مَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا اضْطُرُّتُمْ إِلَيْهِ ط

Why should you not eat [the animals] on which Allah's name has been mentioned [at the time of slaughtering], while He has, indeed, made distinct for you all that He has forbidden to you, except you are constrained to do so [and have no other choice].

وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا لَّيُضِلُّونَ بِأَهْوَاءِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

For indeed, many lead [others] astray by their whims, without any knowledge. Surely, your Lord is well aware of those who transgress these limits.

وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ الْإِثْمِ وَبَاطِنَهُ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ
الْإِثْمَ سَيُجْزَوْنَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

And abstain from [all kind of] sins, whether committed openly or secretly. Surely, those who are committing sins, shall soon be punished for their deeds.

وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرِ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِسْقٌ ۚ
Do not eat [from that] animal over which the name of Allah was not pronounced [at the time of slaughter]. Indeed, it is an act of sheer disobedience.

وَإِنَّ الشَّيْطِينَ لَيُؤْحُونُ إِلَىٰ آوِلِيهِمْ لِيَجَادِلُوْكُمْ ۚ وَ

إِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾ رُكُوع [١٣]

Indeed, the devils inspire their associates to create disputes with you [to eat the prohibited meat]. And if you obey them, you will surely be an idolater [mushrik].

أَوْ مَن كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَأُحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي

النَّاسِ كَمَن مَّثَلُهُ فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِّنْهَا ۚ

So, is the one who was dead and whom we gave life and for whom We made light by which he may walk among people-could ever be like one who is in [veils] of darkness from which he can never come out.

The example of a person in the state of disbelief is like that of a dead person in the sight of Allah. And the example of a person who believes, is like that of a living person.

كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

Thus the deeds of disbelievers have been made pleasing to them.

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرًا مُّجْرِمِيهَا لِيُكْرَهُوا

فِيهَا ۚ

And similarly, We have made in every town, leaders among its criminals that they may conspire in it.

وَمَا يَكُونُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

And they do not conspire except against their own souls, but [unfortunately] they do not perceive it.

وَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا الْآنَ نُوْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَى مِثْلَ مَا
 أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ ۚ

And when a sign comes to them
[from Allah], they say, 'We will not
believe until we are given [the
same] as what Allah's
messengers were given.'
[Remember that] Allah knows best
upon whom to bestow His
message.

سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ
 شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَمْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

Those who committed sin shall
soon suffer from disgrace before
Allah and face severe punishment
for what they used to conspire.

فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ

So, whomsoever Allah wills to give guidance, He opens his heart for Islam [a willing submission to Allah].

وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَانِمًا
يَصْعَدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ

and whomsoever He wills to let go astray, He makes his breast narrow and constrained, as though he were climbing up to the sky.

When a person [himself] insists on willful misguidance, the path of guidance is closed off for him.

كَذَلِكَ يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

This is how Allah places the punishment on those who do not believe.

وَهَذَا صِرَاطُ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا ط

And this [Islam] is the path of your Lord, a straight path.

قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

Indeed, We have made the verses elaborate for people who accept the advice.

لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

For them there is the Abode of Peace with their Lord, and He is their Guardian because of all [the good] that they used to do.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#129

<https://arc>

In Verse 128 to 135 it is stated that on the Day of Judgment, many jinn and humans will acknowledge that they used each other for evil deeds. Their abode will be Hell. Allah does not destroy a community unless a messenger is sent to them, warning them. In Paradise, each person will be rewarded according to his deeds. Allah is self-sufficient; He can, if He wills, replace everyone. No one can escape His grasp. The Prophet [Peace be upon him] is instructed to tell the disbelievers that they may follow their way, and he will follow his. It will soon become clear who is successful.

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا يُعْشَرُ الْجِنَّ قَدْ
اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ

Thus, on the day, [when] He shall assemble them all together, (Allah will say to Jinn) :O species of Jinns, indeed you have [tempted] a great number of humans.

وَقَالَ أَوْلِيُّهُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنْسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَمْتَعَ بَعْضُنَا
بِبَعْضٍ وَبَلَغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا

Their friends from among the human beings will say,: Our Lord, some of us have benefited from some others, and we have reached our term that You had appointed for us.

قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ
رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣٨﴾

[Allah Almighty will say] now Hell is your final abode, wherein you will remain forever, except as Allah Wills. Surely your Lord is All-Wise, All-knowing.

وَكَذَلِكَ نُؤَيِّنُ بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾ رُكُوع [١٥]

In this way, we will make these wrongdoers companions of each other [even in the Hereafter] because of the sins they committed together [in the world].

يَعُشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ
يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمُ آيَاتِي وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا ۖ

[Then Allah will say to them,] 'O community of jinn and humans! Did there not come to you messengers from among yourselves, reciting to you My verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day?'.
[They will say,] 'we bear witness against ourselves.' And [the fact is that] the worldly life had deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers [in their lifetime].

قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَ
شَهِدُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾

[They will say,] 'we bear witness against ourselves.' And [the fact is that] the worldly life had deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers [in their lifetime].

ذَلِكَ أَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَى بِظُلْمٍ وَ أَهْلَهَا

غَفِلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

[This is because] your Lord has never destroyed [any of the past] communities unjustly while their people were unaware [of right and wrong], [and without sending messengers to warn them].

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَةٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا ۚ وَ مَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ

﴿١٣٢﴾

Thus, for every individual there is a rank in accordance with all that they have done [in their lifetime]. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۚ إِنْ يَشَأْ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَ
يَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ مَا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ
ذُرِّيَّةِ قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

[O prophet] your Lord is self-sufficient, full of mercy. If He wills, He can take you away and replace you with whomever He wills, just as He raised you from the descendants of other people.

إِنَّ مَا تُوعَدُونَ لَآتٍ ۖ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

That [day of judgment] which has been promised to you, is certainly coming, and you do not have the power to avert God's will.

قُلْ يَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ ۚ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۚ

[O Prophet!] Say, 'O my people! You may do whatever you want, and I shall do whatever I can.

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ^۱ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ إِنَّهُ لَا
يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

Soon you will come to know, to whom will belong the ultimate abode [of the Hereafter]; indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#130

<https://arc>

In Verses 136 to 140 is stated that the disbelievers allocate a share from their crops and cattle for Allah and for their idols. According to their beliefs, a share from Allah's portion can be given to their idols, but nothing from the idols' share can be included in Allah's portion. The disbelievers have arbitrarily declared many things as halal (permissible) or haram (forbidden), without any basis. Those who have unjustly killed their own children and declared Allah's lawful provisions as unlawful will surely incur loss.

وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا
فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا^١

And these [idolators] designate a portion of crops and cattle for Allah [as an offering to the poor's], which He has created. [Then based on their false beliefs], they assert that this portion belongs to Allah and another portion only belongs to their associate-gods [idols].

فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَى اللَّهِ^٢ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ
يَصِلُ إِلَى شُرَكَائِهِمْ^٣ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ^(١٣٦)

Then they assert that whatever portion is designated for their appointed idols cannot be included in Allah's portion, but whatever is designated for Allah can be included in the portion assigned to their idols. What a bad judgment they make!

وَكَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِكَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قَتْلَ أَوْلَادِهِمْ
شُرَّكَائِهِمْ لِيُرْذُوهُمْ وَلِيَلْبِسُوا عَلَيْهِمْ دِينَهُمْ^ط

And in the same way, in the eyes of many polytheists, their associate-gods have made the killing of their own children appear pleasing, so that they may lead those polytheists to their destruction and cast doubts upon their religion.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا فَعَلُوهُ فَذَرْهُمْ وَمَا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

And if Allah had Willed, those polytheists would not have done such things. So, leave them alone, along with all that they fabricate.

To escape the wrath of their false idols, these polytheists used to present the sacrifice of their own children, a deed that Satan had made appealing in their eyes. Since the life of this world is a test, every individual has been given the choice to either obey Allah or follow Satan. The complete

accountability will take place on the Day of Judgment.

وَقَالُوا هَذِهِ أَنْعَامٌ وَحَرْثٌ حِجْرٌ لَا يَطْعُمُهَا إِلَّا مَنْ
نَشَاءُ بِزَعْمِهِمْ

And they also claim that certain
cattle and specific crops are
forbidden [for common people],
and no one can consume them
without their permission. [They
would designate those cattle and
crops specifically for their idols.]

وَأَنْعَامٌ حُرِّمَتْ ظُهُورُهَا وَأَنْعَامٌ لَا يَذْكُرُونَ اسْمَ
اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا افْتِرَاءً عَلَيْهِ ط

Similarly, there are some cattle on
which riding is prohibited, and
there are specific cattle on which,
they do not mention the name of
Allah while slaughtering. They
also [falsely] claim [that all] these
[regulations] are from Allah.

سَيَجْزِيهِمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

He will soon punish them for what they fabricate.

وَقَالُوا مَا فِي بُطُونِ هَذِهِ الْأَنْعَامِ خَالِصَةٌ لِّذُكُورِنَا وَ
مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِنَا

They also claim that whatever is in the womb of these [designated] animals, is only permissible for our men, and its consumption is forbidden for our women.

وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مَيِّتَةً فَهُمْ فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ ۖ

But if it is still born, then both [men and women] can share it.

سَيَجْزِيهِمْ وَصْفَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾

He shall punish them for their [false] claims. He is all-wise, all-knowing.

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا أَوْلَادَهُمْ سَفَهًا بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَ
حَرَّمُوا مَا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ افْتِرَاءً عَلَى اللَّهِ ط

Certainly, those people are indeed in loss who, due to their ignorance have [unjustly] killed their children. [In the same way], by falsely attributing lies to Allah, they have declared as forbidden the sustenance that Allah had granted them.

قَدْ ضَلُّوا وَمَا كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ رُكُوع [١٦]

They have gone [far] astray, and they are not on the right path.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#131

<https://arc>

In Verses 141 to 144 it is stated that all blessings are indeed bestowed by Allah. Emphasis on fulfilling Allah's prescribed rights from the produce of gardens and fields. All animals have been created by Allah. It is emphasized not to declare as forbidden anything from the permissible animals that Allah has made lawful for consumption.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَ جَنَّاتٍ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَغَيْرِ مَّعْرُوشَاتٍ وَ
 النَّخْلَ وَ الزَّرْعَ مُخْتَلِفًا أَكْلُهُ وَ الزَّيْتُونَ وَ الرُّمَّانَ
 مُتَشَابِهًا وَ غَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ^ط

And Allah is the one who causes gardens to grow, some trellised, [supported by structure] while others un-trellised. And date palms and planted fields [are produced], their fruits have different tastes. Olives and pomegranates [are also produced], some resembling each other closely, while others are different.

كُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ إِذَا أَثْمَرَ وَآتُوا حَقَّهُ يَوْمَ حَصَادِهِ ۖ وَلَا

تُسْرِفُوا ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

Eat of their fruits when they bear fruit. And give out [to poor's] what is rightfully due from this on the day of its harvest. And do not waste excessively, Indeed Allah does not love those who waste excessively.

وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ حَمُولَةً وَفَرْشًا ۚ

And [He created] from the cattle those animals which are used for riding and carrying loads, and also created animals that are smaller in size [and suitable for slaughter].

كُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ط
إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾

Eat from what Allah has provided you [as lawful], and do not follow the footsteps of Satan. Surely, he is your clear enemy.

ثَلَاثِينَ أَزْوَاجًا مِّنَ الضَّأْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْمَعْزِ
اثْنَيْنِ ط

[Out of] Eight pairs, two of the sheep's and two of the goats,

قُلْ ءَالذَّكَرَيْنِ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ
عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ ط

Ask them: which has He forbidden, the two males or the two females, or what the females carry in their wombs?

نَبِّئُونِي بِعِلْمٍ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

Tell me with sure knowledge [what Allah has forbidden], if you are truthful.

وَمِنَ الْإِبِلِ اثْنَيْنِ وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ اثْنَيْنِ ط

And [similarly] two of camel and two of cows.

قُلْ أَلَذَّكَّرِينَ حَرَّمَ أَمِ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ أَرْحَامُ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ ط

Ask them: which has He forbidden, the two males or the two females, or what the females carry in their wombs?

أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ وَصَّكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا ء

And [Ask these idolaters] were you present [as a witness] when Allah commanded you for their prohibition"?

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا لِيُضِلَّ النَّاسَ
بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

رکوع [14]

Then, who is more unjust than the one, who without [any sound] knowledge forges lie against Allah to lead people go astray. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

The polytheists had declared some of these animals as forbidden and claimed that they were prohibited by Allah.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#132

<https://arc>

Verses 145 to 150: In the preceding verses, there is emphasis on the discussion of halal (lawful) and haram (forbidden), explicitly stating that only carrion, blood, and the flesh of swine are prohibited. It is clarified that many things were declared forbidden on the Jews as a punishment for their disobedience. The polytheists, on the other hand, arbitrarily declared many lawful things as forbidden merely in following the practices of their forefathers. Muslims are advised not to follow such practices.

قُلْ لَا أَجِدُ فِي مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ مُحَرَّمًا عَلَى طَاعِمٍ يَطْعَمُهُ إِلَّا
 أَنْ يَكُونَ مَيْتَةً أَوْ دَمًا مَسْفُوحًا أَوْ لَحْمَ خِنْزِيرٍ فَإِنَّهُ
 رِجْسٌ أَوْ فِسْقًا أُهْلًا لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ

Say, 'I do not find, in what has been revealed to me, anything forbidden for anyone who would eat it, except a dead animal or blood flowing out or the flesh of swine - for indeed, it is impure - or it be [that slaughtered in] disobedience, where name of Allah was not recited [at the time of slaughter].

فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٣٥﴾

Then whoever is forced [to eat by necessity], neither desiring [it] nor exceeding [its limit], your Lord is indeed Forgiving and Merciful.

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا كُلَّ ذِي ظُفْرٍ^ج

And for the jews, We forbade all animals with claws.

وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ وَالْغَنَمِ حَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهُمَا إِلَّا مَا

حَمَلَتْ ظُهُورُهُمَا أَوِ الْحَوَايَا أَوْ مَا اخْتَلَطَ بِعَظْمٍ^ط

And We forbade for them, the fat of both the cow and the goat, except what adheres to their backs or their entrails or is attached to the bone.

ذَلِكَ جَزَايُهُمْ بِبَغْيِهِمْ^ظ وَإِنَّا لَصَدِيقُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

We inflicted this [punishment] upon them for their wrongdoing and rebellion. Surely, what we say is the truth.

فَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ رَبُّكُمْ ذُو رَحْمَةٍ وَاسِعَةٍ وَلَا يُرَدُّ

بَأْسُهُ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

[O Muhammad] If they still deny you, tell them, '[no doubt] Your Lord is the possessor of All-Encompassing mercy, but [remember that] His punishment cannot be averted from the defiant unbelieving people [forever].'

سَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا أَشْرَكْنَا وَلَا

أَبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَّمْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط

Soon the polytheists will say, 'Had Allah willed, we would not have associated partners with Him, nor would our forefathers, nor would we have forbidden anything [without His command].'

In their opinion, this was a proof that what they were doing was right, but since this worldly life is a test, each person has been given the option of obeying or disobeying,

then on the Day of Judgment, all actions will be judged.

كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ حَتَّى ذَاقُوا بَأْسَنَا

Similarly, those who lived before them, also rejected [our messengers] until they tasted [the severity of] Our punishment.

قُلْ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ فَتُخْرِجُوهُ لَنَا

Say to them, 'If you have any evidence or proof, present it to us as well.

إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَخْرُصُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

You follow nothing but whims and do nothing but make conjectures.

قُلْ فَلِلَّهِ الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ فَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَيْكُمْ

أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

Say, 'Allah's argument is the most perfect and prevailing. If He had willed, He could have guided all of you.

[But He has given every individual the choice to opt for obedience or disobedience. This worldly life is indeed a test.]

قُلْ هَلُمَّ شُهَدَاءَكُمْ الَّذِينَ يَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَ

هَذَا ۚ

Say to them, 'Present your witnesses who can testify that Allah has forbidden all these things.

فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا فَلَا تَشْهَدْ مَعَهُمْ ۚ

[O Prophet], Even if they provide such witnesses, do not testify with them.

وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَالَّذِينَ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ وَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ رُكُوع [18]

Do not follow the whims of those who deny Our [revealed] signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, and who equate others with their Lord.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#133

<https://arc>

In verses 151 to 153, the emphasis is on good behavior towards parents. Prohibition of polytheism, killing of children, acts of indecency, wrongful killing and eating the wealth of orphans. Emphasis on measuring with justice, doing justice, fulfilling the promise of Allah and not following Satan.

قُلْ تَعَالَوْا أَتْلُ مَا حَرَّمَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ أَلَّا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ
شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا

Say to them, 'Come, and I will recite to you what your Lord has prohibited for you: that do not associate anything with Him, and that you show kindness to your parents.'

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ إِمْلَاقٍ ۖ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَ
إِيَّاهُمْ ۚ

And Do not kill your children for
fear of poverty. We provide
sustenance for you and for them.

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَنَ ۚ

Do not even approach indecency
either in public or in private.

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۖ

Do not kill a [human] soul, which
Allah has prohibited, except in the
pursuit of justice [as ordained by
the law].

ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّيْكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٨٨٣﴾

These are the matters on which
Allah has given you [clear]
instructions, so that you may
understand [and act accordingly].

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ
يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ

Do not approach the wealth of an orphan [in your care], except in the best manner [for his betterment], until he reaches full maturity.

وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْيِزَانَ بِالْقُسْطِ

And [in trade] fill the measure [completely] and weigh the balance with justice.

لَا نَكِفُّ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا

We do not task any soul beyond its capacity.

وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ ذَا قُرْبَىٰ

And when you speak out, be fair, even if one [party] is a close relative.

وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا^ط

And fulfill the covenant of Allah.

ذَٰلِكُمْ وَصَّكُمُ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

These are the matters on which Allah has given you [clear] instructions, so that you may seek advice [and act accordingly].

وَأَنَّ هَٰذَا صِرَاطِي مُسْتَقِيمًا فَاتَّبِعُوهُ^ج

And This is My path, that is straightforward. So, follow it.

وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ^ط

And do not follow the other path, lest they should make you deviate from His way.

ذِكْرُكُمْ وَصَّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

This is what He has enjoined upon you, so that you may become God-fearing.

GO TO PAGE 1

#134

<https://arc>

In Verses 154 to 160 it is stated that before this, a book was revealed to Moses (Musa), in which every detail was given. Now, the Quran has been revealed so that the argument becomes complete, and no one can say that if a book had been revealed to us, we would have been more guided than them. urge to keep a distance from those who divided their religion. For every good deed, there will be tenfold reward, but the punishment for wrongdoing will be equal to it.

ثُمَّ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ تَمَامًا عَلَى الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ وَ
تَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾ ر كوع [١٩]

Then We [also] bestowed the book
[of the Torah] upon Moses, as a
complete [blessing] to those who
seek to do good. [And in this
book], every necessary detail was
present. [It was a complete]
guidance and mercy, so that [the
Children of Israel] could have faith
in meeting with their Lord [on the
Day of Judgment].

وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبْرَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ

تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

And thus, We have [now] revealed
this blessed book, [the Quran], So,
follow it. And be ever God-fearing,
so that you may receive His
Mercy.

أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابُ عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا
وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَفِيلِينَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

[And this book has been revealed] so that you may not say, "The Scripture was only sent down to two groups [of people long] before us, [the Jews and the Christians], and indeed, we were unaware of their teachings.

أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَى مِنْهُمْ ۚ

Or lest you say, "If only a [heavenly] book had been revealed to us, we would surely have been more guided than them.

فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ ۚ

So now, there has come to you [Quran] a clear proof from your Lord, and a guidance, and mercy.

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا^ط

Then who can be more unjust than the one who rejects Allah's signs [and denies them], and turns away from them?

سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

We shall recompense those who turn away from Our signs with the worst kind of punishment, because of their turning away.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ^ط

Are these [disbelieving] people waiting for the angels to come to them [with death], or for your Lord [Himself] to come, or for some of your Lord's [great] signs to appear [indicating the end of time]?

يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ أَمَنَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيْمَانِهَا خَيْرًا^ط

On the day when a great sign from your Lord appears [at the end of time], no soul would benefit from its [sudden] faith, if it had not believed before or had not earned any good from its belief.

قُلِ انْتظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ^(١٥٩)

Say [to them]: Wait! Indeed, we too are waiting.

The arrival of angels signifies the death of a person, and the coming of the Lord signifies the Day of Resurrection when all will be presented before Allah, and the significant signs of the Resurrection, such as the sun rising from the west, will occur. In all these situations, neither repentance will be accepted, nor will belief be of any benefit because the time for testing and repentance will have come to an end for humanity.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي

شَيْءٍ ط

Indeed, those who have divided
up their religion and become
factions, [O Prophet] you are not
associated with them in anything.

إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

Indeed, Their affair rests solely
with Allah. Then He shall tell them
[the due recompense] of what they
used to do in the [worldly] life.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا ؕ

Whoever comes [on the day of
judgment] with a good deed shall
have ten times the like of it [in
reward].

وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا

يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

And whoever comes with an evil deed will be recompensed only with its equivalent, and no injustice will be done to them.

GO TO PAGE 1

#135

<https://arc>

In Verses 161 to 165 Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) was commanded to follow the religion of Abraham (Ibrahim) and to emphasize to the disbelievers that his prayers, sacrifices, life, and death are all for Allah alone. On the Day of Judgment, no one will bear the burden of another's sins. Ultimately, everyone will return to Allah. Some people have been granted superiority in worldly ranks as a test, but this is for the purpose of trial and not as an indication of Allah's preference in the Hereafter.

قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَيْتُنِي رَبِّي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

[O Muhammad!] say to them:
Certainly, my Lord has shown me
 the straight path.

دِينًا قِيمًا مِّلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ

الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

It is the upright religion, the sacred way of Abraham, the [purely] upright [in heart] and he was never among those who associated partners with Allah.

قُلْ إِن صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

[O Muhammad] Say to them: Certainly, my prayers, my offerings, my life, and death are for Allah [alone], the Lord of all the worlds.

لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ۚ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

There is no partner for Him. I have been commanded to [adhere to] this, and I am the first one to submit [to Allah's command].

قُلْ أَغْيِرَ اللَّهُ أَبْغَى رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ط

Say [to them]: should I seek another Lord besides Allah, even though He is the Lord of everything?

وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا ؕ

And every person who commits a sin, the consequences [of that sin] fall upon him[alone].

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى ؕ

And no bearer of [sinful] burdens shall bear burden of another's sins.

ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ

تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

Then [on the day of Judgment] you shall all return to your Lord. He shall then tell you about the realities of those [matters] about which you have been disputing.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَكُمْ
فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ ط

[O mankind] He [alone] is the one, who has made you successors (caliphs) on the earth and has raised some of you in ranks above others to test you in what He has given you.

This life is a test, where every person is given some means in the form of wealth and children, and the choice to decide about their actions—whether to choose the path of goodness or wrongdoing. It is this choice for which everyone is answerable. The ranks in this world are granted by Allah, and their purpose is a test, but the ranks in Paradise, which will remain forever, depend on a person's deeds.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

رکوع [۲۰]

Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishment. Yet indeed, He is All-Forgiving and All-Merciful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#136

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	کل رکوع	کل آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
7	سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ	مکی	24	206	8	وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In Verses 1 to 10 Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] has been comforted regarding his responsibility for the Quran. His duty is solely to warn people. Quran serves as advice for the believers. Quraish is warned to accept this divine scripture, or else be aware of the fate of the nations that denied their messengers before. When the punishment befell them, there was no one to rescue them. Ultimately, there will come a day when only those who performed righteous deeds will be successful. Quraish is reminded that the authority they have in this land is a

grant from Allah, but they are
ungrateful for it.

الْبَصِّ ١

Alif. Lam. Mim. Sad.

[Only Allah and the Messenger
know the real meaning.]

كِتَابُ أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ فِي صَدْرِكَ حَرَجٌ مِنْهُ لِتُنذِرَ

بِهِ وَذِكْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٢

[O Prophet!] This is a [Heavenly]
book revealed to you. Therefore,
there should be no distress in your
heart because of it. With it you are
to forewarn [for divine judgment].
Moreover, this book is a Reminder
for the believers.

[The role of the Messenger is to convey
Allah's message. If people do not believe,
then they are responsible for their own
actions. The Messenger is not responsible
for their deeds.]

إِتَّبِعُوا مَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُم مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مِن
دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

[O people!] Follow the book that has been revealed for you by your Lord. And apart from Him, do not follow any patrons. You accept very little advice.

وَكَمْ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا فَجَاءَهَا بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا أَوْ هُمْ
قَائِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

And how many were the [sinful] cities that We destroyed, and Our punishment came upon them by night or while they were resting at noon.

فَمَا كَانَ دَعْوَاهُمْ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ بِأُسْنَا إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا إِنَّا

كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٥﴾

Then, when Our punishment came upon them, [they could not do anything] but that they said, 'Indeed, we were wrongdoers [and defiantly disobedient].'

فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ الَّذِينَ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ

الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦﴾

[On the day of judgment] We shall certainly question Those [communities] to whom messengers were sent. And We shall surely question the messengers [what they conveyed to them].

فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ بِعِلْمٍ وَمَا كُنَّا غَائِبِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾

Then surely, We shall narrate to them, with Our Divine Knowledge, [whatever they had been doing], for never have We been absent [from them].

وَالْوِزْنُ يُوَمَّزُ الْحَقُّ ۖ فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ

هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٧١﴾

And on that Day, the weighing of deeds will be true. So, those whose balances are heavy [with good deeds], they are [truly] successful.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا
 أَنْفُسَهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

And those, whose balances are
light [hence their sins prevail] - it is
they who will have lost their souls,
for the wrong they did to Our signs.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ
 قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [1]

[O mankind] Indeed, We
established you on earth and
provided you with livelihood in it.
Yet, how little gratitude you show!

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#137

<https://arc>

In Verses 11 to 25 history of Adam and Satan has been described, when Satan threatened Adam's descendants that he would lead them astray, and most of them would be ungrateful to Allah. Quraish is warned that just as Satan deceived Adam and caused him to be expelled from Paradise, now he desires to lead them astray.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَكُمْ ثُمَّ صَوَّرْنَكُمْ ثُمَّ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
 اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْا اِلَّاۤ اِبْلِیْسَ ۚ لَمْ یَكُنْ مِنَ
 السَّٰجِدِیْنَ ﴿۱۱﴾

Indeed, we created you, then We shaped you, and then We said to the angels, 'Bow down before Adam,' So they bowed down, except for Satan. He was not among those who bowed down.

قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِلَّا تَسْجُدَ إِذْ أَمَرْتُكَ^ط

Allah said [to him], 'What prevented you from bowing [your face] down when I commanded you?'

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ^ج خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِينٍ

(١٢)

Satan replied, 'I am better than him; You created me out of fire, and You created him from clay.'

قَالَ فَاهْبِطْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيهَا فَاخْرُجْ

إِنَّكَ مِنَ الصُّغَرَيْنِ^{١٣}

Allah said, 'Descend from this [blessed place], for you have no right to be arrogant here. So, get out [from here]. indeed, you are among the disgraced.'

قَالَ أَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

Satan said, 'Grant me respite until the day they [who are his offspring] are all resurrected.'

قَالَ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

Allah Said: Indeed, you are of those given respite.

قَالَ فَبِمَا آغَوَيْتَنِي لَأَقُودَنَّ لَهُمْ سِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ

﴿١٥﴾

Satan said, 'Because You have denounced me as astray, I will surely sit for them [in ambush] on Your straight path.'

ثُمَّ لَا تَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَعَنْ
 أَيْمَانِهِمْ وَعَنْ شَمَائِلِهِمْ ۖ وَلَا تَجِدُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ شَاكِرِينَ

(14)

Then I will come to them, from their front, and from behind them, and from their right, and from their left. And You shall not find most of them grateful.'

قَالَ اخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْءُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ۚ لَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ

لَا مُلْكَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ (15)

Allah said, 'Get out of this [Paradise], disgraced and rejected. Whosoever follows you among them - I will surely fill Hell with all of you '.

وَيَا دَمْرُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ فَكُلَا مِنْ حَيْثُ
شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

And O Adam! dwell, you, and your wife, in Paradise. And eat both of you from wherever you wish, but do not approach this [specific] tree, lest [both of] you be among the wrongdoers.

فَوَسْوَسَ لَهُمَا الشَّيْطَانُ لِيُبْدِيَ لَهُمَا مَا وُورِيَ عَنْهُمَا مِنْ
سَوَاتِرِهِمَا وَقَالَ مَا نَهَاكُمَا رَبُّكُمَا عَنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ إِلَّا
أَنْ تَكُونَا مَلَكَائِينَ أَوْ تَكُونَا مِنَ الْخَالِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

Then Satan whispered to them both, to expose to them what had been hidden from them, of their private parts. He said, "Your Lord did not forbid you this tree except that you become angels or become of the immortal.

وَقَاسَّهَا إِنِّي لَكُمَا لِمِنَ النَّصِيحِينَ ﴿٧١﴾

And Satan swore[by Allah] to them, "Indeed, I am to you from among the sincere advisors".

فَدَلَّاهُمَا بِغُرُورٍ ۚ

So, he misled them with deception.

فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْآتُهُمَا وَطَفِقَا يَخْصِفْنَ
عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ

Then, as soon as they tasted the tree, their private parts became exposed to them, and they began to fasten together the leaves of the Garden to cover themselves.

وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَ أَقُلُّ
لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

Whereupon, their Lord called out to them, 'Did I not forbid you from that tree and say to you that Satan is your clear enemy?'

قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا ۖ وَإِنْ لَّمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا
لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

They both said, 'Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if You do not forgive us and have mercy upon us, we shall most surely be among the losers [of paradise].'

قَالَ اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

Allah said, 'Descend [from here],
being enemies to one another.
And for you on the earth is a
[suitable] place for settlement and
provisions for a [predetermined]
time.'

قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَ فِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَ مِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

رکوع [۲]

Allah also said, 'Therein you will
live, and therein you will die, and
from it you will be brought forth [for
Judgment].'

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#138

<https://arc>

In Verses 26 to 34 it is mentioned that Allah had bestowed Adam with clothing on the earth, but Satan wants to make you remove that clothing. Whenever polytheists committed wrong deeds, they used to justify them by saying that Allah had given such commands, and they had observed their forefathers doing the same. However, Allah never commands indecency. Allah has forbidden immorality, violating the rights of people, and polytheism.

يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُورِي سَوَاتِكُمْ وَ
رِيْشًا

O Children of Adam! We have indeed sent down to you clothing to cover your private parts and to be an elegant dress.

وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ^ط

But the dress of piety, that is the best [of human garments].

ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

This is one of the signs of Allah, so that they may be receptive to advice.

يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ أَبَوَيْكُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوْآتِهِمَا^ط

O Children of Adam! Let not Satan seduce you, as he caused your parents to be expelled from the Garden, stripping them of their clothing to expose their private parts.

إِنَّهُ يَرَاكُمْ هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ^ط

Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Indeed, We have made the Satan allies of those who do not believe.

وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ

أَمَرَ نَابِهَا^ط

And when they [who disbelieve] commit a shameful act, they say, 'We found our forefathers doing it, and Allah has commanded us to do it.'

قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ^ط اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Say, 'Indeed, Allah does not command obscenity. Do you say about Allah that which you [yourself] do not know?'

During the pre-Islamic period, Quraysh in Makkah would perform the circumambulation (tawaf) of the Kaaba in a state of nudity, and they claimed that they were following the traditions of their

forefathers, asserting that Allah had commanded them to do so.

قُلْ أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ

Say to them: Allah has commanded justice [in all your affairs] and has also instructed to set your faces [devoutly towards Him] at every place of worship. So, call upon Him and dedicate your faith to Him alone.

كَمَا بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ۖ

And just as He created you first time, so shall you return [on the day of resurrection].

فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ ۚ

He has guided one group [of people], and the other group deserved to go astray.

إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيْطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَ
يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

Because these [misguided ones] have taken Satan as patrons apart from Allah. Yet they think that they [themselves] are rightly guided.

يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَ
اشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

رُكُوع [٣]

O children of Adam! Dress properly [and wear your beautiful apparel] at every place of worship. And eat and drink, but do not be extravagant. Surely, Allah does not love the extravagant.

قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي أَخْرَجَ لِعِبَادِهِ وَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ
مِنَ الرِّزْقِ ط

[O Prophet!] say to them, 'Who
has forbidden the adornments of
Allah, that He has produced for
His servants and the wholesome
things of provision?']

قُلْ هِيَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا خَالِصَةً يَوْمَ
الْقِيَامَةِ ط

[O Prophet!], Say to them: 'such
things are [lawful] in the life of this
world for those who believe. And
these shall be exclusively for them
on the Day of Resurrection.'

كَذَلِكَ نَفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

This is how We elaborate the
verses, for people who
understand.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ رَبِّيَ الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطَّنَ وَ
 الْإِثْمَ وَالْبَغْيَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَأَنْ تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا لَمْ
 يُنَزِّلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Say, 'My Lord has only forbidden
 obscenities, whether openly or
 secretly, and [all] sins and unjust
 aggression, and to associate [as a
 god] with Allah that for which He
 has not sent down any authority,
 and saying things about Allah for
 which you have no knowledge.'

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ
 سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

For every nation, there is a term [of demise]. When their time has come, they can neither delay it nor advance it by a moment.

#139

<https://arc>

Verses 35 to 43 conveys the message that individuals who follow the Messenger (peace be upon him) will attain success. Conversely, those who display arrogance will find their place in Hell. On the Day of Judgment, when a group enters Hell, they will curse those who came before them and request additional punishment, blaming them for leading them astray. Those who deny Allah's signs cannot enter Paradise; their destination is Hell. In contrast, those who engage in righteous deeds will enter Paradise for eternity.

يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ إِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنْكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ
 آيَاتِي فَمَن اتَّقَىٰ وَ أَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ

يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

O children of Adam! Whenever my messengers come to you from among yourselves, reciting to you My [revealed] Verses, then whosoever becomes God-fearing and do righteousness—upon them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ
 أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

And those who deny our [revealed] signs, and are arrogant against them, they shall be the companions of Hellfire, wherein they will remain forever.

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ
بِآيَاتِهِ ط

Then who can be more unjust than
one, who forges lies against Allah
or denies His [revealed] signs?

أُولَئِكَ يَنَالُهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ حَتَّى إِذَا
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُنَا يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ قَالُوا آيِنَ مَا كُنتُمْ
تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ط

These are the people who will get
[share of good things in this world]
which is written for them in the
book [preserved in heaven]. Until
when Our appointed messenger
[angels of death] come to seize
their souls, they will ask them,
"Where are those to whom you
used to call upon [in worship]
besides Allah?"

قَالُوا اضْلُؤْا عَنَّا وَشَهِدُوا عَلٰی اَنفُسِهِمْ اَنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا

كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

They will respond, "They all have vanished from us". Thus, they shall bear witness against themselves that they were indeed disbelievers.

قَالَ ادْخُلُوْا فِیْ اُمَّةٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِکُمْ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَ

الْاِنْسِ فِی النَّارِ ط

Allah will say, "Go, and enter the Hellfire along with the communities of jinn and mankind who have entered [the hellfire] before you."

کَلَّمَا دَخَلَتْ اُمَّةٌ لَّعَنَتْ اُخْتَهَا ط

Whenever a group enters [the hellfire], they will curse its preceding group [which they followed in the world into unbelief].

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اذَّارَكُوا فِيهَا جَمِيعًا ۚ قَالَتْ أُخْرِهِمْ
 لَوْلَهُمْ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ أَضَلُّونَا فَأْتِهِمْ عَذَابًا بَّا ضِعْفًا مِّنَ
 النَّارِ ۖ

Until, when they are all gathered within Hell, the last of them will say about the first of them, "Our Lord, these are the ones who misled us, so inflict upon them a double punishment in the Fire."

قَالَ لِكُلِّ ضِعْفٌ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

Allah will respond, "For each of you is double, but you do not know."

وَقَالَتْ أُولُهُمْ لِأَخْرِبْهُمْ فَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ
فَضْلٍ فذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

رکوع [۴]

First of them will say to the last of them: You have no advantage over us, so taste the punishment for what you have done.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا عَنْهَا لَا تُفْتُحُ
لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّى يَلِجَ
الْجَمَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ ۚ

[Know that] those who deny Our [revealed] signs and are arrogant toward them,-- for them the gates of the heavens will never be opened, and they will not enter [Gardens of] Paradise, until the camel passes through the eye of a needle.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

This is how We punish the sinners.

لَهُمْ مِّنْ جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ ۖ وَكَذَلِكَ

نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

For them there are cradles of Hell,
and above them are sheets of fire.
This is how We punish the sinners.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا

وُسْعَهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

[On the contrary], Those who
[truly] believe and perform
righteous deeds – and rest
assured, We do not burden any
soul beyond its capacity – such
are the companions of [Gardens
of] Paradise, wherein they will live
forever.

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِي مِن تَحْتِهِمُ
الْأَنْهَارُ

And We will remove whatever amount of Malice [and bitterness] may be in their hearts. Rivers will flow beneath [their feet].

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا لِهَذَا ۖ وَمَا كُنَّا
لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَن هَدَانَا اللَّهُ

[As they enter paradise] They will say, "All praise is due to Allah [alone], who guided us to this. We could not have been rightly guided, had Allah not guided us.

لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ

Indeed, the messengers of our Lord came with truth.

وَنُودُوا أَنْ تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي ارْتَسَمْتُمْ بِهَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ

(۲۲)

And it will be announced [to the inhabitants of Paradise], "This is the [Garden of] Paradise which you have inherited, for what you have done [in life]."

GO TO PAGE 1

#140

<https://arc>

Verses 44 to 53: The people of Paradise will address the people of Hell, saying that Allah's promises have been fulfilled. They will ask the people of Hell about their condition. From the position of A'raf (a place between Heaven and Hell), a group from the people of faith will observe both Hell and Paradise. The people of Hell will call out to the people of Paradise, asking for some water or any provision that Allah has provided them. The people of Paradise will respond that the blessings and provisions of Paradise are forbidden for the people of Hell. They will express regret and remorse for what they have lost.

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ أَنْ قَدْ وَجَدْنَا مَا
وَعَدَ نَارُ بَنَّا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا

Then the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of Hell, asking, "Indeed, we have found what Our Lord had promised us to be true. Have you also found what your Lord has promised to be true?"

قَالُوا نَعَمْ

They shall reply: Yes.[we found it to be true.]

فَإِذَنْ مُّوَدِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Then a caller among them shall call out, "May the curse of Allah be upon the wrongdoers."

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا

Those, who used to hinder others from the [straight] path of Allah and would sought to have it [appear as] crooked.

وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَفَرُونَ ﴿٩٣٥﴾

Indeed, they were deniers of the Hereafter.

وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ ۖ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ كُلًّا

بِسَيِّئِهِمْ ۚ

And between the two [groups of paradise and hell] there will be a [dividing wall as] veil. And on A'raf (the Heights), there shall be people who will recognize both, through their marks.

وَنَادُوا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلِّمْ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا
وَهُمْ يَطْغَوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

And they shall call out to the people of Paradise, "Peace be upon you." -- And these are the people who [have not yet entered the paradise], but they hope to.

وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ۖ قَالُوا
رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ رُكُوع [٥]

And when their eyes turn towards the people of Fire [of Hell], they will say, "Our Lord, do not include us among the wrongdoing and disobedient people."

وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رَجُلًا يَّعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسَيِّئِهِمْ قَالُوا
مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جَمْعُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

And the people of the Heights will call out to [certain] individuals whom they recognize by their marks, saying, "Your multitude [of forces and resources] has not availed you [today], nor have your arrogance."

أَهَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ
أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

[Then, pointing towards the believers], they will say, "Are these not the ones concerning whom, you swore that Allah would not bestow His mercy upon them? [for now, they have been told] Enter Paradise; there shall be no fear for you, nor shall you grieve."

و نَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ أَفِيضُوا
عَلَيْنَا مِمَّنِ الْمَاءِ أَوْ مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ^ط

And the peoples of Hell shall call out to the peoples of Paradise, saying, "Pour down upon us some water or [give us] any provision that Allah has provided you."

قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ حَرَّمَهَا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ^{٥٠}

[The people of Paradise] shall say, "Indeed, Allah has forbidden both of these to the disbelievers."

الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَهْوًا وَلَعِبًا وَغَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ
الدُّنْيَا

Those who made their religion a play and amusement, and the life of the world deluded them.

فَالْيَوْمَ نَنْسُهُمْ كَمَا نَسُوا لِقَاءَ يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا وَمَا

كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

[Allah will say], "Today, We shall forget them as they have forgotten the meeting of this Day [of judgment], and as they used to deny Our [revealed] signs."

They thought that the life of this world and its glitter were the ultimate purpose and significance. Therefore, they made it the sole focus and objective of their lives, living and dying for it, even though the real purpose of this worldly life was the preparation for the Hereafter.

وَلَقَدْ جِئْنَاهُمْ بِكِتَابٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً

لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

Indeed, We have sent to them a Book [the Quran] that We have elaborated with [full] knowledge—a guidance, and mercy for those who believe.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا تَأْوِيلَهُ^ط

Are these people only waiting for the fulfilments of its forewarnings.

يَوْمَ يَأْتِي تَأْوِيلُهُ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ نَسُوهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَاءَتْ

رُسُلُ رَبِّنَا بِالْحَقِّ^ج

[So, know that] when the time of that promise comes [true], those who had forgotten it earlier shall say, "Indeed, the messengers of our Lord had come with the truth.

فَهَلْ لَنَا مِنْ شُفَعَاءَ فَيَشْفَعُوا لَنَا أَوْ نُرَدُّ فَنَعْمَلَ غَيْرَ

الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ^ط

Are there [now] any intercessors to intercede for us [before Allah], or could we be sent back to [the world], so that we may do other than we used to do?

قَدْ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ

رکوع [۶] ﴿۵۲﴾

Indeed, they have put their selves to loss, and all [the false gods] that they used to forge, shall have vanished.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#141

<https://arc>

In Verses 54 to 58, warning to Quraish that Allah is the creator of everything, call upon Him for all your needs. He is the one who rains water from the clouds, from which all kinds of plants come out of the earth, in the same way all people will come out of their graves on the Day of Judgment. Rainfall is the same on all types of land, but fertile land produces good crops while barren land produces poor crops.

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ
 أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ
 يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ
 بِأَمْرِهِ ۗ

Indeed, your Lord is Allah, who created the heavens and the earth in [a period of] six [Heavenly] days. Then established Himself on the Throne in a manner befitting His majesty. He causes the night to cover the day, which pursues it swiftly. He created the sun, the moon, and the stars, all of which follow His command.

أَلَا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ ۗ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

To Him alone belongs [all the] creations and [all the] commands. Blessed be Allah, Lord of all the worlds.

أَدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا وَخُفْيَةً ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ

﴿٥٥﴾

[O People!] Call upon your Lord humbly and in secrecy [of your heart]. Indeed, He does not like those who exceed the limits.

وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا وَ

طَمَعًا ۚ

And do not spread corruption in the earth, after it has been set in order. And call upon Him with Fear [of His punishment] while hoping for His mercy.

إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

Indeed, Mercy of Allah is close to those who excel in doing good.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ^ط

He is the One Who sends the winds as a glad tiding before [the rain showers of] His mercy.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَاهُ لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ^ط

Until [the point] when the heavy clouds are lifted by the winds, We then direct those clouds towards lifeless land. Subsequently, we make it rain [from those clouds], and from this water, all kinds of fruits and vegetation emerge from the earth.

كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٤٢﴾

In the same way, We shall bring forth all the dead [from the earth], [all this explained] so that you may understand [your own resurrection].

وَالْبَدُّ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرُجُ نَبَاتُهُ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۚ

And the good land, by the command of Allah, produces its [good] crops [in abundance.]

وَالَّذِي خُبْتُ لَا يَخْرُجُ إِلَّا نَكْدًا ۖ

And from bad land, nothing emerges except useless crops.

كَذَلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ رُكُوع [4]

This is how We explain Our signs in different ways, for people who are thankful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#142

<https://arc>

In Verses 59 to 72 the stories of the prophets Noah and Hud when they were sent to their respective communities, the denial of their people, and the events of punishment from Allah resulting in their destruction. The Sunnah of Allah is that whenever a Messenger was sent to a town, He first tested them with financial and physical suffering, then replaced the suffering with blessings. However, if they became arrogant, then suddenly He sent down punishment on them. A warning to the people of Quraish to learn from these incidents, otherwise the same punishment may befall them.

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ

Indeed, We sent Noah [as a messenger] to his people. So, he said to them, "O my people! Worship Allah[alone]. You have no God other than Him.

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾

Indeed, I fear for you, punishment of an awesome Day.

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٥﴾

Their leaders replied, "O Noah! Surely, we see that you are clearly misguided."

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي ضَلَالَةٌ وَ لَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

Noah responded, "O my people!
There is no misguidance in me,
but I am a messenger from the
Lord of all the worlds."

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنْصَحُ لَكُمْ وَأَعْلَمُ مِمَّنِ اللَّهُ مَا لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

I [only] convey to you the
messages of my Lord and give you
sincere advice. I know from Allah
[through revelation] what you do
not know.

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ
مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَلِتَتَّقُوا وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Does it surprise you, that a reminder has come to you, from your Lord, through a man from among you, to forewarn you [about the day of judgment]. So, that you may become God-fearing and perhaps you may be shown mercy?

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِكِ وَ أَغْرَقْنَا
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا

[But despite all this], they denied Noah. So, We saved Noah and his companions who were in the Ark and drowned all those who denied Our signs.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ رُكُوع [٨]

Indeed, they were a blind people.

وَإِلَى عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا۟

And We also sent to the people of 'Aad, their brother Hud.

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُۥۙ أَفَلَا

تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾

He said, 'O my people! Worship Allah[alone]: you have no God other than Allah. Will you not then be God-fearing.'

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ إِنَّا لَنَرُكَ فِي

سَفَاهَةٍۚ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

The disbelieving leaders among his people responded, 'We see you in clear foolishness, Indeed, we think you are one of the liars.'

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Hud said, 'O my people! There is no foolishness in me. Rather, I am a messenger from the Lord of all worlds.'

أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَاتِ رَبِّي وَأَنَا لَكُمْ نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

I [only] convey to you the messages of my Lord. Surely, I am a trustworthy advisor to you.

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ أَن جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ

مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ ۚ

Does it surprise you that a reminder has come to you, from your Lord through a man from among you, so that he may forewarn you [about the day of judgement].

وَ اذْكُرُوا اِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَ زَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ بَصۜطَةً

And remember when Allah made you successors after the people of Noah and gave you increased strength in physique.

فَاذْكُرُوا الْآءَ اللّٰهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

Therefore, remember the blessings of Allah, so that you may achieve success.

قَالُوا اَجِئْتَنَا لِنَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَحْدَهُ وَ نَذَرَ مَا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ اَبَاؤُنَا

Those leaders responded, "Have you come to us that we should worship Allah alone and give up all that our forefathers used to worship."

فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِیْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾

So, bring down upon us the punishment with which you [promise to] threaten us, if indeed, you are truthful.

قَالَ قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رَجْسٌ وَغَضَبٌ ۖ

Hud said, "The wrath and condemnation of your Lord have fallen upon you.

أَتُجَادِلُونَنِي فِيْ أَسْمَاءٍ سَمَّيْتُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مَا

نَزَّلَ اللهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۖ

Do you argue with me about [mere] names that you and your forefathers have given [to your idol gods], for which Allah has not sent down any authority?

فَأَنْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

So, wait indeed, I am also waiting with you.

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَقَطَّعْنَا دَابِرَ
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

رُكُوع [٩]

So, we saved Hud and his companions with Our mercy. And We cut off the roots of those who denied Our signs and would not be believers.

[This destruction came about through a violent storm raging without a break for seven nights and eight days.]

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#143

<https://arc>

Verses 73 to 84 are the continuation of previous verses and describes the sending of Prophet Saleh and Prophet Lot to their respective communities. The rejection of their people, and the events leading to the divine punishment that befell them, are narrated.

وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَاحًا

And to [the people of] Thamud We sent their brother Saleh [as our messenger].

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ

He said, "O my people! Worship Allah [alone]; you do not have any other God except Allah.

قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ

Indeed, a clear proof has come to you from your Lord.

هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ اللَّهِ وَلَا

تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٥٤﴾

This she-camel is sent by Allah as a [miraculous] sign for you. So, leave her to graze in Allah's land, and do not touch her with the intent to harm, lest a painful punishment seizes you.

وَإِذْ كُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمْ فِي

الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سُهُولِهَا قُصُورًا وَتَنْحِتُونَ

الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا

And remember when He made you successors after the 'Aad people and settled you in the land. You build palaces for yourself in its plains and carve out homes in the mountains.

فَاذْكُرُوا آلَاءَ اللَّهِ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩٥٥﴾

So, remember the blessings of Allah, and do not make mischief in the earth [spreading disorder].

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعُّوا لِمَنْ أَمِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَالِحًا

مُرْسَلٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۖ

The arrogant leaders of the people of Hud asked their [people who were considered] weak and oppressed, among those who believed: whether they were certain that Saleh was a messenger [truly] sent by their Lord.

قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٥٦﴾

They replied, 'Indeed, we have [complete] faith in whatever [message] has been sent with him.'

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا بِالَّذِي آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ

(٤٦)

[Upon this], those arrogant leaders said, "We do not believe in what you believe".

فَعَقَرُوا النَّاقَةَ وَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ وَقَالُوا يُصْلِحْ

أُتَيْنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

Thereupon, in defiance of their Lord's command, they hamstrung [and thus killed] the she-camel and said, "O Saleh! Bring upon us the punishment you threaten us with, if you are [truly] a messenger of Allah.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جُثَيَيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾

[At last], they were seized by a mighty earthquake [with roaring noise], and they were found dead [next morning] with their faces down.

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَةَ رَبِّي وَ

نَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُحِبُّونَ النَّصِيحِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

Then Saleh turned away [and departed] from them, saying, "O my people! I conveyed to you the message of my Lord and gave you sincere advice. But you do not love those who give sincere advice.

وَلَوْ أَنَّا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا

مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

And We sent Lut, when he said to his people: "Do you commit indecency [with one another] which none of the people of the world did before you."

إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ ۖ بَلْ
 أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

Indeed, you lustfully go to men instead of women! In fact, you are a people who have crossed the limits.

وَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوهُمْ مِّنْ
 قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ أَنْفُسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

And there was no response from his people except that they said, "Expel them from your city; indeed, they are the people who [seek to] keep themselves pure [from our ways]."

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ ۖ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾
So, we saved Lot and his family, except his wife, who was among those who remained behind [with other disbelievers].

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا ۖ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [10]

So, we showered upon them a [devastating] rain [of marked stones]. See, then, how [disastrous] was the end of the criminals!

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#144

<https://arc>

In Verses 85 to 93 the incident of sending of Prophet Shu'aib to his people, the rejection of his people, and the events leading to the divine punishment that befell them are narrated.

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ط

And We sent to the people of Madian, their brother Shu'aib [as a messenger.]

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ط

He said: "O my people! Worship Allah [alone]; you have no God other than Him."

قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَ
 الْبِيزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُمْسِدُوا
 فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا

Indeed, there has come to you a clear proof from your Lord. So, give [the people] full measure and full weight [in your trade] and do not deprive the people of what is rightfully theirs. And do not spread corruption in the earth, after it has been set in order.

ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٦١﴾

This is best for you, if you are [truly] believers.

وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنْ
 سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا

And do not sit on every pathway
(to hinder believers), threatening
and barring, from the path of Allah
to those who believe in Him, and
seeking to make it [appear]
crooked.

وَإِذْ كُنتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ وَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ
 كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

And remember the time when you
were few, and then Allah
increased you in number. See,
then, how [disastrous] was the end
of those who used to make
mischief!

وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ آمَنُوا بِالَّذِي أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَ
طَائِفَةٌ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَ

هُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

And if one group among you has believed in the message with which I have been sent, and another group has not believed, then be patient, until Allah decides between us. And He is the best of all the judges.

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ
 يُشْعِيبُ وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ
 فِي مِلَّتِنَا^ط

The leaders of their people, who were arrogant, said, "O Shu'aib, we will surely expel you from our town, along with those who have believed with you, unless you return to our religion.

قَالَ أَوَلَوْ كُنَّا كَرِهِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

He said: even though we hate it.

قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِي مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ
 نَجَّيْنَا اللَّهَ مِنْهَا^ط

[He said] we would have forged lies against Allah, if we return to your religion after Allah has saved us from it.

وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا

It is not for us to return to that religion unless Allah, our Lord so wills.

وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا

Indeed, our Lord encompasses everything with His knowledge. And we trust in Allah alone.

رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ

الْفَاتِحِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

[Prophet Shu'aib said] "O our Lord! Judge between us and our people with truth, for You are the best of those who give judgment."

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِيَنِ اتَّبِعْتُمْ
شُعَيْبًا إِنَّكُمْ إِذًا لَخُسِرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

And the disbelieving leaders among the people of Shu'aib said to their followers, "If you follow Shu'aib, you shall surely be losers."

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ جُثَيِّينَ ﴿٩١﴾

[At last], they were seized by a mighty earthquake [with roaring noise], and they were found dead [next morning] with their faces down.

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا لَمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ﴿٩٢﴾

Those who denied [the message of] Shu'aib, were [utterly destroyed], as if they had never lived in that city.

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

Those who denied [the message of] Shu'aib, it was they who were the losers.

فَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاقَوْمِ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَتِ

رَبِّي وَنَصَحْتُ لَكُمْ ۚ

Then Shu'aib turned away [and departed] from them, saying, "O my people! I conveyed to you the message of my Lord and gave you sincere advice.

فَكَيْفَ أَسَىٰ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾ رُكُوع [۱۱]

So how shall I grieve over a disbelieving people.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#145

<https://arc>

In Verses 94 to 102 is a description of Allah's Sunnah (way) that whenever a messenger is sent to a city, its inhabitants are first tested with economic and physical difficulties. Then, the hardship is transformed into prosperity, to the extent that they become boastful. Then Suddenly, a severe punishment descends upon them. This is also a reminder to the people of Quraysh to learn a lesson from such incidents; otherwise, they might also face a similar punishment.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّن نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا أَخَذْنَا أَهْلَهَا
بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَاءِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَضَّرَّعُونَ ﴿٩٦٩﴾

We did not send any prophet to a town [that denied our message], but We seized its people with hardship and suffering, so that they may humble [before their Lord].

ثُمَّ بَدَّلْنَا مَكَانَ السَّيِّئَةِ الْحَسَنَةَ حَتَّى عَفَوْا وَقَالُوا
قَدْ مَسَّ آبَاءَنَا الضَّرَّاءُ وَالسَّرَّاءُ فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَ
هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩٧٠﴾

Then We changed their misery into prosperity until they flourished and said that [it is nothing new] these good and bad days had befallen our forefathers as well. Then We seized them suddenly and they were [completely] unaware.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُرَىٰ آمَنُوا وَ اتَّقُوا لَفَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ
بَرَكَاتٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَ لَكِن كَذَّبُوا
فَاَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

And if the people of those towns
had believed and feared Allah, We
would have opened for them the
blessings of the heavens and the
earth; but they denied [the
messengers], so We seized [and
punished] them for their [evil]
deeds.

أَفَأَمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا بَيَاتًا وَ هُمْ
نَآسُونَ ﴿٩٧﴾

[O Prophet!] Have the people of
these towns now become fearless
that Our punishment will not come
upon them by night while they are
asleep?

أَوْ آمِنَ أَهْلُ الْقُرَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ بَأْسُنَا ضُحًى وَهُمْ

يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

Have the people of these towns
now become fearless that Our
punishment will not come upon
them during the day while they are
engaged in play and amusement?

أَفَأَمِنُوا مَكْرَ اللَّهِ؟

Do these people now feel secure
against Allah's plan [of their
punishment].

فَلَا يَأْمَنُ مَكْرَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾ رَكْعَةٌ [١٢]

For non can feel secure against
Allah's plan [of punishment]
except the people who are
[ultimately] losers.

أَوْ لَمْ يَهْدِ لِلَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَهْلِهَا أَنْ لَوْ
 نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۚ

[Have all these events still not enough to learn a lesson] for these people, who have inherited the land from its [former] inhabitants, that if We so Willed, We can afflict them for their sins?

وَنَضَعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهْمٌ لَا يُسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

But We have placed a seal upon their hearts, so they cannot hear [the truth].

تِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا ۚ

These are [some of the] towns about which We have narrated to you their noteworthy events.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۚ

Surely their messengers came to them with clear [and miraculous] proofs.

فَمَا كَانُوا إِلَيُّومِنُوا بِمَا كَذَّبُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ

But they would not believe in anything to which they had previously rejected.

كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠١﴾

This is how Allah put a seal on the hearts of disbelievers.

وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِّنْ عَهْدٍ

And most of them, We found not true to their covenant.

وَإِنِّ وَجَدْنَا أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

Indeed, most of them, We found defiantly disobedient.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#146

<https://arc>

In verses 103 to 126 The history of Moses and Pharaoh is described. Moses performed miracles in Pharaoh's court. Pharaoh called it magic and challenged him to a contest against their magicians. After the defeat in the competition, the magicians declared to believe in Allah.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ
مَلَائِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَآءَ

Then, [after those prophets,] We sent Moses with Our [miraculous] signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they did wrong by [denying] them.

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

See, then, how [disastrous] was the end of those mischief makers.

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يُفْرِعُونَ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

And Moses said, "O Pharaoh, I am indeed a messenger from the Lord of the worlds".

حَقِيقٌ عَلَىٰ أَن لَّا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقَّ ط

[I am] obliged to say nothing about Allah, but the truth.

قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ بَنِي

إِسْرَآءِيلَ ﴿١٤٧﴾

Indeed, I have brought you clear [and miraculous] proof from your Lord, so send with me the Children of Israel.

قَالَ إِن كُنتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ فَأْتِ بِهَا إِن كُنتَ مِنَ

الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

Pharaoh said, "If you have indeed come with a sign, then present it, if you are among the truthful [messengers of Allah]."

فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٩٧٧﴾

Upon this, Moses threw his stick [on ground], and suddenly, it became a clear serpent.

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿٩٧٨﴾ رَكْعَةٌ [١٣]

And Moses drew out his hand [from his garment]; thereupon, it was [radiant] white for the observers.

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّحَرُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٧٩﴾

The chiefs among Pharaoh's people said, " he is surely an [expert and] learned magician."

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ ۖ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٩٨٠﴾

He wants to expel you from your land. What advice do you have about him now?

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرِ عَلِيمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

They advised to pharaoh that, 'leave him and his brother alone for a while and send [your] men to the cities to [gather] and bring to you every [skillful] and learned magician.

وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا

نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

So, when all the magicians assembled before Pharaoh, they said, ' Will there be a reward for us, if we prevail over Moses?'

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَمِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

Pharaoh said, 'Yes, [not only will you receive a reward], but you will also be among those [privileged ones] near to me.'

قَالُوا يُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَىٰ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ

الْمُلْقِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

[In response,] the magicians said, 'O Moses, would you throw [your stick] first, or we shall be the first to throw [our objects].'

قَالَ أَلْقُوا

Moses said: you throw first.

فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَزْهَبُوهُمْ وَ

جَاءُوا بِسِحْرِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

Then, when the magicians threw down [whatever they had], they bewitched the eyes of the people, and terrified them, for they had presented a great feat of magic.

وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ؕ

And We revealed to Moses, 'Throw your stick [on ground].'

فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

So, [when he threw it], it [suddenly] began to swallow up whatever they had forged falsely [by way of magic].

فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

Thus, the Truth prevailed, and whatever they had forged falsely, vanished away.

فَغُلِبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صُغُرِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

Pharaoh [and his companions] were defeated, and they were left in a state of humiliation and disgrace.

وَأُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سَاجِدِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

So, the magicians fell [to the ground] bowing their faces down [in submission to Allah].

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾ رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

And they said, 'We believe in the Lord of all the worlds, the Lord of Moses and Aaron.'

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِهِ قَبْلَ اَنْ اٰذِنَ لَكُمْ ؕ

Pharaoh said [to the magicians], 'Have you believed in him before I permitted you to do so?'

اِنَّ هٰذَا لَمَكْرٌ مَّكَّرْتُمُوْهُ فِى الْمَدِيْنَةِ لِتُخْرِجُوْا مِنْهَا

اَهْلَهَا ۚ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

Indeed, this is a conspiracy which you have planned in the city, so as to drive out its [legitimate] people from it. Soon you will know [the consequences].

لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَ أَرْجُلَكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ
لَأَصْلِبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

Surely, I will cut off your hands and feet from opposite sides, and then I will crucify you all together.

قَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَى رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾

The magicians responded, "Indeed, to our Lord, we shall return.

وَمَا تَنْقِمُ مِنَّا إِلَّا أَنْ آمَنَّا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَمَّا جَاءَتْنَا ۚ

For what fault would you punish us except that we have believed in the [miraculous] signs of our Lord when they came to us?

رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ رُكُوع [١٣]

Then, they prayed: "Our Lord!
Pour out patience upon us and let
us die as Muslims [in submission
to Allah].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#147

<https://arc>

In Verses 127 to 137 Pharaoh's chiefs advised him not to let Moses and his people spread their message in the city. Various kinds of punishments were sent down by Allah on the people of Pharaoh so that they could understand, but they always violated their covenant. Finally, Pharaoh was drowned along with his companions.

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ أَتَذَرُ مُوسَى وَقَوْمَهُ
لِيُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَالْهَتَكَ ط

The chiefs among Pharaoh's people said, "Will you leave Moses and his people to cause mischief in the land and abandon you and your gods?"

قَالَ سَنُقْتِلُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَنَسْتَحْيِ نِسَاءَهُمْ ؕ وَ إِنَّا
فَوْقَهُمْ قَاهِرُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

Pharaoh said, " [from now onward]
We will kill their sons and keep
their women alive [in bondage];
and indeed, we are all-dominating
over them."

قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اسْتَعِينُوا بِاللَّهِ وَاصْبِرُوا ؕ

Moses said [to his people], "Seek
help from Allah [alone] and be
patient."

إِنَّ الْأَرْضَ لِلَّهِ ۖ يُورِثُهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ؕ

Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah.
He causes to inherit it to
whomever He so wills, from
among His servants.

وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

And the ultimate success [on the day of judgment] is for those who fear Allah.

قَالُوا أُوذِينَا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا وَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جِئْتَنَا^ط

His people said, "O Moses, indeed, we were harmed [with this persecution] before you came to us, and [likewise] since you have come to us."

قَالَ عَسَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُهْلِكَ عَدُوَّكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفَكُمْ فِي

الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ رُكُوع [١٥]

Moses replied, "It may well be that your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the land, then He will see how you shall act."

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِالسِّنِينَ وَ نَقْصِ مِّنَ
 الثَّمَرَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

And We afflicted the people of Pharaoh with swear drought and scarcity of fruits, so that they might become mindful.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْحَسَنَةُ قَالُوا النَّاهِيهٖ

But when good times came to them, they said, "This is for us [due to our own good deeds]."

وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّطَّيَّرُوا بِمُوسَىٰ وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ

But whenever adversity befell them [due to their sinful deeds], they attributed it to the evil-omen of Moses and those with him.

أَلَا إِنَّمَا طِئِرُهُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

(١٣١)

Beware! their evil-omen lies with Allah [alone], but most of them did not know it.

وَقَالُوا مَهْمَا تَأْتِنَا بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ لِّتَسْحَرَنَا بِهَا فَمَا نَحْنُ

لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

And they said [to Moses]: Whatever [miraculous] sign you bring to us, to bewitch us, we shall never believe in you.

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الطُّوفَانَ وَ الْجَرَادَ وَ الْقُمَّلَ وَ
 الضَّفَادِعَ وَ الدَّمَ آيَاتٍ مُفَصَّلَاتٍ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَ كَانُوا
 قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

So, We sent upon them the flood, locusts, lice, frogs, and [water turning into] blood [as different forms of punishment] at various times. [These were all clear signs], but they continued with their arrogance, for they were a disobedient people.

وَلَمَّا وَقَعَ عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّجْزُ قَالُوا ايُّوسَى ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا
 عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ ۚ

And whenever a punishment came upon them, they would say, "O Moses, invoke your Lord for us by the covenant He has made with you."

لَئِنْ كَشَفْتَ عَنَّا الرَّجْزَ لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ

بَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

"And if you remove the punishment from us, we will surely believe in you and let the Children of Israel go with you."

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ هُمْ بِلِغْوِهِ إِذَا هُمْ

يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

But, whenever We removed the punishment from them for a term, that they were to reach, they would suddenly breach their promise.

فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا

بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

So, We took retribution from them and drowned them in the sea. For they denied Our [miraculous] signs and were neglectful of them all.

وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشَارِقَ
الْأَرْضِ وَمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا^ط

Thus, We caused the people who had been oppressed, to inherit the eastern and western part of the land, wherein We had bestowed Our blessings.

وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ^ط بِمَا
صَبَرُوا^ط

Indeed, the good words of your Lord to the Children of Israel were fulfilled, because they endured with patience.

وَدَمَّرْنَا مَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ فِرْعَوْنُ وَقَوْمُهُ وَمَا كَانُوا

يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

And We destroyed what Pharaoh
and his people had built and
whatever high structures they
made.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#148

<https://arc>

In Verses 38 to 144, A brief overview of various periods in the history of the Children of Israel. After escaping from Pharaoh, they embarked on a journey towards a new destination. Encountering idolator nations and then insisting for idol worshiping. Prophet Moses spent thirty days on Mount Sinai.

وَجَوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَى قَوْمٍ
يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَى أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ ۚ

We made the children of Israel cross the [divided] sea, then they came across a community sitting in devotion before their idols.

قَالُوا أَيُّوسَى اجْعَلْ لَنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ

[Upon seeing them], the Children of Israel said, 'O Moses, make for us [an idol] god just as they have gods!'

قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

[Moses] said, You are really an ignorant people.

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ مُتَّبِعُونَ مَا هُمْ فِيهِ وَبِطُلٌ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

Indeed, all that these [idol-worshippers] are doing shall be ruined. And what they are doing shall be in-vain.

قَالَ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ أَبْغِيكُمْ إِلَهًا وَهُوَ فَضَّلَكُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ

﴿١٤٠﴾

Then Moses said, 'Shall I seek for you a god other than Allah, while He has preferred you over [peoples of] all the worlds?'

وَ إِذْ اَنْجَيْنُكُمْ مِّنْ اِلٍ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُوْنَكُمْ سُوءًا

الْعَذَابِ

[O Children of Israel!] Recall the time when We saved you from the people of Pharaoh. They subjected you to severe torment.

يَقْتُلُوْنَ اَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ط

They would kill your sons and keep your women alive [as bondage].

وَفِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٣١﴾ رُكُوْع [١٦]

And in this, there was a great trial from your Lord.

وَوَعَدْنَا مُوسَى ثَلَاثِينَ لَيْلَةً وَأَتَمَّمْنَا بِعَشْرِ فِتْمَةٍ
مِيقَاتُ رَبِّهِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً

And [thereafter] We promised to Moses for thirty nights and We completed them with ten more. Thus, the appointed time of his Lord was complete as forty nights.

وَقَالَ مُوسَى لِأَخِيهِ هَارُونَ اخْلُفْنِي فِي قَوْمِي وَأَصْلِحْ وَلَا
تَتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

[Allah had called Moses to Mount Sinai to bestow upon him the Torah. Before going to Mount Sinai Moses advised his brother Aaron.]

Moses said to his brother Aaron 'You are my successor among my people. So, you shall do what is right, and do not follow the path of those who cause corruption.'

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ مُوسَىٰ لِمِيقَاتِنَا وَكَلَّمَهُ رَبُّهُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ أَرِنِي
أَنْظُرْ إِلَيْكَ^ط

And When Moses arrived at the appointed time [and place on Mount Sinai], his Lord spoke to him, and Moses said, 'O Lord, show me [Yourself], that I may look upon You.'

قَالَ لَنْ تَرِنِي ۚ وَلَكِنْ اَنْظُرْ إِلَى الْجَبَلِ فَإِنِ اسْتَقَرَّ
مَكَانَهُ فَسَوْفَ تَرِنِي^ع

Allah said, 'You cannot [bear to] see Me [directly]. However, look at the mountain; if it remains firm in its place, then you shall be able to see Me.'

فَلَمَّا تَجَلَّى رَبُّهُ لِلْجَبَلِ جَعَلَهُ دَكًّا وَخَرَّ مُوسَى صَعِقًا

Then, when His Lord manifested His glory to the mountain, He made it crumble to dust, and Moses fell down [fainted and] unconscious.

فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ سُبْحَنَكَ ثُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ وَ أَنَا أَوَّلُ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

Then, when Moses recovered [and regained consciousness], he said, 'Glory be to You, O Allah! I turn to You in repentance, and I am the first to believe you.

قَالَ يُمُوسَىٰ إِنِّي اصْطَفَيْتُكَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بِرِسَالَتِي وَ
 بِكَلَامِي ۖ فَخُذْ مَا آتَيْتُكَ وَكُن مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

[Allah] said, 'O, Moses, I have
 chosen you above all people by
 speaking to you [directly] and for
 [the revelation of] My messages.
 So, take the [commandments] that
 I have given to you, and be among
 those who are grateful.'

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#149

<https://arc>

In Verses 145 to 151 a brief overview of visit of Moses to Mount Sinai and his receiving of the Torah. During his second visit to Mount Sinai, the incident of creation of a calf idol during Moses' absence. Moses' expression of displeasure with his people and his brother Aaron upon his return.

وَكُتِبْنَا لَهُ فِي الْأَلْوَا حِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْعِظَةً وَتَفْصِيلًا
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ج

And We inscribed for him on the Tablets (of the Torah), advice of every kind and explanation of everything.

فَخُذْهَا بِقُوَّةٍ وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ يَأْخُذُوا بِأَحْسَنِهَا ط

[And it was said], 'O Moses, adhere firmly to these tablets, [of Torah], and command your people to follow all the good things in it.

سَأُورِيكُمْ دَارَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

[Soon] I shall show you the [ultimate] home of disobedient people [in Hellfire].

سَأَصْرِفُ عَنْ آيَتِيَ الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ط

[And remember] I shall turn away from My signs, those who are arrogant in the land unjustly.

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا ؕ

And even if they were to see every [natural and revealed] signs, they will not believe in them.

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ۖ وَإِنْ يَرَوْا
سَبِيلَ الْغَيِّ يَتَّخِذُوهُ سَبِيلًا ۖ

And if they see the way of
righteousness, they will not adopt
it as the way [of life]; but if they see
the way of misguidance, they will
[immediately] take it as way of life.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ﴿١٠٠٣﴾

It is because they denied Our
[miraculous] signs and were
neglectful of them all.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ لِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ حَبِطَتْ
أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۖ

As for those who deny Our signs
and the meeting of [Allah for
judgement in] the Hereafter, all
their [good] deeds will become
void.

هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ رَكُوع [١٤]

They will be recompensed only for what they have been doing.

وَ اتَّخَذَ قَوْمُ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ عِجْلًا
جَسَدًا آلَهُ خُورًا ط

And people of Moses, after his departure [to Mount Sinai], made a calf from their ornaments [to worship], [a figure from which blowing wind] made a lowing sound like that of a cow.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّهُ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا

Did they not see that it could neither speak to them nor guide them in any way?

إِتَّخَذُوهُ وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

But still, they took it as god [for worship], and they were very unjust and disobedient people.

وَلَمَّا سَقَطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا إِنَّ
لَنَا حِمَارًا بُنَا وَيَغْفِرُ لَنَا لَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

And when they became very remorseful and realized that they had gone astray, they said, "If our Lord does not show mercy to us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers."

وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَى إِلَى قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا
خَلَفْتُمُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي ۚ

And when Moses returned to his people full of anger and grief, he said, "After my departure, you have succeeded me in a very bad way."

أَعَجِلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ

Couldn't you have shown enough
patience to wait for the command
of your Lord.

وَأَلْقَى الْأَلْوَاحَ وَآخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ ؕ

And he threw down the [inscribed]
tablets [on ground], and seized his
brother [Aaron] by head, pulling
him towards himself.

قَالَ ابْنُ أُمِّ إِنْ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضَعْفُونِي وَكَادُوا
يَقْتُلُونِي ۖ فَلَا تُشَبِّتْ بِي الْأَعْدَاءَ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي مَعَ

الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

[Upon this], Aaron said, "O son of
my mother! The people
considered me weak and were
about to kill me. So, do not let the
enemies gloat over me and do not
include me among the wrongdoing
people."

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِإِخِي وَادْخُلْنَا فِي رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ وَأَنْتَ

أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ رُكُوع [١٨]

Moses said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother, and admit us into Your mercy, for You are the most merciful of all who are merciful."

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#150

<https://arc>

In the verses 152 to 157, description of various periods in the history of the Children of Israel. Allah's displeasure for those who had made a calf idol. The journey of Moses along with seventy people to the mountain Sinai.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيَنَالُهُمْ غَضَبٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

Indeed, those who took the calf as their god [for worship], will soon incur the wrath from their Lord, and they will also face humiliation in this worldly life.

وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُفْتَرِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

And that is how We recompense those who commit forgery [against Allah.]

وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَ
آمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾

And those who have committed sins, and thereafter repented and believed, surely your Lord thereafter is All-forgiving and most merciful.

وَلَمَّا سَكَتَ عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَلْوَابَ ^{الَّتِي فِيهَا} وَفِي
نُسخَتِهَا هُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

And when the anger of Moses abated, he took up the tablets [from the ground], the inscription of which contained guidance and mercy for those who fear their Lord [for his punishment].

وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِمِيقَاتِنَا

And Moses selected seventy men from his people for Our appointed time [to meet at Mount Tur].

فَلَمَّا أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ أَهْلَكْتَهُم مِّن
قَبْلُ وَإِيَّايَ^ط

[And when they demanded to see Allah by
 their open eyes]

Then the earthquake seized them.
Moses prayed, "O my Lord, if You
had so willed, You could have
destroyed them [including] myself,
before [coming here].

أَتَهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا^ج

Will you destroy us for what [some
of] the fools among us have done.

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ^ط

It is only a trial from you.

تُضِلُّ بِهَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَن تَشَاءُ^ط

[A trial by way of which] You leave
to go astray whomever you will
and you give guidance to
whomever You Will.

أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ

(154)

You are our Guardian, so forgive us, and have mercy upon us. You are the best of those who forgive.

وَ اكْتُبْ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِنَّا

هَذَا نَا إِلَيْكَ ط

And decree for us good in this world and in the Hereafter. Surely, we have turned to You [in repentance].

قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ أَشَاءُ وَ رَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ

شَيْءٍ ط

Allah said, " I afflict My punishment upon whom I so will, but My mercy encompasses all things."

فَسَا كُتِبَ عَلَيْهَا لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ

هُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٥٦﴾

Certainly, I will [specifically] confer
this [mercy] for those who are
God-fearing, fulfil the obligation of
Zakat-charity, and those who
believe in [all of] Our signs.

الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ
 مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ يَأْمُرُهُمْ
 بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ
 وَيُحَرِّمُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَائِثَ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَ
 الْأَغْلَالَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ^ط

[This mercy is indeed] for those
 who follow the [last] Messenger,
 the unlettered Prophet, whose
 qualities are mentioned in their
 scriptures, the Torah and the
 Gospel. He enjoins upon them
 what is right, forbids what is
 wrong, makes lawful for them pure
 things, declares impure things as
 unlawful, and relieves them of
 their burdens and the shackles
 that were upon them [of strict
 obligations due to their acts of
 disobedience.]

فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّوْهُ وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ

الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ مَعَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾ رُكُوع [١٩]

So, those who believe in this Messenger, uphold him and support him, and who follow the [guiding] light [the Quran], which has been sent down with him- it is those who shall be successful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#151

<https://arc>

Verses 158 to 166 describe the different periods of the history of Bani Israel. The division of Bani Israel into twelve tribes and the release of a fountain for each tribe. The descent of manna and quails. Those who violated the Sabbath became monkeys by Allah's Decree.

قُلْ يَٰ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا الَّذِي لَهُ
مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ

[O Prophet!] say: O people! I am the Messenger of Allah [sent] to all of you. He is the one to whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۖ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ النَّبِيِّ
الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَتِهِ وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

There is no God but Him. He [alone] grants life and causes death. So, believe in Allah and His Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and His words. Follow him so that you may be [rightly] guided.

وَمِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

And among the people of Moses is a community that guides people according to the [revealed] truth and do justice in accordance with it.

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا^ط

And We had divided the Children of Israel into twelve tribes as distinct communities.

وَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنِ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ^ج

We revealed to Moses, when his people asked him for water [in the desert], "Strike the rock with your stick".

فَانْجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ عَيْنًا^ط

Thereupon twelve springs gushed forth from it.

قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ أُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ^ط

Each tribe recognized its [designated] drinking place.

و ظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ وَ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّ وَ
السَّلَوى ط

We also provided them with the
shade of clouds and sent down to
them manna and quails.

كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ ط

[And said to them]: Eat from the
good things We have provided
you.

وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

And those [who were disobedient]
did not harm Us, but they harmed
their own souls.

وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ
 شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا نَّغْفِرْ لَكُمْ
 خَطِيئَتَكُمْ ط

And [recall when] it was said [to the Children of Israel], "Settle down in this town and eat from it wherever you wish and say [to your Lord] 'Hittatun' (forgiveness) and bow down your head, while entering the gate. We shall forgive you of your sins."

سَنَزِيدُ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾

And We shall increase the reward of those who excels in doing good.

فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ
فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ

رکوع [۲۰] ﴿۱۲۳﴾

But the wrongdoers among them changed the word they were advised, with another word. So, We sent down upon them a punishment [in the form of plague], from the sky, for the wrong they were doing.

وَسَأَلُهُمُ عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ

[O Prophet] ask them about the town located near the sea.

إِذْ يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيتَانُهُمْ يَوْمَ
 سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ ؕ

When the people [of that town] violated [divine commandments on the] day of Sabbath, [the day of the week specifically designated for religious observance]. [on the Sabbath day] Fish would become abundant and visible in the water, coming close, while on the other days of the week, they would remain hidden.

كَذَلِكَ ؕ نَبْلُوهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

In this way We put them to a test, because of their disobedience.

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا ۚ اللَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ
أَوْ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ

And when a group of them said to others, "Why are you advising those people whom Allah is destined to destroy or punish them severely [on the day of judgement?]"

قَالُوا مَعْذَرَةٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

They said, "[we are doing this] To absolve ourselves before your Lord, and [also] in order that they may become God-fearing."

فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ
 السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعَذَابٍ بَئِيسٍ بِمَا
 كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

Then, when those [disobedient] people disregarded all the advice given to them, we saved those [people] who used to forbid wrongdoing. And We afflicted the wrongdoers with a severe punishment due to their disobedience.

فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا عَنْ مَّا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً

خَسِيفِينَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

So, when they exceeded the limits in the matter, they were strictly prohibited from, We said to them: Become apes, humiliated.

[This is the majesty of Allah: when He intends to do something, He merely gives a command, and it comes into existence.]

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#152

<https://arc>

Verses 167 to 171 describe different periods in the history of Bani Israel. Allah's decision that He will continue to impose such people on them until the Day of Resurrection, who will inflict the worst punishment on them. By the command of Allah, suspension of the mountain on the Bani Israel, and taking a pledge to follow the Torah strictly.

وَ إِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنْ
يَسُومُهُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ^ط

And when your Lord proclaimed that He would keep sending upon them, until the Day of Judgment, those [people] who would afflict them with the worst torment.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٤﴾

Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishment. And certainly, He is most forgiving and Merciful.

وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَمًا ۖ

And We divided and [scattered] them on the earth as separate communities.

مِنْهُمْ الصَّالِحُونَ ۖ وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَلِكَ ۚ وَبَلَوْنَاهُمْ

بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٢٥﴾

Some of them were righteous, while some of them were otherwise. We tested them with blessings and ease, as well as with hardships, so that they might return to [the right path].

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ وَرِثُوا الْكِتَابَ يَأْخُذُونَ
عَرَضَ هَذَا الْأَدْنَى وَيَقُولُونَ سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا

Then, succeeding them, came
their descendants who despite
having inherited the Scripture
(Torah), chose [for themselves]
vanities of this world. They say [to
one another], "All of our sins will
surely be forgiven."

They used to manipulate and distort the text
of the Torah for some money offered to them
for this purpose.

وَإِنْ يَأْتِهِمْ عَرَضٌ مِثْلُهُ يَأْخُذُوهُ

And if they again get a similar
offer, they will again accept it.

أَلَمْ يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِيثَاقُ الْكِتَابِ أَنْ لَا يَقُولُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ
إِلَّا الْحَقَّ وَدَرَسُوا مَا فِيهِ ط

Was a covenant not taken from them, [written in the Scripture,] that they should say of God nothing but the truth? And they have [already] studied whatever is in it.

وَالدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ ط أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

For those who fear Allah, the home in the Hereafter is certainly far better [than the fleeting pleasures of this world]. Don't you understand this [O people of scripture].

وَالَّذِينَ يُسِِّسُونَ بِالْكِتَابِ وَ أَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ إِنَّا لَا
نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

Certainly, those who adhere to the guidance of the Scripture and establish prayer [shall get their reward], We shall never let the reward of [such] righteous people to go waste.

وَ إِذْ نَتَقْنَا الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُ ظُلَّةٌ وَ ظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ وَاقِعٌ
بِهِمْ^ج

And [recall the time when] We lifted the mountain above them as if it were a canopy, and they thought it would fall upon them.

خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَّ اذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ

تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤١﴾ رُكُوع [٢١]

[And We commanded them],
"Hold firmly [the Book of Torah]
that We have given you and
remember what is there in, so that
you may become God-fearing.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#153

<https://a>

Verses 172 to 183 describe the covenant made with all of humanity, extending until the Day of Judgment. To describe the character of Children of Israel an example of a person is given, who despite recognizing Allah's guidance, failed to act upon it and instead fell into the misguidance of Satan. Invoke Allah with His good names.

وَ إِذْ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَنَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَ
أَشْهَدَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ ۖ

[And recall the time] when your Lord brought forth from the loins of the children of Adam [all] their descendants and made them testify about themselves. He said, 'Am I not your Lord?'

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ شَهِدْنَا^{١٤٣}

They all replied, 'Yes, we testify.'

أَنْ تَقُولُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّا كُنَّا عَنْ هَذَا غٰفِلِينَ^{١٤٤}

[This was done] lest you should say on the Day of Resurrection, 'We were unaware of this.'

أَوْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أَشْرَكَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَكُنَّا ذُرِّيَّةً مِنْ

بَعْدِهِمْ^ج

Or lest you say, '[This occurred only because] it was our forefathers who associated partners with Allah, and we were merely descendants [who followed them afterwards].

أَفْتُهْلِكُنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ^{١٤٥}

Will You then destroy us for the deeds of those [wrongdoers] who had gone astray?

وَكَذَلِكَ نَفْصِلُ الْآيَاتِ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

This is how We explain our [revealed] signs in detail, so that they may return [to the right path].

وَاقْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ الَّذِي آتَيْنَاهُ آيَاتِنَا فَانْسَلَخَ مِنْهَا فَاتَّبَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْغَايِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

Recite to them the story of the person, to whom We gave our signs, but he ignored and disregarded them. Consequently, Satan pursued him, and he became one of the misguided.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَرَفَعْنَاهُ بِهَا وَلَكِنَّهُ أَخْلَدَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ ﴿١٤٥﴾

If We had so willed, We could have elevated him by Our signs, but he clung to the earth and followed his own desires.

فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ ۚ إِن تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْهِ يَلْهَثْ أَوْ تَتْرُكْهُ يَلْهَثُ ۚ

His example is like that of a dog; if you chase it, it will hang its tongue and breath quickly, and if you leave it alone, it will still do the same.

ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۚ

Such is the example of those, who deny Our signs.

فَاقْصُصِ الْقَصَصَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

Narrate these stories to them, perhaps they may think about [the consequences and come back on right path].

سَاءَ مَثَلًا لِّلْقَوْمِ الذِّينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَ أَنفُسَهُمْ
كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

Evil is the example of those people
who denied our signs, and have
been doing wrong to their own
souls.

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِىٰ

Whomever Allah guides, then he
is [rightly] guided.

وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

And whomever He leaves astray,
it is they who are the losers.

[Whoever seeks guidance, Allah grants him
guidance, but whoever insists on the path of
error, Allah deprives him of His guidance.]

وَلَقَدْ ذَرَأْنَا لِجَهَنَّمَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ ۖ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ بِهَا ۖ وَلَهُمْ أَعْيُنٌ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا ۖ وَلَهُمْ أُذَانٌ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا ۖ

And indeed, We have created many jinn and humans for Hell. They have hearts but do not understand, they have eyes but do not see, and they have ears but do not hear with them.

أُولَٰئِكَ كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْغَافِلُونَ

(149)

They are like cattle, or even worse than them. It is these who are heedless.

[Those who neither ponder about the truth, nor see the truth, and are not willing to hear anything about the truth, ultimately, due to their deeds, will end up in Hell.]

وَلِلَّهِ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ فَادْعُوهُ بِهَا ۚ وَذُرُوا الَّذِينَ
يُلْحِدُونَ فِي أَسْمَائِهِ ۚ

For Allah, there are most beautiful names. So call upon Him with them. And leave those alone who distort His names.

سَيُجْزَوْنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

They shall be recompensed for all they have done [in this worldly life].

وَمِمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ ﴿١٨١﴾

رُكُوع [٢٢]

Of those, We have created, there are people who guide [others] towards the truth and uphold justice according to the truth.

وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُم مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨٣﴾

And those who deny our signs, We shall lead them gradually [towards their punishment] in such a way that they will not even perceive it.

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿١٨٣﴾

And I am giving them respite- Indeed My Plan is very firm [nobody can escape it].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#154

<https://arc>

In verses 184 to 193, the disbelievers are warned that their esteemed companion and Messenger of Allah, Prophet Muhammad [PBUH] is not insane, his job is only to warn you. No one can guide whom Allah leaves to wander astray. Only Allah has the knowledge of the Day of Judgment, it will come suddenly. All benefits and harm are from Allah. The man prays to Allah for his need, but when that need is fulfilled, he starts associating partners with Allah.

أَوْ لَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا^{سَكَنَ} مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ^ط مِنْ جِنَّةٍ^ط إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا

نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

Do these people not consider that their esteemed companion, [Prophet Muhammad], is not afflicted with any kind of insanity? Rather he is only a clear fore-warner [for the day of judgement].

أَوْ لَمْ يَنْظُرُوا فِي مَلَكُوتِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ^{لَا} وَ أَنْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدِ اقْتَرَبَ أَجَلُهُمْ^ج

Do they not look upon the kingdom of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created [therein]? and that perhaps the time [of the completion] of their life is drawing near?

فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٨٥﴾

Then in which [divine] message after this [Quran] will they believe.

مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ ۖ وَيَذَرُهُمْ فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ

يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

Whomever Allah leaves go astray, there is no guide for him. And Allah leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ۖ

[O prophet] they ask you about the Hour [of the Doomsday], when is it due to happen?

قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي ۚ لَا يُجَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ

Say [to them], "Its knowledge is with my Lord [alone]. Non can reveal its time but He.

ثَقُلَتْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا تَأْتِيكُمُ إِلَّا بَغْتَةً

It weighs heavy in the heavens
and the earth. It shall not come to
you but suddenly.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ كَأَنَّكَ خَفِيٌّ عَنْهَا

They ask you [about the time of
Dooms Day] as if you were aware
of it.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠٤٣﴾

Say [to them], "The knowledge [of the Day of Judgment] is exclusively with Allah, but most people are unaware of this [reality]."

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ط

Say [to them], "I do not hold for myself either benefit or harm except as Allah so wills."

وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ لَا سَتَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ ؕ وَمَا

مَسَّنِيَ السُّوءُ ؕ

And if I knew the unseen, I would have acquired many benefits, and no harm would have come to me.

إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠٤٤﴾ رَكْعَةٌ [٢٣]

I am but a forewarner, [of the torment of Hell] and a bearer of glad tidings [of Paradise], for those who would believe.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا لِيَسْكُنَ إِلَيْهَا ۚ

He is the One who created [all of] you from a single soul and from it He made its mate, so that he may find comfort in her companionship.

فَلَمَّا تَغَشَّاهَا حَمَلَتْ حَمْلًا خَفِيفًا فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ ۚ

So, when the man covered the woman [in intimacy], she bears a light burden [in her womb], which she carried while moving about.

فَلَمَّا أَثْقَلَتْ دَعَوَا اللَّهَ رَبَّهُمَا لَئِنْ آتَيْتَنَا صَالِحًا

لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

Then when the burden became heavy, both the husband and wife prayed together to Allah, Who is the Lord of both, saying, 'If You grant us a healthy child, we will be of those who are [truly] thankful.'

فَلَمَّا آتَاهُمَا صَالِحًا جَعَلَا لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ فِيمَا آتَاهُمَا فَتَعَلَى

اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٩٠﴾

But when Allah granted them a healthy and sound child, they started associating others with Allah in that which He has given to them. Indeed, Allah is far above any partners that they associate [as god] with Him.

أَيُّشِرْ كُونَ مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ ^(ص ١٩١)

Do they assign as partners [to Allah], those who cannot create anything, rather, [they] themselves are created?

وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ لَهُمْ نَصْرًا وَلَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ^(١٩٢)

They are incapable of offering any help to those [polytheists], nor can they help themselves.

وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ ^ط

If you pray to them for guidance, they do not respond to you.

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ أَدَعَوْتُمُوهُمْ أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ ^(١٩٣)

It is all the same for them, whether you call them or remain silent.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#155

<https://arc>

In verses 194 to 206, the polytheists are warned that they associate such things with Allah which are the creation of Allah. The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is urged to inform those disbelievers that I only follow revelation. An exhortation to remember your Lord in the morning and evening with humility and fear. Angels with Allah are never arrogant, and they keep glorifying Him.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عِبَادٌ أَمْثَلُكُمْ
فَادْعُوهُمْ فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا أَلَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٩٣﴾

[O disbelievers!] Indeed, all those whom you call upon [as god] besides Allah, are servants like you. So, call upon them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.

The idol-gods worshiped by the polytheists were, according to their belief, the statues of angels, jinn, and past righteous people. So, it was said that they are servants of Allah like you.

أَلَهُمْ أَرْجُلٌ يَمْشُونَ بِهَا ۖ أَمْ لَهُمْ أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ بِهَا ۚ
 أَمْ لَهُمْ آعْيُنٌ يُبْصِرُونَ بِهَا ۚ أَمْ لَهُمْ آذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ
 بِهَا ۚ

Do they have feet by which they walk, do they have hands by which they hold, or do they have eyes by which they see, or do they have ears by which they hear?

قُلْ ادْعُوا أَشْرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ كِيدُوا فَلَآ تُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٩٥﴾

[O prophet] say to them: call upon your associate-gods, plot against me [whatever you wish] and give me no respite.

إِنَّ وَلِيَ اللَّهِ الَّذِي نَزَلَ الْكِتَابُ ۖ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ

(١٩٦)

Indeed, my Guardian is Allah, who has sent down the Book, and He is the Guardian of all the righteous.

وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَسْتِطِيعُونَ نَصْرَكُمْ وَلَا

أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ ﴿١٩٧﴾

And all those you call upon other than Allah, are not capable of helping you, nor can they help themselves.

وَأِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى لَا يَسْمَعُوا ۖ

And if you pray to them for guidance, they do not hear you.

وَتَرَاهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٩٨﴾

And when you look towards them,
it appears as if they can see you,
but they cannot see anything.

خُذِ الْعَفْوَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْعُرْفِ وَأَعْرِضْ عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿١٩٩﴾

[O Prophet] Adopt [the habit of]
forbearance, always enjoin what is
right and leave alone the ignorant.

وَإِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ

سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠٠﴾

And [if ever] Satan tries to provoke
something in your heart, seek
refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is All-
Hearing, All-Knowing.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا إِذَا مَسَّهُمْ طَائِفٌ مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
تَذَكَّرُوا فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Indeed, those who are God-fearing - when any satanic whisper touches them, they are instantly alert and [due to their insight], recognize it [as a satanic temptation].

وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ يَمُدُّوْنَهُمْ فِي الْغَيِّ ثُمَّ لَا يُقْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And those who are the brothers of Satan, he leads them towards error, and they never stop short [of going astray].

وَإِذَا لَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بِآيَةٍ قَالُوا لَوْلَا اجْتَبَيْتَهَا^ط

And when you do not bring them a [revelation] sign for some days, they say, 'Why do you not make up one?'

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَتَّبِعُ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ مِنْ رَبِّي

Say, 'I follow only what is revealed to me from my Lord.

هَذَا بَصَائِرُ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

These [revelations] are a clear proof from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ الْقُرْآنُ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ وَأَنْصِتُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ

تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And when the Quran is recited, listen to it [attentively] and keep silent, so that you may be shown mercy.

وَ اذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ فِي نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَ خِيفَةً وَ دُونَ الْجَهْرِ
مِنَ الْقَوْلِ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ الْأَصَالِ وَ لَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْغَفْلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And remember your Lord within your soul with humility and with fear, and without raising your voice, in the mornings and in the evenings. And do not be among those who are neglectful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَ
يُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ السجدة ركوع [٢٢]

Indeed, those [angles] who are near to your Lord, never show arrogance for His worship. Rather they exalt Him and to Him they prostrate.

[This is a verse of prostration; let's prostrate here.]

#156

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
8	سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ	مدنی	10	75	9	قَالَ الْمَلَأُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In Verses 1 to 8, Some objections about the spoils of battle of Badr by some neo-Muslims and their answer. In order to make Muslims realize their mistake, at the beginning of the Surah it was only said that all this wealth, which is the reward of Allah, belongs to Allah and His Messenger. Before the Battle of Badr, some weak Muslim wanted to attack one of the trade caravans of polytheists instead of fighting their army. But It was Allah's intention that the Muslims should fight with their army so that the roots of the infidels would be cut off.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ^ط

[O prophet,] they ask you about the [disposition of] spoils of war.

قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ^ع

Say; all spoils belong to Allah and the Messenger [so only they have the authority to disburse it].

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ^ص وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ

رَسُولَهُ^١ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

So, fear Allah, and settle the disputes among yourselves. And obey Allah and [His] Messenger, if you are [really a] believer.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ
 إِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ
 يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

Indeed, those are the true believers who, when the name of Allah is mentioned, their hearts tremble, and when His verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith, and in their Lord do they trust.

الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

[They are] Those who establish prayer and spend [on others as charity] from what We have given to them.

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ

مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾

Such are the true believers; for them are high ranks [awaiting] with their Lord and forgiveness, and excellent provision.

كَمَا أَخْرَجَكَ رَبُّكَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِّنَ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَكُرْهُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

[O Prophet!] [The matter of distributing the spoils of war is similar to the time] When your Lord brought you out of your home for the sake of truth [with the command to fight with unbelievers at Badr]. However, it was displeasing to a group among the Muslims.

This refers to an incident before the Battle of Badr. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] had left Medina in accordance with Allah's command. Based on a revelation from Allah, the Prophet [peace be upon him]

informed the people that there would be a confrontation with the polytheists of Makkah, either through a trade caravan or their army.

Some weaker Muslims suggested attacking their trade caravan instead of engaging in direct combat with their army. The idea was to strike at their economy. However, the senior companions advised that an attack should be launched against their army instead of targeting the trade caravan. This advice prevailed.

يُجَادِلُونَكَ فِي الْحَقِّ بَعْدَ مَا تَبَيَّنَ كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقُونَ إِلَى الْمَوْتِ وَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ۖ

And even after the truth became evident [to this group], they continued to argue with you [about the matter]. It was as if they were being driven to death and they were witnessing it with their own eyes.

وَ إِذْ يَعِدُكُمُ اللَّهُ إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ وَ
 تَوَدُّونَ أَنَّ غَيْرَ ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ تَكُونُ لَكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ
 أَنْ يُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَيَقْطَعَ دَابِرَ الْكَافِرِينَ ۝

[O Muslims!] Recall the time when Allah had promised you that He would grant you victory over one of the two groups, and at that moment, you desired the weaker, unarmed group to be the one you would face. However, Allah intended to establish the truth through His command and to cutoff the very root of disbelievers.

لِيُحِقَّ الْحَقَّ وَيُبْطِلَ الْبَاطِلَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨﴾

So that He proves [in the battlefield] the truth to be truth and falsehood as false, even if it is unpleasant for the defiant disbelievers.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#157

<https://arc>

Verses 9 to 19 refers to the divine assistance that descended upon the Muslims in the Battle of Badr for boosting their morale. It included the descent of angels, causing a deep sleep, rain pouring from the sky, and instilling fear in the hearts of the disbelievers. Muslims were advised not to show cowardice in the face of the unbelievers during battle. Those who do so will have their abode in Hell. When Muslims engage in battle, Allah is with them. A warning is given to the disbelievers that if they were seeking a decision, it has come to them, and it is better for them to submit.

إِذْ تَسْتَغِيثُونَ رَبَّكُمْ فَاسْتَجَبَ لَكُمْ أَنِّي مُبِدِّكُمْ
بِأَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُرَدِّفِينَ ﴿٩﴾

And [recall the time] when you were calling upon your Lord for help, and He accepted your prayer, saying, 'I will reinforce you with a thousand angels, one after another [for your assistance].'

وَمَا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بُشْرَىٰ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ بِهِ قُلُوبُكُمْ ۚ

And Allah revealed this only to bring you good tidings, and so that your hearts might be at rest thereby.

وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۖ

And Victory comes only from Allah.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [1]

Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

إِذْ يُغَشِّيكُمُ النُّعَاسَ أَمَنَةً مِّنْهُ وَيُنْزِلُ عَلَيْكُم مِّنَ
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُم رِجْزَ
الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ﴿١١﴾

And [recall the time] when Allah caused slumber [as a source of] tranquility and sent down water from the sky to purify you, remove the impurity of Satan from you, and to strengthen your hearts, and make your steps firm.

إِذْ يُوحِي رَبُّكَ إِلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ أَنِّي مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ
أَمَنُوا ط

And [remember the time] when your Lord inspired the angels, saying, 'I am with you, so strengthen those who have believed.'

سَأَلِقَىٰ فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَأَصْرَبُوا فَوْقَ
الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاصْرَبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ط

'I will cast terror into the hearts of those who disbelieve. So, strike them on their necks and strike every fingertip of theirs.'

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُّوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ج

And this [punishment] is because they defied and disobeyed Allah and His Messenger.

وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

And whoever defies and disobeys Allah and His Messenger [should know that] Allah is certainly severe in punishment [for such people.]

ذَلِكُمْ فَذُوقُوهُ وَأَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابَ النَّارِ ﴿١٤﴾

[O disbelievers] This is for you [in this world], so taste it ; and indeed, for the disbelievers [in the Hereafter] there is the punishment of Fire [of Hell].

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا

فَلَا تَوَلَّوْهُمْ الْأَدْبَارَ ﴿١٥﴾

O believers! When you encounter the disbelievers in battle, do not turn your backs to them.

وَمَنْ يُؤَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهُ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِّقِتَالٍ أَوْ
مُتَحَيِّزًا إِلَىٰ فِئَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ بِغَضَبٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَأْوَاهُ
جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٢﴾

And whoever turns his back to them on such a day, unless it be a stratagem of war, or seeking to join a company of his own force, he indeed return with the wrath from Allah, and his refuge is Hell—and what an evil place to return.

فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ ۚ وَمَا رَمَيْتَ إِذْ رَمَيْتَ
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ رَمَىٰ ۚ

[O Muslims! The reality is that] you did not kill those disbelievers; rather, He was Allah who killed them. [O Prophet] When you threw a handful of dust [towards them], it was not you who threw it, but Allah threw it.

وَلِيُبْلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْهُ بَلَاءً حَسَنًا ط

So that He may test the believers with a good test [of victory] from Him.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, Allah is All-hearing All-Knowing.

ذَلِكَمُ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ مُوهِنُ كَيْدِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

[This is with you. As for with the disbelievers], Allah weakens the deceitful plots of disbelievers.

إِنْ تَسْتَفْتِحُوا فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ الْفَتْحُ

[O disbelievers!] If you sought a decision, then behold, the decision has come to you [at Badr].

وَإِنْ تَنْتَهُوا فهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ تَعُودُوا نَعُدْ

And if you desist now [from aggression], it will be better for you. But if you return [for attack], We shall also return [to defeat you].

وَلَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْكُمْ فِئَتُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَوْ كَثُرَتْ ۖ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And your assembly [of people] shall be of no avail to you, even if they are large in number, and [know that] Allah is with the believers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#158

<https://arc>

In verses 20 to 29, Muslims are instructed to obey Allah and the Messenger of Allah [Peace be upon him] and do not disobey like the Jews. In the sight of Allah, people who do not act with reason are worse than animals. Warning to the Muslims that the call of the Messenger of Allah [Peace be upon him] is for you, the life of the soul and heart, respond to it and do not be a victim of hesitation. You were a little in this country, but Allah blessed you with His support and help. Your wealth and children are a test for you. Indeed, with Allah is a great reward.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ
وَأَنْتُمْ تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

O you who believe! Obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not turn away from him when you hear [revealed message].

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا وَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾
And do not be like those who say, 'We have heard,' but they do not listen.

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الصُّمُّ الْبُكْمُ الَّذِينَ لَا
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those deaf and dumb [deniers of revelation] who do not [use reason to] understand.

وَلَوْ عَلَّمَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا لَّاسْمَعَهُمْ^ط

If Allah had seen any good in them, He would have made them listen.

وَلَوْ أَسْمَعَهُمْ لَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

But even if Allah had granted them the ability to listen, they would have turned away with aversion.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ^ع

O believers! Obey Allah and His Messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life.

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحُولُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَأَنَّهُ إِلَيْهِ

تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

And know that Allah intervenes between a man and his heart. And that it is before Him that you all shall be assembled.

[Hasten to obey the command of Allah and His Messenger, lest Allah should withhold His guidance and assistance from you.]

وَ اتَّقُوا فِتْنَةً لَا تُصِيبَنَّ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْكُمْ خَاصَّةً

And fear the punishment that will not be restricted to the wrongdoers among you.

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٨﴾

And know that Allah is severe in punishment.

وَ اذْ كُرُوا اِذْ اَنْتُمْ قَلِيْلٌ مُّسْتَضْعَفُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ
 تَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّتَخَفَكُمُ النَّاسُ فَاُولَئِكَمُ وَاَيَّدَكُمُ
 بِنَصْرِهِ وَرَزَقَكُمُ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

[O Muslims!] Remember when you were few and helpless in the land [of Makkah]. You were afraid that the [powerful disbelievers] would snatch you away. Then Allah granted you a place of refuge [in Madinah]. Supported you with His help, and provided you with pure sustenance, so that you may be grateful to Him.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَخُونُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ وَتَخُونُوا
 أَمْنَكُمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

O believers! Betray not Allah and His Messenger, nor betray the trusts placed in you [by your companions], while you know [they are to be safeguarded].

وَاَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا آمَوَ الْكُفْرُ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ
 عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

And know that your wealth and your children are but a trial, and that with Allah is a great reward.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ فُرْقَانًا وَ
 يُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ط

O you who believe! If you fear Allah, He will grant you the ability to distinguish between right and wrong and absolve you of your misdeeds and forgive you.

وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٥﴾

And Allah [alone] is the Lord of great bounty.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#159

<https://arc>

In verses 30 to 40, addressing the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] that when these infidels wanted to kill or imprison him, Allah helped him. The infidels say that we can also make verses like the verses of this Quran. Warning to the infidels that the abode of the infidels who are spending their wealth to prevent people from the truth will be hell. A warning to the disbelievers that if they submit, whatever has happened will be forgiven.

وَإِذْ يَمْكُرُ بِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِيُثْبِتُوكَ أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ

يُخْرِجُوكَ^ط

And [remember the time] when these disbelievers were conspiring against you, intending to imprison you, or to kill you, or to exile you [from Makkah].

وَيَمْكُرُونَ وَيَمْكُرُ اللَّهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الْمَكْرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

These people were pursuing their schemes, but Allah was devising His own plan [against their conspiracies]. And Allah is the best of those who plan.

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا

مِثْلَ هَذَا ۚ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

And when Our verses are recited to them, they say, "We have heard this before. If we so wished, we could also compose something like this. These are nothing but ancient tales [that people have been narrating from the past].

وَ إِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِن كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ
فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ
أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

And [recall the time] when the disbelievers prayed, "O Allah! If this [Quran] is indeed the truth and has been sent down from You, then shower upon us [a rain of] stones from the sky or bring upon us a painful punishment.

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ ۚ

[O Prophet!] It is not befitting the glory of Allah that He would punish them while you are among them.

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And it is not Allah's way to punish people while they are seeking forgiveness.

وَمَا لَهُمْ آلَا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ^ط

However, why does Allah not send down punishment upon them now, while they are preventing Muslims from the Sacred Mosque, [even though] they have no legitimate authority over that mosque?

And now the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) had migrated from Makkah to Madinah, his presence was a barrier to punishment for the disbelievers in Makkah.

إِنْ أَوْلِيَاءُهَا إِلَّا الْمُتَّقُونَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

(۳۳)

Indeed, only those who are God-fearing are the rightful custodians [of the sacred Mosque in Makkah], but most of them do not know this.

وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءً وَتَصْدِيَةً^ط

And their prayer in the [sacred] house [in Makkah] is nothing but whistling and clapping.

فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Now, taste the punishment [of defeat at Badr] because you have disbelieved.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ^ط

Certainly, those who disbelieve, spend their wealth to turn away the people from the path of Allah.

فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ^ط

They will keep on spending their wealth in this way, but [at last] it will become a great regret for them. Then they will be defeated.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

And all those who disbelieved [and died as disbelievers], shall be assembled and driven together towards Hell.

لِيَمِيزَ اللَّهُ الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ الْخَبِيثَ

بَعْضُهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكُمُهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَجْعَلُهُ فِي جَهَنَّمَ ۚ

[This will be], So that Allah separates the bad people from the good ones and then puts the bad people on top of each other creating a heap of them all, and then throw this heap into hell.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

It is they, who are the losers.

قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرْ لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ

[O prophet] Say to these disbelievers that if they desist [from unbelief], whatever has happened [in the past] will be forgiven.

وَإِنْ يَعُودُوا أَفْقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

And if they return [to aggression], then the same fate that befell the disobedient nations before them will befall them as well.

وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ فِتْنَةٌ وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ ۚ

So, fight them, until there is no more oppression, and religion is altogether for Allah alone.

فَإِنْ انْتَهُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

Yet, if they desist, then, certainly, Allah is all-seeing of what they do.

وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَكُمْ ۖ نِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَ

نِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ ﴿٢٠﴾

And if they turn away, then be sure
that Allah is your protector.
Indeed, Allah is the excellent
protector and excellent supporter.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#160

<https://arc>

Verses 41 to 44: In the beginning of the Surah, it was ordained to dedicate all the spoils of war to Allah and His Messenger [peace be upon him]. Now after reminding the Muslims of Allah's assistance and favors in the Battle of Badr, the methodology for the distribution of the spoils of war is outlined.

وَاَعْلَمُوا اَنَّهَا غَنِيْمَتٌ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَاَنَّ لِلّٰهِ خُمُسَهُ وَ
 لِلرَّسُوْلِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسْكِيْنِ وَابْنِ
 السَّبِيْلِۙ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اٰمَنْتُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَمَا اَنْزَلْنَا عَلٰى
 عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ يَوْمَ التَّقٰى الْجَمْعِيْنَ ط

And know that the one fifth of the spoils of war belongs to Allah, the Messenger and his near relatives, the orphans, the needy, and the wayfarer [and four fifth is for the participants of battle]. [This is for those] who believe in Allah and have faith in [the unseen] help that was sent down to our servant [Muhammad] on the day of the decision [at Badr], the day when both armies met in battle.

وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

And Allah has power to do anything.

Before Islam, it was a common practice that the one who collected the spoils of war, was considered its owner. After the Battle of Badr, some companions went in pursuit of the fleeing enemy to prevent them from launching another attack, while some other companions gathered around the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] for his protection. The rest of the companions started collecting the spoils of war and considered it to be their possession. Allah observed this with disapproval, and guidelines were given that the rights to the spoils of war belong to everyone, and a method for its distribution was established.

إِذْ أَنْتُمْ بِالْعُدُوِّ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ بِالْعُدُوِّ الْقُصَايَ وَالرَّكْبُ أَصْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ ط

And recall the time when you were on the nearer side of the valley, and they were on the farther side, and the caravan was [positioned at a place] lower than you.

وَلَوْ تَوَاعَدْتُمْ لَا خْتَلَفْتُمْ فِي الْمِيعَادِ ۚ وَلَكِنْ لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا لِّيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ ۗ

And even if both parties had agreed to a fixed time and place for the battle [beforehand], it was not possible for all of you to gather at the exact appointed time. However, [what ever happened], occurred according to Allah's plan. So that those who were destined to perish might perish after having a clear proof [of Allah's promise of victory for the believers], and those who were meant to live might [continue to] live with clear proof [of the fulfillment of Allah's promise].

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿۳۲﴾

And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing,
All-knowing.

إِذْ يُرِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا ۖ

[O Prophet! Recall the time] when
Allah showed you in a dream
[before battle] that the disbelievers
were few.

وَلَوْ أَرَاكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا لَّفَشِلْتُمْ وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ ۖ

And had He shown them to you as
many, you would have certainly
discouraged, and disagreements
[about the battle] would have
arisen among the believers. But
Allah saved you [from such doubts
and disagreements].

إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿۱۰۸۹﴾

Indeed, Allah is fully aware of what lies in the hearts.

وَ إِذْ يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ إِذِ التَّقَيْتُمْ فِي آعْيُنِكُمْ قَلِيلًا وَ يُقَلِّلُكُمْ فِي آعْيُنِهِمْ لِيَقْضَى اللَّهُ أَمْرًا كَانَ مَفْعُولًا ۝

[And recall the time] when you met each other in battle, and Allah showed them to you as few in your eyes and showed you as few in their eyes, so that Allah might accomplish what was destined to be done.

If Muslims had been shown as more numerous in the eyes of the disbelievers, they might have become afraid and opted for retreat, leading to the avoidance of the battle. However, Allah intended for this battle to take place, and it was decreed that many of the disbelieving leaders would be killed in the process.

وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿۱۰۹﴾ رکوع [۵]

Indeed, to Allah [alone] are all the matters returned [for final and just decision].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#161

<https://arc>

In verses 45 to 49, Muslims are exhorted to be firm against their enemies, obey Allah and His Messenger [peace be upon him], and not to differ among themselves. When Satan said to the disbelievers that today I am your supporter, no one can overcome you. But at the time of war, he ran away saying that what I see you do not see, I fear Allah, He is severe in punishment.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا لَقِيتُمْ فِئَةً فَاثْبُتُوا وَاذْكُرُوا
 اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

O believers! When you face a group [of disbelievers] in battle, stand firm [against them] and remember Allah abundantly so that you may be successful.

وَ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَا تَنَازَعُوا فَتَفْشَلُوا وَتَذْهَبَ رِيحُكُمْ وَاصْبِرُوا^ط

And obey Allah and His Messenger, and do not quarrel [among yourselves], lest you lose heart, and your strength departs. And be patient [Stand firm and united.]

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ^ع

Indeed, Allah is with those who are patient.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ بَطَرًا وَرِئَاءَ النَّاسِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ^ط

And do not be like those [disbelievers] who came out of their homes boastfully, showing off to people, and trying to turn them away from the path of Allah.

وَاللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿۳۷﴾

And Allah is fully aware of what they do.

وَإِذْ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ وَقَالَ لَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ
الْيَوْمَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَإِنِّي جَارٌ لَّكُمْ ؕ

And When [on the day of Badr] Satan made their [evil] deeds [to look] pleasing for them and said: Among all people, no one can defeat you today, and I am your protector.

فَلَمَّا تَرَآتِ الْفِئَتَيْنِ نَكَصَ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ وَ قَالَ إِنِّي
بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكُمْ إِنِّي أَرَى مَا لَا تَرَوْنَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ ۗ وَ

اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿۳۸﴾ رُكُوع [۶]

Then, when the two armies faced each other, Satan turned back upon his heels and said, 'I am free of any responsibility for you. I see [the ranks of fighting angels] that you do not see. Indeed, I fear Allah, and Allah is severe in punishment.'

إِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ غَرَّ
هُوَآءٌ دِينُهُمْ ۗ

And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was disease [of doubt and disbelief] said, 'These Muslims are deluded by their religion [and think that they shall attain victory].'

وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿۱۰۹﴾

And whoever places his trust in Allah [Then surely] Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#162

<https://arc>

In verses 50 to 58, the people of Quraysh are warned that what happened in Badr is the result of their deeds and the punishment in the Hereafter will be more severe. They faced a fate like what happened with the people of Pharaoh. They denied the verses of their Lord, so Allah drowned them. Indeed, those who disbelieved and broke their covenant every time, they are the worst people in the sight of Allah. Muslims are advised to take decisive action against them.

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ
وُجُوهُهُمْ وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ۖ وَذُقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ﴿٥٠﴾

And if you could see when the angels take the souls of the disbelievers, striking their faces and backs, [saying], 'Taste the punishment of the Blazing Fire!'

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتُمْ اَيْدِيَكُمْ وَاَنْ اَللهُ لَيْسَ بِظَلّٰمٍ
لِّلْعٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿١٠٩٧﴾

This punishment is the recompense for the [evil] deeds that your hands sent ahead [in the worldly life]. Indeed, Allah does not do any injustice to His servants.

كَذٰلِكَ اَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ وَاَلَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ط

Such was the case with the people of Pharoah, and those before them.

كَفَرُوْا بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ط

They disbelieved in the signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٥٢﴾

Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful,
sever in punishment.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا نِعْمَةً أَنْعَمَهَا عَلَى قَوْمٍ
حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

The reason for this is, that when
Allah bestows a blessing upon a
people, He does not withdraw it
until they change what is in their
own souls [for the worst]. Surely,
Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

كَذَٰبُ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ وََالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ

Such was the case with the people
of Pharoah, and those before
them.

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَغْرَقْنَا
 آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ وَكُلٌّ كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩٩﴾

They denied the signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins and drowned the people of Pharaoh. Surely, they were all wrongdoers.

The case of the Quraysh of Makkah was like that of Pharaoh. The pharaohs also left their palaces and families to pursue the destruction of the Children of Israel, but they were destined not to return and were all drowned. Similarly, the Quraysh of Makkah, leaving behind their luxurious homes and families, set out for Medina to annihilate the Muslims. However, their prominent leaders were killed, and they were unable to return.

إِنَّ شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَهُمْ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

Indeed, among all creatures in the sight of Allah, the worst are those who have refused to believe [in His revelations]; and they will never believe.

الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَهُمْ فِي كُلِّ مَرَّةٍ
وَهُمْ لَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

These are the people with whom you made agreements, but every time they break their covenant, and they do not fear Allah [in violating the trust].

فَإِمَّا تَثْقَفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْحَرْبِ فَشَرِّدْ بِهِمْ مِّنْ خَلْفَهُمْ
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

If these [covenant-breakers] were
to face you on the battlefield, give
them a severe punishment, so that
those who are behind them, would
disperse and learn a lesson.

وَإِمَّا تَخَافَنَّ مِنْ قَوْمٍ خِيَانَةً فَانْبِذْ إِلَيْهِمْ عَلَى سَوَاءٍ ۖ
And if you ever fear treachery from
a people [with whom you have a
treaty], then [publicly] terminate
the treaty, to be on equal terms, [
that there will be no more
covenant between the two
parties].

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْخَائِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ رُكُوع [4]

Indeed, Allah does not like those who breach the trust.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#163

<https://arc>

In Verses 59 to 66 a warning to the disbelievers that they cannot escape anywhere. Muslims are commanded to be always ready for Jihad and that if the infidels bow down for reconciliation, give a suitable response. Allah has united all Muslims together. The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] was advised to urge the believers to Jihad. Twenty steadfast believers will prevail over two hundred unbelievers.

وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَبَقُوا ۖ إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُعْجِزُونَ

(59)

The disbelievers should never think that they can slip away. Surely, they cannot escape Allah.

وَأَعِدُّوا لَهُمْ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَمِنْ رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ
تُرْهِبُونَ بِهِ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ وَآخَرِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ
لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمْ ۚ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُهُمْ ۝

And, [O Muslims,] equip yourselves for the battle against the disbelievers to the best of your ability. Keep prepared horses for warfare so that, through this readiness, you may strike fear in the [hearts of] enemies of Allah and your enemies. And also, others besides them, whom you do not know, but Allah knows them.

وَمَا تُنْفِقُوا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يُوَفَّ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ
أَنْتُمْ لَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And whatever you spend in the
 cause of Allah, He will fully repay
 you [here and in the Hereafter].
 And no injustice will be done to
 you.

وَإِنْ جَنَحُوا لِلسَّلَامِ فَاجْنَحْ لَهَا وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ
[O Prophet!] If the disbelievers
 incline toward peace, then you
 should also be ready for peace,
 and put your trust in Allah.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢١﴾
Indeed, it is He who is All-Hearing,
 All-Knowing.

وَإِنْ يُرِيدُوا أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ فَإِنَّ حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ^ط

And if these people intend to deceive you, then surely Allah [alone] is sufficient for you.

هُوَ الَّذِي آيَدَكَ بِزَعْمِهِ وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ^{٢٢}

He is the One who supported you with His help and with the [steadfastness of the] believers.

وَأَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ^ط

And [It is He Who] brought their hearts together.

لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مَّا أَلَّفْتَ بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ

وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَلَّفَ بَيْنَهُمْ^ط

Even if you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have brought their hearts together, but Allah has brought them together.

إِنَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, He is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

رکوع [۸]

O Prophet! Allah [alone] is sufficient for you, and for those who follow you among the believers.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ حَرِّضِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَى الْقِتَالِ ۖ

O Prophet !Motivate the believers to fight.

إِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ عِشْرُونَ صَابِرُونَ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتِينَ ۚ

If there are twenty steadfast among you, they will overcome two hundred [disbelievers.]

وَ اِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا اَلْفًا مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
 بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

And if there are one hundred steadfast among you, they will overcome a thousand disbelievers because the disbelievers are people who do not understand [the cause for which they should fight].

اَلَنْ خَفَّفَ اللّٰهُ عَنْكُمْ وَعَلِمَ اَنَّ فِيْكُمْ ضَعْفًا ط

[O Muslims!] Now Allah has lightened your burden, for He has recognized that there is weakness in you.

فَاِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ مِائَةٌ صَابِرَةٌ يَغْلِبُوا مِائَتَيْنِ ؕ

So, if there are one hundred steadfast among you, they will overcome two hundred [disbelievers].

وَإِنْ يَكُنْ مِنْكُمْ أَلْفٌ يَغْلِبُوا أَلْفَيْنِ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ط

And if there are one thousand steadfast among you, by Allah's permission, they will overcome two thousand [disbelievers.]

وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

And Allah is with those who are steadfast.

This verse was revealed some time after the previous verse, during which a significant number of people embraced Islam. These individuals, who had recently embraced faith, lacked the training, enthusiasm, and steadfastness that the early companions possessed.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#164

<https://arc>

In Verses 67 to 75 Prisoners were informed that if they changed their behavior, Allah would grant them better provisions in exchange for the ransom already taken from them. It was emphasized to the Muslims that those who migrated and participated in jihad were each other's allies. For them, there would be forgiveness and the best provision.

مَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ أَسْرَى حَتَّى يُثْخِنَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ط

It is not for a prophet to take prisoners of war until he has thoroughly pacified the land.

تُرِيدُونَ عَرَضَ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ط

[O Muslims!] You desire immediate benefits of this world, while Allah desires eternal rewards for you in the Hereafter.

وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾

And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

لَوْلَا كِتَابٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِيمَا أَخَذْتُمْ عَذَابٌ

عَظِيمٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

If it had not been a prior decree from Allah, surely a severe punishment would have befallen upon you [O believers], because of the ransom you obtained [from the prisoners of Badr.]

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا غَنِمْتُمْ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ

So now, consider what you have obtained as ransom to be lawful and pure, and consume it [with a clear conscience]. And fear Allah.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٦٦﴾ رُكُوع [9]

Surely Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Meriful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِمَنْ فِي أَيْدِيكُمْ مِنَ الْأَسْرَىٰ إِنَّ
 يَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ خَيْرًا يُّؤْتِكُمْ خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أُخِذَ
 مِنْكُمْ وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ ۖ

O Prophet! Say to the captives [of Badr] who are in your custody: if Allah sees any goodness in your hearts, He shall grant you better than what has been taken from you [as ransom]. Moreover, He shall forgive you.

وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٢﴾

And Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very Merciful.

وَ إِنْ يُرِيدُوا خِيَانَتَكَ فَقَدْ خَانُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ
فَأَمْكَنَ مِنْهُمْ ط

[O Prophet!] If these people intend treachery against you, [know that] they have already committed treachery against Allah. So, Allah empowered you over them.

وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

And Allah is All-knowing, All-Wise.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ هَاجَرُوا وَ جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ
أَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ الَّذِينَ أَوْوَا وَ نَصَرُوا أُولَئِكَ
بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ط

Indeed, those who have believed and emigrated [with the prophet], and struggled in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives, and those who gave shelter and help to these emigrants - they are allies of one another.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا أَمْالَكُمْ مِّنْ وَلَا يَتِيهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ يُهَاجِرُوا^١

And those who believed but did not migrate - you have no obligation for their protection, until they migrate [to Madinah].

وَإِنْ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمُ النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم مِّيثَاقٌ^٢

And if they seek help from you in the matter of religion, then it is incumbent upon you to help them, except against a people with whom you have a treaty.

وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ^٣

And Allah is Seeing of all that you do.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ط

And [All] those who disbelieve,
they are allies of one another.

إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

[So, O Believers!] Unless you do
this [and help the believers], there
will be a widespread turmoil in the
land and great corruption.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ
الَّذِينَ آوَوْا وَنَصَرُوا أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا ط

And those who believed and
emigrated, and also struggled for
the cause of Allah, and those who
provided shelter and support to
the emigrants - they are the true
believers.

لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٤٣﴾

For them, there is forgiveness and generous provision [awaiting with Allah].

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْ بَعْدُ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنْكُمْ ط

And [all] those who believed afterwards, emigrated, and struggled along with you - they are too one of you.

وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ ط

And in accordance with [what is written in] the book of Allah, those who are related by blood are more entitled to inherit from each other.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [10]

Indeed, Allah is aware of everything.

After the migration to Medina, a brotherhood was established between the [original] residents of Medinah and the emigrants of Makkah. The religious bond was so strong that these people considered each other as heirs. Through this verse, this inheritance practice was abrogated, and now, according to the verse 33 of Surah An-Nisa, the primary heirs are close [blood] relatives.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#165

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	ترتیب نزول	مکی / مدنی	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
9	سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ	113	مدنی	129	10	وَاعْلَمُوا

In verses 1 to 6, the announcement of withdrawal from the agreements of the polytheists who did not follow their agreements. Only those polytheists are exempt who have neither violated their agreements nor aided the enemies against Muslims. Muslims are commanded to engage in military action against them after sacred months of sanctity. If a person seeks refuge, he should be given enough time to listen to the word of Allah.

بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَى الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ

الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝

This is a declaration by Allah and His Messenger to withdraw from all the treaties that you [believers] made with the idolaters.

In the year 8 AH, the city of Makkah was conquered. In the year 9 AH, under the leadership of Hazrat Abu Bakr, a delegation had set out from Madinah to Makkah for pilgrimage. Upon receiving these revelations, Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] dispatched Hazrat Ali after them to announce the withdrawal from all treaties in accordance with those revelations at the occasion of Hajj in Makkah.

فَسِيحُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ

مُعْجِزِي اللَّهِ ۚ وَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْزِي الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢﴾

So, [O idolators!] you may travel
freely in this land for four months.
But know that you cannot escape
Allah, and that Allah shall disgrace
the disbelievers.

وَ أَذَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ إِلَى النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْحَجِّ

الْأَكْبَرِ أَنَّ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۚ وَرَسُولُهُ ۚ

On the day of the Greater Hajj-
Pilgrimage, it is hereby
announced on behalf of Allah and
His Messenger, to all the people,
that Allah and His Messenger are
free from all the obligations
towards the idolators.

فَإِنْ تَابْتُمْ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۚ

So if you [idolators] repent, this is
best for you.

وَ اِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاَعْلَمُوْا اَنَّكُمْ غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِيْ اللّٰهِ ط

And if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape Allah.

وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِعَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣﴾

And [O Prophet!] Convey to the disbelievers the tidings of a painful punishment.

اِلَّا الَّذِيْنَ عٰهَدْتُمْ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْقُصُوْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَّ لَمْ يُظَاهِرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ اَحَدًا فَاَتَيْتُمُوْا اِيْلَهُمْ عٰهَدَهُمْ اِلٰى مُّدَّتِهِمْ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ

﴿٣﴾

But [exempt are] those idolators with whom you have a treaty and who have not been deficient in any way towards you, nor have supported anyone against you, so fulfil your treaty with them until the appointed term. Surely, Allah loves the God-fearing.

فَإِذَا انْسَلَخَ الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرْمُ فَاقْتُلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ
 حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَخُذُوهُمْ وَاحْصُرُوهُمْ وَاقْعُدُوا
 لَهُمْ كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ

Then, when the sacred months have passed, you may kill the idolators[who violated their treaties,] wherever you find them, or capture them, or besiege them, or lie in wait for them in every place of ambush.

فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَخَلُّوا
 سَبِيلَهُمْ

But if they repent, establish prayer, and give Zakat-Charity, then let them go their way.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿۵﴾

Indeed, Allah is Most-forgiving,
Most-Merciful.

وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ اسْتَجَارَكَ فَأَجِرْهُ حَتَّىٰ
يَسْمَعَ كَلِمَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمَنَهُ ۖ

And if any of the idolators seeks
your refuge, grant him refuge so
that he may hear the words of
Allah [in Quran]. Then escort him
to his place of safety.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿۶﴾ رُكُوع [۱]

That is because they are a people
who do not know [the message
described in the Quran].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#166

<https://arc>

In verses 7 to 16, Muslims are instructed not to enter into any agreement with idolators in the future and the reasons for this are explained. If the Quraish break the agreement made near Masjid Haram, then they are urged to fight against them too. Reference to some serious crimes of Quraysh. Muslims are advised not to be afraid of them and the good news that the final victory will be of the Muslims.

كَيْفَ يَكُونُ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ عَاهَدْتُمْ عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ

How can there be any [lasting] treaty for those idolators with Allah and His Messenger, except for those with whom you had made a treaty near the Sacred Mosque?

فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا لَكُمْ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ ط

So, as long as those people remain true to their treaty, you should also remain true to your treaty.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥﴾

Indeed, Allah loves The God-fearing.

كَيْفَ وَإِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ لَا يَرْقُبُوا فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا

ذِمَّةً ط

How can there be [such a treaty with idolators], while if they gain dominance over you at any time, they neither observe any kinship ties nor honor any covenant with you.

يُرِضُونَكَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتَأْبَىٰ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۚ وَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ

فَسِيقُونَ ﴿٨﴾

They wish to please you with [the words of] their mouth, but their hearts do not accept [what they say], and most of them are disobedient [and do not honor any treaty].

اِشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا فَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِهِ ۖ

They have sold away the [revealed] signs of Allah for a small price, and have barred people from His path.

إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩﴾

Indeed, evil is what they have been doing.

لَا يَرْقُبُونَ فِي مُؤْمِنٍ إِلَّا وَّ لَا ذِمَّةً ۚ وَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُعْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

They do not uphold ties of kinship
nor honor any covenant with a
believer, and it is they who are
transgressors.

فَإِنْ تَابُوا وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوُا الزَّكَاةَ فَخِوْا أَنْكُمْ
فِي الدِّينِ ۚ

But if they repent, establish
prayer, and give the Zakat-
Charity, then they are your
brothers in faith.

وَنُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾

We elaborate the verses for the
people who understand.

وَ اِنْ نَّكَثُوا اَيْمَانَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ عَهْدِهِمْ وَ طَعَنُوا فِي دِينِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوا اَبْنَاءَ الْكُفْرِ اِنَّهُمْ لَا اَيْمَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْتَهُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

And if they break their oaths after making a covenant [with you], and attack your religion [with criticism], then fight the leaders of unbelief, so that they may desist, for there is no sanctity for their oaths.

اَلَا تُقَاتِلُوْنَ قَوْمًا نَّكَثُوا اَيْمَانَهُمْ وَ هُمْ اِيَّاكُمْ يَخْرَاجُ الرَّسُوْلَ وَ هُمْ بَدَءُوْكُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۚ

Will you not fight a people, who have violated their oaths, intended to expel the Messenger, and it was they who started fighting against you in the first instance.

اَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ ۚ فَاللّٰهُ اَحَقُّ اَنْ تَخْشَوْهُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿۱۲﴾

Do you fear them? Indeed, Allah is more deserving of your fear, if you are truly believers.

قَاتِلُوهُمْ يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاَيْدِيكُمْ وَ يُوْخِزُهُمْ وَ

يَنْصُرُكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُورَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿۱۳﴾

Fight with them, Allah will punish them at your hands and disgrace them. He will grant you victory over them and heal the breasts of the believing people.

وَيُذْهِبُ غَيْظَ قُلُوبِهِمْ ۖ

And take away the rage from their hearts.

وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ ط

And Allah grants repentance to whomever He so wills.

وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُتْرَكُوا وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ
جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَا رَسُولِهِ وَلَا
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلِجَاةً ط

[O Muslims!] Do you think that you will be left alone [without being tested] while Allah has not yet seen those among you who strive and fight for the cause of Allah, and have not relied on any ally [with confidence] other than Allah or His Messenger or believers.

وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And Allah is fully aware of all that you do.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#167

<https://arc>

In verses 17 to 23, clarification that the idolators have no right to occupy the mosques; their guardians and administrators can only be those who believe in Allah and the Hereafter, establish prayers, and pay Zakat-charity. The acts of [idolators] to provide water to the pilgrims and taking care of the Sacred Mosque cannot be considered as equivalent to these deeds.

مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَعْمُرُوا مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ
عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكُفْرِ

It is not for the idolators to attend [and look after] the mosques of Allah, while they bear witness to their own unbelief.

أُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۖ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

It is those, whose [all] good deeds have become void. And in [Hell] Fire they shall remain forever.

إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنَ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ
أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ

أُولَٰئِكَ أَن يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

Indeed, only those individuals are worthy of attending [and look after] the Allah's mosques, who have faith in Allah and the Last Day, establish prayers, give Zakat-charity, and do not fear anyone other than Allah. It may be that, they shall be among those who are on the right path.

أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَ عِمَارَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
 كَمَنْ أَمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ جُهِدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ

[O polytheists!] Do you equate the
 act of providing water to pilgrims
 and maintenance of the Sacred
 Mosque, with those, who believe
 in Allah and the Last Day, and
 strive hard and fight for the cause
 of Allah?

لَا يَسْتَوْنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۚ

[But] They are not equal before
 Allah.

وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

Allah does not guide the
 wrongdoing people.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ هَاجَرُوا وَ جَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَ
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Those who have believed, emigrated, and strive in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives are indeed higher in rank with Allah, and they are the ones who will be [truly] successful.

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنْهُ وَ رِضْوَانٍ وَ جَنَّاتٍ لَّهُمْ
فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

Their Lord gives them glad tidings of Mercy from Him and of His pleasure, and Gardens [of Paradise] for them with everlasting delight.

خُلِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۝

Therein, they shall live forever.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝

Indeed, with Allah is a magnificent reward [for them].

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ
أُولِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ ۝

O believers! Do not take your fathers, or your brothers, as your intimate allies, if they prefer disbelief over belief.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ مِنْكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۝

And whosoever among you, takes them as allies, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

GO TO PAGE 1

#168

<https://arc>

In verses 24 to 29, Muslims are warned not to consider kinship in war. The love of Allah and His Messenger should supersede everything. The lesson from the battle of Hunain and the previous battles is that help comes from Allah alone, so we should rely on Him. Prohibition of entry to Masjid al-Haram for polytheists. Assuring Muslims that whatever effect this ban will have on their trade, will be compensated by Allah.

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ اقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسْكِنٌ تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرِهِ^ط

[O Prophet!] Say to them: If your fathers, and your children, and your brothers, and your wives, and your clan, and the wealth that you have acquired, and the trade in which you fear a decline, and the homes you love, are more beloved to you than Allah, His Messenger, and striving in His cause, then wait until Allah brings about His command.

وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ رُكُوع [۳]

For Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ ۖ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ ۖ إِذْ
أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتْ
عَلَيْكُمْ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

[O Muslims!] Allah has helped you [and granted victory] on many battlefields, and [remember particularly] during the Battle of Hunayn when you were proud of your large numbers. However, that [multitude] did not avail you in anything, and despite the vastness of the land, you felt constrained. Subsequently, you turned your backs in retreat.

ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ
 أَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا^ط

Then, Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Messenger and the believers. He also dispatched forces [of Angeles] that you could not see, and He inflicted a severe punishment upon the disbelievers.

وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

And that is the recompense of disbelievers.

ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ^ط

[And even after that punishment] Allah shall grant repentance to whomever He so wills.

وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

Indeed, Allah is Most-Forgiving,
very Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ نَجَسٌ فَلَا

يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ عَامِهِمْ هَذَا ۖ

O believers! Indeed, the idolators
are [ritually] unclean; so, do not let
them come near the Sacred
Mosque after this year.

وَ اِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيْكُمْ اللّٰهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ اِنْ شَاءَ ط

If you are apprehensive about poverty [due to decline in trade], Allah will enrich you from His bounty if He so wills.

The economy of Makkah was largely dependent on trade, and this reliance extended to the idolaters living there. Some Muslims were concerned that if restrictions were imposed on the idolaters coming to the Makkah, it might adversely affect their trade income.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

Indeed, Allah is All-knowing, All-wise.

قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلَا
 يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ
 الْحَقِّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ
 عَنْ يَدٍ وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

Fight against those who do not believe in Allah, and the Last Day [of judgement], and who do not consider unlawful, what Allah and His Messenger have declared as unlawful, and who do not follow the religion of truth, from among those who were given the scripture. [Fight with them] until they willingly pay the Jizya-tax with their own hands while acknowledging their subjection.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#169

<https://arc>

Verses 30 to 36, describe that the rabbis and monks among the people of the Book play a misleading role. A stern warning is issued against accumulating wealth and not spending it for the cause of Allah. Muslims are commanded to engage in Jihad against all idolaters without any exception. Emphasis is placed on respecting the sacred months during warfare, reminiscent of the traditions of Prophet Ibrahim (Abraham), and this has been prescribed by Allah from the very beginning.

وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ وَ قَالَتِ النَّصْرَى
 الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ

[Some of] the Jews say that Ezra is the son of Allah, and the Christians say that the Messiah is the son of Allah. These are baseless assertions that they utter with their mouths.

يُضَاهَوْنَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَبْلُ ۚ

They are saying similar things to what the disbelievers used to say before them.

قُتِلَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ أَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

Allah's curse be on them, How are they turned away [from truth].

اَتَّخَذُوا اَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهْبَانَهُمْ اَرْبَابًا مِّنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ وَ
الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ

These people have taken their rabbis and their monks as their Lords apart from Allah. So have they taken Messiah, son of Mary [as god].

وَمَا اُمِرُوا اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا الْهَآءَ وَاحِدًا ۚ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ

Although they were commanded to worship only one God, there is no God [worthy of worship] besides Him.

سُبْحٰنَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

Highly Exalted is He [far] above all that they associate as gods [with Him].

[The authority to declare what is permissible (halal) and what is forbidden (haram) belongs exclusively to Allah. Granting this authority to anyone else is equivalent to considering them as one's lord. The Jews and Christians had given this authority to

their rabbis and monks. Similarly, Christians consider Jesus, the son of Mary, as the son of Allah.]

يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

These people desire to extinguish Allah's light with their mouths, but Allah does not will anything else but to perfect His light, even if the disbelievers hate it.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Allah is the one, who sent His Messenger [Muhammad] with guidance [of Quran] and the religion of truth, intending to make it prevail over all other religions, even though the idolaters may hate it.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ
لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ

اللَّهِ^ط

O you who believe! Indeed, many
of the rabbis and the monks
consume the wealth of the people
unjustly and prevent them from the
path of Allah.

وَالَّذِينَ يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

[O Prophet!] As for those who hoard up gold and silver and do not spend it for the cause of Allah, give them the [heavy] tidings of a painful punishment.

يَوْمَ يُحْمَى عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَى بِهَا جِبَاهُهُمْ وَ

جُنُوبُهُمْ وَظُهُورُهُمْ ط

On the Day [of judgment] when that gold and silver will be heated in the fire of Hell, and their foreheads, sides, and backs will be branded with it.

هَذَا مَا كَنْزْتُمْ لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ

(۲۵)

[And it will be said to them], This is the treasure which you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard.

إِنَّ عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعَةٌ حُرُمٌ^ط

Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve [as written] in the Book of Allah since the day He created the heavens and the earth; of these, four are sacred.

ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ ۚ فَلَا تَظْلِمُوا فِيهِنَّ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَ
 قَاتِلُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ كَافَّةً كَمَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ كَافَّةً ۚ

This is the upright religion, so do not wrong yourselves during these sacred months [by initiating unjust warfare]. Fight against the idolaters all together, just as all of them fight against you.

وَاَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

And know that Allah is with the God-fearing.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#170

<https://arc>

In verses 37 to 42, it is emphasized to respect the sacred months during war, which are the memorial of Prophet Ibrahim. A warning to the hypocrites against their escape from Jihad. Allah will always help His Messenger. Muslims are urged to wage Jihad with their lives and wealth under all circumstances.

إِنَّمَا النَّسِيءُ زِيَادَةٌ فِي الْكُفْرِ يُضِلُّ بِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
يُحِلُّونَهُ عَامًا وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ عَامًا لِّيُطِغُوا عِدَّةَ مَا حَرَّمَ
اللَّهُ فَيُحِلُّوا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ ط

[The practice of] altering the sanctity of the sacred months is an increase in disbelief, leading the disbelievers further astray. They make one year's sacred month lawful and declare another year's sacred month unlawful, so that they complete the count of sacred months as prescribed by Allah. [But by doing so] they violate the [sanctity of sacred] months that Allah has declared as sacred by making them lawful.

زُيِّنَ لَهُمْ سُوُّهُمُ أَعْمَالِهِمْ ط

Evil of their deeds is made pleasing to them.

وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥﴾ **رکوع [۵]**

And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ انْفِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ اثَّاقَلْتُمْ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ۗ

O believers! What is the matter with you that, when it is said to you, 'Go forth [for the battle] in the cause of Allah,' you cling heavily to the earth?

In the background is the Battle of Tabuk during the 9th year of the Hijri calendar when the weather was intensely hot. It was also the season for harvesting and cutting crops, and the journey itself was notably long and challenging.

أَرْضَيْتُمْ بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ

Is it that, you are pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter?

فَمَا مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

The enjoyment of the life of this world is so little [as compared to the enjoyment of the Hereafter].

إِلَّا تَنْفَرُوا يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا وَيَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا

غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا ط

If you do not go forth [for the battle in the cause of Allah], Allah will inflict upon you a painful punishment. Moreover, He will replace you with another people, while you cannot harm Him at all.

وَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿۳۹﴾

And Allah is powerful to do anything.

إِلَّا تَنْصُرُوهُ فَقَدْ نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ إِذْ أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
ثَانِي اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا

If you do not support [the Prophet, then remember that], Allah has already supported him, when those who disbelieved, had driven him out [from Makkah]. He was one of the two, when they were [hiding] in the cave and he said to his companion, 'Do not grieve; indeed, Allah is with us.

فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُنُودٍ لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا وَ
 جَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَىٰ ۚ وَكَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ
 الْعُلْيَا ۚ

So, Allah sent down His tranquility upon him and supported him with the forces [of angels] you did not see. Thus, He made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the [revealed] word of Allah is the highest.

وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

And Allah is all-Mighty and all-Wise.

انْفِرُوا خِفَافًا وَ ثِقَالًا وَ جَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَ
أَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ط

[O believers!] you must go forth,
whether you are in ease or facing
difficulties, and strive with your
wealth and your lives for the cause
of Allah.

ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

This is best for you if you were to
know [the reward you will get].

لَوْ كَانَ عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَ سَفَرًا قَاصِدًا لَّاتَّبَعُوكَ وَلَكِنْ
بَعَدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ ط

[O Prophet!] If there was an apparent
worldly gain that could be easily
obtained, and a moderate journey,
these people [who are hypocrites]
would certainly have followed you. But
the journey [of Tabuk] was too far for
them.

وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللّٰهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ ۚ

And yet they would swear by Allah, saying, 'If we had the power and strength, we would certainly have joined you.'

[This refers to the hypocrites who, by presenting false excuses, obtained permission from the Messenger of Allah to abstain from participating in the battle.]

يُهْلِكُونَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ اِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

رکوع [۶]

They have destroyed themselves [by virtue of their false oaths]. For sure, Allah knows that they are liars.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#171

<https://arc>

In verses 43 to 52, the fact is expressed that if the Messenger of Allah, [peace be upon him], had not allowed these people to stay behind on the occasion of the Battle of Tabuk, their hypocrisy would have been revealed. Consolation to the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] and the believers that it was good for them that these hypocrites stayed behind. if they had gone, they would have created mischief there as well.

عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْكَ لِمَ أَذِنْتَ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ
صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

[O Prophet!] Allah has excused you! Why did you grant permission to those people to stay behind, before it was clear to you who spoke the truth. [if you had not done so] you would have also known who the liars are.

لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ
يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ

Those who have faith in Allah and the Last Day [of judgement] never seek permission from you to be excused from striving with their wealth and their lives [in the path of Allah].

وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And Allah is aware of those who are God-fearing.

إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ
وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَيْبِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

Indeed, the ones who seek such permission [to stay behind] are those, who do not believe in Allah and the last day [of judgement] and whose hearts are full of doubt. So, they are wavering in their doubt [and are unable to make a decision].

وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا لَهُ عُدَّةً وَلَكِنْ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ

اُنْبِعَاثَهُمْ فَثَبَّطَهُمْ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

If they had intended to go forth, they would certainly have made some preparation for it. But Allah did not like their going forth. So, He made them lag behind and it was said to them, 'Stay behind with those [helpless] who stay behind.'

لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا أَوْضَعُوا

خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ الْفِتْنَةَ

Even if these people had gone out with you, they would not have done anything [for you] but to cause a turmoil and run about in your midst to create discord.

وَفِيكُمْ سَاعُونَ لَهُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

And among you, there are their
listeners [for spying]. Yet Allah is
aware of wrongdoers.

لَقَدْ ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَّبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّىٰ
جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

[O prophet!] Indeed, they were
[already actively] seeking to cause
sedition [among you]. [on many
occasions] They tried to upset the
matters for you, until the truth
prevailed, and Allah's command
[of you victory] was fulfilled, even
though it was unpleasant for them.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ ائْذِنُنِي وَلَا تَفْتِنِّي ۖ

And among them are those
[hypocrites] who say, 'Grant us
permission to stay behind and do
not subject us to trial.

أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا^ط

Surely, they have already fallen into trial.

وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٩﴾

Indeed, Hell [fire] shall encompass the disbelievers.

إِنْ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُؤْهُمْ^ج

[O prophet!] If something good comes to you, they dislike it.

وَإِنْ تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ

وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

And if any affliction befalls you, they say, 'We had already taken care of our affairs.' Then they turn away while rejoicing.

قُلْ لَّنْ يُصِيبُنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا

[O Prophet!] say [to these hypocrites]: No affliction can befall us except what Allah has written for us. He is our Patron.

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

And in Allah [alone] the believers must place their trust.

قُلْ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا إِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيْنِ ط

[O Prophet!] Say to them: What you await for us is nothing but one of the two good things [either martyrdom or victory in battle.]

وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ
عِنْدِهِ أَوْ بِأَيْدِينَا فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

And we are waiting for [the decree from Allah regarding] you, either that He may punish you Himself or by our hands. So, wait; we are also waiting with you.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#172

<https://arc>

In verses 53 to 60, the hypocrites are warned that whatever wealth they are spending is only for the sake of show, it has no value in the sight of Allah. A reference to a group of hypocrites who were with the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] just to get a share of the wealth of charity according to their will. Details of the rightful beneficiaries of charity.

قُلْ اَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا اَوْ كَرْهًا لَّنْ يُّتَقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ ؕ اِنَّكُمْ
كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَسِقِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

[O prophet!] Say [to them]: Spend willingly or unwillingly, it shall not be accepted [by Allah], for you are defiantly disobedient people.

وَمَا مَنَعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا
 بِاللَّهِ وَبِرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كُسَالَى وَلَا
 يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

And nothing prevents their spending [as charity] from being accepted from them except that they have disbelieved in Allah and in His Messenger. And that they do not come to prayer except [unwillingly and] in a lazy state; and that they do not spend [as charity] except unwillingly.

فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ ط

[O Prophet!] So let not [abundance of] their wealth or children amaze you.

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ
 أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

Allah only intends to punish them
 thereby in the life of this world and
 that their soul shall depart, while
 they are disbelievers.

وَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ ۖ

They swear by Allah that they are
 of you.

وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْرَقُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

But they are not of you. Rather
 they are a people who are afraid of
 you.

لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلْجَأً أَوْ مَغْرَتٍ أَوْ مَدْخَلًا لَّوَلَّوْا إِلَيْهِ وَهُمْ

يَجْمَحُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

[They are in such a state that] if they find any place of refuge, a cave, or a hiding spot, they will [immediately] run towards it [and take shelter].

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ ؕ

Among them, there are those who even accuse you [O prophet] of unfairness in the distribution of charity.

فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ

يَسْخَطُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

Then, if they are given from the charity [according to their desires], they are pleased, but if it is not given [as per their wishes], they become discontented.

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ رَضُوا مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا
 اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ

رَغِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ رُكُوع [4]

[And it would have been best for them] if they were pleased with what Allah and His Messenger had given them, saying, 'Allah is sufficient for us; Allah shall give us from His bounty, and His Messenger will bestow upon us [as well]. Surely, we have hope in Allah alone.'

إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَ الْمَسْكِينِ وَ الْعَمِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا
وَ الْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَ فِي الرِّقَابِ وَ الْغَرَمِينَ وَ فِي سَبِيلِ
اللَّهِ وَ ابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ط

These charities are exclusively for the poor and needy, and for those appointed to collect this [charity], and for reconciling hearts, and for freeing slaves, and for helping those who are debt-ridden, and for [every struggle in] the cause of Allah, and for [fulfilling the needs of] wayfarer.

فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ ط وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

[This is] an obligation [prescribed] from Allah. And Allah is all-knowing, all-wise.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#173

<https://arc>

In verses 61 to 66 there is a reference to those hypocrites who used to say that the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] readily believed every person without verification. The hypocrites were concerned that a revelation might come down exposing their hypocrisy.

وَمِنْهُمْ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ النَّبِيَّ وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ أُذُنٌ^ط

And among them are those [hypocrites], who seek to hurt the Prophet [with their words], saying, 'He is just an ear.'

قُلْ اُذُنْ خَيْرٍ لَّكُمْ يَوْمُنْ بِاللّٰهِ وَ يَوْمُنْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ
رَحْمَةً لِّلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ ۝

Say, 'He listens for your own good; he believes in Allah and has faith in the believers. Indeed, he is mercy for those who believe among you.'

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۝

And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, for them there is a painful punishment.

يَحْلِفُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ ۝

[O believers!] These [hypocrites] swear by Allah to please you.

وَاللّٰهُ وَرَسُوْلُهُ اَحَقُّ اَنْ يُرْضَوْهُ اِنْ كَانُوْا مُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝

But it is worthier that they please Allah and His Messenger if they are [truly] believers.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ مَنْ يُحَادِدِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَأَنَّ لَهُ نَارَ
جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا ذَلِكَ الْخِزْيُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٢٦﴾

Do they not realize that whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger is [surely] destined for the fire of hell, where he will remain forever? That is the greatest disgrace.

يَحْذَرُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ أَنْ تُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُورَةٌ تُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا فِي
قُلُوبِهِمْ ط

Hypocrites are fearful that a surah shall be sent down against them, that shall reveal all [the evil] that is in their hearts.

قُلِ اسْتَهْزِئُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْرِجٌ مَّا تَحْذَرُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

Say, Go on mocking. Allah is surely to bring out what you are afraid of.

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّمَا كُنَّا نَخُوضُ وَنَلْعَبُ^ط

And if you ask them about it, they will say, "We were just indulging in casual conversation and harmless discussions among ourselves."

قُلْ أِبَالَهُ وَآيَاتِهِ وَرَسُولِهِ كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Say: were you mocking Allah, His [revealed] signs, and His Messenger.

لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا قَدْ كَفَرْتُمْ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ^ط

Don't present futile excuses, for you have indeed committed an act of disbelief after embracing faith.

إِنْ نَعْفُ عَنْ طَآئِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ نُعَذِّبْ طَآئِفَةً بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا

مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾ رُكُوع [٨]

[Even] If We pardon a group among you, surely, We shall punish the other group, because they are defiant disbelievers.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#174

<https://arc>

In verses 67 to 72 the statement that hypocrite men and hypocrite women are alike. They encourage evil and forbid good. For them, the promise is hell. They should learn from the nations of Noah, 'Ad, Thamud, the people of Midian, and the overturned cities. Believing men and believing women are allies and supporters of one another; they enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong. For them is the promise of paradise and the pleasure of Allah. This is the real success.

الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْضٍ

The hypocrite men and hypocrite women, they are all of one another.

يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمُنْكَرِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَقْبِضُونَ
أَيْدِيَهُمْ^ط

They enjoin what is wrong and
forbid what is right and withhold
their hands [from spending for the
cause of Allah].

نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ^ط إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ^{٦٤}

They have forgotten Allah, so He
has forgotten them. surely
hypocrites are defiantly
disobedient.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَالْكُفَّارَ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا^ط هِيَ حَسْبُهُمْ^ج

Allah has promised the hypocrite
men and hypocrite women along
with disbelievers the Fire of Hell.
They will abide therein forever. It
will suffice for them [for hell is their
proper punishment.]

وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

Allah has cursed them, and for them there is everlasting punishment.

كَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْكُمْ قُوَّةً وَ أَكْثَرَ
أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا ۖ

[O hypocrites!] You are like those [disbelievers] who were before you. They were mightier than you in strength and greater in wealth and children.

فَاسْتَمْتَعُوا بِخَلَاقِهِمْ فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِخَلَاقِكُمْ كَمَا
 اسْتَمْتَعَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ بِخَلَاقِهِمْ وَخُضْتُمْ
 كَالَّذِي خَاضُوا ۚ

Then they enjoyed their share of
worldly gains, and you have also
indulged in your share just as
those before you did. And you
indulged [in evils] as they
indulged.

أُولَٰئِكَ حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ
 هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

These are the people whose
[good] deeds have gone to waste,
in this world and in the Hereafter.
Thus, it is these who are the
losers.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَ
ثَمُودَ ۖ وَقَوْمِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَاتِ ۚ

Did they not hear the news of those who were before them, the people of Noah, 'Ad, Thamud, the people of Abraham, the inhabitants of Midian, and the overturned cities?

أَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۚ

Their messengers came to them with clear proofs [of God, but they denied].

فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ

﴿٤٠﴾

So, it was not Allah, who wronged them [by His punishment], but rather, they wronged with their own souls [by their evil deeds].

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ

As for the believing men and believing women, they are allies of each other.

يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

They enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong. They establish prayer and give the Zakat-Charity, and they obey Allah and His Messenger.

أُولَٰئِكَ سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ

It is these, upon whom Allah shall have His Mercy.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

Indeed Allah is All-Mighty, All-wise.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَ مَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّتِ

عَدْنٍ ط

Allah has promised the believing men and believing women gardens, beneath which rivers flow, wherein they shall abide forever, and He has promised them beautiful dwellings in the everlasting gardens.

وَرِضْوَانٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ط

And Allah's pleasure is [greatest and] above all.

ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٩٧﴾ رُكُوْع [۹]

That is the greatest [and real] success.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#175

<https://arc>

In verses 73 to 80, the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is urged to wage jihad against the hypocrites and to be strict with them. These hypocrites were enriched by Allah and His Messenger, but they did not appreciate it. Among them are those who made a promise that if Allah blessed them, they would give good charity, but they broke their promise. Allah knows their secrets. These people make fun of the charity given by poor Muslims. No matter how much forgiveness is sought for them, Allah will not forgive them.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ ط

O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and hypocrites and be stern with them.

وَمَا لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ^ط وَبُئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ^{٤٢}

Their final abode shall be Hell,
what a miserable destination it is.

يَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ مَا قَالُوا^ط

[These hypocrites] swear by Allah,
that they did not say any things
[wrong].

وَلَقَدْ قَالُوا كَلِمَةَ الْكُفْرِ وَكَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَ
هَمُّوا بِمَا لَمْ يَنَالُوا^{٤٣}

Indeed, they have spoken the
word of disbelief. Surely, they
have disbelieved after embracing
faith. And they had intended
something that they could not
attain.

وَمَا نَقَمُوا إِلَّا أَنْ أَغْنَاهُمُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ

Were they resentful only because Allah and His Messenger have enriched them out of His bounty?

فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا إِلَيْكَ خَيْرٌ أَلَهُمْ ۚ

So, if they repent, it will be better for them.

وَإِنْ يَتَوَلَّوْا يُعَذِّبْهُمْ اللَّهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْآخِرَةِ ۚ

But if they turn away, Allah will afflict them with painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter.

وَمَا لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٤٣﴾

And for them, there is neither a protector on earth nor helper.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ عٰهَدَ اللّٰهَ لَیْنِ اٰتٰنَا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ وَ
لَنَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِیْنَ ﴿۴۵﴾

And among these [hypocrites] are those who made a covenant with Allah, saying, 'If He gives us of His bounty, we will surely spend in charity and be among the righteous!'

فَلَمَّا اٰتٰهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهٖ بَخِلُوْا بِهٖ وَ تَوَلَّوْا وَ هُمْ
مُّعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿۴۶﴾

Then, when Allah gave them of His bounty, they became miserly with it and turned away in aversion [and broke their promise].

فَاعْقِبْهُمْ نِفَاقًا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ يَلْقَوْنَهُ بِمَا أَخْلَفُوا

اللَّهِ مَا وَعَدُوهُ وَبِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

Thus, as a consequence, Allah placed hypocrisy in their hearts until the Day [of judgement when] they will meet Him, because they failed before Allah in what they have promised Him, and because they have been lying.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ

عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٥﴾

Do they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their private conversations, and that Allah is [even] aware of the everything unseen?

الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ^ط

These [hypocrites] are the people who criticize the believers who give charity voluntarily, and ridicule those who find nothing to give except [small amount] out of their hard earnings.

سَخَّرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ^{٤٩} وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ

Allah shall punish them for this mockery, and for them, there will be a painful punishment.

اِسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ؕ اِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ
 سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ؕ

[O Prophet!] [Whether] you seek forgiveness for them or do not seek forgiveness for them, even if you seek forgiveness for them seventy times, never will Allah forgive them.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ

That is because they have disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger.

وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [10]

And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#176

<https://arc>

In verses 81 to 89, severe warnings were issued to the hypocrites who chose to flee instead of participating in the Battle of Tabuk. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] was advised not to involve them in future battles and not to offer their funeral prayers. Those who sincerely and wholeheartedly engaged in jihad with their lives and wealth were promised paradise.

فَرِحَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خِلَافَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهُوا
 أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَ
 قَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ^ط

[After the Prophet Muhammad set out for the battle], those [hypocrites] who stayed back rejoiced in their staying behind. They did not like striving with their wealth and lives for the sake of Allah. They said, 'Don't go out [for the battle of Tabuk] in such intense heat.'

قُلْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا^ط لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ^(۸۱)

[O prophet] say to them: the Fire of Hell is more [intensely] sever in heat. If only they could understand [consequences of their deeds].

فَلْيُضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا ۖ جَزَاءٌ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿۸۲﴾

So, let them laugh a little now [in this world], and weep much [in the Hereafter], a recompense for all their deeds.

فَإِنْ رَجَعَكَ اللَّهُ إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ فَاسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِلْخُرُوجِ

فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ أَبَدًا وَلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا ۚ

So, if ever Allah returns you towards any group [of hypocrites] seeking permission to join you in [a battle], then say to them: Never will you go with me, ever! And never will you fight an enemy with me.

إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ بِالْقُعُودِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَاقْعُدُوا مَعَ

الْخَلَفِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

Indeed, you chose to stay behind the first time [at Tabuk] So, now sit back with those who stay behind.

وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّتَّ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ ۖ

[O Prophet!] Do not ever pray over any [of the hypocrites] who dies, nor shall you stand at his graveside.

إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَسِقُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

Indeed, they have disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and they died while they were defiantly disobedient.

وَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ^ط

Let not their wealth and their children impress you.

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَتَزْهَقَ
أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

Allah only intends to punish them thereby in this world and [intends] that their soul shall depart, while they are disbelievers.

وَ إِذَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ أَنْ أَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ جَاهِدُوا مَعَ
رَسُولِهِ اسْتَأْذَنَكَ أُولُوا الطَّوْلِ مِنْهُمْ وَ قَالُوا ذَرْنَا
نَكُنْ مَعَ الْقَعْدِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾

And whenever a surah is sent down [commanding the faithful] to believe in Allah and to strive in His path along with His Messenger, affluent among [those of] them [who are hypocrites] seek permission from you, saying, 'Allow us to stay behind with those who stay behind.'

رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَ طُبِعَ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ
فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾

They were pleased to be with those who stay behind. Thus a seal was set upon their hearts, so that they do not understand [what is good and right].

لَكِنَّ الرَّسُولَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ جَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ
وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ

But the Messenger and all those
who believed with him, strive with
their wealth and their lives [for the
cause of Allah].

وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمُ الْخَيْرَاتُ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ (۸۸)

These are the people for whom all
good things [are assured]. And it is
these who are [truly] successful.

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ
فِيهَا ط

Allah has prepared for them
Gardens beneath which river flow,
wherein they shall abide forever.

ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٨٩﴾ رُكُوع [۱۱]

That is the greatest [and real]
success.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#177

<https://arc>

In verses 90 to 93, a stern warning to those Desert Arabs who, using false excuses, avoided participating in the Battle of Tabuk. The weak, the sick, and those who did not have the means for the journey were granted permission to stay behind.

وَجَاءَ الْمُعَذِّرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ وَقَعَدَ
الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۖ

And some of the Desert Arabs came to you offering excuses, seeking exemption [to stay back], while those who had lied to Allah and His Messenger stayed behind.

سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

Whoever among them has disbelieved, shall be afflicted with A painful punishment.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الضَّعْفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا
يَجِدُونَ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا انصَحُوا لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ^ط

There is no blame on the weak [
for remaining behind], nor upon
the sick, nor upon those who find
nothing to spend [for the long
journey], provided they were
sincere to Allah and His
Messenger.

مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ^ط

There is no way [to blame] against
those who do good deeds.

وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ^{٩١}

Allah is Most Forgiving and Very
Merciful.

وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا
أَحْمِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ

[And there is no sin or blame upon those] who came to you, asking for the conveyance [for the journey], and you said: I do not possess additional means of transportation for you.

تَوَلَّوْا وَاعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا
يُنْفِقُونَ ط ۙ

So, they turned back, and tears were flowing from their eyes, due to sorrow that they had nothing to spend [to go out in the path of Allah].

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ

There is only cause [for blame] against those, who seek permission from you to stay behind, despite being wealthy.

رَضُوا بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى

قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

They were well-pleased to be among those who remained behind, [including the disabled and women]. Allah has set a seal upon their hearts; therefore, they do not know [what the loss they have suffered].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#178

<https://arc>

In verses 94 to 100, Referring to the events of the Tabuk expedition, the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] was given prior knowledge that upon his return, the hypocrites would present various excuses and swear falsely. Among the Desert Arabs, some consider spending in the way of Allah as a ransom, while others view it as a means to gain closeness to Allah. For those who excel and take the lead in good deeds are given the glad tidings of Paradise.

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ ط

They [the hypocrites] will present [all sorts of] excuses before you, when you return to them [from Tabuk].

قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ تُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَّأَنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ
أَخْبَارِكُمْ^ط

[O prophet] say to them: 'Do not make excuses, we will never believe you. Allah has already informed us about your state of affairs.

وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

[And in the future], Allah and His Messenger will observe your conduct. Then [on the day of judgement] you will be returned to [Allah], the Knower of the unseen and the seen. Then He shall tell you of all that you have been doing [in your life].

سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللّٰهِ لَكُمْ اِذَا اُنْقَلَبْتُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ لِتُعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمْ ط فَاَعْرِضُوْا عَنْهُمْ ط

When you go back to them, they will swear by Allah, hoping you will accept their excuses. Rather, you turn away [and leave them alone.]

اِنَّهُمْ رِجْسٌ ۚ وَ مَآوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ جَزَاءُۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا

يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٩٥﴾

Indeed, they are impure, and Hell is their abode. The recompense for [all the evil] deeds they have earned.

يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لِتَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ ؕ

They swear by Allah [in front of you], so that you may be pleased with them.

فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ

الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾

But even if you are pleased with them, Allah will never be pleased with such disobedient people.

الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَ نِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا

حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ ط

These Desert Arabs are more stubborn in disbelief and hypocrisy, and they do not [have capability to] understand the limits [of religion] revealed by Allah to His Messenger.

وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾

And Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُّ
بِكُمْ الدَّوْآئِرَ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ط

Among these Desert Arab, some consider spending in the way of Allah as a form of penalty and thus they [eagerly] await misfortunes to befall on you [believers]. But upon them will fall the misfortune.

وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩١﴾

And Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَ
يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَصَلَاتِ الرَّسُولِ ۖ

However, among these desert Arabs are also those, who have complete faith in Allah and the Hereafter, and they consider spending in the way of Allah as a means to attain closeness to Allah and prayers [of blessings] from the Messenger.

أَلَا إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ لَهُمْ ۖ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۖ

Surely it will draw them closer [to Allah]. And Allah shall admit them into His Mercy.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٩٩﴾ رُكُوع [١٢]

Indeed, Allah is Most Forgiving, Very Merciful.

وَالسَّابِقُونَ الْأَوَّلُونَ مِنَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا

The Pioneers—The first of the emigrants [from Makkah] and the supporters [from Medinah] [who embraced the call to faith from the very beginning] and those who followed their course in goodness—Allah is well-pleased with them, and they are well-pleased with Him. Allah has prepared for them gardens beneath which rivers flow, and they will abide there forever and ever.

ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

This is the supreme [and real] success.

GO TO PAGE 1

#179

<https://arc>

In verses 101 to 106, it is explained that some desert Arabs, and some residents of Medina are hypocrites, and Allah is well aware of them. Their abode is Hell. The Prophet has been instructed regarding the Battle of Tabuk that those who have confessed their sins should have their charities accepted, and prayers for their forgiveness should be made. Their future actions will be observed. As for some others, their case is still pending; Allah will either punish them or accept their repentance.

وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مُنْفِقُونَ^١

And [O Believers!] Among the Desert Arabs around you, there are those who are hypocrites.

وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُّوا عَلَى النَّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَهُمْ ط
 نَحْنُ نَعْلَهُمْ ط

And also among the people of
Madinah [there are hypocrites].
They are persistent in hypocrisy.
You do not know them, but We
[certainly] know them.

سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝١١٤

We shall punish them twice [in this
life], and then they will be brought
back [to Allah on the day of
judgement] for a severe
punishment.

وَ آخَرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَ
آخَرَ سَيِّئًا^ط

[And In addition to them], there are also others, who have confessed their own sins, while they had mixed a good deed with an evil deed. [they adhered to faith, but refused to go to Tabuk]

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ^ط

Allah may grant them repentance.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

Indeed, Allah is Most Forgiving, Very Merciful.

خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُطَهِّرُهُمْ وَ تُزَكِّيهِمْ بِهَا
وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ^ط

Accept charity from their wealth to purify and cleans them and also pray for them.

إِنَّ صَلَاتَكَ سَكَنٌ لَهُمْ ط

Indeed, your prayer is a source of comfort for them.

وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٣﴾

And Allah is all-Hearing, all-Knowing.

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَ

يَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٤﴾

Do they not know that it is Allah [alone] who accepts the repentance from His servants and accepts their charities. And indeed, Allah [alone] is the one who forgives and Accepts Repentance, the Most Merciful?

وَقُلْ اَعْمَلُوا فَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ وَ
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ^ط

Say to them: keep on doing your
work [as you wish]. Allah will see
your work and so will His
Messenger and the believers.

وَسَتُرَدُّونَ اِلٰى عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ^ج

And Then, you will all be returned
[to Allah], who knows everything,
both unseen and seen, and He will
tell you [the due recompense] of
everything you did [in your life].

وَأَخْرُونَ مُرْجُونَ لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِمَّا يُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَإِمَّا يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ^ط

And [besides them], there are others whose matter have been deferred awaiting Allah's decision. [Allah] will either punish them or accept their repentance.

وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾

And Allah is all-Knowing, all-Wise.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#180

<https://arc>

In verses 107 to 112, a strict promise is given to those who built Masjid Zarrar outside Madinah for nefarious purposes. Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is urged not to pray in this mosque. Words of praise about those who built another mosque named Qabah outside Madinah. The covenant between Allah and the believers to buy their wealth and lives in exchange for Paradise, which is contained in the Torah, the Gospel, and the Qur'an.

وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا ضِرَارًا وَكُفْرًا وَتَفْرِيقًا
 بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِرْصَادًا لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ مِنْ
 قَبْلُ^ط

[And among them] there are some
 [hypocrites], who have built a
 mosque with the intention of
 causing harm, promote unbelief
 and to divide the believers-- An
 outpost for those who had
 previously waged war against
 Allah and His Messenger.

وَلِيُخْلِفَنَّ إِنَّ أَرَدْنَا إِلَّا الْحُسْنَى^ط

[And surely], they will swear,
 saying: our intentions were
 nothing but good.

وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٢٢٢﴾

But Allah bears witness that, most surely, they are liars.

لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ط

Do not ever stand [for the prayer] in it.

لِمَسْجِدٍ أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَى مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ

تَقُومَ فِيهِ ط

However, the mosque whose foundation was laid from the very first day on the fear of Allah, is indeed worthy for you to stand [for prayer].

Some commentators suggest that this refers to the Prophet's Mosque (Masjid Nabawi), while others designate it as Quba Mosque, which is located four kilometers away from the Prophet's Mosque.

فِيهِ رِجَالٌ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَطَهَّرُوا ۗ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ

الْمُطَهَّرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

[In this mosque], there are men who purify themselves and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

أَفَمَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ
أَمْ مَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَىٰ شَفَا جُرُفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي

نَارٍ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ

Who is better: the one who laid the foundation of his building on the fear of Allah and His pleasure, or the one who placed the foundation of his building on the brink of a crumbling bank, that collapses with him into the fire of Hell?

وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

لَا يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ ط

The building constructed by them will always remain a source of unrest and anxiety in their hearts unless their hearts are cut into pieces.

وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾ رُكُوع [١٣]

And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَى مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ
 بِأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَ
 يُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْ
 قُرْآنِ^ط

Indeed, Allah has purchased from
 the believers, their lives, and their
 wealth [with the promise] that they
 shall get Paradise [in return].
 [because] they fight in the path of
 Allah. They kill [their enemies] and
 are killed. This true promise is
 binding on Him [as mentioned] in
 the Torah, the Gospel, and the
 Quran.

وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِعَهْدِهِ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي

بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۝

And who could be more faithful to his covenant than Allah? So, [O believers,] rejoice in the deal you have made, and that is the great achievement.

الَّتَائِبُونَ الْعَبِيدُونَ الْحَمِيدُونَ السَّائِحُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ

السَّجِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ

الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَفِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ ۚ

[They are the believers] who are repentant, devout in their worship, who praise Him, observe fasting, bow [their faces] down [in raku], prostrate in submission [in sajdah], and those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and safeguard the limits set by Allah.

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

[O prophet!] give glad tiding [of everlasting Paradise] to the believers.

GO TO PAGE 1

#181

<https://arc>

In verses 113 to 119, it is forbidden to seek forgiveness for polytheists, even if they are close relatives. However, for the sincere emigrants (muhajirin) and the helpers (ansar), there is general acceptance of repentance. The pardon announcement of the three people whose case was deferred.

مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا
لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ
أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١١٣﴾

It is not [appropriate] for the Prophet, and other Muslims to seek forgiveness for the polytheists, even if they are their close relatives, after it has been made clear to them, that they are the companions of Hellfire.

وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ مَوْعِدَةٍ
وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ

And Abraham's seeking of forgiveness for his father, was only due to a promise, he had made to him.

فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُ

but when it became clear to him that his father was an enemy of Allah, he disassociated himself from him.

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٣﴾

Indeed, Abraham was tender hearted, and very forbearing.

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَاهُمْ حَتَّى يُبَيِّنَ
لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ^ط

And Allah does not lead a people astray after guiding them, until He makes clear to them what they should avoid.

Some of the companions who had concerns about certain actions worried that by doing so, they might be contributing to misguidance. Allah, however, clarified that as long as He had not provided explicit guidance regarding those particular actions, there would be no blame or misguidance assigned to them. Allah does not hold someone accountable or lead them astray until He provides clear guidance on specific matters.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

Indeed, Allah has knowledge of all things.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ

Certainly, to Allah belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. He [is the one who] gives life and causes death.

وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ مِن وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿١١٢﴾

You have no protector or helper other than Allah.

لَقَدْ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِن بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيقٍ مِّنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ

Indeed, Allah has already granted repentance to His Prophet and also to the Emigrants [Muhajirin] and the Helpers [Ansar] who followed the Prophet during the hour of hardship, after the hearts of some of the [believers] among them had almost deviated. Then Allah, granted them repentance.

إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَعُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٣٢﴾

Indeed, He was very Kind and Very Merciful towards them.

وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ خَلَفُوا^ط

And He [also forgave] the three whose matter was deferred [and were kept in waiting.]

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ضَاقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَظَنُّوا أَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا إِلَيْهِ^ط

Until [for the three] the earth, despite all its vastness, became constricted for them, and their own souls became narrowed for them. And they realized that there was no refuge from Allah except in Him.

ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا ۚ

Then He turned towards them in Mercy, so that they may repent.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١١٤﴾ رُكُوع [١١٤]

Indeed, Allah is the one, who accepts repentance, Most Merciful.

These three Companions were not among the hypocrites, they had also prepared for the expedition. They intended to leave for a few days after the departure of the army in Tabuk and travel at a high speed to meet them. But due to mere laziness, a considerable time passed, and before they could embark on the journey, the army had returned. They went and begged forgiveness from the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him), but their matter was deferred. All the believers including their families, were banned from visiting them. Finally, after about fifty days, Allah accepted their repentance.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ الصَّادِقِينَ

﴿١١٩﴾

O you who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are truthful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#182

<https://arc>

In verses 120 to 129, People of Madinah and the Desert Arabs were encouraged to show complete loyalty to the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him]. Believers from outside Madinah were advised to send some people from their tribes to receive education and training in the Prophet's Mosque. The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is sincerely concerned for the welfare of the people and is full of compassion and mercy for the believers.

مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ
يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَنْ
نَفْسِهِ^ط

It was not [appropriate] for the
people of Medinah and the Desert
Arabs [in the neighborhood]
around them to stay behind Allah's
Messenger [for the battle of
Tabuk], or to prefer their lives to
his life.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَطْئُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نِيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ

That is because whatever thirst or fatigue or hunger strikes them in the way of Allah, and whenever they step into a place which angers the disbelievers, and whenever they gain anything from enemy--a righteous deed is written for them [in the divine book].

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

Surely, Allah does not waste the reward of those, who excel in doing good.

وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ
وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾

And whatever they spend, be it small or large, and whenever they cross a valley, it is all written down for them [as a good deed], so that Allah may give them the best reward for what they were doing.

وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَافَّةً ۚ فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ
 فِرْقَةٍ مِنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَ لِيُنْذِرُوا
 قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣٩﴾

رکوع [۱۵]

And it is not for the believers, to go forth all together. So, why should it not be that a group from every section of them goes forth, leaving the rest to acquire perfect understanding of the religion. Consequently they may warn their people when they return to them, so that they may also take due care.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَلُونَكُمْ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ
وَلْيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً

O you who believe! Fight against those disbelievers [in the region] surrounding you and let them find harshness in you.

وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾

And know that Allah is with the God-fearing.

وَإِذَا مَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ
هَذِهِ آيَاتُنَا

Whenever a [new] surah is sent down, some of these [hypocrites] ask [mockingly], “Which of you has increased in faith because of this [surah]?”

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فَزَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ

(۱۲۳)

As for those who believe, it increases them in faith, and they rejoice.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فَزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَى

رِجْسِهِمْ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿۱۲۵﴾

But as for those in whose hearts there is a disease, it [merely] adds further impurity upon their impurity [and makes them more stubborn in their disbelief], and they die while they are disbelievers.

أَوَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

Do they not see that they are tested [by Allah with different kind of calamities] once or twice every year? Yet they do not repent, nor do they learn [a lesson].

[That every adversity comes from Allah, and its purpose is to remind humans to turn towards Allah.]

وَإِذَا مَا أُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ ۖ هَلْ يَرِيكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا ۗ

And whenever a Surah [like this, which exposes the hypocrites] is sent down [and it is recited in their presence], they look at each other (as if saying): "Is there someone watching you?" Then they [quietly] walk away [from the prophet].

صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٤٣﴾

Allah has turned their hearts away because they are a people who do not understand.

لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٢٤٣﴾

Surely, there has come to you a Messenger from among yourselves. Your suffering distress him and he is deeply concerned for your welfare, and for the believers he is very kind and Merciful.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾ رُكُوع [١٢]

Then if they turn away [from you, O prophet], say to them, "Allah is sufficient for me; there is no God except Him. In Him I Have placed my trust, and He is the Lord of the Great Throne."

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#183

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سوره	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پاره شمار	نام پاره
10	سُورَةُ يُوسُفُ	مکی	11	109	11	یَعْتَذِرُونَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 10: it is a pity for the Quraysh that instead of appreciating this book full of wisdom that We have revealed to one of them, they say that this person is a magician. Indeed, your Lord is the one, who created the heavens and the earth. You are all to return to Him alone. He did not create all this without purpose. The dwelling of those who do not expect to meet Allah and are content with the life of this world will be Hell. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, their destination will be Paradise.

الرَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝

Alif. Lam. Ra

These are the verses of the book
[Quran] full of wisdom.

أَكَانَ لِلنَّاسِ عَجَبًا أَنْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ
أُنْذِرَ النَّاسَ وَبَشِّرِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنَّ لَهُمْ قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ

Is it surprising for the people, that
We have sent revelation to a man
from among themselves,
[instructing him] that he should
fore-warn the people [about the
day of Judgment], and give glad
tidings to those who believe, that
they will have an honorable status
with their Lord.

قَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّحَرُ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

Yet the disbelievers said: Indeed, this [man] is clearly a magician!

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ

أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ ط

Surely your Lord is Allah, Who created the heavens and the earth in a span of six [Heavenly] days, then established Himself on the Throne. He conducts every affair [with wisdom and perfection].

مِمَّنْ شَفِيعٍ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ إِذْنِهِ ط

There is no one who could intercede before Him, except after His permission.

ذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

That is Allah, your Lord. So, worship Him [alone]. Will you not then become mindful [of God's signs]?

إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا ۖ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا

Towards Him all of you have to return, this being a true promise from Allah.

إِنَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ

عَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ

Indeed, He is the one who created [man] for the first time, and He will create them again, so that He may reward with justice, those who believe [in Allah and the day of judgement] and do righteous deeds.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٢٤٩﴾

And as for those who disbelieve,
for them will be boiling water to
drink and a painful punishment
because of their disbelief.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ ضِيَاءً وَالْقَمَرَ نُورًا وَقَدَرَهُ
مَنَازِلَ لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ ۚ

He is the one, Who has made the
sun a radiant light, and the moon a
reflected light and determined for
it [accurate] phases - so that you
may know the number of years
and account [of time].

مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ

Allah has not created this without
purpose.

يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥﴾

He elaborates the signs for those who understand.

إِنَّ فِي اخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦﴾

Indeed, in the alternation of night and day and [in] what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth, are signs for a people who are God-fearing.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا وَرَضُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
اطْمَأْنَنُوا بِهَا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا غِفْلُونَ ﴿٨﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ
مَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩﴾

Indeed, those who do not expect to meet Us [on the day of judgement] and are satisfied with the life of [only] this world and are content with it, and those who are heedless of Our signs - their refuge is the Fire [of Hell], because of what they used to earn for themselves.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ يَهْدِيهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ
بِإِيمَانِهِمْ ﴿١٠﴾

Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds - their Lord will guide them [to the path of paradise] by virtue of their faith.

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٩﴾

Rivers will flow beneath them in the Gardens of Bliss.

دَعَاؤُهُمْ فِيهَا سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ فِيهَا سَلَامٌ ۖ

[Upon entering it], they will exclaim, 'Exalted are You, O Allah!' [And when they meet each other in paradise] their greetings will be: 'be Peace!'

وَأُخِرَ دَعْوَاهُمْ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [١]

And the final word [of all their conversation] will be: 'all Praise belongs to Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.'

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#184

<https://arc>

In verses 11 to 19, People are warned to take advantage of the respite given by Allah. Whenever trouble befalls a person, they call upon Allah, but as soon as Allah removes the trouble, they forget Him. The disbelievers should remember that disobedient nations have been destroyed before them. The deniers of the Day of Judgment ask for alterations in the Quran according to their desires. However, the Quran is a revelation from Allah, and no changes can be made to it. The disbelievers should be reminded that the Prophet Muhammad [PBUH] lived his entire life among them, and they know his honesty and integrity. The disbelievers think that their idols will intercede for them with Allah, but there is no truth in this.

وَلَوْ يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ بِالْخَيْرِ
لَقَضَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَجْلُهُمْ^ط

If Allah were to hasten in punishing the people [for their evil deeds], as they hasten in seeking good, their [appointed] time would have been all over.

فَنَذَرَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَ نَا فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿١١﴾

So for those, who do not expect to meet Us [on the day of judgement], We leave them to wander blindly in their excessive rebellion.

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا^ع

And when adversity touches man, he calls upon Us [for relief], whether lying on his side, or sitting, or standing.

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمْ يَدْعُنَا إِلَى ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ^ط

But when We remove from him his affliction, he continues [in disobedience] as if he had never called upon Us to [remove] the affliction that touched him.

كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

This is how the misdeeds of the transgressors are made appealing to them.

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا^ا وَ

جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا^ا

Indeed, We have destroyed many communities before you when they persisted in wrongdoing. Their messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they would not believe.

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

This is how We reward the people of defiant unbelief.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلِيفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لِنَنْظُرَ

كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

Then We made you their successors in the earth, so that We may observe how you shall do.

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ ۚ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا ائْتِ بِقُرْآنٍ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ بَدِّلْهُ ۚ

And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidence, those who do not expect to meet with Us [on the day of judgement] say, 'Bring us a Qur'an other than this or change it.'

قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ مِنْ تَلْقَائِي نَفْسِي

Say, [O Muhammad], 'It is not for me to change it on my own accord.

إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ

I only follow what is revealed to me.

إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾

If I disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of an awesome Day [the Hereafter].

قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَاكُمْ بِهِ

Say to them, "If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, nor would He have made it known to you.

فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ ۖ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

[Even before this Quran was revealed], I had spent [a significant portion of my] life among you. Why then do you not understand?

فَمَن أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ ۖ

Who could be more unjust than one, who fabricates lies against Allah, or denies His verses?

إِنَّهُ لَا يَفْلَحُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

Indeed, the defiant unbelievers do not succeed.

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَ
يَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ ^ط

And those [polytheists] worship besides Allah others, which can neither harm them nor benefit them, and they say, 'These are our intercessors with Allah.'

قُلْ أَتَنْبِئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ ^ط

[O Prophet!], Ask them: 'Are you informing Allah of something He does not know in the heavens or the earth?'

سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ^(۱۸)

Glorified and Exalted is He, above what they associate [with Him].

وَمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا ط

In the beginning, all humans were one community, but then they differed among themselves.

وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ

يَخْتَلَفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

Had it not been for a prior decree from your Lord, their differences would have been settled [at once].

A period of respite is fixed for every community, before which their fate is not decided.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#185

<https://arc>

In verses 20 to 23, The disbelievers demand that a sign be also sent down upon them. The knowledge of the unseen is only with Allah. These disbelievers, when they are caught in a difficult situation, call upon Allah sincerely, but when Allah delivers them from that difficulty, they become arrogant.

وَيَقُولُونَ لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ

They (unbelievers) say: Why has his Lord not given him some miracles to (support his claim of being His Messenger)?

فَقُلْ إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا ۚ إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ

الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ رُكُوع [۲]

[O Muhammad!] Say: (The knowledge) of the unseen certainly belongs to Allah. Wait, and I too shall be waiting with you.

وَإِذَا آذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَّاءَ مَسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا

لَهُمْ مَكْرُوفٌ آيَاتِنَا ۚ

And when We grant relief, by Our mercy, to people after they have suffered adversity, they immediately forget Our favors and begin to deny Our signs.

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا ۚ إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Say: Allah is certainly swifter in implementing His plan. Indeed, our messenger [angels] are recording all your deceit [and evil plots].

هُوَ الَّذِي يُسَيِّرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ
فِي الْفُلِّ ۚ

He is the one, who enables your journey through land and sea. [So much so that] when you are on ships, sailing in them.

وَجَرَيْنَ بِهِمْ بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ
عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ
أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ ۖ دَعَوُا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ

And when those [on board the ship] are delighted with a favorable breeze, suddenly a violent windstorm approaches them from every direction, and waves surge at them from all sides, and they realize that they are encompassed. [At that moment] They call upon Allah [alone], dedicating their faith solely to Him.

لَئِنْ أَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

[O Allah], if You save us from this adversity, we will surely be among the grateful.

فَلَمَّا أَنْجَاهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ط

But as soon as Allah rescues them from the adversity, they transgress in the land without any right.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ
الدُّنْيَا ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

O people! The consequences of your rebellion will only affect your own soul. [You may enjoy the] benefits of this worldly life for a few days, then ultimately you will return to Us. And We will show you what [good or bad] deeds you have done in the world.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#186

<https://arc>

Verses 24 to 27. The example of the transient life of this world is likened to the earth becoming lush green after rain, but then Allah's punishment may eliminate everything. Allah invites towards the home of peace and safety. On the Day of Judgment, the faces of those who did good deeds will be radiant, with no fear or humiliation, and they will be in paradise. But the faces of those who did evil deeds will be gloomy, and their refuge will be Hell.

إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
 فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَ
 الْأَنْعَامُ^ط

The example of the life of this world is like the rain We send down from the sky, which causes the plants of the earth to grow, from which humans and animals eat.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَازَّيَّنَتْ وَظَنَّ أَهْلُهَا
 أَنَّهُمْ قَدِرُونَ عَلَيْهَا أَتَاهَا أَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا
 فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَبِ بِالْأَمْسِ ۖ

Until, when the earth has taken on its adornment and is beautified and its people think, that they have power over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day, and We make it as a harvested field, as if it had not flourished the day before.

كَذَٰلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Thus do We explain in detail the signs, for a people who give thought.

This worldly life is nothing but temporary enjoyment, and it will come to an end at any moment. It is merely a test. Those who do good deeds will always be in paradise, while the disobedient will be in hell.

وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُوا إِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ ط

Allah invites [all people] to the [everlasting] abode of peace [In paradise].

وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

And He guides whomever He wills to the straight path [of salvation].

لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ وَزِيَادَةٌ ط

For those who have done good deeds, there shall be great goodness for them. Indeed, [even] more will be given to them.

وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا ذِلَّةٌ ط

Neither grim nor humiliation will cover their faces.

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

These are the companions of [everlasting] Gardens [of Paradise], where they shall abide forever.

وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ بِمِثْلِهَا وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ۚ

And those who have done evil deeds [and disbelieve], they will be recompensed only [equivalent to] what they have done. And humiliation will overtake them.

مَا لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنِّ عَاصِمٍ ۚ

There will be no one to protect them from [the punishment] of Allah.

كَأَنَّمَا أَغْشِيَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِطْعًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا^ط

[and it shall be] as if their faces
were enveiled by patches of
deeply dark night.

أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

These are the companions of the
Fire [of Hell]. They shall abide
therein forever.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#187

<https://arc>

In verses 28 to 36, it mentions the Day when everyone will be gathered, and the polytheists will express their aversion to their false deities. They know well that it is Allah who provides sustenance from the heavens and the earth and maintains the entire order of the universe, yet they do not believe. It is only Allah who creates for the first time and who will recreate. He alone guides towards the truth. These disbelievers are not following the truth but are merely following their own conjectures.

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا
مَكَانَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَشُرَكَائِكُمْ ۖ

And [consider] the Day when We will gather them all together; then We will say to those who associated others with Allah [in worship], '[stay in] your places, you and your associate-gods'.

فَزَيَّلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَقَالَ شُرَكَائُهُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ إِلَّا نَا

تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

Then We will separate them from each other, and their associate-gods will say, 'You did not worship us.'

فَكَفَى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكُمْ اِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ
 عِبَادَتِكُمْ لَغْفِلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

Now, Allah alone is sufficient as a witness between us and you; indeed, we were totally unaware of your worship.

هُنَالِكَ تَبْلُوْا كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا اَسْلَفَتْ وَ رُدُّوْا اِلَى اللّٰهِ
 مَوْلٰهُمُ الْحَقِّ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

رکوع [۳]

At that time every soul will see the consequences of what they did. They will all be returned to Allah, their true Master, and whatever falsehoods they used to fabricate will vanish from them.

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ أَمَّنْ يَمْلِكُ
السَّمْعَ وَ الْأَبْصَارَ وَ مَنْ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ
يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ مَنْ يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ^ط

[O Prophet!] Ask them, 'Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth? Who controls [your] hearing and [your] sight and who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living? And who is in control of all things in the universe?'

فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

They will immediately say, 'It is Allah.' So, ask them, 'Then why do you not fear Him?'

The polytheists also acknowledged that it is Allah who does all these things.

فَذَلِكُمْ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمُ الْحَقُّ ج

So, That is Allah [alone] - your true Lord.

فَمَاذَا بَعَدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ ۚ فَأَنَّى تُصْرِفُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

After recognizing the truth, refusing to accept it, is nothing but misguidance. Then why are you turning away [from the truth towards misguidance?]

كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

[O Prophet!] By presenting this fact, your Lord's statement about the disobedient ones, is being proven, that they will never come to believe [in any way].

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَبْدُو الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ^ط

[O Prophet!] Ask them if among their associate-gods, there is anyone who can create for the first time and then bring it back to life after its death?

قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدُو الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ فَأَنْتِ تُؤْفَكُونَ^{٣٣}

Say, 'It is Allah [alone] who creates for the first time and who will bring it back to life again. So why are you being misled away from the truth'?

قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ^ط

[O Prophet!] Ask them, if among their associate-gods, there is anyone who can guide towards the truth.

قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ^ط

Tell them, that only Allah guides towards the truth.

أَفَمَنْ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ أَمْ مَنْ لَا يَهْدِي
إِلَّا أَنْ يُهْدَى^ج

So, then, who is more deserving of being followed: the one [Allah] who guides towards the path of truth, or the one [associate-god] who cannot find the right path unless guided [by someone else]?

فَمَا لَكُمْ^ف كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ^{٢٥}

What has happened to you? How do you make decisions?

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ إِلَّا ظَنًّا ط

And most of them are following
nothing but conjecture and
assumptions.

إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ط

Yet, conjecture and assumptions
are utterly useless in
understanding the truth.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

Indeed, Allah is fully aware of what
they are doing.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#188

<https://arc>

In verses 37 to 45, clarification that the Quran is not a man-made thing; its predictions are found in previous scriptures. If these disbelievers are truthful, they should produce a Surah like it. The Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) is assured that only those who are open to guidance will believe. Prophet is not responsible for those who are spiritually blind and deaf. On the Day when Allah gathers them all, they will feel as if they had stayed in the world only for a very short period. Those who deny the Resurrection will be proven wrong.

وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَى مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ
تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ
مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

The Noble Quran is not such that anyone besides Allah could produce it; rather, it confirms the previous scriptures that were revealed before it, and it explains the details of the divine laws. There is no doubt that it has been sent down by the Lord of all worlds.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ^ط

Do these people claim that the Prophet [Muhammad] himself composed this Quran?

قُلْ فَاتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِّثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَعْظَمُ مِّنْ دُونِ

اللَّهِ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

Say, 'If you are truthful in your claim, then bring forth a Surah like it, and call upon anyone [for your help] besides Allah if you are truthful.'

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِآلَمٍ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ تَأْوِيلُهُ^ط

[The fact is that] these people [hastily] rejected the Quran without having comprehensive knowledge of it, without making any effort to understand it, and without the truth of it being clear to them.

كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ

عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

In the same way, those who
passed before them also rejected.
Then observe what was the end of
the wrongdoers.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ط

[O Prophet!] Among them are
those who will believe in this
Quran in the future, and some who
will never believe in it.

وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ رَكْع [٤]

And your Lord knows well the
mischief-makers.

وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي عَمَلِي وَلَكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ ؕ

[O Prophet!] If these people continue to deny you, then say to them, 'For me is my deeds, and for you are your deeds.'

أَنْتُمْ بَرِيءُونَ مِمَّا أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

You are not accountable for what I do, and I am not accountable for what you do.

وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ ؕ

[O Prophet!] Among them are those who seem to listen to you attentively.

أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

But can you make the deaf hear, even if they don't understand?

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ^ط

And among them there are those who [just] look at you.

أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْعُمْى وَلَوْ كَانُوا لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Would you, then, guide the blind even when they cannot see.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ

يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

The truth is that Allah does not wrong people in the least, but rather it is people who wrong themselves.

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ
يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ ط

And on the Day, when Allah gathers them all, they will feel as if they had stayed in the world only for a very short period [not more than an hour of a day]. They shall recognize one another.

قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَ مَا كَانُوا
مُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, [on that Day], those who persisted in their disbelief, [assuming that] there would be no meeting with Allah [for Judgment], will suffer a great loss. They were not [rightly] guided.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#189

<https://arc>

In verses 46 to 56, it is clarified that only Allah knows when the threatened punishment will come. Have these people made any arrangements to escape the punishment they desire to come quickly? On the Day of Judgment, the wrongdoers will not be able to ransom themselves from the punishment, even if they were to offer the equivalent of the entire world.

وَأَمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِلَيْنَا
مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾
وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولٌ

And Indeed, for every nation there is a messenger [appointed to forewarn them].

فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا

يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Thus, when their messenger has come to them, the judgment of this nation is made with complete justice, and they are not wronged [in the least].

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And they ask [the believers], "If you are truthful, then tell us when will this promise of [divine judgment] be fulfilled?"

قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ط

[O prophet!] Say to them: I do not hold for myself any harm or benefit, except what Allah so wills.

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلٌ ط

For every nation, there is an [appointed] term [of existence].

إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا

يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

When the appointed term of this nation is fulfilled, it cannot be delayed even for a moment, nor can it be advanced.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُهُ بَيَاتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا

يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

Say to them: if Allah's punishment were to descend at night or during the day, [what would you do?]. And what is there [in the punishment] that the defiant disbelievers seek to hasten!?

أَتُمَّ إِذَا مَا وَقَعَ أَمْنْتُمْ بِهِ ۚ أَلَمْ يَكُنْ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ بِهِ

تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

Will you believe in it only when the punishment has come upon you? [And it will be said,] Now? [it is too late]. But you always wanted to hasten it.

Pharaoh only believed when he saw the punishment, but at that time, belief was not accepted from him.

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا اذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ

Then it will be said to those who did wrong: Now taste the torment of eternity.

هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

[then the wrong doers will be told]: Will you today be recompensed except for what you used to do? [in your life].

وَيَسْتَنْبِئُكَ اٰحَقُّ هُوَ

[O Prophet!] These people ask you, "Is it true, [what you are saying?]"

قُلْ اِیَّی وَرَبِّیْ اِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْحَقِّ وَمَا اَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِیْنَ ﴿۵۳﴾

رکوع [۵]

Say: Yes, By my Lord, it is absolutely the truth. And you will never be able to escape His punishment.

وَلَوْ اَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ مَا فِی الْاَرْضِ لَا فْتَدَتْ بِهٖ ط

Moreover, if each soul that had done wrong, were to have all that is in the earth, it would, most surely, wish to ransom itself.

وَاسْرُوْا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا رَاَوْا الْعَذَابَ ج

When they see the punishment, they will conceal their remorse and regret [deep in their hearts.]

وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

They will be judged in all fairness,
and never shall they be wronged [
in the least].

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط

Surely, to Allah [alone] belongs
whatever is in the heavens and the
earth.

أَلَا إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

Surely, Promise of Allah is [ever]
true, but most of them do not know
[this].

هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

He [alone] gives life and He
[alone] gives death. And to Him
shall you all be returned.

#190

<https://arc>

In verses 57 to 64, it is reiterated that the Quran is a guidance and mercy from Allah for the believers. The things that the disbelievers have deemed lawful or unlawful on their own accord are indeed incorrect. The Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) and his companions are reassured that Allah is always with them, and nothing is hidden from Him. There is good news for the believers both in this world and the Hereafter.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ
لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ

O people! There has indeed come to you from your Lord [Quran which is] a guidance, a cure for what is in the hearts, and a mercy for the believers.

قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ فَلْيَفْرَحُوا^ط

[O Prophet!] Say: 'It is by Allah's grace and mercy [that it has been revealed], so let the believers rejoice.'

هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

That is far better than whatever [wealth] they amass.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ

حَرَامًا وَحَلَالًا^ط

[O Prophet!] Ask them: 'Have you ever considered that whatever provision Allah has sent down for you, you yourselves have declared some of it lawful and some unlawful?'

قُلْ اللَّهُ أَذِنَ لَكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

Ask them: 'Has Allah given you authorization to do so, or are you fabricating lies against Allah?'

وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ

And those, who fabricate lies against Allah, what do they expect on the day of Judgment?

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ رَكوع [٦]

Allah is ever bountiful to all the people, but most of them are not grateful.

وَمَا تَكُونُ فِي شَأٍنٍ وَمَا تَشْأُوْا مِنْهُ مِنْ قُرْآنٍ وَلَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ
 مِنْ عَمَلٍ اِلَّا كُنَّا عَلَيْكُمْ شُهُودًا اِذْ تُفْعِلُوْنَ فِيْهِ ط

[O Prophet!] Whether you are engaged in any task or reciting something from the Quran, and [O people!] Whenever you engage in any activity, We are [always] witness over [each one of] you.

وَمَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي
 السَّمَآءِ وَلَا اَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا اَكْبَرَ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ

مُبِيْنٍ ﴿٦١﴾

There is not [even] a small particle in the heavens or the earth, which is hidden from your Lord, nor is there anything smaller or greater than that, which is not [documented] in a Clear [Heavenly] Book.

أَلَا إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ

﴿١٢٩﴾

Most surely, there shall be no fear upon the friends of Allah [on the day of judgement], nor shall they ever grieve [over the worldly life].

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ط ﴿١٣٠﴾

[These are the ones] who believed, and were ever God-fearing.

لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ط

For them, there are glad tidings [of hope and consolation] in the life of this world and [promise of paradise] in the Hereafter.

لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ ۖ

The [decreed] word of Allah shall never be changed.

ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۖ

Indeed, this is [truly] the ultimate Success.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#191

<https://arc>

In verses 65 to 70, it is explained that Allah is the Owner of everything in the heavens and the earth. These polytheists are not following their false gods but are rather following their whims. Allah has no offspring, and He does not need such things. These polytheists may benefit temporarily in this world, but ultimately they will have to appear before Allah.

وَلَا يَحْزُنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ السَّمِيعُ

الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾

[O Prophet!] Do not let the words of these disbelievers grieve you. Surely, all honor and power belong to Allah. He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ط

Certainly, to Allah [alone] belong
all who are in the heavens and all
who are in the earth.

وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ ۖ إِنَّ
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

And those who call upon anything
apart from Allah, do not follow
[His] partners; [in reality] they
follow nothing but whims, and do
nothing but make conjectures.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ
مُبْصِرًا ط

He is the one, who made for you
the night so that you may rest
therein, and the daylight [by which]
to see.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾

Surely, [in the creation of the night and the day], there are signs for people who would hear [the truth].

قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ ۖ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ ۖ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ

They say: Allah has offspring. Highly Exalted is He! He is self-sufficient [and far above such things]. [Rather] to Him [alone] belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth.

إِنْ عِنْدَ كُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ بِهٰذَا ۖ

You do not have any proof for this [baseless claim].

﴿٢٨﴾ اَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

Do you attribute to Allah, that about which you have no knowledge?

قُلْ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ط

[O Prophet!] say to them that those who fabricate lies against Allah will never succeed.

مَتَاعٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ ثُمَّ نُذِيقُهُمُ

الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ رَكْع [4]

[For them], there are only a few days of enjoyment in this world, then ultimately, they will return to Us. And We will make them taste severe punishment for their disbelief.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#192

<https://arc>

In verses 71 to 82, the stories of various prophets from Noah to Moses are mentioned, along with the fate of their people. The rejection of Noah by his people and the punishment of the flood. The journey of Moses to the court of Pharaoh and his confrontation with the magicians.

وَ اَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يٰقَوْمِ اِنْ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّقَامِي وَ تَذٰكِرِيْ بِآيٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَعَلٰى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ

And tell them the story of Noah, when he said to his people: O my people! If you find it distasteful, for me to stay here, and give advice by reciting divine commands, [then listen] that my trust is only in Allah.

فَاجْبِعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ

عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً ثُمَّ اقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنْظِرُونِ ﴿٤١﴾

So now, all of you together with your associate-gods, take what you have to decide against me, then think carefully about your plan [so that there is no flaw in it], then do whatever you have to do against me. Don't give me a respite.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ^ط

If you turn away [from my advice], then know that I do not ask of you any reward.

إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

Indeed, my reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be among those who are muslims , in willing submission to Allah [alone].

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَ مَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلْكِ وَ جَعَلْنَاهُمْ خَلِيفَ وَ أَغْرَقْنَا الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا

Even so, his people continued to deny him, then We saved Noah and those who were with him in the ark from the storm, and made them successors in the earth. And all those who denied Our signs, were drowned in the storm.

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

So, see how [devastating] was the end of those, who were forewarned [but did not believe!]

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءُوهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِلْيَوْمِ مُنْوَإِبًا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ

Then [after Noah], We sent [other] messengers to their own people. They came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in what they had denied before.

كَذٰلِكَ نَظْبِعُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوْبِ الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

This is how We seal the hearts of the transgressors.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مُوسَى وَ هَارُونَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ
مَلَائِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَ كَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

Then, after those [messengers],
We sent Moses and Aaron with
Our signs, to Pharaoh and his
chiefs. But they were arrogant and
were a criminal people.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَذَا لَسِحْرٌ
مُبِينٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

And when truth came to them from
Us, they said, ' Surely, this is clear
magic!'

قَالَ مُوسَى اتَّقُوا لِحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ
Moses said, "When the truth has
come before you, you say it was
magic".

أَسْحَرُ هَذَا ۖ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّحَرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

Is this magic? And know that magicians can never succeed.

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَلْفِتَنَّا عَمَّا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا وَتَكُونَ لَكُمَا الْكِبَرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ

They replied, "Have you come to turn us away from the faith of our forefathers, and so that you may become prominent [and gain supremacy] in the land?"

وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

And we will never believe in you [as messenger of Allah].

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ائْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

And Pharaoh said [to his chiefs], 'Bring to me all the skilled magicians'.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى اَلْقُوا مَا اَنْتُمْ
مُلْقُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

So, when the magicians arrived, Moses said to them, 'Throw down whatever you are going to throw'.

فَلَمَّا اَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُوسَى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ اِلَّا السِّحْرُ ط

So, when they threw down [their objects], Moses said, 'What you have brought is indeed magic'.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَيُبْطِلُهُ ط

Surely Allah will render it [utterly] futile.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

Indeed, Allah does not uphold the work of the corrupters.

وَيُحِقُّ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

رکوع [٨]

Moreover, Allah will establish the truth by His words, even if the wrongdoers hate it.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#193

<https://arc>

In verses 83 to 93, the history of Prophet Moses including Moses's command to the Children of Israel to establish prayer. Moses's supplication against Pharaoh and its acceptance by Allah. The deliverance of the Children of Israel from Pharaoh. Pharaoh's acceptance of faith at the moment of his death. These events reinforce the message to the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] and his companions that the challenges they face are not unique; previous prophets and their followers have endured similar trials. However, messengers and their followers ultimately succeed, while the deniers face failure.

فَمَا أَمَّنَ لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِّنْ
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِمْ أَن يَفْتِنَهُمْ^ط

After that, except for a few youths among Moses's people, no one else believed, and they too feared that Pharaoh and his chiefs would persecute them.

وَإِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ لَعَالٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ

(۸۲)

The fact is that Pharaoh held great power in the land, and undoubtedly, he was among those who exceeded the limits.

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ يُقَوْمِ إِنِ كُنْتُمْ آمَنْتُمْ بِٱللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ
تَوَكَّلُوا إِنِ كُنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

And Moses said, 'O my people, if you have believed in Allah, then rely upon Him [alone], if you are Muslims, in willing submission to Him [alone].'

فَقَالُوا عَلَى ٱللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا

They said: Upon Allah we have relied.

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾ وَ نَجِّنَا
بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

And they prayed, 'Our Lord, do not make us victim of the wrongdoing people. And save us by Your mercy from the disbelieving people.'

وَاَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلٰی مُوسٰی وَ اَخِيْهِ اَنْ تَبۡوَاۤ اِلۡقَوۡمِکُمَا بِبُصۡرَ
بُیُوۡتَاۤ وَ اجْعَلُوۡا بُیُوۡتَکُمۡ قِبۡلَةً وَّاَقِیۡمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَبَشِّرِ

اَلْمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

And We revealed to Moses and his brother [Aaron], [saying], 'Settle your people in Egypt in houses and build your houses facing Qiblah and establish prayer. And give glad tidings to the believers.'

وَ قَالَ مُوسٰی رَبَّنَا اِنَّکَ اَتٰتِیۡتَ فِرْعَوۡنَ وَ مَلَآءَ زَیۡنَةً وَّ
اُمُوۡاۤلَا فِی الْحَیٰوةِ الدُّنْیَا رَبَّنَا لَیۡضِلُّوۡا عَنۡ سَبِیۡلِکَ ؕ

And Moses said [in prayer], 'Our Lord! indeed You have given Pharaoh and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the worldly life. Our Lord [have you given them all this] so that they may lead people astray from Your way.'

رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَى أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ اشْدُدْ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَلَا

يُؤْمِنُوا حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٨٨﴾

Our Lord, destroy their wealth and harden their hearts, so that they will not believe until they see the painful punishment.

قَالَ قَدْ أُجِيبَتْ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيمَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعَنَّ سَبِيلَ

الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

Allah responded [to Moses and Aaron], 'Your supplication has been answered, so remain steadfast and do not follow the path of those who do not know [the truth].'

وَجُوزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ وَ
جُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَعَدُوًّا ط

And We caused the Children of Israel to pass [in safety] through the [divided] sea; then Pharaoh and his soldiers followed them in injustice and aggression.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَذْرَكَهُ الْغَرَقُ قَالَ أَمْنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا
الَّذِي أَمْنْتُ بِهِ بَنُو إِسْرَآءِيلَ وَأَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

(۹۰)

Until, when drowning [water] overwhelmed him, he said, 'I believe that there is no God except the one in whom the Children of Israel believe, and I am [now] of those who are Muslims [those who submit to God alone].'

أَلَنْ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

He was answered, 'Now [you believe]? But you always disobeyed and were one of the corrupters?'

فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيكَ بِدَنِكَ لِتَكُونَ لِمَنْ خَلْفَكَ آيَةً ۖ

Rather, today, We will save you in body, so that you may become a sign for those [who come] after you.

وَ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ عَنَّا لَخٰغِلُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

رکوع [٩]

And Indeed, most of the people are heedless of Our signs.

وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَآءَ لِمُبَّوِّأَصِدْقٍ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ
الطَّيِّبَاتِ^ج

And indeed, We settled the Children of Israel in a blessed land and granted them good lawful provisions.

فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ^ط

They did not differ among themselves regarding the true religion] until after the revealed knowledge had come to them.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ

يَخْتَلِفُونَ^(۹۳)

Indeed, your Lord will judge between them, on the Day of Resurrection regarding their disputes.

#194

<https://arc>

In verses 94 to 103, Muslims are reminded that the noise and confusion caused by the disbelievers should not instill doubt in their hearts regarding the Quran. Those who are bent on denying the truth have strayed so far into misguidance that they will not believe until they witness the punishment. However, when the punishment descends upon them, it will be too late for them to believe. In human history, only the people of Jonah were such that their repentance was accepted after witnessing the consequences of punishment.

فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ
يَقْرَأُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ

[O Muhammad!] If you are in doubt about what We have revealed to you [concerning such events], then ask those who have been reading the Scripture [which came] before you.

لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُ مِنَ الْمُبْتَرِّينَ

﴿٩٣﴾

Indeed, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not ever be among those who doubt it.

وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُوا مِنَ

الْخُسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

And do not be among those who deny the signs of Allah, lest you become one of the losers.

Although this address appears to be directed towards the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him), its actual audience encompasses all the polytheists, hypocrites, and People of the Book who harbored various doubts and suspicions about the Quran in their hearts.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَ

لَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾

Indeed, those upon whom the words of your Lord have come true, will never believe, even if every sign should come to them. [they will not believe] Until they witness the painful punishment with their own eyes.

Those who remain blind and deaf to the truth despite it being clear, Allah seals their

hearts, and thereafter, they are not granted the guidance of faith.

فَلَوْ لَا كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ أَمَنَتْ فَتَنْفَعَهَا إِيْمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ يُونُسَ^ط

There has never been a single community that had believed [only after seeing the signs of divine punishment] and thereupon its faith benefitted them-beside the people of Jonah.

لَمَّا أَمَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ^(٩٨)

But when they [truly] believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world and gave them [its] enjoyment for a time.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلَّهُمْ جَمِيعًا ط

And if your Lord had so willed, surely all those who are on the earth would have believed-every single one of them.

أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾

[O prophet!] would you, then, compel people, so that they become believers?

This worldly Life is a test for all the mankind, and no one can be forced to believe here.

وَمَا كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ط

It is not for any soul to believe except by God's permission.

وَيَجْعَلُ الرَّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

And He keeps those people engulfed in the filth [of disbelief] who do not use their reason [to understand the signs of God].

Those who believe and pray to Allah to guide them on the straight path, Allah bestows

guidance upon them. But those who persist in disobedience, Allah leaves them to wander blindly in their rebellion.

قُلْ انْظُرُوا مَا ذَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ط

Say to them: look at what is in the Heavens and the earth.

وَمَا تُغْنِي الْاٰيٰتُ وَ النُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

But for those who refuse to believe, all these signs and warnings [from the prophets] are of no use.

فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُوْنَ اِلَّا مِثْلَ اَيَّامِ الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ

قَبْلِهِمْ ط

So, what are they waiting for, except the [bad] days similar to the days of those who passed away before them?

قُلْ فَاَنْتَظِرُوا اِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ﴿١٣٢٦﴾

Say to them: Then wait [for the judgement of Allah], and I too will wait with you.

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ ۚ

Then, when [such a] time comes, We save Our messengers from the punishment, and similarly those who have believed [along with them].

حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢٧﴾ ر ك و ع [١٠]

We have made it incumbent upon Ourselves, to save all the believers [in such times.]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#195

<https://arc>

In Verses 104 to 109, Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] declared that I cannot worship anyone other than Allah, as all benefit and loss are in His hands. Whoever believes will benefit himself. The task of the Messenger is only to convey the message, not to bear the responsibility for anyone's faith. Allah shall make the final decision, as He is the best of judges.

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّن دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ
 الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِن أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي
 يَتَوَفَّاكُم ۖ

[O Prophet! peace be upon him]
 Say to them, "O people! If you are
 in doubt about my religion, then
 [know that] I do not worship those
 whom you worship besides Allah;
 rather, I worship Allah [alone], who
 takes your souls [when you die]."

وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

And I have been commanded to
 be of the believers.

وَأَنْ أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۚ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ

الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

[And I have also been commanded] to set my face toward the religion of Allah, being ever upright, and not to be one of the polytheists.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ ۚ

And do not call upon anyone besides Allah, that can neither benefits you nor harms you.

فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

For if you do so, you will then certainly be one of the wrongdoers.

وَإِنْ يَسُسُّكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ^ج

And if Allah should touch you with harm, there is none who could remove it except Him.

وَإِنْ يُرِدْكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَلَا رَادَّ لِفَضْلِهِ^ط

And if He intends to bestow a favor upon you, there is no one to withhold His bounty.

يُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ^ط

He bestows His favor upon whomever He so wills, among His servants.

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

He is indeed the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

قُلْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ

[O prophet!] Say: O people! The truth has come to you from your Lord [in the form of Quran].

فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ

So, whoever chooses to be guided, does so for the good of his own soul;

وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ

And whoever chooses to stray away, does so to his own detriment.

وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ۖ

I am not a guardian over you.

The task of the Messenger is only to convey the message, not to bear the responsibility for anyone's faith.

وَ اتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَ اصْبِرْ حَتَّىٰ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَ هُوَ

خَيْرُ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾ ر ك و ع [۱۱]

[O Messenger!] follow all that is revealed to you and be patient [with the unbelievers] until Allah delivers His judgment. He is the Best of Judges.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#196

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سوره	کلی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پاره شمار	نام پاره
11	سُورَةُ هُود	مکی	10	123	11 12	يَعْتَذِرُونَ، و

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 8 explain that the Quran was revealed in concise verses at first, followed by gradual elaboration. The purpose of this was to prevent people from worshiping anyone other than Allah. The Messenger's duty is only to convey Allah's message. Allah knows everything, whether apparent or hidden; He even knows what lies within the chests. The sustenance of every creature on earth is Allah's responsibility. He created the heavens and the earth and everything in between in six Heavenly days. The disbelievers label the Quran as magic. Once our punishment comes, no one can prevent it.

الرَّ كِتَابٌ أُحْكِمَتْ آيَاتُهُ ثُمَّ فُصِّلَتْ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ

خَبِيرٍ ﴿١﴾

Alif, Lam, Ra. [Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

This is a Book whose verses are perfectly composed, then explained in detail, from the One who is All-Wise and All-Aware.

أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ وَبَشِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

[The purpose of] this is to warn you against worshiping anyone other than Allah. Surely, I am a fore warner from Allah [for the day of judgement] and bearer of glad tidings from Him [of everlasting delight of paradise].

وَأَنِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُغْفِرْكُمْ مَتَاعًا
حَسَنًا إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَيُؤْتِ كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ فَضْلَهُ ۖ

And seek forgiveness from your Lord and turn to Him in repentance. He will provide you with good provision for a specified term and bestow His grace upon everyone who excel in doing good.

وَأِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٢﴾

But if you turn away, then I fear for you the punishment of a Great [and terrible] Day.

إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣﴾

To Allah is your return, and He is fully capable of everything.

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ يَثْنُونَ صُدُورَهُمْ لِيَسْتَخْفُوا مِنْهُ^ط

They enfold [unbelief within], their breast to hide it, from Him.

أَلَا حِينَ يَسْتَغْشُونَ ثِيَابَهُمْ^ز يَعْلَمُ^ح مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا

يُعْلِنُونَ^ج

Yet, most surely, [even] when they seek to cover themselves with their garments, He knows [well] all that they conceal and all that they reveal.

إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ^{هـ}

Surely, He is All-Knowing of what lies within the hearts.

وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ
مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا^ط

There is no creature on earth but
that its provision is upon Allah. He
knows its habitation [upon the
earth] and its repository [in the
grave].

كُلُّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٦﴾

Every detail is recorded in [His]
clear [Heavenly] Book.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ
عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا^ط

And He is the one, who created the
heavens and the earth in a span of
six [Heavenly] days, and [before this]
His Throne was over the water. [The
purpose of this creation is] to test you
to see who among you excels in
good deeds.

وَلَئِنْ قُلْتَ إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٣٣٨﴾

[O Messenger!] If you say to them, 'You will surely be resurrected after death,' the disbelievers would surely exclaim, 'This Quran is nothing but obvious magic'!

وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ لَّيَقُولَنَّ
مَا يَحْبِسُهُ ﴿١٣٣٩﴾

And if We defer the punishment upon them for a time-limit [set by Us], they would surely say, 'What is holding it back? [from coming now]'.

أَلَا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْهُمْ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا

كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ر كوع [٨] ٨

Surely, on the Day when it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to ridicule.

GO TO PAGE 1

#197

<https://arc>

Verses 9 to 17 explain that when We take a blessing away from a person, they become ungrateful, and if We grant them a blessing after some hardship, they become arrogant. The Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) is reassured not to be disheartened by the attitude of the polytheists and their demands for miracles. The Prophet's duty is only to warn the people. If the disbelievers think that this Qur'an is made by a human, they and their deities should produce ten chapters like it. A person with insight is not equal to the disbelievers; the disbelievers' abode will be Hell.

وَلَيْنُ أَذْقَنَّا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ
لَيَكْفُورٌ ۝٩

If We give man a taste of Our mercy and then take it back from him, he becomes highly desperate, utterly ungrateful.

وَلَيْنُ أَذْقَنُهُ نِعْمَاءً بَعْدَ ضَرَّاءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ ذَهَبَ
السَّيِّئَاتُ عَنِّي ۝ إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ۝١٠

And if We were to let him taste mercy after hardship has touched him, he would surely say, 'The difficulties have gone away from me.' Indeed, he becomes exultant and boastful.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

Except for those who are patient and do righteous deeds. It is they who will have forgiveness and a great reward.

فَلَعَلَّكَ تَارِكٌ بَعْضَ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَضَائِقٌ بِهِ صَدْرُكَ
أَنْ يَقُولُوا أَلَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ كُتُبًا أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ مَلَكٌ ۖ

[O Prophet!] The disbelievers' statements, such as "Why has no treasure been sent down upon this Messenger?" or "Why has no angel come with him?" certainly distress you. Despite this, how could it be possible for you to withhold any part of the Quran that is revealed to you [and not convey it to the people?]

إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ نَذِيرٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿١٢﴾

Indeed, you are not but a fore warner [sent to all people].and it is Allah who is guardian over all things.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۚ

Do they say that [Muhammad] has fabricated [this Quran]?

قُلْ فَاتُوا بِعَشْرِ سُورٍ مِّثْلِهِ مُفْتَرِيَةٍ وَادْعُوا مَنْ

اسْتَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

[O Muhammad!] Say, '[If you are truthful in your claim], then bring forth ten fabricated Surahs like these. And call upon whomever you can [for your assistance] apart from Allah, if you are truthful'.

فَالَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكُمْ فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ بِعِلْمِ اللَّهِ وَأَن لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ

Then if they do not respond to you, know that this Quran has been revealed with the knowledge of Allah [alone], and that there is no God worthy of worship except Allah.

فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

So, [O people!] will you not then submit [to Allah alone].

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا نُوفِّ إِلَيْهِمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فِيهَا وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يُبْخَسُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

Those who seek only the life of this world and its adornments, We repay them fully for their deeds therein, and they will not be deprived of their due in the worldly life.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا النَّارُ وَحَبِطَ
مَا صَنَعُوا فِيهَا وَبُطِلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾

These are the ones, for whom
there will be nothing in the
Hereafter, except the Fire of Hell.
And whatever they earned
[through their deeds] in this world
will be [rendered] futile. And all
they have been doing [in life] shall
be nullified.

Those who do not believe in Allah and the
Hereafter will indeed be in utter loss.

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ وَيَتْلُوهُ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْهُ وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَىٰ إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۚ

[Can these disbelievers who are deprived of the light of insight be compared to] those [believers] who stand on clear proof from their Lord, backed by [the Quran as] a witness from Him, and preceded by the Book of Moses [which was revealed] as a guide and mercy?

أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ

[Such is the case of] those who believe in [this Quran].

وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ مَوْعِدُهُ ۚ

[It is a promise from Allah] that whoever from the [disbelieving] groups reject it - their abode is Hellfire.

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ

أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

So, [O people!] do not be in doubt
about [Quran and the
commandments in] it. It is certainly
the truth from your Lord, but most
people do not believe [in it].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#198

<https://arc>

In verses 18 to 24, it is emphasized that a guided person and a misguided person cannot be equal. The abode of those who deny the truth is Hell. Who could be more unjust than those who mislead people through falsehood? Allah is letting them loose. Those who believe and do good deeds are the rightful heirs of Paradise. The example of a believer and a disbeliever is like that of a blind and deaf person versus one who can see and hear. They cannot be equal.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًاۙ

And who is more unjust than the one, who fabricates lies against Allah?

أُولَٰئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ الْأَشْهَادُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ
الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ

When they shall be brought before their Lord [on the day of judgement], those witnesses shall testify [against them], saying 'These are the ones who lied about their Lord.'

أَلَا لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾

Most Assuredly, the curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers.

الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ
بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

Those who [used to] bar others from the straight path of Allah, and who strive to have it [appear] crooked. These are the people who were [inveterate] disbelievers regarding the Hereafter.

أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يُضَعِفُ لَهُمْ الْعَذَابُ^{٢٠}

These people cannot escape [from Allah's grasp] on the earth, nor do they have any protectors or helpers apart from Allah. Their punishment will be doubled.

Because not only they themselves went astray but also led others go astray too.

مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ وَمَا كَانُوا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

They neither had the ability to listen [the word of Allah being recited to them] nor could they see the signs of Allah [in the universe].

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ ضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا
كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

These are the ones who shall
have [utterly] lost their souls [in the
Hereafter], For all [the false gods]
that they used to forge, shall have
strayed from them.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْآخَسِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

It is inevitable that in the Hereafter,
these same people will be the
greatest losers [of everlasting
paradise].

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَ اخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

[And on the other hand], those who [truly] believe and do righteous deeds, and who remain humble before their Lord, they are the companions of the Gardens [of Paradise]. They shall abide therein for ever.

مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَى وَالْأَصَمِّ وَالْبَصِيرِ وَالسَّيِّعِ

The parable of the disbelievers and the believers is like that of one who is blind and deaf, and the other who is seeing and hearing.

هَلْ يَسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا ۖ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ر كوع [٢] ﴿٢٣﴾

Can the two be alike, then? So, will you not then understand?

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#199

<https://arc>

In verses 25 to 35, the story of the people of Prophet Noah is narrated. Despite Noah's persistent efforts to guide them, they continued to deny and said, "If you are truthful, then bring upon us the punishment with which you threaten us."

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

And indeed, We sent Noah [as a messenger] to his people, and he said to them: I have come to you with a clear warning [from Allah].

أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ

That you should worship none but Allah.

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

Otherwise, indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day.

فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَاكَ إِلَّا
بَشَرًا مِثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَاكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ هُمْ أَرَاذِلُنَا
بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ

So, the chiefs of his people, who disbelieved, said: We do not see you to be other than a human being like us. Nor do we see following you [any] but those who are most inferior among us, who did so [in haste], without giving due consideration.

وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَظُنُّكُمْ كَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

In our opinion, you have no superiority over us. In fact, we consider you as liars.

قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَأَتَنِي رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعَمِيتُ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ

[Noah] said, "O my people, Have you considered? If I stand on clear evidence from my Lord, and He has given me a mercy from Himself [in the form of prophethood], though this reality is hidden from your eyes"?

أَنُلْزِمُكُمْوهَا وَأَنْتُمْ لَهَا كَاهُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

[How] Can we compel you to accept it, even though you dislike it.

وَيَقُومِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَا لَا^ط

And O my people! I seek no wealth or reward from you in return for this advice.

إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا^ط

My reward is only with Allah, and I cannot drive them away, who have believed.

Even if they are weak and poor.

إِنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبَّهُمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرِكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

[Because all of them believe that] one day they will surely meet Allah, but I see that you are a people who are ignorant.

وَيَقَوْمٍ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ ۖ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ -

And O my people! who will protect me from Allah's punishment, If I drive them away? Will you not then give a thought?

وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبُ وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا ۖ

And I do not say to you that I possess the treasures of Allah, nor that I know the unseen, nor do I claim to be an angel. Nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down, that Allah will never grant them any good.

اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنَِّّي إِذَا الْمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ -

Allah knows best what is [hidden] in their souls. [If I were to say anything against these poor people's], indeed I would be among the wrongdoers.

قَالُوا يُنُوحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَا كَثُرَتْ جِدَا لَنَا فَاتِنَا بِمَا

تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

[Upon this, his people] said, "O Noah, you have already argued [about all this] with us, and made much argument with us. Now bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are one of the the truthful.

قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ

بِمُعْزِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Noah replied: Indeed, it is Allah alone who shall bring [this punishment] to you, and then you will have no escape .

وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِي إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ

اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُغْوِيَكُمْ ط

My counsel shall not benefit you, even If I intend to advise you [for good] while Allah intends to lead you astray.

هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ قَدْ وَ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ط ﴿٣٣﴾

He is your Lord, and to Him you shall return.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ

Do they say: [this Quran is not from Allah rather] he has fabricated on his own.

قُلْ إِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَىٰ إِجْرَائِي وَ أَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا

تُجْرِمُونَ رَكوع [٣] ﴿٣٥﴾

[O prophet!] say to them: if indeed I have fabricated the Quran, then its sin is upon me. but I am certainly not responsible for whatever sins you commit.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#200

<https://arc>

In verses 36 to 44, in continuation of the previous verses, the history of Noah's people. Allah's command to build an ark. Allah's punishment of rain and storm and the destruction of the entire nation of Noah except the believers.

وَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ إِلَّا مَنْ قَدْ
آمَنَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

And [at last] it was revealed to Noah: "None of your people will believe except those who have already believed. So do not be distressed by what they are doing".

وَاصْنَعِ الْفُلْكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحْيِنَا وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِي فِي
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۖ إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

And construct the Ark before Our eyes and according to Our directions [as given through revelation]. And you shall not address Me concerning those who have done wrong; indeed, they are [doomed to be] drowned.

وَيَصْنَعُ الْفُلْكَ ۖ وَكَلَّمَ مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأٌ مِّنْ قَوْمِهِ سَخِرُوا
مِنْهُ ۖ

So, Noah began to build the Ark. And whenever some of the chiefs of his people passed by him, they would laugh at him and mock him.

قَالَ إِنَّ تَسْخَرُوا مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسْخَرُ مِنْكُمْ كَمَا

تَسْخَرُونَ ط (٣٨)

Noah [would respond to them], saying, "if you laugh at us [today], soon shall we laugh at you, as you laughed at us".

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ^١ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ

عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ (٣٩)

Soon you will come to know, who will suffer humiliation [in this life] and upon whom a lasting punishment shall befall [in the Hereafter].

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ ۖ قُلْنَا احْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ
 كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ
 وَمَنْ أَمِنَ ۖ

So it was-until when Our
 command [of doom] came to pass
 and the water gushed forth over
 the face of the earth, We said [to
 Noah], 'Take into the Ark mates of
 every [living] pair, and your family
 - except those about whom the
 word [of destruction] has gone
 forth, and [include] those who
 have believed.'

وَمَا آمَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

But none had believed [along] with him, except a very few.

وَقَالَ ارْكَبُوا فِيهَا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ مَجْرَاهَا وَمُرْسَاهَا ۚ

And Noah said, 'Embark therein; in the name of Allah [wherein] shall be its running and its anchorage.'

إِنَّ رَبِّي لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

Indeed, my Lord is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ ۖ وَنَادَىٰ نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ
 وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ يُبْنَىٰ اِرْكَبْ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ
 الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And the ark sailed with them through waves like mountains. And Noah called to his son who stood apart [from them], 'O my son, come aboard with us and do not be with the disbelievers.'

قَالَ سَاوِيَ إِلَىٰ جِبَلٍ يَّعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ ۚ

He replied, 'I will take refuge on a mountain, which will protect me from the water '.

قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ ۚ

Noah said, ' today no one is protected from the decree of Allah, except for whom He shows mercy.'

وَ حَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ مِنَ الْمَغْرُقِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And the waves came between them, and he was among those who drowned.

وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ وَيَسْمَاءُ أَقْلِعِي وَ غِيضَ الْمَاءُ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ وَ اسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا

لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

And it was said, 'O earth, swallow your water, and O Heaven, withhold [your rain]'. So, the water receded, and the matter was concluded. And the Ark settled upon the [mountain of] Judi. And it was said, 'Away with the wrongdoing people'.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#201

<https://arc>

Verses 45 to 49 narrate the account of Noah's people, the supplication of Noah to Allah upon the drowning of his son, and Allah's admonition in response.

وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ
وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ الْحَكَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

And Noah called to his Lord and said, 'My Lord, indeed my son is [also] of my family; and indeed, Your promise is surely true; and You are the most just of all the judges!'

قَالَ يَنْوُحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ ۖ

He said, 'O Noah, indeed he is not of your [believing] family'.

إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ ۖ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۖ

For Surely, his deeds were not righteous. So, do not ask Me for something of which you have no knowledge.

إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

I admonish you, lest you become among the ignorant.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي

بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۖ

Noah said, 'My Lord, I seek refuge in You from [ever] asking that of which I have no knowledge'.

وَالَّا تَغْفِرْ لِي وَتَرْحَمْنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

And unless You forgive me and have mercy upon me, I will be among the losers.

قِيلَ يُنُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِّنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ أُمَمٍ
مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ ط

It was said, 'O Noah, disembark
with peace [and security] from Us
and with blessings upon you and
upon the beliving nations
[descending] from those who are
with you'.

وَأُمَمٌ سَابِقَتُهُمْ ثُمَّ يَكْسِبُهُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

Yet there shall be other nations [of
them] to whom We will grant
enjoyment [in this life]; then there
shall befall them a most painful
punishment from Us [in the
Hereafter].

تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ ؕ

[O Prophet!] These are of the
news of the unseen [past] which
We reveal to you.

مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا

You did not know of them before this, neither you nor your people.

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ رُكُوع [٢] ع

So be patient; indeed, the [best] outcome is for the righteous.

The narration of all these events serves as evidence that the Quran has been revealed by Allah.

The story of the people of Noah has been completed here. Those who disobeyed Allah and His Messenger Noah were destroyed, except for the believers. This was a purification of the human race by Allah, for if these people had remained, their descendants would have continued to spread corruption in the world.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#202

<https://arc>

Verses 50 to 60 narrate the story of Prophet Hud, calling his people to faith, their denial, and ultimately the events leading to the punishment from Allah and the destruction of his people except for the believers.

وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا۟

And to [the people of] Ad, [We sent] their brother Hud [as a messenger].

قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُۥٓ

He said: O my people! Worship Allah [alone], you have no god other than Him.

إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

You do nothing but fabricate lies [claiming that Allah has partners].

يَقَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا ۖ

O my people, I do not ask of you any reward for this [message].

إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ۖ ﴿٥١﴾

Indeed, my reward is only with the One who created me. Will you not, then, understand?

وَيَقُومِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ
السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا
تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

And O my people, seek forgiveness from your Lord. Then repent to Him. He shall send down upon you [rain from] the Heaven in abundance. Moreover, He shall increase you in power, adding to your power. So, do not turn away, as defiant unbelievers.

قَالُوا يَهُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا بِبَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا
عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

They said, 'O Hud, you have not brought us clear [miraculous] evidence, and we shall not leave our gods [merely] on your words. So, we shall never be believers in you.'

إِنْ تَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ بَعْضُ آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوِّ^ط

All we can say is that some of our gods have struck you with [something] evil.

قَالَ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ اللَّهَ وَ أَشْهَدُوكَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا

تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

Hud said: I call Allah to witness, and you too bear witness, that I am free from [the sin of worshipping] all that you associate [as gods] with Allah.

مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنْظِرُونِ ﴿٥٤﴾

Except for Him, all of you Come together, and devise a plan against me, and give me no respite.

إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ^ط

I have put my trust in Allah, my Lord and your Lord.

مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ أَخِذُ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا^ط

There is no moving creature that He does not hold by its forelock

Every living creature is completely under His control.

إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٦﴾

Indeed, my Lord's guidance leads to the straight path.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ^ط

But if you turn away, [know that] I have already delivered [the message to you], that with which I have been sent to you.

وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ^ج وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا^ط

And my Lord will replace you with another people, and you will not be able to harm Him at all.

إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

Indeed, my Lord is a [vigilant] keeper over all things.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ

بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا

And when Our command [of doom] came to pass, We saved Hud and those who believed with him by Our mercy.

و نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ

And We saved them from a severe punishment.

وَتِلْكَ عَادٌ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَ
 اتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

This was [the history of the] people of 'Aad, who rejected the signs of their Lord, disobeyed His messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate oppressor.

وَاتَّبَعُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ط

And they were pursued by a curse in this world and [it shall thrust them into Hellfire] on the Day of Resurrection.

أَلَا إِنَّ عَادًا كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ط

Most assuredly [the people of] Aad has disbelieved in their Lord.

آلَا بُعِدَ الْعَادِ قَوْمِ هُودٍ رَكُوع [٥] ﴿١٣٨٠﴾

So, surely, away with Aad, the people of Hud.

Here ends the story of the people of Aad, who disobeyed Allah and His Messenger Hud, so all the people except the believers were destroyed. It was the purification of humanity by Allah that if these people had remained, their descendants would have caused chaos in the world.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#203

<https://arc>

Verses 61 to 68 recount the history of Prophet Saleh and his people. When he invited his people to the faith, they rejected it. Allah sent them the miraculous she-camel as a sign, and destruction of it by the people of Thamud. The events of the destruction of the people of Thamud except for a few believers, by a violent thunderbolt as a punishment from Allah,

وَ إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ

And to the people of Thamud, We sent their brother Saleh as a messenger, who said "O my people, worship Allah [alone]; you have no God other than Him".

هُوَ أَنشَأَكُم مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيهَا
فَاسْتَغْفِرُواْ لَهُ ثُمَّ تَوْبُواْ إِلَيْهِ ط

He [is the One who] created you from the earth and settled you therein, so seek His forgiveness and then repent to Him.

إِنَّ رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ مُّجِيبٌ ﴿٢١﴾

Indeed, my Lord is ever near and answers prayers [of everyone].

قَالُواْ ايُصْلِحْ قَدْ كُنْتَ فِينَا مَرْجُوًّا قَبْلَ هَذَا أَتَنْهَانَا
أَنْ نَّعْبُدَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا

إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

They responded, "O Saleh, before this, you were a source of hope for us. Are you now forbidding us from worshiping what our ancestors worshiped? Indeed, we are in grave doubt about what you are inviting us to."

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَأَتَنِي
مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ ۖ فَمَا

تَزِيدُونَنِي غَيْرَ تَخْسِيرٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

Saleh said, "O my people! Consider if I stand on a clear proof from my Lord and He has blessed me with a mercy from Him [in the form of prophethood]. Who then will support me against Allah, if I disobey Him. You are only adding to my loss [by urging me to go against Him.]

وَيَقُومِ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةً فَذَرُوهَا تَأْكُلْ فِي أَرْضِ
 اللَّهِ وَلَا تَمْسُوهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

And O my people! This is the [miraculously created] she-camel of Allah, a sign for you. So let her graze freely in Allah's land, and do not harm her in any way, lest a sudden punishment [from Allah] seize you.

فَعَقَرُوهَا فَقَالَ تَمَتَّعُوا فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ۖ

[Eventually] they killed the she-camel. So, Saleh said, "Now enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days more."

ذٰلِكَ وَعَدٌ غَيْرُ مَكْذُوْبٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

This is a promise that shall not be belied.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ

بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَ مِنْ خِزْيِ يَوْمِئِذٍ

So, when Our command [of doom] came to pass, We saved Saleh and those who believed with him by Our mercy, and We saved them from the disgrace of that [awesome] Day.

اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْقَوِيُّ الْعَزِيْزُ

[O Prophet!], indeed it is your Lord who is All-Powerful and All-Mighty.

وَ أَخَذَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دِيَارِهِمْ

جَثِيَيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

For, suddenly, the [deadly] blast seized those who did wrong, and by morning they were [dead laying], prostrate in their homes.

كَأَن لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيهَا ط

As, if they had never lived there.

أَلَا إِنَّ ثَمُودَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّهُمْ ط

Most assuredly [the people of] Thamud has disbelieved in their Lord.

أَلَا بُعْدَ الشُّوَد

So, surely, away with Thamud!

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#204

<https://arc>

Verses 69 to 83 narrate the story of Prophet Lot and his people. It mentions the angels sent by Allah to Abraham with the glad tidings of a son, and the same angels bringing punishment upon the people of Lot. The punishment resulted in the destruction of the entire community except for a few individuals.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَى قَالُوا سَلَامًا

And indeed, when Our messenger [Angeles] came to Abraham [in the form of men] with the good news [of a son], they greeted [him with] peace.

قَالَ سَلَامٌ فَمَا لَبِثَ أَنْ جَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ حَنِيذٍ ﴿٦٩﴾

And Abraham answered with greetings of peace. And he made no delay in bringing them a roasted calf.

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا أَيْدِيَهُمْ لَا تَصِلُ إِلَيْهِ نَكِرَهُمْ وَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ۖ

But when he saw that their hands did not reach for it [to eat], he mistrusted them and conceived a fear of them.

قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لُّوطٍ ﴿٧٠﴾

They said, 'Have no Fear. We are [angels] sent to [punish] the people of Lot'.

وَامْرَأَتُهُ قَائِمَةٌ فَضَحِكَتْ فَلَبَسَ رُتَبًا يَبْسُحُ ۖ وَمِنْ
وَرَاءِ إِسْحَاقَ يَعْقُوبَ ﴿٤١﴾

And his wife who was standing by,
so she laughed. Then We gave
her good news of [the birth of]
Isaac and after him, Jacob.

قَالَتْ يَوِیْلَتِي ءَاِلِدٌ وَاَنَا عَجُوزٌ وَهَذَا بَعْلِي شَيْخًا ۖ

She said, 'oh Woe is me! will I give
birth while I am an old woman and
this, my husband, is an aged
man?'

إِنَّ هَذَا الشَّيْءُ عَجِيبٌ ﴿٤٢﴾

This is truly an astonishing thing.

قَالُوا أَتَعْجَبِينَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ رَحْمَتُ اللَّهِ وَ بَرَكَتُهُ
عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ ط

They said, 'Are you astonished at
the decree of Allah? May the
mercy of Allah and His blessings
be upon you, O people of the
house'.

إِنَّهُ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ -

Surely, He is praiseworthy, All-
Glorious.

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الرَّوْعُ وَ جَاءَتْهُ الْبُشْرَى
يُجَادِلُنَا فِي قَوْمِ لُوطٍ ط ﴿٤٣﴾

And when the fear had gone from
Abraham, and the good news [of
a son] had reached him, he began
to plead with Us regarding the
[punishment of] people of Lot.

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لَحَلِيمٌ أَوَّاهٌ مُنِيبٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

Indeed, Abraham was truly forbearing, tender hearted, and ever turning to Allah.

يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا ۖ إِنَّهُ قَدْ جَاءَ أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۖ

[The angels said], 'O Abraham, give up this argument. Indeed, the decree of your Lord has already come.

وَإِنَّهُمْ أَتِيهِمْ عَذَابٌ غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

And there will come upon them a punishment, that cannot be averted.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِئَاءَ بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذُرْعًا وَ

قَالَ هَذَا أَيُّومٌ عَصِيبٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

And when Our messenger [Angeles] came to Lot [in the form of handsome men], he was distressed over them [feeling powerless to protect them and not knowing that they are angels]. He said, 'This is a distressful day.'

وَجَاءَهُ قَوْمُهُ يُهْرَعُونَ إِلَيْهِ ۖ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ

السَّيِّئَاتِ ۖ

And the people of Lot came to him rushing- and they were accustomed to shameful deeds.

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي هُنَّ أَطْهَرُ لَكُمْ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا
تُخْزُونِ فِي ضَيْفِي ط

He said: O my people! Here, rather, are my daughters [marry them] They are purer for you. So, fear Allah and do not disgrace me concerning my guests.

أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيدٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

Is there not [even] one reasonable man among you?

قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَ إِنَّكَ
لَتَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾

They said: You know well, that we have no desire for your daughters. And indeed, you [already] know what we want.

قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ آوِي إِلَى رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

He said: If only I had power over you, or I could rely on a powerful supporter!

قَالُوا يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُسُلُ رَبِّكَ لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرَ أَتَكَ ۖ

[The angels] said, 'O Lot, we are the messengers of your Lord; they will never be able to reach you. So set out with your family in the latter part of the night- and do not let anyone among you look back, except your wife'.

إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ ۖ

For the punishment that will come upon them, will also come upon her.

إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ ۖ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ﴿٨١﴾

Their appointed time [for the punishment] is the morning. Is the morning not near?

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا جَعَلْنَا عَالِيَهَا سَافِلَهَا ۖ وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا

حِجَارَةً مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ ۖ مَّنْضُودٍ ﴿٨٢﴾

So, when Our command [of doom] came to pass [against Sodom], We turned the city upside down and rained upon them stones of baked clay in layers.

مُسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ ۚ

Marked by your Lord [O Prophet!]

وَمَا هِيَ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ بِبَعِيدٍ ۚ رَّكُوعٍ [٨٣]

And Such [a punishment] is not far away from the wrongdoing people [on earth].

#205

<https://arc>

Verses 84 to 90 narrate the story of the people of Madyan, to whom Prophet Shuayb was sent. They rejected their messenger's message, ultimately the deniers were destroyed.

وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۖ

And to the people of Madyan, We sent their brother Shuayb as a messenger.

قَالَ يَقُومِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ

[He] said: O my people! Worship Allah alone; you have no God other than Him.

وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ إِنِّي أَرُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ
 إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ مُّحِيطٍ ﴿١٣٩﴾

Do not lessen the measure and weight [in your trade]. For I see you [thriving] in prosperity, but I fear for you the punishment of an encompassing Day!

وَلْيَقُومُوا أَوْفُوا الْمِكْيَالَ وَالْمِيزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا
 تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ
 مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

And O my people! give full measure and weight in justice, and do not deprive the people of their [rightful] things. And do not commit corruption in the earth.

بَقِيَّتُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ

What is left [as a lawful gain] by Allah, is far better for you if you are [truly] believers.

وَمَا أَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَفِيظٍ

And I am not a keeper over you.

قَالُوا يُشْعِبُ صَلَوتُكَ تَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ تَتْرِكَ مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ نَفْعَلَ فِي أَمْوَالِنَا مَا نَشَآءُ

They said, 'O Shuayb, does your [revealed] prayer command you that we should leave what our fathers worshiped, or that we should not do with our [own] wealth whatever we please?

إِنَّكَ لَا أَنتَ الْحَلِيمُ الرَّشِيدُ ﴿٨٤﴾

[Oh,] you have certainly become most forbearing and rightly guided!

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَرَزَقْنِي مِنْهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۖ

He said, 'O my people! Have you considered if indeed, I stand on a clear proof from my Lord and He has blessed me with a goodly provision [of revelation] from Himself [should I still leave you unguided?]

وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُمْ إِلَىٰ مَا أَنهَيْكُمْ عَنْهُ ۖ

I do not want to do what I am forbidding you from.

إِنْ أُرِيدُ إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ^ط

I only intend reform to the best of my ability.

وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ^ط

My success comes only through Allah.

عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ^(۸۸)

In Him [alone] I trust and to Him [alone] I turn in repentance.

وَيَقَوْمٍ لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ شِقَاقِي أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ مِثْلُ مَا

أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ هُودٍ أَوْ قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ^ط

And O my people! Let not my opposition induce you to do such things, that you suffer a fate similar to that of the people of Noah, or the people of Hud, or the people of Salih.

وَمَا قَوْمٌ لَوْ طِ مِنْكُمْ بِبَعِيدٍ ﴿٨٩﴾

And the [dwellings and time] of the people of Lot are not far-off from you either.

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ ط

So, seek forgiveness from your Lord. Then turn to Him in repentance.

إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ

Surely my Lord is Most Merciful, All-Loving.

GO TO PAGE 1

#206

<https://arc>

Verses 91 to 95 elaborate on the account of the people of Midian, particularly when they rejected their messenger, Shuaib. Ultimately, the disbelievers were destroyed.

قَالُوا اِشْعِيبُ مَا نَفْقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَقُولُ وَ اِنَّا لَنَرُكَ
فِيْنَا ضَعِيفًا

They said, "O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say. Surely, we see that you are just a weak man among us".

وَلَوْ لَا رَهْطُكَ لَرَجَمْنَاكَ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٩١﴾

And if it were not for [the regard of] your family, we would have surely stoned you to death, for you hold no great status in our eyes.

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اَرَهْطِيْ اَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَ اتَّخَذْتُمُوْهُ
وَرَآءَكُمْ ظَهْرِيًّا ۚ

Shuaib said, "O my people! Is my family more powerful for you than Allah, that you have turned away from Him knowingly"?

اِنَّ رَبِّيْۤ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ مُّحِيْطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾

Indeed, my Lord is fully aware of whatever you do.

وَيَقَوْمِ اَعْمَلُوْا عَلٰى مَكَانَتِكُمْ اِنِّىْ عَامِلٌ ۚ

O my people! You continue in your way, and I will continue in mine.

سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۚ مَنْ يَّاتِيْهِ عَذَابٌ يُّخْزِيْهِ وَ مَنْ هُوَ

كَاذِبٌ ۚ

Soon you will come to know upon whom descends the humiliating punishment and who [among us] is a liar.

وَاَرْتَقِبُوا اِنِّى مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾

So, wait. I am also waiting along with you [for the final judgement from Allah].

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ اَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ
بِرَحْمَةٍ مِّنَّا وَ اَخَذَتِ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا الصَّيْحَةَ فَاصْبَحُوْا

فِى دِيَارِهِمْ جُثَيِّنَ ﴿٩٤﴾

And when Our command [of doom] came to pass, We saved Shuaib and all those who believed with him by a mercy from Us. And suddenly a dreadful blast seized the wrongdoers, and by the morning they were [dead, laying] prostrate in their homes.

كَانُ لَّمْ يَغْنَوْا فِيْهَا ۖ

As though they had never lived [in prosperity] therein.

أَلَا بُعْدَ الْمَدْيَنِ كَمَا بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودُ رَكُوعٌ ﴿٨﴾

Surely, away with Midian, just as
[the people of] Thamud were done
away with!

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#207

<https://arc>

In verses 96 to 109, there is a brief reference to the event of Moses and Pharaoh, which was detailed in the preceding surah. The admonition is that the punishment that befell the communities mentioned in the previous verses was a consequence of their deeds. When the punishment came, their false gods could not avail them in any way. On the Day of Judgment, the deniers of truth will be in Hell, where they will remain forever, while the people of faith will be in Paradise, where they will abide for ever and ever.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَ سُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٦﴾ إِلَىٰ
 فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَآئِهِ فَاتَّبَعُوْا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ وَ مَا أَمْرُ
 فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾

And We sent Moses with Our [miraculous] signs and a clear authority to Pharaoh and his [assembly of] nobles. But they followed the command of Pharaoh, although Pharaoh's command was not [at all] right guided.

يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ ط

On the Day of Resurrection, he will be ahead of his people and will eventually take them into Fire [of Hell] with him.

وَبِئْسَ الْوَرْدُ الْمُرْوَدُّ ﴿٩٨﴾

What an evil place to be led into.

وَأَتَّبِعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ

And they were pursued by a curse
in this world and [it shall thrust
them into Hellfire] on the Day of
Resurrection.

بِئْسَ الرَّفْدُ الْمَرْفُودُ ﴿٩٩﴾

What an evil destination to be led
into !

ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ ۚ وَ

حَصِيدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾

[O Messenger!] These are just a
[few] stories of past nations that
we relate to you. Some of them still
exist, while others have perished.

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ
 آلِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَمَّا جَاءَ
 أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ط

And We did not wrong them, but they wronged their own souls. And their gods, whom they called upon apart from Allah, did not avail them against anything when Our command [of doom] came to pass.

وَمَا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيبٍ ﴿١٤٠﴾

[And their false gods] increased them not in anything but ruin and loss.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ الْقُرَىٰ وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ۚ إِنَّ
 أَخْذَهُ أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٠٢﴾

Such is the [crushing] grip of your Lord when, suddenly, He seizes [entire] communities while they are doing wrong. Indeed, His grip is [most] painful and severe.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ عَذَابَ الْآخِرَةِ ۚ

Indeed, in this there is a sure sign, for whoever fears the punishment of the Hereafter.

ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوعٌ لَّهُ النَّاسُ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّشْهُودٌ

That is the Day on which all people shall be gathered. And that is the Day [that shall be] witnessed by all creation!

وَمَا نُوَخِّرُهُ إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مُّعَدُّودٍ ^ط
(١٠٣)

And We have deferred it only for a specified term.

يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ^ج

The Day it comes, not a [single] soul shall speak except by His permission.

فَبَيْنَهُمْ شَقِيٌّ وَسَعِيدٌ ^ح
(١٠٥)

Some of them will be [in] miserable [state] and some happy.

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُّوا فَفِي النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ

^ص
(١٠٦)

As for those who are miserable [due to their wrong deeds], they shall be in Fire [of Hell]. they will have therein sighing and wailing.

خُلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمُوتُ وَ الْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ^ط

They shall remain in it as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except as your Lord wills.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ

Surely your Lord does, whatever He intends.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ سُعِدُوا ففِي الْجَنَّةِ خُلِدِينَ فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمُوتُ وَ الْأَرْضُ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ^ط

As for those happy [ones], they shall be in Gardens [of Paradise]. They shall remain in it as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except as your Lord wills.

عَطَاءٌ غَيْرَ مَجْدُوذٍ ﴿١٣٨﴾

[This paradise] is an everlasting gift.

فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّمَّا يَعْبُدُ هَؤُلَاءِ ط

So, [O Prophet], have no doubt about what these [unbelievers] worship [besides Allah.]

مَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُهُمْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ط

They worship nothing except what their forefathers worshipped before [them].

وَإِنَّا لَمَوْفُوهُمْ نَصِيبُهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنقُوصٍ ر كوع [٩] ع ﴿١٣٩﴾

Indeed, We shall give them their full share [of punishment], without any deduction, [according to their deeds.]

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#208

<https://arc>

Verses 110 to 116 point to the fact that the book that was given to Moses was also disputed. Through the mediation of prophet Muhammad [Peace be upon him], the Muslims were advised to remain steadfast. The purpose of narrating these events is to advise and remind the believers and moreover to strengthen their hearts.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ^ط

Indeed, We had given Moses the Book [of Torah], but differences arose regarding it.

وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ^ط

Had it not been for a prior decree from your Lord, their differences would have been settled [much earlier].

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿١١٠﴾

Indeed, [Now] they are in doubt
[about the Qur'an] as well.

وَإِنَّ كُلَّ لَمَّا لِيُوفِّيَنَّهُمْ رَبُّكَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ط

And indeed, your Lord will fully pay
all [people] for their deeds.

إِنَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١١﴾

Indeed, He is fully aware of all
their actions.

فَاسْتَقِمُّ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَمَنْ تَابَ مَعَكَ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا ط

So, stand firm [on faith] as you
have been commanded, as well as
those who repented [from
disbelief] and have joined you, and
do not cross the limits.

إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١٣﴾

And indeed, He is fully aware of everything you do.

وَلَا تَرْكُؤُوا إِلَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا

لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

Do not incline toward those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire [of Hell]. Moreover, you shall not have any protectors other than Allah, nor would you be helped.

وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ طَرَفِي النَّهَارِ وَزُلْفَا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ ط

And [O Prophet!], establish prayer at the both ends of the day and in the early part of the night.

إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ذِكْرٌ

لِلذَّكِرِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

Indeed, good deeds erase misdeeds. This is a reminder for the mindful.

وَاصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

And be patient! surely Allah does not waste the reward of those who excel in doing good.

فَلَوْ لَا كَانَ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أُولُوا بَقِيَّةٍ يَنْهَوْنَ
عَنِ الْفَسَادِ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّنْ أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۚ

Then, why is it that there were no [virtuous] people, among the [destroyed] generations before you, who would forbid corruption in the land. [in fact, there were such a righteous people among them] but a very few, whom We saved [from Our punishment]?

وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا أُتْرِفُوا فِيهِ وَكَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ

(117)

And those who did wrong [by worshipping false gods] pursued the luxuries they were indulged in, as they were defiant unbelievers.

GO TO PAGE 1

#209

<https://arc>

Verses 117 to 123 point to the fact that it is not the glory of Allah to destroy people unjustly. A warning to the disbelievers that now wait for the judgment of Allah.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلِهَا مُصْلِحُونَ

(14)

And [O Prophet!] your Lord would never destroy the towns unjustly, while their people are righteous.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُ النَّاسُ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ رَحِمَ رَبُّكَ ط

And if your Lord had willed so, He could have made mankind one single community [of believers], but [this life is a test] so they will always continue to differ. Except [firm believers among them] to whom your Lord shows mercy.

وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ ط وَتَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَا أَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾

And they were only created for this [test], so that your Lord may fully establish His words: "I will surely fill Hell with jinn and people all together."

Those who are unsuccessful in this test, their abode will be Hell.

وَكُلًّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نُثَبِّتُ بِهِ
فُؤَادَكَ ۚ

[O Prophet!] all that We relate to you about messengers [who preceded you], serve the purpose to reassure your heart.

That, before you, every messenger was denied by his people, but ultimately the messenger and those who believed with him were successful.

وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرٌ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

And truth has come to you in this [surah], along with guidance and reminders for the believers.

وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اَعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ ۚ اِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾

And those who have not believed, say to them, "You keep doing what you are doing, and we will continue with our [way of] work."

وَاَنْتَظِرُوا ۚ اِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾

And Wait! surely we too are waiting [for God's judgment].

وَلِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ اِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْاَمْرُ كُلُّهُ
فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ۚ

To Allah [alone] belongs the knowledge of all the [unseen realities] that are hidden in the heavens and the earth. And all matters are ultimately presented before Him [for judgment]. So worship Him and put your trust in Him.

وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ رُكُوع [١٠]

And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#210

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
12	سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ	مکی	12	111	12	وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In this surah, the story of Joseph is narrated. The Jewish scholars said to the polytheists that if Muhammad [peace be upon him] is the Messenger of Allah, he should tell how the children of Israel migrated from Palestine to Egypt and what is the story of Joseph. So this surah was revealed which narrates the story of Prophet Joseph and his experiences.

Verses 1 to 10 recount one of Prophet Joseph's dreams and his conversation with his father, Prophet Jacob, in which he narrates the dream. It also mentions the jealousy of Joseph's brothers, who conspired to kill him.

الرَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿١﴾

Alif, Lam, Ra. [The true meanings of these words are known only to Allah and His Messenger.]

These are the [revealed] verses of a clear Book.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢﴾

Indeed, We have sent down this Quran in the Arabic language so that you may understand.

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ

هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ ۚ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ ﴿٣﴾

[O Prophet!] We narrate the best of stories through this Quran, which We have revealed to you. And indeed, before this revelation, you were unaware of it.

إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ

كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

Behold! when Joseph said to his father, 'O my father, indeed I have seen [in a dream] eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them bowing down to me'.

قَالَ يَبْنَىٰ لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَىٰ إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ

كَيْدًا ۖ

[His father] replied, "O my dear son! do not relate your vision to your brothers or they will devise a plot against you "

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, Satan is a clear enemy to man.

وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ
وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَتْهَا عَلَىٰ
أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّا بَرُّهُيْمَ ۖ وَإِسْحَاقَ ۚ

And thus, your Lord shall choose you and teach you the interpretation of events and complete His blessings upon you and upon the family of Jacob, as He completed it upon your forefathers, Abraham, and Isaac.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٦﴾ رُكُوع [١]

Indeed, your Lord is all-Knowing and all-Wise.

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ آيَاتٍ لِّلسَّائِلِينَ ﴿٧﴾

Indeed, there are [significant] signs in the story of Joseph and his brothers for those who inquire.

إِذْ قَالُوا الْيُوسُفُ وَ أَخُوهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَى آبَيْنَا مِنَّا وَ نَحْنُ
عُصْبَةٌ

And [recall] when Joseph's
brothers said [to one another],
'Indeed, our father [Jacob] loves
Joseph and his [full] brother
[Benjamin] more than us, while we
are a whole group'.

إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٤٢٨﴾

Indeed, our father has, most
surely, fallen into clear
misguidance.

اِقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ اَوْ اَطْرَحُوْهُ اَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ
 اَبْيَكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صٰلِحِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

They said, "Kill Joseph or cast him out to some [distant] land; so that the attention of your father will [then] be only for you. And after that, you may [repent and] become among the righteous people."

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوْا يُوسُفَ وَاَلْقُوْهُ فِيْ غِيَبَتِ
 الْوُبِّ يَلْتَقِطْهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ فٰعِلِيْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

One of them said, "Do not kill Joseph- but if [at all] you want to do something- then throw him into the bottom of a well. So perhaps some passing caravan may pick him up [and take him to a distant place]."

#211

<https://arc>

Verses 11 to 21 describe how Prophet Joseph's brothers plotted to rid themselves of him, and then took him to the forest and threw him into a well - a passing caravan subsequently rescued him from the well. Eventually, he was taken to Egypt and sold there.

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ

لُنَصِٰحُونَ ﴿١١﴾

They said, "O our father! What has become of you that you do not trust us with Joseph, although we are indeed his sincere well-wishers"?

أَرْسِلْهُ مَعَنَا غَدًا يَزْتَعِ وَيَلْعَبَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِظُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

Send Joseph with us tomorrow [to the forest] so that he may eat well and play, and we shall surely safeguard him.

قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنْ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ وَ أَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ
الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غٰفِلُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

[The father] said, "indeed it truly grieves me to let him go with you. And I fear that you might become negligent of him, and a wolf might eat him."

قَالُوا لَئِنْ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَ نَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ إِنَّا إِذًا
لَخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

They said, " if a wolf were to eat him [in our presence], despite [the fact that] we are a strong group, then we would certainly be losers."

فَلَمَّا ذَهَبُوا بِهِ وَاجْتَمَعُوا أَن يُجْعَلُوهُ فِي غَيْبَتِ الْجُبِّ ۚ

So, when they took Joseph with them, they all agreed to throw him into the dark depths of a well.

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَذَا وَهُمْ لَا

يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

And We revealed to Joseph that [a day would come when] you would remind them of this [evil] plot and [at that time] they would be [utterly] unaware [of who you are.]

وَجَاءُوا أَبَاهُمْ عِشَاءً يَبْكُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

And they came to their father in the evening, [while they were] weeping.

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّا ذَهَبْنَا نَسْتَبِقُ وَتَرَكْنَا يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ
مَتَاعِنَا فَأَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ ۚ

And they said, " O father! While we left Joseph with our belongings, and were busy racing each other, a wolf ate him".

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُؤْمِنٍ لَّنَا وَلَوْ كُنَّا صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

And [we know that] you will not believe us, no matter how truthful we are.

وَجَاءُوا عَلَى قَمِيصِهِ بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ ۖ

And they also brought his shirt stained with false blood.

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا ۖ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ ۖ

He said: No! But it is your own souls that have tempted you to do something [evil]. Yet [nothing is left to me but] beautiful patience!

وَاللَّهُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

And I seek help only from Allah
against all that you claim.

وَجَاءَتْ سَيَّارَةٌ فَأَرْسَلُوا وَارِدَهُمْ فَأَدْلَى دَلْوَهُ ۖ قَالَ
يُبْشِرِي هَذَا غُلْمٌ ۖ

Now, there came a caravan, and
they sent their man to draw water.
When he lowered his bucket into
the well, he exclaimed with joy,
"Here is a boy!"

وَأَسْرَوْهُ بِضَاعَةً ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

The [people of the] caravan
concealed him, considering him
as valuable merchandise. And
Allah was well aware of what they
were doing.

وَشَرَوْهُ بِثَمَنٍ بَخْسٍ دَرَاهِمَ مَعْدُودَةٍ وَكَانُوا فِيهِ مِنَ

الزَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ رَكْع [٢]

Then they sold Joseph for a few dirhams, at a very trivial price, and [in this transaction], they were content with little.

وَقَالَ الَّذِي اشْتَرَاهُ مِنْ مِصْرَ لِامْرَأَتِهِ أَكْرِمِي

مَثْوَاهُ عَسَى أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا ۖ

The man from Egypt who bought Joseph, said to his wife, "Take good care of him. He may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son".

وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ

الْأَحَادِيثِ ط

Thus, We established Joseph in the land [of Egypt], so that We might teach him the interpretation of events [that dreams foretell] .

وَاللَّهُ غَالِبٌ عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

(٢١)

And Allah's Will is always accomplished, but most people do not know [this reality].

Joseph's brothers initially intended to kill him but then decided to rid themselves of him by throwing him into a well. However, Allah turned this evil into good, and Joseph was taken to Egypt where he was eventually granted a high position in the government.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#212

<https://arc>

Verses 22 to 29 discuss the events when the wife of the Aziz (the nobleman of Egypt) attempted to seduce Joseph, but Allah protected him from sin. At the crucial moment, her husband arrived on the scene, and she accused Joseph of wrongdoing. However, based on the suggestion of a member of her family, Joseph was proven innocent.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ آتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا

And when Joseph reached full maturity, We gave him [prophetic] wisdom and knowledge.

وَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

And thus do We reward those who excel in doing good.

وَرَأَوْنَاهُ الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَغَلَّقَتِ الْأَبْوَابَ
وَقَالَتْ هَيْتَ لَكَ^ط

And the lady in whose house he lived, sought to seduce him. She closed the doors and said, 'Come to me.'

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ رَبِّي أَحْسَنَ مَثْوَايَ^ط

Joseph said, "I seek refuge in Allah! [your husband who is] my master has treated me well [I cannot do this.]"

إِنَّهُ لَا يَفْلَحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Indeed, wrongdoers shall never succeed.

وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ بِهِ^ح وَهَمَّ بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنْ رَأَى بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ^ط

Indeed, she had desired him, and he would have inclined to her, had he not seen a [guiding] proof from his Lord.

كَذَلِكَ لِنُضْرِفَ عَنْهُ السُّوءَ وَالْفَحْشَاءَ ط

In this way, We turned evil and lewdness away from him.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, he was one of Our chosen servants.

وَاسْتَبَقَا الْبَابَ وَقَدَّتْ قَمِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ وَالْغِيَا سِيَدَهَا

لَدَا الْبَابِ ط

And they both raced for the door, and she tore his shirt from the back. But they found her husband at the door.

قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ سُوءًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ

أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

[Upon seeing her husband], the woman [at once] said, "What should be the punishment for someone who intended evil with your wife, except that he be imprisoned or subjected to a painful punishment?"

قَالَ هِيَ رَاوَدَتْنِي عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا
 إِنَّ كَانَ قَبِيضُهُ قَدْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ فَصَدَقْتُ وَهُوَ مِنَ
 الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Joseph said, "It was she who sought to seduce me." And a witness from her own family [came forth and] testified, "If his shirt is torn from the front, then she has spoken the truth and he is of the liars".

وَإِنْ كَانَ قَبِيضُهُ قَدْ مِّنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ
 الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied, and he is of the truthful.

فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَبِيصَهُ قَدْ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مِنْ كَيْدِ كُنَّ ط

Then, when her husband saw that Joseph's shirt was torn from the back, he said to his wife, "This is indeed, of your womanly cunning."

إِنَّ كَيْدَ كُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

Indeed, your cunning is great.

يُوسُفُ أَعْرِضْ عَنْ هَذَا ۖ وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنْبِكِ ۖ إِنَّكَ

كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

He said to Joseph, "Ignore this incident," and to his wife, he said, "Seek forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you are among the wrongdoers".

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#213

<https://arc>

Verses 30 to 35 describe when the affair between the wife of Aziz and Prophet Joseph became the talk among the women of the city. The wife of Aziz invited all the women to her home, where during the feast, she gave them fruit and knives. When Prophet Joseph entered the gathering, the women were so taken by his beauty that they cut their hands in distraction. The wife of Aziz confessed her mistake, admitting she had tried to seduce Joseph. Despite Prophet Joseph being proven innocent, he was still imprisoned.

وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا
عَنْ نَفْسِهِ

Some ladies in the city said: The wife of Aziz is trying to seduce her servant.

قَدْ شَغَفَهَا حُبًّا ۚ إِنَّا لَنَرِيهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

Truly, he has pierced her heart with love. Indeed, we see, she has gone astray.

فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ مُتَّكَأً وَآتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ

Thereupon, when she heard malicious talk of these women, she invited them, and prepared a banquet for them. She handed each of them a knife [to cut fruits] and said [to Joseph]: "Come out before them!"

فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ
مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا ۖ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾

Then, when the women saw Joseph, they were astonished [and mesmerized by his beauty], that they [accidentally] cut their hands with the knives. They exclaimed spontaneously, "Glory be to Allah, he is not a human being; surely he must be a noble angel!"

قَالَتْ فَذِلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنَّنِي فِيهِ ۖ

[Then the wife of Aziz] said, "This is the man for whom you blamed me".

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ۖ

Indeed, I sought to seduce him, but he firmly resisted.

وَلَيْنَ لِمُ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمْرُهُ لِيُسْجَنَنَّ وَ لِيَكُونَا مِّنَ
الصَّغِيرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And if he does not do what I command him, he will surely be imprisoned and will be one of the disgraced.

قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ
Joseph said, "O my Lord! Prison would be dearer to me than that to which they invite me.

وَاِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَ اَكُن مِّنَ
الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

If You do not ward off their cunning from me, I might incline towards them and become one of the ignorant.

فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ ۖ

So, his Lord accepted his prayer.
Thus He turned their cunning
away from him.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, it is He who is the All-
Hearing, the All-Knowing.

ثُمَّ بَدَأَ لَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا رَأَوْا الْآيَاتِ لَيْسُ جُنَّةً حَتَّىٰ

حِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ رُكُوعِ [٢]

Later, despite seeing clear signs
of Joseph's innocence, they
deemed it prudent to imprison him
for some time.

GO TO PAGE 1

#214

<https://arc>

In verses 36 to 42, the incidents are mentioned when, in the prison, two companions of Joseph narrated their dreams to him. Joseph invited his companions to monotheism and accurately interpreted their dreams.

وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيْنِ^ط

And two young men also entered the prison with him.

قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرِنِيَّ أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا^ء

One of them said [to Joseph], "I saw myself [in a dream] pressing wine [from grapes]."

وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرِنِي أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْزًا تَأْكُلُ
الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ^ط

And the other said, "I saw myself carrying bread on my head, and birds were eating from it".

نَبِّئْنَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ^ه إِنَّا نَرُكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ^ح

They said, "[O Joseph!] Please interpret these dreams for us, as we see you one of the righteous".

قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقُنِي إِلَّا نَبَأُكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ قَبْلَ
أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا^ط

Joseph said, "I will tell you the interpretation of these dreams before the food that you receive daily, comes to you".

ذَلِكُمْ مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي^ط

This [ability to interpret dreams] is from the knowledge that my Lord has taught me.

إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ
هُمْ كَفَرُونَ^(٣٢)

Indeed, I have abandoned the religion of those who do not believe in Allah, and who deny the Hereafter.

وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ^ط

And I follow the religion of my forefathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ^ط

It is not for us to associate anything [as a partner] with Allah.

ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ

النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

This [belief in monotheism] is part of Allah's grace upon us and all humanity, but most people do not give thanks to Allah [for this blessing].

يُصَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ ءَأَرْبَابٌ مُتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ اللَّهُ

الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٧﴾

O my fellow prisoners! [Tell me], which is better - many different gods, or Allah, the One, the Supreme [the all dominating]?

مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَبَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَ
 آبَاؤُكُمْ مِمَّا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ بِهَِا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ

All that you worship, besides Allah, are merely names given by you and by your forefathers. Allah has not sent down any authority for them [in His Revelations].

إِنِ الْحُكْمُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ ؕ أَمَرَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ؕ

There is no command here except that of Allah. He has decreed that you shall worship none but Him.

ذٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤٥٢﴾

This is the true and straight path [of religion], but most people do not know.

يُصَاحِبِي السِّجْنِ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا^ج

O companions of the prison! One of you will serve wine to his master.

وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ^ط

And the other will be crucified, and birds will eat from his head.

قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِينَ^ط

The matter about which you were inquiring has been decided.

وَقَالَ لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
فَأَنسَاهُ الشَّيْطَانُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ فَلَبِثَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ

سِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُكُوع [٥]

Then joseph said to the one, whom he knew would be released: Mention about me before your master [that I am innocent]. But Satan caused him to forget mentioning [joseph] to his master. So, joseph remained in prison for some years.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#215

<https://arc>

In verses 43 to 49, a dream of the king is mentioned, and Joseph is called from the prison for its interpretation. Joseph correctly described the interpretation of the dream.

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعٌ
عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعَ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَبْسُطٌ ط

And [one day] the king said [to his assembly of nobles], "I saw [in my dream] seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean cows, and there are seven green ears of grain and seven dry ones".

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي رُءْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَا تَعْبُرُونَ

(۲۳)

O assembly of nobles! Tell me the interpretation of my dream, If you can interpret the dreams.

قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَامِ

بِعِلْمَيْنِ (۲۴)

They responded, "These are but mixed-up nightmares, and we are not knowledgeable about the interpretation of such dreams".

وَقَالَ الَّذِي نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ

بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾

And [after a while], the one among the two prisoners who was released, recalled [Joseph and what he had said]. He [immediately] spoke up, saying: I will tell you interpretation of this dream, If you allow me to go to the prison [to see joseph].

يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ
يَأْكُلُهُنَّ سَبْعُ عِجَافٍ وَ سَبْعِ سُنْبُلَاتٍ خُضِرٍ وَ أُخْرٍ
يُبْسِتُ لَعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

Then, [going back to the prison, he said], "O Joseph, you are indeed a man of truth. Tell us the interpretation of the [king's] dream, where seven fat cows are being eaten by seven lean cows, and there are seven green ears of grain and seven dry ones. So that I may go back [and inform those in the court], and they may know [its meaning]"

قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ دَابَّاهُ

Joseph said, "You will cultivate as usual for the next seven years".

فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿١٤٥٩﴾

Therefore, [my advice is that at the time of harvesting], keep what you reap in its ears, except for a small amount which you will need for your food.

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا قَدَّمْتُمْ لَهُنَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِمَّا تَحْصِنُونَ ﴿١٤٦٠﴾

Then, after that, there will come seven difficult years of drought which will consume what you have stored for that period, except for a little which you will have preserved [for seed].

ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَامٌ فِيهِ يُغَاثُ النَّاسُ وَفِيهِ

يُغَصِّرُونَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

Then, after that, a year will come
in which people will [be relieved]
with abundant of rain, and in that
year, they will press [fruits for oil
and wine].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#216

<https://arc>

In verses 50 to 57, Joseph is summoned from the prison. He accurately interprets the king's dream, and subsequently, the king appoints him as the guardian of the treasury.

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ

The king then said: bring him to me.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَسْأَلْهُ مَا بَالُ
النِّسْوَةِ الَّتِي قَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ

When the messenger reached Joseph, he said, "Go back to your master and ask him about the case of the women who cut their hands [with the knife]".

إِنَّ رَبِّي بِكَيْدِهِنَّ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

Indeed, my Lord is well aware of their cunning.

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُنَّ إِذْ رَاوَدْتَنَّ يُوسُفَ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ط

The king [summond the women and] asked , "What was the truth of the matter when you tried to seduce Joseph"?

قُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا عَلِمْنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ سُوءٍ ط

[All the women] said, "God forbid! We did not find any evil in Joseph".

قَالَتْ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ اِنَّ حَصْحَصَ الْحَقِّ اَنَا
 رَاوَدْتُهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَاِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

[Upon this], the wife of Aziz said,
"Now the truth has indeed come
out. I was the one who tried to
seduce him, and indeed, he is of
the truthful."

ذٰلِكَ لِيَعْلَمَ اَنِّىْ لَمْ اَخْنُهٗ بِالْغَيْبِ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِى
 كَيْدَ الْخٰٓئِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾

[Joseph said: I asked this only so
that] Aziz may know that I did not
betray him in his absence, and
indeed, Allah does not allow the
scheme of betrayers to succeed.

وَمَا أُبْرِئُ نَفْسِي ۚ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ إِلَّا مَا
رَحِمَ رَبِّي ۖ

I do not [absolve myself and]
claim to be purehearted, for
indeed, the human soul [always]
incites to evil, except for those
upon whom my Lord has mercy.

إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

Indeed, my Lord is all-forgiving,
mercy-giving.

وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ ائْتُونِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصُهُ لِنَفْسِي ۚ

The king said: Bring him to me, I
shall choose him [as an adviser]
for myself.

فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

So [the king] spoke to Joseph and
said: from today, you are well
established and well trusted with
us.

قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْمُ ﴿٥٥﴾

Joseph said, "Appoint me over the treasures of this land, for I am a vigilant guardian and well-acquainted [with this task]".

وَكَذَلِكَ مَكَّنَّا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ ط

And this is how We established Joseph in the land to settle in it, wherever he so willed.

نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

﴿٥٦﴾

We bestow Our mercy upon whomever We so will. And never do We waste the reward of those who excel in doing good [even in this world].

وَلَا جُزْءَ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٦٦﴾

رکوع [4]

And , the reward of the Hereafter
will be far better for those who
believe and are God-fearing.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#217

<https://arc>

In verses 58 to 68, during the time of famine, the brothers of Prophet Joseph came to Egypt in search of grain and appeared in his court. Upon their return, they were instructed to bring their youngest brother with them the next time.

وَجَاءَ إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ

مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

Then, during the time of famine, Joseph's brothers came to Egypt. And when they reached Joseph, he recognized them, but they did not recognize him.

وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ قَالَ ائْتُونِي بِآخِ لَكُمْ مِّنْ
أَبْيِكُمْ ^ج

When Joseph, provided them with their provisions, then [at the time of departure], he said, "Next time, bring along that brother of yours from your father [whom you spoke of, to receive his share.]"

أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّيْ أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَ أَنَا خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

Do you not see that I have given full measure [of your provisins] and that I have been the best of hosts"?

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ

﴿٦٠﴾

Then if you do not bring this brother of yours next time, I will have no grain for you, nor will you be allowed to come near me.

قَالُوا سَنُرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

They said, "We will try our best to persuade his father to agree, and [we are hopeful that] we will accomplish this task".

وَقَالَ لِفَتْنِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ
يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

And Joseph instructed his servants, to place the merchandise they had traded for the grain, back into their packs. So that when they return to their families, they would recognize it and perhaps may return back [in hope of further aid].

فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا بَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ
فَارْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا نَكْتَلْ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِظُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ -

Then, when they returned to their father, they said, "O our father! we have been denied further grain [if we are not accompanied by our brother]. Please send our brother with us so that we can obtain more provisions. We assure you; we will be responsible for his safety".

قَالَ هَلْ أَمْنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أَمْنُتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِنْ
قَبْلُ ط

[Jacob] said, "Should I entrust you with him just as I entrusted you with his brother [Joseph] before"?

فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حِفْظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Yet, Allah [alone] is the best Protector, and He is the most Merciful of those who show mercy.

وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ ط

And when they opened their baggage, they found that the merchandise they had given [in exchange for the grain] had been returned to them.

قَالُوا يَا أَبَا نَا مَا نَبْغِي ط هَذِهِ بِضَاعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا ؕ

[On seeing the merchandise], they said, " O our father, what more could we ask for? Here is the cost of our grain which has been returned to us".

وَنَبِيْرُ أَهْلِنَا وَنَحْفَظُ أَحَانَا وَنَزْدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيْرٍ ط

Now we will bring back more grain for our family, ensure our brother's complete safety, and secure an additional camel-load of grain as his share.

ذٰلِكَ كَيْلٌ يَّسِيْرٌ ﴿٦٥﴾

This grain [that we have now] is very little.

قَالَ لَنْ أَرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ حَتَّى تُؤْتُوْنِ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ
لَتَأْتِنِنِيْ بِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ ؕ

[Jacob] said, "I will not send him with you unless you give me a solemn oath by Allah to bring him back to me, unless you are all overtaken [by circumstances beyond your control]".

فَلَمَّا آتَوْهُ مَوْتَهُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

So, when they had given their solemn oaths, Jacob said, "Allah is the Witness over what we have pledged".

وَقَالَ يُبْنَى لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِنْ أَبْوَابٍ مُتَفَرِّقَةٍ ط

[And as they were departing, the father] said to them, "O my sons! Do not enter [the city] through one gate but enter through different gates".

وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط

But I cannot protect you from anything against the will of Allah.

إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿١٤٧٤﴾

The judgment [of destiny] only belongs to Allah. I have placed my trust in Him, and all those who trust, should place their trust in Allah alone.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ

And, when they entered the city in the manner their father had instructed them.

مَا كَانَ يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةٌ فِي
نَفْسٍ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا

But this [precautionary measure] could not protect them from Allah's will; it was merely a desire in the heart of Jacob, which he fulfilled.

وَ إِنَّهُ لَدُو عِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ ر کوع [۸]

Indeed, Jacob, was blessed with
[revealed] knowledge, that We
had taught him, but most people
do not know.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#218

<https://arc>

In verses 69 to 79, upon Joseph's invitation, all the brothers returned to Egypt the following year to procure grain. During a search upon their departure, a drinking cup was found in the belongings of Joseph's younger brother. This led to his detention in the court.

وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَى إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا
 أَخُوكَ فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

And [when they returned] and entered [in the court of] Joseph, he took his [full] brother aside and said to him, "I am indeed, your brother Joseph. Do not be grieved about how our brothers have been treating us".

فَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ أَخِيهِ
ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ لَسِرْقُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

So, when Joseph provided them with their supplies [and they were about to depart], he [secretly] placed a [royal] drinking bowl in his [real] brother's baggage. Afterwards, [when the caravan set out], one of the royal servants shouted, "O people of the caravan! You are indeed thieves."

قَالُوا وَاقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا تَفْقَدُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

The people of the caravan turned towards him and asked, "What have you lost"?

قَالُوا نَفَقْدُ صَوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ وَلِمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَ

أَنَا بِهِ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٤٦﴾

[The royal servant] said, "We do not find the king's measuring cup. And whoever brings it, will be rewarded with camel's load [of grain], and I guarantee this reward".

قَالُوا اتَّاللَّهُ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا

كُنَّا سَرِقِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾

They said, "By God! You know that we did not come to your land to spread corruption, nor have we ever been thieves".

قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاءُوهَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ كَذِبِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾

The Royal servants said, "What will be the punishment [for the thief] if you are proven to be lying"?

قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَنْ وَجَدَ فِي رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ^ط

Joseph's brothers said, "Whoever is found with the cup in his baggage, he [himself] shall be held as punishment".

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

We usually give such a punishment to wrongdoers [in our land.]

فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ^ط

Then Joseph first searched the belongings of the other brothers before his own brother. And finally, he pulled the [royal] cup from his brother's baggage.

كَذَلِكَ كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ ۖ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ
الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۖ

Thus, we taught Joseph a strategy [by which he could keep his brother with him]; otherwise, according to the laws of the king [of Egypt], he could not have detained his brother, except as Allah had willed.

نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّنْ نَّشَاءُ ۖ

We raise in rank whomever We so will.

وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

And above everyone who has knowledge, is the [One, who is] All-Knowing.

قَالُوا إِن يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ

[Upon this, the brothers] said, "If he has [now] stolen, [it is not surprising], for one of his [full] brothers had also stolen before".

فَاسْرَّهَا يُوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا لَهُمْ ۚ

[Upon hearing this], Joseph remained silent and did not show any reaction in front of them.

قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

But in his heart, he said, "You are even worse than that, and Allah is well aware of the truth of the accusations you are making".

قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ

The brothers said, "O governor of Egypt! His father is very old; [so please release him and] take one of us in his place instead".

إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ

Indeed, we see that you are a very kind-hearted person.

قَالَ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا عِنْدَهُ

إِنَّا إِذَا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾ رَكُوع [9]

Joseph said, "I seek refuge in Allah! How could we take someone else, in place of the one with whom our missing property was found? If we did that, we would indeed be unjust".

#219

<https://arc>

In verses 80 to 93, the brothers of Joseph return and recount the events to their father [Jacob]. From grief, his eyes turned white. Jacob instructs them to return and search for Joseph again. The brothers then return to the court. Joseph reveals his identity to them and forgives them. To restore his father's sight, Joseph sends his shirt, and he calls everyone to join him in Egypt.

فَلَمَّا اسْتَيْسَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا ط

Then, when they despaired of Joseph, they withdrew and began to confer privately.

قَالَ كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ
عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ فِي يُوسُفَ ۚ

The eldest brother said, "Do you not remember that your father took a solemn oath from you in the name of Allah? And before this, you had already failed [in your duty] regarding Joseph".

فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ لِيَ أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي ۚ
وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَكِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

I will not return from this land unless my father permits me or Allah decrees for me, and He is the best of judges.

ارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ ۚ
Go back to your father and say, 'O our father! Your son has committed theft there'.

وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا عَلَّمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

And we do not testify except what we know. And we were not guardians of the unseen.

وَسَأَلِ الْقَرْيَةَ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا فِيهَا ۖ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

You [may] ask the people of the town where we stayed, or those from the caravan with whom we have come. Indeed, we are absolutely truthful [in our statement].

قَالَ بَلْ سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا ۖ فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ ۖ

[when they returned and told their father Jacob], he said, "[No, it is not as you say], rather your own souls have tempted you to do something [evil]. Now for me, patience is the best [option].

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا^ط

But I hope that one day Allah will bring them all back to me.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

Indeed, He is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ يَاسْفَى عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَابْيَضَّتْ عَيْنُهُ

مِنَ الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

And Jacob turned away from them and said: My sorrow for Joseph! And [eventually] he lost his sight because of the sorrow that he suppressed [for a long time].

قَالُوا تَاللّٰهِ تَفْتُوْا تَذْكُرُ يُوسُفَ حَتّٰى تَكُوْنَ حَرَضًا اَوْ
تَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْهٰلِكِيْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾

His sons said, 'By Allah! You will continue to remember Joseph until your health is ruined, or you lose your life'.

قَالَ اِنَّمَا اَشْكُوْا بَثِّىْ وَحُزْنِىْ اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَ اَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ
مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾

Jacob said, "I only plead my distress and sorrow to Allah, and I know from Allah what you do not know".

يٰۤاِبْنٰى اذْهَبُوْا فَتَحَسَّسُوْا مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَ اَخِيْهِ وَ لَا
تَاْيَسُوْا مِنْ رَّوْحِ اللّٰهِ ط

O my sons! Go back [to Egypt] and search for Joseph and his brother, and do not despair of Allah's mercy.

إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْيِسُ مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

Surely, No one despairs of Allah's Mercy, except the disbelieving people.

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا
الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا بِبِضَاعَةٍ مُرْجُةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَ
تَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْنَا^ط

So, when they [returned and] entered in the court they said, "O noble one! We and our families are enduring very hard days. And this time we have brought very little money to buy grain. Please give us full measure of grain, and also give us charity from your side."

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

Indeed, Allah rewards those who give charity generously.

قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَ أَخِيهِ إِذْ أَنْتُمْ

جُهَلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

Joseph said, "Do you remember what [harm] you did to Joseph and to his brother when you were ignorant"?

قَالُوا إِنْ أَنْتَ إِلَّا يُوسُفُ ط

The brothers [shockingly] asked, "Are you really Joseph"?

قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ وَ هَذَا أَخِي قَدْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا ط

Joseph replied, "Yes, I am Joseph, and this is my brother. Indeed, Allah has bestowed great favor upon us".

إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

Whoever fears Allah and endures hardship with patience, Indeed Allah does not let the reward of [such] righteous go to waste.

قَالُوا اتَّاللَّهُ لَقَدْ أَثَرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَخُطِيئِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

The brothers said, "By God! Indeed, there is no doubt that Allah has preferred you over us, and truly, we were the ones at fault".

قَالَ لَا تَثْرِيبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ ۖ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ

أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾

Joseph said, " There is no blame on you today. May Allah forgive you; He is the Most Merciful of the merciful."

اِذْهَبُوا بِقَمِيصِي هَذَا فَاَلْقُوْهُ عَلٰى وَجْهِ اَبِيْ يٰتِ بَصِيْرًا ؕ

Now take this shirt of mine and lay it over my father's face, and his sight will be restored.

وَ اَتُوْنِيْ بِاَهْلِكُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٩٣﴾ رَكْع [١٠]

And then bring to me all your families, all of them together.

GO TO PAGE 1

#220

<https://arc>

Verses 94 to 101 describe the return of Joseph's brothers to their father, and the restoration of his sight. The brothers sought forgiveness for their past wrongdoings. Travel back of their families to Egypt. Prostration of all the brothers before Joseph in respect, ultimately fulfilling Joseph's prophetic dream.

وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ لَوْ
لَا أَنْ تُفَنِّدُونِ ﴿٩٣﴾

And when the caravan set out [from Egypt], their father [Jacob] said [to people near him], 'You may think I am senile, but indeed I sense the fragrance of Joseph'.

قَالُوا اتَّاللَّهُ إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ ﴿٩٥﴾

They said, "By God! Indeed, you are still in your old delusion".

فَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا ۚ

So, when the bearer of good news arrived, he placed Joseph's shirt over Jacob's face, and he regained his sight.

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

Jacob said, "Did I not tell you that indeed, I know from Allah, what you do not know"?

قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خُطِيئِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾

They said, "O our father! Ask Allah for the forgiveness of our sins. We have certainly been sinful.

قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي ۖ

Jacob said, "I will pray to my Lord for your forgiveness".

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾

Indeed, He is the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبَوَاهُ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا

مِصْرَ إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمِينٌ ﴿٩٩﴾ ط

[So they travelled to Egypt and]
When they reached Joseph, he
received his parents [graciously]
and said [to all his brothers and
their families], 'Enter Egypt, Allah
willing, you shall live here in peace
and security.'

وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا ۖ

And Joseph raised his parents onto the throne. And then they all fell to the ground bowing down before him [in respect].

Joseph's parents and his eleven brothers prostrated before him out of respect, not as an act of worship. This was permissible in their tradition, but in Islam, Muslims prostrate only to Allah.

وَقَالَ يَا بَتِ هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا

رَبِّي حَقًّا ۚ

And Joseph said, " O my father! This is the interpretation of the dream I had long ago, and my Lord has made it come true".

وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُم
 مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ نَزَغَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ
 إِخْوَتِي^ط

And my Lord was gracious to me
when He brought me out from the
prison, and [now] brought you all
from the desert to me, after Satan
had sown discord between me
and my brothers.

إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِمَا يَشَاءُ^ط

Indeed, my Lord accomplishes
whatever He wills, with His subtle
planning.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٠٠﴾

Surely, he [alone] is All-Knowing,
All-Wise.

رَبِّ قَدْ آتَيْتَنِي مِنَ الْمُلْكِ وَ عَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ
الْأَحَادِيثِ

O my Lord! You have granted me
[a share] of the kingdom and
taught me the interpretation of the
events [that dreams foretell].

فَاطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيَّ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَ
الْآخِرَةِ

[O] Creator of the heavens and the
earth! You [alone] are my Patron
in this world and in the Hereafter.

تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَ الْحَقْنِي بِالْصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾

Take my soul [when I die] as a
Muslim, in willing submission to
you. And unite me [in the
Hereafter] with the righteous.

#221

<https://arc>

In verses 102 to 111, it is explained that this event, which was narrated at the request of the polytheists of Makkah and the Jews, was among the news of the unseen, but these people still will not believe. This Quran is a guidance for all the people of the world. The best home in the hereafter is for those who fear Allah and abide by His guidance.

ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوْحِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ

[O Prophet!] This is among the news of the unseen [past] which We reveal to you.

وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ اِذْ اَجْمَعُوْا اَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

For, you were not present [with Joseph's brothers] when they agreed upon their [evil] plot [against Joseph].

وَمَا أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

And most of these people will not believe, no matter how keen you are [for them to believe].

The event of Prophet Joseph that the disbelievers of Makkah and Jews inquired about, has been narrated to them, yet they will still not believe.

وَمَا تَسْأَلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ؕ

And you do not ask them any reward for [conveying] this [message of Quran to them].

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾ رُكُوع [١١]

And indeed, this Quran is a reminder for all the peoples of the world.

وَكَأَيِّن مِّنْ آيَةٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ يَمُرُّوْنَ عَلَيْهَا وَ

هُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

There are so many signs [of Allah's power and wisdom], in the heavens and the earth which they pass by, without paying any attention to them.

وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ اِلَّا وَهُمْ مُّشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾

And most of those who believe in Allah, do so while associating others with Him [in worship].

أَفَأَمِنُوا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَوْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ
السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

Do they, then, feel secure against a disaster of Allah's punishment that might envelope them suddenly. Or that the Day of Judgment might suddenly come upon them while they are not [at all] aware?

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي ط

[O Prophet!] Say to them, 'This is my way; I and those who follow me, do invite you to Allah, based on clear [revealed] proof'.

وَسُبُّحَنَ اللّٰهُ وَمَا اَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

And most highly exalted be Allah,
and I am not of those who
associate others with Him [in
worship].

وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ اِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِيْ اِلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰهْلِ

الْقُرْاٰی^ط

[O Prophet!] All the messengers
We sent before you, were men
from among the peoples of their
respective town, whom We
inspired with revelation.

اَفَلَمْ يَسِيْرُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوْا كَيْفَ كَانَ عٰقِبَةُ

الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ^ط

Have they not traveled through the
earth to see, how [devastating]
was the end of those who were
disobedient before them?

وَلَدَارُ الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥٠٣﴾

And surely the home of the hereafter is far better for those who fear Allah [and adopt the path of righteousness]. Will you, then, still not understand?

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْعَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ كُذِّبُوا
جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرٌ نَّا فَنَجِّي مَن نَّشَاءُ ط

[This has always happened in the past that] when the messenger despaired [of his people] and the people thought that the promise [of punishment made to them] was a lie, suddenly our help arrived [in the form of punishment [to disbelievers]. Then we saved from [punishment] whomever We so willed.

وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾

And our punishment could not be turned back from the defiant disbelievers.

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ط

Thus, very truly, in the stories of [the past nations in Quran], there is a great lesson for those who use their intellect.

مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا يُفْتَرَى وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

رکوع [۱۲]

This [Quran] is not something that could have been fabricated. Rather, it confirms the scriptures that came before it and contains detailed information about everything [that Allah has enjoined or forbidden] for those who believe. It is also a source of guidance and mercy for the believers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#222

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
13	سُورَةُ الرَّعْدِ	مکی	6	43	13	وَمَا أُبْرِئُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 6 exhort the Messenger of Allah that these are undoubtedly the verses of the Divine Book, though most people reject them. The signs of the universe clearly point to a singular entity managing the entire system, yet these signs benefit only those who reflect upon them and use their wisdom. Surprisingly, the issue is not people being resurrected on the Day of Judgment, but rather their denial of such an event. Those who deny the resurrection will find their abode in hell. Despite some people desiring for the punishment to come swiftly, Allah intends to grant them more respite for now.

الْمَرَّةِ تِلْكَ آيَةُ الْكِتَابِ ۚ وَالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ
رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝

Alif, Lam, Meem, Ra [meaning is best known by Allah and the Prophet].

These are the verses of the divine book, and whatever is revealed to you [O Prophet!] from your Lord, is the absolute truth, but most people do not believe in it.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۚ

Allah is the One, who raised up the heavens without any pillars that you [can] see. Then He settled Himself on the throne of His kingdom, and He subjected the sun and the moon to [move around according to] a specific law.

كُلُّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ط

Everything [in this entire system] is running until a predetermined time.

يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمْ

تُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢﴾

He Manages [everything in the universe] with Wisdom and Perfection. And He explains His signs clearly, so that you may be certain of meeting your Lord [on the Day of Judgment].

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهَارًا ط

And He is the one, who stretched out the surface of the earth and created [anchoring] mountains in it, and also created rivers in it.

وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَى
الَّيْلَ النَّهَارُ ط

And He created pairs of every kind of fruits, and He is the one, who causes the night to cover the day.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

In all these things, there are great signs for those who reflect and ponder.

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُتَجَوِّرَاتٌ وَجَنَّتْ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزُرْعٌ وَ
 نَخِيلٌ صِنَوَانٌ وَغَيْرُ صِنَوَانٍ يُسْقَى بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَ
 نَفَضَلُ بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْأُكْلِ^ط

Moreover, in the earth, there are neighboring tracts [of varied lands in which there are], gardens of grapevines and crops and date palms, [some branching] from the same root, and [some] from different roots. They are watered by the same water, [in the same soil]. Yet We make [some of these plants], superior to others, in [the quality of their], produce.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Indeed, in these, there are great signs for those who use their intellect.

وَإِنْ تَعْجَبْ فَعَجَبٌ قَوْلُهُمْ ءَإِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا ءَأَنَّا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ۖ

If you are to wonder at anything [O Prophet!], then real wonder is their statement who say, "When we die and become dust, will we really be created anew?"

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ ۖ

These are the one, who have [utterly] disbelieved in their Lord.

وَأُولَٰئِكَ الْأَغْلُلُ فِيْٓ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ ۖ

It is they, who will have yokes upon their necks [in the Hereafter].

وَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيْهَا خَالِدُونَ ۝

For these are the Companions of the Fire [of Hell]. They will live there forever.

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ
 مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ الْمَثَلُ^ط

And [O Prophet!] instead of seeking mercy [from their Lord], they are hastily demanding punishment for them. Even though many instances of [exemplary] punishment have already passed before them.

But these people do not take a lesson from them.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ^ج

Indeed, your Lord is full of forgiveness for people, despite their wrongdoings.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَشَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ^ح

Though, indeed, your Lord is most severe in punishment [as well].

#223

<https://arc>

In verses 7 to 15, the disbelievers demand a miracle. The role of the Messenger is merely to deliver Allah's message; showing of a miracle is dependent on Allah's will. Allah knows everything, and His angels watch over every person. When Allah decides to send disaster upon a nation, no one can stop it, nor can anyone help that nation. Sending rain from the clouds, the thunder and lightning, and striking with lightning whom He wills, are all among the signs of Allah; He is immensely powerful and strong.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةً مِنْ رَبِّهِ ط

[O Prophet!] Those who disbelieve say, "Why a miracle was not sent down [to this Messenger] from his Lord [as a sign]?"

إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ وَلِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ هَادٍ ﴿١٥١٤﴾ ر ك و ع [ا]

Indeed, your responsibility is merely to Fore-warn people [against Allah's punishment]. And for every nation [before you], there has always been[a prophet sent as] a guide.

اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَحْمِلُ كُلُّ أُنْثَىٰ وَمَا تَغِيضُ الْأَرْحَامُ وَمَا

تَزْدَادُ

Whereas Allah [is alone who] knows all what every female bears, and what increases and decreases in the womb.

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ بِإِقْدَارٍ ﴿١٥١٥﴾

Everything with Him, is of due proportion [and with precise measurement].

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾

He [alone] knows [realms of all the] unseen and the seen; [He is the] All-Great and Most Exalted.

سَوَاءٌ مِّنْكُمْ مَّنْ أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ

مُسْتَخْفٍ بِاللَّيْلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾

It is same for Him, whether any of you speak loudly or quietly, and whether someone is hidden in the darkness of night, or moving about in the light of day.

لَهُ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ مِّنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِّنْ

أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ۖ

For each (such person) there are [guardian] angels in succession, before him and behind him: They guard him by command of Allah.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ

Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change what is within themselves [and become disobedient].

وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءً أَفْلَا مَرَدَّدَ لَهُ ۚ

And when Allah intends to put a people into distress, because of their misdeeds, then no one can avert it.

وَمَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ مِّنْ وَّالٍ ۝۱۱

Nor can they find any protector or helper other than Him.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ

الثِّقَالَ ۝

[Allah] is the One, who flashes lightning before you, causing fear and hope [in your hearts]. And He is the one, who produces [and brings] heavy clouds.

وَيُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ ۝

Thus, Thunder exalt Him with [all] praise and so do the angles, in fear of Him.

وَيُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ
يُجَادِلُونَ فِي اللَّهِ ۚ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْحَالِ ۝^ط

And He sends forth thunderbolts,
then strikes with them whomever
He so wills. Yet, the disbelievers
dispute about Allah, [despite the
clear signs] , while He is the
Possessor of great strength and
wisdom.

لَهُ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا
يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَاسِطٍ كَفَّيْهِ إِلَى الْمَاءِ
لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهِ ۝^ط

It is only appropriate to call upon
Him[alone]. But all those whom
they call upon, apart from Him,
cannot respond to their calls. It is
just like one, who stretches out his
palms towards water, [in hope
that] it will reach his mouth. But
never will it reach.

وَمَا دُعَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ﴿١٣﴾

So, [too] the invocation of the disbelievers is futile.

وَلِلَّهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَ

ظِلُّهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ﴿١٥﴾ [السجده]

To Allah [alone] bow down [in submission] all those, who are in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, as do their shadows, in the early morning and in the late afternoons.

This is a verse of prostration; let's prostrate here.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#224

<https://arc>

Verses 16 to 19: These disbelievers, whom they invoke besides Allah, possess no power. Everything in the heavens and the earth submits to Allah alone; He is the Creator of everything, and He is the One who dominates over all. If the disbelievers want to give more wealth than this world in ransom to avoid punishment in the hereafter, it will not be accepted. Only the wise heed these admonitions.

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ قُلِ اللّٰهُ

[O Prophet!] say to them : who is the Lord of the heavens and the earths? Tell them that: Allah [is the Lord].

قُلْ أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ
لِأَنفُسِهِمْ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط

Ask [them], [why] then have you taken patrons besides Him, who possess no power, to cause benefit or harm, even to themselves.

قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَ الْبَصِيرُ ؕ أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي
الظُّلُمَةُ وَالنُّورُ ؕ

[Also] say to them, "Can a blind person and a sighted person be equal? Or the [veil of] darkness and the light be the same? "

أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا كَخَلْقِهِ فَتَشَابَهَ الْخَلْقُ عَلَيْهِمْ^ط

Or, have they associated such partners with Allah, who [according to their belief], have created [something], as Allah has created, and thus the two creations seemed to them alike?

قُلِ اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿١٧﴾

Say, "Allah [alone] is the Creator of everything; He is the One, the All-Dominating".

أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَالَتْ أَوْدِيَةٌ بِقَدَرِهَا فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ زَبَدًا رَابِيًا^ط

He sent down water from the sky, causing the valleys to flow according to their capacity. But the floodwaters swelled, carrying away a foam of debris.

وَمِمَّا يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ ابْتِغَاءَ حِلْيَةٍ أَوْ مَتَاعٍ
زَبَدٌ مِّثْلَهُ ط

Similar to the slag produced from metal [ore] that people melt in the fire for making ornaments or implements.

كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ وَالْبَاطِلَ ط

This is how Allah compares truth to falsehood.

فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً ؕ

The [worthless] residue is then cast away.

وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ فَيَمْكُثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ط

But what benefits people remains on the earth.

كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ ۝١٤

This is how Allah puts forth parables [for the peoples].

لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۖ

Those who respond to [the call of] their Lord, shall have the finest reward [in paradise].

وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ

جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ ۖ

And as for those, who do not respond to Him, [on the day of judgement], they shall wish [in vain] that if they had everything that is on the earth, and the like of it along with it , they would certainly offer it as ransom, to save themselves [from the torment.]

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ ۖ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئْسَ

الْمِهَادُ ﴿١٨﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

It is these, who will face a very strict reckoning, and Hell will be their abode. What an evil place to rest!

أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ

أَعْلَىٰ ۖ

Can the one who knows that, what has been revealed to you [O prophet!] from your Lord is the truth, be like the one who is blind?

إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُو الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٩﴾

Only the people of understanding respond to the advice –

#225

<https://arc>

Verses 20 to 26 : only wise people accept advice from the Quran's verses. Those who believe, and obey Allah, remain conscious of their Lord, establish prayer, and spend in Allah's cause, will surely enter Paradise. But those who break their covenant with Allah after pledging to keep it, and spread corruption on earth, for them is a terrible fate. Allah provides abundantly to whoever He wills. This worldly life is nothing, but a fleeting pleasure compared to the Hereafter.

الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْمِيثَاقَ ﴿٢٦﴾

[Only the people of understanding respond to the advice]. These are the ones, who fulfill their covenant with Allah, and do not break their solemn pledge.

وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ
 رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ۝

And they are the ones, who maintain [the ties of kinship and obligations thereon], that Allah has commanded to be upheld, and they fear their Lord, and they fear a strict reckoning [on the Day of Judgment.]

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ
 أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَعُونَ
 بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾

And these are the ones, who endure patiently [in adversity], seeking their Lords pleasure. They duly establish the prayers, and spend [charitably] from what We have provided them, secretly and openly, and repel evil with good. For them, is the ultimate abode [of bliss in the Hereafter.]

جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ

كُلِّ بَابٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

Gardens of eternity, wherein they will enter [together] with all those who are righteous- among their parents, spouses, and their children. And angels will enter upon them from every gate of Paradise [saying].

سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا صَبَرْتُمْ فَنِعْمَ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٣﴾

[the angels will say] Peace be upon you for the patience you observed. How excellent is the ultimate abode [of bliss]!

وَالَّذِينَ يَنْقُضُونَ عَهْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مِيثَاقِهِ وَ
 يَقْطَعُونَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيُفْسِدُونَ فِي
 الْأَرْضِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ سُوءُ الدَّارِ ۝

And [on the contrary], those who break the covenant of God, after it has been solemnly pledged [before Him], and break whatever [ties] Allah has ordered to be maintained, and spread corruption on earth, for these, there is [only] the curse [of God]. Moreover, for them there is the most evil abode [of Hellfire awaiting].

اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۖ

It is Allah [alone] who extends [abundant] provision for whomever He wills, and He [alone] restricts it (for whomever He wills).

وَفَرِحُوا بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا فِي
الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا لَمْتَاعٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

And those [who disbelieve], are happy with the life of this world, even though the life of this world is insignificant compared to the Hereafter, merely a fleeting pleasure.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#226

<https://arc>

In Verses 27 to 32, demand of a miracle from the disbelievers and Allah's response that He guides those who turn towards Him. Those who have faith and do good deeds will have a permanent abode in paradise. The Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) is reassured that what is being revealed to him is similar to what was revealed to previous prophets. He is encouraged to trust in Allah and to continue conveying the message to the disbelievers, who despite hearing the scripture sent by Allah remain so misguided that even if a Quran were to cause mountains to move, the earth to split, or the dead to speak, they still would not believe.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ط

And those who disbelieve say, "Why has a [miraculous] sign not been sent down to him from his Lord as proof [of his prophethood]?"

قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَن يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي إِلَىٰ إِلَهِهِ مَن أَنَابَ ﴿٢٨﴾

Certainly, Allah leaves to stray whomever He so wills. Yet He guides to Himself, whoever turns [to Him] in repentance.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ تَطْمَئِنُّ قُلُوبُهُمْ بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ط أَلَا

بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوبُ ﴿٢٨﴾

These are the ones, who [truly] believe and whose hearts find comfort in the remembrance of Allah. Indeed, it is in the remembrance of Allah, that hearts find peace [and comfort].

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ طُوبَى لَهُمْ وَحُسْنُ

مَأْبٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

These are the ones, who [truly] believe and do righteous deeds. For them, there will be happiness [and peace of heart in this life], and a most excellent resort [awaiting in the Hereafter].

كَذَلِكَ أَرْسَلْنَا فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا أُمَمٌ لِّتَتْلُوَ عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ

بِالرَّحْمَنِ ط

We have sent you [O Prophet!], to a community - before which many communities have passed away. So that you may recite to them what We have revealed to you [in this Quran]. Yet they deny [Allah] the Most Merciful.

قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ مَتَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾

Say to them, [Allah, the Most Merciful, alone] is my Lord. There is no God but Him! Upon Him have I relied. And to Him [alone] is my repentance.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ الْجِبَالُ أَوْ قُطِّعَتْ بِهِ الْأَرْضُ
أَوْ كُلِّمَ بِهِ الْمَوْتَى ۚ

And if ever there were a [Heavenly] recitation, with which mountains could be moved, or the earth could be split open, or the dead could be made to speak [then it is most surely this Quran]. [they who are bent on denying the truth would still refuse to believe in it]!

بَلْ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا^ط

[The truth is that] all power and authority [including sending of a miracle] belongs to Allah alone.

أَفَلَمْ يَأْيُسِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَهْدَى

النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا^ط

Have the believers not yet realized, that if Allah had willed so, He could have guided all of the mankind [without miracles]?

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا تُصِيبُهُمْ بِمَا صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةٌ
أَوْ تَحُلُّ قَرِيبًا مِّن دَارِهِمْ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

لَا يُخْلِفُ الْوَعْدَ ﴿٣١﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And as for the disbelievers, disasters will continue to afflict them, or strike close to their homes, due to their deeds, until the promise of Allah's [judgement] comes to pass. Indeed, Allah never fails [to fulfill] His promise.

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَيْ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَأَمَلَيْتُ لِلَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾

And [O Prophet!], indeed before you, many messengers were ridiculed, but I granted respite to the disbelievers, thereafter, I seized them suddenly. So, [see] how severe My punishment was.

#227

<https://arc>

Verses 33 to 37 warn the disbelievers that they have taken as their gods, things that possess no power. For them is punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. There will be no one to protect them from Allah. As for those who choose righteousness, their abode will be paradise, while the abode of the disbelievers will be Hell. A group of People of the Book who stood on the truth, welcomed the Qur'an cheerfully, while the other group became its adversaries. The latter group is warned that even after receiving true knowledge, if they continue to reject it, there will be no one to protect them from Allah's punishment.

أَفَمَنْ هُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۖ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ
شُرَكَاءَ ط

Is then [Allah], who is aware of every soul's deeds, [could be like those partners which have no knowledge whatsoever?]. Yet the disbelievers have associated others with Allah [in worship].

قُلْ سَبِّحُوهُمْ ط

[O Prophet,] say to them: Please name them [along with their attributes].

Indeed, Allah is capable over all things. What can your fabricated partners do?

أَمْ تُنَبِّئُونَهُ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ بِظَاهِرٍ مِّنَ
الْقَوْلِ ط

Do you [mean to] inform Him of
something, He does not know on
the earth? Or are these just empty
words?

بَلْ زَيْنَ لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوا عَنِ
السَّبِيلِ ط

Indeed, [the truth is that] the evil
plans of these disbelievers have
been made appealing [and fair
seeming] to them. [as a result],
they have been barred from the
[right] path.

وَمَن يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِن هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

And whomever Allah leaves to
stary, no guide shall there ever be
for him.

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ
وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّاقٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

For them, there is punishment in the life of this world, and the punishment of the Hereafter will be far more severe. And there will be no one to save them from [the punishment of] Allah.

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۖ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
الْأَنْهَارُ ۖ أَكْثُهَا دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا ۖ

And the characteristics of the paradise, promised to the righteous are that, beneath it rivers flow, its fruits are eternal, and its shade is everlasting.

تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا ۖ وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ النَّارُ ﴿٣٥﴾

This is the ultimate abode of those who fear God. But the ultimate abode of the disbelievers is the Fire [of Hell].

وَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ
وَمِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ مَنْ يُنْكِرُ بَعْضَهُ ۖ

[O Prophet!], As to those, to whom We gave the Scripture before this, they rejoice at what has been revealed to you [in Quran]. But among them are also those, who deny some of its teachings.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ بِهِ ۖ

Say, "I have been commanded to worship none, but Allah [alone], and never to associate, [anything as a God] with Him."

إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُوا وَإِلَيْهِ مَابِ ۝۳۱

So, I call [people] to Him [alone],
and to Him is my return [after
death].

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ حُكْمًا عَرَبِيًّا ۝

And thus We have sent it down
this [Quran] as a command in
Arabic.

وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۝

مَا لَكَ مِنْ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاقٍ ۝ رَكُوع [۵]

Thus, if ever, you follow their
whims, [O prophet], after the sure
knowledge [of the Quran] has
come to you [from your Lord],
there would be none to protect or
shield you from Allah.

#228

<https://arc>

In verses 38 to 43, the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) is reassured concerning the objections of the disbelievers. It is emphasized that the messengers before him were also human beings, not angels, and the miracles they showed were by the command of Allah alone. They did not have personal discretion in this matter. The punishment they are being threatened with may come in your lifetime and it is also possible that it may come after you. Additionally, it is stated that for the validation of his prophethood, the testimony of Allah alone is sufficient.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَ

ذُرِّيَّةً ط

And certainly, We have sent many messengers before you [O Prophet!], And We gave them wives and children [as you have been given.]

وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ

كِتَابٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

And it was not within the power of any messenger, to bring forth a [miraculous] sign without the permission of Allah. For every matter, there is a preordained time, [inscribed] in a book [with Him].

يَمْحُوا اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ ۖ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ﴿٣٩﴾

Allah wipes off whatever He wills
and affirms [whatever He wills],
and with Him, is the Ummul kitab
[the mother book of all Records].

وَإِنْ مَا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ
فَأَنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ وَعَلَيْنَا الْحِسَابُ ﴿٤٠﴾

And whether We show you [during
your lifetime] a portion [of the
punishment] that We have
promised these [disbelievers], or
[before that] We take you back to
Us, your assignment is only to
convey Our Message to them. [in
any case] It is for Us to do the
reckoning.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا

Do they not see that We are gradually reducing the land from its borders [under their control]?

وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ لِحُكْمِهِ وَهُوَ سَرِيعُ

الْحِسَابِ ﴿٣١﴾

And Allah is the One, who make [all the] decisions. There is none who can reverse His decisions. And He is swift at reckoning.

وَقَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا

Those [disbelievers] before them [secretly] planned [against their messengers]. But to Allah, belongs the ultimate plan.

يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ۖ

He knows, what each soul earns.

وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفْرُ لِمَنْ عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾

And soon shall the disbelievers know, to whom belongs the ultimate abode of [bliss].

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَلَسْتَ مُرْسَلًا ۖ

And those who disbelieve say: [O Muhammad!] You are not a messenger [of Allah].

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ

الكِتَابِ ﴿٢٣﴾ رَكُوع [٦]

Say [to them], 'Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you, and [so are] those who have knowledge of the Scripture'.

#229

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
14	سُورَةُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	مکی	7	52	13	وَمَا أُبْرِئُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 8, the purpose of revealing the Quran is clarified, and a stern warning of severe punishment is issued to the deniers. It is emphasized that every messenger conveyed the message in the language of his own people. Prophet Moses addressed his people, urging them to be grateful to Allah who saved them from a great calamity. It is conveyed that if they express gratitude to Allah, He will grant them further blessings.

الرَّ كَتَبْ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ
إِلَى النُّورِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ۝

Alif, Lam, Ra. [Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.]

This [Quran] is a Book that We have revealed to you, [O Muhammad], so that you may bring mankind from the [veils of] darkness into the light, by the permission of their Lord, to the [straight] path of [Allah], the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

اللّٰهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ط

Allah, The One, to whom belongs whatever is in the Heavens and whatever is in the earth.

وَوَيْلٌ لِّلْكَافِرِيْنَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيْدٍ ﴿٢﴾

So, Woe is to the disbelievers from a severe punishment.

اَلَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَحِبُّوْنَ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلٰى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ
يَصُدُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا عَوْجًا ۚ

These are the ones, who love the life of this world more than [the everlasting life of] the Hereafter, hinder people from the path of Allah, and seek to make it [appear] crooked.

اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ بَعِيْدٍ ﴿٣﴾

They are the ones, who have gone far astray.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانٍ قَوْمِهِ لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ^ط

Whenever We sent a messenger, they spoke in the language of their own people, so that they could clearly convey [Allah's message] to them.

فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ^ط وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾

Then Allah leaves whomever He wills to stray, and guides whomever He wills so, as He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ^ط وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِآيِمِ اللَّهِ^ط

Indeed, we sent Moses with Our signs, instructing him: " Bring forth your people out of darkness into the light and remind them of the Days of Allah".

"Days of Allah" is a term used in Quran to refer to the historical events in which Allah

punished disobedient nations and granted salvation to His faithful servants.

إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ۝

Surely, there are signs therein, for everyone who observes patience and gratitude.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ إِذْ كُرُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنجَيْنَاكُمْ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَ يَذِّبُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ ۖ

And [consider] when Moses said to his people, 'Remember the favors of Allah upon you, when He saved you from the people of Pharaoh, who were afflicting you with the worst torment, slaughtering your sons and keeping your women alive'.

وَفِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٥٥٤﴾ ر ك و ع [ا]

And in this, there was, indeed, a great trial from your Lord.

وَ اِذْ تَاَذَنَ رَبُّكُمْ لَئِنْ شَكَرْتُمْ لَازِيْدَنَّكُمْ وَ لَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ اِنَّ عَذَابِيْ لَشَدِيْدٌ ﴿١٥٥٥﴾

And recall, when your Lord proclaimed [to you]: 'If you are grateful [for My blessings], I shall surely increase [them for] you, but if you become ungrateful, indeed, My punishment is severe'.

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوْا أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ

جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿٨﴾

And Moses said to his people, 'If you [should ever] disbelieve, you and whoever is on the earth all together [never shall you harm Allah]- indeed, Allah is self-sufficient [free of need] and Praiseworthy'.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#230

<https://arc>

In verses 9 to 17, Allah addresses the polytheists and recounts the history of the nations of Noah, Aad, Thamud, and other communities. It emphasizes that each community received the same message from Allah through its messenger, but they rejected their messengers and demanded miracles. However, each time, the messenger and those who believed in him were successful, while the deniers tasted the punishment in this world and will face severe punishment in the Hereafter.

اَلَمْ يَاتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَ

ثَمُوْدَ

Have you not received the stories of those, who passed before you, such as the people of Noah, Aad, and Thamud?

وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ^ط

And [the later generations], who came after them, whom no one knows besides Allah,

جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي
أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي
شَكٍّ مِمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ مُرِيبٍ^٩

Their messengers came to them with clear [and miraculous] proof [from Allah], but they put their hands on their mouths [in a gesture of mockery] and said: Indeed, we disbelieve in what you have been sent with. And we are certainly in much doubt about what you call us [to worship].

قَالَتْ رُسُلُهُمْ اَفِى اللّٰهِ شَكٌّ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ط

Their messengers said [to them]:
Is there any doubt about Allah, the
[sole] Creator of the heavens and
the earth?

يَدْعُوْكُمْ لِيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ اِلٰى
اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ط

He calls you to [believe in Him and
obey Him] so as to forgive you of
your sins and grant you respite
until a specified term.

قَالُوْا اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ط

[They said to their messengers]:
'You are nothing, but human
beings like us'.

تُرِيدُونَ اَنْ تَصُدُّوْنَا عَمَّا كَانَ يَعْبُدُ اَبَاؤُنَا فَاتُّوْنَا

بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١٠﴾

You merely wish to prevent us from worshipping [those idols] which our forefathers used to worship. So, present a clear and explicit miracle before us [to prove your truthfulness].

قَالَتْ لَهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ اِنْ نَّحْنُ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ وَلٰكِنَّ

اللّٰهُ يَمُنُّ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ ط

Their messengers said to them, "Indeed, we are human beings like you, but Allah bestows His favor upon whom He wills of His servants. [and appoint him as His Messenger].

وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نَأْتِيَكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ط

And it is not for us [and within our power] to present any miracle before you without the permission of Allah.

وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١﴾

So upon Allah [alone], let the believers rely.

وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَقَدْ هَدٰىنَا سُبُلَنَا ط

And why should we not rely on Allah, while He has shown us the paths [of faith and salvation].

وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ عَلَىٰ مَا أٰذَيْتُمُونَا ط

And we will patiently endure, all the hurts you inflict upon us.

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٢﴾ ر ك و ع [۲]

So, upon Allah [alone], let the believers rely.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلرُّسُلِهِمْ لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ مِّنْ أَرْضِنَا
أَوْ لَتَعُوْدُنَّ فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا^ط

And those disbelievers said to their messengers, "we will certainly expel you from our land unless you return to our religion."

فَاَوْحٰى اِلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ لَنُهْلِكَنَّ الظَّالِمِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾

Then their Lord revealed to those messengers, "Indeed, We will surely destroy the wrongdoers".

وَلَنُسَكِّنَنَّكُمْ اِلَآرَضَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ^ط

And, We shall surely make you dwell in the land after them.

ذٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامِيْ وَخَافَ وَعِيْدِ ﴿١٣﴾

And this [promise] is for whoever fears to stand before Us [for judgement] and is apprehensive of Our punishment.

وَاسْتَفْتَحُوا وَخَابَ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ﴿١٤﴾

And the two factions, [the Messenger and the disbelievers], began to desire for a [divine] decision. And [as a result] every stubborn disobedient was destroyed.

مِّنْ وَّرَآئِهِ جَهَنَّمُ وَيُسْقٰى مِنْ مَّاءٍ صٰدِيْدٍ ﴿١٥﴾

Then, [after the worldly punishment], Hell awaits them, where they will be made to drink boiling bitter water.

يَتَجَرَّعُهُ وَلَا يَكَادُ يُسِيغُهُ وَيَأْتِيهِ الْمَوْتُ مِنْ كُلِّ

مَكَانٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمَيِّتٍ ط

He will sip it but will hardly be able to swallow it. And death will overwhelm him from every direction, yet he will not die.

وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ عَذَابٌ غَلِيظٌ ﴿١٤﴾

For [yet more] severe suffering lies ahead of him.

GO TO PAGE 1

#231

<https://arc>

In verses 18 to 27, the consequences of the Day of Judgment for the disbelievers and polytheists are described. Weak individuals and their leaders will curse one another. Satan will disown those who followed him and will declare his innocence, saying that they themselves are responsible for their fate. In contrast, the people of faith will be enjoying the blessings granted by Allah in paradise. There is an example regarding monotheism and polytheism. Allah keeps the believers steadfast in this world as well as in the Hereafter.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَرَمَادٍ
 اِسْتَدَّتْ بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ ط

The example of those who disbelieve in their Lord is [that] all their deeds are like ashes which the wind blows forcefully on a stormy day.

لَا يَقْدِرُونَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا عَلَى شَيْءٍ ط

They are unable [to keep] a single thing from what they earned [in the life].

ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلٰلُ الْبَعِيْدُ ﴿١٨﴾

That is the straying, far away [from the Right Path].

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ

[O humanity!], Have you not realized that Allah created the heavens and the earth with a [specific] purpose?

اِنْ يَّشَآءِ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَاْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيْدٍ ۝۱۹

If He wills so, He can do away with [all of] you and bring forth a new creation.

وَمَا ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيْزٍ ۝۲۰

And that is not difficult for Allah [at all].

وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَ الضُّعْفُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا
 اِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّغْنُونَ عَنَّا مِنْ عَذَابِ
 اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط

And [on the day of judgment] all of
 them shall appear before Allah.
 Those who were [weak and]
 oppressed will say to those who
 were arrogant, 'We were only your
 [devoted] followers, so can you
 relieve us [now] a little from Allah's
 punishment?'

قَالُوا لَوْ هَدَانَا اللّٰهُ لَهَدَيْنٰكُمْ ط

They will say [to them], Had Allah
 guided us, we would have guided
 you too.

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا اَجَزْنَا اَمْ صَبَرْنَا مَا لَنَا مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ۝۳۱

رکوع [۳]

It is the same for [all of] us now, whether we grieve impatiently or endure [our punishment] patiently: there is no escape for [any of] us.

وَقَالَ الشَّيْطٰنُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ الْاَمْرُ اِنَّ اِلٰهَ وَعَدَكُمْ وَعَدَ

الْحَقِّ وَعَدْتُكُمْ فَاَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ۝۳۲

And when the judgement has been passed, Satan will say, 'Indeed, Allah had promised you, the promise of truth. And I promised you, but I betrayed you.

وَمَا كَانَ لِي عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا اَنۡ دَعَوْتُكُمۡ
فَاَسْتَجَبْتُمۡ لِيۡ

But [the fact is that] I had no authority over you, except that I invited you, and you responded to me.

فَلَا تَلُومُوْنِيۡ وَلُوۡمُوۡا اَنۡفُسَكُمۡ ط

So do not blame me; rather, blame yourselves.

مَا اَنَاۡ بِمُصۡرِحِۭكُمْ وَمَا اَنْتُمۡ بِمُصۡرِحِيۡ ط

[Here], neither can I respond to your cries [for help], nor can you respond to mine.

اِنِّيۡ كَفَرْتُ بِمَاۤ اَشۡرَكْتُمُوۡنَ مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ط

Indeed, I disown your associating me [as partner] with Allah in past.

اِنَّ الظَّٰلِمِيْنَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

Indeed, for the wrongdoers, there shall be a painful punishment.

وَاُدْخِلَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِىْ

مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ ؕ

And those who believe and do righteous deeds, shall be admitted to the gardens [of paradise] beneath which rivers flow, wherein they shall abide forever by the permission of their Lord.

تَحِيّٰتُهُمْ فِيْهَا سَلٰمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

And their salutation therein shall be, 'Peace!'

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا كَلِمَةً طَيِّبَةً كَشَجَرَةٍ

طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ﴿٢٣﴾

[O Prophet!] Have you not considered how Allah [presents an example], and compares a good word [of faith] with a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed, and its branches are [high] in the heaven?

تَوَّتَّى أَكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ۖ

It brings forth its produce at every [season, on] time, by permission of its Lord.

وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And this is how Allah presents examples for the people, so that they may become mindful [of His commandments].

وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ

الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

And [on the other hand] the example of an evil word [of unbelief] is like a corrupt tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ

الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ ﴿٢٧﴾

Allah shall keep firm those, who believe with the firm words (of faith), both, in the life of this world and in the Hereafter.

وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ ۖ وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿١٥٧٣﴾

رکوع [۴]

And Allah leaves the wrongdoers to stray. For, Allah does whatever He so wills.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#232

<https://arc>

In verses 28 to 34, the leaders of the Quraysh are warned that despite the blessings bestowed upon them by Allah, they have been engulfed in polytheism and have led their people to destruction. The believers are encouraged to establish prayers and spend in the way of Allah. The verses also highlight the system of the universe created by Allah and the blessings bestowed by Him.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَآحَلُّوا

قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ﴿٢٨﴾

Have you not seen those [disbelievers] who returned the blessings of Allah with ungratefulness and, who [thereby] led their people to the point of destruction?

جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۖ وَبُئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿١٦﴾

It is Hell, in which they shall burn,
and what an evil place of stay!

وَجَعَلُوا لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِهِ ۖ

And they set up rivals to Allah, to
mislead [others] from His path.

قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوْا فَاِنَّ مَصِيْرَكُمْۤ اِلَى النَّارِ ﴿٢٠﴾

[O Prophet!] Say to them, 'Enjoy
yourselves for a little [in this life];
then indeed, your ultimate
destination is the Fire [of Hell].

قُلْ لِّعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يٰقِيْبُوْا الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا
 رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَّ عَلٰنِيَةً مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّآتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعُ
 فِيْهِ وَلَا خِلْۙ (۲۱)

Say to my servants who have believed, to establish prayer and spend [charitably] from what We have provided them, secretly and openly, before the Day comes in which there will be no [gainful] trade, nor any friendship.

اَللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ
 السَّمَاءِ مَآءً فَاَخْرَجَ بِهٖ مِنَ الشَّجَرٰتِ رِزْقًا لَّكُمْ ؕ

Allah is the One, who created the heavens and the earth, and who sent down water [as rain] from the sky and produced thereby different fruits as provision for you.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ ۚ وَسَخَّرَ
لَكُمُ الْأَنْهَارَ ﴿٢٢﴾

[He is the One], who has made it possible for you to benefit from the ships that move in the sea by His command. He has made it possible for you to benefit from the rivers.

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ دَائِبَيْنِ ۚ

He made the sun and the moon work for your benefit, which are always moving in their orbits.

سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And He has made the alternation of the night and the day for your benefit.

وَأَتَّكُم مِّنْ كُلِّ مَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُ^ط

And He has given you, of all that you have asked Him.

وَإِنْ تَعَدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تَحْصُوهَا^ط

If you were to count the blessings of Allah, you could never enumerate them.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ^{٣٣} رُكُوع [٥]

[The truth is that] indeed, [unbelieving] man is ever unjust and ungrateful.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#233

<https://arc>

In verses 35 to 41, it is explained that Prophet Abraham settled his descendants in the barren valley of Makkah near the Sacred House [the Kaaba] so that they may worship Allah alone, and be saved from the worship of idols. However, the Quraysh, who claim to be the descendants of Abraham, began to worship the idols.

وَ اِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا الْبَلَدَ اٰمِنًا وَّ اجْنُبْنِيْ وَ بَنِيَّ اَنْ نَّعْبُدَ الْاَصْنَامَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And when Prophet Abraham prayed to Allah, saying, 'O my Lord! Make this city [of Makkah] a place of security, and keep me and my descendants away from idol worship.'

رَبِّ اِنَّهُمْ اَضَلُّنَ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ ۚ فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِیْ

فَاِنَّهُ مِنِّیْ ۚ وَمَنْ عَصَانِیْ فَاِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿۳۶﴾

O my Lord! Indeed, these [idols] have led many people go astray [from your path], so whoever follows me [in your worship], then he is of me, and whoever disobeys me, surely You are All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

رَبَّنَا اِنِّیْ اَسْكَنْتُ مِنْ ذُرِّیَّتِیْ بِوَادٍ غَیْرِ ذِیْ زَرْعٍ عِنْدَ
 بَیْتِكَ الْمَحْرَمِ رَبَّنَا لِيُقِیْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ فَاجْعَلْ اَفْئِدَةً
 مِّنَ النَّاسِ تَهْوِیْ اِلَیْهِمْ وَ ارْزُقْهُمْ مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ
 لَعَلَّهُمْ یَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۱۴﴾

Our Lord! I have settled some of
 my descendants in an infertile
 valley near Your sacred House,
 our Lord! So that they may [duly]
 establish prayer. So, make the
 hearts of people incline towards
 them, and provide for them from
 [the varied] fruits [of the earth] so
 that they may be thankful [to you
 alone].

رَبَّنَا اِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ مَا نُخْفِیْ وَمَا نُعْلِنُ ۚ

Our Lord! You certainly know all
 that we conceal and all that we
 reveal.

وَمَا يَخْفَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي

السَّمَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾

And not a [single] thing is ever
concealed from Allah, in the earth,
nor in the heaven.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَهَبَ لِي عَلَى الْكِبَرِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَ

إِسْحَاقَ ۖ

All praise be to Allah, who granted
me, Ishmael and Isaac in my old
age!

إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٩﴾

Indeed, my Lord listens to all [of
our] prayers.

رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مُقِيْمَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِيْ رَبَّنَا وَتَقَبَّلْ

دُعَايَ ﴿٣٠﴾

My Lord, make me and my children steadfast in [observing] the Prayers. Our Lord, do accept my supplications.

رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ

الْحِسَابُ ﴿٣١﴾

Our Lord! forgive me, and my parents, and all the believers, on the Day, the reckoning takes place.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#234

<https://arc>

In verses 42 to 52, it is explained that the disbelievers are not unnoticed by Allah in their actions. On the Day of Judgment, these disbelievers will wish for some respite so that they might follow the messengers. They made all efforts against the messengers, but in the end, it is Allah's messengers who succeed. On the Day of Judgment, the criminals will be bound in chains, and their faces will be covered by fire. It serves as a warning to people that there is only one God so that people may realize this and the wise may take heed.

وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ غَافِلًا عَمَّا يَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۚ

[O Prophet!] never think that Allah is unaware of what these wrongdoers are doing.

اِنَّمَا يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ لِيَوْمٍ تَشْخَصُ فِيْهِ الْاَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٢﴾

He only defers their punishment to a day[Hereafter] when their eyes will stare in horror.

مُهْطِعِيْنَ مُّقْنِعِيْ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَا يَرْتَدُّ اِلَيْهِمْ طَرْفُهُمْ ؕ

Racing ahead [towards the Reckoning place], their heads raised up, their glance never return to them.

وَ اَفْدَتْهُمْ هَؤُلَاءُ ﴿٣٣﴾

And [out of fear] their hearts are void.

وَأَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمُ الْعَذَابُ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا رَبَّنَا أَخِّرْنَا إِلَى أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ ۖ نَجِبْ دَعْوَتَكَ وَتَتَّبِعِ الرُّسُلَ ۗ

[O Prophet!], warn the people of the day, when the punishment [of Hell] will come upon [wrongdoers among] them. On that day, those [who disbelieved] will say, 'Our Lord, defer [Judgement on] us for a short while, and [now] we shall respond to Your call and follow the messengers.'

أَوَلَمْ تَكُونُوا أَقْسَمْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ زَوَالٍ ۚ

It will be said to them, 'Did you not swear before, that you would never leave [this world for the Hereafter]?'

وَسَكَنْتُمْ فِي مَسْكِنِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَتَبَيَّنَ

لَكُمْ كَيْفَ فَعَلْنَا بِهِمْ وَضَرَبْنَا لَكُمْ الْاَمْثَالَ ﴿٣٥﴾

Even though you lived in the [very] dwellings of those who had [before you] wronged themselves. And [it was made clear to you] how We dealt with them. Indeed, We set forth many examples [of their doom] for you to understand.

وَقَدْ مَكَرُوا مَكْرَهُمْ وَعِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَكْرُهُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ كَانَ

مَكْرُهُمْ لَيَنْزُولَ مِنْهُ الْجِبَالُ ﴿٣٦﴾

And those wrongdoers devised their plots, but Allah had a counter [for their every plot]. Even though their schemes were such that they could do away with the mountains.

فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ اللَّهَ مُخْلِفَ وَعْدِهِ رُسُلَهُ ط

So, [O Prophet!] never think that Allah will ever fail to fulfill His promise to [uphold] His messengers.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ذُو انْتِقَامٍ ط

Surely, Allah is Mighty, the Lord of Retribution.

يَوْمَ تُبَدَّلُ الْأَرْضُ غَيْرَ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ وَبَرَزُوا لِلَّهِ

الْوَحِيدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿٣٨﴾

On the Day when the earth will be changed to another earth, and the heavens as well, and all people will be brought forth before Allah, the One, the Overpowering.

وَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُّقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٩﴾

And [on that day], you will see the sinners bound together in chains.

سَرَابِيلُهُمْ مِنْ قَطَرٍ اِنٍ وَتَغْشَى وُجُوهُهُمُ النَّارُ ﴿٤٠﴾

Their garments will be of pitch, and the fire will cover their faces.

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ مَّا كَسَبَتْ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ

الْحِسَابِ ﴿٤١﴾

[This will be], so that Allah may recompense every soul for what it has earned. Indeed, Allah is swift in reckoning.

هَذَا بَلَّغُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيُنْذَرُوا بِهِ وَلِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ
وَاحِدٌ وَلِيَذَّكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ

This [Qur'an] is a message for the people so that they may be warned by it, and [so that they may] know that He is indeed the One and Only God, and so that the people of understanding may take heed.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#235

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی تعداد رکوع آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
15	سُورَةُ الْحَجَرِ	6	99 14 13	وَمَا أُبَرِّئُ، رَبَّنَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 15, the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is reassured that the Qur'an itself is a miracle, and no other miracle is needed. Those who are rejecting it today, will regret their behavior tomorrow. These people demand to see angels, but angels only come with Allah's decree, and then no respite is given. They deny the Qur'an, just as previous peoples denied their messengers. They have gone so far astray that even the greatest miracle would not convince them.

الرَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْآنٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١﴾

Alif, Lam, Ra. [Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.]

These are the [revealed] verses of the Divine Book and the clear Qur'an.

رُبَّمَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الْوُكَاوُ امْسِلِينَ ﴿٢﴾

There shall certainly come a time, when even those who disbelieve, will wish they were Muslims.

ذَرَهُمْ يَأْكُلُوا وَ يَتَمَتَّعُوا وَ يُلْهِمُ الْأَمَلُ فَسَوْفَ

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

[O Prophet!] Leave these [disbelievers] to eat and drink and enjoy [luxuries of life], and let them forget the Hereafter with false hopes, soon they will come to know [their utter loss].

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهَا كِتَابٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٣﴾

Yet never have We destroyed any community [based on their judgment], unless and until it had [been duly forewarned, and reached] their allotted time [as written in the Devine book].

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

And when the time [for the destruction of any community] arrives, it will neither be delayed nor advanced.

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِي نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ إِنَّكَ

لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٦﴾

[O prophet!], They [who disbelieve], say to you, ' O you! upon whom the message [of Quran] was sent down, indeed, you are insane.'

لَوْ مَا تَأْتِينَا بِالْمَلَكَةِ إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٥﴾

And they say, 'Why do you not bring forth the angels to us, if you are truthful in your claim'?

مَا نُنْزِلُ الْمَلَكَةَ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ مَا كَانُوا إِذَا

مُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

And [they should know that] We do not send down the angels except with the final decree [to implement the punishment] ; and then they would not be granted any respite.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِظُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

Indeed, it is We, who have sent down the Qur'an, and indeed, We will be its guardian.

Whereas the responsibility for protecting the previous scriptures, such as the Torah, was given to the prophets, saints, and scholars of the Children of Israel.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي شَيْعِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

And indeed, We did send messengers before you [O Muhammad!], among the groups of earlier generations.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١١﴾

Never did a messenger come to them, but they mocked him.

كَذَلِكَ نَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

This is how We let [the disbelief] enter into the hearts of the sinners [because of their mockery at the messengers].

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

So they will not believe, just as the people of the past [generations] did not believe.

وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ
يَعْرُجُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ لَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا سُكِّرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ

مَّسْحُورُونَ ﴿١٤﴾ رَكُوع [1]

Even if We were to open for them
a gate into the heaven and they
were to continue [all day]
ascending through it, they would
still say, 'Our eyes have been
dazzled. Rather, we are a people
bewitched.'

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#236

<https://arc>

Verses 16 to 25, describe the signs of Allah in the heavens and the earth for those who use reason. It is stated that Allah has treasures of everything but sends them down in a determined measure according to His wisdom. Allah is the one who gives life and causes death, and He is the inheritor of everything. He knows those who have passed away and those who are yet to come.

وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

Indeed, We have set up constellations in the heavens and adorned them for the observers.

وَحَفِظْنَاهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَجِيمٍ ﴿١٧﴾

And We safeguarded it from the [intrusion] of every accursed Satan.

إِلَّا مَن اسْتَرَقَ السَّمْعَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

But if anyone seeks to listen [to the Heavens] in stealth, they are then chased away by a blazing flame.

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا

مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ﴿١٩﴾

And it is We [alone], who have spread out the earth [and made it a smooth surface] and placed therein firm mountains [as anchors]. And We caused to grow therein everything [relating to life] in a balanced and measured manner.

وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرِزْقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And We have provided therein means of livelihood for you, and [also] for those [creatures], whom you [human beings] do not provide for.

وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ وَمَا نُنْزِلُهُ إِلَّا

بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢١﴾

And there is not a single thing, but that its treasures are with Us, and We do not send it down [for your benefit] except in a known measure.

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً

فَأَسْقَيْنُكُمْوهٗ وَمَا آتَيْنَاهُ بِخَزِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

And We send forth winds carrying the clouds, then We send down water from the sky, and We give it to you to drink. And you are not the ones who can store it [In such a huge quantity].

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And indeed, it is We [alone], who give life and cause death, and We are the inheritors [of all creations].

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

We certainly know those of you, who came before you, and those who shall come after you.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

رکوع [۲]

Indeed, your Lord will gather them all together [for judgement, on the Day of Resurrection]. Surely, He is All-Wise and All-Knowing.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#237

<https://arc>

Verses 26 to 48 recount the story of Adam and Iblis (Satan), when Iblis acted arrogantly and refused to obey Allah's command. After incurring Allah's displeasure, he requested respite until the Day of Resurrection in order to mislead the descendants of Adam. Allah declared that those who follow Iblis will be cast into Hell, while the righteous will dwell in Paradise. In the context of this story, the Quraysh are warned that they are following the same Iblis and will ultimately face the same fate in Hell.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَمَإٍ

مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

And We did certainly create man from a clay of aged black mud.

وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَّارِ السَّمُومِ ﴿٢٤﴾

And as for jinn, We created them long before, from the fire of a smokeless blowing heat.

وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّیْ خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلٰصَالٍ

مِّنْ حَمَآءٍ مَّسْنُوٰنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

And when Your Lord said to the angels, 'Indeed, I will create a human being from a clay of aged black mud.'

فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَ نَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِیْ فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ

سٰجِدٰٓیْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

And when I have formed him, and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down before him in prostration.

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ أَبَى

أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

So, the angels prostrated themselves, all of them together, except for Satan; he refused to be among those who prostrated.

قَالَ يَا بَلِيسُ مَا لَكَ أَلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Allah said, 'O Satan, what is with you that you are not among those, who bowed themselves down?'

قَالَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِنْ

حَمِإٍ مَسْنُونٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

Satan replied, 'It is not for me to prostrate to a human, whom You created from a clay of aged black mud.'

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

Allah said, 'Then get out of here, for indeed, you are accursed.'

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٣٤﴾

And surely upon you, is the curse [of Allah] until the day of judgement.

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

Satan said, 'My Lord, then grant me respite until the Day they are resurrected'.

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ

الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٣٧﴾

Allah said, 'Indeed, you are granted respite until the Day of the appointed time [only known to me].'

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي لَأُزَيِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ
لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

Satan said, 'My Lord, because You made me go astray, I will surely make [every evil thing] attractive to them on earth. Thus, I will, most surely, mislead them all together.'

إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

Except Your [true] servants among them- the sincere, the chosen ones.

قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٤١﴾

Allah said, 'This is a straight path [which will lead] to Me.'

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَنٌ إِلَّا مَنْ اتَّبَعَكَ

مِنَ الْغَوِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Indeed, as for My [true] servants,
you shall have no authority over
them, except those who follow you
among the deviators.

وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And indeed, Hell is the promised
destination for all of them.

لَهَا سَبْعَةُ أَبْوَابٍ ۖ لِّكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَّقْسُومٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

رکوع [۳]

There are seven gates [for Hell];
for each gate is a specific group [of
the deviators] assigned [to enter
through it.]

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۖ ط

As to the God-fearing, they shall be amid gardens and springs [in the Hereafter].

أَدْخُلُوهُمْ بِسَلَامٍ أَمِينٍ ۖ ۞

They shall be told, 'Enter them in peace, safe and secure'.

وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ

مُتَقَابِلِينَ ۖ ۞

We will remove whatever is in their breasts of resentment, so they will be brothers, on thrones facing each other.

لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْهَا بِمُخْرَجِينَ ۖ ۞

No fatigue will touch them therein, and from it, they shall never be expelled.

#238

<https://arc>

Verses 49 to 60 contain the statement that Allah is very forgiving and ever merciful, but His punishment is also very severe. The story of the angels who came to Prophet Abraham.

نَبِّئْ عِبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٩﴾

[O Prophet!] Tell My servants that Indeed I am! I am the All-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٥٠﴾

And indeed, My punishment is [also the] most painful punishment.

وَنَبِّئُهُمْ عَنْ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥١﴾

And tell them [O prophet!] about the guests of Abraham.

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا

When they entered his house and said, 'Peace to you.'

قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجُلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

[Abraham] said to them, 'Indeed, we are scared of you.'

قَالُوا لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

The guests said, 'Do not be afraid; indeed [we are angels sent by Allah and], we give you glad tidings of a son, who shall be endowed with [revealed] knowledge [from Allah].'

قَالَ ابْشِرْتُمُونِي عَلَىٰ أَنْ مَسَّنِيَ الْكِبَرُ فَبِمَ تُبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

Abraham said, 'Do you give me glad tidings despite old age has already overtaken me? What kind of good news are you giving me?'

قَالُوا بَشِّرْ نَكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْقَنِطِينِ ﴿٥٥﴾

The guests said, 'We have given you glad tidings in truth, so do not be among those who lose hope.

قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِن رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ إِلَّا الضَّالُّونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

Abraham said, 'And who would despair of the mercy of their Lord except for those who are astray?'

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

Then Abraham asked, 'O messengers! what other assignments do you have?'

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ ؕ

إِنَّا لَمَنْجُوهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

They said, 'We have been sent [to destroy] a people, who are defiant unbelievers, except for the family of Lot; indeed, we will save them all together.'

إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرْنَا إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٦﴾ رَكْع [٢]

Except for his wife, indeed, we have determined that [by the Decree of Allah] she will be among the ones to remain behind.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#239

<https://arc>

Verses 61 to 84, narrates the incidents when angels brought punishment upon the people of Lot due to their disobedience, resulting in their destruction. Similarly, the people of Shuaib and the people of Thamud were also destroyed due to their disobedience. In light of these events, Quraysh are warned that the signs of these destroyed nations are on a path they frequently pass by, as a reminder for them to take heed.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ
مُّنْكَرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

So, when the messengers came to the family of Lot, he said, 'Indeed, you are unfamiliar people to me.'

قَالُوا بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

The angels replied, 'Indeed, we have come to you with that [Divine punishment] about which they have been doubting.'

وَآتَيْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And we have come to you with the truth, and certainly we are truthful.

فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ أَذْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا

يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

So, set out with your family in the later part of the night, and [you] follow behind them. And let not anyone among you look back, and proceed to [the destination] where you are commanded.

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَلِكَ الْأَمْرَ أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ

مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾

And We revealed to [Lot] this decree: that by morning, the root of these [unbelieving] people would be cut off.

وَجَاءَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

And the people of the city came [to Lot] rejoicing [in sin].

قَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا

تُخْزُونِ ﴿٦٩﴾

Lot said [to them], 'Indeed, these are my guests, so do not embarrass me. And fear Allah and do not disgrace me.'

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

They said, 'Did we not forbid you to entertain [and grant asylum to] anyone in [all the world]?'

قَالَ هُوَ لَأَبْنَتِي إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعِلِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ ط

Lot said: Here are my daughters, [all the girls of the nation, so, marry them instead,] if you are to act [on your desire lawfully].

لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

By your life [O Prophet!], they certainly were wandering blindly, intoxicated [by lust].

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

Then, at sunrise, suddenly, the [mighty] blast seized them.

فَجَعَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا سَافِلَهَا وَ أَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ

سِجِّيلٍ ^ط _(٤٣)

And We turned the town upside
down and rained upon them
stones of baked clay.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْمُتَوَسِّينَ _(٤٤)

Indeed in that, are signs for those
who discern.

وَ إِنَّهَا لِبِسَبِيلٍ مُّقِيمٍ _(٤٥)

And the ruins of that town still
remain on a well-known road.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ^ط _(٤٦)

Indeed, in that are certainly signs
for all those who believe.

وَإِنْ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾

And surely, the people of the forest
[town of Midian to whom prophet
Shu'ayb was sent] were also
wrongdoers.

فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَإِنَّهُمْ لِبِأَمَامٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦٠﴾ ر ك و ع [٥]

So, We punished them in
retribution, and [the ruins of] both
of them are (still situated) on a
well-known highway.

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحَجَرِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

And surely, the companions of the
Stone Valley, [the people of
Thamud], also denied Our
messengers.

وَآتَيْنَهُمْ آيَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿١٦١٨﴾

And even though, We gave them
Our [miraculous] signs [as proof],
but they turned away from them.

وَكَانُوا يَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا آمِنِينَ ﴿١٦١٩﴾

They carved houses out of the
mountains, [feeling themselves]
secure in them.

فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٦٢٠﴾

Then, suddenly [the deadly], blast
seized them in the early morning.

فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٦٢١﴾

And whatever they had earned
[through their efforts], was of no
help to them.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#240

<https://arc>

Verses 85 to 99 contain the directive to the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] to deal graciously with the deniers and to show compassion towards the believers. The Jews had fragmented their scripture, for which they will certainly be held accountable. Do not be concerned with what the deniers say and remain engaged in glorifying your Lord and performing prayers.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا
بِالْحَقِّ

And We did not create the heavens and the earth, and whatever is in between them, without a truthful purpose.

وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ فَاصْغِ الصَّفْحَ الْجَمِيلَ ﴿١٥﴾

And indeed, the Hour [of Doom] is surely coming, so [O Prophet!], overlook [the evil behavior of] these unbelievers graciously.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ الْخَلْقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾

Indeed, your Lord [alone] is the Creator of all things, the All-Knowing.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَاكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِ وَالْقُرْآنَ الْعَظِيمَ ﴿١٧﴾

And surely, We have given you the seven often-repeated verses and the magnificent Qur'an. [as a whole].

لَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَىٰ مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ أَزْوَاجًا مِنْهُمْ وَلَا

تَحْزَنُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ اخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

Do not even glance at [the worldly] things, We have given to some groups of disbelievers [for this short life], nor grieve over them [for their denial and misguidance]. But be kind and merciful towards the believers.

وَقُلْ إِنِّي أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٩﴾

And say, "Indeed, I am, surely I am a clear fore-warner [against the punishment of Allah.]"

كَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ الَّذِينَ جَعَلُوا الْقُرْآنَ

عِضِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

[Just as before this] Our punishment that came upon those nations who had divided their Qur'an into pieces.

This refers to the Jews, who on one hand argued that there was no need for the Qur'an since they had the Torah, and on the other hand, they had altered their own Torah, fragmenting it by revealing some parts and concealing others.

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

So, by your Lord, We will surely question all of them [in the Hereafter] about whatever [evils] they used to do [in life].

فَاصْدَعْ بِمَا تُؤْمَرُ وَاعْرِضْ عَنِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

Therefore, proclaim [openly] what you have been commanded, and stay away from the polytheists [who ascribe partners to Allah].

إِنَّا كَفَيْنَاكَ الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

Indeed, We are sufficient for you against those who mock you.

الَّذِينَ يَجْعَلُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

Those, who assign another god along with Allah, will soon come to know [punishment for their disbelief].

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ يَضِيقُ صَدْرُكَ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

Indeed, We know that your heart feels distressed by what they say.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِنَ السَّاجِدِينَ ﴿٩٨﴾

So, proclaim the purity and glory of your Lord, and be among those, who bow [their faces] down [to the ground before Allah].

وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ ﴿٩٩﴾ رُكُوع [٦]

And worship your Lord until the last moment of your life.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#241

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
16	سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ	کئی	16	128	14	رَبِّمَا

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 9, the Quraysh of Makkah are warned that the divine punishment is a reality, and they should not hasten its arrival. There is no deity besides Allah; He created the heavens and the earth for a purpose. It is not for the human being, created from a drop of water, to stand before his Creator. All the blessings of this world, which you enjoy, are created by Him. He could have guided everyone if He had willed so, but since life is a test, He has given humans the choice between obedience and disobedience.

آتَىٰ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ^ط

Allah's decree [of Judgment], will, most surely, come to pass. So [be patient and] do not seek to hasten it.

سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ^١

Highly exalted is He, and most high, [far], above all that they associate as gods [with Him].

يُنَزِّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ

عِبَادَةٍ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ^٢

He [alone] sends down the angels with inspiration of His command upon whom He so wills, among His servants, [saying], 'Warn the people that there is no God [worthy of worship] except Me, so fear Me.'

خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ

He created the heavens and the earth with a purpose.

تَعٰلٰی عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ۝۳

Exalted is He, [far] above what they associate [as gods] with Him.

خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۝۴

He created man from a drop of fluid yet behold! he becomes an open disputant against his Lord [it is not for him to become a defiant disobedient].

وَالْاَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ فِيْهَا دِفْءٌ وَ مَنَافِعُ وَ مِنْهَا

تَاْكُلُوْنَ ۝۵

And He created the cattle for you; in them, there is [means of] warmth [for you] and numerous other benefits. And from them, you also eat.

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ ﴿١٦٢٨﴾

These [cattle] are very pleasing [and a source of honor] for you, when you bring them back [in the evening] to rest, and when you take them out [in the morning] to pasture.

وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا بُلُغِيهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ ﴿١٦٢٩﴾

Moreover, these cattle carry your loads to distant lands that you could never reach except with much distress to yourselves.

إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ لَرَّءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٣٠﴾

Indeed, your Lord is full of Kindness and Most Merciful.

وَالْخَيْلَ وَالْبِغَالَ وَالْحَمِيرَ لِتَرْكَبُوهَا وَزِينَةً

And He [also] created horses, mules, and donkeys for you to ride, and as an adornment for you.

وَيَخْلُقُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٢٩﴾

And He creates many things, of which you have no knowledge.

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ

And it is upon Allah to show the straight path, while there are also some paths which are crooked [and does not lead to Allah].

وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَهَدَيْكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٦٣٠﴾ رُكُوع [ا]

Had He willed so, He could have guided all of you.

But because the purpose of this life is a test, therefore He has granted you the choice, whether to opt for the path of guidance or to tread the path of Satan. Then ultimately, on the Day of Judgment, every person's destination, whether it be heaven or hell, will be determined according to their deeds.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#242

<https://arc>

Verses 10 to 23 describe the signs of Allah in the heavens and the earth and the blessings bestowed by Him, emphasizing that all of this is created by Allah alone. These false gods of the infidels who cannot create anything cannot be equal to Allah. You cannot enumerate the blessings of Allah. He knows all that you reveal and all that you conceal, and He does not like the arrogant.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً لَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَ

مِنْهُ شَجَرٌ فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

He is the One, who sends down water from the sky for you. From it comes your drinking water, and from it grows the vegetation [and plants] in which you pasture [your animals.]

يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ وَالنَّخِيلَ وَالْأَعْنَابَ
وَمِنْ كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ ط

With this water, He causes to grow
for you various crops, olives, date
palms, grapevines, and all kinds of
fruits.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

Indeed, in this there are great
signs for a people, who ponder [
on the diversity of creation and the
Oneness of the Creator].

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ط

And He has made the alternation
of the night and the day for your
benefit and [similarly] Sun and the
moon [are also working for your
benefit].

وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٌ بِأَمْرِهِ ط

And all the stars too, are
subservient by His command.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

Indeed, in this there are great
signs for a people, who
understand.

وَمَا ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ط

Similarly, He has created diverse
things of various colors and forms
on the earth, [for your benefit.]

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

Indeed, in this there are great
signs for a people, who accept
advice.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَ
تَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا

He is the One, [who made it possible for you] to get benefit from the sea. such that you eat fresh meat from it and extract ornaments to wear.

وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاجِرَ فِيهِ وَتَلْتَبَتُّوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

You see the ships cleaving their way through the sea. So that you may seek the bounty [of your Lord] and be grateful to Him.

وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَانْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

And He placed firm mountains [as anchors] on the earth, so that it would not shake with you, and He made rivers and pathways so that you may be guided [and reach your destination.]

وَعَلَّمَتْهُمُ النُّجُومَ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

And He [created] landmarks in the paths [for your guidance in daytime], and people also navigate by the stars [during night].

أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ ۚ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

Is He, who has created all this, be equal to [those idols] who can create nothing? So why do you not accept advice?

وَ إِنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

And if you try to count the blessings of Allah, you will not be able to enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is all-forgiving and ever merciful.

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

And Allah knows everything that you conceal and everything that you reveal.

وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ

يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And those [idols] whom they invoke besides Allah, cannot create anything; rather, they themselves are created.

أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ ۚ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

رکوع [۲]

They are dead, not alive, and they do not even know when they will be raised up [in the Hereafter].

إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

Your God is only one God. Yet those who do not believe in the life of the Hereafter, [despite all these signs], they have hearts that are in denial, for they are very arrogant.

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ط

Without a doubt, Allah knows all that they conceal and all that they reveal.

إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Certainly, Allah does not like those who are arrogant.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#243

<https://arc>

In verses 24 to 32, the Quraysh of Makkah are warned that they should not misguide people by considering the Qur'an mere stories and legends. They will have to bear the burden of their sins. Before them, people also indulged in such behavior, but they were destroyed by worldly punishment and shall be disgraced in the Hereafter. The righteous, who regard the Qur'an with reverence, will find goodness in this world and will receive a great reward in the Hereafter.

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَا ذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ

الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And when it said to them: what has been revealed by your Lord [in the Qur'an,]. They say: [it is merely the] tales of the ancients.

The real purpose of narrating the stories of past disobedient nations in the Qur'an, is to learn lessons from them.

لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَ مِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ط

[On the Day of Judgment], these people will not only bear the full burden of their own sins, but also [a portion] of the burden [of sins] of those whom they led astray due to their ignorance [and lack of Knowledge].

أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ر ك و ع [٣]

Indeed, evil is [the load of sins] which they shall bear!

قَدْ مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَآتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ
 الْقَوَاعِدِ فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ أَتَاهُمْ
 الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Indeed, those [who disbelieved] before them, also plotted schemes [against their messengers]. But Allah demolished their building from the foundations. So, from above, the roof fell down upon them, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ وَ يَقُولُ أَإِنَّ شُرَكَّائِي
 الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تُشَاقُّونَ فِيهِمْ ؕ

Then on the Day of Judgment, Allah will disgrace them and say, 'Where are My associate-gods for whose sake you used to argue [with believers]?'

قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ
 عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٦٤٢﴾ الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيْهُمْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي
 أَنْفُسِهِمْ

[At that time], those who were given [revealed] knowledge will say, 'Indeed, today every kind of humiliation and punishment is for the disbelievers—those whose souls the angels take while they are wronging themselves [with unbelief].'

فَالْقُوا السَّلَامَ مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ سُوءٍ ط

[At that time], even the disbelievers will submit humbly, saying, 'We did not do any evil in the world [as we know].'

بَلَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

[The angels will say to them], 'Yes indeed! Surely, Allah knows all [the evils] that you were doing.'

فَادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ

So now enter the gates of Hell, where you will abide forever.

فَلَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

Indeed, [Hell is] a very evil abode for the arrogant.

وَقِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا مَاذَا أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ قَالُوا خَيْرًا ۖ

And [on the other hand], when it is said to those, who are God-fearing: what has your Lord sent down [in Quran]. They say: all that is good.

لِّلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۖ وَلَدَارُ
الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ ۖ

So, for those, who do good in this
world, there shall be goodness [in
life] and surely the home of the
Hereafter is even better.

وَلَنِعْمَ دَارُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۖ

Indeed, excellent is the abode of
those who are God-fearing.

جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُمْ
فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ ۖ

[The home of the Hereafter is]
Everlasting gardens [of paradise]
into which they will enter, beneath
which rivers flow. Whatever they
desire will be available to them
therein.

كَذَلِكَ يَجْزِي اللَّهُ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

This is how Allah rewards the God-fearing people.

الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيْهُمْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ طَيِّبِينَ يَقُولُونَ سَلَامٌ

عَلَيْكُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

When the angels take the souls of those who are good and virtuous, they say [to them], 'Peace be upon you. Enter the gardens [of Paradise] for all [the good] you have been doing [in your life].'

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#244

<https://arc>

In verses 33 to 40, the polytheists are warned that they are engaged in the same activities as the disobedient nations before them, all of whom were punished by Allah. The polytheists claim that if Allah had willed, He could have prevented them and their ancestors from engaging in these actions, implying that their deeds are in accordance with Allah's will. However, the truth is that Allah has informed them of the reality through His Messenger. The disbelievers claim that the Day of Judgment will not come, but Allah has promised that it will surely come.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ أَمْرُ

رَبِّكَ ط

[O Prophet!] Are these disbelievers now only waiting for the angels to come to them [with death], or for the command of your Lord's [punishment] to arrive?

كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ط

That is just what those [disbelievers] did, who came before them.

وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And Allah did not wrong them [by punishing them], but it was their own souls who wronged themselves. [by disobeying Allah].

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ رَكوع [۴]

So, [on the day of Judgement] the evil [consequence] of all that they had done [in life], struck them. And they were overwhelmed from every side by the [very punishment], at which they used to mock.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ
مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَّحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ

شَيْءٍ ط

And those who associate gods with Allah say, "If Allah had so willed, neither we, nor our forefathers would have worshiped anything besides Him, nor would we have prohibited anything without [authority from] Him."

كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ

Similar was the reaction of those who were before them.

فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٥﴾

Is it not that, the only responsibility of the messengers is to clearly and explicitly convey Allah's message to the people?

وَلَقَدْ بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَ

اجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ ؕ

And certainly, We have sent a messenger to every community, with the message: That you should worship Allah and avoid all those who call towards misguidance.

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ

So, among them were those, whom Allah guided, and among them were those [who rejected guidance], so they were destined to go astray.

فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

So, travel through the land and see how [devastating] was the end of those who denied [the messengers].

إِنْ تَحَرَّضْ عَلَىٰ هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ ۖ
مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

[O Prophet!] [No matter] how much you desire to guide these disbelievers to the right path, [they will not come to the right path], because Allah does not guide those [disbelievers] whom He leaves to go astray. Nor is there anyone, who can help them against Allah's punishment.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ ۖ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ
يَمُوتُ ﴿٢٥﴾

And they [who disbelieve] swear by Allah with their most solemn oaths, that Allah will never raise to life anyone who dies.

بَلَىٰ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

Yes, indeed, He will [resurrect them!] This is a [true] promise, [Allah has made] binding upon Himself, but most people do not know.

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلَفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

[This resurrection is also necessary], so that Allah can clarify to them [the truth of the matters] in which they differed, and so that those who disbelieve, may know that they were indeed the liars.

إِنَّمَا قَوْلُنَا لِشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ
فَيَكُونُ ﴿٣٠﴾ رَكْع [٥]

When we intend something [to exist], we simply command it to 'be', and it becomes.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#245

<https://arc>

Verses 41 to 47 give glad tidings that those who emigrate in the cause of Allah will receive a great reward in both this world and the Hereafter. It clarifies that messengers have always been human, never angels. Disbelievers who conspire should fear that Allah's punishment can seize them anytime and anywhere.

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا النَّبِيِّنَّهُمْ
فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۖ وَلَا جَزَاءَ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

And for those, who emigrated for the cause of Allah, after suffering oppression, We shall grant them a goodly abode in this world, and the reward of the Hereafter is far greater. If only they knew!

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

These are the ones, who endured patiently and put their trust in their Lord.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رَجَالًا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

[O Prophet!], We sent [many] messengers before you, who were men [and not angels], to whom We revealed [Our messages]. If they [who disbelieve] do not know, then ask the people who have knowledge [of previous Heavenly Scriptures].

بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۚ وَ أَنزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ
 لِلنَّاسِ مَا نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

[O Prophet!] And [Just as We sent previous messengers], with clear signs and scriptures, We have also revealed this Reminder, [the Quran] to you, so that you may explain to people, what [commands] has been sent to them, and so that they may ponder.

أَفَأَمِّنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ بِهِمُ
الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

Do these [disbelievers] who devise evil schemes [against the believers] should not fear from Allah that:—He may cause the earth to sink under their feet [and thus burry them therein],

—Or that His punishment may come upon them, from where they cannot even perceive [it]?

أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي تَقْلُبِهِمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ أَوْ
يَأْخُذَهُمْ عَلَى تَخَوُّفٍ ط

—Or that He may seize them while they are going about their activities, they cannot escape [Allah's plan by any means].

Or— He may seize them with gradual loss [of their wealth and health].

فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ لَرَّءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

Yet indeed, your Lord is certainly Most Compassionate and Ever Merciful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#246

<https://arc>

In verses 48 to 60, the polytheists are warned that your only deity is Allah, and everything is under His control. Whatever blessings you have received are given by Allah. These polytheists attribute daughters to Allah, but when a daughter is born to them, their faces darken with grief.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّؤُا ظِلُّهُ عَنِ
الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَائِلِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دُخْرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

Have they not observed all the things created by Allah, how their shadows shift to the right and to the left, bowing [their faces] down before Allah in a state of humility?

وَلِلّٰهِ يَسْجُدُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَّ
 الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

And to Allah [alone] bows down [in submission] whatever living creatures is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and so do the angels, and [before Him], they are not arrogant in the least.

يَخَافُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا يُؤْمَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾

[السجده] ركوع [٦]

And they fear their Lord up above them, and they do only what they are commanded to do.

This is a verse of prostration; let's prostrate here.

وَقَالَ اللَّهُ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ
وَاحِدٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ ﴿٥١﴾

And Allah has said [to His servants], "Do not take two gods. Indeed, there is only one God; so fear Me alone."

وَلَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا
أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

And to Him, belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And obedience [and worship] to Him, is obligatory for all. Then why do you fear others besides Allah?"

وَمَا بِكُمْ مِّنْ نِّعْمَةٍ فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ
فَأَلَيْهِ تَجْعَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

And whatever blessings you enjoy, are from Allah. And when any hardship befalls you, you cry out to Him for help.

ثُمَّ إِذَا كَشَفَ الضُّرَّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ

يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

Then, when He removes your hardship, some of you begin to associate gods with your Lord.

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ ﴿٥٤﴾

[In this way], they show ingratitude for [all the blessings], We have given them.

فَتَكْتَبُكُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

So, enjoy [the blessings of this world] for a few more days; soon, you will come to know [fate of your misdeeds].

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ^ط

And they assign offerings, out of a portion of the sustenance, which We have provided them, to those [idols] about whom they do not know anything.

تَاللّٰهِ لَتُسْـَٔلَنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

By God! You will surely be questioned [in the Hereafter] about these [lies] you have forged.

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلّٰهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَنَهُ ۖ وَلَهُمْ مَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

And they ascribe [angels as] daughters to Allah—Glory be to Him!—while for themselves, [sons] are all that they [truly] desire.

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِالْأُنْثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ

كَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

And when one of them is given the glad tidings of the birth of a daughter, his face grows dark, and he is filled with suppressed rage.

يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا بُشِّرَ بِهِ ۖ أَيُمْسِكُهُ عَلَىٰ

هُونٍ أَمْ يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ ۗ

He hides himself from the people because of the bad news he was given. [wondering] whether he should keep her with disgrace, or bury her [alive] in the ground?

أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

In fact, evil is what they decide.

لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَثَلُ
الْأَعْلَىٰ ط

To those, who do not believe in the Hereafter, belong all evil qualities, while to Allah, belongs all the Exalted attributes.

وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾ رُكُوع [4]

For He [alone] is Al-Mighty, all-Wise.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#247

<https://arc>

Verses 61 to 64 warn the polytheists that the respite they have been given is only because every action of Allah has an appointed time. This Qur'an has been revealed so that everything becomes clear to them.

وَلَوْ يَوَّازُ اخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ
وَلٰكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ اِلٰى اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ

And if Allah were to punish people immediately for their wrongdoings, He would not have left a single living creature on earth; but He grants them respite until an appointed time [only known to Him].

This life is a test, and humans have been given the choice to obey or disobey. Consequences are also met in this world, but ultimately, everything will be decided on the Day of Judgment.

فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا

يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Then, when their appointed time comes [due], they cannot delay it for a moment, nor can they advance it.

وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ
أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ

And they ascribe to Allah what they dislike [for themselves,] and yet their tongues assert the lie, that they will have great goodness [in the Hereafter].

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Without doubt, for them the Fire [of Hell] awaits, and they will be foremost to enter in it [and will be left there forever].

تَاللّٰهِ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ
 الشَّيْطٰنُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
 أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦٣﴾

By God! We certainly sent
 [messengers] to many nations
 before you [O Prophet!], but Satan
 made their evil deeds pleasing to
 them. So, [the same Satan] is their
 companion today, and they all will
 suffer a painful punishment.

وَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي

اِخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ۚ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْقَوْمِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾

And [O Prophet!], We have revealed this [Qur'an, as a Heavenly] book to you, so that you may clarify to them the matters [of faith] in which they differ, and as a guidance and mercy for those who believe.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#248

<https://arc>

Verses 65 to 73 address the polytheists and mention the blessings bestowed by Allah, such as milk, honey, dates, and grapes. These are all His gifts, and there are signs in them for those who reflect. Allah has granted you families and pure sustenance, yet you worship those who cannot give you anything.

وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا

And Allah sends down water from the sky, and through it, revives the earth after it is dead.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾ رَكْع [٨]

Indeed, in this is a great sign for those who listen [attentively.]

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۖ

And indeed, in the cattle too, there is a sure lesson for you.

نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهِ مِنْ بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَبَنًا خَالِصًا

سَائِغًا لِلشُّرْبِ بَيْنَ ۖ

We give you to drink of that which is in their bellies--from between the refuse and the blood - pure milk - pleasant for those who drink.

وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا

وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا ۖ

And in the fruits of date-palms and grapevines, from which you derive intoxicants and wholesome provision as well.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Indeed, in this are signs for people of understanding.

وَأَوْحَىٰ رَبُّكَ إِلَى النَّحْلِ أَنِ اتَّخِذِي مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا
وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَمِمَّا يَعْرِشُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And your Lord inspired the bee, saying: 'Make your homes in the mountains, in the trees, and in [the hives] that people construct [for you].'

ثُمَّ كُلِي مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ فَاسْلُكِي سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ ذُلًّا ۖ

Then, eat from every kind of fruit and follow the pathways of your Lord, made easy [for you].

يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بُطُونِهَا شَرَابٌ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ فِيهِ شِفَاءٌ
لِّلنَّاسِ^ط

From their bellies comes a [sweet] fluid of varying colors, in which there is healing for people.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

Surely, in this there are great signs for those who ponder.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ ۚ وَ مِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَى
أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ لِكَيْ لَا يَعْلَمَ بَعْدَ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا^ط

Thus, it is Allah [alone] who has created [all of] you. Then He will cause you to die. And some of you will be returned to the most decrepit age, so that after having knowledge [of everything], they will know nothing.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾ ر ك و ع [9]

Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing and All-Powerful.

وَاللَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ ۖ

Allah has favored some of you, above others in [abundance of] provision.

فَمَا الَّذِينَ فَضَّلُوا بِرَآدٍ رِزْقِهِمْ عَلَى مَا مَلَكَتْ
أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ ۖ أَفَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

Yet those who have been favored, are not willing to hand over their wealth to their bondservants, so that they become equal [partners]. Do they then deny the favors of Allah?

On one hand, these people would never accept their slaves becoming equal to them, but on the other hand, they equate Allah's creation, with Him, committing the utmost ingratitude by engaging in shirk (associating partners with Allah).

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ بَنِيْنَ وَحَفَدَةً وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ^ط

And it is Allah [alone] who created for you, spouses from among yourselves, and from your spouses He gave you children and grandchildren. And He has provided you with good, wholesome food to eat.

اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَنِعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ هُمْ يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

Do they then believe in falsehood, and show ingratitude for the favors of Allah?

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَبْلُغُ لَهُمْ رِزْقًا مِنَ

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

They worship apart from Allah,
those [idols] who do not own [and
provide them] any provision in the
heavens and the earth, nor do they
have ability to do so.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#249

<https://arc>

Verses 74 to 83 present an example illustrating the difference between a believer and a polytheist. The concept of Judgment Day is emphasized, stating that it will occur in the blink of an eye, as Allah is capable of everything. He is the One who holds the flying birds in the sky. All your homes, belongings, shelters, and various garments are provided by Allah, yet you fail to express gratitude. The role of a messenger is merely to convey Allah's message.

فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ الْأَمْثَالَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا

تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

Do not set forth examples [to compare anything] with Allah. Indeed, Allah knows best, and you do not know.

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَ مَن
 رَزَقْنَاهُ مِنَّا رِزْقًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ مِنْهُ سِرًّا وَ جَهْرًا ۖ هَلْ
 يَسْتَوْنَ^ط

Allah sets forth an example: a slave who is owned [by his master] and has no power over anything, and another man [who is free], whom We have provided with good provision from Us, such that he spends from it, openly and secretly. Are they equal?

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ^ط بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

All praise is for Allah [alone], but most of them [who are disbelievers] do not know.

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكَمُ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ كَلٌّ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ ۖ أَيْنَمَا يُوَجِّههُ لَا يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ ۖ

[Similarly], Allah sets forth another example of two men: one of them is dumb and is not capable of doing anything; he is a burden on his master. Wherever he is sent, he brings no good.

هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ

مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ رُكُوع [١٠]

Can this person be equal to someone who commands justice and is himself on the straight path?

The two examples emphasize that Almighty Allah masterfully conducts the affairs of the heavens and the earth, whereas false gods are incapable of doing anything. Thus, these gods are not equal to Allah, and He is the only one worthy of worship.

وَلِلّٰهِ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ط

Indeed, to Allah [alone] belongs the [knowledge of all] the unseen [realities] of the heavens and the earth.

وَمَا اَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ اِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ اَوْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ ط

And the occurrence of the Hour [of Doom] will be just like the blink of an eye, or even less than that.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿١٦٨٠﴾

Indeed, Allah is capable of [doing] everything.

وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَ
 جَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
 تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

And Allah brought you out from the bellies of your mothers, when you knew nothing, and He gave you hearing, sight, and intellect so that you may be grateful.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ السَّمَاءِ ۖ مَا
 يُمَسِّكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۚ

Have they not considered the birds [enabled by Allah to fly] in the air of the sky? None holds them up except Allah.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

Certainly, in that there are signs for those who believe.

وَاللّٰهُ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ
 جُلُودِ الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ
 إِقَامَتِكُمْ ۚ وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا أَثَاثًا وَ

مَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٨٠﴾

And Allah has [enabled you] to make houses [for yourself] as a place of [rest and] residence. He also [enabled you to] make tents out of the hides of animals, which you find light [to carry] while you travel and on the day of encampment; and from their wool, fur, and hair, you make furnishings and goods [to serve you] for a period of time.

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلًّا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ
 الْجِبَالِ آكِنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَائِيلَ تَقِيْكُمْ الْحَرَّ
 وَسَرَائِيلَ تَقِيْكُمْ بِأَسْكُمُ^ط

He has provided you shade [from the sun] out of that, which He has created. And He has made for you shelters in the mountains. He has also provided you garments which protect you from the heat [and cold] and [armored] coats which protect you in your battles.

كَذَلِكَ يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٨٣﴾

This is how, He perfects His blessings upon you, so that you may submit yourselves to His will.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٢٧﴾

So, if they turn away [from this message], then, [O Prophet!], your duty is only to deliver [the message] clearly.

يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ
الْكٰفِرُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾ رَكْع [١١]

These people [well] recognize the blessings of Allah, yet they deny them. And most of them are ungrateful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#250

<https://arc>

Verses 84 to 90 warn that on the Day of Judgment, every nation's messenger will testify concerning his people, and on that day, no excuses will be accepted. On that day, their false deities will also testify against them. Similarly, the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) will be made a witness for his nation. The Quran has been revealed so that everything may be made clear.

وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ

كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿١٦٨٦﴾

And [consider, O Prophet!] the Day when We will raise up from every nation [their prophet as] a witness. Then no permission will be given to the disbelievers, [to apologize or to make excuses], nor will they be allowed to repent [before their Lord].

وَإِذْ أَرَأَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا

هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿١٦٨٧﴾

And when the wrongdoers face the punishment [of Hell], it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be granted any respite.

وَإِذَا رَأَى الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا شَرَّكَائِهِمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ
شُرَكَائُونَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ ۚ

And when those who associated gods with Allah, see their associated gods, they will say, "Our Lord, these are our gods whom we used to call upon, besides You."

فَالْقُوا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

But they [so called gods] will reply to them back [rejecting their plea], saying, "Indeed, you are liars".

وَالْقُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَامَ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا

يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

[At that time], the polytheists will [be compelled to] submit to Allah, and all the falsehoods they used to fabricate [in the world] will vanish from them.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَهُمْ عَذَابًا
فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

Those who not only disbelieved [in this world], but also hindered others from the path of Allah, We will add more punishment to their punishment, because of the corruption they used to spread.

وَيَوْمَ نُبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ ۚ

And [consider] the Day when We will raise up from every nation, from amongst themselves [their prophet as] a witness. And We will bring you, [O Prophet], as a witness against all these [people of yours.]

وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تَبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً

وَبُشْرَى لِّلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ ر ك و ع [۱۲]

[For this purpose], We have revealed to you this Book which clarifies everything [that Allah has enjoined or forbidden] and is a guidance, mercy, and glad tidings for the Muslims [who willingly submit to Allah alone].

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَاءِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ
وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ

Allah commands execution of justice [among you], doing good [to others], and giving [of charity] to close relatives. And He forbids immorality, bad conduct, and oppression.

يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

He admonishes you so that you may take heed and remember.

This verse commands three things and forbids three things. In reality, these commands and prohibitions form the foundation of the entire religion.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#251

<https://arc>

In verses 91 to 97, commandments that do not break the covenant made with Allah and do not oppose the Messenger of Allah just because of jealousy. Do not sell the covenant you made with Allah in exchange for the despised possessions of the world, and do not mislead people with your oaths. Consolation to steadfast Muslims that they will get the best reward.

وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا الْأَيْمَانَ
بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا^ط

And fulfill the covenant of Allah whenever you make a covenant. And do not break your oaths after their confirmation, while you have made Allah, a witness over you.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

Indeed, Allah knows whatever you do.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ أَنْكَاثًا ۖ

And do not be like the woman who unravels her yarn, [breaking it into pieces] after it has been spun firmly.

تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ

أَرْبَى مِنْ أُمَّةٍ ۖ

[Do not be like this woman, by] using your oaths as a means of deception among yourselves, so that one group may gain more benefit over another.

إِنَّمَا يَبْلُوَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهِ ط

Indeed, Allah puts you to the test
[through this covenant.]

وَلَيَبَيِّنَنَّ لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

And on the Day of Judgment, Allah
will make clear to you [the reality
of the matters] in which you used
to differ.

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ

يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ط

If Allah had so willed, He could
have made you all one [faith]
community, but He leaves to stray
whomever He wills so, and guides
whomever He wills so.

Whoever seeks guidance from Allah, Allah
grants him guidance. But whoever insists on
going astray through his deeds, Allah lets
him wander in misguidance.

وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

And you will surely be questioned about [the deeds] you have been doing.

وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ فَتَزِلَّ قَدَمٌ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُوا السُّوَاءَ بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ

And do not make your oaths as a means of deception among yourselves, lest a foot may slip after it has been set firm, and you taste the evil consequences for having obstructed others from the path of Allah.

وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٩٣﴾

And there will be a severe punishment for you [in the Hereafter].

وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا^ط

And do not sell the covenant of Allah for a small price.

إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

Indeed, what is with Allah is far better for you, if only you were to know.

مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ^ط

What is with you [in this life] will come to an end, but what is with Allah is everlasting.

وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا

يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

And We shall surely give those who observed patience [in adversity], their reward according to the best of their deeds.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ
فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةًۦ

Whoever does righteous deeds,
whether male or female, and is a
believer - We will surely make him
live a good life [in this world.]

وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

And [in the Hereafter], We shall
surely give them their reward
according to the best of their
deeds.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#252

<https://arc>

In verses 98 to 111, it is recommended to seek refuge in Allah before reciting the Quran. Only Allah can change a verse of the Qur'an with another verse. The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] cannot do this change. The polytheists say that the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] learned this Qur'an from a human being, and its clarification from Allah. Whoever disbelieves after believing, Allah's wrath and punishment will be great for him. These people are oblivious to the Hereafter. A promise of forgiveness for those who migrated, then did Jihad and persevered.

فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ

الرَّجِيمِ ﴿٩٨﴾

So, when you recite the Quran,
seek refuge in Allah from Satan,
the accursed [one].

Recite

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ

إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطَانٌ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ

يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

Indeed, he (the Satan) has no
authority over those who believe
and put their trust in their Lord.

إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ

مُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ رَكْع [١٣]

Indeed, his, (Satan's) authority is
only over those, who take him as a
patron, and those who [because of
his influence] take associate-gods
[apart from Allah.]

وَ إِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ ۚ وَ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزَّلُ
 قَالُوا اِنَّمَا اَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ط

Yet if ever We substitute one verse in place of another [to benefit mankind], and Allah knows best what He sends down, they say, ' [O Muhammad!] You are but a fabricator [of lies].'

بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

The truth is most of them do not know [the wisdom behind this change].

قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾

Say to them: [Gabriel] the Holy Spirit has brought it down from your Lord in truth, to strengthen those who have believed, and as a [divine] guidance and a glad tidings for those who are muslims [willingly submit to Allah alone].

وَلَقَدْ نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ بَشَرٌ

Surely, We know that they say : No one but a human being is teaching him this [Quran].

لِسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَعْجَبِي ۖ وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ

مُبِينٌ ﴿١٧١﴾

But the language of the man they refer to is non-Arabic, whereas this Qur'an is in clear, eloquent Arabic.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٠٣﴾

Indeed, those who do not believe
in the [revealed] signs of Allah,
Allah does not lead them to the
right path. Thus, for them, there is
a painful punishment [awaiting in
the Hereafter].

إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

Surely, no one fabricate lies
except those, who do not believe
in the signs of Allah, and it is they
who are the [true] liars.

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللّٰهِ مِنْۢ بَعْدِ اِيْمَانِهٖ اِلَّا مَنْ اُكْرِهَ وَ قَلْبُهٗ
مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَ لٰكِنْ مِّنۡ شَرَحٍ بِالْكَفْرِ صَدْرًا
فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ

Whoever disbelieves in Allah after
having believed—except for one
who is forced, while his heart is
content with faith [there is no
impeachment on him]— but those
who willingly open their hearts to
disbelief [after having believed],
upon them is wrath from Allah.

وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

Thus, for them, there is a painful
punishment [awaiting in the
Hereafter].

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلٰى الْاٰخِرَةِ ۗ وَ
 اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِيْنَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

This [wrath and punishment] is because they preferred the life of this world over the Hereafter, and indeed, Allah does not guide a disbelieving people.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ وَ سَمْعِهِمْ وَ ابْصَارِهِمْ ۗ وَ
 اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْغٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

These are the ones, upon whose hearts, ears, and eyes Allah has set a seal, for it is these who are the heedless.

لَا جَرَمَ اَنَّهُمْ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

Without a doubt, it is these who will be the losers in the Hereafter.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوا ثُمَّ
جَاهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾

رکوع [۱۴]

Yet, indeed, those who emigrated
after they had been persecuted,
and who thereafter strove [in the
path of Allah] and [remained],
patient-- indeed, after [all of] this,
your Lord shall, surely, be all-
forgiving, Most Merciful.

This verse was revealed in the context of the
migration to Abyssinia.

يَوْمَ تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا وَتُوْفَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ

مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ۝

[Consider the day] when every soul will come forth pleading [only] on behalf of itself, and each soul will be given the full recompense, for all that it has done [in life], and never shall they be wronged [in the least].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#253

<https://arc>

Verses 112 to 119 include a warning to the Quraysh in the form of an example that those who deny Allah's Messenger will face punishment. These also contain commandments regarding what is lawful and unlawful. It is clarified that similar prohibitions were placed upon the Jews, but some prohibitions they imposed on themselves and falsely attributed to Prophet Abraham.

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ آمِنَةً مُّطْمَئِنَّةً يَأْتِيهَا
 رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا
 اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾

Allah narrates the parable of a town: they lived in peace and security, receiving abundant of provisions from every place. Then they showed ingratitude for Allah's blessings [by worshipping false gods]. So, Allah caused them to suffer from [utmost degree of] famine and fear, as punishment for what they had done.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ
 الْعَذَابُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

Then a messenger [of Allah] from among themselves came to them, but they denied him. So, the punishment seized them, for they were, indeed, wrongdoers.

فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَاشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ
 اللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

So, [O Believers!] Eat from the lawful and wholesome [sustenance] that Allah has provided you, and be grateful for His blessings, if you truly worship Him [alone].

إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخِنْزِيرِ وَمَا
أَهْلَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ ؕ

He has only forbidden you [to eat]
carrion, blood, the flesh of swine,
and that over which other than the
name of Allah is invoked [at the
time of slaughter].

فَمَنْ اضْطُرَّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

But whoever is compelled by
[circumstances to eat any of it]--
neither driven by desire nor
exceeding the limit, then indeed,
Allah is Most Forgiving, Most
Merciful.

وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا حَلَلٌ وَ
هَذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ ط

And do not say about what your
tongues describe falsely, "This is
lawful, and this is unlawful," so as
to fabricate lies against Allah.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ ط

Indeed, those who fabricate lies
against Allah shall never succeed.

مَتَاعٌ قَلِيلٌ ۖ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٤﴾

The enjoyment [of such things in
the life] is [little and] brief, then
they will have a painful
punishment in the Hereafter.

وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ

And what We prohibited for the Jews, [O Prophet!], We have already narrated to you.

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾

And We did not wrong them, but, rather, they used to wrong their souls themselves.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٩﴾ رُكُوع [١٥]

And for those, who commit misdeeds in ignorance, and then repent and reform themselves, surely your Lord, after that, is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#254

<https://arc>

Verses 120 to 128. Since Jews, Christians, and polytheists all claim to follow the religion of Abraham, clarification is provided regarding Abraham. He was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was one inclining toward truth, and he was not of the polytheists. Indeed, the closest of people to Abraham are those who followed him [in submission to Allah] and this Prophet [Muhammad peace be upon him] and those who believe [in his message].

إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنْ

الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾

Indeed, Abraham was a nation [in himself], devoutly obedient to Allah, upright [of heart], and he was never of those, who associate others with Allah.

شَاكِرًا لِأَنْعُمِهِ ۖ اجْتَبَاهُ وَهَدَاهُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ

مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٣١﴾

He was ever grateful to Allah for His blessings. So, Allah chose him, and guided to the straight path [of salvation].

وَأَتَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً ۖ وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ

الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

We blessed him goodness in this world, and surely, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous.

ثُمَّ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ أَنْ اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ۖ وَمَا

كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

Then We revealed to you, [O Muhammad], to follow the sacred way of Abraham, upright [in heart], and he was never of those, who associate gods with Allah.

إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ ط

Verily, the observance of the Sabbath Day [was not enjoined on Abraham but] was ordained only for [the Jews] who disputed about it.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ

يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection, concerning that over which they have been disputing.

ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحُكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَ

جَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ط

[O Prophet!], invite [all the] people to the path of your Lord, with wisdom and kind advice, and argue with them in the best possible manner.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ

بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿١٧١٥﴾

Certainly, your Lord knows best [all] those, who have gone astray from His path, and He knows best [all] those who are [rightly] guided.

وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ^ط

And [O Believers!] if you punish (aggressors in retaliation), then punish them with the like of that with which you were afflicted [by them].

وَلَئِنْ صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١٦﴾

But if you endure patiently, verily, it is better for those who are patient.

وَاصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ

فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَكُرُّونَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

[O Prophet!] Be patient, and [remember that] your patience is only with the help of Allah. Do not grieve over them [who oppose you], and do not be distressed by their schemes.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

Indeed, Allah is with those who are God-fearing, and who excel in doing good.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#255

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
17	سُورَةُ بَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ	مکی	12	111	15	سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 8 refer to the event of Isra and Miraj, highlighting the journey of the Prophet [peace be upon him]. The verses also refute the Jews' baseless claim that they are the beloved and chosen people of Allah and therefore cannot be punished. The history of the Children of Israel shows that they rebelled against Allah twice and were severely punished each time. Allah warns that if they repeat such behavior, they will be punished again.

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي أَسْرَى بِعَبْدِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ
الْحَرَامِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا الَّذِي بَرَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ
لِنُرِيَهُ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا

Glorified [and Highly Exalted] be
He, who made His servant
[Muhammad] travel during [the
portion of a] night from the Sacred
Mosque [at Makkah] to the distant
mosque [in Jerusalem], whose
surroundings We have blessed—
so that We may show him some of
Our [wondrous] signs.

Isrâ' refers to the Prophet's Night Journey
from Makkah to Jerusalem. The Prophet was
carried in a small portion of the night, by a
noble steed (called Burâq) from Makkah to
Jerusalem, where he met some earlier
prophets and led them in prayer. He was
later carried to the heavens (this journey is
called Al-Mi'râj, or the Ascension) where he
received direct orders from Allah to observe
five daily prayers. The Ascension is referred
to in Surah Najam, ayat 13-18.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿١٧١٩﴾

Indeed, He [alone] is All-Hearing, All-seeing.

وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَآءِیلَ
أَلَّا تَتَّخِذُوا مِن دُونِي وَكِيلًا ﴿١٧٢٠﴾

And [similarly] We gave Moses the Book [of the Torah], and We made it a guide for the Children of Israel, [commanding them]: You shall not take [any other deity] apart from Me, as a guardian.

ذُرِّيَّةَ مَنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا ﴿١٧٢١﴾

[O Children of Israel], you are the descendants of those, whom We carried [in the Ark] with Noah. Indeed, Noah was a grateful servant [of Ours].

وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ فِي الْكِتَابِ لَتُفْسِدُنَّ فِي
الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَتَعْلُنَّ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

And We declared to the Children of Israel in the Book [of Torah], that you will surely cause corruption in the land twice, and you will become exceedingly arrogant.

فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ أُولَاهُمَا بَعَثْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ عِبَادًا لَّنَا أُولِي بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ فَجَاسُوا خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ ۚ وَكَانَ وَعْدًا مَّفْعُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

So, when the time for the first of the two promises came [to pass], We sent against you servants of Ours, who were endowed with great might in war. They entered the very innermost parts of your homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.

Allah's prophecy was fulfilled, and in 587 BC, Nebuchadnezzar launched a fierce attack,

destroying all the major and minor cities of Judea. Jerusalem and the Temple of Solomon were reduced to rubble, leaving not a single wall standing.

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَا لَكُمُ الْكَرَّةَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَمْدَدْنَاكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَجَعَلْنَاكُمْ أَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

Then We gave you a return of power over them, and We helped you with wealth and children and increased your numbers greatly.

إِنْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ أَسَأْتُمْ فَلَهَا ۚ

[And We said] If you do good, you do good for yourselves, and if you do evil, it will be upon you.

فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ لِيَسُوءَ أَوْجُوهَكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوا
الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا دَخَلُوهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَ لِيَتَّبِعُوا مَا عَلُوا

تَتَّبِعُوا ۝

Thus, when the time of second promise came [to pass], We sent Our [mighty] servants so that they should disgrace you. Indeed they were [left] to enter the Temple [of Jerusalem] as they had entered it the first time. They utterly destroyed whatever fell into their power.

This refers to the destruction that befell the Jews at the hands of the Roman Emperor Titus in 70 CE.

عَلَى رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يَرْحَمَكُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ عُدتُمْ عُدتُمْ

It may well be that your Lord shall [again] show you mercy, but if you revert [to sin and corruption], We shall return [to punishment] just as before.

وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ حَصِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

We have prepared Hell as a [permanent] place of confinement for [all] the disbelievers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#256

<https://arc>

Verses 9 to 17 extend an invitation to the polytheists and the Children of Israel to embrace faith and give glad tidings of Paradise to the believers. Human beings are inherently hasty, desiring evil as quickly as they desire good. The signs of night and day are meant to help you seek your Lord's grace and to calculate the years. On the Day of Judgment, every person's record of deeds will be laid open before them so that they may take account of their own actions. When the prosperous people of a town disobey Our commands, Our punishment descends upon that town.

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَهْدِي لِلَّتِي هِيَ أَقْوَمُ وَ يُبَشِّرُ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا

كَبِيرًا ﴿٩﴾

Indeed, this Quran guides [humanity] to that [path], which is most just and right, and gives glad tidings to the believers, who do righteous deeds--that they will have a great reward [of everlasting Paradise].

وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا

أَلِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [١]

And [the Quran also informs that] for those who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have prepared a painful punishment.

وَيَدْعُ الْإِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاءَهُ بِالْخَيْرِ ۖ وَكَانَ
الْإِنْسَانُ عَجُولًا ﴿١١﴾

Sometimes, man [in time of anger and frustration], prays [unknowingly] for [things that are] bad [for him], as he were praying for something that is good. For indeed man is prone to be hasty [in his judgements].

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ آيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا آيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَ
جَعَلْنَا آيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِتَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَ
لِتَعْلَمُوا عَدَدَ السِّنِينَ وَالْحِسَابَ ۚ

We have made the night and the day two signs. Thus, We made the sign of the night dark, and the sign of the day bright, so that you may seek the bounty of your Lord [during the day] and that you may know the number of years and the account of time.

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَصَّلْنَاهُ تَفْصِيلًا ﴿١٢﴾

And We have explained everything in detail.

وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ طَائِرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ ط

And We have [recorded and] fastened every man's record of deeds around his neck.

وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا ﴿١٣﴾

And on the Day of Judgment, We will bring forth [this record of deeds], which he will find spread open before him [like an open book].

إِقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ ط كَفَىٰ بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿١٤﴾

It will be said to him, "Read your record. Today, you [alone] are sufficient to take account of yourself".

مَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَإِنَّمَا
يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا^ط

Whoever accepts guidance, it is
for the benefit of his own soul; and
whoever goes astray, the harm is
only upon him.

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ^ط

For no sin-laden soul shall carry
the [sinful] load of another [on the
day of Judgment].

وَمَا كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّىٰ نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا^{١٥}

We do not punish a people, until
We have sent a Messenger, [to
clarify them the difference
between right and wrong.]

وَ إِذَا أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا
فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنَاهَا تَدْمِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾

And when We intend to destroy a town [for evildoing], We [first] command its affluent people to obey [and become righteous], but they defiantly disobey. Thus, the decree [of punishment] is justified against them, and We destroy it completely.

وَ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ وَ كَفَى
بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبٍ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٨﴾

Similarly, We have destroyed many nations after Noah. And your Lord is sufficient as All-Aware and All-Seeing of the sins of His servants.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#257

<https://arc>

Verses 18 to 30 : The one who seeks only the pleasures of this world, Allah gives him a lot in this world, then his abode in the Hereafter is Hell. Whoever seeks the hereafter and strives hard for it, there is a great reward for him. Exhortation not to associate partners with Allah and to treat parents well. Emphasis on spending wealth in the way of Allah and not spending wastefully.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ

نُرِيدُ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَاهَا مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا ﴿١٨﴾

Whoever desires only immediate benefits [and pleasures] of this world, We grant as much as We please, to whomever We will. However, ultimately, We have designated Hell as his abode, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected.

وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَىٰ لَهَا سَعْيَهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ

فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ سَعْيُهُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿١٩﴾

But [on the contrary], whoever desires the Hereafter, and strives for it with the effort it deserves, while being a believer, it is they whose efforts will be appreciated.

كَلَّا نَبْدُ هُوْلَاءِ وَ هُوْلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ

عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُوْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

In this world, We provide for everyone—[those who seek this worldly life and those who seek the Hereafter]. [O Prophet], this is your Lord's general bestowal, and your Lord's bounty in this world is not restricted to anyone.

اَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ۖ

Look [O prophet!] how We have favored some of them [with our bounty] over others in [this world].

وَلَلْآخِرَةُ اَكْبَرُ دَرَجَتٍ وَّاَكْبَرُ تَفْضِيْلًا ﴿٢١﴾

And surely the Hereafter is much greater in ranks, and far superior in excellence [compared to this world].

However, these ranks and excellence will be attained by those, who seek the Hereafter

and strive for it with their utmost effort, after having faith.

لَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقْعُدَ مَذْمُومًا مَّخْذُومًا ۖ لَا

رُكُوع [۲]

Do not associate any other god with Allah, or you will end up condemned and forsaken.

وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ

إِحْسَانًا ۖ

And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but Him, and that you treat your parents with kindness.

إِمَّا يَبْلُغَنَّ عِنْدَكَ الْكِبَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ
لَهُمَا أُفٍّ وَلَا تَنْهَرْهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٢٣﴾

If one or both of them reach old age with you, do not say to them even "uff", (an expression of irritation), and do not scold them, but speak to them with utmost respect and kindness.

وَ اخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ رَبِّ

ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيْنِي صَغِيرًا ط

And submit yourself before them
in humility out of compassion, and
say,: My Lord, be merciful to them
as they have brought me up during
my childhood.

In these noble verses, Allah has outlined
three rights of parents: kindness, obedience,
and prayer. Prayers should be made for
them both during their lifetime and after their
passing. A comprehensive prayer for this
purpose has also been taught:

[رَبِّ ارْحَمْهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِي صَغِيرًا]

" My Lord, be merciful to them as they have
brought me up during my childhood.

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي نُفُوسِكُمْ ط

Your Lord knows well, what is in
your souls.

إِنْ تَكُونُوا صَالِحِينَ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ لِلْأَوَّابِينَ غَفُورًا ﴿٢٥﴾

If you remain righteous [and obedient before your parents and unintentionally make a mistake,] Allah is Most Forgiving to those who turn to Him in repentance.

وَاتِذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَلَا

تَبْذُرْ تَبْذِيرًا ﴿٢٦﴾

And [you shall] give [in charity] to the close relative his rightful due, and also to the poor, and the wayfarer. But avoid unnecessary and wasteful spending.

إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا إِخْوَانَ الشَّيْطَانِ ۖ وَكَانَ

الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٧﴾

Because spendthrifts are indeed [like] brothers of the Satan. And Satan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

وَأِمَّا تُعْرِضَنَّ عَنْهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ تَرْجُوهَا
فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مِّسُورًا ﴿٢٨﴾

Yet if you must turn away from those [who are needy, because you lack the means to give] while you [yourself] seek mercy [and means], from your Lord—then you shall say to them a kind word.

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا كُلَّ
الْبَسْطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ﴿٢٩﴾

And do not tie your hand to your neck [giving nothing to anyone], nor be so open-handed as to become wasteful, lest you sit down reproached and empty handed.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ^ط

Surely, it is your Lord [alone] who extends [abundant] provision to whomever He so wills, and restricts it [for whomever He so wills].

إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٠﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

Indeed, He is fully aware and All-seeing of [the conditions] of His servants.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#258

<https://arc>

In Verses 31 to 40 it is emphasized not to kill your children for fear of poverty and avoid adultery. Do not kill anyone unjustly, and do not consume the property of orphans unjustly. Maintain honesty in measurements and weights, and do not walk arrogantly on the earth. It is highly reprehensible to claim that the angels are the daughters of Allah.

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمْلَاقٍ ۖ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطْأً كَبِيرًا ﴿٣١﴾

Do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We [alone] provide [sustenance] for them and [also] for you. Indeed, [the act of] killing them is a great sin.

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الزِّنَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ۖ وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

And do not ever go near adultery.
Indeed, it is a shameful act and a
most evil way.

وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۖ

And do not kill any person whose
killing has been forbidden by
Allah, except by what is [lawfull
and] right (through legal justice).

وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيٍّ سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا يُسْرِفُ

فِي الْقَتْلِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنصُورًا ﴿٣٣﴾

And if anyone is killed unjustly, We
have given his heir the authority [to
demand equal retribution], but let
him not exceed limits regarding [
retribution for] the killing, for he is
supported [by the law].

وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّى
يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ ۖ وَ أَوفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ ۚ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ

مَسْئُولًا ﴿٢٣﴾

And do not approach the orphan's wealth, except in a way that is best [for him] until he reaches maturity. And fulfill [every] covenant. Indeed, [on the day of judgement every] covenant shall be asked about.

وَ أَوفُوا الْكَيْلَ إِذَا كِلْتُمْ وَ زِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ
الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

And give full [and honest] measure whenever you measure [out goods], and always weigh with an even [and just] balance. That is the best of goodness and [ensures] an excellent outcome.

وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ ۚ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَ
الْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٧﴾

And do not pursue that of which, you have no [sure] knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight, and [conceptions of] the heart—each of these is to be accounted for [on the Day of Judgment].

That is, remain silent about matters you do not have accurate knowledge of. Do not engage in fault-finding or slander, and do not give false testimony.

وَلَا تَمْشِ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۚ إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَ
لَن تَبْلُغَ الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ﴿٢٤﴾

And do not walk upon the earth arrogantly. Indeed, you can never tear the earth [apart], and you will never stretch up to the mountains in height.

كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ مَكْرُوهًا ﴿٣٨﴾

[O Prophet!] all these [mentioned] evil deeds are detestable in the sight of your Lord.

ذَلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ الْحِكْمَةِ ط

These [mentioned] commandments are among the wise teachings which your Lord has revealed to you.

وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتُلْقَىٰ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا

مَذْحُورًا ﴿٣٩﴾

And [O human], do not set up any other god along with Allah, or you will be cast into Hell, blamed, and rejected [from His mercy.]

أَفَأَصْفُكُمْ رَبُّكُمُ بِالْبَنِينَ وَ اتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ
 إِنَاثًا ۚ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَقُولُونَ قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ۝

[O polytheists!] Has your Lord
favored you with sons, while
taking females from the angels [
for Himself as daughters?].
Indeed, you are saying a grave
statement.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#259

<https://arc>

Verses 41 to 52 clarify that the main reason for the disapproval of the polytheists, towards the Quran is its strict negation of polytheism. Everything in this universe glorifies Allah. when the Quran is recited to Those, who do not believe in the Hereafter, it only increases their aversion. After death, when human bones have decayed, it will be resurrected again by Allah, who created them the first time.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٣١﴾

We have explained [the message of monotheism with tidings and illustrations], in this Quran, so that people may understand clearly. Yet, this only increases them in aversion [to true faith].

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ آلِهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذًا لَابْتَغَوْا إِلَىٰ ذِي

الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

[O Prophet!], say: If there were other gods along with Allah, as the polytheists claim, they would have certainly sought a way to the Lord of the Throne by now.

سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٣﴾

Glorified is He, and Highly Exalted and Far above what they say!

تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ۚ

The seven heavens and the earth, and all that is within them, glorify and exalt Him.

وَ إِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ

تَسْبِيحَهُمْ ط

And there is not a single thing, but that it glorifies Him with His praise. But you [human beings] cannot comprehend their glorification.

إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٣٣﴾

Indeed, He is Most Forbearing, All-Forgiving.

وَ إِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَكَ وَ بَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَّسْتُورًا ﴿٣٤﴾

And [O Prophet!], When you recite the Quran, We place a hidden barrier, between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter.

وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ

وَقْرًا^ط

And We cover their hearts with veils, so that they may [no longer] understand it, and We put deafness in their ears [so they cannot hear it].

وَ إِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَّوْا عَلَى

أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا^(٣٦)

And whenever you mention in the Quran, your Lord as One [without associates], they turn away in retreat out of aversion.

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ هُمْ نَجْوَى إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا

مَسْحُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾

We know best, with what [ill intent] they listen, when they are listening to you [recite the Quran], and [We know their evil purpose] when they are in private conversation [secretly], and the wrongdoers say [to each other], "if you were to follow [Muhammad], You would only be following a man bewitched."

اَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

[O Prophet!] see what kinds of comparisons they make about you. They have gone so far astray that they cannot find the right path.

وَقَالُوا ءِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا ءِإِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا

جَدِيدًا ﴿٢٩﴾

And they say, "When we [are dead and] have become dust and bones, will we indeed be resurrected anew?"

قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً أَوْ حَدِيدًا ﴿٥٠﴾ أَوْ خَلْقًا مِّمَّا يَكْبُرُ فِي

صُدُورِكُمْ ؕ

[O Muhammad!] Say to them, "Even if you become stones or iron, or any other creation which you think is impossible [to be brought to life, you will surely be resurrected.]"

فَسَيَقُولُونَ مَنْ يُّعِيدُنَا ۖ

Then they will ask, "Who will bring us back [to life]?"

قُلِ الَّذِي فَطَرَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ

Say, "The One, who created you the first time [will bring you back to life.]"

فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ إِلَيْكَ رُءُوسَهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هُوَ

Then they will shake their heads [in wonder] and say, "When will this happen"?

قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ قَرِيبًا ۝٥١

Say, " it may well be soon".

يَوْمَ يَدْعُوكُمْ فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ بِحَمْدِهِ وَ تَظُنُّونَ إِن

لَبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۖ رَّكُوعٌ ﴿٥﴾

[On] a Day [Hereafter when] He
will call you, you will [come to life
and] respond with His praise,
thinking that you had only
remained [in the world] only for a
little while.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#260

<https://arc>

Verses 53 to 60 warns that Satan is an open enemy of man, he keeps whispering between them. A warning to the polytheists that their false gods cannot prevent any of their troubles. Miracle was not sent to the Quraysh by Allah, just because miracles were sent to the previous nations, but they denied it, so they were destroyed. We have made the incident of Ascension and the tree of Zakum a test for people.

وَقُلْ لِّعِبَادِي يَقُولُوا الَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ^ط

[O Prophet!] Tell My [believing] servants to always speak in a manner that is the best.

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَنْزِعُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ

عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٣﴾

Indeed, Satan always tries to sow discord among the humans. [The truth is], Satan is a clear enemy to mankind.

رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ يَشَاءُ يَرْحَمْكُمْ أَوْ إِنْ يَشَأْ

يُعَذِّبُكُمْ ۖ

[O Mankind!] Your Lord knows you best [what is in your hearts]; If He so Wills, He will have mercy on you [by showing the right path] or, He may punish you [for your unbelief] if He wills so".

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٥٣﴾

Thus, We have not sent you [O Prophet,] as a guardian over them [to be responsible for their deeds. Your duty is only to deliver the message to the people.]

وَرَبُّكَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط

And your Lord is fully aware of everything, in the heavens and the earth.

وَلَقَدْ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَ النَّبِيِّينَ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ

زَبُورًا ﴿٥٥﴾

Indeed, We have preferred some of the prophets above others, [for example], We gave the Psalms to David.

قُلْ اَدْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ فَلَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ
 كَشْفَ الضُّرِّ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا تَحْوِيْلًا ﴿٥٦﴾

[O Prophet!], say to them, 'Call upon those whom you claim as deities besides Allah. They do not possess the power to remove any harm from you or to change it'.

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ يَبْتَغُوْنَ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيْلَةَ
 اِيَّاهُمْ اَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُوْنَ رَحْمَتَهٗ وَيَخَافُوْنَ عَذَابَهٗ ؕ

[These polytheists call upon others besides Allah]-but those whom they call upon, are themselves seeking a way to their Lord, striving to be closer to Him, hoping for His mercy and fearing His punishment.

It refers to the angels, jinn, and certain prophets, whom the polytheists and some of the People of the Book [who fell into polytheism] have elevated to a divine status. However, all these beings strive to attain nearness to Allah through good deeds.

إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُورًا ﴿٥٧﴾

Indeed, [the reality is that] the punishment of your Lord is something to be afraid of.

وَإِنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۝

So, [know that] there is no community of [disbelieving people] that We will not destroy or afflict with a severe punishment before the Day of Resurrection.

كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٥٨﴾

That is written in the Book (of our Decrees).

وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَنْ نُرْسِلَ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا أَنْ كَذَّبَ بِهَا
الْأَوَّلُونَ^ط

[Despite the demands of these disbelievers], Nothing keeps Us from sending [miraculous] signs, except that the earlier generations denied such miracles.

وَاتَيْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا^ط

[For example] We had given the [people of] Thamud the [miraculously created] she-camel [brought forth] before their very eyes, but they wrongfully rejected it.

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِالْآيَاتِ إِلَّا تَخْوِيفًا ﴿٥٩﴾

And we only send such [miraculous] signs solely to instill the fear [of God in people's heart].

This miracle serves as a final warning before the punishment arrives. The purpose of not sending such a miracle is to give the people of Makkah more time.

وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ ط

And [recall the time] when we said to you [O Prophet!] that indeed your Lord encompasses all people.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرُّءْيَا الَّتِي أَرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَ
الشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ ط

And the miraculous signs of divine power that you were shown [during your ascend to Heaven], and [similarly] the cursed tree mentioned in the Quran, all of these we have made a means of trial for these people.

Meaning, what has been shown in the journey of the Ascension (Mi'raj), and similarly, the mention in the Quran of the tree of Zaquq which grows in Hell, disbelievers were astonished, questioning how a tree could grow in fire.

و نَحَوِّفُهُمْ ۚ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا ۝

رکوع [۶]

We [repeatedly] warn them [of different forms of punishment], but it only increases them greatly in defiance.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#261

<https://arc>

In Verses 61 to 70, The brief story of Adam and Satan, his disobedience and claim that he would misguide a large number of Adam's descendants. It highlights Allah's blessings and warns against ingratitude. The Quran also cautions the disbelievers that Allah can seize them at any time and any place. Humanity has been granted superiority over many creations.

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْۤا اِلَّاۤ اِبْلِیْسَ ؕ

And [remember] when we commanded the angels to Bow down to Adam, and they all Bowed down except Satan; he refused.

قَالَ ءَسْجُدْ لِمَنْ خَلَقْتَ طِينًا ﴿١١﴾

satan said, "Shall I prostrate to one, whom You created out of mud"?

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَكَ هَذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ لَمِإِنَّ أَخَرْتَنِي إِلَى

يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا حُتَنِكَ لِدُرِيتَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٢﴾

And he again said, "Do You see this one, whom You have honored above me? If You give me respite until the Day of Resurrection, I will surely bring his descendants under my sway [and lead them astray], all but a few."

قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاؤُكُمْ

جَزَاءً مَّوْفُورًا ﴿١٧٦٤﴾

Allah said, "Go, [for you are granted respite]. But whoever of them follows you, then surely Hell will be the recompense for all of you, an ample recompense, indeed! "

وَ اسْتَفْزِرْ مَنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَ اجْلِبْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِخَيْلِكَ وَ رَجِلِكَ وَ شَارِكْهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَ الْأَوْلَادِ وَعِدْهُمْ ط

And thus incite [to sin] whomever of them you can, with your voice. And mobilize against them your cavalry and infantry. And become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them [every desire].

وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾

And Satan promises [those who follow him] nothing but a mere delusion.

إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ ۖ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ

وَكَيْلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

[O Satan!] Indeed, As for My [faithful] servants, you shall have no authority over them. And sufficient is your Lord, [O prophet!] as a Guardian [over the believers].

رَبُّكُمُ الَّذِي يُرْجِي لَكُمُ الْفُلْكَ فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ

فَضْلِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ رَحِيمًا ﴿٢١﴾

[O humanity!] Your Lord is the One, who causes the ships to sail for you through the sea, so that you may seek of His bounty. Indeed, He is ever Merciful towards you.

وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا

إِيَّاهُ ۚ

And when adversity strikes you at sea, all those of you [who used to] call upon [besides Allah], vanish [from your hearts], leaving only Him [alone].

فَلَمَّا نَجَّيْكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ أَعْرَضْتُمْ ۚ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ

كَفُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾

And when Allah delivers you to the land safely, you turn away [from worshipping Him alone]. Man is ever ungrateful.

أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْشِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ

عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا الْكُمْ وَكِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

Do you feel secure, that He will not cause the sea cost to sink under you, or send against you a storm of stones? Then you would not find for yourselves any protector.

أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ فَيُرْسِلَ
 عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ فَيَغْرِقَكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ لَا
 تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿١٩﴾

Or, do you feel secure that He will
 not send you back into the sea yet
 another time, and send against
 you a hurricane of wind and drown
 you because of your
 ungratefulness, then you would
 not find for yourselves any
 avenger against Us [for this
 destruction?]

وَلَقَدْ كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَ
 رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا

تَفْضِيلًا ۝ رُكُوع [4]

Indeed, We have honored the children of Adam. For We carried them through land and sea, and provided them with good and pure provisions, and favored them with marked preference above many of those We have created.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#262

<https://arc>

Verses 71 to 84: On the Day of Judgment, the righteous will be given their book of deeds in their right hands. Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) is urged to remain steadfast despite the opposition from his enemies. He is also reassured that if these people expel him from the city, they themselves will not remain there for long. To attain patience and perseverance, the Prophet is advised to perform regular prayers, particularly the Tahajjud prayer. Implicitly, a prayer for migration is also advised.

يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ ۖ فَمَنْ أُوْتِيَ كِتَابَهُ
بِئَمِينِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿١٧﴾

[Beware of the] Day when We shall call every human group with their leader. Those who are given their book [of deeds] in their right hand will read it with joy and happiness, and they will not be wronged even by the weight of a small thread.

وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ وَأَضَلُّ

سَبِيلًا ﴿١٨﴾

Whoever remained blind [of heart and did not use his intellect to find the truth] in this [world], will be [raised up] blind in the Hereafter, and even farther astray [than on earth] from the path [of truth].

وَ اِنْ كَادُوا لَيَفْتِنُوْكَ عَنِ الَّذِيْٓ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ
لَتَفْتَرِيْ عَلَيْنَا غَيْرَهُۥ ۚ وَاِذَا لَا تَأْخُذُوكَ خَلِيْلًا ﴿٤٢﴾

[O Prophet!] They [who disbelieve], tried their best to lure you, away from what We have revealed to you, and to fabricate something from yourself, [according to their desires] and attribute it to Us. If you did so, they would surely have taken you as a close friend.

وَلَوْ لَا اَنْ تَبَيَّنَكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرْكُنْ اِلَيْهِمْ شَيْئًا
قَلِيْلًا ﴿٤٣﴾

And if We had not made you stand firm, you might have inclined towards them a little.

إِذَا لَآذَقْنَاكَ ضِعْفَ الْحَيَاةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ

لَكَ عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

And [if that had happened,] We would have made you taste double (punishment) in this life and double after death, and then you would not find anyone to help you against Us.

وَ إِنْ كَادُوا لَيَسْتَفِزُّوكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ

مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلْفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾

They were about to unsettle you [by intimidating you or creating panic and fear] to drive you out of the land [of Makkah]. But then they would not have remained there after you [had left], except for a little while.

سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا

تَحْوِيلًا ۝ رُكُوعٌ [۸]

Such was Our way for the messengers, We sent before you, and you will never find any change in Our [established] way.

اقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِذُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ

الْفَجْرِ ۚ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ۝

[O Prophet], Be ever steadfast in observing the prayers from the decline of the sun until the darkness of the night. And also, the recitation of the Qur'an at the dawn [prayer]. Indeed, the recitation at dawn is ever witnessed by the angels.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ
رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُودًا ﴿٤٩﴾

And during the night, wake up and offer [tahajjud] prayer as an additional worship for you; so that your Lord will raise you to a station of praise.

وَقُلْ رَبِّ ادْخِلْنِيْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّاَخْرِجْنِيْ مُخْرَجَ
صِدْقٍ وَّاَجْعَلْ لِّيْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ سُلْطٰنًا نَّصِيْرًا ﴿٥٠﴾

And [O Prophet!] say, "My Lord, grant me an honorable entrance [in a safe and secure place] and an honorable exit [from this place], and grant me a supporting authority from Yourself."

This prayer indicated that the time for migration from Makkah was approaching.

وَقُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ ۚ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ
زَهُوقًا ﴿٨١﴾

[O Prophet!] say [to unbelievers] that the truth has come, and falsehood has vanished. Indeed, falsehood is bound to vanish.

وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَ
لَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٢﴾

And whatever We send down [in the verses] of the Quran is a healing [for body and soul] and a mercy for the believers. But it does not increase the wrongdoers except in loss.

وَ إِذَا أَعْزَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَ نَأْبَحْاَنِ بِهِ ۚ وَ
 إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا ﴿١٧٧﴾

And when We grant a favor upon man, he turns away and becomes arrogant; but when adversity touches him, he is in despair [and lose all hopes].

The correct path is that when, one receives a blessing, he should thank Allah, recognizing that it is He, who bestowed it. And in times of hardship and suffering, he should seek forgiveness and help from Allah.

قُلْ كُلٌّ يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ ۖ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ
 أَهْدَى سَبِيلًا ﴿١٧٨﴾

[O Prophet], say: 'Everyone acts according to his own way of thinking, and your Lord knows best who is on the right path.'

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#263

<https://arc>

In Verses 85 to 93, answer to the question posed by the Jews and Quraysh about the soul: Even if all jinn and humans were to come together to produce the like of this Qur'an, they could not produce it's like. The demand from the polytheists of Makkah to show a miracle and response from Allah.

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ ۖ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾

[O Prophet] they ask you about the [nature] of the spirit. Say to them: "The spirit is of the affair of my Lord [alone], and you have not been given of knowledge except a little".

وَلَيْنُ شِئْنَا لَنُدْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ
لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿١٧٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ط

[O Prophet] , if We willed so, We could surely take away what We have revealed to you. Then you would find no protector or helper against Us to restore it, except by the mercy of your Lord.

إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿١٧٧﴾

There is no doubt that His favor upon you is immense.

The apparent address is to the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him], but the actual recipients are the polytheists, who are meant to understand that this Qur'an is revealed through Allah's divine revelation and is by no means authored by the Messenger of Allah.

قُلْ لِّیْنَ اجْتَمَعَتِ الْاِنْسُ وَ الْجِنُّ عَلٰی اَنْ یَّآتُوْا بِمِثْلِ
 هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لَا یَأْتُوْنَ بِمِثْلِهٖ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ

ظَهِيْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾

[O Prophet!] Say, "If all the people and all the jinn were to come together to produce the like of this Qur'an, they could not produce the like of it, even if they were to assist one another".

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِیْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَآبٰی

اَ كَثُرَ النَّاسِ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿٨٩﴾

[O Prophet!] We have certainly set forth for the people in this Qur'an every kind of illustration, but most people persist in disbelief.

وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ

يَنْبُوعًا ۖ

And they say, "We will never believe in you until you cause a spring to gush forth for us from the earth [as a miraculous sign].

أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ

خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ۖ

Or [miraculously] there shall be a garden of date palms and grapevines for you. And you make rivers gush forth within them abundantly.

أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا أَوْ تَأْتِي بِلِلِّهِ
وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ قَبِيلًا ﴿٩٦﴾

Or as you claim, the sky should fall upon us in pieces, or you should bring Allah and the angels before us face to face.

أَوْ يَكُونَ لَكَ بَيْتٌ مِّنْ زُخْرِفٍ أَوْ تَرْقَىٰ فِي السَّمَاءِ ط

Or, you have a house [made] of gold, or you ascend to the sky in front of us [all miraculously].

وَلَنُؤْمِنَ لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّىٰ تُنَزَّلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَّقْرُؤُهُ ط

And we will not even believe in your ascension to the sky, until you bring down to us a book, that we can read ourselves.

قُلْ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ كُنْتُ اِلَّا بَشَرًا رَّسُوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾

رکوع [۱۰]

[O Prophet!] say, "Glorified [and Exalted] be my Lord! Am I anything but a man, being sent as a messenger? [from Allah]"

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#264

<https://arc>

Verses 94 to 100: A messenger for humans can only be a human, not an angel. Those who deny the signs of Allah will have hell as their abode. Allah, who created first time, is also capable of recreating. Allah's treasures are limitless, and He is very generous, while humans are often miserly and narrow-hearted.

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى إِلَّا
 أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٧﴾

And whenever [Heavenly] guidance came to the people from Allah, what prevented them from believing, was nothing but that they said, "Has Allah sent a human as a messenger"?

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَّمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ لَنَزَّلْنَا
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٥﴾

[O Prophet!] Say, "If there were angels walking about in peace on the earth [instead of humans], We would certainly have sent down for them from the heaven, an angel as a Messenger."

قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ
خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٩٦﴾

Say, "Allah is sufficient as a witness between me and you. Indeed, He is ever All-Aware and All-Seeing of His servants".

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ
أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ط

And whomever Allah guides, then he is the one who is [rightly] guided; but whomever He leaves to stray, then never shall you find for them patrons apart from Him.

وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمْيًا وَبُكْمًا وَصُمًّا ط

And on the Day of Resurrection, We shall gather them with their faces down--blind, dumb, and deaf.

مَا أُولَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ط كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٤﴾

Their abode is Hell [fire]. whenever it subsides, We shall intensify the flames for them.

ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوْا بِآيٰتِنَا وَقَالُوْا اِذَا كُنَّا
عِظَامًا وَّرُفَاتًا ؕ اِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ خُلُقًا جَدِيْدًا ﴿٩٨﴾

This is their recompense, because they disbeliev

ed in Our signs and [mockingly] said, 'When we are reduced to bones and crumbled particles, will we really be raised up as a new creation'?

أَوْ لَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ
 قَادِرٌ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يَّخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَ جَعَلَ لَهُمْ اَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ
 فِيْهِ ط

Have they not realized that Allah, who created the heavens and the earth, is [also] capable of creating the likes of them again? And He has appointed for them a fixed time [for the life of this world and the time of resurrection], wherein there is no doubt.

فَاَبٰى الظَّٰلِمُوْنَ اِلَّا كُفُوْرًا ﴿١٧٩﴾

But despite this, the wrongdoers persist in their denial.

قُلْ لَّوْ أَنْتُمْ تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذًا لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ
خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ ط

[O Prophet!] say: 'If you were to possess [infinite] treasures of my Lord's mercy, then you would certainly withhold [them] out of fear of spending them [all].

وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا ۖ رَكُوعٌ [۱۱]

[The truth is that] man is indeed very narrow-hearted and miserly.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#265

<https://arc>

Verses 101 to 111: Regarding the demand for miracles from the polytheists, mention is made of the nine miracles granted to Moses, despite which Pharaoh and his chiefs did not believe. The wisdom in revealing the Quran gradually, although the polytheists heard the Quran, they did not accept faith, whereas the pious among the People of the Book recognized it as the promised scripture. All names of Allah are good. on the Day of Judgment, there will be none to save those who associate partners with Allah from His punishment.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَسُئِلَ بَنِي إِسْرَآءِیلَ إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يُسُوفُ مَسْحُورًا ﴿١٧٩١﴾

We surely gave Moses nine clear [miraculous] signs. [You, O Prophet, can] ask the Children of Israel, When Moses came to them [for their release from pharaoh] , and when Pharaoh said to him, 'I really think that you, O Moses, are bewitched'.

قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا أَنزَلَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ بِصَآئِرٍ ۚ

[Moses] said: Truly, you know well, that none other than the Lord of the heavens and the earth, has sent down these [miraculous signs] as manifest proofs.

وَإِنِّي لَا أَظُنُّكَ يُفْرِعُونَ مَثْبُورًا ﴿١٢٢﴾

And, indeed, I think that you, O Pharaoh! are doomed [to ruin]!

فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْتَفِزَّهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ

جَمِيعًا ﴿١٢٣﴾

Thus, Pharaoh resolved to drive Moses and the Children of Israel out of the land [of Egypt], but We drowned him and his followers altogether.

وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنِي إِسْرَآءِیلَ اسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا

جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٢٤﴾

And thereafter, We said to the Children of Israel, "Dwell in the land, and when the time of promise of the Hereafter comes [to pass], We shall bring you all together [for judgment]".

وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَلَ

[O Prophet!] We have sent down this [Qur'an] with truth [it contains but the truth], and it has come down here in truth [with great protection, through the prophet without any alteration, omission or addition].

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

And We have sent you as a bearer of glad tidings [of everlasting Paradise for the believers] and as a forewarner [to the disbelievers about the punishment of Hell.]

وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ لِتَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ

تَنْزِيلًا ﴿١٠٦﴾

And We have divided this [Quran into parts], so that you may recite it to the people at intervals, and We have revealed it [gradually], in stages [in 23 years].

قُلْ أَمِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ

مِّن قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا ﴿١٠٧﴾

[O Prophet!] say [to those disbelievers]: Believe in this Quran or do not believe, but [the truth is that] when it is recited to those who were given knowledge of previous scriptures, they fall upon their faces in prostration.

وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

And they say: Glory be to our Lord!
Indeed, the promise of our Lord
was sure to be fulfilled.

وَيَخْرُونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

[السجدة]

They fall down in prostration
weeping, and [hearing the Quran]
increases them in humility [and
submission] even more.

قُلِ ادْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ ادْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ ۖ أَيًّا مَّا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ
الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ

[O Prophet say] : Call upon Him
[by His name] Allah, or call upon
[by His name], the Most Merciful; [
He is One] you can call him by any
of His name. To Him belong the
Most beautiful names.

وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتُ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ

سَبِيلًا ﴿١٠﴾

And do not recite [in] your prayer,
too loudly or too quietly, but
choose a moderate way of
praying.

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ
شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ

تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١﴾ رُكُوع [١٢]

[O Prophet!] say, "All praise is for
Allah [alone]. He has never taken
for Himself any offspring, and He
has no partner [to help Him] in His
dominion, nor does He need any
protector out of weakness. And
proclaim His Greatness,
immensely.

#266

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کلی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
18	سُورَةُ الْكَهْفِ	مکی	12	110	15	سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 8 contain exhortations that the Quran is a clear and straight book revealed to warn the disbelievers of punishment and to give glad tidings of great reward to the believers. It also addresses those who claim that Allah has offspring, informing them that this is all falsehood. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon Him] is reassured that his task is merely to deliver the message to the people. Everything on this earth is created as a test for humanity, and ultimately, all of it will come to an end.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ
لَهُ عِوَجًا ۖ

All praise be for Allah, who has
revealed the Book [of Quran] to
His servant [Muhammad] and has
not allowed any crookedness in it.

قِيمًا لِّيُنذِرَ بَأْسًا شَدِيدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۖ

[It is a book] that speaks plainly
[and guides to the straight path],
so that it may warn [the
disbelievers of Allah's] severe
punishment and give glad tidings
to those who believe and do
righteous deeds, that they will
have an excellent reward [in
everlasting Paradise.]

مَا كَثِيرٌ فِيهِ أَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾

Therein they shall remain forever.

وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾

And to forewarn those [disbelievers], who say that Allah has taken [for Himself] offspring!

مَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا لِآبَائِهِمْ^ط

There is no basis for this claim, neither with them nor with their forefathers.

كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ^ط إِنَّ يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا

كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾

Indeed, it is a grave statement that comes out of their mouths; what they say is nothing but a lie.

فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ إِنْ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهِذَا

الْحَدِيثِ أَسَفًا ﴿٢﴾

So, [O Prophet!] would you perhaps grieve yourself to death over them, if they do not believe in this message [of Quran]?

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً لَّهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ

أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٣﴾

Surely, We have made what is on the earth, an adornment for it, so that We may test them, to see which of them is best in deeds.

وَإِنَّا لَجُعَلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٤﴾

And certainly, [at the end of time], We shall make all that is on it, to a barren plain land.

GO TO PAGE 1

#267

<https://arc>

Verses 9 to 17, recount the story of the People of the Cave (Ashab-e-Kahf) in response to a question posed by the People of the Book about them.

أَمْ حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ

أَيَّتِنَا عَجَبًا ۖ

[O Prophet!] do you think that the companions of the cave and the [tablet recording] the inscription were among Our wondrous signs?

إِذْ أَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ إِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾

When a few young [Christian] men sought refuge in a cave [to escape persecution at the hands of pagans] and prayed, "Our Lord, grant us mercy from Yourself and provide us with guidance in our affair".

فَضَرَبْنَا عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِينَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾

And thereupon We veiled their ears [putting them to deep sleep] in the cave for many a year.

ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ أَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ أَحْصَى لِمَا لَبِثُوا

أَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾ رُكُوع [١]

Then We raised them up, so that We might test which of the two groups, had a better calculation of the time period they had stayed in the cave.

The Quraysh asked the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] a few questions at the prompting of the Jews, saying, "If you are a prophet, then tell us their answers." One of these questions was about the story of the Companions of the Cave. The Qur'an provides the accurate account of this story in response.

نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَأَهُم بِالْحَقِّ ۖ

We narrate to you their [complete true] story.

إِنَّهُمْ فَتِيَّةٌ آمَنُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنَاهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٤﴾

They were young men who believed in their Lord [alone], and We increased them in guidance.

وَرَبَطْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ إِذْ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ
وَالْأَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُو مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا لَقَدْ قُلْنَا إِذَا

شَطَطًا ﴿١٥﴾

And We strengthen their hearts when they stood up [before their people] and declared, "Our Lord is the [only] Lord of the heavens and the earth; we will not call upon any god apart from Him. [if we do so then] certainly, we would be saying something far from the truth.

هَؤُلَاءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ^ط

These, our people, have adopted gods other than Him.

لَوْ لَا يَأْتُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطَانٍ بَيِّنٍ^ط

Why do they not present clear evidence for them?

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا^ط

So, who is more unjust than the one, who fabricates a lie against Allah?

وَ إِذِ اعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ وَ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَاَوَّا اِلَى
 الْكَهْفِ يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِنْ
 اَمْرِكُمْ مَرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾

And [they said to each other] now, when you have turned away from your people and from those [gods] they worship besides Allah, seek refuge in the cave. Your Lord will extend His mercy to you, and provide you ease in your affairs.

تَرَى الشَّمْسَ اِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَزْوُرُ عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ
 الْيَمِينِ وَ اِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَقْرِضُهُمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَ هُمْ فِي
 فَجْوَةٍ مِّنْهُ ۚ

And you will see the sun, when it rises, move away from their cave towards the right, and when it sets, declining away from them towards the left, while they are lying within an open space in the cave.

ذَلِكَ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ ۖ

That is one of the [miraculous] signs of Allah.

مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُ

وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا ۝۱۷

Whomever Allah guides, he is the one truly guided; but whomever He leaves to stray, then never shall you find for him, anyone to help, or anyone to lead [him to the right path].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#268

<https://arc>

Verses 18 to 21 narrate the remaining part of the story of the People of the Cave, where Allah resurrected them after a long period of sleep, and they sent one of their companions to the city to bring back food and drink.

وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ أَيْقَاظًا وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ ۚ وَنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ
الْيَمِينِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ ۚ وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ
بِالْوَصِيدِ ۖ

You would have thought they were awake, although they were asleep. We turned them to the right and to the left [during the sleep], while their dog lay at the cave's entrance with its forelegs outstretched.

لَوْ اَطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَكَلِمَتْ مِنْهُمْ

رُءُوبًا ﴿١٨﴾

If you had looked at them, you would certainly have fled away from them, filled with fear at the sight.

وَكَذَلِكَ بَعَثْنَاهُمْ لِيَتَسَاءَلُوْا بَيْنَهُمْ ط

And [just as We caused them to fall into a deep sleep], We awakened them, so that they may talk to each other.

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ط

So one of them asked [the others], "How long have you remained [asleep] in this cave"?

قَالُوا الْبَيْتَنَّا يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ^ط

Some of them said, "We have remained [here] for a day, or [perhaps] part of a day".

قَالُوا رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ^ط

While others said, "[only] Your Lord knows best how long you have stayed here".

فَاْبْعَثُوا أَحَدَكُمْ بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ
إِيَّهَا أَزْكَى طَعَامًا فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا
يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ أَحَدًا^(١٩)

Now send one of you with this silver-coin to the city, so he may find out which food is pure and lawful and bring back some of that food for us. He must act politely [and carefully with caution] so that no one becomes aware of you.

إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي
مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

Indeed, if they come to know about you, they will stone you [to death] or force you back into their religion, and [if you do so] then you will never ever succeed.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَغْتَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَ
أَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا ﴿٢١﴾

Thus, We made them known to the people [of that time], so that they might know that the promise of Allah [about resurrection] is true, and that there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour [of doom].

After that, Allah made them sleep again for ever.

إِذْ يَتَنَازَعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِمْ
بُنْيَانًا ۖ رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ۖ

When they were disputing among themselves about the affair [of people of cave], some of them said: Erect a building over them. Their Lord knows them best.

قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِمْ
مَسْجِدًا ۖ

However, those who prevailed in their matter said: we will certainly build a place of worship over them.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#269

<https://arc>

In Verses 22 to 26 the remaining portion from the story of the People of the Cave has been narrated. Finally, the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) was instructed that even after hearing all these details, these people will not cease disputing. Therefore, overlook them. Emphasis on saying, "Insha Allah," regarding your own affairs.

سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةً رَّأَوْهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ^ج

Now [after hearing all these details] some people will say that the [People of the Cave] were three and the fourth was their dog.

وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ^ج

And some people will say: they were five and the sixth was their dog. All of these people are merely guessing about unseen.

وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ^ط

And yet some people say they were seven, and the eighth was their dog.

قُلْ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ^ق فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا^ا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ

أَحَدًا^ا رُكُوع [3]

[O Prophet!] Say: "My Lord knows best their number. No one knows about them except a few". So do not argue with them except with the clear proof [which We have revealed to you]. And do not ask anyone about them.

وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

And never say [O Prophet!] in regard to anything: "I will definitely do such [and such] tomorrow".

إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَ اذْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ

أَنْ يَهْدِيَ رَبِّي لِمَنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾

Unless you add: "If Allah so wills". And if ever you forget to say "Insha Allah", then remember your Lord and say, "I trust that my Lord will guide me to what is better in this matter".

وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَ اذْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾

So, they stayed in their Cave three hundred years, and [some] add nine [more].

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ

الْأَرْضِ ط

[O Prophet!] Say: Allah knows best
how long they remained in their
cave. To Him [alone] belongs the
knowledge of the unseen [realms]
of the heavens and the earth.

أَبْصَرُ بِهِ وَأَسْمَعُ

How perfectly He sees and hears!

مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

They have no protector Besides Him, nor does He share His sovereignty with anyone.

This story conveys a message to the deniers that the People of the Cave believed in the same monotheism that this Qur'an calls for. For the believers, the message is that the behavior of the People of the Cave's polytheistic nation was no different from the behavior of the deniers, but Allah helped them and saved them from the oppression of their people. Just as Allah put the People of the Cave to sleep for a long period and then raised them up again, so too will all humans be raised again on the Day of Judgment. Each person will be accountable for their deeds, and their permanent abode will be decided as either Paradise or Hell.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#270

<https://arc>

Verses 27 to 31 instruct the Prophet [peace be upon him] to remain indifferent to the disbelievers who are engrossed in worldly desires and to focus on the poor and needy believers. The abode of the disbelievers will be Hell, while the believers are given the glad tidings of Paradise.

وَ اَتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۚ

[O Prophet!] So [continue to] recite to them, from what has been revealed to you from the Book of your Lord.

لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

No one can change the words of Allah, and you will not find any refuge besides Him.

وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنُكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

And keep yourself content [and feel satisfaction] in the company of those [believers] who call upon their Lord [with devotion] in the morning and in the evening, seeking His pleasure. Do not turn your eyes away from them desiring the adornments of the life of this world.

وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَن ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا

And do not obey [the dictates of] anyone whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance, who follows [only] his own whims, and whose affair has exceeded all bounds.

وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ^ق فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ
فَلْيُكْفُرْ^ل إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا^ا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ
سُرَادِقُهَا^ط

Say to them: "This [Quran] is the truth from your Lord." So, whoever wills so--Let him believe, and whoever wills so--let him disbelieve. Indeed, We have prepared a fire [in Hell] for the wrongdoers, whose enclosures shall surround them [from all sides].

وَإِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُوا^ا يُغَاثُوا^ا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي^ا الْوُجُوهُ^ط
And if they seek relief [from it], they will be given water, like molten metal, that will burn their faces.

بُئْسَ الشَّرَابُ ۖ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٥﴾

What a horrible drink, and what a terrible place to rest!

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ

مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ۖ ﴿٢٦﴾

Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds [should know that], never will We waste the reward of anyone, who excelled in [doing] good deeds.

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ

It is these, for whom there are everlasting gardens, beneath which rivers flow.

يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ ثِيَابًا
خُضْرًا مِّنْ سُندُسٍ وَاسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَكِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى
الْأَرَآئِكِ ط

[In that paradise], they will be adorned with bracelets of gold, and they will wear fine silk and heavy brocade garments of green color. They will recline on high raised couches, leaning back on them.

نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ ط وَحَسَنَتْ مَرْتَفَعَاتُ رُكُوعِ [۴]

What an excellent reward [they were given], and what a splendid place of rest [and comfort they found]!

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#271

<https://arc>

In Verses 32 to 44, Through a parable, the mindset difference between a believer and a polytheist, and the fate of a polytheists is clearly explained. The believer considers every blessing as a gift from Allah, while the polytheist perceives it as the result of their own efforts.

وَ اضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ
مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَ حَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَ جَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ط

[O Prophet!] Present before them an example of two men. To one of them [who was disbeliever], We gave two gardens of grapevines and surrounded them with date palms, and placed between them fields for cultivation.

كَلْنَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اَتَتْ اُكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلَمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَ
فَجَرْنَا خِلْفَهُمَا نَهْرًا ۚ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ ۚ

In both of those gardens,
abundant fruits were produced,
and their yield never diminished.
We had also caused a stream to
flow between them. And he had
much more besides these
gardens.

فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ اَنَا اَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَ
اَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ۚ

[Then one day], while talking to his
companion, he said, "I am
wealthier than you, and my family
is more honorable [and greater in
number]".

وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۚ

Thus, he entered his garden while doing wrong to his soul.

قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَن تَبِيدَ هَذِهِ أَبَدًا ۖ

And [arrogantly] he said, "I do not think that this [flourishing garden] will ever perish".

وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً ۚ وَلَئِن رُّدِّدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ

خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنْقَلَبًا ﴿٢٦﴾

And I do not think the Hour (of Judgement) will ever come. And even if I am [to be] returned to my Lord, I will surely find a better place [than this garden.]"

قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكَفَرْتَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ
مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّكَ رَجُلًا ط

[on Hearing this], his [believing] companion who was conversing with him said, "Do you disbelieve in Him, who created you first from dust and then from sperm-drop, and raised you as a complete man?"

لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا م

But I believe that Allah is my Lord, and I do not associate anyone [as god] with my Lord.

وَلَوْ لَا إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا

بِاللَّهِ

And when you entered your garden, why did you not say, "[All] this is, what Allah has willed". There is no power except with Allah.

إِنْ تَرَنِ أَنَا أَقَلَّ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ۖ

If you see me as inferior to you in wealth and children,

فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَن يُّؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِّنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا

حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ۖ

It may well be that my Lord grant me a garden better than yours, and to send upon your garden a calamity from the sky, turning it into a barren wasteland.

أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَاؤُهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا ﴿٣١﴾

Or its water may sink so deep into the ground, that you will never be able to draw it up.

وَأُحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِ فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَى مَا أَنْفَقَ فِيهَا
وَهُى خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ لِيَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي

أَحَدًا ﴿٣٢﴾

And [then one day], all his produce was engulfed [and destroyed by a firebolt]. Thus he began to wring his hands [in regret] over what he had spent therein, while it had collapsed on its trellises, and he was saying: Oh, I wish, I had not associated any partner with my Lord.

وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ

مُنْتَصِرًا ۝۳۳

And there were no supporters to help him besides Allah, nor could he defend himself [against the calamity].

هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ ۖ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ۝۳۴

رکوع [۵]

Thus [it becomes evident that] the power to help lies only with Allah [alone]. He is the best in giving of rewards, and best in [ensuring a blissful] outcome.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#272

<https://arc>

Verses 45 to 49 illustrate the transience nature of this world and the Day of Resurrection when the record of man's deeds, containing the full details of every small thing, will be laid open before him.

وَ اضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ اَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنْ
السَّمَآءِ فَاَخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ فَاَصْبَحَ هَشِيْمًا
تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيْحُ

[O Prophet!] give them a parable about [the reality of] this worldly life: it is like the vegetation of the earth which become lush and green, when we send down water from the sky. Then, it [dries up] and [soon] turn into chaff, which is scattered by the wind.

That this worldly life is temporary and will soon come to an end.

وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

And Allah [alone] holds invincible power over all things.

الْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

Wealth and children are [nothing but the] adornment of this worldly life.

وَالْبَاقِيَتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَ خَيْرٌ

أَمَلًا ﴿٣٦﴾

But the good deeds are everlasting and far better in reward from your Lord and [good] hopes [can be attached to them].

وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ
فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۖ

And [Beware of] the Day when
We shall cause the mountains to
move [like cloud of dust], and you
will see the earth laid bare, and
We shall assemble [all of them]
together, leaving not a single one
behind.

وَعُرِضُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ صَفًّا ۖ

And they shall be arrayed before
your Lord in ranks, [O Prophet!].

لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ
نَجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ﴿٣٨﴾

And [it will be said to them],
'Indeed, you have come to Us just
[all alone] as We created you the
first time, although you [always]
claimed that We had not
appointed any time for your return.

وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَ
يَقُولُونَ يُوَيْلِتَنَا مَا لِ هَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا
كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا

And the record [of deeds] will be
placed [open], and you will see the
criminals fearful of what is [written]
in it. And they will say, 'Oh, woe to
us! What kind of book is this, that
does not leave anything small or
great, but it has enumerated it'?

وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا ۖ وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ﴿١٩﴾

رکوع [۶]

And they will find whatever they did [in their life], present [before them]. And your Lord does not wrong anyone.

GO TO PAGE 1

#273

<https://arc>

Verses 50 to 59 contain a warning to the Quraysh using the story of Adam and Satan as a reference. It is highlighted that they have taken the same Satan, who defied Allah, as their ally. The false deities that these people associate with Allah will not be able to respond to them on the Day of Judgment. The Quran provides all kinds of guidance, yet these polytheists have strayed so far in their misguidance that they will not come to believe. There is an appointed time for the punishment of the polytheists, otherwise, they would have already been destroyed.

وَ إِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْا اِلَّا

اِبْلِیْسَ ؕ

And [remember the time] when
We said to the angels to prostrate
to Adam, and they all prostrated
except Iblis.

كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهٖ ؕ

Because he was one of the jinn, he
disobeyed the command of his
Lord.

اَفَتَتَّخِذُوْنَہٗ وَ ذُرِّیَّتَہٗ اَوْلِیَآءَ مِنْ دُوْنِیْ وَ هُمْ لَکُمْ عَدُوٌّ ؕ

So, despite this, do you [O, human
beings!] still take him and his
decendants as patrons instead of
Me, even though they are your
enemies?

بُئْسَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ﴿٥٠﴾

For the wrongdoers, the friendship [of Satan] is a very poor alternative for the friendship [of Allah].

مَا أَشْهَدْتُهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلْقَ

أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْهَادِيْنَ عَضُدًا ﴿٥١﴾

I did not call them to witness the creation of the heavens and the earth, nor their own creation, nor would I ever take those who mislead, as helpers.

وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ

فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ﴿٥٢﴾

And on that Day, [Allah] will say to them, "Call upon those, whom you claimed to be My partners." So, they will call upon them, but they will not respond to them, and We will place a barrier between them.

وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم مُّوَاقِعُوهَا وَلَمْ

يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ۝٥٢ رُكُوع [٤]

And the criminals will see the Fire,
and will realize that they are going
to fall into it, but they will find no
way to escape from it.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ وَ

كَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ۝٥٣

We have certainly explained to the
people in this Quran every kind of
example, but man is most
contentious.

وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ وَ
يَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ الْأَوَّلِينَ أَوْ
يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ۝

And there is nothing to prevent people from believing, and seeking forgiveness from their Lord, after guidance has come to them [through this Quran], except that they await the same fate as that of earlier generations, or that the punishment should come directly before them?

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنْذِرِينَ ۚ

And We do not send the messengers except as bearers of glad tidings [of paradise] and as warners of the punishment of Hell.

The sole duty of messenger is indeed only to convey the message clearly. They are not responsible for people's deeds.

وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ
وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ﴿٥٦﴾

And the disbelievers wish to undermine the truth, with their false and [indecent] statements, and make a mockery of My [revealed] signs and [divine punishment], of which they are forewarned.

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا وَنَسَى
مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدُهُ ۖ

And who does more wrong than the one, who, when reminded of his Lord's [revealed] signs, turns away from them and forgets the evil deeds he has committed?

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ
وَقْرًا^ط

Verily, We have placed veils over
their hearts, and We have placed
deafness in their ears, preventing
them from understanding the
Quran.

وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَى فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا أَبَدًا ﴿١٨٤﴾

So even if you [O, Prophet!] call
them to [true] guidance, they will
never be [rightly] guided.

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ^ط لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا
لَعَجَلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ^ط

Your Lord is the All-Forgiving, Full
of Mercy. If He were to seize [and
punish] them for their sins
immediately, He would have
swiftly sent punishment upon
them.

بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَّنْ يَجِدُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيلاً ﴿٥٨﴾

But there is an appointed time for their punishment. [When that time comes], they will find no escape [from Allah's punishment.]

وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ

مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾ رُكُوع [٨]

And these are the towns [before you]; We destroyed them, when they did wrong, and We had appointed a fixed time for their destruction.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#274

<https://arc>

Verses 60 to 70 narrate the story of a journey undertaken by Prophet Moses under the guidance of Allah, during which some of Allah's wisdoms were revealed to him.

وَ إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ أَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ
الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾

And [remember the time] when Moses said to his young attendant, "I shall not give up [travelling] until I reach the junction of the two seas, even if it takes me years".

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي

الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿١١﴾

But when they reached the junction of the two seas, they forgot about their fish [which they brought for their sustenance], and it made its way into the sea, slipping away [wondrously].

فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ آتِنَا غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ

سَفَرِنَا هَذَا انْصَبًا ﴿١٢﴾

But when they had gone further, Moses said to his attendant, "Bring us our meal; we have certainly been worn out by this journey of ours".

قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ
وَمَا أَتَسْنِيهِ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ

His attendant replied, "Do you remember when we rested by the rock? I forgot the fish, and none but Satan made me forget to mention it to you.

وَ اتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٢٣﴾

The fish made its way into the sea in a strange manner".

قَالَ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ فَأَرْتَدَّا عَلَىٰ أَثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ﴿٢٤﴾

Moses said, "This is [the sign] that we were seeking." So, they turned back, retracing their footsteps [to the rock].

فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا آتَيْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِندِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِمَّا لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿١٥﴾

So, [when they reached that place], they found one of Our [distinguished] servant, from among our servants, to whom We had granted mercy from Us, and enlightened him with special knowledge of Our own.

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿١٦﴾

Moses said to him, "May I stay with you on the condition, that you teach me some of the knowledge of guidance and wisdom that Allah has bestowed upon you"?

قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٤﴾

He said, "[Yes you can stay but I fear that] You will not be able to have [enough] patience with me".

وَ كَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٥﴾

And how can you have patience about something of which you have no knowledge [and it is beyond your comprehension]?

قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَ لَا أَعْصِي لَكَ

أَمْرًا ﴿٦٦﴾

Moses said, "God willing, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey any of your commands".

قَالَ فَإِنْ اتَّبَعْتَنِي فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى أُحْدِثَ

لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ۚ رُكُوعٌ [۹]

The [Noble man] said, "Well, if you want to stay with me, then [the condition is that] you do not ask me about anything until I myself clarify it to you".

GO TO PAGE 1

#275

<https://arc>

Verses 71 to 82 narrate the remaining part of Moses' journey which he undertook under Allah's guidance and in which some of Allah's wisdom became evident.

فَانْطَلَقَا ^{وَقَفَةً} حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ خَرَقَهَا ^ط

Then they both set out until they reached a place [a seashore], where they boarded a ship. The [noble] man made a hole in the ship.

قَالَ أَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ أَهْلَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا إِمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾

Moses [immediately] said, 'Did you make a hole in it to drown all the people on the boat? Indeed, you have done a very grievous thing'.

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٤٢﴾

[the noble man] replied, 'Did I not tell you that you would never be able to have [enough] patience with me?'

قَالَ لَا تَأْخُذْنِي بِمَا نَسِيتُ وَلَا تَزِهْقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي

عُسْرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

Moses said, 'Do not hold me accountable for my mistake [this time], and do not be so harsh with me in this matter'.

فَانْطَلَقَا ^{وَقَفَّةً} حَتَّىٰ اِذَا الْيَقِيَا غُلَامًا فَقَتَلَهُ ۖ قَالَ اَقْتَلْتَنِي نَفْسًا
 زَكِيَّةً ^ط بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ ۖ

Then [after disembarking from the ship], both of them again set out, until they met a boy on the way, and the [noble] man killed him. Moses said, 'Have you killed an innocent person without any justification or [any cause of] retribution'?

لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْئًا نُكْرًا ﴿٤٣﴾

Indeed, you have done a terrible thing.

قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا ﴿٤٥﴾

The [noble] man said, 'Did I not tell you that you would never be able to have [enough] patience with me'?

قَالَ اِنْ سَاَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَحِّبْنِي ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا ﴿٤٦﴾

Moses said, 'If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me in your company. Indeed, you have received enough excuses from me'.

فَانْطَلَقَا ^{وَقَفَّةً} حَتَّىٰ اِذَا آتَيَا اَهْلَ قَرْيَةٍ اِسْتَطْعَمَآ اَهْلَهَا
فَاَبَوْا اَنْ يُضَيِّفُوهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ اَنْ
يَنْقُضَ فَاقَامَهُ ^ط

Both of them again set forth, until they came to a town. They asked the people of the town for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. There, they found a wall about to collapse, and the [noble] man repaired it.

قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

Moses said, 'Had you wished, you could have demanded payment for it!'

قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ ^ج

The [noble] man said, 'This is the [point of] parting between me and you.'

سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٤٨﴾

Now I will inform you about the [reality] of the interpretation of those events about which you could not maintain patience.

أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ
فَارَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ

سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا ﴿٤٩﴾

As for the ship, it belonged to some poor people who worked at sea. I wanted to make it [slightly] defective because[I knew that] behind them was a king who was seizing every [seaworthy] ship by force.

وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ
يُزْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾

And as for the boy, his parents
were [true] believers, and [based
on revealed knowledge], we
feared that he would oppress them
with transgression and disbelief.

فَارَدْنَا أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ
رُحْمًا ﴿٨١﴾

Therefore, we desired that their
Lord substitute for them, another
[son, far] better than him in purity
[of his heart] and more caring [for
his parents].

وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلَامَيْنِ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ كَنْزٌ لَهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا صَالِحًا

And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town, and beneath it, was a [hidden] treasure for them, and their father had been a righteous man.

فَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ

So, your Lord intended that both of them reach full maturity and extract their treasure for themselves, as a mercy from your Lord.

وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ أَمْرِي

And I did not do [any of these actions based] on my own accord.

ذٰلِكَ تَأْوِيْلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِيعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ رُكُوْع [١٠]

This is the true interpretation [of the events] about which you could not maintain patience.

This story is the history of a training journey of Moses. He made this journey under the guidance of Allah, so that through a special servant, he would become well aware of the secrets of this universe that everything that happens in this world is under the will of God and everything going on is based on His wisdom. In this world, apparently, the rebellious and disobedient get free while the righteous are subjected to various trials, but all this is based on the wisdom and expediency of Allah.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#276

<https://arc>

verses 83 to 91 describes the answer to a question posed by the Jews through the Quraysh, recounting the story of Dhul-Qarnayn. These verses describe his first and second journeys.

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقُرْنَيْنِ

And they ask you, [O Prophet!], about Dhul-Qarnayn.

قُلْ سَأَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ط

Say, 'I will recite to you something of his story'.

This question was also posed by the Quraysh at the prompting of the Jews, asking the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] to explain who Dhul-Qarnayn was, if he was truly a prophet. In response, the Quran recounts the accurate details of his story.

إِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٣﴾

فَاتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٤﴾

Indeed, We established him in the land, and We gave him the means to everything. So, he followed a course [and set out on a journey].

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ

حَمِئَةٍ ۖ وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ۚ

Until, when he reached the setting [point] of the sun, he found [as it were] setting in a spring of dark, muddy water, and he found near it a community [of wrongdoing people].

قُلْنَا يَا الْقَارْنَيْنِ اِمَّا اَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَاِمَّا اَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ

حُسْنًا ﴿٨٦﴾

We said, 'O Dhul-Qarnayn, either you punish them or treat them with goodness'.

قَالَ اِمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ اِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ

فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ﴿٨٧﴾

Dhul-Qarnayn said, 'As for the one who does wrong, we shall punish him; then he will be returned to his Lord [in the Hereafter], and He shall punish him with a severe punishment'.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أَمِنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ إِحْسَنُ ۚ وَ
 سَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرٍ نَأْيُسَّرُ ۖ ۞

And as for the one, who believes and does righteous deeds, he will have an excellent reward [in the Hereafter], and we shall command to make things easy for him.

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ۖ ۞

Then he prepared again and set out for another journey [on a different route].

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ
 نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ۖ ۞

Until, when he reached the rising [point] of the sun, he found it [as it were] rising on a people for whom, We had not made any shelter against it.

كَذٰلِكَ ۚ وَقَدْ اَحْطٰنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾

So it is, and We had full knowledge of whatever Dhul-Qarnayn had.

GO TO PAGE 1

#277

<https://arc>

Verses 92 to 101 describes the story of Dhul-Qarnayn's next journey, and towards the end, Dhul-Qarnayn himself alludes to the reality that when Allah's promise comes to pass, everything will come to an end. When the trumpet is blown, everything will be in turmoil, and the disbelievers will see Hell before them.

ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٢﴾

He once again prepared and set out for a new journey [on a different rout].

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَا
يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٢﴾

Until, when he reached [a place]
between two mountains, he found
beside them a people who could
hardly understand a word of [his]
speech.

قَالُوا ائِذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَ
بَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ﴿٩٣﴾

They said [through sign
language], 'O Dhul-Qarnayn,
indeed [people of] Gog and Magog
are [great] corrupters in the land.
So may we assign you a tribute in
order that you might erect a barrier
between us and them'?

قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ

بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾ أَتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ ط

Dhul-Qarnayn said, 'That with which my Lord has established me is [far] better [than any tribute], but [if you want to assist me] then help me with manpower [and other resources]; I will build a strong barrier between you and them. [For now] bring me sheets of iron'.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا ط

When he had filled up the gap between the two mountain cliffs with iron sheets, he said, 'Blow [with your bellows until the iron becomes red-hot]'.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَعَلَهُ نَارًاۖ قَالَ ائْتُونِيۤ اُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ۖ ط

When the iron sheets had become red-hot, he said, 'Bring me molten copper to pour over them'.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا۟ اَنْ يَّظْهَرُوْهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا لَهٗ نَقْبًا ۚ ٩٦

So [Gog and Magog] were unable to climb over it, nor were they able to dig a tunnel through it.

قَالَ هٰذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّيۚ

[Dhul-Qarnayn] said, 'This is a mercy from my Lord'.

فَاِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ رَّبِّيۚ جَعَلَهُ دَكَّآءَ ۚ

And when the promise of my Lord comes to pass [on the day of judgment], He will level it to the ground.

وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾

And the promise of my Lord is ever true.

وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَمُوجُ فِي بَعْضٍ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ

فَجَمَعْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا ﴿٩٩﴾

On the day [when the barrier is demolished and Gog Magog come out], We shall let some of them go, to surge like waves against others. And then the trumpet will be blown, and We shall assemble them all together.

وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْكَافِرِينَ عَرْضًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

And on that Day, We shall present Hell to the disbelievers, to clearly see [with their own eyes].

إِلَّذِينَ كَانَتْ أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي وَكَانُوا لَا

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَمْعًا ۚ رَكُوعٌ [۱۱]

Those [disbelievers] whose eyes
were veiled from My Reminder [
the Quran] and who were unwilling
to hear [any advice].

GO TO PAGE 1

#278

<https://arc>

In verses 102 to 110, the disbelievers are warned that no intercession will benefit them on the Day of Judgment. On that day, those who focused all their attention on the worldly life and believed they were doing good will be in total loss. Those who denied the signs of their Lord will find their deeds in vain. In contrast, those who believed and did righteous deeds will be in the gardens of Paradise. Your only deity is Allah; whoever hopes to meet their Lord should not associate anyone in the worship of their Lord.

أَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي
أَوْلِيَاءَ

Do the disbelievers still think that they may take My servants as patrons apart from Me?

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِينَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٣٧﴾

Indeed, We have prepared Hell as a place for “welcome and entertainment” for the disbelievers.

قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْأَخْسَرِينَ أَعْمَالًا ﴿١٣٨﴾

[O Prophet!] say to them, "Shall we inform you of those who are the greatest losers in their deeds"?

الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُونَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٣٩﴾

These are the ones, who strive all their lives solely for this world, and yet think that they are doing good deeds.

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَائِهِ فَحَبِطَتْ
أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَزَنًا ﴿١٥﴾

These are the people who denied the [revealed] signs of their Lord, and who denied that one day they will stand before Him [for judgment]. Thus, all their deeds are in vain, and on the Day of Resurrection, their deeds will carry no weight with Us.

ذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ بِمَا كَفَرُوا وَ اتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَ
رُسُلِي هُزُوًا ﴿١٦﴾

Now, Hell is their reward, because of their disbelief and mockery with My [revealed] signs and My messengers.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ
الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ﴿١٢٤﴾

However, those who believed and
did righteous deeds, for them,
there will be Gardens of Paradise
for their welcome [and
entertainment].

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا لَا يَبْغُونَ عَنْهَا حِوَلًا ﴿١٢٥﴾

[In those gardens], they shall live
forever, and will not desire to go to
any other place.

قُلْ لَوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مَدَادًا لَكَلِمَتِ رَبِّي لَنَفِدَ الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ
 أَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّي وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهِ مَدَدًا ﴿١٠٩﴾

[O Prophet!] say to them: If the ocean were ink for [writing] the words of my Lord, the sea would be exhausted before the words of my Lord were finished, even though if we were to bring another [ocean] like it to replenish it.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهُ
 وَاحِدٌ ۚ

[O Prophet!] say to them: surely I am a human being like you. it has been revealed to me [by Allah], that your [true] God is only One God.

فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ رَبِّهِ فَلْيَعْمَلْ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَلَا

يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١١٠﴾ رَكُوع [١٢]

So whoever has hope to meet his Lord [in the Hereafter], should perform righteous deeds, and associate none in the worship of his Lord.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#279

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	شمار آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
19	سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ	مکی	6	44	16	قَالَ اَلَمْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 15 describe the prayer of Zechariah for a son, the glad tidings of a son from Allah, despite his old age and his wife's barrenness, and the birth of John. These events convey a message to the Christians that the birth of John was also a miracle, yet he never claimed divinity.

كَهَيَّعَ ۝

Kaf, Ha, Ya, Ayn, saad.

[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

ذِكْرُ رَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ عَبْدَهُ زَكَرِيَّا ﴿١٨٧﴾

[O Prophet!], this is a narration of the mercy of your Lord, bestowed upon His servant Zechariah.

اِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ نِدَاً خَفِيًّا ﴿١٨٨﴾

When he called upon his Lord [secretly] in a low voice [saying].

قَالَ رَبِّ اِنِّى وَهَنَ الْعَظْمُ مِنِّى وَ اَسْتَعَلَ الرَّاسُ شَيْبًا وَّ

لَمْ اَكُنْ بِدُعَاۤىِكَ رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ﴿١٨٩﴾

[Zakariya] said, "O my Lord! My bones have become feeble [due to old age], and my head is covered with grey hairs, But [during my lifetime] I have never been disappointed in my supplication to You, O my Lord".

وَ اِنِّیْ خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِیَ مِنْ وَّرَآءِیْ وَ کَانَ امْرَاَتِیْ عَاقِرًا
فَهَبْ لِیْ مِنْ لَّدُنْکَ وَلِیًّا ۝

I fear about the faith [and guidance] of my relatives after me, [as I have no son who could represent me for their guidance], for my wife is barren. So, grant me a successor from Yourself.

یَّرِثْنِیْ وَ یَرِثْ مِنْ اٰلِ یَعْقُوْبَ ۙ وَ اجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِیًّا ۝۶

[Grant me a son], Who will inherit [religious knowledge and prophethood], from me and from the family of Jacob, and make him, my Lord! [One of your] pleasing and acceptable servant.

يَزْكَرِيَّا اِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلْمٍ اِسْمُهُ يُحْيٰى لَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ
مِنْ قَبْلُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

[The angel said that Allah] says, "O Zechariah! We give you good news of a son, whose name will be John. We have not given this name to anyone before him".

قَالَ رَبِّ اَنۡى يَكُوْنُ لِىْ غُلَمٌ وَّ كَاۡنَتِ اِمْرَاۡتِىْ عَاقِرًا وَّ قَدْ
بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ﴿٢١﴾

[Zechariah] said, "O my Lord! How will I have a son when my wife is barren, and I have reached a [state of] advanced old age"?

قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ ؕ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلٰى هٰٓيٖنٍ وَّ قَدْ خَلَقْتَكَ مِنْ
قَبْلُ وَاَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا ﴿٢٢﴾

[the angel] said, "So shall it be. Your Lord has said, 'It is easy for Me, just as I created you before, when you were nothing'".

قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ لِّي آيَةً

[Zechariah] said, "My Lord, grant me a sign [so that my soul will be at rest and my heart will be at ease with Your promise]"

قَالَ اٰیَتُكَ اَلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ ثَلٰثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ۝۱۰

[The angel] said, "Your sign is that you shall not [be able to] speak to the people for three consecutive nights, despite being healthy".

فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنَ الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَن

سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ۝۱۱

Then [Zechariah] came out from his sanctuary to his people. [while unable to speak] he told them [by gesture and signs] to glorify [Allah] in the morning and evening.

لِيَحْيِيَ خُذِ الْكِتَابَ بِقُوَّةٍ ط

[Then the time came, when john was yet a child] we said, "O John, take hold of the Scripture with determination".

وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْحُكْمَ صَبِيًّا ١٢

And We granted him [prophetic] wisdom and knowledge, while he was still a child.

وَحَنَانًا مِّن لَّدُنَّا وَزَكَاةً ١٣ وَكَانَ تَقِيًّا ١٤

And [We had granted him] tenderness [of heart] from ourselves, and purity [of soul], and he was ever God fearing.

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ جَبَّارًا عَصِيًّا ١٥

He was dutiful towards his parents, and he was neither arrogant nor disobedient.

وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمَ وُلِدَ وَيَوْمَ يَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ يُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ۝١٥

رکوع [۱]

And Peace be upon him, the Day
he was born, the Day he died, and
the day he will be raised to life
again [in the Hereafter].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#280

<https://arc>

In verses 16 to 26, the appearance of an angel to Mary and the announcement of the good news of a pure son. The events surrounding the birth of Prophet Jesus .

وَ اذْ كُرِّفِي الْكِتَابِ مَرْيَمُ

[O Prophet!] Mention in this Book
[the story of] Mary.

اِذْ اَنْتَبَذَتْ مِنْ اَهْلِهَا مَكَانًا شَرْقِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾

When she withdrew from her
family to a place toward the east.

فَاتَّخَذَتْ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ حِجَابًا فَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهَا رُوحَنَا
فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا بَشَرًا سَوِيًّا ﴿١٤﴾

And she placed a veil between
herself and them; then We sent to
her Our angel [Gabriel], and he
appeared before her in the form of
a perfect human being.

قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِالرَّحْمَنِ مِنْكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَقِيًّا ﴿١٥﴾

[Upon seeing him], Mary said,
"Indeed, I seek refuge in the Most
Merciful from you, [so leave me
alone], if at all you are God-
fearing".

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا رَسُولُ رَبِّكِ لِأَهَبَ لَكِ غُلَامًا زَكِيًّا ﴿١٦﴾

He replied, "I am only a
messenger from your Lord [sent]
to grant you a pure son".

قَالَتْ اَنۡیۡ یَّکُوۡنُ لِیۡ غُلَمٌ وَّلَٰمۡ یَنۡسُنِیۡ بَشَرٌ وَّلَٰمۡ اَکُ

بَغِیًّاۙ ﴿۲۰﴾

[Mary] said, "How shall I have a son, when no man has ever touched me, nor have I ever been unchaste"?

قَالَ کَذٰلِکَۙ قَالَ رَبُّکَ هُوَ عَلٰی هٰٓیۡنٍۙ

The angel said, "So shall it be. Your Lord has said, 'It is easy for Me'".

وَلِنَجْعَلَهٗۙ اٰیَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَرَحْمَةً مِّنَّاۙ

And [the purpose of creating this boy in this manner is] so that We make him a [miraculous] sign for all people, and a mercy from Us.

وَكَانَ اَمْرًا مَّقْضٰیًاۙ ﴿۲۱﴾

And this is a matter that has [already] been decreed.

فَحَمَلَتْهُ فَانْتَبَذَتْ بِهِ مَكَانًا قَصِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

Then [Mary] conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.

فَاجَاءَهَا الْمَخَاضُ إِلَى جَنْعِ النَّخْلَةِ

And the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a palm tree.

قَالَتْ لَيْتَنِي مِتُّ قَبْلَ هَذَا وَكُنْتُ نَسِيًّا مَّنْسِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾

And she said, "I wish I had died before this and become a thing utterly forgotten [by the people]".

فَنَادَاهَا مِنْ تَحْتِهَا أَلَّا تَحْزَنِي قَدْ جَعَلَ رَبُّكِ تَحْتَكِ

سَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾

[At that moment], an angel called out to her from below, "Do not grieve; your Lord has provided a stream [of water] beneath you".

وَهُزِّيْٓ اِلَيْكَ بِجَنْعِ النَّخْلَةِ تَسْقُطْ عَلَيْكَ رَطَبًا جَنِيًّا ۝۱۵

And shake the trunk of this palm tree towards you, and fresh, ripe dates will fall upon you.

فَكُلْۖ وَاشْرَبْۖ وَقَرِّۢى عَيْنَاۙ

So, eat and drink and [let] your eyes be comforted [by the child].

فَاِمَّا تَرَيَنَّ مِنَ الْبَشَرِ اَحَدًا ۙ فَقُوِّۙۤىۤ اِنِّىۤ نَذَرْتُ

لِلرَّحْمٰنِ صَوْمًا فَلَنْ اُكَلِّمَ الْيَوْمَ اِنْسِيًّا ۝۲۲

And if you see any human being, say to him, 'I have vowed a fast to [Allah], the Most Merciful, so I shall not speak to any human today '.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#281

<https://arc>

Verses 27 to 40 recount the events of Jesus speaking to people while still in his mother's lap. These events serve as a warning to Christians that Jesus is not the son of God. Despite the clear teachings of Jesus, Christians have divided into different sects and do not believe in the Quran. They are warned that on the Day of Judgment, their disputes will be resolved, but by then, they will only have regret and nothing else.

فَأَتَتْ بِهِ قَوْمَهَا تَحْمِلُهُ^ط

Then she brought the [child] to her people, carrying him [in her arms].

قَالُوا اَيْمَرْيَمُ لَقَدْ جِئْتِ شَيْئًا فَرِيًّا ﴿٢٤﴾

They said, "O Mary! you have certainly committed something grave indeed"

يَاخْتَ هُرُونَ مَا كَانَ اَبُوكِ امْرَاسُوءٍ وَمَا كَانَتْ اُمُّكَ

بَغِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾

O sister of Aaron! Your father was not an evil person, nor was your mother an unchaste woman.

فَاَشَارَتْ اِلَيْهِ ۚ

So, [Mary] pointed towards the [child].

قَالُوا كَيْفَ نُكَلِّمُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾

They said, "How can we talk to someone who is just a little child in the cradle"?

قَالَ اِنِّى عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ اَتٰنِى الْكِتٰبَ وَجَعَلَنِى نَبِيًّا ﴿٢٠﴾

[The child spoke up and] said: O people! Indeed, I am the servant of Allah, He has given me the Book, and He has made me a Prophet.

وَجَعَلَنِى مُبَرَكَآ اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُ ۚ وَ اَوْصٰنِى بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَ
الزَّكٰوةِ مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ﴿٢١﴾

He has made me a blessed one, Wherever I may be, and He has enjoined me [to be ever observant of] prayer, and [to give] Zakat-charity as long as I live.

وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِى ۚ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلَنِى جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

And [He has made me] kind [and dutiful] to my mother. And He has not made me arrogant or unblest.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ وَيَوْمَ أَمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ

حَيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾

And May all peace be upon me,
the Day I was born, and the Day I
die, and the Day I am raised to life
[in the Hereafter].

ذَلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ ۚ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي فِيهِ

يَتَنَزَّلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

That is Jesus, the son of Mary! and
[this is the whole] word of truth
[concerning him], about which
they are in doubt.

مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ ۚ سُبْحَنَهُ ط

It is not for Allah to take a son.
Glory be to Him [He is far above
such things and is free from all
imperfections].

اِذَا قَضٰى اَمْرًا فَاَتٰنَا يَقُوْلُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٢٥﴾

When He decrees a matter, He only says to it: Be! And so it is.

وَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَبِّىْ وَ رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ﴿٢٦﴾

And [Jesus, the son of Mary, said to his people], "Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him [alone]".

هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

This is the straight path [of salvation].

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْاَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ ﴿٢٨﴾

Yet [various] factions among the People of the Book, differed among themselves [about Jesus].

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدِ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

So, woe to those who disbelieve,
when they face a tremendous Day
[of judgment].

أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصُرْ يَوْمَ يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِنِ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ

فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

How clearly will they be listening
and seeing everything, on the day,
they will be brought before Us, [for
judgment]! but today, these
wrongdoers are in clear error,
[being blind and deaf to the truth.]

وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ

And forewarn them [O Prophet!],
of the Day of Regret, when every
matter shall be settled [and their
destiny is decreed].

وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

However, [today] they are heedless and they do not believe.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَإِلَيْنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

رکوع [۲]

Indeed, it is [but] We, who shall inherit the earth, and all those who are upon it. And to Us, they shall all be returned.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#282

<https://arc>

Verses from 41 to 50, recounts the story of Abraham, focusing on his invitation to his father to embrace monotheism, the subsequent anger of his people, and his forced migration as a result. After his migration, the births of Ishaq (Isaac) and Yaqub (Jacob) and their endowment with prophethood are mentioned.

وَ اذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صٰدِقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٤١﴾

And [O Prophet!] mention [also] in the Book the story of Abraham, indeed he was a man of truth and an [eminent] prophet.

اِذْ قَالَ لِاِبْنِهِ يَا بَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ وَلَا
يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ﴿٢٢﴾

When he said to his father, "O my father! why do you worship that, which can neither hear, nor can see, and will not benefit you at all"?

يَا بَتِ اِنِّیْ قَدْ جَاءَنِی مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ یَأْتِكَ فَاتَّبِعْنِیْ
اَهْدِکَ صِرَاطًا سَوِیًّا ﴿٢٣﴾

O my father! Indeed [some revealed] knowledge has come to me [from God] that has not reached you, so follow me. I will lead you to the straight path [of salvation]".

يَا بَتِ لَا تَعْبُدِ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ

عَصِيًّا ﴿٣٣﴾

O my father! do not worship Satan.
Indeed, Satan is ever rebellious
against [Allah] the Most Merciful.

يَا بَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمْسَكَ عَذَابٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ

فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ﴿٣٥﴾

O my father! I fear that a
punishment from [Allah] the Most
Merciful may seize you, and you
would become a companion of
Satan [in Hell].

قَالَ أَرَاغِبٌ أَنْتَ عَنْ آلِهَتِي يَا بُرْهِيمُ ۚ

[The father] said, "O Abraham!
Have you turned away from my
[idol] gods"?

لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ لَا رَجُؤَ لَكَ وَ اَهْجُرْنِي مَلِيًّا ﴿٣٦﴾

If you do not desist, I will surely stone you [to death]. So leave me alone for ever.

قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ ۖ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي

حَفِيًّا ﴿٣٧﴾

Abraham said, "Peace be upon you. I will seek forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He has been ever gracious to me".

وَ اَعْتَزِلْكُمْ وَ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ وَ اَدْعُوا رَبِّي ۖ

عَسَى اَلَّا اَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ﴿٣٨﴾

And I shall leave you and those [idol gods] you invoke besides Allah. And I shall [only] call upon my Lord. I trust that, whenever I call my Lord, I shall never be disappointed".

فَلَمَّا اَعْتَزَلَهُمْ وَ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ ۚ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ
اِسْحٰقَ وَيَعْقُوْبَ ۚ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا نَبِيًّا ﴿٣٩﴾

So when [Abraham] had left them, and all those [idol gods] they worshiped besides Allah, We granted him [son] Isaac and [grandson] Jacob, and We made each of them a prophet.

وَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِنَا وَ جَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ
عَلِيًّا ۚ ﴿٤٠﴾ رَكُوع [٣]

We bestowed Our mercy upon all of them, and We granted them a most goodly renown [and exalted and favored status].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#283

<https://arc>

Verse 51 to 63: The Quran mentions Prophet Moses, Prophet Ishmael, and Prophet Enoch. It emphasizes that Allah guided all of them. However, their successors among the children of Israel and the Quraysh fell into misguidance. There is a warning from Allah that the abode of the deniers will be Hell, whereas the believers will dwell in Paradise for eternity.

وَ اذْ كُرُ فِي الْكِتَابِ مُوسَىٰ ۚ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا ۚ وَ كَانَ

رَسُوْلًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥١﴾

And [O prophet! also] mention in the Book, [the story of] Moses. Indeed, he was Our chosen [servant], and he was a messenger and an [eminent] prophet.

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْاَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ نَجِيًّا ۝۵۲

And We called him from the right side of the Mount Tur. And We brought him near [to us], to directly converse with him.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا اَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ۝۵۳

And out of Our mercy, We appointed his brother Aaron, as a prophet [to support him].

وَ اِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ اِسْمَاعِيْلَ ۚ اِنَّهُ كَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَ

كَانَ رَسُوْلًا نَبِيًّا ۝۵۴

And [also] mention in the Book Ishmael. Indeed, he was [ever] true to his promise, and he was a messenger and a prophet.

وَ كَانَ يَأْمُرُ اَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلٰوةِ وَ الزَّكٰوةِ وَ كَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهٖ

مَرْضِيًّا ﴿٥٥﴾

He used to enjoin upon his family, the prayer and the Zakat-charity. And to his Lord, he was ever pleasing.

وَ اذْ كُرِّفِ الْكِتٰبِ اِدْرِيسَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ صٰدِقًا نَّبِيًّا ﴿٥٦﴾

And [also] mention in the Book, Enoch. Indeed, he was a man of truth and a prophet.

وَ رَفَعْنٰهُ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ﴿٥٧﴾

And We raised him to high place.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ
ذُرِّيَّةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
وَإِسْرَءِيلَ وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا^١

These are [some of] the prophets
upon whom Allah bestowed His
grace. They were descendants of
Adam, and from those We carried
[in the Ark] with Noah, and from
the descendants of Abraham and
Israel, and from those whom We
guided [to true faith] and selected
[as prophets].

إِذَا تَتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ آيَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا وَ

بُكْيًا ^{السجدة} (٥٨) [السجدة]

When the verses of [Allah] the Most Merciful, were recited to them, they would fall to the ground bowing [their faces] down and weeping [in worship of Him alone.]

This is a verse of prostration; let's prostrate here.

فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ أَضَاعُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاتَّبَعُوا

الشَّهَوَاتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غِيًّا ^(٥٩)

Then descending from them, thereafter came [their] successors who neglected prayer and pursued [their selfish] desires; so they will soon face evil consequences[of their deeds].

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَ آمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ
الْجَنَّةَ وَ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا ۝

Except for those who repent, believe, and do righteous deeds. They will enter the Garden [of Paradise] and will not be wronged in any thing.

جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ إِنَّهُ
كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا ۝

These are the Gardens of Eternity that [Allah] the Most Merciful has promised to His servants in the unseen [who believed in them without seeing them]. Surely, He is the one, whose promise ever comes true.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا إِلَّا سَلَامًا وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا
بُكْرَةً وَعَشِيًّا ﴿٢٢﴾

[In that Paradise], they will hear no idle talk or falsehood, but only [greetings of] peace. And they will be provided with sustenance morning and evening.

تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي نُورِثُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا ﴿٢٣﴾

This is the Paradise, which We shall grant as inheritance to those of Our servants, who were pious and God-fearing [in this world].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#284

<https://arc>

Verses 64 to 74 explain that Gabriel and other angels only descend to Earth by Allah's command and that Allah is the sole owner of everything. It warns those who deny the Day of Judgment that they will face a terrible end. The disbelievers, upon hearing the verses of the Qur'an, boast about their wealth and children, but they are warned that previous disobedient nations, who were even more powerful, were destroyed by Allah's punishment.

وَمَا نَتَنَزَّلُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ ۚ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَمَا
خَلْفَنَا وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ نَسِيًّا ۝

[O Gabriel! tell the Prophet that] we, [the angels], do not descend to this world without the command of your Lord. To Him, belongs everything that is before us, and whatever is behind us, and whatever is in between. Moreover, your Lord is never forgetful.

The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] received strength and guidance through the revelation from Allah. Therefore, he would eagerly await the arrival of Gabriel, who was the means of bringing divine revelation. In this verse, it is clarified that Gabriel and other angels do not have the authority to act on their own will; their role is solely to carry out Allah's commands. If there is a delay in the coming of the revelation, it is not due to Gabriel, but rather according to the wisdom of Allah.

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فَاعْبُدْهُ وَ اصْطَبِرْ

لِعِبَادَتِهِ ۚ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَمِيًّا ﴿٢٥﴾ رکوع [۴]

[He is the] Lord of the heavens and the earth and everything in between them. Therefore, worship Him [alone] and remain steadfast in His worship. Do you know of any other being with this name [and that shares His attributes?]

وَيَقُولُ الْاِنْسَانُ ؕ اِذَا مَاتْتُ لَسَوْفَ اُخْرَجُ حَيًّا ﴿٢٦﴾

And [a disbelieving] man says, "When I am dead, will I really be brought forth alive again"?

اَوْ لَا يَذْكُرُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ لَمْ يَكُ

شَيْئًا ﴿٢٧﴾

Does man not remember that We, indeed, created him before, while he was nothing?

فَوَرَبِّكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَ الشَّيَاطِينَ ثُمَّ لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ

جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ﴿٢١٨﴾

So, [O Prophet!] by your Lord, We shall surely gather them all, along with [all] the satans, then We shall bring them around Hell on their knees.

ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ

عِتْيًا ﴿٢١٩﴾

Then We shall drag out from every group, those who were the most obstinate in rebellion against [Allah] the Most Merciful.

ثُمَّ لَنَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ اَوْلٰى بِهَا صِلٰیًا ﴿٢٢٠﴾

Then, surely, We are most knowing about [all] those who are most deserving of burning therein.

وَ اِنْ مِنْكُمْ اِلَّا وَاَرِدُهَاۗ كَانَ عَلٰى رَبِّكَ حَتْمًا مَّقْضٰیًا ﴿٤٦﴾

There is not one of you but will pass over it; this is upon your Lord, an inevitability decreed.

ثُمَّ نُنَجِّی الَّذِیْنَ اتَّقَوْا وَ نَذَرُ الظَّالِمِیْنَ فِیْهَا جَثِیًا ﴿٤٧﴾

Then We shall save those who were God-fearing, and We shall leave the wrongdoers within it, on their knees.

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰی عَلَیْهِمْ اٰیٰتُنَا بَیِّنٰتٍ قَالَ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا
لِلَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْاۤ اٰیُ الْفَرِیْقَیْنِ خَیْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَّ اَحْسَنُ

نَدِیًا ﴿٤٨﴾

And whenever Our clear revelations are recited to them, the disbelievers [mockingly compares themselves with believers and] say, "Which of the two groups [ours or yours] is better in status and superior in assembly?"

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثَاثًا وَ

رِعْيًا ﴿٤٣﴾

Yet how many a [disbelieving] generations before them, have We destroyed [for their evil deeds], who were [far] superior in wealth and outward splendor.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#285

<https://arc>

Verses 75 to 82 explain that Allah grants respite to the disbelievers while increasing the light of the believers. Ultimately, the outcome will be favorable for those whose deeds are good. The notion held by the disbelievers that they will receive abundant wealth in the Hereafter, similar to what they had in this world, is refuted. Additionally, it is stated that on the Day of Judgment, their false gods will be of no help to them.

قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَبْدُدْ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ مَدًّا ۖ حَتَّىٰ
إِذَا رَأَوْا مَآيُوعِدُونَ إِمَّا الْعَذَابَ وَإِمَّا السَّاعَةَ ۖ

[O Prophet!] say to them that when someone goes astray, [Allah] the Most Merciful grants him respite until the punishment of Allah or the Day of Judgment arrives, which has been promised to them.

فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَ اَضْعَفُ جُندًا ﴿٤٥﴾

[On that Day], they will come to know whose abode is worse and whose soldiers are weak.

وَيَزِيدُ اللهُ الَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا هُدًى ط

And Allah increases the guidance, for those who are [rightly] guided.

وَ الْبَقِيَّةُ الصَّلَاحُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَ خَيْرٌ

مَرَدًّا ﴿٤٦﴾

And [the reward] of good deeds is everlasting, and these are the best with your Lord, in terms of reward and outcome.

اَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَ قَالَ لَا اُوتِيَنَّ مَالًا وَ
وَلَدًا ۖ

[O Prophet !] Have you seen the
one, who disbelieved in Our
[revealed] signs and said, "I shall
certainly be given [great] wealth
and children in the Hereafter, just
as I have been given in this world,
[should resurrection come?] "

اَطْلَعَ الْغَيْبِ اَمْ اَتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمٰنِ عَهْدًا ۙ

Has he gained knowledge of the
[realm of the] unseen, or has he
taken a [binding] covenant with
[Allah], the Most Merciful?

كَلَّا ۚ سَنَكْتُبُ مَا يَقُولُ وَ نَمُدُّ لَهُ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ مَدًّا ۙ

No, indeed [he has not], We shall
write down what he says. And We
shall extend for him [the duration
of] the punishment, exceedingly.

وَنَرِثُهُ مَا يَقُولُ وَيَأْتِينَا فَرْدًا ﴿٨٠﴾

And We shall inherit from him, what he talks about [the wealth and the children], and [on the Day of Resurrection], he will come to Us all alone.

وَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ اِلِهَةً لِّيَكُونُوا لَهُمْ عِزًّا ﴿٨١﴾

And they have taken [false] gods apart from Allah, hoping that they would be a [source of] strength for them [on the Day of Resurrection].

كَلَّا ۚ سَيَكْفُرُونَ بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ وَيَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ ضِدًّا ﴿٨٢﴾

رکوع [۵]

No, they are not! [on the day of judgment] Those [false gods] shall deny their worship [of them] and will even become their opponents.

#286

<https://arc>

Verses 83 to 98 explain that devils have been imposed on the disbelievers, so they continue to deceive them. On the Day of Judgment, no one will have the power to intercede without Allah's permission. Attributing offspring to Allah is a grievous matter; on the Day of Judgment, all creatures will present themselves solely as Allah's servants.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّا اَرْسَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِيْنَ عَلَى الْكٰفِرِيْنَ تَوْزُوْهُمْ

اَزَّازَ ۙ

[O Prophet!] have you not seen that We have set the devils upon the disbelievers to incite them continuously [for disobedience]?

فَلَا تَعْجَلْ عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ إِنَّمَا نَعُدُّ لَهُمْ عَدًّا ۝۸۷

So, do not be in haste [for the punishment to descend upon the disbelievers]; We are indeed counting down their days [ourselves].

يَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُتَّقِينَ إِلَى الرَّحْمَنِ وَفَدًّا ۝۸۸

And on that Day, We shall assemble the God-fearing [people] before [Allah], the Most Merciful, as honored guests.

وَنَسُوقُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وِرْدًا ۝۸۹

And We will drive the defiant unbelievers to Hell, like a thirsty herd [of cattle].

لَا يَبْلُغُونَ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ عِنْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ

عَهْدًا ۝۸۷

[On that day], no one will have the power to intercede, except for the one who has permission from [Allah] the Most Merciful.

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ وَلَدًا ۝۸۸ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ شَيْئًا إِدًّا ۝۸۹

And they [who disbelieve] said, "[Allah] The Most Merciful has taken [for Himself] a son." Indeed, you have said a grievous thing.

تَكَادُ السَّمَوَاتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْهُ وَتَنْشَقُّ الْأَرْضُ وَتَخِرُّ

الْجِبَالُ هَدًّا ۚ أَنْ دَعَوْا لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدًا ۚ

[it is such a grievous claim that] the heavens are almost torn apart, and the earth is split open, and the mountains collapse in devastation, because they attribute a son to [Allah] the Most Merciful!

وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِلرَّحْمَنِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا ۚ

And it is not befitting for [the majesty of] [Allah], the Most Merciful to take [someone as] a son.

إِنَّ كُلَّ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا آتِيَ الرَّحْمَنِ

عَبْدًا ط ٩٢

Indeed, every being in the heavens and the earth, will come to [Allah] the Most Merciful as a servant, [on the Day of Resurrection].

لَقَدْ أَحْصَاهُمْ وَعَدَّهُمْ عَدًّا ط ٩٣

Indeed, everything is within His knowledge, and He has counted them precisely.

وَكُلُّهُمْ آتِيهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فَرْدًا ٩٤

And each one of them will return to Him all alone, on the Day of Judgment .

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَيَجْعَلُ لَهُمُ
الرَّحْمَنُ وُدًّا ﴿٩٦﴾

Indeed, those who believed and did righteous deeds - [Allah] the Most Merciful will soon create love for them in the hearts [of others].

فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لِتُبَشِّرَ بِهِ الْمُتَّقِينَ وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ
قَوْمًا لَّدَّا ﴿٩٧﴾

[O Prophet !] We have [revealed this Quran to you and] made it easy [to understand] in your own language, so that you may give glad tidings [of paradise] to the righteous and forewarn the contentious people [for the day of judgment]".

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هَلْ تُحِسُّ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ

أَحَدٍ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ لَهُمْ رِكْزًا ۖ رَّكُوعٌ [۶]

And how many a [disbelieving] generations have We destroyed before them, [O Prophet!]. Do you see any one of them [now], or hear from them even a whisper.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#287

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سوره	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	شمار آیات	پاره شمار	نام پاره
20	سُورَةُ طه	مکی	8	135	16	قَالَ اَلَمْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 16, provide guidance to the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] regarding the preaching of the Quran, emphasizing that if people do not believe, he should not be distressed. His responsibility is solely to convey Allah's message to the people. Everything in the heavens and the earth is under Allah's control, and He knows all things, both open and hidden. The story of Prophet Moses and the honor of speaking with Allah on Mount Tur is also recounted.

طه ٭

Ta Ha.[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

مَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَىٰ ٭

[O Prophet!] We have not sent down the Quran upon you, to distress you.

إِلَّا تَذَكُّرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَىٰ ٭

Rather, [it has been revealed] as a reminder for those who fear Allah.

تَنزِيلًا مِّنْ خَلْقِ الْأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَوَاتِ الْعُلَىٰ ٭

It has been revealed by the One, who created the earth and the high heavens.

اَلرَّحْمٰنُ عَلٰی الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰی ﴿٥﴾

[He is] All-Merciful and has established Himself upon the Throne [in a manner befitting His Majesty.]

لَهُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ

الثَّرٰى ﴿٦﴾

To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens, and whatever is on the earth, and whatever is between them, and whatever is beneath the soil.

وَ اِنْ تَجْهَرْ بِالْقَوْلِ فَاِنَّهُ يَْعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَ اَخْفٰی ﴿٧﴾

Whether you speak aloud [or quietly, He hears it]. He certainly knows the secret [thoughts], and even what is more hidden [in your heart.]

اَللّٰهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۚ لَهُ الْاَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنٰى ﴿٨﴾

[He is] Allah; there is no god [worthy of worship] except Him. To Him belong the most beautiful Names, [based on His excellent attributes].

وَهَلْ اَتٰكَ حَدِيْثُ مُوسٰى ﴿٩﴾

Has the story of Moses reached you, [O Prophet!]?

اِذْ رَا نَارًا فَقَالَ لِاَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوْا اِنِّىْ اَنْتُمْ نَارًا لَّعَلِّىْ

اَتِيْكُمْ مِنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ اَوْ اَجِدُ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ﴿١٠﴾

When he saw a fire [on the side of Mount Tur]. So, he said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have seen a fire. Perhaps I can bring you a burning ember from it, or I shall find some guidance at the fire [as to our way]" .

فَلَمَّا اَتٰهَا نُودِىْ يٰمُوسٰى ﴿١١﴾ اِنِّىْ اَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْلَعْ

نَعْلَيْكَ ۚ اِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ﴿١٢﴾

So, when he reached there, he heard a voice, "O Moses! Indeed, I am your Lord, so remove your shoes; surely, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa".

وَاَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾

And I have chosen you [as a messenger], so listen carefully to, what is being revealed .

إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاعْبُدْنِي وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ

لِذِكْرِي ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, I am Allah. There is no God [worthy of worship] except Me. So worship Me [alone] and [duly] establish prayer for My remembrance.

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا لِيُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا

تَسْعَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾

Indeed, the Hour [of Doom] is sure to come, but I choose to keep [its

time] secret, so that every soul
may be [duly] rewarded according
to its efforts [in his life].

فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ

فَتَرَدُّى ﴿١٧﴾

So do not let those who disbelieve
in [the Hour] and follow their
whims, turn you away from
[preparing for it], so that you will
fall into doom.

GO TO PAGE 1

#288

<https://arc>

Verses 17 to 40 recount the events of
Prophet Moses life story. These
include the miracles bestowed by
Allah, Moses's request to appoint his

brother as his helper, and the acceptance of this request.

وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يٰمُوسٰى ﴿١٤﴾

And [Allah said], "O Moses! What is that in your right hand"?

قَالَ هِيَ عَصَاىَ اَتَوَكَّؤُا عَلَیْهَا وَاَهْشُبُ بِهَا عَلٰى غَنَیِّ وَا

لِی فِیْهَا مَآرِبٌ اٰخَرٰی ﴿١٥﴾

[Moses] said, "This is my staff. I lean on it, and I beat down leaves with it for my sheep, and I have many other uses for it".

قَالَ اَلْقَهَا يٰمُوسٰى ﴿١٩﴾

[Allah] said: Throw it down [on the ground], O Moses!

فَاَلْقٰهَا فَاِذَا هِيَ حَيَّةٌ تَسْعٰى ﴿٢٠﴾

So, when Moses threw it on the ground, it immediately turned into a [live] snake, and began to move swiftly.

قَالَ خُذْهَا وَلَا تَخَفْ ۚ سَنُعِيدُهَا سَيَرَّتْهَا الْاُولٰٓئِى ۚ ﴿٢١﴾

[Allah] said, "Seize it and have no fear; We shall return it to its former state".

وَاضْمُمْ يَدَكَ اِلٰى جَنَاحِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيِّضًا مِّنْ غَيْرِ سُوْءٍ

اٰيَةً اٰخَرٰى ﴿٢٢﴾

And place your hand under your armpit; it will come out [shining] white without any blemish. This is another sign [from Us].

لِنُرِيكَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا الْكُبْرٰى ﴿٢٣﴾

[This We have done], so that We [may] show you some of Our greatest signs.

اِذْهَبْ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهُ طَغٰ ۝۲۳

[Now] go to Pharaoh! Indeed, he has transgressed [all bounds].

قَالَ رَبِّ اشرحْ لِىْ صَدْرِىْ ۝۲۴ وَ يَسِّرْ لِىْ اَمْرِىْ ۝۲۵ وَ

اُحْلِلْ عُقْدَةً مِّنْ لِّسَانِىْ ۝۲۶ يَفْقَهُوْا قَوْلِىْ ۝۲۷

[Moses] said, "O my Lord, open up my chest for me, and make my task easy for me, and release the knot from my tongue, so that they may understand my speech".

وَاجْعَلْ لِّي وَزِيرًا مِّنْ اَهْلِيَّ ۖ هٰرُونَ اَخِيَّ ۖ اَشْدُدْ بِهٖ
 اَزْرِيَّ ۖ وَاشْرِكْهُ فِىْ اَمْرِىَّ ۝۳۱

And appoint for me a minister from my family, Aaron my brother. Increase my strength through him and let him share my task.

كُنْ نُسَبِّحُكَ كَثِيْرًا ۖ وَنَذْكُرُكَ كَثِيْرًا ۝۳۲ اِنَّكَ كُنْتَ
 بِنَاۤبِصِيْرًا ۝۳۳

So that [together] we may glorify You much, and [together] we may remember You much. Indeed, You are ever seeing of us.

قَالَ قَدْ اُوْتِيْتَ سُوْلكَ يَمُوْسٰى ۝۳۴
[Allah] said, "O Moses! You are granted what you have requested".

وَلَقَدْ مَنَّا عَلَيْكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾ إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾

And We had already bestowed favor upon you another time [long ago], when We revealed to your mother what was to be revealed.

أَنِ اقْذِفِيهِ فِي التَّابُوتِ فَاقْذِفِيهِ فِي الْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي وَعَدُوٌّ لَهُ

[We revealed to her]: put the child into a chest and cast the chest into the river [Nile]. The river will then throw it on the shore, so that it will be picked up by an enemy of Mine, and an enemy of his.

وَأَلْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِنِّي ۖ

[Allah said], " And I bestowed upon you, love from Me, [so that you would be loved by those who see you]".

وَلِتُصْنَعَ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي ﴿٢٢﴾

So, that you may be brought up under My [watchful] Eye.

اِذْ تَمْشِيْ اُخْتُكَ فَتَقُوْلُ هَلْ اَدْلُكُمْ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّكْفُلُهٗ ۖ

Then your sister came walking [alongside the river]. She then said [to Pharaoh's household]: "Shall I direct you to someone, who will take care of him for you, and will nurse him."?

فَرَجَعْنٰكَ اِلٰى اُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۖ

[In this way], We returned you to your mother, so that her eyes might be comforted, and that she would not grieve.

وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَنَجَّيْنِكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا

And [similarly], when you killed a man [by mistake], but We saved you from the distress [of that instance]. And then We [also] subjected you to several other trials.

فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِيْ اَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلٰى قَدَرٍ

يُوسٰى

After that, you stayed with the people of Midian for several years. And finally, O Moses! you have arrived here at an appointed time [which I ordained for you]".

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#289

<https://arc>

Verses 41 to 56 describe Allah's selection of Moses as His Messenger, and the instructions given to him to go to Pharaoh. The verses recount Moses' arrival at Pharaoh's court and his efforts to invite Pharaoh to believe in Allah.

وَ اصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ﴿٢١﴾

[Allah said, "O Moses!], I have chosen you specifically for Myself"]

اِذْهَبْ اَنْتَ وَ اَخُوكَ بِاٰيٰتِي وَلَا تَنْيَا فِيْ ذِكْرِيْ ﴿٢٢﴾

Now go forth, you and your brother, with My signs, and do not slacken in remembering Me.

اِذْهَبَا۟ اِلٰی فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّهٗ طَغٰۙ ﴿٣٢﴾

Go, both of you, to Pharaoh, for he has indeed transgressed [all bounds].

فَقُوۡلَا لَهٗ قَوْلًا لَّيۡنًا لَّعَلَّهٗ يَتَذَكَّرُ اَوْ يَخۡشٰۙ ﴿٣٣﴾

And speak to him gently, perhaps he may take heed, or fear Our wrath.

قَالَا رَبَّنَا۟ اِنۡنَا نَخَافُ اَنْ يَّفۡرُطَ عَلَیۡنَا۟ اَوْ اَنْ يَّطۡغٰۙ ﴿٣٤﴾

They said, "O our Lord! we fear that he may harm us or exceed further in his transgression".

قَالَ لَا تَخَافَا۟ اِنۡنِیۡ مَعۡكُمَا۟ اَسۡمِعُ وَاَرٰۙ ﴿٣٥﴾

[Allah] said, "Do not be afraid! I am with you both, hearing and seeing everything".

فَاتِيهِ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَبِّكَ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِيَّ
إِسْرَآءِيلَ وَلَا تَعْذِْبُهُمْ ط

So go forth, both of you, [to
Pharaoh] and say, "Indeed, we
[both] are messengers of your
Lord, so let the Children of Israel
go with us and do not persecute
them in any way".

قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ بِآيَةٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكَ ط

Indeed, we have come to you with
a [clear] sign from your Lord.

وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدَى ﴿٢٤﴾

And peace will be upon him who
follows the guidance [from God]!

إِنَّا قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَى مَنْ كَذَّبَ وَ

تَوَلَّى ﴿٣٨﴾

Indeed, It has been revealed to us
that anyone who denies Allah, and
turns away from Him, will surely
face punishment from Allah.

قَالَ فَمَنْ رَبُّكُمَا يُوسَى ﴿٣٩﴾

Pharaoh asked, "O Moses! Who is
the Lord of you two"?

قَالَ رَبُّنَا الَّذِي أَعْطَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلْقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَى ﴿٤٠﴾

[Moses] said, "Our Lord is the
One, who gave everything its
specific form [and nature] and then
guided it accordingly".

قَالَ فَمَا بَالُ الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَى ﴿٤١﴾

[Pharaoh] asked, "What about the
previous generations [who have
passed away"?

قَالَ عَلِمَهَا عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا يَنْسَى ﴿٤٢﴾

[Moses] replied, "The knowledge of all those [generations] is with my Lord in a [preserved Heavenly] Book. My Lord neither errs nor forgets".

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَوَسَّلَ لَكُم فِيهَا سُبُلًا
وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ط

[He is] the One, who made the earth a cradle for you and laid out pathways for you therein and sent down water from the sky.

فَاَخْرَجْنَا بِهٖ اَزْوَاجًا مِّنْ نَّبَاتٍ شَتَّى

Then [with that water], We brought forth pairs of diverse plants.

كُلُوا وَارْعَوْا أَنْعَامَكُمْ ط

So [that you may] eat from it and feed your cattle.

إِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَآيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي النُّهٰى ؕ

Surely, in this, there are many signs for those who understand.

مِنْهَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ وَفِيْهَا نُعِيْدُكُمْ وَمِنْهَا نُخْرِجُكُمْ تَارَةً

اُخْرٰى ﴿٥٥﴾

From this [earth], We created you.
And into it, we shall return you.
And from it, we shall bring you
forth once more.

وَلَقَدْ اَرَيْنٰهُ اٰيٰتِنَا كُلَّهَا فَكَذَّبَ وَاٰبٰى ﴿٥٦﴾

Indeed, We showed [Pharaoh]
Our [miraculous] signs—all of them
[which were given to Moses], but
he denied them and refused [to
believe.]

GO TO PAGE 1

#290

<https://arc>

Verses 57 to 71 continue the story of Prophet Moses. Despite witnessing miracles, Pharaoh insisted that these were not miracles from Allah but merely sorcery. Pharaoh then set a date for a contest between Moses and his magicians. When the magicians were defeated, they believed in Allah, but Pharaoh threatened to crucify them as punishment.

قَالَ أَجِئْتَنَا لِتُخْرِجَنَا مِنْ أَرْضِنَا بِسِحْرِكَ يٰمُوسَى ﴿٥٧﴾

[Pharaoh] said, "O Moses! Have you come to us, to drive us out of our land with your magic"?

فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ بِسِحْرِ مِثْلِهِ فَأَجْعَلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ مَوْعِدًا
لَّا نُخْلِفُهُ نَحْنُ وَلَا أَنْتَ مَكَانًا سُوًى ﴿٥٨﴾

[Pharaoh said], "Now we will surely bring you magic to match yours, so set an appointment [time] between us and you, which neither we nor you shall fail to keep, and let it be in an open field".

قَالَ مَوْعِدُكُمْ يَوْمُ الزَّيْنَةِ وَأَنْ يُحْشَرَ النَّاسُ ضُحًى ﴿٥٩﴾
Moses said, "your appointment time is for the Day of the Festival, and let the people be assembled when the sun has risen".

فَتَوَلَّى فِرْعَوْنُ فَجَمَعَ كَيْدَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَى ﴿٦٠﴾

So Pharaoh went away and gathered his schemes. Then came forth [on that day with his magicians] at the appointed time.

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى وَيْلَكُمْ لَا تَفْتَرُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا
فَيُسْحِتَكُم بِعَذَابٍ

Moses [addressed them and] said,
"Woe to you! Do not fabricates lies
against Allah, lest He destroy you
with a punishment".

وَقَدْ خَابَ مَن افْتَرَى ﴿٢١﴾

Indeed, whoever fabricates lies
[against Allah] has forever failed.

فَتَنَازَعُوا اَمْرَهُم بَيْنَهُمْ وَاَسْرُوا النَّجْوَى ﴿٢٢﴾

[When they heard what Moses
said], they began to disagree
among themselves, and started
whispering with one another.

قَالُوا اِنْ هٰذٰنِ لَسٰحِرٰنِ يَّرِيْدٰنِ اَنْ يُخْرِجٰكُمْ مِّنْ
 اَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِمَا وَيَذْهَبَا بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ الْمُثَلٰى ﴿٢٣﴾

[Finally], they said, "Indeed, these two [brothers] are [only] magicians, who wish to drive you out of your land with their magic, and do away with your most excellent traditions and culture".

فَاَجْبِعُوْا كَيْدَكُمْ ثُمَّ اَتُّوْا صَفًّا ۚ وَقدْ اَفْلَحَ الْيَوْمَ
 مَنْ اسْتَعٰلٰى ﴿٢٤﴾

[They said], Gather all your strength and strategy, unite, and line up for the contest. Know that whoever prevails today, will indeed be successful.

قَالُوا اَيُّوْسَى اِمَّا اَنْ تُلْقَى وَ اِمَّا اَنْ نَّكُونَ اَوَّلَ مَنْ
اَلْقَى ﴿٢٥﴾

[The magicians] said, "O Moses, will you throw [your staff to the ground first], or shall we be the first to throw [ours down]"?

قَالَ بَلْ اَلْقُوا ؕ

[Moses] said, "Rather, you throw [first]."

فَاِذَا حِبَالُهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ يُخَيَّلُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ اَنَّهَا
تَسْعٰى ﴿٢٦﴾

Then suddenly, due to their magic, it appeared to Moses that their staffs and ropes were moving about.

فَاَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ خِيفَةً مُّوسٰى ﴿٢٧﴾

[On seeing this], Moses felt some fear within himself.

قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْاَعْلٰى ﴿٢٨﴾

We said, "Do not be afraid.
Certainly, it is you, who will
prevail".

وَأَلْقِ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ تَلْقَفُ مَا صَنَعُوا ط

[O Moses!] Throw [to the ground]
what is in your right hand; it will
swallow up, whatever they have
crafted.

إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا كَيْدُ سَاحِرٍ ط

Indeed, what they have crafted is
only the trick of a magician.

وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى ﴿٢٩﴾

And the magician will never
succeed, no matter what he does.

فَأُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدًا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ هَارُونَ وَ

مُوسَى ﴿٢٠﴾

Seeing this, the magicians fell down [to the ground] bowing their faces down [in willing submission]. They said, "We believe in the Lord of Aaron and Moses!"

قَالَ امْنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ اَنْ اْذِنَ لَكُمْ ط

[Pharaoh] said, "Have You believed in Him without my permission"?

اِنَّهٗ لَكَبِيْرُكُمْ الَّذِى عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ج

Indeed, he is your master, who has taught you all this magic.

فَلَا قُطِّعَنَّ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَاَرْجُلُكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ وَّلَا صَلْبَنَكُمْ
 فِيْ جُذُوْعِ النَّخْلِ وَّلَتَّعْلَمَنَّ اَيْنَا اَشَدُّ عَذَابًا وَّاَبْقٰ۟

So now I will surely cut off your hands and feet on opposite sides. Moreover, I will crucify you on the trunks of palm trees. Then you will know whose punishment is more severe and more enduring.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#291

<https://arc>

Verses 72 to 85 describe the remaining events in the story of Prophet Moses. In response to Pharaoh's threat to crucify the magicians, they firmly resolved to remain steadfast in their faith. The crossing of the sea by the Israelites and Pharaoh's subsequent drowning is recounted. Moses reaches Mount Sinai before his people, and Allah tests the Israelites by putting them through trials.

قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْثِرَكَ عَلَىٰ مَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي
فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ^ط

[The magicians] said, "We shall never prefer you, over the clear [and miraculous] signs that have come to us, nor over the One, who created us. So, decree whatever [punishment] you want to decree.

اِنَّمَا تَقْضِيْ هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ط

You can only decree [any punishment] for this worldly life.

اِنَّا اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ لَنَا خَطِيْئَنَا وَمَا اٰكُرْهُتْنَا عَلَيْهِ

مِّنَ السِّحْرِ ط

Indeed, we have believed in our Lord, so that He may forgive us [for] our misdeeds, and for whatever magic, that you compelled us to perform.

وَ اَللّٰهُ خَيْرٌ وَّ اَبْقٰى ط

And Allah is best [in reward] and everlasting [in punishment].

اِنَّهُ مَن يَّاتِ رَبَّهُ مُجْرِمًا فَاِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيْهَا
وَلَا يَحْيٰى ﴿٤٣﴾

Indeed, whoever comes to his Lord as a defiant unbeliever, then indeed, for him is Hell. Therein he shall neither die nor live [peacefully].

وَمَن يَّاتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصَّٰلِحٰتِ فَاولٰئِكَ لَهُمُ
الدَّرَجٰتُ الْعُلٰى ﴿٤٤﴾

But whoever comes to Him as a believer, having done righteous deeds, they are the Ones, who will have the highest ranks.

جَنَّٰتٍ عَدْنٍ تَجْرٰى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ
Everlasting gardens, beneath which rivers flow, where they will live forever [and ever].

وَذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُا مَن تَزَكٰى ۚ ر كوع [۳]

This is the reward for the one, who purifies himself from impurities.

وَلَقَدْ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلٰى مُوسٰى ۙ اَنْ اَسْرِ بِعِبَادِىْ فَاصْرِبْ
لَهُمْ طَرِيقًاۤ فِى الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا ۚ لَا تَخَفْ دَرَكًا وَّ لَا تَخْشٰى ۚ

And We revealed to Moses, "Take My servants [the children of Israel] by night and strike for them a dry passage through the sea [with your staff]. Do not fear being overtaken [by Pharoah], nor be afraid [of drowning]."

فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهٖ فَغَشٰىهُمْ مِّنَ الْيَمِّ مَآ
غْشٰىهُمْ ۚ

Then Pharaoh pursued them with his forces, but the sea completely overwhelmed them, covering Pharaoh and his soldiers from all sides.

وَ اَضَلَّ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهٗ وَاَمَّا هٰدٰى ۚ

Pharaoh had always led his people astray; he did not show them the right path.

يَبْنَىٰ إِسْرَءِيلَ قَدْ أَنْجَيْنَاكَ مِنْ عَدُوِّكَ وَ
وَعَدْنَاكَ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْمَنَّاءَ

السَّلَوى (٨٠)

O Children of Israel! We saved you from your enemy [Pharaoh], and set an appointment for you on the right side of Mount Tur [to give you My commandments], Moreover, We sent down manna and quail to [sustain] you [in the desert].

كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ وَ لَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ فَيَحِلَّ
عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي

Eat from the wholesome foods,
which We have provided for you,
but do not exceed the limits
therein, or My wrath shall befall
you.

وَمَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي فَقَدْ هَوَىٰ (۸۱)

And upon whomever My wrath
befalls, he is certainly doomed.

وَ اِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ لِّمَنْ تَابَ وَ اٰمَنَ وَ عَمِلَ صٰلِحًا ثُمَّ

اهْتَدٰى (۸۲)

Indeed, I am most forgiving to
those who repent, believe, and do
righteous deeds, and then remain
steadfast on the right path.

وَمَا أَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يٰمُوسٰى ﴿١٩٦﴾

Allah had summoned Moses and some people from his community to Mount Tur. However, Moses arrived ahead of his people, so Allah said to him:

O Moses! what caused you to hasten ahead of your people to come to Mount Tur?

قَالَ هُمْ اُولَآءِ عَلَىٰ اَثَرِیْ وَعَجِلْتُ اِلَیْكَ رَبِّ لِتَرْضٰى ﴿١٩٦﴾

[Moses] said, "They are following my footsteps [and will reach soon]. I hastened to come to You, my Lord, so that You may be well pleased [with me].

قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ وَ أَضَلَّهُمْ

السَّامِرِيُّ ﴿٨٥﴾

[Allah] said, "We have certainly put your people to the test after you left, and Samiri has led them astray".

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#292

<https://arc>

In verses 86 to 98, the remaining events of the history of Prophet Moses. The return of Moses to mount Tur. The events of the Samaritan sorcerer making a calf out of gold jewelry and the children of Israel worshiping it, Moses expressed great displeasure.

فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ أَسِفًا^{٨٦}

So, Moses returned to his people, in a state of great anger and sorrow.

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ اَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا^{٨٧}

And he said, "O my people! Did your Lord not promise you an excellent promise"?

اَفَطَالَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْعَهْدُ اَمْ اَرَدْتُمْ اَنْ يَّجِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ

غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَاَخْلَفْتُمْ مَّوْعِدِي^{٨٨}

Was the duration [of my absence] too long for you? Or did you wish for the great wrath of your Lord to befall you, because you broke your promise with me [to worship Allah alone]?

قَالُوا مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حَمِلْنَا ثَوْزًا
مِّنْ زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَلِكَ أَلْقَى السَّامِرِيُّ ۝

[his people] replied, "We did not break the promise we made to you willingly. Rather, we were burdened with the jewelry [borrowed from Egyptian people before leaving Egypt], which we cast into [a furnace of] fire, and then Samiri also threw what he had, into the fire".

فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا آلِهَهُ خُورًا فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَٰهُهُمْ
وَإِلَٰهَ مُوسَىٰ فَنَسِيَ ۝

Then [Samiri] moulded for them a [golden] calf statue, a mere

[spiritless] body, that [with the wind] made the sound [resembling that] of a calf. The people [looked at it and] said, "This is your god and the god of Moses, but Moses has forgotten [it]".

أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَلَّا يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا ۖ وَلَا يَبْلُغُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا

وَلَا نَفْعًا ۚ رَكُوعٌ ﴿١٩﴾

Did they not even realize that the calf statue could not respond to them [even with a single word], and had no power [at all] to harm or benefit them.

وَلَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ مِنْ قَبْلُ يَقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ

Indeed, Aaron had already told them [before Moses returned], "O my people! you are only being tried by [Allah] through this [idol.] "

وَ اِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ الرَّحْمٰنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِيْ وَاَطِيعُوْا اَمْرِيْ ﴿٩٠﴾

Surely, your true Lord is [Allah] the Most Merciful. So, follow me [in worshipping Allah alone] and obey my command [in this respect].

قَالُوْا لَنْ نَّبْرَحَ عَلَيْهِ عٰكِفِيْنَ حَتّٰى يَرْجِعَ اِلَيْنَا

مُوسٰى ﴿٩١﴾

[But his people] replied, "We shall not cease to worship this [golden calf] until Moses come back to us".

قَالَ يٰهُرُونَ مَا مَنَعَكَ اِذْ رَاَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا۟ ۙ اَلَّا تَتَّبِعَنِ ۚ

اَفَعَصَيْتَ اَمْرِي ۚ ﴿٩٣﴾

[when Moses returned, he seized his brother and] said, "O Aaron! What prevented you from following me, when you saw that they had gone astray? Have you disobeyed my command"?

قَالَ يَبْنَؤُمَّ لَا تَأْخُذْ بِدَحِيَّتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي ۚ

[Aaron] said, "O son of my mother! Do not seize me by my beard or by [the hair of] my head".

اِنِّىْ خَشِيتُ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي۟ٓ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ وَ لَمْ

تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي ۚ ﴿٩٤﴾

Indeed, I feared that [on your return] you would say, 'O Aaron! You have caused division among the Children of Israel, and did not observe my advice'.

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ يُسَامِرِي ۚ ﴿٩٥﴾

[Moses] said, "what then were you seeking to do, O Samiri"?

قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِمَا لَمْ يَبْصُرُوا بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلَتْ لِي نَفْسِي ﴿٩٦﴾

[Samiri] said, "I saw what they did not see, so I took a handful of dust from the footprint of the messenger of Allah, and threw it [into the molten gold], and my soul prompted me to do so at that time".

Samiri created a statue of a calf, that produced a sound from its mouth, Using craftsmanship that allowed the wind passing through the statue's mouth to create the sound. When he saw Moses angry, he fabricated a story, claiming that he had seen Gabriel and had taken soil from under his footprint, which he then threw on the statue, supposedly bringing it to life. However, this explanation did not calm Moses's anger.

قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا لَّنْ تُخْلَفَهُ ﴿٩٧﴾

[Moses] said, "Go away from here. Your punishment in this life shall be that you shall [wander around] saying, 'Do not touch me.' And indeed, there is a promise [of punishment for you in the Hereafter], which you shall never miss!"

وَ انْظُرْ إِلَى إِلٰهِكَ الَّذِي ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا

And now look at your god, [O Samiri], to which you were devoted all the time.

لَنَحْرِقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ﴿٩٧﴾

We shall certainly burn it to ashes [right now], and then scatter it into the sea completely.

إِنَّمَا إِلٰهُكُمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

عِلْمًا ﴿٩٨﴾

[Then Moses addressed his people]: Indeed, your true God is only Allah. There is no God worthy

of worship except Him. His
knowledge encompasses
everything.

GO TO PAGE 1

#293

<https://arc>

Verses 99 to 114 include a warning to the disbelievers that those who deny the Quran will dwell in Hell forever. Those who commit shirk will be unsuccessful, while the believers will receive the best rewards. The wisdom behind revealing the Quran in Arabic is explained. There is also advice to the Prophet Muhammad peace be upon him regarding remembering the revelation.

كَذٰلِكَ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ اَنْبَاءٍ مَّا قَدْ سَبَقَ

[O Prophet!] This is how We narrate to you certain events that has passed.

وَقَدْ اَتَيْنَكَ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا ذِكْرًا ﴿٩٩﴾

And certainly, We have granted you a Reminder, [this Quran] from Us.

مَنْ اَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ فَاِنَّهُ يَحْمِلُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وِزْرًا ﴿١٠٠﴾

Whoever turns away from this [Book] shall certainly, bear a heavy burden [of sins] on the Day of Judgment.

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهِ ۖ وَّسَآءَ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ حِمْلًا ﴿١٠١﴾

They shall remain in this [state in Hellfire] forever, and how evil is the burden they will carry on the Day of Judgment.

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ وَ نَحْشُرُ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ يَوْمَئِذٍ

زُرْقًا ﴿١٠٢﴾

The Day [of judgment] when the trumpet is blown, and We shall assemble the sinners [altogether] on that day, with their eyes turned blue [with terror].

يَتَخَفَتُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ اِنَّ لِّبِئْسُمْ اِثًا عَشْرًا ﴿١٣﴾

They will whisper among themselves, "You have stayed in the world for only ten days".

نَحْنُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ اِذْ يَقُولُ اَمْثَلُهُمْ طَرِيقَةً اِنَّ لِّبِئْسُمْ اِثًا يَوْمًا ﴿١٤﴾ ر ك و ع [٥]

We know very well what they will say. When the best of them [in knowledge and wisdom] will say, "[it seems that] you stayed there no longer than one day".

وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْجِبَالِ فَقُلْ يَنْسِفُهَا رَبِّي نَسْفًا ﴿١٥﴾

And, [O Prophet!] when people ask you about [what shall become of] the mountains. Then say: "My Lord will [blast and] scatter them as dust particles [on the Day of judgment]".

فَيَذَرُهَا قَاعًا صَفْصَفًا ﴿١٩٦﴾ لَا تَرَى فِيهَا عِوَجًا وَلَا أَمْتًا ﴿١٩٧﴾

So, leaving the earth a level smooth plain, where you will see neither any curve nor any uneven place.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَّبِعُونَ الدَّاعِيَ لَا عِوَجَ لَهُ ۖ

[on] that day, everyone will follow the [call of an angel] caller [for assembly], without any deviation.

وَخَشَعَتِ الْأَصْوَاتُ لِلرَّحْمَنِ فَلَا تَسْمَعُ إِلَّا هَمْسًا ﴿١٩٨﴾

And all voices will be humbled before [Allah] the Most Merciful, and you will hear nothing but [faint] whispering.

يَوْمَئِذٍ لَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَ
رَضِيَ لَهُ قَوْلًا ﴿١٩﴾

On that day, no intercession shall
be of any benefit, except by the
one for whom [Allah] the Most
Beneficent has given permission,
and whose words are pleasing
[and acceptable] to Him.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِهِ
عِلْمًا ﴿٢٠﴾

He knows what lies before them
and what lies behind them, while
they cannot comprehend Him
[with their] knowledge.

وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ ۖ
And [on that day], all faces will
humbled before [Allah], the Ever-
Living, the All-Sustaining.

وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا ﴿٢١﴾

And whoever carries the burden of wrongdoing, [the disbelievers], will be in loss.

وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا يَخَفُ ظُلُمًا وَّ

لَا هَضْمًا ﴿١١٢﴾

And whoever has done righteous deeds, and is a believer, shall have no fear of injustice or any deprivation [in his reward].

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا وَصَرَّفْنَا فِيهِ مِنَ

الْوَعِيدِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ أَوْ يُحْدِثُ لَهُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١١٣﴾

Thus, We have sent it down this Quran in Arabic, and We have explained various aspects of Our punishment in it, so that people may become God-fearing, or that it might induce in them the remembrance [of Allah].

فَتَعَلَى اللَّهِ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ ۚ

So, [know that] Allah is High above all, and He is the True King.

وَلَا تَعْجَلْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُقْضَىٰ إِلَيْكَ وَحْيُهُ

وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا ﴿١١٣﴾

[O Prophet!] Do not be in haste with the [recitation of] Quran before its revelation to you is completed, and pray, "My Lord! increase me in knowledge".

GO TO PAGE 1

#294

<https://arc>

Verses 115 to 127 briefly remind us of the story of Adam and Satan, and provide guidance to the descendants of Adam that those who follow Allah's guidance will not be led astray. On the Day of Judgment, the disbelievers will be raised blind because they ignored Allah's signs in this world.

وَلَقَدْ عَهِدْنَا إِلَىٰ آدَمَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَسِيَ وَلَمْ نَجِدْ لَهُ

عَزْمًا ⁽¹¹⁵⁾ رُكُوعًا [٤]

And indeed, We had taken a covenant from Adam before, but he forgot, and We did not find in him any determination [to disobey.]

The mistake made by Adam was not intentional; it was merely a lapse of heedlessness.

وَ اِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ فَسَجَدُوْۤا اِلَّا
 اِبْلٰسَ ؕ اَبٰى ۝۱۳۶

And when We said to the angels,
"bow your faces down to Adam",
they all bowed down except for
Satan; he refused [to comply with
the command.]

فَقُلْنَا يٰۤاٰدَمُ اِنَّ هٰذَا عَدُوٌّ لَّكَ وَلِزَوْجِكَ فَلَا يُخْرِجَنَّكَمَا
 مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ فَتَشْقٰۙ ۝۱۳۷

Then We said, "O Adam, indeed,
this [being] is an enemy to you and
your wife. Let him not drive you
both out of Paradise so that you
would suffer [hardship]".

اِنَّ لَكَ اَلَّا تَجُوْعَ فِيْهَا وَلَا تَعْرٰۙ ۝۱۳۸

Here [in Paradise], you will have
the privilege, that you will neither
go hungry nor be naked.

وَ اَنَّكَ لَا تَظْمَوُۦۤا فِيْهَا وَلَا تَضْحٰۙ ۝۱۳۹

Here, you will neither suffer from thirst, nor feel the discomfort of the sun's heat.

فَوَسْوَسَ اِلَيْهِ الشَّيْطٰنُ قَالَ يٰۤاٰدَمُ هَلْ اَدُلُّكَ عَلَى شَجَرَةٍ
الْخُلْدِ وَاَمْلِكُ لَّا يَبۜلَى ۝۱۲۰

Then Satan whispered to Adam, saying, "O Adam! Shall I guide you to the tree of eternity, and to an everlasting kingdom that will never decay"?

فَاَكَلَا مِنْهَا فَبَدَتْ لَهُمَا سَوْآتُهُمَا وَ طَفِقَا يَخْصِفْنَ
عَلَيْهِمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَصَىٰ اٰدَمُ رَبَّهُ فَغَوٰى ﴿١٣١﴾

So, both [Adam and Eve] ate from the tree. Thus, their private parts became exposed to each other. They began to cover themselves with the leaves of paradise. Adam disobeyed his Lord, so he went astray.

ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ وَهَدٰى ﴿١٣٢﴾

Then his Lord chose him [as a prophet], accepted his repentance, and guided him.

قَالَ اهْبِطَا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ

[Allah] said, "Descend from here, both of you, together, [along with Satan]. Some of you will be enemy to some others".

فَاِمَّا يٰٓاَتِيْنٰكُمْ مِّنِّيْ هٰدِيٍّ فَمَنِ اتَّبَعَ هٰذَاى فَلَآ يَضِلُّ وَّ

لَا يَشْقٰى ﴿١٣٣﴾

Then, if guidance comes to you [O humanity] from Me, then whoever follows My guidance, will neither go astray [in this world], nor suffer misery [in the Hereafter.]

وَمَنْ أَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا وَ
نَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَعْمَى ﴿١٣٣﴾

And whoever turns away from My Message [in Quran], he shall have a stringent life, and We shall raise him up blind on the Day of Judgment.

قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِيْٓ أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيْرًا ﴿١٣٥﴾

He will say, "O my Lord! Why have You raised me blind, though I used to see in the world"?

قَالَ كَذٰلِكَ اَتٰتَكَ اٰیٰتُنَا فَنَسِيْتَهَا ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ الْیَوْمَ
تُنْسٰی ﴿١٣٦﴾

[Allah] shall say, "Just as Our [natural and revealed] signs came

to you, yet you forgot them, so,
today you will be forgotten".

وَكَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ اَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِآيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ ۝

This is how We recompense
whoever is exceedingly rebellious,
and does not believe in the
[revealed] signs of his Lord.

وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَشَدُّ وَاَبْقٰى ۝۱۷۷

And the punishment of the
Hereafter, is far more severe and
everlasting.

GO TO PAGE 1

#295

<https://arc>

In verses 128 to 135, There is lamentation over the disbelief of those who do not learn from the ruins of destroyed nations. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] and the believers are advised to practice patience and maintain regular prayers. The fleeting nature of worldly wealth is mentioned, with the reminder that the best and everlasting provisions are with Allah. response is given to those who ask for miracles, stating that the Quran itself is a miracle and was sent to leave no argument against its truth.

اَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ
يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ^ط

So, have these people not gained
any guidance [from the fact] that
We have destroyed many
generations before them [due to
their evil deeds], among whose
[ruined] dwellings they [now] walk
about?

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّاُولِي النُّهٰى^ع

Indeed, in this, there are great
signs for the men of
understanding.

وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَوَاجِلٌ

مُسَيِّطٌ ﴿١٣٩﴾

If it had not been for a decree already passed by your Lord, [O prophet!], [to defer judgment upon people], and a specified term already determined, [their immediate] punishment would have certainly been inflicted upon them.

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ
الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا

So, be patient, [O Prophet!], with what they say, and glorify your Lord with all praise, before the rising of the sun and before its setting.

وَمِنْ اَنۡآئِی الَّیْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَ اطَّرَافِ النَّہَارِ لَعَلَّكَ

تَرْضٰی ﴿۱۴۰﴾

And glorify Him during part of the night and at both ends of the day, so that you may become well-pleased.

وَلَا تَمُدَّنَّ عَیۡنَیۡكَ اِلٰی مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِہٖ اَزۡوَاجًا مِّنۡہُمۡ زَہۡرَۃً

الْحَیۡوۃِ الدُّنْیَا لِنَفۡتِنَہُمۡ فِیۡہِ ط

[O Prophet!] do not even glance at the various adornments [of worldly life] that We have [temporarily] given to different groups of [disbelieving] people. [We have given them these things] so that We may test them thereby.

وَرِزۡقُ رَبِّكَ خَیۡرٌ وَّ اَبۡقٰی ﴿۱۴۱﴾

Indeed, the [blessed] provision of your Lord [in the Hereafter], is much better and everlasting.

وَاُمُرُ اَہۡلَکَ بِالصَّلٰوۃِ وَ اصۡطَبِرْ عَلَیۡہَا ط

Enjoin your family to establish prayer and be diligent in its observance yourself.

لَا نَسْأَلُكَ رِزْقًا ۖ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُكَ ۚ وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ﴿١٣٢﴾

We do not ask you for [any] provision; rather, it is We who provide provision to you. And the [ultimate] best outcome is [only] for those who are conscious of God.

وَقَالُوا اَلَوْ لَا يَأْتِيُنَا بِآيَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِ ۖ

And they [who disbelieve] say, [of you, O prophet!] "Why does he not bring us a [miraculous] sign from his Lord"?

اَوَلَمْ تَأْتِهِمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مَّا فِي الصُّحُفِ الْاُولٰٓئِ (۱۳۳)

Has a clear proof not come to them
[in the form of Quran] which
contains the teachings of previous
scriptures.

وَلَوْ اَنَّا اَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ لَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْ لَا
اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلًا فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيٰتِكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ نُّذَلَّ وَ

نَخْزٰى (۱۳۴)

If We had destroyed them with a
punishment, before [this prophet
came], they would have surely
said: 'Our Lord, why did You not
send us a messenger, so that we
could have followed Your
[revealed] signs, before being
humiliated and disgraced?'

قُلْ كُلُّ مُتَرَبِّصٍ فَتَرَبِّصُوا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنِ اصْحَابُ

الصِّرَاطِ السَّوِيِّ وَمَنِ اهْتَدَى ﴿١٩٥﴾ رُكُوع [٨]

Say to them, 'Each of us is waiting [for the ultimate outcome], so keep waiting, soon you will come to know, who are the people on the right path and who has followed the right guidance'.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#296

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	شمار آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
21	سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ	مکی	7	112	17	اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 10, the Quraysh of Makkah are sternly warned that the time for reckoning is near, but their hearts are lost in heedlessness. The polytheists say that how can a human be a messenger, and that the Quran is not a revelation but rather confused dreams, or that he is a poet. Previously, it has always been humans who were sent as messengers. This book has been revealed for these people so that they may receive guidance.

اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ حِسَابُهُمْ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿١٩٨٧﴾

The [time for the] reckoning of people has drawn near, yet they are heedlessly turning away.

مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ مُّحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا اسْتَمَعُوهُ وَهُمْ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿١٩٨٨﴾ لَا هِيَ قُلُوبُهُمْ

Whenever a new reminder [from Quran] comes to them from their Lord, they listen [to it with indifference], as if they are engaged in play, and their hearts diverted [by whims].

وَأَسْرُوا النَّجْوَى الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا هَلْ هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ
مِثْلُكُمْ أَفَتَأْتُونَ السِّحْرَ وَأَنْتُمْ تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

And these wrongdoers whisper among themselves against you, saying, 'is this [Muhammad] not a human being like you. Will you then, with open eyes, go to listen to his magic'?

God Himself heard their conversation and then revealed to the Messenger, - who then said to them-

قُلْ رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ الْقَوْلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣﴾

[The Prophet] said, 'My Lord knows every word spoken in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing'.

بَلْ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ بَلِ افْتَرَاهُ بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ

Yet they say, "This Quran [is not revelation] but a collection of confused dreams, or perhaps [it is something that] he has fabricated himself, or maybe he is just a poet".

فَلْيَأْتِنَا بآيَةٍ كَمَا أُرْسِلَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

So [if he is truly a messenger], he should bring us a [miraculous] sign like that with which the previous [messengers] were sent.

مَا آمَنَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَفَهُمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾

[But the fact remains that] not a [single] town which We destroyed before them, ever believed [even after seeing such miracles]. Will they then believe?

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ إِلَّا رَجَالًا نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَسَئَلُوا أَهْلَ

الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧﴾

[And We did not send [any messenger] before you [O Muhammad!] but [they were] men, to whom We gave revelation. [O polytheists of Makkah!] If you do not know this, then ask those who have knowledge [of the Scriptures].

وَمَا جَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَمَا كَانُوا

خَالِدِينَ ﴿١٩٩٠﴾

And We did not make those [messengers] with bodies that did not eat food, nor were they immortals.

ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ الْوَعْدَ فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ وَمَنْ نَشَاءُ وَاهْلَكْنَا

الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٩﴾

Then We [duly] fulfilled the [divine] promise to [help] them. Thus We saved them along with whomever We so willed [from the punishment], and We destroyed all those who [denied them and] were exceedingly rebellious.

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ كِتَابًا فِيهِ ذِكْرُكُمْ أَفَلَا

تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ رَكْع [١]

O people! We have surely sent down to you a Book in which there is a reminder [and an admonition] for you. Will you not then understand?

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#297

<https://arc>

Verses 11 to 24 contain a warning that previous disbelieving nations were destroyed, and at that time, their cries did not benefit them at all. This earth and the heavens were created for a specific purpose, and everything in the heavens and the earth glorifies Allah. If there were more than one God, the entire system would be in chaos. The Torah, the Gospel, and the Quran testify that there is only one God.

وَكَمْ قَصَبْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً وَأَنْشَأْنَا بَعْدَهَا

قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ ﴿١١﴾

And how many a town have We destroyed [before you], whose inhabitants were unjust and disobedient, and We raised up after them another people [in their place].

فَلَمَّا أَحَسُّوا بَأْسَنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

So, when they perceived Our punishment [approaching them], they attempted to flee from that town.

لَا تَرْكُضُوا وَارْجِعُوا إِلَى مَا أُتْرِفْتُمْ فِيهِ وَمَسْكِنِكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَسْأَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

[It was said to them], 'Do not flee now, but return to your homes and your luxuries, so that you may be questioned about them'.

قَالُوا ايُّوَيْلَنَا اِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

They said, 'Woe to us! Indeed, we have been wrongdoers'.

فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ دَعْوُهُمْ حَتَّى جَعَلْنَاهُمْ حَصِيدًا

خُمِدِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

They kept on crying out [the same], until We turned them into stubble, and they were extinguished [like ashes].

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لِعِبْنِ ﴿١٦﴾

And We did not create the heavens and the earth, and all that is in between them for play [and amusement].

لَوْ أَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ لَهُمْ آلًا تَتَّخِذُهُ مِنْ لَدُنَّا إِنْ كُنَّا

فَاعِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

Had We intended to take up any amusement, We would have surely taken it from what is with Us [and not from the world], if ever We were to do so.

بَلْ نَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَيَدْمَغُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ

زَاهِقٌ^ط

Instead, We hurl the truth against falsehood, and it smashes it; thus [falsehood] is destroyed at once.

وَلَكُمْ الْوَيْلُ مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ^(۱۸)

And woe be to you for all that you [falsely] ascribe [to Allah.]

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ^ط

To Him belongs, all who are in the heavens and the earth.

وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَ لَا

يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ^(۱۹)

Moreover, who are near Him, are not too proud to worship Him, nor are they weary [of His worship].

يُسَبِّحُونَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

They glorify His praises, by night and by day, and they do not pause for a moment.

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا إِلَهًا مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنْشِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Have they [who disbelieve], taken gods from the earth who can resurrect [the dead]?

لَوْ كَانَ فِيهِمَا آلِهَةٌ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَفَسَدَتَا ﴿٢٢﴾

Had there been [in the heavens and the earth] any gods other than Allah, [both the heavens and the earth] would have certainly been destroyed [by now].

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

So highly exalted is Allah, Lord of the Throne, [far] above all that they ascribe [to Him].

لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

He cannot be questioned about what He does, but they [all] shall be questioned [by Him about all they have done in life.]

أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ آلِهَةً

Have they indeed, taken gods apart from Him?

قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ

Say [to them, O Prophet]: Bring forth your proof.

هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مِّن مَّعِيَ وَذِكْرٌ مِّن قَبْلِي ط

This is [the Quran], reminder for those who are with me, along with [earlier scriptures Torah and the Gospel] the reminder for those before me.

If you are truthful, then bring forth any evidence from these that there is any deity besides Allah.

بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Rather, [the fact is that] most of them do not understand the truth, so they turn away [from it when they hear it].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#298

<https://arc>

Verses 25 to 37 explain that all the messengers sent before carried the same message: that God is one. Those whom they call the children of Allah are His servants. On the Day of Judgment, no one can intercede without Allah's permission. Those who claim to be divine will have their abode in Hell. Disbelievers are invited to reflect on the various signs of Allah's oneness in the heavens and the earth. Every soul shall taste death, and every person is tested through both hardship and ease.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا نُوحِيْ اِلَيْهِ اَنَّهُ
لَا اِلَهَ اِلَّا اَنَا فَاعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And We have not sent before you
[O Prophet!] any messenger, but
with the revelation that: There is
no god [worthy of worship] except
Me, so worship Me [alone.]

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَلَدًا سُبْحٰنَهُۥٓ بَلْ عِبَادٌ
مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

And they [who disbelieve] have
said, "[Allah] the Most Merciful,
has taken [to Himself angels as]
offspring". Highly Exalted is He
[above this]! Rather, they are but
honored servants [of Allah].

لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهٖ يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

[These angels] do not precede Him in speech. Rather they act [only] according to His command.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا

لِمَنْ ارْتَضَىٰ وَهُمْ مِّنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

[Allah] is aware of everything that is before them and everything behind them. Nor do they intercede for anyone, except for the one, with whom He is well-pleased. And they stand [trembling] in awe of His majesty.

وَمَنْ يَّقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَٰهٌ مِّنْ دُونِهِ فَذَلِكَ نَجْزِيهِ

جَهَنَّمَ ۖ

And if any of them were to say, "I am also a god besides Him," he would be punished with Hell [by Us].

كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الظَّالِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ رَكْعَةٌ [٢]

This is how, We recompense the wrongdoers.

أَوَلَمْ يَرِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا^ط

Are those, who disbelieve, not aware that the heavens and the earth were once a joined mass, and then We separated them?

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ^ط

And [that] We have made every living thing from water.

أَفَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ^{٢٠}

Will they not then believe [in Oneness of God]?

وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِهِمْ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا
فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

And We placed firm [anchoring] mountains on the earth, lest it should shake with them. And We made therein broad pathways, so that they may find their way.

وَجَعَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ سَقْفًا مَّحْفُوظًا ۖ وَهُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهَا
مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And We made the sky a well-protected canopy, yet they turn away from its signs [in the form of sun, moon and stars].

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۚ كُلُّ

فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And He is the One, who created the night and the day, and the sun and the moon. Each floating in an orbit.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا لِبَشَرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ الْخُلْدَ ۖ

And, [O Prophet!] We have not created any human before you to live forever.

أَفَأَن مِّتَّ فَهُمْ الْخُلْدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

So, if you die, will they live forever?

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَآئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۖ

Every soul will [eventually] taste death.

وَنَبْلُوكُمْ بِالشَّرِّ وَالْخَيْرِ فِتْنَةً ۚ وَالْإِنَّا نُنْزِلُ الْغُرُوثَ ۚ (٢٥)

And We are testing you with both good and evil as a trial, and [in the end], you will all return to Us.

وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِذَا يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوءًا ۚ

[O Prophet!] , Whenever these disbelievers see you, they just start mocking you.

أَهَذَا الَّذِي يَذْكُرُ آلِهَتَكُمْ ۚ

[And they mockingly say], 'Is this the man who talks [badly] about your gods'?

وَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ (٢٦)

And they disbelieve in [the name of Allah] the Most Merciful.

خُلِقَ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ عَجَلٍ ۖ سَأُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِي فَلَا

تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Man is a creature of Haste. Soon I
will show you My signs [which you
are asking for], so do not ask Me
to hasten [the punishment].

GO TO PAGE 1

#299

<https://arc>

Verses 38 to 47: The disbelievers ask, "When will the Day of Judgment be fulfilled?" They should know that on that Day, no one will be able to save them from the fire. Even before this, the messengers were mocked, but then the same punishment they mocked surrounded them. Do they not see that the territory of the polytheists is shrinking? The disbelievers are like the deaf, unable to hear the call of revelation. On the Day of Judgment, even a deed as small as a mustard seed will be brought forth.

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

And they [who disbelieve] say, "[O Muhammad!], when this promise (of the Day of Judgment) will be fulfilled, If you are truthful?"

لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا حِينَ لَا يَكْفُونُ عَنْ وُجُوهِهِمْ

النَّارَ وَلَا عَنْ ظُهُورِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

These disbelievers [would have never asked to hasten the day of judgment] if only they knew, [that a time will come] when they would not be able to hold off the Hellfire from their faces, nor from their backs, nor shall they be helped.

بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا وَلَا

هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

But [the Day of Judgment] will come upon them suddenly and confound them utterly. Then they will have no power to avert it, nor will they be granted any respite.

وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئَ بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ

سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

[O Prophet!] indeed, messengers before you were also mocked, but then those who mocked them were encompassed by [the very punishment] they used to ridicule.

قُلْ مَن يَكْفُو كُفَّ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ ط

[O Prophet!] ask them: If [Allah] the Most Merciful [intends to punish them], who could protect them [from His punishment] by the night or by the day?

بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Rather, they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِنْ دُونِنَا^ط

Do they have any other gods-
besides Us, who can protect them
[from Our punishment?]

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِّنَّا يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

They do not have the ability to help
[even] themselves, nor can
anyone else support them against
Us.

بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ^ط

Indeed, We provided for all these
[disbelievers] and their forefathers
with the comforts of life, and they
remained in that [state] for a long
period.

أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَاۚ

أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Do they not see that We are gradually reducing the land [under their control] from its borders? do they still believe they will prevail?

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أُنذِرُكُمْ بِالْوَحْيِ ۚ وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ

إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

[O Prophet!] say to them, "I am warning you [of the divine punishment] based on revelation. However, [the truth is that] the deaf [who follow their whims] will never hear, no matter how much they are warned".

وَلَيْنُ مَسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ يَٰوَيْلَنَا
 إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

And if even a slight punishment of your Lord were to touch them, they would [helplessly] say, "Woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers".

وَنَضَعُ الْمَوَازِينَ الْقِسْطَ لِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ فَلَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ
 شَيْئًا^ط

And on the Day of Judgment, We will set up the scales of justice, so no soul will be wronged in the least [on that day.]

وَ إِنْ كَانَ مُثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ أَتَيْنَا بِهَا ۚ وَ كَفَىٰ

بِنَا حُسْبَيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And [if there is a deed], even with
the weight of a mustard seed, We
shall bring it forth, and We [alone]
are sufficient as a Reckoner.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#300

<https://arc>

Verses 48 to 65 mention the story of Prophet Moses and Prophet Aaron. It also includes the dialogue between Prophet Abraham and his people, where he confronts them and eventually destroys their idols.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ الْفُرْقَانَ وَضِيَاءً وَذِكْرًا

لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

And indeed, We gave Moses and Aaron the [Torah] as Criterion [the book that distinguishes between right and wrong] and which contained [guiding] light and was a reminder for the righteous.

الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ هُمْ مِنَ السَّاعَةِ
مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

[These righteous are] those who
fear their Lord without seeing Him
and they are afraid of the Hour (of
Judgment).

و هَذَا ذِكْرٌ مُبْرَكٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ أَفَأَنْتُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
رکوع [۴]

And this [Quran] is a blessed
reminder, which We have sent
down. So, will you then deny it?

و لَقَدْ آتَيْنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ رُشْدَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَ كُنَّا بِهِ
عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

And indeed, before this, We had
granted Abraham wisdom [and
insight], and We knew him well [to
be worthy of it].

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَا هَذِهِ التَّمَاثِيلُ الَّتِي أَنْتُمْ لَهَا
عَكْفُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

[And when Abraham] said to his father and his people, 'What are these statues to which you are so devoted [in worship]']?

قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا لَهَا عِبْدِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

They said, 'We found our forefathers worshipping them.'

قَالَ لَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ وَ آبَاؤُكُمْ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

[Abraham] said, 'Indeed, you and your forefathers have been [lost] in clear misguidance'.

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا بِالْحَقِّ أَمْ أَنْتَ مِنَ اللَّاعِبِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

They said, 'Have you really brought us the [word of] truth, or are you just mocking us'?

قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ

وَ أَنَا عَلَىٰ ذَلِكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

[Abraham] said, 'Indeed, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, who created them all, and I

am one of those, who bear witness to this'.

وَتَاللّٰهِ لَا كَيْدَنَّ اَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ اَنْ تَوَلُّوْا مُدْبِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

And [he said to himself] by God, I will surely carry out a plan against your idols, after you have turned your backs and gone away.

فَجَعَلَهُمْ جُذُاۗا اِلَّا كَبِيْرًا لَّهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِ

يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

Then [Abraham] broke all of them into pieces, except for the biggest of them, so that [the people] would turn to it [for answers].

قَالُوْا مَنْ فَعَلَ هٰذَا بِالِهٰتِنَاۤ اِنَّهٗ لَمِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

[Upon seeing all this, when they returned], they said [to one another], 'Who has done this to our gods? Surely, he must be a great wrongdoer'.

قَالُوْا سَمِعْنَا فَتًى يِّدُّ كُرْهُمُ يُقَالُ لَهُ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

[Some people] said, 'We have heard a young man, speaking harshly about these idols]. He is called Abraham'.

قَالُوا فَاتُوا بِهِ عَلَىٰ عَيْنِ النَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

They said, 'Bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness [against him]'.

قَالُوا أَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِالْهَيْتَانِيَّابِرْهِيْمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

The people asked him, 'O Abraham! Are you the one who has done this to our gods'?

قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ كَبِيرُهُمْ هَذَا فَسْأَلُوهُمْ إِنْ كَانُوا

يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

[Abraham] said, "Rather, this was done by the biggest of them. So, ask them, if they can speak."

فَرَجِعُوا إِلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ

الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

So, they turned to themselves, and said [to each other], "surely, it is you yourselves, who are the [unjust and] wrongdoers."

ثُمَّ نَكِسُوا عَلَى رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ

يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Then, were they confounded with shame: they said, "You already know that these [idols] cannot speak".

#301

<https://arc>

Verses 66 to 79 describe the events involving Prophet Abraham and his dialogue with his people. It narrates how his people, in response to his challenge to their idolatry, threw him into the fire, but by Allah's command, the fire became cool and harmless for him. The verses also mention Prophets Lot, Isaac, Jacob, David, and Solomon.

قَالَ أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا

يَضُرُّكُمْ ^ط (٦٦)

[Abraham] said, "Then [why] do you worship these [idols] beside Allah, when they can neither benefit you in anything, nor harm you"?

أَفِ لَكُمْ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Shame on you and [on the idols] you worship besides Allah! Do you then not understand?

قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا آلِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

[Then those idolaters said among themselves], "burn Abraham [alive] and take revenge for your gods, if you are going to do anything."

A massive fire was prepared, and Prophet Abraham was thrown into it, but by Allah's command, the fire became cool and harmless.

قُلْنَا يَنَّا كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٢٦﴾

We said, "O fire! Be cool and safe for Abraham".

وَأَرَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَخْسَرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

And they intended to harm him,
but We made them the worst
losers.

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَ لُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا

لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

And We saved him and [his
nephew] Lot [from those people],
and led them to the land which We
have blessed for the worlds.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً ۚ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا

صَالِحِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

And We blessed him with Isaac [as
a son], and Jacob [as a grandson],
and We made all of them
righteous.

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أُمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ فِعْلَ
الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا الْنَّا

عَبِيدِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

And We made them exemplary leaders who guided [the people] by Our command. And We inspired them to do good deeds, establish prayer, and pay zakah [charity]. And they used to worship Us [alone].

وَلَوْ كَا اتَيْنَهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي
كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيثَ ط

And to Lot, We gave [prophetic] wisdom and knowledge, and We saved him from the [people of the] town that used to commit indecent deeds.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَسِقِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

Indeed, they were very wicked and disobedient people.

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۚ إِنَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ رُكُوع [٥]

And We admitted [Lot] into Our mercy. Indeed, he was one of the righteous.

وَنُوحًا إِذْ نَادَى مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ

مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٦﴾

And [mention] Noah as well, when he called upon Us earlier [before Abraham and Lot] so, We accepted his prayer. We then saved him and his family [in the Ark] from a great distress.

وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۚ

And We helped him against those, who denied Our signs [revealed to him].

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

They were truly an evil people, so
We drowned them all together.

وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ

غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ ۚ

[O Prophet! Also mention the
incident of] David and Solomon
when they rendered judgment for
a dispute in which some people's
sheep had strayed into a field [at
night].

وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۚ

And We were observing their
judgment, then We granted
Solomon the understanding [to
render a more equitable
judgment].

وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ

يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

And We granted both of them
[prophetic] wisdom and
knowledge. And We subjected the
mountains and the birds to glorify
our praises along with David. And
We were the one, who did all this.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#302

<https://arc>

Verses 80 to 88 continue the mention of various prophets, including brief references to Prophet David and Solomon as well as Job, Ishmael, Idris, Dhul-Kifl and Jonah.

وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُؤْسٍ لَّكُمْ لِتُحْصِنَكُم مِّنْ بِأْسِكُمْ
فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾

And We taught [David] the skill of crafting body armor for your protection in battle. Will you then be grateful [for this blessing?]

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ
الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا فِيهَا وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

And for Solomon [We subjugated] the swift wind, to run at his command, to the land where We had placed Our blessings. And We are the One, who have [complete] knowledge of everything.

وَمِنَ الشَّيَاطِينِ مَنْ يَغُوصُونَ لَهُ وَيَعْمَلُونَ عَمَلًا دُونَ
ذَلِكَ ۚ

And [We also subjected] some of the jinn, who dived [into the seas] for Solomon and performed some other tasks as well.

وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ حَافِظِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

And We were ever watchful of them.

وَأَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسْنِيَ الصُّرُ وَ أَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ

الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾

And [O Prophet ,mention the story of] Job, when he called upon his Lord, saying, "Indeed, I am afflicted with severe pain, and You are the Most Merciful of the merciful".

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ فَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرٍّ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَهْلَهُ وَ

مِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَذِكْرًا لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٢١﴾

So We answered his prayer and removed his distress, and We restored his family to him, and along with them, like of them, as a mercy from Us- and a reminder for Our devoted worshippers.

وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِدْرِيسَ وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ۖ كُلٌّ مِّنَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

And also mention Ishmael, Idris, and Dhul-Kifl; all of them were among those, who observed patience.

وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِنَا ۖ إِنَّهُمْ مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾

And We admitted [all of] them into Our mercy; indeed, they were ever of the righteous.

وَذَا النُّونِ إِذْ ذَهَبَ مُغَاضِبًا فَظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ نَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ
 فَنَادَى فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَنَكَ إِنِّي
 كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٨٤﴾

And [also mention] the man of the fish, [Jonah], when he walked away [from his people] out of anger, thinking that We would never constrain him. Then he called out [in repentance from] within the [veils of] darkness: There is no God except You; Highly exalted are You! Indeed, I was of the wrongdoers!

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْغَمِّ ۖ وَكَذَلِكَ نُصْحِي
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾

So, We responded to him and rescued him from distress. And so do We save the [true] believers.

#303

<https://arc>

Verses 89 to 100 continue the mention of certain prophets, including Zakariya, Yahya, and Maryam, highlighting that Allah bestowed His favor upon them and that they were devout and grateful servants of Allah. These prophets all followed the same religion, acknowledging Allah as the sole Lord, and thus they worshipped Him alone. This is the same message that Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) is conveying. It also warns that those destined for destruction will not believe until the Day of Judgment. The disbelievers and all their false deities will ultimately have their abode in Hell.

وَزَكَرِيَّا إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي فَرْدًا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ

الْوَرِثِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾

And [also mention] Zechariah,
when he called upon his Lord,
saying, 'O my Lord! Do not leave
me alone, and You are the best of
inheritors'.

فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ يَحْيَىٰ وَأَصْلَحْنَاهُ زَوْجَهُ ۖ

So, We answered his call, and We
healed his wife [to bear a child] for
him, and We granted him John.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَيَدْعُونَنَا رَغَبًا وَ

رَهَبًا ۖ وَكَانُوا لَنَا خَاشِعِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

Indeed, all [these prophets] would
hasten to [exceed one another in
doing] good deeds, and would call
upon Us with hope and fear. And
they were ever humble before Us.

وَالَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَ
 جَعَلْنَاهَا وَابْنَهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

And [mention the tiding of Mary], she who safeguarded her chastity; then We breathed into her [womb] of Our spirit. Thus, We made her, and her son [Jesus] a great sign for all the [people of the] worlds.

إِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٩٢﴾
 [O Prophets!] indeed this, your religion, is one religion [the same religion that was of all the previous prophets]: and I am your Lord, so worship Me [alone].

وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ كُلُّ إِلَهِنَا رَجُوعٌ ۚ
 Yet [the people] divided [their one religion] into sects among themselves; but all of them shall return to Us [for judgment].

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَا كُفْرَانَ
لِسَعْيِهِ ۖ وَإِنَّا لَهُ كَاتِبُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

So, whoever does righteous deeds, while he is a believer, their efforts will not go to waste, and We ourself shall write it down for him.

وَحَرَمٌ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

And it is impossible for those [wrongdoers] from the towns which We have destroyed [due to their sins], to return [to this world.]

Rather, they will all be resurrected on the Day of Judgment.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُتِحَتْ يَأْجُوجُ وَمَأْجُوجُ وَهُمْ مِّن كُلِّ حَدَبٍ
يَنْسِلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

Until, when the barriers are opened for Gog and Magog, and they rush down from every height.

وَاقْتَرَبَ الْوَعْدُ الْحَقُّ فَإِذَا هِيَ شَاخِصَةٌ أَبْصَارُ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا ۖ

And when [Allah's] true promise [of Resurrection] draws near, the eyes of disbelievers shall stare in horror.

يُؤْيَلْنَا قَدْ كُنَّا فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَذَا بَلْ كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾
[They will say], 'Woe to us! Indeed, we were heedless of this [day]; rather, we were wrongdoers.

إِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ حَصَبُ جَهَنَّمَ
 أَنْتُمْ لَهَا وَرَدُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾

[it shall be said] Indeed, you and your [idol] gods, that you worship apart from Allah, shall be the fuel of Hell; you shall all enter it.

لَوْ كَانَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَهًا مَا وَرَدُوهَا ۖ وَكُلٌّ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

If these [idols] had been [true] gods, they would never have entered Hell. [But now] all of you shall abide therein forever.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ ۖ وَهُمْ فِيهَا لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

For them therein, shall be screaming, [and in the midst of that noise], they will not hear anything else.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#304

<https://arc>

In verses 101 to 112, the believers are given the glad tidings that they will be at peace in Paradise. It is also written in the Psalms that only the righteous will inherit the land of Paradise. Through revelation, it has been made clear to everyone that only Allah is the true deity. Knowledge of the Hour (the Day of Judgment) is solely with Allah; He knows everything that is hidden and everything that is manifest.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ سَبَقَتْ لَهُمْ مِنَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ عَنْهَا

مُبْعَدُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾

Indeed, those for whom good [reward of paradise] has been promised by Us, will be kept far away [from Hell].

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ حَسِيسَهَا ۚ وَهُمْ فِي مَا اشْتَهَتْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ

خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

They shall not hear even the slightest [hissing] sound [of Hell], and they will live forever in the delights [of paradise], that their souls desire.

لَا يَحْزَنُهُمُ الْفَزَعُ الْأَكْبَرُ وَتَتَلَقَّهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ

[On the Day of Judgment], they will not be grieved, when the great terror occurs, and the angels will receive them.

هَذَا يَوْمُكُمْ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

[The angels will say], 'This is your day [of honor], which you have been promised.'

يَوْمَ نَطْوِي السَّمَاءَ كَطَيِّ السِّجِلِّ لِلْكُتُبِ ط

On that day, We shall roll up the sky, like a [written] scroll of paper [is rolled up].

كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ ط وَعْدًا عَلَيْنَا ط إِنَّا كُنَّا

فَعِلِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

Just as We originated the first creation, [so] shall We repeat it. This is a promise binding upon Us, and We shall certainly fulfill it.

وَلَقَدْ كَتَبْنَا فِي الزَّبُورِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ

يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ الصَّالِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾

Indeed, We have already written in the Psalms, after the reminder, that My righteous servants shall inherit the land [of paradise].

إِنَّ فِي هَذَا الْبَلَاغِ لِقَوْمٍ عِبِدِينَ ط

Indeed, this [Quran] is sufficient
[as a reminder] for people who
truly worship [Allah].

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ط

[O Prophet!], We have not sent
you, but as a mercy for all the
worlds.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ

مُسْلِمُونَ ط

[O Prophet!] Say, 'It has been
revealed to me that your God is
only One God [Allah]; so, will you
submit (to Him)?

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ أَذُنْتُكُمْ عَلَى سَوَاءٍ ۖ وَإِنْ أَذِرْتِي أَقْرَبُ
أَمْ بَعِيدٌ مَّا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

So, if they [still] turn away, then
say, 'I have warned you all equally.
And I do not know whether [the
day of judgment] that you have
been promised, is near or far'.

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

Indeed, [Allah] knows [all] that you
say openly, and He also knows
[all] that you conceal [in your
hearts].

وَإِنْ أَذِرْتِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١١١﴾

And I do not know [when the
judgment shall befall], but [this
delay] may be a trial for you, and
[you are being given] respite for a
specified time.

قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُم بِالْحَقِّ^ط

[The Prophet] said, 'O my Lord, judge [between us] with truth.'

وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ رُكُوع [4]

And [he said, 'O disbelievers], indeed our Lord is the All-Merciful, whose help is sought against all that you ascribe [to Him]'.
[4]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#305

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	شمار آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
22	سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ	مدنی	10	78	17	اقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاسِ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 7, the polytheists of Makkah, who mocked the Day of Judgment, are sternly warned that the Hour is an extremely terrifying event. They are urged to make use of the respite granted to them and not to follow Satan. Those who doubt resurrection should reflect on human creation and consider that the produce of the earth is also a sign.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ ۚ إِنَّ زُلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ شَيْءٌ

عَظِيمٌ ۝

O people! fear your Lord [and be dutiful to Him]; indeed, the earthquake of the Hour (of Judgment) is a terrible thing.

يَوْمَ تَرَوْنَهَا تَذْهَلُ كُلُّ مُرْضِعَةٍ عَمَّا أَرْضَعَتْ وَتَضَعُ كُلُّ

ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ حَمْلَهَا وَتَرَى النَّاسَ سُكَرَىٰ وَ مَا هُمْ

بِسُكَرَىٰ وَلَكِنَّ عَذَابَ اللَّهِ شَدِيدٌ ۝

The day you shall see it, every nursing mother shall forget her infant [she was nursing], and every pregnant woman shall [prematurely] deliver her burden [out of terror]. And you will see people [as if they were] drunk, though they will not be drunk, but the punishment of Allah is [so] severe.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيتَّبِعُ كُلَّ

شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيدٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

And among the people are those who argue about Allah without [revealed] knowledge, and they follow every rebellious devil.

كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ مَنْ تَوَلَّاهُ فَأَنَّهُ يُضِلُّهُ وَيَهْدِيهِ إِلَى

عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٢١﴾

It has already been decreed [by Allah regarding Satan], that whoever takes him as a patron, [satan] will surely lead them astray [in this life] and [eventually] guide them to the punishment of Hellfire.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي رَيْبٍ مِّنَ الْبَعْثِ فَإِنَّا
 خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّن تُّرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِّن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن عِلْقَةٍ ثُمَّ مِّن
 مُّضْغَةٍ مُّخَلَّقَةٍ وَغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ لِّنُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ ط

"O people! If you are in doubt about resurrection, [then reflect on your own creation]: We created [all of] you [originally] from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then [developed you into] a clinging clot [of blood], then a lump resembling chewed flesh, [destined to be either fully] formed or [left] unformed. In this way, We make it clear to you (Our all-creative might).

وَنُقَرِّ فِي الْأَرْحَامِ مَا نَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ
نُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِنَبْلُغُوا أَشَدَّكُمْ ؕ

And [then] We keep whatever [embryo] We so will, in the womb [of their mothers] for a specified term, then We bring you forth as infants, [then We nourish you] so that you may reach your full maturity.

وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُتَوَفَّىٰ وَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يُرَدُّ إِلَىٰ أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ
لَكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ شَيْئًا ۖ

And among you are those who [may] die [young], and among you are those, who are left to reach the most decrepit [old] age, such that after having [much] knowledge, will not know anything.

وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ
وَرَبَتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ﴿٥﴾

And look at the earth: barren and dry, but when We send down water upon it, it begins to stir [to life] and swell, producing every kind of beautiful plants.

ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٦﴾

And [all of this is proof that] Allah is the Ultimate Truth [true Creator and Lord], and He [alone] is the One, who gives life to the dead, and surely, He [alone] has power over every thing.

وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ

فِي الْقُبُورِ ﴿١٧﴾

And [know that] the Hour (of Judgment) is coming—there is no doubt about it—and that Allah will resurrect [all] those who are in the graves [for the judgment].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#306

<https://arc>

In verses 8 to 17, there is a warning that those who lead others astray from the right path will have Hell as their abode. Hypocrites are warned that without full conviction in faith, they will remain at a loss. The idols that the polytheists invoke will bring them no benefit. Disbelievers are cautioned that Allah will always support His Messenger. Allah is fully aware of all people, and on the Day of Judgment, He will judge between them.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى
وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُنِيرٍ ۝ ثَانِي عِطْفِهِ لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۝

And among the people are those, who argue about Allah without having any [revealed] knowledge, or any [divine] guidance, or an enlightening book. Yet they turn away arrogantly to lead others astray from His path.

لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَ نُذِيقُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَذَابَ
الْحَرِيقِ ۝

For them, there shall be disgrace in this world, and on the Day of Judgment, We shall make them taste, the punishment of burning [in Hellfire].

ذٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْت يَدَكَ وَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلّٰمٍ لِّلْعٰبِدِيْنَ

رکوع [۱]

[They shall be told], 'This is the punishment for what your hands have sent ahead. And indeed, Allah is never unjust to [His] servants.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَّعْبُدُ اللّٰهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ ۚ

And among the people is he, who worships Allah as if he is [standing] on the outermost edge [of faith].

فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ اطْمَأَنَّ بِهِ ۚ وَ إِنِ أَصَابَتْهُ فَتْنَةٌ

إِنْقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ ۚ

So, if he is blessed with something good, he is satisfied with this [religion]; but if a trial befalls him, he turns back [to his disbelief.]

خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْآخِرَةَ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ

الْمُبِينُ ﴿١١﴾

Thus He loses both this world and the Hereafter; that is indeed a clear loss [in both worlds].

يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُ وَمَا لَا نُنْفَعُهُ ۚ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ

الضَّلَالُ الْبَعِيدُ ﴿١٢﴾

He calls upon those [gods] apart from Allah, who can neither harm him nor benefit him—that is straying far away [from the true path].

يَدْعُوا لِمَنْ ضَرُّهُ اَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ ۚ لَبِئْسَ الْمَوْلٰى وَ

لَبِئْسَ الْعَشِيرُ ﴿١٣﴾

[and] he calls upon those whose harm is more likely than their benefit—what an evil protector, and what an evil companion!

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٣﴾

Allah will surely admit those who believe, and do righteous deeds, into Gardens beneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does whatever He so intends.

مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
فَلْيَبْذُذْ سَبَبًا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ لِيَقْطَعْ فَلْيَنْظُرْ هَلْ
يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ مَا يَغِيطُ ﴿١٤﴾

Whoever thinks that Allah shall never help [His Messenger] in this world and the Hereafter, let him stretch a rope into the sky [and climb it] and then cut it off, and see if his plan can remove what enrages him.

وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَةً بَيِّنَةً ۚ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾

And thus, We have sent down the [Quran in the form of] clear verses. Indeed, Allah guides [with it] whomever He so wills.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصْرَى وَالْمَجُوسَ وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

شَهِيدٌ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, those who have believed, and those who are Jews, and the Sabians, and the Christians, and the Magians, and those who associate gods with Allah—Allah shall judge between them [all] on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things".

#307

<https://arc>

In verses 18 to 25, it is stated that everything in the heavens and the earth prostrates before Allah. No one can honor whom Allah has humiliated. The disbelievers' abode will be Hell, where they will face severe punishment, while the believers will enjoy the blessings of Paradise. The disbelievers who prevent people from going to the Sacred Mosque are warned.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي
 الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَ
 الشَّجَرُ وَالْدَّوَابُّ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ^ط

Have you not seen [O prophet!] that to Allah, bow down [in submission] whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth, and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the animals, as well as many humans"?

وَكَثِيرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ^ط

Yet there are many who deserve the punishment, [due to their disbelief and evil deeds].

وَمَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُكْرِمٍ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا

يَشَاءُ ^{الْحَجَّةُ} (18) [السجدة]

And whomever Allah disgraces,
then no one can give him honor.
Indeed, Allah does whatever He
so wills.

هَذَيْنِ خَصْمَيْنِ اِخْتَصِمَا فِي رَبِّهِمَا ۚ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

قُطِعَتْ لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ ۖ

[Believers and disbelievers]: these
are two opposing factions who
dispute about their Lord. So those
who have chosen disbelief,
[should know that] garments of fire
shall be tailored for them.

يُصَبُّ مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمُ الْحَمِيمُ ﴿١٩﴾ يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ وَالْجُلُودُ ﴿٢٠﴾

And scalding hot water will be poured over their heads, by which whatever is in their bellies along with their skins, shall melt away.

وَلَهُمْ مَقَامِعٌ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ ﴿٢١﴾

And for [striking] them, there are iron maces .

كَلَّمَآ أَرَادُوْا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوْا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ أُعِيْدُوْا فِيْهَا ۖ وَذُوقُوْا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيْقِ ﴿٢٢﴾ رَكْعَ [٢]

Whenever they will try to get out from it due to intense suffering, they will be driven back into it, [and it will be said to them], "Taste the torment of burning [in Hellfire.]"

إِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَدْخُلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيْهَا حَرِيْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

Allah shall surely admit those who believe and do righteous deeds, into the Gardens beneath which rivers flow. They shall be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and [with] pearls, and their garments therein shall be of silk.

وَهُدُّوْا۟ اِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۖ وَهُدُّوْا۟ اِلَى صِرَاطِ

الْحَمِيْدِ ﴿٢٣﴾

[They are the ones] who were guided to [accept] the good words [of faith] and were led to the path of [Allah] the Praiseworthy.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا وَیَصُدُّوْنَ عَنِ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلْنٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَآءَ

اِلْعَافٍ فِیْهِ وَالْبَادِ ۚ

Those who have chosen the path of disbelief and who prevent others from [following] the way of

Allah and from [visiting the Sacred Mosque [in Makkah], which We have made [a place of worship] for all the people, [whether they are] local residents or visitors from afar.

وَمَنْ يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِإِلْحَادٍ بِظُلْمٍ نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ

الْيَمِّ ۖ رُكُوعٌ [۳]

Along with those, who intend to commit any wrongdoing [in the Sacred Mosque], We shall make them taste a painful punishment.

#308

<https://arc>

Verses 26 to 35 mention the story of Prophet Abraham and the purpose of building the Sacred Mosque (Masjid al-Haram). It emphasizes the importance of keeping it pure from idols and not associating partners with Allah. The passage also highlights that every community before had been prescribed acts of sacrifice. It conveys glad tidings for those who show humility before Allah, practice patience, and consistently perform their prayers.

وَ اِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِاِبْرٰهٖمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ اَنْ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْعًا
وَ طَهَّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِيْنَ وَ الْقَائِمِيْنَ وَ الرُّكَّعِ

السُّجُوْدِ ﴿٢١﴾

And when We showed Abraham the site [to build] the [sacred] House [in Makkah] saying: Do not associate anything with Me [in your worship] and purify My House for those who perform Tawaf [circumambulation], and for those who stand, and bow, and bow down [their faces] to the ground [in prayer.]

وَ اٰذِنْ فِى النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَّ عَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ
يَأْتِيْنَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

And proclaim to the people about [the obligation] of pilgrimage; [so that] they will come to you on foot and on lean camels, travelling through every faraway passage.

لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ
مَّعْلُومَةٍ عَلَىٰ مَا رَزَقَهُم مِّنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ ۚ

So that they may avail themselves of their benefits [for this world and the Hereafter] and recite the name of Allah [while slaughtering] sacrificial animals that Allah has provided for them, during the appointed days [of Hajj-Pilgrimage].

فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطْعِمُوا الْبَائِسَ الْفَقِيرَ ﴿٢٨﴾

So, eat of them and also feed the poor and needy.

ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا تَفَثَهُمْ وَلِيُوفُوا نُدُورَهُمْ وَلِيَطَّوَّفُوا

بِالْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٢٩﴾

Then let them complete prescribed rituals for them, fulfill their vows, and perform the Tawaf of the ancient House.

ذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَمَنْ يُعْظَمْ حُرْمَتِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۖ

[Remember these commands!]
And whoever honors the sacred
rituals set by Allah, it is best for
him with his Lord.

أَحَلَّتْ لَكُمْ الْأَنْعَامَ إِلَّا مَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاجْتَنِبُوا
الرِّجْسَ مِنَ الْأَوْثَانِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا قَوْلَ الزُّورِ ﴿٢٠٦٦﴾

And for you, [meat of] cattle has
been made lawful, except those
that have been recited to you [in
Quran as forbidden]. So, refrain
from the impurity of idol-
worshipping and stay away from
false statements.

حُنَفَاءَ لِلَّهِ غَيْرَ مُشْرِكِينَ بِهِ ۖ

Turning towards Allah with
complete devotion, and do not
associate anyone else with Him [in
worship].

وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا خَرَّ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَتَخْطَفُهُ
الطَّيْرُ أَوْ تَهْوِي بِهِ الرِّيحُ فِي مَكَانٍ سَحِيقٍ ﴿٢٠٦٧﴾

And whoever associates [others] with Allah, it is as though he has fallen from the sky, and the birds have snatched him away, or the wind has carried him off to a distant place.

ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَ مَنْ يُعْظَمْ شَعَائِرَ اللّٰهِ فَاِنَّهَا مِنْ تَقْوٰی

الْقُلُوْبِ ﴿۲۲﴾

[That is so!] And whoever honors the prescribed symbols of Allah, [let them remember that] indeed, this is out of fear of Allah in [their] hearts.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ مَحِلُّهَا إِلَىٰ

الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ ﴿٣٣﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

It is permissible for you to get
benefits from these [animals
designated for sacrifice] until an
appointed time, and then they are
to be sacrificed at the ancient
house, [the Kaaba.]

Pilgrims may get benefit from these animals
in the form of milking or riding until they
reach the place of sacrifice.

وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا لِّيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ مَا

رَزَقَهُمْ مِّنْ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ ط

And for every faith-community We
prescribed a rite of sacrifice, so
that they may recite the name of
Allah [at the time of slaughter],
over the sacrificial animal, He has
provided for them.

فَالِهَكُمْ إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا ۝

So, [O people!], your God is only one God, so submit yourselves to Him [alone.]

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِينَ ۝

[O Prophet!] give glad tidings to those who humble themselves.

الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَى
مَا أَصَابَهُمْ وَالْمُقِيَّيِ الصَّلَاةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ

يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

These are the people, when [the name of] Allah is mentioned before them, their hearts tremble, and who endure whatever hardship befalls them with patience, and who establish regular prayers, and who spend [in charity] out of what We have provided them.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#309

<https://arc>

In verses 36 to 41, the clarification that sacrificial camels are also a sign of Allah, exhortation to sacrifice them and eat from it yourself and feed the poor as well. For the first time, permission has been given to fight the infidels. Allah's promise that He will surely help those who help His religion. The ultimate outcome of all matters is under Allah's control.

وَالْبُدْنَ جَعَلْنَاهَا لَكُمْ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ لَكُمْ فِيهَا خَيْرٌ
فَاذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا صَوَافَّ

And the sacrificial camels [and sacrificial cattle], We have made them among the symbols of Allah for you; in them, there is [much] good for you. So, recite the name of Allah over them, when they are lined up [for sacrifice].

فَإِذَا وَجَبَتْ جُنُوبُهَا فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَاطْعِمُوا الْقَانِعَ وَ
الْمُعْتَرَّ^ط

Then, when they collapse upon
 their flanks [and become lifeless],
 you may eat from them and feed
 the needy, those who are content
 [and do not ask you], and those
 who ask for.

كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرْنَاهَا لَكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

Thus, We have made these
 [animals] subjugated to you, so
 that you may be grateful.

لَنْ يَنَالَ اللَّهُ لِحُومُهَا وَلَا دِمَآؤُهَا وَلَكِنْ يَنَالُهُ
التَّقْوَى مِنْكُمْ^ط

It is neither their meat nor their
 blood that reaches Allah, but what
 reaches Him is your piety.

كَذَلِكَ سَخَّرَهَا لَكُمْ لِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَدَاكُمْ ط

Thus, He has made these animals subservient to you, so that you may proclaim the greatness of Allah, for having guided you.

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

[O Prophet!] give glad tidings to those who excel in doing good deeds.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْفِعُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ

كُلَّ خَوَّانٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ رَكُوع [٥]

Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Surely, Allah does not like anyone who is deceitful and ungrateful.

أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقْتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظَلَمُوا ۖ

Permission [to fight back] is [hereby] granted to those [believers] who are being fought, because they have been wronged.

This is the first verse in Islamic history where Muslims were given permission to wage jihad against oppression. Before this, Muslims were only commanded to be patient and endure the hardships. However, when the persecution and injustice against them in Makkah increased significantly, Allah granted them permission to fight in self-defense.

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ

دِيَارِهِمْ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا أَن يَقُولُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ۖ

And indeed, Allah is fully capable of giving victory to those [oppressed people], who were unjustly expelled from their homes merely for saying, "Our Lord is Allah".

وَلَوْ لَا دَفَعُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ لَهْذَمَتْ
صَوَامِعُ وَبِيَعٌ وَصَلَوَاتٌ وَمَسْجِدُ يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا اسْمُ اللَّهِ

كَثِيرًا^ط

Had Allah not repelled [the aggression of] some people by means of others, the monasteries, the churches, the synagogues and the mosques, where Allah's name is abundantly recited, would have been demolished.

وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُهُ^ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ^{٣٠}

Allah will certainly help those who help His cause. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful and Almighty.

الَّذِينَ اِنْ مَّكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْاَرْضِ اَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَوْا
 الزَّكَاةَ وَامَرُوا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَنَهَوْا عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ط

[They are] those, if We grant them authority in the land, will establish prayer, give zakat-charity, enjoin what is good, and forbid what is evil.

وَاللَّهُ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٣١﴾

And to Allah belongs the outcome of all matters.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#310

<https://arc>

Verses 42 to 51 explain that the people of Noah, Aad, Thamud, and the people of Abraham, Lut, and Madyan also rejected their prophets. Similarly, Moses was also denied. However, the outcome for all these people was destruction. The disbelievers demand that the punishment be hastened, but with Allah, every matter has an appointed time. The role of the Messenger is simply to give a warning.

وَ اِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَّ عَادٌ وَّ ثَمُودٌ ﴿٢٢٧﴾ وَّ قَوْمُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَّ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ ﴿٢٢٨﴾ وَّ اَصْحٰبُ مَدْيَنَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

[O Prophet!] If these disbelievers deny you, [then remember that long before them], the people of Noah, and [the tribes of] Aad, and Thamud, the people of Abraham, the people of Lut and the inhabitants of Midian all denied their [respective] prophets.

وَ كُذِّبَ مُوسٰى فَاَمْلَيْتُ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ ثُمَّ اَخَذْتُهُمْ ﴿٢٣٠﴾

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيْرٍ ﴿٢٣١﴾

And Moses was also denied. First, I gave respite to the disbelievers for a while, then I seized them. So, how terrible was My punishment [for all of them].

فَكَانَ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَهْلَكْنَاهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ فَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى
عُرُوشِهَا وَبُئْرٌ مُعَطَّلَةٌ وَقَصْرٌ مَشِيدٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

And how many a town We have
destroyed because their
inhabitants were unjust and
disobedient; leaving them in total
ruin, with their roofs fallen in, their
wells abandoned, and their lofty
palaces deserted.

Because of Allah's punishment, how many
wells that were once crowded with people
now lie dry and desolate, and how many
grand, fortified palaces that were once
bustling with life are now abandoned and
deserted. This is a lesson for all people.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَتَكُونُ لَهُمْ قُلُوبٌ يَعْقِلُونَ
بِهَا أَوْ أَذَانٌ يَسْمَعُونَ بِهَا؟

Have they not traveled through the land [and observed the ruins], so that their hearts may understand [the truth] and their ears may listen [to the advice?]

تَعَى الْأَبْصَارُ وَلَكِنْ تَعَى الْقُلُوبُ الَّتِي فِي الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٦﴾

Indeed, it is not the eyes that become blind, but it is the hearts within the chests that grow blind.

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ وَلَنْ يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ ۖ

[O Prophet!] do they ask you to hasten the [promised] punishment. [but remember that] Allah never fails [to fulfill] His promise.

وَإِنَّ يَوْمًا عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ كَأَلْفِ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

But [they should also understand] that a day with your Lord is like thousand years according to your counting [on earth].

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ أَمْلَيْتُ لَهَا وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهَا

وَإِلَى الْمَصِيرِ ﴿٢٥﴾ رُكُوع [٦]

How many a town did I give respite, [even though] their inhabitants were doing wrong? Then [in the end] I seized them. And to Me, Is the final return.

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

[O Prophet!] say: "O people! I have been sent to you [by Allah] only to give you clear warning [about the day of judgment].

فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ

كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

Then those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them [with Allah] is forgiveness [from sins] and a generous provision [in the Hereafter].

وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ

الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥١﴾

And those who strive to confute Our [revealed] verses, they are the companions of Hellfire.

GO TO PAGE 1

#311

<https://arc>

Verses 52 to 57 explain that even in the past, Satan has opposed the messengers and planted doubts in people's hearts. These whispers from Satan serve as a test for them. The disbelievers will remain in doubt until the Day of Judgment.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَمَنَّى
أَلْقَى الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ ۚ

[O Prophet!] We did not send any messenger or prophet before you, but [he faced a situation that] when he recited [to the people the revelations of Allah], Satan would cast doubts into the hearts of the people regarding them.

فَيَنْسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ أَيْتَهُ^ط

Then [eventually] Allah removes those doubts cast by Satan [from the hearts of the believers]. Then Allah makes His revelations even more firm and strong.

وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ^{٥٧}

And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

لِيَجْعَلَ مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ

مَّرَضٌ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ^ط

And [this happens] so that Allah may make what Satan casts, a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease [of hypocrisy] and those whose hearts are hardened.

وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

And surely these wrongdoers have gone far astray in their opposition to the truth.

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ
فِيَوْمِئِذٍ بِهِ فَتُخْبِتُ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ ط

And [this also happens] so that those who have been granted knowledge may realize that this [revelation] is indeed the truth from your Lord. Therefore they believe in it, and thus their hearts become humble before Him.

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُدِ الْذِينَ أَمَنُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

And indeed, Allah is the Guide for [all] those who believe, to the straight path [of salvation].

وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْهُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ

السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾

And those who disbelieve, will remain in doubt about this Quran until the Hour of Judgment comes upon them suddenly, or [before this] the punishment of a disastrous day descends upon them.

الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ط

The sovereignty on that day is for Allah [alone], and He will judge between them.

فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

So those who believed and did righteous deeds [in life] will be in gardens of Delight.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَوَلَّيْكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

مُّهِينٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ رُكُوع [4]

And those who disbelieved and denied Our [revealed] signs, for them there will be a humiliating punishment [awaiting in Hereafter].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#312

<https://arc>

Verses 58 to 64 contain glad tidings of the best reward for those who migrate in the path of Allah. Allah promises that He will surely help the oppressed. The verses also mention various signs of Allah's absolute power in the heavens and the earth, emphasizing the concept of monotheism (Tawhid).

وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا أَوْ مَاتُوا
لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا

And those who emigrated in the path of Allah, and were then killed [in a battle] or died, Allah will surely grant them a good provision [in the hereafter].

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّزُقِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

And indeed, it is Allah who is the best of providers.

لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَهُ ۚ وَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَلِيمٌ

حَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

He will definitely admit them to a place with which they will be well pleased, and indeed, Allah is All-Knowing and Most Forbearing.

ذٰلِكَ ۚ وَ مَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبَ بِهٖ ثُمَّ بُغِيَ عَلَيْهِ

لَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ ۚ

That is so! whoever retaliates [to injustice] with the equivalent of what was inflicted upon him, and then is wronged again, Allah will certainly help him [in attaining justice].

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُوفٌ غَفُورٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

Indeed, Allah is Most-Pardoning, Most-Forgiving.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اِلَيْكَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَ يُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارِ فِي

اَلْيَلِ وَ اَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٦١﴾

This is because it is Allah who merges the night into the day and the day into the night, and Allah is All-Hearing and All-Seeing.

The One who is capable of such great deeds—like merging the night into the day and the day into the night—is also fully capable of taking retribution from the oppressors on behalf of His servants who have been wronged.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ هُوَ
الْبَاطِلُ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٢١٠﴾

This [help will come] because Allah is the Truth [the only true God], and indeed, whatever [the disbelievers] invoke besides Him is false. Most surely, Allah [alone] is the Ever-Exalted, the All-Great.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ اَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَآءً فَتُصْبِحُ
الْاَرْضُ مُخْضَرَّةً ﴿٢١١﴾

Do you not see that it is Allah [alone] who sends down rain from

the sky, and with it, the earth becomes green?

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

Surely, Allah is Most Subtle, All-Aware.

لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ط

To Him [alone], belongs Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth.

وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٣﴾ رُكُوع [٨]

And there is no doubt that it is Allah [alone] who is Self-Sufficient, Worthy of all Praise.

#313

<https://arc>

Verses 65 to 72 explain that Allah has made everything on earth work for your benefit. Just as previous nations had a designated way of worship, this nation also has its prescribed method. Whatever disputes the disbelievers have, Allah will resolve them on the Day of Judgment. These polytheists find Allah's signs unpleasant, but they should realize that the fire of Hell will be far more unbearable.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكَ
تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِهِ ط

Have you not considered that Allah has subjected to you, everything on the earth [for your benefit], and [look at] the ships, how they sails through the sea by His command?

وَيُوسِّسُ السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ط

And [Allah alone] restrains the sky
[and everything within it] from
falling upon the earth, except that
[something falls] by His
permission.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَّءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, Allah is Most
Compassionate and Ever Merciful
to the people.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ ط

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

And He is the One, Who gave you
life, then He causes you to die,
and then He will [again] bring you
back to life. [But] truly, man is very
ungrateful.

لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ فَلَا يُنَازِعُونَكَ فِي

الْأَمْرِ وَادْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ ط إِنَّكَ لَعَلَى هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

[O Prophet!] for every [previous]
nation We prescribed a way of

worship which they must follow.
[Similarly, We have prescribed a
way for you.] Therefore [as to the
unbelievers], let them not dispute
with you about the matter. And
invite them to your Lord, Certainly,
it is you, who are on the right path.

وَإِنْ جَدَلُواكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

And if they still dispute with you
about it, then say, "Allah knows
best what you are doing".

اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ

تَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

Allah will judge between you On the Day of Judgment, about the matters you have been disputing.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ

Do you not know that Allah has full knowledge of everything in the heavens and the earth?

إِنَّ ذَلِكَ فِي كِتَابٍ ۚ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

Indeed, all of this is [written] in a [Preserved Heavenly] Book, and surely, for Allah, this is very easy.

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَنْزِلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَ مَا
 لَيْسَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ^ط

And these people worship [other things] besides Allah, for which He has not sent down any authority, and about which they do not have any [real] knowledge.

وَمَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ نَصِيرٍ⁽⁴¹⁾

And for such wrongdoers there shall not be any helper [on the Day of Judgment].

وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِ الَّذِينَ
 كَفَرُوا الْمُنْكَرَ^ط

When Our clear verses are recited to them, you [O Prophet!] can recognize the signs of disapproval on the faces of the disbelievers.

يَكَادُونَ يَسْطُونِ بِالَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا

[It seems as if] they would nearly attack those who recite Our Verses to them.

قُلْ أَفَأَنْبِئُكُمْ بِشَرٍّ مِّنْ ذَٰلِكُمْ ط النَّارُ

Say, "Shall I inform you of something even worse than this? [It is the] fire [of Hell]".

وَعَذَابُهَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ط وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٢٠٩٧﴾

رکوع [۹]

[The fire of Hell] which Allah has promised to all those who disbelieve. Indeed, [Hell is a] terrible destination [to return to]".

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#314

<https://arc>

Verses 73 to 78 of Surah Al-Hajj present a parable to illustrate the impotence of false gods. It explains that these idols cannot even create a fly, and if a fly were to take something from them, they wouldn't be able to retrieve it. The verses further state that Allah chooses messengers from both angels and humans according to His will, as He is all-knowing. Believers are urged to bow and prostrate in worship, serve Allah, and engage in righteous deeds. The verses emphasize placing trust in Allah alone, as He is the true protector and helper.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ ضَرْبَ مَثَلٍ فَاسْتَمِعُوا لَهُ

O people! Here is a parable set forth for you, so listen to it carefully.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَنْ يَخْلُقُوا ذُبَابًا وَلَوْ
اجْتَمَعُوا لَهُ ۖ وَإِنْ يَسْلُبْهُمُ الذُّبَابُ شَيْعًا لَا
يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ مِنْهُ ۖ

Surely, those [idols] whom you call upon besides Allah, can never create [a small thing such as] a fly, even if they all come together for that purpose. And if the fly were to snatch away something from them, they cannot [even] retrieve it [from the fly].

ضَعُفَ الطَّالِبُ وَالْمَطْلُوبُ ﴿٤٢﴾

These [false deities] are indeed weak, and those who seek [from them] are also weak.

مَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

Thus, they have not esteemed Allah, with His rightful esteem. Indeed, Allah [alone] is all-powerful, all-Mighty.

اللَّهُ يَصْطَفِي مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا وَمِنَ النَّاسِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٨﴾

Allah choses messengers from among the angels and from among humans [to deliver His commands.] Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ

He knows whatever is before them and whatever is behind them.

وَالِلَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٤٩﴾

Indeed, all matters are ultimately presented before Him [for judgment].

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ارْكَعُوا وَاسْجُدُوا وَاعْبُدُوا
رَبَّكُمْ وَافْعَلُوا الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

O you, who have believed! Bow down [in your prayer], prostrate yourselves, and worship your Lord [alone], and do good deeds, so that you may achieve success.

وَجَاهِدُوا فِي اللَّهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ ۚ هُوَ اجْتَبَاكُمْ وَمَا
جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ۚ مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ
إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۚ

And strive [O believers!] for the sake of Allah with the [kind of] striving that is worthy of Him. For it is He [alone] who has chosen you [to carry His message] and has not placed any [undue] hardship upon you in your religion-it is the religion of your forefather Abraham.

هُوَ سَمَّكُمُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِي هَذَا لِيَكُونَ
الرَّسُولُ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْكُمْ وَتَكُونُوا شُهَدَاءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ

He named you "Muslims" in the
previous [scriptures] and in this
[Quran] as well, so that
[Muhammad] the Messenger [of
Allah] may be a witness over you,
and that you may be witnesses
over all the people.

فَاقِمُْوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاعْتَصِمُوا بِاللَّهِ

So, establish the prayer, give the
zakat-charity, and hold fast to
Allah.

هُوَ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۖ فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلَىٰ وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيرُ

رکوع [۱۰]

He [alone] is your patron; so, how
excellent is the patron and how
excellent is the supporter!

#315

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
23	سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	مکی	6	118	18	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 22, there is a promise of success and paradise for the believers, along with a mention of the deeds and conditions required for this success. The verses also discuss the various stages of human creation as evidence of resurrection on the Day of Judgment. Additionally, they invite reflection on the signs of Allah's lordship in the universe and the blessings granted to mankind in this world.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١﴾ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ
خُشْعُونَ ﴿٢﴾

Successful indeed are the believers, those who humble themselves in their prayers.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ
لِلزَّكَاةِ فَاعِلُونَ ﴿٤﴾

And those who keep themselves away from vain and idle talk, and those who give Zakat-charity.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِغُرُوحِهِمْ حِفْظُونَ ﴿٥﴾ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ
أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ﴿٦﴾

And those who guard their chastity, except from their wives or those [bondwomen] whom their right hands possess, for indeed, they are not to be blamed in that case.

فَمَنْ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعَادُونَ ﴿٧﴾

But whoever seeks beyond this,
then it is they, who are the
transgressors.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ﴿٨﴾

And those who are faithful to their
trusts and their covenants.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٩﴾

And those who consistently
observe their prayers.

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْوَارِثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ الَّذِينَ يَرِثُونَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ

هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١﴾

These are indeed the inheritors,
who shall inherit the Paradise.
They shall dwell therein forever.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿١٣﴾

And indeed, We created the human being [initially] from an extract of clay.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُطْفَةً فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿١٤﴾

Then We made him a sperm-drop (nutfah) and placed it in a secure resting place.

ثُمَّ خَلَقْنَا النُّطْفَةَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقْنَا الْعَلَقَةَ مُضْغَةً فَخَلَقْنَا
الْمُضْغَةَ عِظًا فَكَسَوْنَا الْعِظَ لَحْمًا ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَاهُ خَلْقًا
آخَرَ ط

Then We transformed the sperm-
drop into a clinging clot [that clings
to the womb]. Then We made it
into a lump resembling chewed
flesh. Then We fashioned bones
from it and covered the bones with
flesh. [After all these
transformations], We bring it forth
as an entirely new creation.

فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ ط

So, Blessed be Allah, the best of
Creators!

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ لَمَيِّتُونَ ط

Then, indeed, thereafter you will
certainly die.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تُبْعَثُونَ ط

Then on the Day of Judgment, you shall [again] be raised to life.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ ۖ وَمَا كُنَّا عَنِ الْخَلْقِ غَافِلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And indeed, We have created seven heavens above you, and We are never unaware [of the needs of] [our] creation.

وَ أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَسْكَنَتْهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَ إِنَّا عَلَى ذَهَابٍ بِهِ لَقَادِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And We sent down water from the sky in a specific measure, and We caused it to stay in the [atmosphere of the] earth [in the form of sea, rivers and underground water]. And indeed, We are able to take it back.

فَأَنْشَأْنَا لَكُمْ بِهِ جَنَّتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ ۖ لَّكُمْ فِيهَا فَوَاحِشُهُ كَثِيرَةٌ ۖ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

Then, [with that water], We produce for you gardens of date palms and grapevines, in which there are plenty of fruits for you, and from which you may eat.

وَشَجَرَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ تَنْبُتُ بِالذَّهْنِ وَصَبْغٍ
لِّلْأَكْلَيْنِ ﴿٢١٠٩﴾

And [We also produced the olive] trees, which grows [abundantly] on Mount Tur of Sinai. It yields oil and is a [delightful] relish for those who eat.

وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةً ۖ

[O people!] There is indeed a great lesson for you in the cattle [of every kind].

نُسْقِيكُمْ مِمَّا فِي بُطُونِهَا وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ كَثِيرَةٌ ۖ
مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢١٠﴾

We give you [milk] to drink that is within their bellies. And in them,

there are many [other] benefits for you, and some of them you also eat.

وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ رُكُوع [١]

And you ride upon them [on land] and on ships [in the sea].

GO TO PAGE 1

#316

<https://arc>

Verses 23 to 30 narrate the story of Prophet Noah and his people, which holds great signs and lessons for mankind.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ يُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And We sent Noah [as a messenger], to his people and he said to them, 'O my people! worship Allah alone; you do not have any God other than Him. Will you not fear Him [for the consequences of idol worship?]'

فَقَالَ الْمَلَكُ الْذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا
بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ لَا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ عَلَيْكُمْ^ط

The elders of his people who disbelieved said to their people, "This Noah is just a man like yourselves; he only desires to assert his superiority over you".

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً^ط مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي
أَبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ^ج

If Allah had wished [to send a messenger], He would have sent down angels [instead]. We have never heard of this, [a human being sent as a messenger] from our forefathers.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فْتَرَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

It [seems to us that this Noah] is a man [afflicted] with madness, so [it might be better to] wait for some time.

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾

[Eventually Noah] said, "O My Lord! help me, because these people have denied [me]."

فَاَوْحَيْنَا اِلَيْهِ اَنْ اَصْنَعَ الْفُلَكَ بِاَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحَيْنَا فَاِذَا
جَاءَ اَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ
اِثْنَيْنِ وَاَهْلَكَ اِلَّا مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ ؕ

So, We revealed to Noah, saying: build the Ark under Our [watchful] eyes and according to Our revelation. Then when Our command comes to pass and the oven gushes forth water, then take on board a pair of every kind of animal along with your family--except for those against whom the sentence [to drown] has already been passed.

وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي فِي الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And do not plead with Me concerning those who have done wrong; indeed, they shall [all] be drowned.

فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَ مَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِكِ فَقُلْ

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّيْنَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

Then, when you and [all] those [who are] with you, are settled in the Ark, say, 'All Praise be to Allah, who has saved us from the wrongdoing people.'

وَ قُلْ رَبِّ أَنْزِلْنِي مُنْزَلًا مُبْرَكًا وَ أَنْتَ خَيْرُ

الْمُنْزِلِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And say [also], 'O My Lord! Let me land at a blessed landing place, for You are the best of those who bring to land in safety.'

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَ إِنْ كُنَّا لَمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, in these events, there are many signs [for those who understand], for sure We are ever putting [people] to the test.

#317

<https://arc>

Verses 31 to 44: After mentioning the people of Noah in the previous verses, these verses talk about another nation whose prophet gave the same message that the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) is delivering today. This nation responded to their prophet in the same way that the disbelievers are responding now. After that, many other nations came into existence, and every disobedient nation met with destruction as their end.

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

Then, after them, We created another generation.

Now, after the people of Noah, there is mention of another nation. Although the name of the nation is not specified, it is likely referring to the people of 'Ad and Thamud.

فَاَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ اَنْ اَعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مَا لَكُمْ
مِّنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهُۥ

Then We sent to them a
messenger from among
themselves, who said, 'O people!
Worship Allah [alone]; you do not
have any God other than Him.'

اَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ رَكُوع [٢]

Will you not then be God-fearing.

وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِإِلقاءِ
 الْآخِرَةِ وَآتَرَفْنَاهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ
 مِثْلُكُمْ لَا كُلُّ مِثْلًا تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِمَّا تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

The chiefs of his people, who disbelieved, denied the meeting of the Hereafter, and to whom We had granted comforts and luxury in the life of this world, said to their people, 'This messenger is just a man like you. He eats what you eat, and drinks what you drink.'

وَلَئِنْ أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا الْخُسِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

And if you were to obey a human being like yourselves, then surely you will be losers.

اَيَعِدُّكُمْ اَنْكُمْ اِذَا مِتُّمْ وَ كُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا وَّ عِظَامًا
اَنْكُمْ مُّخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Does he also promise you that
when you die, and become dust
and decayed bones, you shall be
brought back to life again?

هِيَہَاتَ هِيَہَاتَ لِمَا تُوْعَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Impossible, absolutely impossible!
Indeed, the promise [that is being
made to you] is very far-fetched.

اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَ نَحْيَا وَ مَا نَحْنُ

بِبَعُوْثِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

There is nothing but Our life of this
world; we die [once] and we live
[once], and we shall never be
raised again [after death].

إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ

بِشُكٍّ مِّنْهُ ﴿٣٨﴾

He is nothing more than a man who has fabricated a false accusation against Allah, and we shall never believe in him.

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُون ﴿٣٩﴾

The messenger prayed, 'O my Lord! Support me [against them] because they have denied me.

قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ لَّيُصْبِحَنَّ نَدِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

[God] said, 'The time is very near when they will regret [what they have done.]

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ غُرَاءَ ﴿٤١﴾

So, a severe and terrifying sound struck them, [in accordance] with Our true promise, and We turned them into floating debris.

فَبَعْدَ اللَّقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

Thus, far away and deprived [from Allah's mercy] are the wrongdoers.

ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا آخَرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Then, after them, We created many other nations.

مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

No nation can advance or delay its appointed time [of judgement by a moment.]

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا ۖ

Then We sent our messengers [to them] in succession, one after another.

كُلَّمَا جَاءَ أُمَّةٌ رَّسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَ
جَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ

Whenever a messenger came to
his people, they denied him. So,
We destroyed one nation after the
other, [as if We caused them to
follow one another into
destruction]. And [eventually], We
turned these nations into [mere]
tales [of the past].

فَبُعْدَ الْقَوْمِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Thus, far away and deprived [from
Allah's mercy] are those who do
not believe.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#318

<https://arc>

Verses 45 to 61: After the mention of the people of Noah and several other nations in the previous verses, the events of Moses and Aaron being sent to Pharaoh with signs are described. Pharaoh denied them and was eventually destroyed. Similarly, Jesus and his mother were made a great sign by Allah. The abundance of worldly blessings that these misguided people are enjoying is not a sign of goodness but rather leads to further misguidance. Those who hasten to do good deeds will be the ones who succeed.

ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا وَ

سُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

Then We sent Moses and his brother Aaron with Our [miraculous] signs and a clear authority.

إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَائِهِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا وَ كَانُوا قَوْمًا عَالِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

[We sent them] to Pharaoh and his chiefs, but they behaved arrogantly, for they were a haughty [and rebellious] people.

فَقَالُوا أَأَنُؤْمِنُ لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عِبْدُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

They said [among themselves], "Should we believe in two men who are just like us, and whose people are our slaves"?

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَكَانُوا مِنَ الْمُهْلَكِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

So, they rejected both [Moses and Aaron], [and as a result], they [too] became among those who were destroyed.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

And, We had given Moses the Book, [of Torah for the Children of Israel], so that they might be guided aright.

وَجَعَلْنَا ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ آيَةً وَآوَيْنَاهُمَا إِلَى رَبْوَةٍ ذَاتِ

قَرَارٍ وَمَعِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ رَكُوع [٣]

And [likewise], We made [Jesus], the son of Mary, and his mother a [miraculous] sign [for them and for all the people to come], and We provided them shelter on a peaceful, elevated [suitable] place with flowing water [from a spring].

يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ كُلُوا مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا ط

[To all His emissaries Allah said],
O Messengers! Eat of all the good
and pure things [which Allah has
allowed] and perform righteous
deeds.

إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ط

Indeed, We are fully aware of what
you do.

وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ أُمَّتُكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَا رَبُّكُمْ فَاتَّقُونِ ط

And indeed, this [faith] community
of yours, is one single community,
and I am your Lord, so fear Me.

فَتَقَطَّعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ زُبُرًا ط

Yet those [who came after them]
split into factions among
themselves in the matter [of their
faith].

كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

And each group is content and rejoicing with whatever they have of the religion.

فَذَرُهُمْ فِي غَمَرَتِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

[O Prophet!] Leave them in their ignorance [and heedlessness] for a [preordained] time.

أَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّمَا نُمِدُّهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ مَّالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ نُسَارِعُ

لَهُمْ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ ۚ بَلْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

Do they think that by increasing them in wealth and children, We are hastening to provide them good things? [No, it is not so!] They do not perceive [the true reality.]

All of this is being given to them as a test.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

Indeed, those who [are cautious and] live in fear of their Lord and those who believe in the [revealed] signs of their Lord...

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لَا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْتُونَ مَا آتَوْا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

...and those who do not associate anyone with their Lord, and those who give whatever they can, in the way of Allah [without hesitation], yet their hearts are full of fear [with the thought] that they shall return to their Lord [for judgment].

أُولَٰئِكَ يُسْرِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

It is these, who hasten [to perform] good deeds, and they are the foremost, in attaining them.

GO TO PAGE 1

#319

<https://arc>

Verses 62 to 77 contain a warning that the hearts of the disbelievers are engulfed in heedlessness, and their final abode will be Hell. Instead of recognizing the Quran and the Messenger, they accuse him of being possessed. The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] does not ask them for any compensation; rather, he invites them to the straight path. If they persist in their denial, the punishment will inevitably befall them.

وَلَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَلَدَيْنَا كِتَابٌ يَنْطِقُ
بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

We do not place any burden on a soul [which is] beyond its capacity, and we have a Book which speaks the truth [about all the deeds of a man]. So, no one will be wronged [on the Day of Judgment].

بَلْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا وَلَهُمْ أَعْمَالٌ مِّنْ دُونِ
ذَٰلِكَ هُمْ لَهَا عِغْلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

But their hearts are lost in
ignorance about this [Quran], and
they have [also other evil] deeds
besides this, which they are doing.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا آخَذْنَا مِثْرَ فِيهِمْ بِالْعَذَابِ إِذَا هُمْ
يَجْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Until, when We seize their affluent
ones with punishment, they will
begin to cry out in supplication.

لَا تَجْعُرُوا الْيَوْمَ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ مِنَّا لَا تُنْصَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾
[They will be told], 'Do not cry out
for help today; certainly, you shall
not be helped by Us'.

قَدْ كَانَتْ آيَتِي تُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ فَكُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ

تَنْكُصُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

[There was a time when] Our [revealed] verses were recited to you, but you would turn back [from faith] on your heels.

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ۖ بِهِ سِرُّ الْأَنْجُرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Behaving arrogantly, making fun, and talking nonsense [about the Book in your nightly chats].

أَفَلَمْ يَدَّبَّرُوا الْقَوْلَ أَمْ جَاءَهُمْ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِ آبَاءَهُمْ

الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Have they not pondered over the word [of Allah], or there has come to them something [from Allah] that did not come to their forefathers?

أَمْ لَمْ يَعْرِفُوا رَسُولَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٢١٣٣﴾

Or is it that they do not recognize their Messenger [Muhammad], and so they denied him?

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۚ

Do they say that there is madness in him?

بَلْ جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كِرْهُونَ ﴿٢١٣٤﴾

No, [it's not that!] Rather he has come to them with truth, but most of them dislike the truth.

وَلَوْ اتَّبَعَ الْحَقُّ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ لَفَسَدَتِ السَّمَوَاتُ وَ

الْأَرْضُ وَ مَنْ فِيهِنَّ ۚ

And if the Truth had followed their desires, indeed the heavens and the earth and all that is within them would have been corrupted [and ruined.]

بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُمْ بِذِكْرِهِمْ فَهُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِمْ
مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

Rather, the truth is that We have brought them [the Quran] which is a [revealed] reminder [and means of honor and dignity] for them, but they turn away from it.

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ خَرْجًا فَخَرَّاجُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ^{٤٧} وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ
الرُّزْقَيْنِ ﴿٤٧﴾

Or is it that you, [O Prophet!] are asking them for any reward [in return for delivering the truth]? But the reward of your Lord is the best. And He is the best of providers.

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٨﴾

And indeed, you are inviting them to the straight path [of salvation].

وَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ
لَنُكِبُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

And those who do not believe in the Hereafter, are certainly deviated far away from the straight path.

وَلَوْ رَحِمْنَاهُمْ وَكَشَفْنَا مَا بِهِمْ مِنْ ضُرٍّ لَلَجُّوا فِي
طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

And even if We were to show them mercy, and remove the distress they are in, they would still persist in their rebellion, wandering blindly in their misguidance.

وَلَقَدْ أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَمَا

يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

And We seized them with punishment [as a forewarning], but they did not seek to surrender [themselves] to their Lord, nor did they humble themselves [before Allah].

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا ذَا عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ إِذَا هُمْ

فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ رُكُوعٌ [٢]

Until, when We open for them a gate of severe punishment, they will be utterly in despair [and will lose all hopes.]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#320

<https://arc>

Verses 78 to 92 mention the blessings granted by Allah and serve as a warning to the disbelievers who do not believe in resurrection on the Day of Judgment. The misfortune of the disbelievers is highlighted as they refuse to believe in Allah's signs despite knowing that He alone is the Master of the universe. It is emphasized that Allah has neither offspring nor any partners.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ
 قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

And He [alone] is the One, who created for you, ears to hear, eyes to see, and hearts to understand, yet how little are you grateful.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

And He is the One, who has [created and] spread you out across the earth, and on the Day of Resurrection, you shall all be assembled before Him [for judgment].

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ط

أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

He [alone] is the one who gives life and causes death, and to Him belongs the alternation of night and day. So, will you not then understand?

بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

Rather, these [disbelievers] are saying just what their predecessors used to say.

قَالُوا عَإِذَا مِثْنَا وَ كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَ عِظَامًا عَإِنَّا

لَسَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾

These people say [in wonder],
'When we die and become dust
and decayed bones, shall we then
be brought back to life [again]?

لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا نَحْنُ وَ اَبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ اِنْ هَذَا اِلَّا

اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

Surely, this promise has been
made to us and with our
forefathers before us, but all these
are just baseless stories of the
past.

قُلْ لِّمَنِ الْاَرْضُ وَ مَنْ فِيْهَا اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾

[O Prophet!] say to them, 'to whom
does the earth and whoever is on
it belong, if [at all] you know?

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلّٰهِ ۚ قُلْ اَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

They shall [immediately] say: they belong to Allah. Then say to them: then why do you not understand [that Allah is all-able to resurrect you on the day of judgment]?

قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَرَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿١٩﴾

And say to them: who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the Great Throne?

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلّٰهِ ۚ قُلْ اَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

They shall [immediately] say: all this belongs to Allah. Say, then why do you not fear [Him]?

قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا يُجَارُ
عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

Say "In Whose Hand is the sovereignty of everything? And [who is the one] who can grant protection [to whomever He wills], but against whom there is no protector, if [at all] you know.

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

They shall say: these [attributes] belongs [only] to Allah. Say, then how are you so deluded?

بَلْ أَتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

In fact, We have conveyed them the truth, and indeed, they are liars.

مَا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِذَا الذَّهَبَ
كُلُّ إِلَهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ وَلَعَلَّا بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ ط

Allah has not taken [to Himself] any son, nor is there any god besides Him. If there had been such (gods), then each god would have taken away with him what he created, and some would have certainly tried to dominate others.

سُبْحَنَ اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾

Highly exalted is Allah, [far] above all that they ascribe [to Him].

عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

رکوع [۵]

[He is] the Knower of all the [realms of the] unseen and seen. Exalted is He, [far] above what they associate as partners [with Him].

#321

<https://arc>

In verses 93 to 102, the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is advised to continually seek Allah's refuge from punishment and the devils. The disbelievers are warned that a time is soon coming when they will regret their deeds. On that day, no kinship will benefit them; decisions will be based solely on deeds. Those whose good deeds outweigh their bad ones will be declared successful.

قُلْ رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيْنِي مَا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي
الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾

Say, [O Prophet], "My Lord, if You are to show me [in my lifetime] that [punishment] which these [disbelievers] are promised, then my Lord! do not include me among the wrongdoing people.'

وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُثَرِّكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

Indeed, We are well able to show you [the fulfillment of] punishment, We have promised them.

إِذْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ ۖ

[Always] respond to their evil by [an act of] goodness.

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

We are well aware of what they say [about Allah and His Messenger].

وَقُلْ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿٩٧﴾

And say, 'O my Lord! I seek refuge in You, from the whispering [and incitements] of the devils.'

وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ رَبِّ اَنْ يَّحْضُرُوْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

And [say] O my Lord! I seek refuge
in You [even] from their presence.

حَتّٰى اِذَا جَآءَ اَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ ارْجِعُوْنِ ﴿٩٩﴾

[People keep on disbelieving]
Until, when death comes to one of
them, he says [in regret], 'O my
Lord! Send me back [to life in the
world.]'

لَعَلّٰى اَعْمَلُ صَالِحًا فِيمَا تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا ۚ

So that I may do righteous deeds
in [the world] which I left behind.
But no, [it will never happen].

إِنَّهَا كَلِمَةٌ هُوَ قَائِلُهَا وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ بَرْزَخٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ

يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

This is merely a word he is saying, and behind them is a barrier [that has sealed them off from the world] until the Day they are raised up to life again.

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَلَا أَنْسَابَ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَلَا

يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾

Then, when the trumpet is blown [for the resurrection], there will be no kinship between them on that Day, nor shall they [even care to] ask about one another.

فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

As for those, whose scales of good deeds are heavy, it is they who shall be [truly] successful.

#322

<https://arc>

In verses 103 to 118, it is warned that on the Day of Judgment, the decision will be based solely on deeds. On that day, the disbelievers will be in the fire of Hell. On that day, the disbelievers will realize how brief their stay on Earth was. Human beings were not sent into this world without purpose; on the Day of Resurrection, everyone will be presented before Allah with their deeds.

وَمَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا
 أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

And those whose scales of good deeds are light, then it is they who have lost their souls, and in Hell they shall remain forever.

تَلْفَحُ وُجُوهَهُمُ النَّارُ وَهُمْ فِيهَا كَالْحُوتِ ﴿١٠٣﴾

The fire [of Hell] will scorch their faces and they will be disfigured.

أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَلْتُمِ التَّكْوِيْنَ عَلَيْنَا فَنُكَلِّمُنَّكَ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ آيَةٍ بِمَا تُكِيدُ وَبِهَا تَلْعَبُ ﴿١٠٤﴾

[Allah shall say to them], '[Was it not that] My verses [of Quran] were recited to you [in the world], and you used to deny them?'

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا شِقْوَتُنَا وَكُنَّا قَوْمًا ضَالِّينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

They will say, 'O our Lord! Our misfortune overwhelmed us, and we were indeed a misguided people.'

رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا فَإِنْ عُدْنَا فَإِنَّا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

O our Lord! Bring us out from this [Fire, to life in the world], and if we ever revert [to evil], then we would indeed be wrongdoers.

قَالَ اخْسَئُوا فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ﴿١٠٨﴾

[Allah will] say, 'Remain in the Fire, disgraced therein, and do not speak to Me.

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا آمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْ

لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

Indeed, there was a party of My servants who said, 'Our Lord, we have believed [in you]; so, forgive us and have mercy upon us, and You are the best of those who show mercy.

فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا حَتَّى أَنْسَوْكُمْ ذِكْرِي وَكُنْتُمْ

مِّنْهُمْ تَضْحَكُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾

But you were [so busy] making fun of them that it made you forget My remembrance. And you used to laugh at them.

إِنِّي جَزَيْتُهُمُ الْيَوْمَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا ۚ إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿١١١﴾

Today, We have indeed rewarded them for their perseverance. And they are the ones who are [truly] successful.

قُلْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ عَدَدَ سِنِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

[Then Allah shall] say: 'How long did you remain [alive] on the earth, in [terms of the] number of years?'

قَالُوا الْبَيْثَنَا يُوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ فَسْأَلِ الْعَادِّينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

They shall say, '[it seems as if] we remained [on earth] only for a day or part of a day. Ask those who keep account.'

قُلْ إِنْ لَّبِثْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا لَّوْ أَنْكُم كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

He shall say, 'Indeed, you remained there but for a little while. [How well it would have been] if you had known [it before]!'

اَفَحَسِبْتُمْ اَنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ عَبَثًا وَّ اَنْكُمْ اِلَيْنَا لَا

تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١٥﴾

Did you think that We created you without any purpose, and that you would not have to return to Us [for judgement]?

فَتَعَلٰى اللّٰهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ

الْكَرِيمِ ﴿١١٦﴾

So, Exalted is Allah, the True King; there is no God except Him, the Lord of the Noble Throne.

وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ ۚ فَاَنَّمَا

حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ ۚ

And whoever calls upon any other god alongside Allah, for which he can never have [any] proof, will have to account for it before his Lord [Allah].

إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾

Indeed, [such] disbelievers will never succeed.

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾

رکوع [۶]

And say, 'O my Lord! Forgive me, and have mercy upon me, for You are the best of those who show mercy.'

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#323

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کلی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
24	سُورَةُ النُّورِ	مدنی	9	64	18	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 9, the rulings for the punishment of adultery, the punishment for false accusation, and the rules of testimony for these cases are given. Additionally, the rulings for a husband accusing his wife of adultery are provided.

سُورَةُ أَنْزَلْنَاهَا وَفَرَضْنَاهَا وَأَنْزَلْنَا فِيهَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١﴾

This is a Surah [of Quran] which
We have revealed, and We have
made [its commandments]
obligatory. And We have revealed
within it clear and explicit verses
so that you may take heed.

الزَّانِيَةُ وَالزَّانِي فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا مِائَةَ
جَلْدَةٍ وَلَا تَأْخُذْ كُفْرًا بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ

The woman and the man guilty of
illegal sexual intercourse—flog
each of them with a hundred
lashes. And do not let any pity for
them overcome you in enforcing
the law of Allah, if you truly believe
in Allah and the [judgement of the]
Last Day.

وَلِيَشْهَدُ عَذَابَهُمَا طَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥٥﴾

And let a group of believers witness their punishment.

الزَّانِي لَا يَنْكِحُ إِلَّا زَانِيَةً أَوْ مُشْرِكَةً وَالزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ وَحُرِّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢١٥٦﴾

An adulterer does not [like to] marry anyone except an adulteress or polytheistic woman. Similarly, an adulteress does not [like to] marry anyone except an adulterer or a polytheist. And such [marriage] is forbidden for the believers.

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِأَرْبَعَةِ
 شُهَدَاءَ فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ جَلْدَةً وَلَا تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ
 شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And those who accuse chaste women of adultery and then do not produce four eyewitnesses [as proof], flog them with eighty lashes and never accept their testimony again. Such people are indeed defiantly disobedient.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
 غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

However, those who repent after this [offense] and reform themselves, then surely Allah is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَالَّذِينَ يَزْمُونَ اَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ شُهَدَاءُ
 اِلَّا اَنْفُسُهُمْ فَشَهَادَةُ اَحَدِهِمْ اَرْبَعٌ شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللّٰهِ
 اِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢١٥٧﴾

And those who accuse their wives
[of adultery] and have no
witnesses except themselves,
then the due testimony of each
accuser is to bear witness four
times, [swearing] by Allah, that he
is indeed truthful [in his claim].

وَالْخَامِسَةُ اَنَّ لَعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْهِ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ
 الْكٰذِبِيْنَ ﴿٢١٥٨﴾

And the fifth [testimony shall be],
that the curse of Allah be upon him
if he is lying.

وَيَذَرُوهَا عَنْهَا الْعَذَابَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَدَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ
 إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ ﴿٨﴾

And the punishment for the woman can be averted, if she bears witness four times [swearing] by Allah, that indeed, the man is lying [in his accusation].

وَالْخَامِسَةَ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ
 الصُّدِّيقِينَ ﴿٩﴾

While the fifth [testimony] shall be that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#324

<https://arc>

In verses 10 to 20, there is a reference to an incident when the hypocrites falsely accused Umm al-Momineen Aisha Siddiqah . It mentions the mistakes made by some Muslims during this event and advises against spreading indecency. There is a curse upon those who slander chaste women and a warning of severe punishment.

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ

حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [١]

[O Muslims! you would have been in great distress], If it were not for Allah's grace and mercy upon you, and the fact that Allah is all-relenting, all-Wise,

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بِإِلْفِكَ عَصَبَةٌ مِّنْكُمْ ط

Indeed, those who brought forth this false accusation were a small group among you.

It refers to an incident that occurred during a journey, in which a few people falsely accused one of the wives of the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him].

لَا تَحْسَبُوهُ شَرًّا لَّكُمْ ط بَلْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ط

But do not consider this incident [as something] bad for you; rather, it will [prove to] be good for you.

لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ مَّا اَكْتَسَبَ مِنَ الْإِثْمِ ج

Each of them will have the punishment equivalent to the sin he has committed.

وَالَّذِي تَوَلَّى كِبْرَهُ مِنْهُمْ لَهُ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

And the person who played the major role in it, for him there is the greatest punishment [in the Hereafter].

لَوْ لَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ ظَنَّ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ

بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾

[O believers!] When you [first] heard this rumor, why did the believing men and believing women not think good of [the believers among] themselves and [why did they not immediately] say, 'This is a clear falsehood and slander?'

لَوْ لَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ

Why did they not bring four witnesses [to prove their accusation]?

فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ
الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

And when they could not bring these witnesses, then in the sight of Allah, they are indeed the liars.

The ruling to present four witnesses as proof for such accusations was already revealed in Surah An-Nisa, verse 15, long before this incident.

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ
لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

[O believers!], If it were not for the grace of Allah upon you, and His Mercy [upon you] in this world and the Hereafter, a severe punishment would have afflicted you for that [lie] in which you were involved.

اِذْ تَلَقَّوْنَهُ بِاَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُوْنَ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَّا لَيْسَ
لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُوْنَهُ هَيْئًا ۚ وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ

عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

[Remember the time] when you were spreading this [falsehood] with your tongues and uttering words about it of which you had no knowledge. And you thought it was a trivial matter, while in the sight of Allah it was very significant.

وَلَوْلَا اِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ قُلْتُمْ مَّا يَكُوْنُ لَنَا اَنْ نَّتَكَلَّمَ بِهٰذَا ۚ

سُبْحٰنَكَ هٰذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٦﴾

And when you heard this, why did you not [immediately] say, 'It is not appropriate for us to speak about this. Glory be to Allah! This is a serious accusation.'

يَعِظُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا لِمِثْلِهِ أَبَدًا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

Allah admonishes you never to repeat something like this, if you are [true] believers,

وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

And Allah makes clear to you, the [commandments in His revealed] Verses. And Allah is All-Knowing and All-Wise.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ تَشِيعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ
أَمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ
يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

Indeed, those who love to spread about obscenity among the believers, will have a very painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter. Allah knows, and you do not know.

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رَعُوفٌ

رَّحِيمٌ ۝ رُكُوع [۲]

[You would have faced painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter], if it were not for the grace and mercy of Allah upon you, and [were it not] that Allah is indeed, Most Compassionate and Most Merciful.

GO TO PAGE 1

#325

<https://arc>

In verses 21 to 26, there is an emphasis on not following in the footsteps of Satan, urging believers to forgive each other's mistakes. A curse is pronounced upon those who slander chaste women, with a warning of severe punishment. On that day, every criminal's tongue, hands, and feet will testify against them.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ط

O you who believe! Do not follow the footsteps of Satan.

وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَ

الْمُنْكَرِ ط

And whoever follows the footsteps of Satan [should know that] he shall surely incite him to immorality and evil deeds.

وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَن يَشَاءُ^ط

And if it were not for the grace of Allah upon you, and His mercy, none of you would ever be purified [from sin]. But Allah purifies whomever He so wills.

وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ^(٢١)

And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

وَلَا يَأْتَلِ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا ۗ

Those among you who are of means and wealth should not swear an oath not to give any future financial assistance to their relatives, and to the poor, and to those who have emigrated for the sake of Allah [but were involved in the slander]. They should forgive and overlook them.

Yes, before this incident, some of the companions used to provide financial support to certain individuals who later became involved in the slander. After the incident, these companions vowed not to support them financially anymore. This verse instructed them to forgive and overlook.

أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

Do you not love that Allah should forgive your sins? And [remember that] Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغُفْلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لَعُنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

Those, who accuse chaste, believing women who are unaware of any evil, are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. For them there is a great torment [awaiting on the Day of Judgment].

يَوْمَ تَشْهَدُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ وَأَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

On the day, when their tongues, hands, and feet will testify against them, regarding what they used to do.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يُوفِّيهِمُ اللَّهُ دِينَهُمُ الْحَقَّ وَيَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ
هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٢٥﴾

On that day, Allah will give them
the punishment they deserve for
their deeds, and they will [come to]
know that Allah alone is the
Ultimate Truth, who makes all
things manifest.

الْخَبِيثَاتُ لِلْخَبِيثِينَ وَالْخَبِيثُونَ لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ

Depraved women are for
depraved men, and depraved men
are for depraved women.

وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلطَّيِّبِينَ وَالطَّيِّبُونَ لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ

And virtuous women are for
virtuous men, and virtuous men
are for virtuous women

أُولَٰئِكَ مُبَرَّءُونَ مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ ط

Such virtuous people are completely innocent of all that, the depraved people say about them.

لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ ر ك و ع [٣]

Rather, for them there is forgiveness [from Allah] and a generous provision [awaiting in the Hereafter].

GO TO PAGE 1

#326

<https://arc>

In verses 27 to 31, there are guidelines on the etiquette of entering others' homes, instructions regarding modesty, and commands about lowering the gaze for both men and women. Women, in particular, are instructed to dress appropriately according to the occasion."

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتًا غَيْرَ بُيُوتِكُمْ
حَتَّى تَسْتَأْذِنُوا وَتُسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَهْلِهَا ۖ

O you who believe! Do not enter houses, other than your own houses, until you have asked for [welcome] permission and greeted their people with peace.

ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

This is best for you, so that you may take heed.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَجِدُوا فِيهَا أَحَدًا فَلَا تَدْخُلُوهَا حَتَّى يُؤْذَنَ
لَكُمْ ۚ

Then, if you do not find anyone in
the house, do not enter until you
are given permission.

قِيلَ لَكُمْ اَرْجِعُوا فَاَرْجِعُوا هُوَ اَزْكٰى لَكُمْ ۚ

And if it is said to you, 'Go back,'
then go back; that is purer [and
more decent] for you.

وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٨﴾

And Allah is well aware of
whatever you do.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَدْخُلُوْا بُيُوْتًا غَيْرَ مَسْكُوْنَةٍ
فِيْهَا مَتَاعٌ لَّكُمْ ط

However, there is no sin upon you
if you enter houses that are not
permanently inhabited but where
there is something of benefit for
you. [public places for rest , or
night stay etc.]

وَ اللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُوْنَ وَمَا تَكْتُمُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

And Allah knows all that you reveal
and all that you conceal.

قُلْ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَغْضُّوْا مِنْ اَبْصَارِهِمْ وَ يَحْفَظُوْا
فُرُوْجَهُمْ ط ذٰلِكَ اَزْكٰى لَهُمْ ط

[O Prophet!] Tell the believing men
to lower their gaze [from women
that are forbidden to them] and
safeguard [the chastity of] their
private parts. That is purer [and
more decent] for them.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Indeed, Allah is all-aware of what they do.

وَقُلْ لِلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَغْضُضْنَ مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ وَ يَحْفَظْنَ
فُرُوجَهُنَّ وَ لَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ
لِيُضَرِّبْنَ بِخُمُرِهِنَّ عَلَى جُيُوبِهِنَّ ۖ

[O Prophet!] say to the believing women [as well] to lower their gaze [from men forbidden to them], safeguard [the chastity] of their private parts, and not display their adornment except what is apparent. And let them draw their veils over their bosoms.

وَلَا يُبْدِينَ زِينَتَهُنَّ إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ
 بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ بُعُولَتِهِنَّ أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ
 أَوْ بَنِي إِخْوَانِهِنَّ أَوْ بَنِي أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ

And let them not display their
adornment except to their
husbands, or their fathers, or their
husbands' fathers, or their [own]
sons, or their husbands' sons, or
their brothers, or their brothers'
sons, or their sisters' sons.

أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ أَوْ مَمْلَكَتُ أَيَّانَهُنَّ أَوِ التَّبِيعِينَ غَيْرِ أُولِ
الْإِرْبَةِ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ أَوِ الطِّفْلِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَى
عَوْرَتِ النِّسَاءِ ۖ وَلَا يَضْرِبْنَ بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ لِيُعْلَمَ مَا
يُخْفِينَ مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ ۖ

[And let them not display their
adornment except] to their [fellow]
believing women, or the (female)
slaves whom their right hands
possess, or those male servants
who lack desire, or children who
are not yet aware of women's
nakedness. And let them not
stamp their feet [while walking] to
make known what they conceal of
their adornment.

و تَوْبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ جَمِيعًا أَيُّهَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢١٧٨﴾

And turn all of you together, to
Allah in repentance, O you
believers! so that you may be
successful.

GO TO PAGE 1

#327

<https://arc>

In verses 32 to 34, there is an emphasis on arranging marriages for slaves and bondwomen, as well as instructions to make agreements with them to free them from slavery.

وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَّامِي مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ
وَأَمَّاكُمْ^ط

And marry those among you who are not [yet] married, and also the righteous of your bondmen and bondwomen.

إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ^ط وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ
عَلِيمٌ^{٢٢}

If they are poor, Allah will enrich them out of His bounty. Allah is All-Encompassing and All-Knowing.

وَلَيْسْتَغْفِرِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّى يُغْنِيَهُمُ
اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ

And those who cannot find the means for marriage, should keep themselves [pure and] chaste until Allah enriches them out of His bounty.

وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ
فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۚ وَآتُوهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ
اللَّهِ الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ ۚ

And those of your bondwomen and bondmen who seek a contract of emancipation, make a contract with them if you see goodness in them. And give them some of the wealth Allah has granted you, [so that they may be freed as soon as possible].

وَلَا تُكْرِهُوا فَتَيَاتِكُمْ عَلَى الْبِغَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا
لِّتَبْتَغُوا عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

And do not compel your bondwomen into prostitution, if they desire to be chaste—so that you may get some benefits of this world.

وَمَنْ يُكْرِهُهُنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ

رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

And if anyone compels them, then after their having been so compelled, Allah is all-Forgiving and Most Merciful towards them.

وَلَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ آيَاتٍ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَثَلًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ

خَلَوْا مِن قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

[O Believers!] We have sent down to you enlightening verses [in this Quran, making things clear]. And [We have] also revealed some of the narratives of those who passed away before you, and admonition for the [benefit of] righteous.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#328

<https://arc>

In verses 35 to 40, there is a parable of faith and disbelief. The heart of a person with faith is illuminated both outwardly and inwardly. Believers are given glad tidings that Allah will grant them the best reward for their good deeds. However, the heart of a person with disbelief is darkened both outwardly and inwardly. The disbelievers are warned that if they choose to remain in darkness, their end will be dire.

اللَّهُ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ مَثَلُ نُورِهِ كَمِشْكُوتٍ فِيهَا
مِصْبَاحٌ ۚ الْمِصْبَاحُ فِي زُجَاجَةٍ ۚ

Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of His light is like a niche within which is a lamp; the lamp is within a glass.

الرُّجَاجَةُ كَأَنَّهَُا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ
 زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ
 تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ ط

The glass is as if it were a shining
star, lit from [the oil of] a blessed
olive tree, neither of the east nor of
the west, whose oil would almost
glow [of itself], even though fire
has not touched it.

نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ ط

[And when the fire touches it],
there is light upon light.

يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ط

Allah guides to His light whomever
He so wills.

وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

And Allah sets forth parables for all people, and Allah [alone] is All-Knowing of everything.

فِي بُيُوتٍ أَذِنَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ

لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ﴿٣٦﴾

[Such light shines] in houses [of worship] which Allah has ordered to be exalted and where His name is mentioned. In them, people glorify Him in the morning and evening.

رَجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَلَا بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَ
 اِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَ اِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ
 فِيْهِ الْقُلُوْبُ وَالْاَبْصَارُ ﴿٢١٨٦﴾

These are the people whom
neither trade nor commerce
distracts from the remembrance of
Allah, or from establishing prayer,
or from giving zakat-charity. They
fear a day when hearts and eyes
will be overturned, [from the
horror of the torment of the Day of
Resurrection].

لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَ يَزِيدَهُم مِّنْ

فَضْلِهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٢١٨٧﴾

[The result of their good deeds is] that Allah shall reward them according to the best of their deeds, and shall grant them even more from His bounty. And Allah provides sustenance without measure to whomever He so wills.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَعْمَالُهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيعَةٍ يَّحْسَبُهُ
الظَّمَانُ مَاءً ۖ

As for those who disbelieve, their deeds are like mirage in a desert. A thirsty person perceives it to be water.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّيَهُ
حِسَابَهُ ۖ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢١٩﴾

Until when he approaches it, he finds that it is nothing, instead, he finds [that] Allah [has always been present] with him, who will settle his account in full. And Allah is swift in taking account.

أَوْ كَظُلُمٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُّجِّيٍّ يَغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ
فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ۖ

Or [the state of a disbeliever] is like the darkness in a deep sea, covered by waves upon waves, with [dark] clouds above them.

ظَلُمْتُ بَعْضَهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ ۖ إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكِدْ

يَرَاهَا ۖ

[And] Layers of darkness, one above another. If one stretches out his hand, he can hardly see it.

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجْعَلِ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ نُّورٍ ۝

And the one, to whom Allah has not granted light [of guidance], for him there is no light.

GO TO PAGE 1

#329

<https://arc>

Verses 41 to 50 describe the signs of Allah in the heavens and the earth, emphasizing that everything glorifies Allah. Allah is the creator of the clouds and the one who sends down rain. Every living being is created from water. The hypocrites are warned to obey Allah and the Messenger in all circumstances and to accept the Messenger's decisions. Those who obey Allah and the Messenger in every situation are the successful ones.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالطَّيْرِ صَفَّتْ

Do you not see that Allah is glorified by all those who are in the heavens and the earth, and [even] by the birds spreading their wings in the air?

كُلُّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ وَ تَسْبِيحَهُ ۚ وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا

يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

Each one of them [among Allah's creation] knows its [own] way of prayer and glorification, and Allah is fully aware of all that they do.

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَ اِلٰى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيْرُ ﴿٣٢﴾

And to Allah [alone] belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah is final return [of all for judgment].

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُزْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ
 رُكَّامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ ۚ

Have you not seen that it is Allah who [first] drives the clouds gently, then joins them together, then piles them up into layers, and then you see the rain coming out from within them?

وَيُنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ
 بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَنِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ

And Allah sends down hail from the sky, from clouds that are like mountains [within which is hail]. Then He strikes with it whomever He so wills and, turns it away from whomever He so wills.

يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ط

The flash of lightning [from these clouds is so intense] that it nearly takes away the eyesight.

يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ط إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي

الْأَبْصَارِ ط

Allah [alone] alternates the night and the day; indeed, in this is a great lesson for those who have insight.

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ ج

And Allah has created every living creature from water.

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى رِجْلَيْنِ ۚ وَ مِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ ۚ

Some of them crawl on their bellies, some walk on two legs, and some walk on four legs.

يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

Allah creates whatever He so wills. Indeed, Allah is powerful over all things.

لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبَيِّنَاتٍ ۚ وَ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

Indeed, We have sent down enlightening verses [in this Quran]. And Allah guides whomever He so wills, to the straight path [of salvation].

وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى
فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ ۖ وَمَا أُولَٰئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And they [who are hypocrites] say: we do believe in Allah and in the Messenger, and we obey [them]. But soon after that, a group of them turns away [in defiance]. In fact, these are not [true] believers.

وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا
فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And when they are summoned to [the book of] Allah and His Messenger, so that he may judge between them [according to the Book], a group of them turns away in aversion.

وَإِنْ يَكُنْ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا إِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِينَ^ط

And if the judgment is in their favor, they come [to the Messenger] in full submission.

أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ أَمْ ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ^ط

Is there disease [of hypocrisy] in their hearts? or are they in doubt [about the Prophethood], or do they fear that Allah and His Messenger will be unjust to them?

بَلْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦﴾ رَكُوع [٦]

In fact, it is these, who are the wrongdoers.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#330

<https://arc>

In verses 51 to 57, the tidings of paradise to those who believe and do righteous deeds. Admonition to the believers to organize prayer, pay zakat and obey the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him]. Escaping hell and attaining paradise is the real success. Warning to the hypocrites that instead of taking oaths, obey Allah and His Messenger [peace be upon him] in the right way.

إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ
لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا

The only response from the [true] believers, when they are called to [the Book of] Allah and His Messenger, to judge between them, is that they say, "We hear and we obey".

وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

And it is they, who are the [truly] successful [in this world and the Hereafter].

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ اللَّهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ

هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, and fears Allah and is conscious of Him, then it is they who are indeed successful.

Escaping Hell and attaining Paradise is the true success.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ۖ

These [hypocrites] swear by Allah their most solemn oaths, that if you [O Prophet!] were to command them, they will surely go forth immediately [in Allah's cause].

قُلْ لَا تُقْسِمُوا بِطَاعَةِ مَعْرُوفَةٍ ط

Say [to them], "Do not swear; your [false] obedience is well known to us".

إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

Indeed, Allah is fully aware of what you do.

قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ؕ

Say: Obey Allah and obey [His] Messenger.

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَا حُمِّلْتُمْ ط

Then if you turn away, [know that] the [Messenger] is only answerable for what has been assigned to him, and you are answerable for what has been assigned to you.

وَ اِنْ تُطِيعُوْهُ تَهْتَدُوْۤا ط

And if you obey [the Messenger which is your responsibility], you will be [rightly] guided.

وَمَا عَلَی الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِیْنُ ﴿۵۳﴾

And [remember that] the responsibility of the Messenger is nothing except to clearly convey [Allah's] message [to you].

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِیْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا مِنْكُمْ وَّ عَمِلُوْۤا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
لَیَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِی الْاَرْضِ کَمَا اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِیْنَ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ

Allah has promised those of you who believe and do righteous deeds that He will, surely grant them sovereignty in the land just as He granted it to those before them.

وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَىٰ لَهُمْ وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا ۖ يَعْبُدُونَنِي لَا يُشْرِكُونَ بِي شَيْئًا ۗ

And that [therein] He will surely establish for them their religion which He has chosen for them. And He will replace their fear with peace [and security], [provided that] they worship Me alone and do not associate anything [as a god] with Me.

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

And whoever, disbelieved after this [solemn promise], then they are the rebellious and disobedient.

وَأَقِمْوَا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

[O believers!] Establish prayer, give zakat-charity, and obey the Messenger, so that you may be granted mercy.

لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنَ النَّارِ وَلَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٥٧﴾ رُكُوع [4]

Do not think [O Prophet!] that the disbelievers can escape [anywhere] on earth [from the Mighty Power of Allah]. Their final abode will be Fire [of Hell]. Indeed, what an evil destination it is.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#331

<https://arc>

Verses 58 to 61 provide additional clarification on the previously given commandments regarding modesty (purdah). They also include instructions about seeking permission before entering someone's house and the importance of greeting with peace (saying "Salam") when entering a house.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِيَسْتَأْذِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ مَلَكَتْ
 أَيْمَانُكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحُلُمَ مِنْكُمْ ثَلَاثَ
 مَرَّاتٍ

O you, who believe! Those [men and women] whom your right hands possess, and those among you, who have not yet reached the age of maturity, should ask your permission before coming to you on three occasions.

مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَ حِينَ تَضَعُونَ ثِيَابَكُمْ مِّنَ
الْظَّهِيرَةِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ ثَلَاثُ عَوْرَاتٍ لَّكُمْ^ط

[These three occasions are],
Before the Dawn prayer, at noon
when you lay aside [some of your]
garments for resting, and after the
Evening prayer—these three
intervals are for your privacy.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا عَلَيْهِمْ جُنَاحٌ بَعْدَ هُنَّ^ط طَوْفُونَ
عَلَيْكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ^ط

[Other than these occasions],
there is no blame on you or on
them, for they often come and go
to you, attending to [the needs of]
one another.

كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

And thus, Allah clearly explains [the commandments in] His [revealed] Verses to you. And Allah is All-Knowing and All-Wise.

وَإِذَا بَلَغَ الْأَطْفَالُ مِنْكُمُ الْحُلُمَ فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا كَمَا
اسْتَأْذَنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ

And when your children reach the age of maturity, they should also seek permission [to attend you] just as those before them [who reached maturity] have been doing.

كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ آيَاتِهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٩﴾

Thus, Allah clearly explains [the commandments in] His [Revealed] Verses to you. And Allah is All-Knowing and All-Wise.

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا يَرْجُونَ نِكَاحًا فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ ثِيَابَهُنَّ غَيْرَ مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ بِزِينَةٍ ۖ

And those elderly women who have no desire for marriage, there is no sin upon them, if they lay aside their outer garments, in such a way as not to show their adornment.

وَأَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرْنَ خَيْرٌ لَّهُنَّ ۖ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

But if they refrain [from doing even this], it is best for them. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى
 الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ
 بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ آبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ

[O believers!] There is no restriction on a blind person, nor any restriction on a lame person, nor any restriction on a sick person, nor on yourselves, if you [freely] eat from your own houses, or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers

أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ
أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ عَمَّاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَالِكُمْ أَوْ
بُيُوتِ خَالَاتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتُمْ مَفَاتِحَهُ أَوْ صَدِيقِكُمْ^ط

Or the houses of your brothers, or
the houses of your sisters, or the
houses of your father's brothers,
or the houses of your father's
sisters, or the houses of your
mother's brothers, or the houses
of your mother's sisters, or from
the houses whose keys are in your
possession, or [from the houses]
of your friends.

لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ اَنْ تَاْكُلُوْا جَمِيْعًا وَّ اَوْ اَشْتَاتًا^ط

And there is no sin upon you whether you eat together or separately.

فَاِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوْا عَلٰى اَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ مُبَرَكََةً طَيِّبَةً^ط

So, when you enter [such] houses, greet one another with [greeting of] peace;- a greeting from Allah, blessed and good.

كَذٰلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ اٰلَاٰتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢١١﴾

رکوع [۸]

And thus, Allah clearly explains [the commandments in] His [revealed] verses to you, so that you may understand.

Before the Islamic etiquettes were revealed, it was customary in Arab society for people to enter each other's homes without permission and eat and drink without any hesitation. When the Quran introduced social etiquettes, people began to feel that just as it was no longer permissible to enter each other's homes without permission, they could no longer eat at their relatives' homes without permission either. To address this concern and clarify the true situation, this directive was revealed.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#332

<https://arc>

In verses 62 to 64, the believers are instructed not to leave the gathering of the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] without his permission and are advised to address the Messenger [peace be upon him] with respect. Those who do not follow these instructions are warned of severe punishment.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا
كَانُوا مَعَهُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَّمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّى يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ

The [true] believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, and when they are with [the prophet addressing] a matter of common concern, they do not leave until they have taken his permission.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ

بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۖ

[O Prophet!] Those who ask your permission [before leaving] are the ones who [truly] believe in Allah and His Messenger.

فَإِذَا اسْتَأْذَنُوكَ لِبَعْضِ شَأْنِهِمْ فَأَذِنْ لِمَن شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ

وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ ۗ اللَّهُ ۚ

Then, when they ask your permission [to attend to] some of their own affairs, grant permission to whomever of them you will. And ask Allah for their forgiveness.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

Surely, Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

لَا تَجْعَلُوا دُعَاءَ الرَّسُولِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاءِ بَعْضِكُمْ

بَعْضًا

[O believers!] Do not consider the
call of messenger among you, as
[you would consider] a call of one
of you to another.

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذًا

Allah certainly knows those
[hypocrites] among you, who
stealthily slip away, hiding behind
one another [from the assembly of
the prophet without his
permission].

فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِينَ يُخَالِفُونَ عَنْ أَمْرِهِ أَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ
فِتْنَةٌ أَوْ يُصِيبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾

Therefore, those who disobey the
command of the Messenger,
should fear that [some calamity
as] a trial, may befall them or a
painful punishment may be
inflicted upon them.

أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا
أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ ۖ

Surely to Allah [alone] belongs
whatever is in the heavens and the
earth. He knows whatever is in
your hearts, [whether it is faith or
hypocrisy.]

وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُونَ اِلَيْهِ فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۚ

And on the day when they [all] return to Him [for judgment], He shall tell them of what they did [in the life].

وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۝۶۳

And Allah is fully aware of everything.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#333

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
25	سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ	مکی	6	77	18	قَدْ اَفْلَحَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 9, there is a warning to the polytheists that this book is revealed by Allah, who is the Owner of the entire universe. He has no children. It refutes the disbelievers' claim that the Quran was fabricated by the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him]. It also addresses the baseless notions of the disbelievers, such as that a human cannot be a messenger of Allah, or that an angel should descend with him, or that a treasure should be sent down, and the idea that he is merely a magician.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ لِيَكُونَ لِلْعَالَمِينَ

نَذِيرًا ﴿١﴾

Blessed is He, Who sent down the criterion [of right and wrong in the form of Quran] upon His servant [Muhammad], so that he may be a warner to all the worlds

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَ
لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدَرَهُ

تَقْدِيرًا ﴿٢﴾

He is [Allah], to whom belongs the sovereignty of the heavens and the earth, who has never taken for Himself any offspring, and for whom there has never been any partner in His sovereignty. He [alone] has created everything [in the Heavens and the earth] and then decreed its destiny [And designed it in a perfect measure].

whatever has been created, its components, appearance, properties and signs are made to suit the purpose of its creation.

وَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ اِلَهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَ هُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ وَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَ لَا نَفْعًا وَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَ لَا حَيٰوةً وَ لَا نُشُوْرًا ﴿٢١٨﴾

And they have taken [idol] gods besides Allah, who cannot create anything, but who were themselves created. Nor do they hold [even for themselves] the power of harm or benefit. nor do they have power over life or death, nor can they resurrect the dead.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكُ افْتَرَاهُ وَ
أَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ

Those who have disbelieved have said, 'This Quran is nothing but a fabrication that he [who claims to be a messenger] has fabricated, while some other people have helped him in this.

فَقَدْ جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾

They have certainly committed a great injustice and uttered a falsehood.

وَقَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۖ كُتِبَتْهَا فِيهِ نُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ
بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٢١﴾

And they also say, '[This Quran is nothing] but ancient tales, that he has had written down, and they are recited to him [by another] early morning and evening'.

قُلْ اَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ط

اِنَّهٗ كَانَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٢٠﴾

[O Prophet!] say: 'This Quran has been revealed by the One, who knows all the secrets of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He is All-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.'

وَقَالُوْا مَالِ هٰذَا الرَّسُوْلِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِيْ فِي

الْاَسْوَاقِ ط

And they [mockingly] say, 'What kind of messenger is he, who eats food and walks through the marketplaces?'

لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ نَذِيرًا ۚ أَوْ يُلْقَىٰ
إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا ۚ

Why has not an angel been sent down to him to be a warner with him? Or why a treasure had not been cast down to him, or why does he not have a garden from which he may eat?

وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ إِن تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَّسْحُورًا ۝۸

And the wrongdoers say [to the believers], 'You are only following a man who is bewitched.'

أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ۝۹ رُكُوع [۱]

[O Prophet!] see how they make comparisons about you. They have gone so far astray, that they cannot find the right path.

#334

<https://arc>

In verses 10 to 20, there is a response to the objections of the disbelievers and a warning of severe punishment. On the Day of Judgment, the deities they fabricated will also testify against them. All previous messengers were humans as well.

تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي إِنْ شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذَلِكَ جَنَّاتٍ

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكَ قُصُورًا ﴿١٠﴾

Blessed and exalted is He who, if He so wills, can grant you something far better [than what these disbelievers are saying]—gardens under which rivers flow, and He can also build for you magnificent palaces.

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ ۖ وَاعْتَدُوا لِلْغَايَةِ كَذِبًا

سَعِيرًا ﴿١١﴾

But [the truth is that] these people deny the Day of Judgment, and for those who consider the Day of Judgment a lie, We have prepared a blazing fire.

Even if all these things were granted to you, these people still would not believe, because they deny the Day of Judgment.

إِذَا رَأَتْهُمْ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَبَعُوا لَهَا تَغِيظًا وَ

زَفِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

And when it, [the Hellfire] sees them from a distance, they will hear its fury and its roaring.

وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُّقَرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ

ثُبُورًا ط

And when they are thrown into a narrow place within it, chained together, they will cry out for their death, then and there.

لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا وَاحِدًا وَادْعُوا ثُبُورًا

كَثِيرًا ق

[It will be said to them], 'Do not call for one death today, but call for many deaths.'

قُلْ أَذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ط

[O Prophet!], ask them: 'Is this [punishment of Hell] better, or the Gardens of Eternity [in Paradise] which has been promised to the righteous and God-fearing?'

كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءً وَ مَصِيرًا ﴿١٥﴾

[This eternal Paradise] will be the [blessed] reward for the righteous as their final abode.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خَالِدِينَ ؕ كَانَ عَلَى رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا

مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٦﴾

For them there will be whatever they wish, and they will remain there forever. [Granting of this Paradise is] a promise which your Lord has taken upon Himself to fulfil [through His grace and mercy.]

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ
 ءَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ ضَلُّوا

السَّبِيلَ ۝ ط

And [it will be] the Day when He will assemble them [who disbelieve] along with all those, whom they worshiped besides Allah, before Him. Then He shall say [to those false gods], 'are you the ones who led these My servants, astray? or did they themselves stray from the right path?

قَالُوا سُبْحَنَكَ مَا كَانَ يُنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ
 مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى نَسُوا
 الذِّكْرَ

They will say, 'Glory be to You!
[our Lord], It was not for us to take
any guardian besides You. but [it
was Your grace], that You allowed
them and their forefathers to enjoy
the pleasures of life [for so long,]
until they forgot Your
remembrance.

وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٨﴾

And [indeed, it were these people]
who brought about their own
destruction.

These verses addresses how certain
righteous figures—such as angels, prophets,
saints, martyrs, and other pious individuals—
were mistakenly worshipped as deities by
various polytheistic nations. These revered
figures, who were meant to guide and inspire
people, were wrongfully elevated to divine

status by those who misunderstood or
misused their roles.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا كُمْ بِمَا تَقُولُونَ ۖ فَمَا تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَّ

لَا نَصْرًا ؕ

[At that time, Allah will say] 'Now
they [whom you regarded as
divine] have also denied regarding
what you say. So, you cannot
escape Our punishment, nor can
you find any help from anywhere.'

وَمَنْ يَظْلِمُ مِّنْكُمْ نَذِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا ﴿١٩﴾

And whoever among you has
committed injustice [of associating
partners with Allah], We will
certainly make him taste a severe
punishment.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ
الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ط

We did not send any messengers before you [O prophet!] except that all of them used to eat food and walk in the marketplaces.

وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ فِتْنَةً ط أَتَصْبِرُونَ ؕ

We have caused some of you [to be] a trial for others. Will you show patience [in enduring your trial].

وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾ ر ك و ع [٢]

And ever is your Lord All-Seeing.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#335

<https://arc>

Verses 21 to 34 respond to some objections of the disbelievers. A warning is given to those who do not believe in being presented before Allah on the Day of Judgment and the terrible consequences they will face. On that day, the disbelievers will regretfully remember their evil deeds and will blame their companions. The wisdom behind revealing the Quran in parts is also explained.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْنَا
الْمَلَكُ أَوْ نَرَى رَبَّنَا

And those who do not believe that they are destined to meet Us [on the day of judgment] say, 'Why the angels are not sent down to us, or why do we not see our Lord?'

لَقَدْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًّا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

Indeed, they have certainly become very arrogant within themselves! and have exceeded all bounds [in arrogance.]

يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا بُشْرَىٰ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَ

يَقُولُونَ حِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

The day they see the angels, it will not be a day of glad tidings for the defiant unbelievers. [Instead], they will say, 'Oh, if only there were a barrier between us and these angels!

وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَىٰ مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَّنْثُورًا ﴿٢٣﴾

And We shall turn to whatever deeds they have done, and turn them into scattered dust.

Faith is the fundamental condition for the acceptance of deeds. On the Day of Judgment, even the good deeds of the disbelievers will not be accepted; all their

deeds will turn into dust and will prove to be weightless.

أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

And on that day, the companions of Paradise will have best place to live, and their place of rest will be very pleasant.

وَيَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ السَّمَاءُ بِالْغَمَامِ وَنُزِّلَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ

تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

On that day, the sky will split open with [emerging] clouds, and the angels will be sent down in large numbers [to the earth].

الْمَلِكُ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ لِلرَّحْمَنِ ۖ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى

الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾

On that day, true sovereignty will belong only to [Allah] the Most Merciful, and it will be a very difficult day for the disbelievers.

وَيَوْمَ يَعَضُّ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ لِيَلَيْتَنِي اتَّخَذْتُ

مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٤﴾

On that day, every wrongdoer will bite his hands [in regret] saying, 'Oh, I wish I had taken the right path together with the Messenger!

يُؤْيَلِتْنِي لِيَلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أَتَّخِذْ فَلَانًا خَلِيلًا ﴿٢٥﴾

Alas! I wish I had not taken such a one [who disbelieved], as an intimate friend!

لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ۚ وَكَانَ

الشَّيْطَانُ لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا ﴿٢٦﴾

Indeed, this friend of mine led me astray from the Remembrance [of Quran] after it had come to me. And Satan is ever a deserter to man.

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يُرَبِّ إِنِّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ

مَهْجُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾

And on that day, the Messenger
[of Allah] will say, 'O my Lord!
[some of] My people had indeed
deserted this Quran [entirely].'

وَكَذَلِكَ جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ط

[O Prophet!] [Just as these
disbelievers are your enemies],
Thus We made for every prophet,
enemies from among the sinners
[even in the past.]

وَكَفَىٰ بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًّا وَنَصِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

But your Lord is sufficient as a
guide and supporter for you, [O
Prophet!].

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً
وَاحِدَةً

And the disbelievers say, 'Why has the entire Quran not been revealed to him all at once?

كَذَلِكَ لِنُثَبِّتَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا ﴿٢٣٥﴾

[It was revealed gradually in this manner] so that We may strengthen your heart with it [O Prophet!]. Thus, We revealed it in stages, [in a well-arranged sequence].

وَلَا يَأْتُونَكَ بِمَثَلٍ إِلَّا جِئْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ أَحْسَنَ

تَفْسِيرًا ط

And [there is also wisdom in this]:
whenever they come to you with
an argument [or unusual or
strange question], We provide the
correct answer with complete
explanation.

الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ شَرٌّ

مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٣﴾ ر ك و ع [٣]

[These are] the ones who will be
dragged into Hell on their faces [on
the Day of Judgment]. Their abode
is truly the worst place [to live], and
they have gone farthest astray
from the right path.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#336

<https://arc>

Verses 35 to 44 mention Prophet Moses, Prophet Noah, and several other nations that rejected their messengers and were ultimately destroyed. The polytheists are warned in the strongest terms regarding their mockery of the Messenger of Allah.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ

وَزِيْرًا ۝۳۵

And indeed, We gave Moses the Book [of Torah before you, O Prophet!], and appointed his brother Aaron as a minister with him.

فَقُلْنَا اذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا
فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ تَدْمِيرًا ۝

So, We said, 'Go forth, both of you, to the people [of Pharaoh] who have denied Our signs.' And [ultimately], We destroyed them completely.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ لَّمَّا كَذَبُوا الرُّسُلَ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ
لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً ۝

And [remember] the people of Noah when they denied Our messengers, We drowned them and we made them a sign of [forewarning] for mankind.

وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝

And for those wrongdoers [who deny the messengers], We have prepared a painful punishment [in the Hereafter].

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُونًا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ

كَثِيرًا ﴿٢٣٩﴾

And [remember] the people of ‘Ād and Thamūd, and the people of Water-pit [of Al-Rass], and many generations between them.

وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ الْأَمْثَالَ ۖ وَكُلًّا تَبَّرْنَا تَتْبِيرًا ﴿٢٤٠﴾

And for each of them, We put forward various [revealed] examples [of forewarning and destruction, but ultimately, due to their denial], We completely annihilated them.

وَلَقَدْ أَتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرْنَا مَطَرًا سَوْءًا ۖ

And indeed, they [the disbelievers of Makkah] have surely passed by the town [of Sodom] upon which a dreadful rain [of stones] was poured down.

أَفَلَمْ يَكُونُوا يَرَوْنَهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَزُجُونَنَّهُ نُشُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾

Did they not see this [destruction?]. But [the truth is], they do not expect to be resurrected [for judgment in the Hereafter].

وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا هُزُوًا أَهَذَا الَّذِي

بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا ﴿٢١﴾

And [O Prophet!] whenever they [the disbelievers] see you, they take you as a mockery, saying, 'Is this the one, whom Allah has sent as a messenger'?

إِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ إِلَهِنَّا لَوْ لَا أَن صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا ۖ

[And they say], 'He would have almost led us astray from our gods, if we had not remained steadfast in [our worship of] them'.

وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ الْعَذَابَ مَنْ أَضَلُّ

سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

[But] soon, They shall know, when they see the punishment, who was far astray from the [right] path.

أَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ ۖ

[O Prophet!] Have you seen the one, who has taken his own desires as his god?

أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

Will you, then, be a guardian over him [to compel him to believe?]

أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ يَعْقِلُونَ ۖ

Or do you [really] think that most of these [disbelievers] have the ability to listen and understand?

إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

رکوع [۴]

The fact is that they are like nothing but cattle. Rather they are even farther astray from [right] path.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#337

<https://arc>

In verses 45 to 55, the Quran points to the signs spread throughout the heavens and the earth as testimony to Allah's power. It warns the polytheists not to worship things that cannot bring them benefit or harm.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ الظِّلَّ ۚ

Have you not observed how your Lord extends the shadow?

وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ۖ ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسُ عَلَيْهِ

دَلِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

Had He so willed, He could have made it still. Then We made the sun a lead for it.

ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا قَبْضًا يَسِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾

Then We gradually draw the shadow back to Ourselves.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَ

جَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نَشُورًا ﴿٣٤﴾

And He is the One, who made the night a veil for you, [when its soothing darkness covers you], and made sleep a means of relaxation, and the daylight as a time to rise [and work].

وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ؕ

And He is the One, who sends the winds bearing glad tidings before [the rain showers of] His mercy.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا ﴿٣٥﴾

And We send down from the sky, pure [and clean] water.

لِنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَّيْتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَ

أَنَاسٍ كَثِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

So that We may give life to a dead land [through it], and provide drink for many cattle and humans created by Us.

وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ

إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٢١﴾

And Indeed, We have distributed this water among them [in various measures] so that they may remember [grace of Allah], but most people refuse and accept nothing but disbelief.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَذِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

If We had so willed, We could have sent to every town, [its own] fore warner.

فَلَا تُطِيعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٥٢﴾

So do not yield to the disbelievers, and strive against them [with these Quranic arguments] with utmost strength.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا
مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ

And He is the One who has set two seas to flow [side by side]: one of them fresh and sweet, and the other salty and bitter.

وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا وَحِجْرًا مَّحْجُورًا ﴿٥٣﴾

And He has placed between them a barrier and a firm partition.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا فَجَعَلَهُ نَسَبًا وَ
صِهْرًا ۖ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا ﴿٥٣﴾

And He is the One, who created man from water, then established for them bonds of kinship and marriage. And your Lord is All-Powerful.

وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ ۖ

And they worship [those false gods] besides Allah, that can neither benefit them nor harm them.

وَكَانَ الْكَافِرُ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

And the disbeliever is ever a partisan [of the Satan] against his Lord.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#338

<https://arc>

In verses 56 to 62, it is clarified that the responsibility of the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is solely to deliver the message of Allah, seeking no reward in return. The Prophet [peace be upon him] is instructed to place his trust in Allah and to glorify His praises.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٥٦﴾

[O Prophet!], We have sent you only as a bearer of glad tidings [of Paradise] and as a fore warner [against Hellfire].

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ

إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٥٤﴾

Say [to them], 'I do not ask you for any reward for this [message of Quran from Allah]. [I ask only that] whoever so wills may take the path to his Lord'.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَىٰ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ ط

[O Prophet!] Put your trust in the One, who is Ever Living and will never die, and glorify Him with [all] His praise.

وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ بِذُنُوبِ عِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٥﴾

And sufficient is He [alone], to be all-aware of the sins of His servants.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ
 أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ۚ

[He is] the One, who created the heavens and the earth and everything in between them in [a span of] six [Heavenly] days, who then established Himself on the Throne [befittingly His Majesty].

الرَّحْمَنُ فَسْأَلُ بِهِ خَبِيرًا ﴿٥٩﴾

[He is the] Most Merciful. [If you wish to know about His majesty], then ask Him, for He is All-aware of everything.

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ قَالُوا وَمَا
الرَّحْمَنُ ۚ أَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا وَ زَادَهُمْ نُفُورًا ﴿٢٠﴾]

[السجده]

And when it is said to [disbelieving among] them, 'Prostrate to [Allah] the Most Merciful,' they say, 'Who is that Most Merciful? Should we prostrate to whatever you command us?' And it only increases them in aversion [to faith].

تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا

سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٢١﴾

Blessed is He, who made constellations in the sky and placed in it, a radiant lamp [the sun] and a shining moon.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً لِّمَنۢ ارَادَ اَنْ

يَذْكُرَ اَوْ ارَادَ شُكُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

And He is the One, who made the night, and the day follow each other, [a sign] for those who wish to take heed and would be grateful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#339

<https://arc>

In verses 63 to 77, the Quran describes the qualities of Allah's righteous servants that ultimately lead to attaining Paradise. It also warns of the fate of the disbelievers, who will face increasing torment in Hell. The verses mention additional traits of the righteous and their place in Paradise, while the disbelievers are warned of the severe punishment they will face.

وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَمْشُونَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ هَوْنًا
وَإِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُونَ قَالُوا سَلَامًا ﴿٣٣﴾

The [true] servants of [Allah] the Most Merciful are those who walk on the earth with humility, and when the ignorant people address them [with harsh words], their only response is : Peace be with you.

وَالَّذِينَ يَبِيتُونَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ﴿٢٣﴾

And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrating and standing [in prayer.]

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ إِنَّ

عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٢٤﴾

And those who pray, 'Our Lord, avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is unrelenting and everlasting.'

إِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, it is an evil abode and a terrible place to rest in.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَنْفَقُوا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا وَكَانَ

بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَوَامًا ﴿٢٤﴾

And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor miserly, but keep a balance between the two.

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ

النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُونَ ۚ

And those who do not worship any other god besides Allah, nor do they kill a soul which Allah has forbidden, except by [legal] right, and they do not commit adultery.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ يَلْقَ أَثَامًا ﴿٢٥﴾

And whoever does [any of] this, will face the punishment for his sin.

يُضَعَّفُ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَيَخْلُدُ فِيهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٢٩﴾

And their punishment will be increased [many times] on the Day of Judgment, and they will remain in it forever, humiliated and disgraced.

إِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ عَمَلًا صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ ط

Except for those who repent, believe, and do righteous deeds; for Allah will substitute their evil deeds with good deeds.

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٣٠﴾

And Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَتَابًا ﴿٤١﴾

And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, has truly turned to Allah with a worthy repentance.

وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ الزُّورَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا

كِرَامًا ﴿٤٢﴾

And the servants of [Allah], the Most Merciful, are those who do not bear false witness, and when they pass by [those uttering] vile talk, they pass by with dignity and grace.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوا عَلَيْهَا

صُمًّا وَعُمْيَانًا ﴿٤٣﴾

And [they are] the ones who, when reminded of the [revealed] Verses of their Lord, do not fall deaf and blind to them.

وَالَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّتِنَا
قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ إِمَامًا ﴿٢٥٧﴾

And they are the ones who say, 'Our Lord, grant us from among our spouses and children comfort to our eyes. And make us an example for those who fear You'.

أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيُلَقَّوْنَ فِيهَا تَحِيَّةً
وَسَلَامًا ﴿٢٥٨﴾

These are the ones, who will be rewarded with elevated chambers in Paradise, for their patience and steadfastness. They will be received with greetings of peace and blessings.

خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ حَسَنَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا ﴿٢٥٩﴾

They shall live therein forever; an excellent place to dwell and a blessed resting place.

قُلْ مَا يَعْبُؤُا بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ ؕ

[O Prophet!] say to them, ' my Lord will not care about you, if you do not worship Him.'

فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا ۖ رَكْع [۶]

Now that you [disbelievers] have indeed denied [Him], you will soon face the everlasting punishment.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#340

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
26	سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَاءِ	مکی	11	227	19	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 9 provide comfort to the Prophet [peace be upon him] in response to the disbelievers' demand for a miracle. Allah reassures that He will show a miracle whenever He wills, one that will leave their necks humbled. However, the reality remains that even then, these people will not believe. Stories of past nations are narrated as a warning to the polytheists, reminding them of the consequences of rejecting the truth.

طَسَمَ ①

Ta. Seen. Meem.[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.]تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ②These are the [revealed] verses of the Book that makes [things] clear.لَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ نَفْسَكَ أَلَّا يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ③[O Prophet!], do not be so grieved, that you cause yourself to collapse, [just] because your people do not become believers [in your prophethood and your teachings].

إِنْ نَشَأْ نُنْزِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ آيَةً فَظَلَّتْ
أَعْنَاقُهُمْ لَهَا خَاضِعِينَ ﴿٣﴾

If We so will, We could send down upon them a sign from the sky, so [miraculous], that they would bend their necks in humility.

The polytheists of Makkah repeatedly demanded from the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him], to show them the same miracles and signs that the previous prophets had shown, such as a sign from the sky or a great display of divine power. However, Allah's wisdom was to give them more time, as His law is that if a nation still does not believe after witnessing a miracle, it is then destroyed. In this Surah, seven incidents of past nations that were destroyed after rejecting the truth are mentioned. After each incident, the statement is repeated": There is a sign in this of Allah's power! But most of them are not believers. Indeed, your Lord is Mighty in power, but ever Merciful". This serves as a warning to the people of Makkah, reminding them to recognize Allah's power and mercy and change their ways before it is too late.

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَدَّثٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا

عَنْهُ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٥﴾

And whenever a new reminder [in the form of verses of Quran], comes to them from [Allah], the Most Merciful, they turn away from it.

فَقَدْ كَذَّبُوا فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٦﴾

Indeed, they have already rejected [the truth], but soon tidings will come to them about the reality [and consequences] of what they used to mock at.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَمْ أَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ

كَرِيمٍ ﴿٥﴾

Have they not looked at the earth,
how We have caused to grow
therein, plants of every kind of
excellent thing?

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٦﴾

Surely there are signs in this [of
Allah's power!] But most of them
are not believers.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٧﴾ رُكُوع [١]

Indeed, your Lord is Mighty in
power, but ever Merciful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#341

<https://arc>

In verses 10 to 33, the first story mentioned is that of Prophet Moses, and Pharaoh. The narrative recounts Moses going to Pharaoh's court, inviting him to believe in Allah, and presenting miracles as proof of his prophethood.

وَإِذْ نَادَىٰ رَبُّكَ مُوسَىٰ أَنِ اتَّبِعْ الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾
 قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۖ أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١١﴾

Now, behold [O Prophet!], when your Lord called out to Moses, and commanded him to go to wrongdoing people--the people of Pharaoh, and [say to them]: 'Do they not fear [wrath of] Allah?'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿١٣﴾

Moses said: 'O my Lord! I fear that they will belie me.'

وَيَضِيقُ صَدْرِي وَلَا يَنْطَلِقُ لِسَانِي فَأَرْسِلْ إِلَى هَارُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

And my breast will be straitened, while my tongue is not fluent. So send as well for Aaron, [to accompany me as a messenger].

وَلَهُمْ عَلَى ذَنْبٍ فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿١٤﴾

Moreover, they have a charge against me, so I fear that they might kill me.

A long time ago, Moses had accidentally killed an Egyptian.

قَالَ كَلَّا ۖ فَاذْهَبَا بِأَيَّتِنَا إِنَّنَا مَعَكُم مُّسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

[Allah] said: 'No! [they will not be able to kill you]. So, both of you go with Our signs; indeed, We are with you, listening to everything.'

فَاتِيَا فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾

So, both of you, go to Pharaoh and say, 'We are messengers from the Lord of all the worlds.

أَنْ أَرْسِلَ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿١٨﴾

And [we have brought the message] that you must send the Children of Israel with us.

قَالَ أَلَمْ نَرْبِكْ فِينَا وَلِيْدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ

سِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

[Upon hearing this], Pharaoh said: 'Did we not raise you as a child among us? And did you not spend many years of your life with us?'

وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلْتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And [you remember], the [evil] deed you had done, [killing one of us], you are indeed very ungrateful.

قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذَا وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Moses replied, 'Yes, I did it then, but I was ignorant at the time [and I had no intention of killing him].

فَفَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَمَّا خِفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي

مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

So, I fled from you, When I feared [harm] from you. Thereafter my Lord granted me wisdom, and made me one of His messengers.

وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ تَمُنُّهَا عَلَيَّ أَنْ عَبَّدْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And the favor you [claim to] have conferred upon me [as a child], is [nothing but], that you have enslaved the Children of Israel.

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Pharaoh said, 'And what is this, Lord of all the worlds?'

قَالَ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ
مُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

[Moses] replied, 'He is the Lord of the heavens and the earth and everything between them, if you are [willing] to believe.'

قَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَلَا تَسْتَمِعُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Pharaoh said to those around him, 'Do you hear [what Moses is saying?]

قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

[Moses continued and] said, '[He is] your Lord, and the Lord of your forefathers as well.'

قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَكُمْ الَّذِي أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

[Pharaoh] said, ['O people!] Indeed, your messenger who has been sent to you, is surely insane.'

قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ

تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

[Moses further] said, '[He is] the Lord of the east and the west, and everything in between, if you are to understand.'

قَالَ لَئِنْ اتَّخَذْتُ إِلَهًا غَيْرِي لَأَجْعَلَنَّكَ مِنَ

الْمَسْجُونِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

Pharaoh said, 'O Moses! If you take anyone as your lord, other than me, I will surely imprison you.'

قَالَ أَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

[Moses] said, 'Even if I bring you a clear [and convincing] sign?'

قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصّٰدِقِیْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

[Pharaoh] said, 'show it then, If you are truthful.'

فَالْقَىٰ عَصَاهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢١﴾

Thereupon, [Moses] threw down his staff, and it immediately became a clear serpent.

وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيَضٌ لِلنَّظَرِ ﴿٢٢﴾ رَكوع [٢]

And then [Moses] drew his hand [from his garment], and it was [radiant] white [without blemish] to all the onlookers.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#342

<https://arc>

In verses 34 to 51, the remainder of the story of Pharaoh and Moses is recounted. The previous verses detail how Moses presented his miracles in Pharaoh's court. Following this, Pharaoh consulted with his advisors and decided to summon the most renowned magicians of the kingdom.

قَالَ لِمَلَا حَوْلَهُ إِنَّ هَذَا السَّحَرُ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

[Pharaoh] said to the chiefs around him, 'Indeed, this man seems to be a skilled magician.'

يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ فَمَاذَا

تَأْمُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

And he desires to drive you out of your land with his magic. So, what do you suggest?

قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأُبْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٢٣١﴾

The chiefs replied, 'Postpone [the matter of] Moses and his brother for a while, and send heralds to the cities.'

يَأْتُوكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَّارٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٣٢﴾

So that they may bring to you every learned, skilled magician.

فَجُمِعَ السَّحَرَةُ لِيَلْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٣٣﴾

Eventually, all the magicians [of pharaoh] were gathered at the appointed time on a well-known Day [of Festival].

وَقِيلَ لِلنَّاسِ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَبِعُونَ ﴿٢٣٤﴾

And it was announced among the people, [that whoever wished to witness the contest], should gather [at the appointed time.]

لَعَلَّنَا نَتَّبِعُ السَّحَرَةَ إِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

So that we may follow the magicians, if they prevail !

Just as the magicians regard Pharaoh as their lord, so too should all the people consider Pharaoh as their lord, and refrain from following Moses.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَإِنَّا لَنَأْجُرُّكَ إِن

كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

Then, when the magicians gathered, they said to Pharaoh, 'Will there be a reward for us, if we are the victorious [in the contest?]'

قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَئِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

[Pharaoh] said, 'Yes! [You will not only be rewarded] but also become among those closest to me.'

قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى اَلْقُوا مَا اَنْتُمْ مُلْقُونَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾

Moses said to them, 'Now throw down what you wish to throw.'

فَالْقُوا حِبَالَهُمْ وَعِصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ اِنَّا

لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٨﴾

Then the magicians threw down their ropes and staffs, and said, 'By the honor and majesty of Pharaoh, it is we, who will surely prevail.'

فَالَتَمَسَ مُوسَى عَصَاهُ فَاِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ﴿٢٢٩﴾

Then Moses threw down his staff, and it immediately began to swallow the [objects of] illusions created by the magicians.

فَأُلْقِيَ السَّحَرَةُ سُجَّدَيْنِ ﴿٣٦﴾

So, [on seeing this], all the magicians fell [to the ground] bowing [their faces] down [in submission to Allah].

قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

And they said, 'We have believed in the Lord of the worlds, the Lord of Moses and Aaron!

قَالَ أَمَنْتُمْ لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْنِ لَكُمْ ؕ

[Pharaoh] said [to the magicians], 'You have believed in him before I gave you permission to do so.'

إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمْ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَسَوْفَ
تَعْلَمُونَ ۖ

Indeed, he must be your master
who has taught you magic. Soon
you will know [the outcome of this
conspiracy].

لَأَقْطَعَنَّ أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ وَ
لَأُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ۖ

Indeed, I shall surely cut off your
hands and your feet on opposite
sides. Then I shall, surely, crucify
you, all together.

قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ ۚ إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ۖ

[Magicians] replied, 'There is no
harm! [we are firm in our faith].
Surely, to our Lord we shall [all]
return.'

إِنَّا نَظْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَتَنَا أَنْ كُنَّا أَوَّلَ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ رَكْع [٣]

Indeed, we hope that our Lord will
forgive our misdeeds, as we are
the first to believe [among our
people].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#343

<https://arc>

Verses 52 to 68 narrate the remaining part of the incident between Pharaoh and Moses. It includes Allah's command to Moses to leave with his people, Pharaoh's pursuit, and ultimately the events of Pharaoh drowning and being destroyed in the sea.

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي إِنَّكَ مُتَّبَعُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

And We revealed to Moses, 'Set out by night with My servants [the Children of Israel]. Indeed, you will be pursued [by Pharaoh].'

فَأَرْسَلَ فِرْعَوْنُ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

Pharaoh also sent heralds to all the cities to gather [an army].

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَشِرْذِمَةٌ قَلِيلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَنَا لَغَائِظُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾
إِنَّا لَجَمِيعٌ حٰذِرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

[And Pharaoh said], 'Indeed, they [the Children of Israel] are but a small group, who have certainly enraged us. So, we are all together [to be] on guard.'

فَاخْرَجْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ جَنَّتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ
كَرِيمٍ ﴿٥٧﴾

Thus, We expelled them [Pharaoh and his people] from their gardens, springs, treasure-houses, and their splendid dwellings.

كَذٰلِكَ ۖ وَآوَرَّثْنَاهَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿٥٨﴾

This is [how We deal with the guilty]. [And on the other hand], We made the Children of Israel the inheritors [of all those things].

فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ مُشْرِقِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

So [Pharaoh and his army] pursued [the Children of Israel] at the time of sunrise.

فَلَمَّا تَرَاءَ الْجَمْعَانِ قَالَ أَصْحَابُ مُوسَى إِنَّا

لَمُدْرَكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

When the two groups saw each other, the companions of Moses said, 'We are surely overtaken! [by the army of Pharaoh]'

قَالَ كَلَّا ۚ إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٢٢﴾

[Moses] said, 'No, not at all! My Lord is certainly with me; He will guide me.'

فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ اضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ ۖ

So, We revealed to Moses, 'Strike the sea with your staff.'

فَاَنْفَلَقَ فَكَانَ كُلُّ فِرْقٍ كَالطَّوْدِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾

Thus, the sea parted, and each part was like a great mountain.

وَازْلَفْنَاهُمْ الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And We brought the other group [of Pharaoh and his army] near that place.

وَ اَنْجَيْنَا مُوسٰى وَمَنْ مَّعَهٗ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And We saved Moses and all those who were with him.

ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا الْاٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

Then We drowned [all] the others.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ۚ وَمَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Surely there are signs in this [of Allah's power!] But most of them are not believers.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦٨﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

Indeed, your Lord is Mighty in power, but ever Merciful.

GO TO PAGE 1

#344

<https://arc>

In verses 69 to 104, the second story is narrated about Prophet Abraham and his people.

وَ اَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ﴿٦٩﴾

[O Prophet!] and recite to them the narrative of Abraham.

اِذْ قَالَ لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖ مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾

Behold! He said to his father and his people, 'What is it that you worship?'

قَالُوْا نَعْبُدُ اَصْنَامًا فَنُظِلُّ لَهَا عِكْفِيْنَ ﴿٧١﴾

They said, 'We worship idols, and we are ever devoted to them.'

قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ أَوْ يَنْفَعُكُمْ أَوْ
يَضُرُّونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

Abraham said, ' do they hear you when you call [upon them]? Or do they bring you any benefit or harm?'

قَالُوا بَلْ وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا كَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

They said, '[We do not know], but we found our forefathers doing this.'

قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾ أَنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ

الْأَقْدَمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

[Abraham] said, 'Have you ever considered [the reality of these idols] that you worship, and that your forefathers used to worship?'

فَانَّهُمْ عَدُوٌّ لِّيَ اِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٢٨٦﴾ الَّذِي خَلَقَنِي فَهُوَ

يَهْدِيْنِي ﴿٢٢٨٧﴾

They are indeed, enemies to me, except for the Lord of the worlds, who created me and then guides me [in all my affairs].

وَ الَّذِي هُوَ يُطْعِمُنِي وَيَسْقِيْنِي ﴿٢٢٨٨﴾

He is the One who, [when I am hungry], provides me food, and [when I am thirsty], gives me drink.

وَ اِذَا مَرِضْتُ فَهُوَ يَشْفِيْنِي ﴿٢٢٨٩﴾

And when I am sick, He is the One, who heals me [with His mercy]."

وَ الَّذِي يُبَيِّتُنِي ثُمَّ يُحْيِيْنِي ﴿٢٢٩٠﴾

And He is the One, who will cause me to die. Then He will bring me back to life.

وَالَّذِي أَطْمَعُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لِي خَطِيئَتِي يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ^(۸۲)

And He is the One, from whom I hope that He will forgive my misdeeds, on the Day of Judgment.

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي حُكْمًا وَالْحَقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ ^(۸۳) وَاجْعَلْ لِي
لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ^(۸۴)

O my Lord! Grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous. And grant me an honorable mention among later generations.

وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ وَرَثَةِ جَنَّةِ النَّعِيمِ ^(۸۵)

And make me among those, who shall inherit the Garden of Bliss.

وَاعْفُرْ لِأَبِي إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ ^(۸۶)

And forgive my father, indeed he has become among those, who have gone astray.

وَلَا تُخْزِنِي يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ مَالٌ وَلَا

بَنُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

And do not disgrace me on the Day, when all will be resurrected. The Day when neither wealth nor children will be of any benefit.

إِلَّا مَنْ آتَى اللَّهَ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٦﴾

Except for the one, who comes to Allah with a clean heart [free of any evil, will be saved]."

وَأُزْلِفَتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾ وَبُرِّزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ

لِلْغَوِينَ ﴿٩١﴾

And [on that Day], Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, and Hellfire will be displayed to those, who had gone astray.

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ

هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكُمْ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾

And it will be said [to the misguided], 'Where are those [idols] whom you used to worship besides Allah? Can they help you [now] or [even] help themselves?'

فَكُبِّبُوا فِيهَا هُمْ وَالْغَاوُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ

أَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

Then they [the false gods] shall be thrown into Hellfire on their faces, along with the misguided people [who worshipped them], and the army of Satan, all together.

قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلٰلٍ

مُبِينٍ ﴿٩٧﴾ اِذْ نُسُوِيْكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٩٨﴾

[And in Hell], they will argue with their false gods saying, 'By God, we were certainly in clear misguidance, when we regarded you, as equal to the Lord of [all] the worlds.'

وَمَا اَضَلّٰنَا اِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾

And [it was] none other than the defiant unbelievers [and the Satan who] led us astray!

فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِيْنَ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَلَا صَدِيْقٍ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

So, now we have no intercessor, nor any intimate friend [to help us].

فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾

Oh, if only we could be returned [to the world] once more, then we would be among the [best of] believers.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠٣﴾

Surely there are signs in this [of Allah's power!] But most of them are not believers.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٠٤﴾ رُكُوع [٥]

Indeed, your Lord is Mighty in power, but ever Merciful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#345

<https://arc>

In verses 105 to 140, the third account pertains to Prophet Noah and the fourth account discusses Prophet Hud and the people of 'Aad.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٠٥﴾

The people of Noah also belied the messengers.

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

When their brother Noah said to them, "Will you not fear Allah [and obey Him]?"

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٠٧﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

Indeed, I have come to you as a trustworthy messenger, so fear Allah and obey me.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ۝١٠٩

And I do not ask you for any reward for this; Indeed, my reward is only with the Lord of [all] the worlds.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝١١٠ ط

So, fear Allah and obey me.

قَالُوا أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَاتَّبَعَكَ الْأَرْذَلُونَ ۝١١١ ط

They said, 'Shall we believe in you when only the lowest [and poorest] people have followed you?'

قَالَ وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١١٢ ع

Prophet Noah replied, "What knowledge do I have of what they do"?

إِنْ حِسَابُهُمْ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّي لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾

Indeed, their reckoning is with none but my Lord, if only you [yourselves] were to realize this.

وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

And I am not one, to drive away [the poor and needy] believers, [from my presence].

إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾

Indeed, I am only a clear warner [of God's punishment].

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهِ يَنُوحْ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾

They said, "O Noah! If you do not desist, you shall surely be stoned to death".

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي كَذَّبُونِ ﴿١١٧﴾

[Noah] prayed, "O my Lord! My people have indeed belied me".

فَاَفْتَحْ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَتْحًا وَ نَجِّنِي وَ مَنْ مَعِيَ مِنْ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾

So [O my Lord!] bring about your judgment between me and them, with a clearly decisive judgment. And save me, and all the believers with me.

فَاَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَ مَنْ مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١١٩﴾

So, We saved him, and those with him, in a fully laden Ark.

ثُمَّ اَغْرَقْنَا بَعْدَ الْبَقِيَّةِ ﴿١٢٠﴾

Thereafter, We drowned [the disbelievers] who remained behind.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَةً ۖ وَ مَا كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٢١﴾

Surely there are signs in this [of Allah's power!] But most of them are not believers.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٦﴾ ر ك و ع [٦]

Indeed, your Lord is Mighty in power, but ever Merciful.

كَذَّبَتْ عَادُ الْيَمْرُسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾

The people of 'Ād [also] belied the messengers.

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ هُودٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾

When their brother Hūd said to them, 'Will you not fear Allah [and obey Him]'?

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٢٩﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا عِزِّ

Indeed, I have come to you as a trustworthy messenger, so fear Allah and obey me.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنِ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ط (١٢٤)

And I do not ask you for any reward for this; Indeed, my reward is only with the Lord of [all] the worlds.

أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رِيعٍ آيَةً تَعْبَثُونَ ۖ وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَخْلُدُونَ ع (١٢٩)

And why is it that, you build a monument on every high place without any purpose. And you construct grand palaces as if you will live therein forever?

وَإِذَا بَطِشْتُمْ بَطِشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ع (١٣٠)

And when you seize someone, you do so like a tyrant.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا عِيسَى

So, fear Allah and obey me.

وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِمَا تَعْلَمُونَ

And fear the One, who has provided you with [all good things] that you know well.

أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ وَجَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ

And He has provided you with cattle and children, and gardens and springs.

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ

Indeed, I fear for you, the punishment of an awesome day!

قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَّعْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ مِنَ

الْوَعَّائِينَ

[The people of Hud] said, " it is the same for us, whether you advise us or not,

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

This [way of admonition] is merely the customs of the former peoples. We [know that] we will never be punished.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ۖ

So, they belied him, and We destroyed them.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

Surely there are signs in this [of Allah's power!] But most of them are not believers.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾ رُكُوع [4]

Indeed, your Lord is Mighty in power, but ever Merciful.

#346

<https://arc>

In verses 141 to 175, the fifth story of Prophet Salih and the sixth story of Prophet Lut and his people are mentioned.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ
أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

The people of Thamud also belied the messengers, when their brother Salih said to them, "Will you not fear Allah [and obey Him]?"

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

Indeed, I have come to you as a trustworthy messenger, so fear Allah and obey me.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنِ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ط (۱۳۵)

And I do not ask you for any reward for this; Indeed, my reward is only with the Lord of [all] the worlds.

أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هُمْ بِآمِنِينَ ۚ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۖ وَ

زُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ ع (۱۳۸)

Do you think that you will be left [forever] in peace [and security in these blessings that you enjoy], in these gardens and springs, in these fields and date-palm groves with soft and tender clusters?

وَتَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُيُوتًا فَرِهِينَ ع (۱۳۹)

And [will you continue] to carve out homes in the mountains with great skill?

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

So, fear Allah and obey me.

وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾ الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي

الْأَرْضِ وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

And do not obey those, who are exceedingly rebellious; they are the ones, who cause corruption in the land and do not reform.

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾

They said, "Indeed, you are but one, who has been bewitched!"

مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا فَأْتِ بِآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ

الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

[They said], "You are only a human being like us. So, bring forth a [miraculous] sign [of your prophethood] if you are truly one of the truthful.

قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةٌ لَّهَا شَرْبٌ وَلَكُمْ شَرْبٌ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿١٥٥﴾

[Prophet Salih] said, "This is [Allah's] she-camel for you [as a miraculous sign]. Let her have her share of water on one [whole] day [from the well], and you will have your share on another day, each on a specified day".

وَلَا تَمْسُوْهَا بِسُوْءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَّوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥٦﴾

And do not touch her with harm, lest the punishment of an awesome day seize you.

فَعَقَرُوْهَا فَاصْبَحُوا نَدِيْمِيْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ فَآخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۖ

But they hamstrung the she-camel, [for which] they regretted afterwards. So, the punishment overtook them.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

Surely there are signs in this [of Allah's power!] But most of them are not believers.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٥٩﴾ رُكُوع [٨]

Indeed, your Lord is Mighty in power, but ever Merciful.

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ

لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾

Similarly, the people of Lot denied the Messengers. When their brother Lut said to them, 'Do you not fear Allah [and obey Him]?'

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا عَمَلًا

Indeed, I have come to you as a trustworthy messenger, so fear Allah and obey me.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ إِنِ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ط

And I do not ask you for any reward for this; Indeed, my reward is only with the Lord of [all] the worlds.

أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ

Do you approach men [lustfully] among all the people of the world?

وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ ۚ بَلْ

أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ۝

And you leave aside those, whom your Lord has created for you, as your wives? Indeed, you are a people who have transgressed [all bounds.]

قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهِ يَلُوطُ لَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُخْرَجِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾

[The people] replied, "O Lot! If you do not stop what you are saying, you will surely be expelled [forever] from this town".

قَالَ إِنِّي لَعَلَّكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ﴿١٧٥﴾

[Prophet Lot] said, "I am certainly disgusted by your [shameful] deeds".

رَبِّ نَجِّنِي وَ أَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٧٦﴾

[So, Prophet Lot prayed], "O my Lord! Save me and my family from [the consequences of] what these people are doing".

فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَآهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

Thus, we saved Lot and all of his family, except for one elderly woman [Lot's wife], who was among those who stayed behind [and were doomed].

ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾

Then we utterly destroyed the rest of the people.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا ۖ فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

Then we sent down a heavy rain of [marked] stones upon them. So how evil was the rain upon the people, who had been forewarned [of their impending doom!]

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٤٣﴾

Surely there are signs in this [of Allah's power!] But most of them are not believers.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٤﴾ رُكُوع [9]

Indeed, your Lord is Mighty in power, but ever Merciful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#347

<https://arc>

In verses 176 to 191, the seventh and final account of Prophet Shu'ayb and his people is described.?

كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ لَعِيكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧٦﴾ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ
أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٧٧﴾

The People of the [Thicket of] Al-Aykah also denied the messengers. When Shu'ayb said to them, "Will you not fear Allah [and obey Him]?"

إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٧٨﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

Indeed, I have come to you as a trustworthy messenger, so fear Allah and obey me.

وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنِ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٠﴾

And I do not ask you for any reward for this; Indeed, my reward is only with the Lord of [all] the worlds.

أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُخْسِرِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾

[Always] give full measure and do not be among those who cause loss to others [by measuring less].

وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطَاسِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ﴿١٨٢﴾

And [always] weigh with an even [and straight] balance.

وَلَا تَبْخُسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ

مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٨٦﴾

And do not deprive the people of their due [in measurement and weight], and do not commit abuse on the earth, spreading corruption.

وَ اتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَ الْجِبِلَّةَ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿١٨٧﴾

And fear Him, who created [both] you, and those [generations] before you.

قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمُسَحَّرِينَ ﴿١٨٨﴾

They said: You are but one, who has been bewitched!

وَمَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَ إِن نَّظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿١٨٩﴾

[They said]: You are nothing but a human being like us, and indeed, we think you are one of the liars.

فَأَسْقِطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِن كُنتَ مِنَ
الصَّٰدِقِينَ ^ط ^(۱۸۷)

So, cause [a deadly] piece of
heaven to fall down upon us, if you
are truthful [in your claim of
prophethood].

قَالَ رَبِّيَّ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ^(۱۸۸)

[Shu'ayb] said, 'My Lord is the
One, who knows everything you
do.'

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمْ عَذَابُ يَوْمِ الظُّلَّةِ ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ

عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ^(۱۸۹)

The people belied [Shu'ayb]. So,
the punishment of the Day of
[deadly] darkening cloud overtook
them. Indeed, it was a punishment
of a great [terrifying] day.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

Surely there are signs in this [of Allah's power!] But most of them are not believers.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٩﴾ رُكُوع [١٠]

Indeed, your Lord is Mighty in power, but ever Merciful.

In all these events, the message of each Prophet was the same: to believe in Allah and obey His Messenger, as ultimately, you will be presented before Allah on the Day of Judgment, where your deeds will be accounted for. Those who succeed will be granted eternal residence in Paradise, while those who fail will find their abode in Hell."

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#348

<https://arc>

In verses 192 to 209, it is assured that the Quran is a revelation from Allah, sent down in the Arabic language, through the Angel Gabriel. This revelation is also mentioned in previous scriptures. It was revealed so that the disbelievers may be thoroughly informed and that the proof may be established against them.

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٩٢﴾

And Indeed, this [Quran] is a revelation from the Lord of [all] the worlds.

نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ ﴿١٩٣﴾ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ لِتَكُونَ مِنَ

الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿١٩٤﴾

The Trustworthy Spirit, [Gabriel] descends with its [verses] upon your heart, [O Prophet!], so that you may become one of the forewarners [of the Day of Judgment].

بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٩٥﴾ وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٩٦﴾

Indeed, [this Quran has been revealed] in a clear Arabic language. And indeed, it is [also] mentioned in the previous divine scriptures.

أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَاءُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ^ط (١٩٤)

Is it not a sufficient proof [for the idolators of Makkah] that the scholars of the Children of Israel know this. [that as given in their scriptures, Quran is revealed by Allah]?

وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ ^ط (١٩٥) فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا

كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ ^ط (١٩٦)

Had We sent down [this Quran] upon a non-Arabic speaking [person] such that he could recite it to them, still they would not have believed in it.

كَذَلِكَ سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ^ط (١٩٧)

And in this way, We have placed this [denial for the Quran] in the hearts of sinners [to make them accountable].

لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّىٰ يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٢٣١٧﴾

They shall not believe in this [Quran], until they see the painful punishment [with their own eyes].

فَيَأْتِيهِمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٣١٨﴾

So, it shall come to them suddenly, while they perceive it not.

فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٢٣١٩﴾

Then [at that moment], they will say, "shall we be granted some respite?"

أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٢٣٢٠﴾

So, are these people seeking to hasten Our punishment?

أَفَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ ﴿٢٠٥﴾ ثُمَّ جَاءَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا
يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾

If We let them enjoy life for a few more years, and then the punishment that they have been warned about comes upon them...

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُمْتَعُونَ ﴿٢٠٧﴾

The provisions We have granted, shall not save them from the punishment.

وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ ﴿٢٠٨﴾ ذِكْرًا لِلَّذِينَ قَدْ قَامُوا

كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢٠٩﴾

We have never destroyed any town until a messenger has been sent to warn them; and We have never been unjust.

#349

<https://arc>

In verses 210 to 227, assurance that the Quran is the revelation of Allah. The devils cannot come down with the word of Allah. The devils descend on the liars. The Messenger of Allah, [peace be upon him], was instructed to invite his close relatives to faith.

وَمَا تَنْزَلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢١٠﴾ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ وَمَا

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٢١١﴾

And [as for Quran], the devils have not brought it down [to the prophet]. It neither suits them, nor are they capable of doing so.

إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعَزُولُونَ ﴿٢١٢﴾

Rather, they are prevented from hearing [its verses being revealed].

فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَذِّبِينَ ۚ

So, [O human being!], do not worship anyother [god] besides Allah, lest you will be among those who are punished.

وَ أَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ۖ وَ اخْفِضْ جَنَاحَكَ لِلْمَنِ اتَّبِعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ

And forewarn [O Prophet!], your near relatives [of Our punishment]. And be kind and humble to those believers, who follow you.

فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۚ

Then, if they [who disbelieve] disobey you, say to them: 'I am free [of any responsibility], for what you do.'

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢١٤﴾ الَّذِي يَرُوكَ حِينَ
تَقُومُ ﴿٢١٥﴾ وَتَقْلُبُكَ فِي السُّجُودِ ﴿٢١٩﴾

Put your trust in [Allah] the Almighty, the Most Merciful, who sees you when you stand [alone] in prayer during the night, and observes your movements among those who prostrate in worship.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٢٠﴾

Indeed, He is the One, who is All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ تَنَزَّلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ ﴿٢٢١﴾ ط

Shall I inform you [O disbelievers], upon whom the devils descend?

تَنْزَلُ عَلَى كُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٢٢﴾ يُلْقُونَ السَّمْعَ وَ
أَكْثُرُهُمْ كَذِبُونَ ط

They descend upon every
[habitually] sinful liar, who lends
an ear to the devils, and most of
them are liars.

وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ ط

And as for the poets, they are only
followed by those, who go astray.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ﴿٢٢٣﴾ وَ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا
لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٤﴾

Have you not seen that these
[poets] wander in every valley of
thought, and indeed, they say [in
their poetry] what they do not do?

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ
كَثِيرًا وَأَنْتَصَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا ۗ

Except for those [poets], who have
believed and do righteous deeds,
and remember Allah very often,
and defend themselves after they
are wronged.

وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٣٢٤﴾
رکوع [۱۱]

And [all] those who do wrong, will
soon know, [how evil is] that place
of return, to which they are bound
to return!

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#350

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
27	سُورَةُ النَّمل	مکی	7	93	19	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 14, the Quran emphasizes that it is a guidance for the righteous but also makes it clear that those who do not believe in the Hereafter, will never accept its message. Eventually, these deniers will face loss and ruin. The passage briefly references the story of Moses and Pharaoh, warning the disbelievers. Pharaoh and his people rejected the clear signs sent to them, not out of ignorance but due to oppression and arrogance. Although their hearts recognized the truth, they still refused to believe.

طَسَّ تِلْكَ آيَةُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١﴾

Tā, Sīn—

[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

These are the [revealed] verses of the Quran, and [it is] a book [that makes things] clear.

هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ

يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾

This is guidance and glad tidings [of everlasting paradise] for all the believers. Those who [duly] establish prayer, give zakat (charity), and have complete faith in the Hereafter.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ زَيَّنَّا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالَهُمْ
فَهُمْ يَظُنُّونَ^ط

As for those, who do not believe in the Hereafter, We have certainly made their [evil] deeds appear pleasing to them, so they wander blindly in misguidance.

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ
الْأَخْسَرُونَ^ط

These are the ones, for whom there is the worst punishment [in this world], and in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.

وَإِنَّكَ لَتَلْقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ^ط
[O Prophet!] Indeed, you are receiving this Quran from the One, who is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

إِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا^ط

Behold! when Moses said to his family, "Indeed, I have seen a fire [at a distant place.]

سَاتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشِهَابٍ قَبَسٍ
لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ^ق

Moses said to his family, "I will bring you some news [to guide us on our way], or I will bring you a burning ember so that you may warm yourselves [by the fire.]

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا^ط
وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ^ق

So, when Moses reached the fire, he was called [by Allah]: "Blessed is He, who is within the fire and whoever is around it. And highly exalted is Allah, the Lord of all the worlds!"

يُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ وَ أَلْقِ

عَصَاكَ ۝

O Moses! Indeed, it is Me, Allah,
the Almighty, the All-Wise. And
throw down your staff to the
ground.

فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۝

[When Moses threw down his
staff], he saw it moving like a
snake, so he turned back in retreat
and did not look back.

يُوسَى لَا تَخَفْ ۚ إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ۝

Allah said: "O Moses! Do not be
afraid! in My presence,
messengers do not fear."

إِلَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسْنًا بَعْدَ سُوءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ

رَحِيمٌ ۝۱۱

Except the one, who did wrong,
and then replaced the evil with
good, then surely, I am Most
Forgiving and Very-Merciful.

وَأَدْخِلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ ۚ

فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمِهِ ۚ

And put your hand into your
garment; it will come out radiant
white without any blemish. These
[two are among the] nine
[miraculous] signs given to you for
the Pharaoh and his people [as
you are being sent to them].

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِقِينَ ۝۱۲

Indeed, they are defiantly
disobedient people.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ أَيْتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

But when Our evident signs came to them as eye openers, they said, 'This is clear magic'.

وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا ط

Thus, even though, within their souls, they ,[the Pharaoh and his people], were convinced [that all these signs are from God], they denied the [miraculous] signs solely out of injustice and arrogance.

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ رَكوع [1]

See then, what was the end of those corruptors.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#351

<https://arc>

Verses 15 to 21 mention Allah's righteous servants, David and Solomon, who, when Allah bestowed blessings upon them, did not become arrogant or proud. Instead, they proved to be grateful servants of Allah

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَى كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

And We had certainly given David and Solomon [prophetic] knowledge. So, they said [in acknowledgment], "All praise is for Allah [alone], who has favoured us over many of His believing servants".

وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمُنُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلَّمْنَا مَنَظِقَ
الطَّيْرِ وَأَوْتَيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ط

Then Solomon inherited [the knowledge of] David, and said, "O people! We have been taught the language of birds [by Allah], and we have been given all sorts of necessary provisions.

إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٧﴾

Indeed, all of this is a great and evident favor from Allah.

وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ وَالطَّيْرِ

فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

And [once], for Solomon, his armies were assembled, consisting of jinn, human beings, and birds. Then they were [duly] arranged in ranks, [and they set out.]

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا آتَوَا عَلَىٰ وَادِ النَّمْلِ ۖ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَأَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ
 ادْخُلُوا مَسْكِنَكُمْ ۚ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمٌ وَجُنُودُهُ ۖ وَ

هُمُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

And at last, when [Solomon and his army] reached a valley of ants, one of the ants said, "O you ants! enter your dwellings, lest Solomon and his army crush you unknowingly."

فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ
أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ
أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

[Upon hearing the ant's words],
Solomon smiled, laughing at her
statement, he said [in gratitude] "O
my Lord! Enable me to become
grateful for the blessings, You
have bestowed upon me, and my
parents, and that I may do
righteous deeds that will please
You. And admit me, by Your
mercy, among Your righteous
servants."

وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا أَرَى الْهُدْهُدَ ۖ أَمْ كَانَ

مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Then, when Solomon inspected the birds, he said, "What is the matter, I do not see the [the bird] hoopoe? or is he among those, who are absent [without permission].

لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ أَوْ لَيَأْتِيَنِي

بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

Surely, I will punish him with a severe torment, or [even] slaughter him, unless he brings me a valid excuse [for his absence].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#352

<https://arc>

Verses 22 to 37 describe the incident involving Solomon and the Queen of Sheba. He was granted such power and glory that the disbelievers could not even conceive of it. However, he never acted with arrogance and was always grateful to his Lord.

فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ فَقَالَ أَحَطْتُ بِمَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ وَجِئْتُكَ

مِنْ سَبَا بَنِي يَاقِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

It was not long before the [bird] hoopoe arrived and said, "I have come to you with some [specific] knowledge that you do not have. I have brought for you true information about the people of Sheba.

إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ امْرَأَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَأُوتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَهَا
عَرْشٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, I have found a woman ruling over them; she has been given all kinds of resources, and she has a magnificent throne.

وَجَدْتُهَا وَقَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُونَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَزَيْنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ فَهُمْ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

I found her, and her people bowing [their faces] down to the sun [in worship] instead of Allah. And Satan has made their [evil] deeds appear attractive to them, and thus he has averted them from [His] path, so they are not rightly guided.

أَلَّا يَسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي يُخْرِجُ الْخَبَاءَ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُخْفُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

So, that they do not prostrate to Allah, who brings forth what is hidden in the heavens and the earth, and who knows everything you conceal and everything you reveal."

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٦﴾ [السجدة]

[He is] Allah! There is no God but Him, the Lord of the magnificent Throne.

قَالَ سَنَنْظُرُ أَصَدَقْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

[Solomon] said, "We shall see whether you are telling the truth or if you are among the liars."

إِذْهَبْ بِكِتَابِي هَذَا فَأَلْقِهِ إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ

مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

[He said to the hoopoe] "Take this letter of mine and deliver it to them, then step aside, and see what answer they shall return.

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ إِنِّي أُلْقِيَ إِلَيَّ كِتَابٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

[when the letter reached the Queen] she said, "O assembly of nobles! An honorable letter has been delivered to me.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣٠﴾

That [letter] is from Solomon, and indeed, it reads: 'In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.'

أَلَّا تَعْلُوا عَلَيَّ وَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ ر ك و ع [٢]

And [the message is] that you should not act arrogantly against me, but come to me [as Muslims] in willing submission to Allah.

قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي ۚ مَا كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ﴿٣٢﴾

[The Queen] said, " O assembly of nobles! Advise me in this matter, because I do not make any decision without your consent.

قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلُوا قُوَّةً وَأُولُوا بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ ۚ وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

They replied, "We are strong and formidable warriors, but the decision is yours [O Queen!]. So, consider, then, what command you wish to give us.

قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا
أَعِزَّةَ أَهْلِهَا أَذِلَّةً ۚ وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

[The Queen] said, "Indeed, when kings invade a city, they ruin it, and put its honorable people to disgrace. And this is, indeed, what they do!

وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنْظُرَۃٌ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ
الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

But for now, I will send them a gift, and see what response our envoy brings back.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُلَيْمَنَ قَالَ ائِمِدُونَنِي بِهَالٍ فَمَا آتَنِيَ اللَّهُ
خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا آتَاكُمْ ۚ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

So, when [the Queen's envoy] arrived [with the gift], Solomon said, "Are you trying to help me with wealth? What Allah has granted me, is far better than what He has given you. So, [you may keep your gift and] be pleased with it yourself.

ارْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا وَ
لَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

[Take your gift back] and return to them [O messengers!] We shall come to them with such soldiers, that they will not be able to resist, and we will drive them out from there, in humiliation. And thus, they shall be abased.

#353

<https://arc>

Verses 38 to 44 continue the story of the Queen of Sheba and Solomon. They describe how one of the members of Solomon's court brought the throne of Queen Bilqis in the blink of an eye. The Queen of Sheba then arrived in Solomon's court, recognized her throne, and ultimately submitted herself in obedience to Allah, accepting faith in Him. The events highlight her recognition of the greatness of Allah and her turning to Him in belief.

قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَكُ أَيْكُمُ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتُونِي

مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

[Then Solomon] said, "O members of my court! Who among you, can bring me her throne, before they come to me in willing submission?"

قَالَ عَفَرِيْتُ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ
مِنْ مَّقَامِكَ ۖ وَإِنِّي عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

A powerful one, from among the jinn said, "I will bring you her throne before you rise from your place. Indeed, I have the strength to do so, and I am trustworthy.

قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ
أَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ ۚ

But the one, who had knowledge of the Book said, "I will bring it to you before the blink of your eye.

فَلَمَّا رَأَاهُ مُسْتَقَرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّي ۖ لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ

Then, when Solomon saw the throne placed before him, he said, "This is by the grace of my Lord, to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful."

وَمَنْ شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ رَبِّي
غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣٠﴾

And whoever is grateful, it is only for their own benefit. But whoever is ungrateful, [he should know that], surely my Lord is Self-Sufficient and Most Generous.

قَالَ نَكِّرُوا لَهَا عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرُ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ
الَّذِينَ لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

[Then Solomon] said, "Alter the appearance of her throne, [so it becomes unfamiliar] to her. Let us see whether she reaches the truth, or she is among those who are not guided aright.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكَ ۖ

When the Queen arrived, it was said [to her], "Is your throne like this?

قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ ۖ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا وَكُنَّا

مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

She replied, 'It looks to be the same. We have [already] received knowledge [of Solomon's prophethood] before this [miracle] and have submitted [to Allah].

وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ

قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And what had prevented her, from believing until now, was [nothing but] her worship of gods other than Allah, as she was from a people who were disbelievers.

قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ لُجَّةً وَ
كَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقِيهَا^ط

It was said to her, "Enter the palace.C But when she saw [the shining floor], she thought it was deep water, so she lifted her dress from her legs.

قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيرَ^ط

Solomon said, "this is a palace made of glasses. "

قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَ أَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ^ع

The Queen said, "O my Lord! I have indeed wronged myself [by worshipping sun], and now I submit, along with Solomon, to Allah, the Lord of [all] the worlds."

#354

<https://arc>

Verses 45 to 58 describe the destruction of the people of Thamud and the people of Lot due to their disobedience. These ruins are not far from Makkah, so the polytheists should take heed and learn a lesson from their fate.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ
فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقَانِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And We sent to the people of Thamud, their brother Salih [as a messenger], saying: "Worship Allah [alone]." But they became divided into two contending factions [believers and non-believers], arguing with one another [about the religion].

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْ
لَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

Salih said, "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten evil [torment] instead of seeking good [tidings of faith]? Why do you not ask Allah for forgiveness so that you may be shown mercy?"

قَالُوا اَظِيرُ نَا بِكَ وَبَيْنَ مَعَكَ ط

They said, "We consider you and your [believing] companions as a sign of bad omen".

قَالَ طَیْرُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

Salih replied, "Your [deserved] fate [good or bad] rests with Allah [alone], [based on His knowledge]. Rather, you are a people who have been put to trial [by Allah].

وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَةُ رَهْطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا

يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

And there were nine men [head of their clans] in the city, who spread corruption in the land and did not work towards any reform.

قَالُوا اتَّقَاسُوا بِاللَّهِ لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ

مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصٰدِقُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

They said [to each other], "let us swear by Allah, that at night, we shall attack Salih and his family [and kill them all]. Then afterwards, we shall say to his heirs, that we did not witness the destruction of his family. And surely, we are telling the truth."

وَمَكَرُوا مَكْرًا وَ مَكَرْنَا مَكْرًا وَ هُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

And they [who disbelieved,] devised a [wicked] plan [against salih], but We devised a plan [to save him], while they were entirely unaware of it.

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ ؕ اَنَا دَمَرْنُهُمْ وَ

قَوْمَهُمْ اَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

So, see what the outcome of their plan was: Indeed, We destroyed them and their people all together.

فَتِلْكَ بُيُوتُهُمْ خَاوِيَةً بِمَا ظَلَمُوا ؕ

So, [look at their houses], they are now [in utter ruin and] deserted, because of the evil deeds they used to commit.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ

Surely, in this event, there is a great lesson for those who possess understanding.

وَأَنْجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

And We saved those [among them], who believed and were ever God fearing.

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ وَأَنْتُمْ

تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

And [We sent Lut as a Messenger] when he said to his people, "Do [the men among] you [openly] commit such immorality [with each other] even while you can see [one another]?"

أَنتُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ شَهْوَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ ۚ بَلْ
أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

Do you approach men lustfully
instead of women? Indeed, you
are a people who behave
ignorantly.

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَخْرِجُوا آلَ لُوطٍ مِّنْ
قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ أَنَاسٌ يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

But his people had no answer
except to say [to each other],
"Expel Lut and his family from your
town. Indeed, they are a people
who wish to remain clean and pure
[from our ways].

فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَهُ قَدَّرْنَاهَا مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

So, We saved Lut and his family, except for his [faithless] wife. [due to her evil deeds], We destined her to be of those who remained behind.

وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا ۖ فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

And then, We poured upon them a rain [of stones]. How evil was the rain upon those, who had been warned [of impending doom!]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#355

<https://arc>

In verses 59 to 66, the signs of Allah's perfect power spread throughout the universe are mentioned. The verses pose a question to the polytheists, asking, "Can your idols do all this?" They also address the polytheists' denial of the Hereafter and provide them with a warning.

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَىٰ ط

[O Prophet], say, "All praise is for Allah [alone], and peace be upon His servants, whom He has chosen [to bear His messages]."

اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ أَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ط (٥٩)

Ask the disbelievers, "Is Allah [the all-powerful] worthier [of worship], or those [helpless] false gods they associate with Him as partners?"

اَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ اَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ
السَّمَاءِ مَآءًۭ

[Or ask them O prophet!] Who is it,
that created the heavens and the
earth and sent down water for you
from the sky?

فَاَنْبَتْنَا بِهٖ حَدَآئِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍۭ مَاۡ كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُنْبِتُوْا
شَجَرَهَاۭ

With that water, We brought forth
beautiful gardens, whose trees
you could not have grown [without
it].

ءَاِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِۭ

Is there any other God [to be
worshipped] besides Allah?

بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُونَ ^ط

Never! But these polytheists are a people who equate [others with Allah].

اَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَ جَعَلَ خِلَالَهَا اَنْهَارًا وَ

جَعَلَ لَهَا رَواسِيَ وَ جَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ^ط

Or [ask them] Who is it, that made the earth a stable place [for all the livings]. And who has placed rivers within it, set firm mountains upon it, and created barriers between the two seas?"

ءَالِهَةٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ^ط

Is there any other God [to be worshipped] besides Allah?

بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ^ط

Never! But most of these people do not understand.

اَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَ يَكْشِفُ السُّوءَ وَ
يَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ الْاَرْضِ ط

Or [ask them] Who listens to the
distressed one, when they call
upon Him, and removes their
suffering, and who made you
successors on the earth?

ءَالِهَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ ط

Is there any other God [to be
worshipped] besides Allah?

قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ط

Yet, you people take very little
heed.

اَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ
الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ط

Who guides you through the
darkness of land and sea, and who
sends the winds as glad tidings of
His mercy before the rain?

عَالِهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ط

Is there any other God [to be
worshipped] besides Allah?

تَعَالَى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ط

Highly Exalted is Allah, far above
all the false gods they associate
with Him.

اَمَّنْ يَّبْدُوْا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ وَ مَنْ يَّرْزُقْكُمْ مِّنَ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ط

Or [ask them] Who is it that
originates the creation for the first
time and will then bring it back
again, and who gives you
provisions from the heavens and
the earth"?

عَالِهٖ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ط

Is there any other God [to be
worshipped] besides Allah?

قُلْ هَاتُوْا بُرْهٰنَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

[O Prophet!] say [to unbelievers] ,
'bring your proof, If you are truthful
in your claim,

قُلْ لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Say, 'None in the heavens and the earth knows the unseen except Allah, and they do not know when they will be resurrected.

بَلِ ادْرُكْ عَلَيْهِمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهَا ۚ
بَلْ هُمْ مِّنْهَا عَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ ر ك و ع [٥]

[The real fact is that] they cannot comprehend the Day of Judgment; that is why they are in doubt about the Hereafter. Rather, the truth is that they are [utterly] blind to it.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#356

<https://arc>

Verses 67 to 81: These verses address the disbelievers' denial of the Hereafter and warn them to travel through the earth and reflect on the fate of those who rejected the truth before them. Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is reassured not to be concerned with the objections of these deniers, as they are like the blind and the deaf.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَابَاءُنَا أَيْنَا

لَمْخْرَجُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And the disbelievers say, 'When we and our forefathers have decayed and turned to dust, will we really be brought out [alive from our graves?]'

لَقَدْ وُعِدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَ آبَاؤُنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا
أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

Such promises were made to us
and to our forefathers even before
this. Indeed, these are nothing but
tales of the ancients!

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

Say [O Prophet! to disbelievers],
'Travel through the land and see
how [devastating] was the end of
the defiant disbelievers.

وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَكُرُّونَ ﴿٣٠﴾
[O Prophet!], do not be grieved for
them [if they do not believe], nor
feel distressed because of their
evil plans [against you].

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

And they [the disbelievers] say, 'when will this promise [of punishment] be fulfilled, if you are truthful?

قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

Say, 'Perhaps a part of that [punishment], which you seek to hasten [in your ignorance], may have already drawn close to you.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

Indeed, your Lord is ever Bountiful to all people [O Prophet!], but most of them do not give thanks.

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

And Indeed, your Lord knows what [hatred and enmity] they conceal in their breasts, and what they reveal.

وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ

مُبِينٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

And there is nothing in the Heavens and the earth, that is hidden [from God]; but it is [inscribed] in a clear Book, [preserved in Heaven]

إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَقُصُّ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَكْثَرَ
الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

Indeed, this Quran explain to the Children of Israel, about most of the matters, over which they dispute.

وَإِنَّهُ لَهْدَىٰ وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٣٦٦﴾

And indeed, this [Quran] is a guidance and mercy for the believers.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٣٦٧﴾

Surely, your Lord will decide between them by his judgement [on the Day of Resurrection], and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٣٦٨﴾

So, [O Muhammad!], put your trust in Allah. Surely you are on the clear truth.

إِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا
وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾

Indeed, you cannot make the dead
hear [your call], nor can you make
the deaf hear you, when they turn
their backs and walk away.

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيِ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۚ

Nor can you guide the blind, out of
their misguidance [and bring them
to the straight path].

إِنْ تُسْمِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

You can only make to hear [the
truth], to those, who believe in Our
verses, and then submit
themselves [to Allah].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#357

<https://arc>

Verses 82 to 93 discuss the signs of the Day of Judgment. When the trumpet is blown, the mountains will move like clouds. On that day, every person will be rewarded for their deeds. The role of the Messenger is to convey Allah's message, and only those who seek guidance from it, will benefit themselves.

وَ إِذَا وَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

رکوع [۶]

And when the time comes for Our decree to be fulfilled against [the disbelieving among] them, We shall bring forth for them a beast out of the earth, who will speak to them, [saying] that people did not believe in Our signs.

وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِمَّنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا

فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

Thereafter, shall the day, when
We will gather from every nation a
group of those who used to deny
Our signs. And they shall be
assembled in rows [and shall be
driven .

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوا قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُم بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِيطُوا بِهَا

عِلْمًا أَمْ آذًا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

Until, when they have all arrived,
[Allah] shall say to them, 'Did you
deny My verses without having
understood them in knowledge? If
not, then what were you doing?'

وَوَقَعَ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

And the decree [of punishment] will be fulfilled upon them due to their wrongdoing and disobedience, and they will not be able to say a word [in their defense].

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسَكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ

مُبْصِرًا ط

Do they not reflect, that We made the night for them to rest in it, and [We made] the daylight [by which to see]?

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾

Surely, in this there are signs for those who would believe.

وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَنْ فِي
 الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ ۚ وَكُلُّ اَتَوْهُ دٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And on the Day when the trumpet is blown, all who are in the heavens, and all who are on the earth, shall be terrified, except for those whom Allah so wills. And all shall come before Him in humility.

وَتَرٰى الْجِبَالَ تَحْسِبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ
 السَّحَابِ ۚ

And you see the mountains, thinking them to be firmly fixed, but [on that Day] they will move as clouds move.

صُنَعَ اللهُ الَّذِي اتَّقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۖ إِنَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا

تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾

This is the ingenuity of Allah, who has perfected everything. Indeed, He is fully aware of all that you do.

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا ۖ وَهُمْ مِّنْ فَرَعٍ

يَوْمَئِذٍ اٰمِنُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾

Whoever comes [on that day] with a good deed, will have a reward far better than that, and he will be perfectly secure from the terror of that Day.

وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ ۖ

And whoever comes with an evil deed, will be thrown face-down into the Fire of Hell.

هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾

[They will be told,] 'You are being rewarded only for what you used to do.'

إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الْبَلَدَةِ الَّذِي حَرَّمَهَا وَ
لَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَ
أَنْ أَتْلُوا الْقُرْآنَ

[O Prophet!], say to them: 'I have been commanded only to worship the Lord of this sacred city (Makkah), the One, who has [Himself] made it sacred. For to Him, belongs everything. And I have been commanded to be among those who submit to Allah, and to recite the Quran.'

فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَقُلْ
إِنَّمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُنذِرِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾

So, whoever accepts guidance,
does so for his own god, and
whosoever goes astray, say [to
him]: 'I am only one of the
Warners.'

وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ سَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا ۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ
بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ ر ك و ع [4]

And say, 'All praise is for Allah
[alone]. He shall soon show you
His signs, and you will recognize
them. And your Lord is not
unaware of what you do.'

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#358

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
28	سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ	مکی	9	88	20	اَمَنْ خَلَقَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 13 describe the events of the birth of Prophet Moses, his mother throwing him into the river for fear of murder, Pharaoh's wife pulling him out of the river and then handing him over to his mother again for upbringing.

طسّم

Ta, Seen, Meem.

[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٧٦﴾

These are the [revealed] verses of the book [that makes things] clear.

نَتْلُو عَلَيْكَ مِنْ نَّبَأِ مُوسَى وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾

We recite to you herein, some history of Moses and Pharaoh, in truth, for [the benefit of] a people who believe.

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ عَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ أَهْلَهَا شِيَعًا يَسْتَضَعِفُ طَائِفَةً مِنْهُمْ يُذَبِّحُ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ وَيَسْتَحْيِ

نِسَاءَهُمْ ۖ

Pharaoh exalted himself [and became a tyrant] in the land [of Egypt] and segregated its people into factions. He persecuted a group among them, slaughtering their sons, while keeping their women alive [in bondage].

إِنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣﴾

Indeed, he was one of those, who spread corruption.

وَنُرِيدُ أَنْ نَمُنَّ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ
نَجْعَلَهُمْ أَئِمَّةً وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾

And, We intended to bestow our favor upon those, who were oppressed in the land [of Egypt], and to make them leaders [in faith] and to make them inheritors [of our commandments].

وَنُمَكِّنَ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنُرِيَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ
جُنُودَهُمَا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾

And to establish them in the land, and to show Pharaoh, Haman, and their armies the very thing, they feared from that oppressed group.

وَاَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلٰى اُمِّ مُوْسٰى اَنْ اَرْضِعِيْهِۚ فَاِذَا خِفَتْ عَلَيْهِ
فَالْقِيْهِ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِيْ وَلَا تَحْزَنِيْۚ

So, We inspired the mother of Moses, [saying] 'Nurse him, but when you fear for his life, cast him into the river [in a basket], and do not fear, nor grieve.'

اِنَّا رَآدُّوْهُ اِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوْهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ۝

Surely, We shall return him to you. And We shall appoint him one of [Our] messengers [to Pharaoh and his people].

فَالْتَقَطَهُۥٓ اِلْ فِرْعَوْنُ لِيَكُوْنَ لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَّحَزَنًاە

So the household of Pharaoh picked him up [from the river], [unaware] that he would become their enemy and a [cause of] grief for them, [as decreed by Allah].

إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٨﴾

Indeed, Pharaoh, Haman, and their soldiers were sinful people.

وَقَالَتْ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرَّتُ عَيْنِي لِي وَلَكَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ

عَسَى أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

And Pharaoh's wife said to him, 'He will be a comfort to my eyes and yours. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son.' But they were unaware [of what was to come].

وَاصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَرِحًا ۖ إِنَّ كَادَتْ لِتُبَدِّلَ بِهِ لَوْ

لَا أَنَّ رَبَّنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

And the heart of Mose's mother was full of anxiety. Indeed, she would have disclosed his identity, had We not strengthened her heart, to remain among those who have firm belief [in Our promise].

وَقَالَتْ لِأُخْتِهِ قُصِّيهِ ۖ فَبَصَّرَتْ بِهِ عَنْ جُنُبٍ وَهُمْ لَا

يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١﴾

And the mother of Moses said to his sister, 'Follow him.' So she watched him from a distance, while they (the Pharaoh's people) were unaware [of her presence].

وَحَرَّمْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَرَاضِعَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَقَالَتْ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ

عَلَىٰ أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ يَكْفُلُونَهُ لَكُمْ وَهُمْ لَهُ نَصْحُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

And We had already prevented Moses from accepting any other nursing mother. So his sister said to them, 'Shall I tell you of a household who will nurse him for you, and will take good care of him?'

فَرَدَدْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ أُمِّهِ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ۚ وَلِتَعْلَمَ أَنَّ
وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ ر ك و ع [ا]

Thus, We restored him to his mother, so that her eyes may be comforted, and she would not grieve, and so that she would know that the promise of Allah, always comes true. Yet, most of the people [who disbelieve] do not know it.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#359

<https://arc>

Verses 14 to 21 continue the story of Prophet Moses. These verses describe how Moses accidentally killed a man from Pharaoh's Coptic people, the consultation in Pharaoh's court regarding his killing, and the events surrounding his departure from the city.

وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَاسْتَوَىٰ أُتِينَهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَ

كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

And when Moses reached his maturity and was fully grown, We granted him [prophetic] wisdom and knowledge. And thus do We reward those, who excel in doing good.

وَدَخَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا فَوَجَدَ فِيهَا رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتَتِلَانِ هَٰذَا مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ وَهَٰذَا مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ ۚ

[One day], Moses entered the city [of pharaoh] at a time [of mid-day rest] when the people were heedless [and asleep]. He saw two men fighting, one of whom was from his own people, [the Children of Israel], while the other belonged to his enemies.

فَاسْتَعَاثَهُ الَّذِي مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ عَلَى الَّذِي مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ
فَوَكَرَهُ مُوسَى فَقَضَى عَلَيْهِ ۖ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ عَمَلِ
الشَّيْطَانِ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَدُوٌّ مُضِلٌّ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

The man from his people, asked Moses for help against his enemy, so Moses struck him with his fist and [accidentally] finished him. Moses then said [in regret], 'This is surely an act of Satan. Indeed, the Satan is a clear enemy [and leads the mankind astray].'

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَغَفَرَ لَهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ
الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٦﴾

[Moses] said, 'O my Lord! Indeed, I have wronged myself, so forgive me'. So, Allah forgave him; indeed, He is the Most Forgiving and the Most Merciful.

قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ فَلَنْ أَكُونَ ظَهِيرًا
لِّلْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

Then Moses said, 'O my Lord! As You have bestowed this favor upon me, I shall never be a supporter of the wrongdoers again.'

فَاصْبَحَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي
اسْتَنْصَرَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ ۚ

The next morning, Moses entered the city, looking around, in a state of fear and apprehension. Then suddenly he saw the same man, who had asked for help the day before, calling out to him [for help again.]

قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٨﴾

Moses said to him, 'You are indeed a very misguided person', [and proceeded to help him]

فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ عَدُوٌّ لَهُمَا قَالَ
يُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِالْأَمْسِ
إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ
تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

Then, when Moses intended to seize the man who was an enemy to both of them, he said, 'O Moses! Do you intend to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? Do you wish to be a tyrant in the land and not be among those who seek reform?'

This news reached Pharaoh's court, and they began to discuss plans to kill Moses.

وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِّنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَىٰ قَالَ يُوسُفَىٰ إِنَّ
الْمَلَآئِكَةَ يَاتِمِرُونَ بِكَ لِيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي لَكَ مِنَ
النَّاصِحِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And a man came running from the farthest end of the city and said, 'O Moses! Indeed, the chiefs in the court are deliberating about killing you [in lieu of the man you killed yesterday], so depart [from the city immediately]. Surely, I am one of your well-wishers.

فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾ رَكُوعٌ [٢]

So, Moses left the city, fearful and watchful. He said, 'O my Lord! Save me from the wrongdoing people.'

#360

<https://arc>

In verses 22 to 29, the story of prophet Moses continues. The events described include Mose's arrival in Midian, where he helps two women by watering their animals at a well. Later, the woman's father invites Moses to his home, and a marriage agreement is made between Moses and one of the daughters. The agreement includes a period of service that Moses must fulfill. After completing this term, Moses sets out with his family on a journey, marking the next phase of his life.

وَلَمَّا تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّيَ أَنِّي هُدَيْتُنِي سَوَاءَ

السَّبِيلِ ﴿٢٣﴾

And [after leaving Egypt] when Moses set out towards [the land of] Midian, he said, 'I hope my Lord will guide me to the right path.'

وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءَ مَدْيَنَ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةً مِّنَ النَّاسِ
يَسْقُونَ ۖ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِمْ امْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ ۚ

And when Moses arrived at the water-wells of Midian, he found there a large group of people watering [their animals]. And apart from them, he saw two women holding back [their animals].

قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ۖ قَالَتَا لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّى يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ ۖ وَ
أَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

[Moses] said to them, 'What is the matter with you?' They replied, 'We cannot water our animals until the shepherds drive away [their animals]. For our father is an aged man.'

فَسَقَى لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّى إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي لِمَا أَنْزَلْتَ
إِلَيَّ مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَقِيرٌ ﴿٢٣٩﴾

So, Moses watered their animals for them, then he turned aside to the shade [of a tree] and said, 'My Lord! indeed I am in need of whatever good You send down to me.'

فَجَاءَتْهُ إِحْدَاهُمَا تَمْشِي عَلَى اسْتِحْيَاءٍ ۖ قَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي
يَدْعُوكَ لِيَجْزِيَكَ أَجْرَ مَا سَقَيْتَ لَنَا ۖ

[A little while later], one of the two women came to Moses, walking bashfully, and said, 'My father is calling you, so that he may recompense you with a reward for watering [our animals] for us.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ وَقَصَّ عَلَيْهِ الْقَصَصَ ۖ قَالَ لَا تَخَفْ ۚ نَجَوْتَ

مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

So, When Moses reached [their father] and narrated to him the whole story [of his escape from Egypt], he said, 'Do not fear; you have escaped from the wrongdoing people.'

قَالَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا يَا أَبَتِ اسْتَأْجِرْهُ ۖ إِنَّ خَيْرَ مَنِ

اسْتَأْجَرْتَ الْقَوِيُّ الْأَمِينُ ﴿٢٦﴾

One of the two [women] said, 'O my father! Hire him; indeed, the best man you could hire is the one, who is strong and trustworthy.'

قَالَ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُنكِحَكَ إِحْدَى ابْنَتَيَّ هَاتَيْنِ عَلَى
 أَنْ تَأْجُرَنِي ثَمْنِي حَبْجَةً

[The father] said to [Moses], 'I wish to marry one of these two daughters of mine to you, provided that you stay in my service for eight years.'

فَإِنْ أَتَمَمْتَ عَشْرًا فَمِنْ عِنْدِكَ ۚ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَشُقَّ
 عَلَيْكَ ۚ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

But if you complete ten (years), that will be of your own accord. And I do not intend to make things difficult for you. You will find me, if Allah so wills, among the righteous.

قَالَ ذَلِكَ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ ۖ أَيَّمَا الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَضَيْتُ فَلَا

عُدْوَانَ عَلَيَّ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ ر ك و ع [٣]

[Moses] said: 'This is [agreed upon] between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I fulfill, there will be no injustice to me, and Allah is a witness over what we are saying.'

فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ مُوسَى الْأَجَلَ وَسَارَ بِأَهْلِهِ آنَسَ مِنْ جَانِبِ

الطُّورِ نَارًا ۚ

So, when Moses had fulfilled the term [of his service], and was traveling with his family [towards Egypt], he saw a fire on the side of Mount Tur.

قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُم مِّنْهَا

بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِّنَ النَّارِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

[Moses] said to his family, 'You stay here; I have seen a fire; perhaps, from it, I can bring you some news [to guide us on our way] or [bring you] a burning ember so that you may warm yourselves.'

Moses and his family lost their way in the dark while they were travelling from Midian to Egypt.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#361

<https://arc>

In verses 30 to 39, the continuation of the story of Moses is narrated, focusing on key events where Allah speaks directly to him, grants him miracles, and sends him on the mission to call Pharaoh to the worship and obedience of Allah. Pharaoh, however, responds with arrogance and denial.

فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ
 الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يُّوسَىٰ إِنِّي أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ
 الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٣٩٦﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ ۖ

So, when Moses reached there, he was called [by Allah] from the right bank of the valley, at the blessed site, from a tree, saying: "O Moses! Verily! this is Me, Allah, the Lord of all the worlds! Now throw down your staff [on the ground]."

فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ ۖ

When [Moses cast down his staff on ground], he saw it moving swiftly as if it were a serpent. [Fearful of this sudden transformation], he turned and fled without looking back.

يُؤَسِّىْ اَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ ۚ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الْاٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

[Allah called out to Moses and said], "O Moses! Come forward and do not be afraid. Indeed, you are one of those who are secure [against all harms]."

اُسْلُكْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجْ بَيْضًا مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوِّءٍ وَّ اَضْمُمْ اِلَيْكَ جَنَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنُوكَ بُرْهَانٌ مِنْ رَبِّكَ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ وَ مَلَاِئِهِ ۚ

[Allah said to Moses]: "Put your hand into the bosom of your garment, and it will come out [radiant] white, without any blemish. And draw your hands close to your side to be free from fear. These are two signs from your Lord for Pharaoh and his chiefs."

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Indeed, Pharaoh and his chiefs are very disobedient people.

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

[Moses] said, "O my Lord! I have killed a man from among them. So, I fear that they will kill me.

وَ أَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا

يُبَصِّدُنِي ۚ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٢٤﴾

And Aaron, my brother, is more fluent in speech than me, so send him with me as an aid to confirm me. I fear that they will deny me.

قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا سُلْطٰنًا فَلَا
يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا

[Allah] said, 'We shall strengthen your arm through your brother, and We shall grant both of you, such a power that they will not be able to harm you.'

بِآيٰتِنَا ۚ أَنْتُمْ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكُمْ الْغٰلِبُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

By virtue of Our [miraculous] signs, both of you, and those who follow you, shall 'certainly' prevail.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ مُوسٰى بِآيٰتِنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوا مَا هٰذَا اِلَّا
سِحْرٌ مُّفْتَرٰى وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهٰذَا فِىْ اَبَآئِنَا الْاَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

So, when Moses came to them with Our clear [miraculous] signs, they said, "This is nothing but fabricated magic, and we have never heard of this among our forefathers."

وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ رَبِّيَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ^ط

Moses replied, "My Lord knows best who has come with guidance from Him, and who will have the best outcome in the Hereafter."

إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Indeed, the wrongdoers and disobedient will never succeed.

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِي^ج

And Pharaoh said, 'O chiefs! I do not know of any lord for you other than myself.'

فَأَوْقِدْ لِي يَهَامُنْ عَلَى الطِّينِ فَاجْعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّي
أَطَّلِعُ إِلَى إِلَهِ مُوسَى وَإِنِّي لَا أَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

So, O Haman! kindle a fire to [bake bricks] out of clay for me. Then build for me a high tower so that I may look at the God of Moses. Indeed, I am certain that he is a liar.

وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ وَجُنُودُهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا
أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And Pharaoh and his armies behaved arrogantly in the land without any right. For they believed, indeed, that they would never be returned to Us [in the Hereafter for judgment].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#362

<https://arc>

Verses 40 to 50 continue the narrative of Prophet Moses. Despite repeated signs and warnings, Pharaoh arrogantly rejects the message. The verses then describe Pharaoh's army's pursuit of Moses and his people, leading to the miraculous parting of the sea, where Pharaoh and his forces were ultimately drowned.

فَاَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ

So, We seized Pharaoh and his soldiers and threw them into the sea.

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ

So, see how [devastating] was the end of the wrongdoers.

وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أِمَّةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا
يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

We made them leaders, who led others to the fire of Hell, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will not be helped [against their punishment].

وَ اتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ هُمْ
مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

We have caused a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection, they will be among those who are disgraced.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ
 الْأُولَىٰ بِصَآئِرَ لِلنَّاسِ وَ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةً لِّعَلَّاهُمْ
 يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

Indeed, We did reveal to Moses the Book [of Torah], after destroying many [rebellious] nations. The book contained enlightening signs [against idolatry] for all the people [of Israel], as well as guidance and mercy [from Allah], so that they may take heed [and receive the advice.]

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَى مُوسَى الْأَمْرَ وَ
مَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٢٤٠٥﴾

And [O Muhammad!] you were not present on the western side [of Mount Tur] when We gave Moses the commandments [of the law], nor were you among the witnesses [to those events].

وَلَكِنَّا أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ

And, We created many generations [after Moses], and a long period [of heedlessness] passed over them, [until they forgot the covenant of Allah].

وَمَا كُنْتَ ثَاوِيًّا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

Nor were you [O Prophet!] present among the people of Midian, reciting Our revelations to them. But it is We [alone] who kept on sending Messengers.

وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ نَادَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَهُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

Nor were you present on the side of Mount Tūr, when We called out to Moses [in the sacred Valley of Tuwa]. Rather, it is [We] who have sent you as a mercy from your Lord, to forewarn a people to whom no warner has come before you, so that they may become mindful [of Allah's commandments].

You [O Muhammad!] were not present there, yet despite this, you have conveyed all these events in detail, which is a proof that all of this has been revealed to you through divine revelation.

وَلَوْ لَا اَنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ اَيْدِيهِمْ
فَيَقُولُوْا رَبَّنَا لَوْ لَا اَرْسَلْتَ اِلَيْنَا رَسُوْلًا فَنَتَّبِعَ اٰيٰتِكَ وَ
نَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٤٠٧﴾

And [if We had not sent a messenger to them], whenever a disaster struck them as a result of their own deeds, they would have said, "O our Lord! Why did You not send us a messenger, so that we would have followed Your commands and became among the believers"?

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ
مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ

But, when the truth came to them from Us [in this Quran], they said, 'Why has this Prophet not been given a book [and miraculous signs] like the one given to Moses?'

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ

Did they not disbelieve in that which was given to Moses before?

قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ تَظَاهَرَا ^{وَقَفَّهٖ} وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكُلِّ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

They said, "[both Quran and Torah are] two works of magic, supporting each other, and indeed we are, in both, disbelievers."

قُلْ فَاتُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْهُمَا أَتَّبِعُهُ
 إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

[O Prophet!] Say to them, 'then bring forth a book from Allah that provides better guidance than these two (Torah and the Quran), and I will follow it, if you are truthful in your claim.'

فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّمَا يَتَّبِعُونَ
 أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ط

But if they do not respond to you, then know that they are only following their [own] whims.

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى مِّنَ اللَّهِ ط

And who could be more astray
than the one, who follows his [own]
whims, without any guidance from
Allah?

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥﴾ رَكُوع [٥]

And Allah does not guide the
wrongdoing people.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#363

<https://arc>

In verses 51 to 61, it is stated that the righteous among the Children of Israel recognize the Quran when they hear it and come to believe in it. The polytheists of Makkah are warned that the sustenance they receive in this barren valley is solely due to Allah's grace. Many nations before them have been destroyed who were proud and arrogant about their wealth. Everything in this world is only for temporary life, while with Allah is a far better and everlasting reward.

وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

And We have sent down the Quran steadily [in successive intervals], so that they may take heed.

الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

Indeed, Those to whom We had previously given the Scripture, they believe in this [Quran as well].

وَإِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّنَا

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

And when the Quran is recited to them, they say, 'We believe in it. Surely, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed, [even] before it, we were Muslims [willingly submitting to Allah].'

أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا وَيَدْرَعُونَ
بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

These are the ones, who will be given their reward twice, because of their patience and steadfastness, and [for] averting what is evil, with what is good. Moreover, they spend [charitably] from what We have provided them.

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا
وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا نَبْتَغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

And when they hear idle talk, they turn away from it and say, 'for us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. Peace be to you; we do not seek to engage with the ignorant.'

إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ
 يَشَاءُ ۚ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

[O Prophet!] You cannot guide whom you like, but Allah guides whom He wills so. And He knows best who are on the right path.

وَقَالُوا إِن نَّتَّبِعِ الْهُدَى مَعَكَ نُتَخَفُ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا ۚ

And they say, 'If we were to follow this guidance with you [O Muhammad!], we would be driven out from our land.'

أَوَلَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا آمِنًا يُجَبَّى إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ رَّزَقًا مِّنْ لَّدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary [the Sacred City of Makkah, as a dwelling], to which fruits of all kinds are brought as provision, from everywhere? But most of them do not understand.

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا

And how many a town have We destroyed whose people were boastful about their wealth [and thus became disobedient]? “

فَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ تُسْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا وَ
 كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

So, [look at] their homes—none of them were inhabited after them--except a [very] few. Rather, We [alone] were the inheritor.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ حَتَّىٰ يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا
 رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا

[O Prophet!] Your Lord would not destroy any [disbelieving] community, until He had [first] sent a messenger to their central town, reciting to them Our Verses.

وَمَا كُنَّا مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَىٰ إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾
And We would not destroy the towns, except when their inhabitants become wrongdoers.

وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا

And whatever you have been given, is merely the enjoyment of this [short-lived] worldly life and its adornment.

وَمَا عِندَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَىٰ ۖ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦﴾ رَكُوع [٦]

And what is [awaiting] with Allah, is far better and everlasting. Will you not then understand?

أَفَمَنْ وَعَدْنَاهُ وَعْدًا حَسَنًا فَهُوَ لَاقِيهِ كَمَنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُ
 مَتَاعَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مِنَ
 الْمُخْضَرِّينَ ﴿٢١﴾

So, is the one to whom, We have
 promised a good reward [of
 Paradise], and he will certainly
 receive it---could be like the one,
 to whom We have given some
 enjoyment of this worldly life, but
 on the Day of judgment, he will be
 among those, brought forth [for
 punishment]?

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#364

<https://arc>

In verses 62 to 70, there is a mention of the fate of the polytheists and their false deities on the Day of Resurrection. It also highlights the end of those who rejected the messengers. Allah is capable of all things, and ultimately, everyone will be presented before Him. On the Day of Judgment, it will become clear to everyone that only Allah is the true deity.

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ

تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

And on the Day [of Resurrection], Allah will call out [to wrongdoers], saying, 'Where are those [gods] whom you claimed to be My partners?'

قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ
أَغْوَيْنَا

Those upon whom the decree of punishment will have confirmed, will say, 'Our Lord! These are the ones whom we led astray'.

أَغْوَيْنَهُمْ كَمَا غَوَيْنَا تَبَرَّأْنَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا إِيَّانَا

يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

But we led them astray as we were astray ourselves. We now disassociate ourselves from them before You. In fact, it was not us, whom they worshipped, [but they were worshiping their own desires].

وَقِيلَ ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَرَأَوُا الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

And it will be said to the polytheists, 'Call upon your partners (whom you associated with Allah).' They will call upon them, but they will not answer them. And when they see the punishment [of hellfire before their eyes], [they will wish that] they had followed the path of guidance [in the world].

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا أَجَبْتُمُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And on that Day, Allah shall call out to them and ask, 'What response did you give to [My] messengers?'

فَعَبِثْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا نُبَأُ يَوْمٍ فَهُمْ لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

[At that time], they will be so bewildered that they will have no answer to give, nor will they be able to ask one another.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ

الْمُفْلِحِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

However, the one who repents, and becomes a believer, and does righteous deeds [in this world], may hope to be among those who attain success [on that Day.]

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ^ط

And [O Prophet!] your Lord [alone] creates whatever He so wills, and He [alone] chooses whomever, He so wills [to convey His message].

مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ ۖ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَ تَعَالَى عَمَّا

يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

This choice [of selection] is not for them. Glorified be Allah and exalted above all that they associate with Him as partners.

رَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

Your Lord knows well what they conceal in their breasts, and what they reveal.

وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ

And He is Allah; there is no god [worthy of worship] except Him".

لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْأُولَىٰ وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ

تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

To Him is [due all] praise, in this world and the Hereafter. And to Him [alone] does all judgement belong. And to Him, you shall all return.

GO TO PAGE 1

#365

<https://arc>

In verses 71 to 78, the fate of those who denied the messengers on the Day of Resurrection is discussed. Allah is all-powerful, and ultimately, everyone will be presented before Him. On the Day of Judgment, it will become clear to everyone that only Allah is the true deity. The verses also recount the story of Qarun, a member of the family of Moses.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى
يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ ۚ أَفَلَا

تَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

[O Prophet!] say to them, 'Have you considered that, If Allah were to cover you with perpetual night [without sunlight] until the Day of Resurrection, which god other than Allah could bring you sunlight? Do you not then listen?'

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى
يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِلَيْلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ
فِيهِ ۚ أَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾

Say to them, 'have you considered that, If Allah were to make the daylight continuous over you, until the Day of Resurrection, which god other than Allah could bring you night so that you may rest in it? Will you not then, see?'

وَمِنْ رَّحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ
وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

And it is by His mercy that He has created the night and the daylight for you, so that you may rest [in the night] and seek His bounty [during the day], and so that you may be grateful.

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ

تَزْعُمُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

And on the Day [of Resurrection],
Allah will call out [to wrongdoers],
saying, 'Where are those [gods]
whom you claimed to be My
partners?'

وَنَزَعْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا فَقُلْنَا هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ
فَعَلِمُوا أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

And We shall bring forth a witness
from every nation, and then We
shall say [to those who associate
partners with Allah], 'Present your
proof [for the justification of your
claim.]' Then they shall realize that
the truth belongs to Allah [alone],
and all that [false gods] they used
to forge will vanish from them.

إِنَّ قَارُونَ كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ

Indeed, Korah was from the people of Moses, but then he began to oppress his own people".

وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ مَا إِنَّ مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوءُ بِالْعُصْبَةِ أُولَى الْقُوَّةِ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ قَوْمُهُ لَا تَفْرَحْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ

الْفَرِحِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

And We gave him so many treasures that a group of powerful men could barely pick up their keys. Once, his people said to him, 'Do not be arrogant [due to your wealth], for surely Allah does not like arrogance.'

وَابْتَغِ فِيمَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ وَلَا تَنْسَ
 نَصِيبَكَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا وَأَحْسِنْ كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ وَ
 لَا تَبْغِ الْفُسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ
 الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٢٤٣٠﴾

And seek, with that [wealth] that Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your share of this world. And do good [to others] as Allah has done good to you. And do not seek to cause corruption on the earth, for surely Allah does not like those who spread corruption".

قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عِنْدِي ۖ

[Korah] replied, "I have been given this wealth because of the knowledge [and skill] I possess".

أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَهْلَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ
مَنْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُ قُوَّةً وَ أَكْثَرُ جَمْعًا ۚ

Did he not know that Allah had already destroyed many generations before him, who were greater than him in power, and [far] more in number [and wealth]?

وَلَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

Sinners will not be questioned about their sins.

Every sinner's hands, feet, and all their limbs will bear witness against them.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#366

<https://arc>

Verses 79 to 88 of Surah Al-Qasas describe the story of Korah, who was granted immense wealth by Allah, his arrogance before Allah, and the punishment that befell him. They also offer consolation and patience to Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him], assuring him that Allah is the One who revealed the Quran and will help in every difficult time.

فَخَرَجَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فِي زِينَتِهِ ط

Then [one day Korah] came out before his people in full splendor and glory.

قَالَ الَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا لَكُنَّا مِثْلَ

مَا أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٤٩﴾

So those who desired the life of this world said, "if only we could have something like what Korah has been given. He is truly a man of great fortune!"

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيُكْمُ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ

لِمَنْ أَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

But those, who were blessed with knowledge said, 'Woe to you! The reward of Allah is [far] better for those who believe and do righteous deeds. And no one shall attain this except for those who are patient.'

فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ وَبِدَارِهِ الْأَرْضَ ۖ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ
يَنْصُرُوهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

So, We caused the earth to swallow him up—along with his home. And there was no one to help him against [the punishment of] Allah, nor could he defend himself.

وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَمَنَّوْا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ وَيُكَانِّ
اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ

And those who had wished to be in Korah's position the day before, began to say, "Oh! Indeed, it is Allah [alone] who extends [abundant] provision to whomever He so wills among His servants. And He [alone] restricts [it]!"

لَوْ لَا اَنْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْنَا لَخَسَفَ بِنَا^ط

Had Allah not been gracious to us,
He would have surely caused the
earth to swallow us up!

وَيَكَاَنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ^(۸۲) ر ك و ع [۸]

Oh, indeed, the disbelievers will
never succeed!

تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا

فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِسَادًا^ط وَالْعَاقِبَةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ^(۸۳)

[Thus says Allah:] 'That home of
the Hereafter We reserve [only] for
those who do not seek arrogance
upon the earth nor cause
corruption. And the best outcome
is for the righteous.'

مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَ مَنْ جَاءَ
 بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى الَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ إِلَّا مَا
 كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

Whoever comes [on the Day of Judgment] with a good deed will have a reward better than that, and whoever comes with an evil deed—then those who did evil deeds will only be recompensed according to what they used to do.

إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَادُّكَ إِلَى مَعَادٍ قُلْ
 رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَى وَمَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٨٤﴾

[O Prophet!], indeed, He who has ordained the Quran upon you, will certainly bring you back to [Makkah] the place of return. Say to the disbelievers, 'My Lord knows best who has come with guidance and who is in clear error.'

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَرْجُو أَن يُلْقَىٰ إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابُ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ ظَهِيرًا لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾

And you were not expecting that the Book, [this Quran], would be sent down to you, but it is a mercy from your Lord. So never be a supporter of the disbelievers.

وَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بَعْدَ إِذْ أُنْزِلَتْ إِلَيْكَ وَادْعُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

And never let them turn you away from the commands of Allah after they have been revealed to you. And invite [people] to your Lord, and never be of those who associate others with Allah.

وَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ

And do not invoke any other god along with Allah.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ هَالِكٌ إِلَّا وَجْهَهُ ۚ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ

وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ رَكوع [٩]

There is no god [worthy of worship] except Allah; everything is perishing except His Face. And to Him [alone] does all judgement belong. And to Him, you shall all return.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#367

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
29	سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	مکی	7	69	20	اَمَّنْ خَلَقَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 11, it is pointed out that those who walk the path of truth will inevitably face trials from Allah, which clearly distinguish between the believers and the hypocrites. Those whom Allah has granted respite today, should remember that they cannot escape His grasp. Those who are being wronged are given the glad tidings of a great reward. There is an exhortation to treat parents kindly, but it is emphasized that in matters of shirk (associating partners with Allah), one should not obey them.

الم ﴿١﴾

Alif -Lām- Mīm

[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

أَحْسِبَ النَّاسُ أَنْ يُتْرَكُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا

يُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٢﴾

Do people think that they will be left [simply] to say, 'We believe,' and they will not be put to any test?

Rather, they will be tested through hardships in their lives and wealth, and other trials, so that the genuine can be distinguished from the false, and the difference between the believer and the hypocrite becomes clear.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ
صَدَقُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٢٤٤١﴾

And We certainly tested [all] those who came before them. Thus, Allah shall surely distinguish those who are truthful [in their claim of faith], and He shall surely distinguish the liars.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا سَاءَ
مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢٤٤٢﴾

As for those, who commit evil deeds, do they think that they can escape Us? How wrong is the judgment they make!

مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ لَآتٍ وَهُوَ

السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٥﴾

Whoever has hope in the meeting of Allah [and his reward in the Hereafter], then [let them know that] the appointed time of Allah shall certainly come. And He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنِ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦﴾

And whoever strives [for the pleasure of Allah], strives only for [the benefit] of his own soul. Indeed, Allah is [self-sufficient and] free of all need from all the worlds.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ
سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٤٤٣﴾

And as for those, who believe and do righteous deeds, We shall surely absolve them from their misdeeds. Moreover, We shall certainly reward them according to the best they have ever done.

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا ۖ وَإِنْ جَاهَدَاكَ
لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ۚ

And We have commanded man to be good to his parents. But if they urge you to associate with Me [in worship] that of which, you have no knowledge, then do not obey them.

إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾

[At last] To Me, you will [all] return,
and then I shall tell you of all that
you have been doing [in the world].

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ فِي

الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٩﴾

And as for those who believe and
do righteous deeds, We shall
surely admit them [to paradise]
among the righteous.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ

جَعَلَ فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ ۖ

And there are some people who
say, 'We believe in Allah,' but
when they suffer [harm] in the
cause of Allah, they consider this
persecution from people, as if it
were punishment from Allah.

وَلَئِنْ جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ ط

And, but if victory comes from your Lord [O Prophet!], they (the hypocrites) will say, 'we have always been with you.'

أَوَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ ١٠

Is it not a fact, that Allah knows all that is hidden within the hearts of the people of all the worlds?

وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ الْمُنَافِقِينَ ١١

Allah shall surely make evident those who are true believers, and He shall surely make evident the hypocrites.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#368

<https://arc>

In verses 12 to 22, it is stated that on the Day of Judgment, no person will bear the burden of another's sins. The Mention is made of the stories of Prophet Noah and Prophet Abraham.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ^ط

And the disbelievers say to the believers, 'Follow our way, and we will bear [the burden of] your sins [on the Day of Judgment.]'

وَمَا هُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطِيئَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ^ط إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ^{١٣}

But they shall not [be able to] bear even a small burden of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.

وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَ أَثْقَالًا مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَلَيُسْأَلُنَّ

يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾ ر ك و ع [ا]

They will [not only] carry their own burden [of sins], but also the burdens of many others, besides their own [whom they misled]. And they will surely be questioned on the Day of Judgment about [the lies] they used to fabricate.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَلَبِثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ

إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

And We sent Noah to his people [as a messenger], and he remained among them for thousand years less fifty [calling them to worship Allah]. Then the flood overtook them, for they were wrongdoers.

فَأُنَجِّينُهُ وَ أَصْحَبَ السَّفِينَةِ وَ جَعَلْنَهَا آيَةً

لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

Then We saved Noah and those [believers] with him in the Ark, and We made this [event] a sign for all the [people of the] worlds.

وَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهٖ اَعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ وَ اتَّقُوْهُ ذٰلِكُمْ

خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

And [We sent] Abraham [as a messenger]. Behold! He said to his people, 'Worship Allah [alone] and be obedient to Him; that is best for you, if only you knew.

اِنَّمَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اَوْثَانًا وَ تَخْلُقُوْنَ اِفْكًَا

Indeed, all that you worship apart from Allah, are nothing more than [powerless] idols. And you are [only] fabricating lies [by claiming that they are partners with Allah].

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا
فَاَبْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

Surely those, whom you worship besides Allah, have no power to give you any provision. So, seek your provision from Allah alone, worship Him, and be grateful to Him [alone]. To Him, you shall [all] be returned.

وَإِنْ تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أُمَمٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ ط

And if you [unbelievers], deny me, then [know that] surely many nations before you have also denied [their messengers], as well.

And at last, Allah's punishment seized them.

وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٨﴾

And the responsibility of the messenger is only to convey the message of Allah clearly and explicitly [to the people].

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۚ إِنَّ

ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

Have they not seen how Allah initiated the creation [the first time], so will He resurrect it? Surely, this is very easy for Allah.

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ

اللَّهُ يُنْشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَةَ ۚ

[O Prophet!] Say to them, 'Travel through the earth and observe how Allah originated the creation. Then Allah shall recreate it in the same way [on the Day of Resurrection.]'

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

Surely, Allah is fully capable of everything.

يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

He shall punish whomever He so wills [as they deserve], and He shall have mercy on whomever He so wills. And to Him, you shall [all] be returned [for Judgment].

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ وَمَا

لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ رَكُوع [٢]

And you cannot escape (The Mighty power of Allah) either on earth or in heaven. Nor have you apart from Allah, any Patron or supporter [to help you.]

#369

<https://arc>

In verses 23 to 32, there is a mention of Prophet Abraham and the people of Lot. The angels bring punishment for the people of Lot, and there is a conversation between Prophet Abraham and the angels.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَائِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَكْسِبُونَ
رَحْمَتِي وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

And those, who have disbelieved in the [revealed] signs of Allah, and the meeting with Him [on the Day of Judgment], they are the ones, who have despaired of My mercy, and they are the ones, for whom there is a painful punishment [awaiting].

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ
فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ ۖ

But, the only response of Abraham's people was, [to one another], 'Kill him or burn him [in the fire].' However, Allah saved him from the fire.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Surely, in this [incident], there are [many] signs for a people who [would] believe.

وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَّوَدَّةَ
بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ

And [Abraham] said [to his people]: 'You have taken (for worship) idols instead of Allah, and made it basis of your love between each other, but this is only in the life of this world'.

ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَكْفُرُ بَعْضُكُمُ بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُمُ
بَعْضًا ۖ وَمَأْوَاكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُم مِّن نَّصِيرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

However, on the Day of Resurrection, you shall disown each other, and curse each other, and your abode will be the [Hell] Fire, and you shall have no helper [against Allah's punishment].

فَأَمَّنَ لَهُ لُوطٌ ۖ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

So, Lot [also] affirmed the truth of Abraham's message. Then Abraham said [to his people], 'I will emigrate for the sake of my Lord. Surely, He is the Almighty, the All-Wise.'

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ
وَالْكِتَابَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ
لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

We granted Abraham [a son] Isaac and [later a grandson] Jacob and caused prophethood and revelation to continue among his offspring. We gave [Abraham] his [due] reward in this world, and indeed, in the Hereafter, he shall be among the righteous.

وَلُوطًا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا
سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And [We sent Lot as a prophet]. Behold! He said to [the men of] his people, 'Indeed, you commit an act of lewdness, that no man in the world has ever done before you.'

أَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الرِّجَالَ وَتَقْطَعُونَ السَّبِيلَ ۚ وَتَأْتُونَ
فِي نَادِيكُمْ الْمُنْكَرَ ۖ

Do [the men among] you, really approach [other] men [with lust], and [do you] abuse the travellers [on the road], and [do you] commit immorality [openly] in your gatherings?'

فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ
إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ ر كوع [٣]

But the only response of his people was to say, 'Bring upon us the punishment of Allah, if indeed, you are of the truthful [prophets].'

قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ر كوع [٣]
So Lot said, 'O my Lord! Support me against these corrupt people.'

وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَىٰ قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

And when Our messenger-angels came to Abraham with the good news [of the birth of Isaac], they [also] said, 'We are going to destroy the people of this city [of sodom]. Indeed, its people have become wrongdoers.

قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا ۖ

Abraham said, 'But Lot is also present [in that town].'

قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيهَا ۖ لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا

أَمْرًا تَهُ ۖ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

[The angels] said, 'We know very well who is present there. We will certainly save Lot and his family, except for his wife, who will be among those who shall stay behind'.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#370

<https://arc>

Verses 33 to 44 describe the descent of the angels of punishment for the people of Lot, the conversation between Lot and the angels. brief review of the events of the peoples of Midian, 'Ad, Thamud, Qarun, Pharaoh, and Haman. These events carry a message for the polytheists of Makkah and the believers: that it is Allah's way to put those who walk the path of truth through trials. Furthermore, it is explained that those who take other gods besides Allah are like a spider building its web—indeed, the weakest of homes is the spider's web.

وَلَمَّا أَنْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيِّئًا بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذُرْعًا
 وَقَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۖ إِنَّا مُنْجُونَكَ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا
 أَمْرًا أَتَكَ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And when Our messenger-angels came to Lot [in the form of men], he was grieved on their account and felt himself powerless [to protect them]. But the angels said, 'Have no fear, and do not grieve. We shall save you and your family [from the punishment we bring to your people], except for your wife, who will be among those who shall stay behind.'

إِنَّا مُنْزِلُونَ عَلَى أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ رِجْزًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ
بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And indeed, We shall bring down
upon the people of this town, a
punishment from the heaven
because of their wicked deeds.

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَا مِنْهَا آيَةً بَيِّنَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And indeed, We have left some
[traces of destruction of the town
as] visible signs for a people who
would [use reason] to understand.

وَ إِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۖ فَقَالَ يُقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَ

ارْجُوا الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَ لَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

And to the people of Midian, We sent their brother Shu'aib [as a messenger]. So Shu'aib said to them, 'O my people! Worship Allah [alone], [look forward to the Last Day] and fear the Day of Judgement, and do not spread corruption in the land.'

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي دَارِهِمْ

جَثِيئِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

But they denied Shu'aib, so [eventually] an earthquake seized them, and by morning they were [dead, laying] face down in their homes.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَقَدْ تَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ مِنْ مَّسْكِنِهِمْ ^{قَف} وَزَيْنَ
لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَكَانُوا
مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ ﴿٢١﴾

And the people of 'Aad and Thamud [were also destroyed due to their disobedience], and their destruction is visible to you [O people of Makkah] from [the ruins of] their dwellings. Satan made their evil deeds seem attractive to them, and thus he barred them from the right path. Although they were endowed with the power to discern [truth from falsehood].

Trade caravans from Makkah, always passed by these ruins on the way to Yemen and Syria for business.

وَقَارُونَ وَفِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مُوسَىٰ
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانُوا سَابِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

And [We also destroyed] Korah, Pharaoh, and Haman [for their disobedience]. Indeed, Moses came to them with clear [and miraculous] signs, but they acted arrogantly [and rebelliously] on the earth. Yet they could not escape [Us].

فَكُلًّا أَخَذْنَا بِذُنُبِهِ ۚ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ حَاصِبًا ۚ
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَخَذَتْهُ الصَّيْحَةُ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ خَسَفْنَا بِهِ
الْأَرْضَ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ أَغْرَقْنَا ۚ

At last, We seized all of them for their sins. Against some of them, We sent a storm of stones, some were overtaken by a terrible blast, some We caused the earth to swallow up, and some We drowned [in the water].

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

يُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Allah is not the One, who wronged them, [rather] it is they, who wronged their own souls.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ كَمَثَلِ

الْعَنْكَبُوتِ ۖ إِن تَخَذَتْ بَيْتًا ۚ

The parable of those, who have taken other [false gods], apart from Allah as [their] patrons [is this]. They are like the spider that builds [for itself] a house.

وَإِنَّ أَوْهَنَ الْبُيُوتِ لَبَيْتُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ لَوْ كَانُوا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

But indeed, the weakest of all the houses is the house of spider, if only they knew [this reality.]

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَهُوَ

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

Indeed, Allah knows well, whatever [gods] they call upon besides Him. And He [alone] is the Almighty, the All-Wise.

وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ ۚ وَمَا يَعْقِلُهَا إِلَّا

الْعُلَمَاءُ ﴿٢٣﴾

And these are the parables, We set forth for the people [for their benefit], but none will understand them, except those who have knowledge.

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً

لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ رَكُوعٌ [۴]

Allah [alone] has created the heavens and the earth with [wisdom and] a purpose. Indeed, in [the creation of] this, there are great signs for the believers.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#371

<https://arc>

Verses 45 to 53: The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is instructed to focus on reciting the Quran, and establishing prayer without concern for others' opinions. Guidance is also given to engage in discussions with the People of the Book with wisdom. It is clarified that the Quran was revealed in the same way as previous scriptures. The Prophet [peace be upon him] being unlettered, is evidence that this Quran was revealed through divine revelation.

اُتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ ۚ إِنَّ
الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ۚ

[O Prophet!] Recite what has been revealed to you of [the Quran], the Book [of Allah], and [duly] establish the prayer. Surely, prayer restrains one, from indecency and evil deeds.

وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, the remembrance of Allah is the greatest [deed], and Allah knows whatever you do.

وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ۚ إِلَّا
 الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا آمَنَّا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا
 أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَ إِلَيْنَا وَ إِلَهُكُمْ وَاحِدٌ وَ نَحْنُ لَهُ

مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

And [O believers!] do not argue with the People of the Book, but in the best and most courteous manner, except with those among them, who act unjustly. And say [to the People of the Book], 'We believe in what has been revealed to us, and in what was revealed to you. Our God and your God is one, and to Him [alone], we submit.'

كَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۚ

And [O Prophet! Just as We sent down scriptures to previous messengers], We have now revealed this Book, [the Quran] to you. So [some of] those to whom We have [previously] given the scripture, believe in it.

وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۖ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا

الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٤٧﴾

And among these [polytheists of Makkah], there are some, who [also] believe in it. And no one reject Our signs except the [stubborn] disbelievers.

وَمَا كُنْتَ تَتْلُو مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخُطُّهُ بِيَمِينِكَ
إِذَا أَلَّارْتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

[O Prophet!], you have never read any book [heavenly or otherwise], nor did you write [anything] with your own hand before this [Quran]. Had it been so, those who follow falsehood would certainly have fallen into doubt [about your prophethood].

You being unlettered, is proof that all of this has been conveyed to you through divine revelation.

بَلْ هُوَ آيَاتٌ بَيِّنَاتٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ ط

Rather, this Quran is a collection of clear and manifest verses [revealed by Allah] and preserved in the hearts of those [believers] who have been granted [true] knowledge.

وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٤٧٣﴾

And no one denies Our revelations except the [stubborn] wrongdoers.

وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ ۖ

And they [the disbelievers] say, 'Why have no [miraculous] signs ever been sent upon this Prophet from his Lord?'

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِندَ اللَّهِ ۖ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٤٧٤﴾

[O Prophet!] Say, 'All kinds of [miraculous] signs are with Allah [alone]. I am only a clear forewarner [for the day judgment].'

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ

Is it not enough [of a miracle] for them, that We have sent down to you, the [Quran as a heavenly] book, which is recited to them?

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَ ذِكْرَى لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

رکوع [۵]

Surely, in this [Quran], there is great mercy [from Allah] and a profound reminder for those who [would] believe.

قُلْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۖ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ

Say, 'Allah is sufficient as a witness between me and you. He knows all that is in the heavens and the earth.'

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ

الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

And as to those, who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah—they will be the losers [on the Day of Judgment].

وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ ۖ وَلَوْ لَا آجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
لَّجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۖ

Thus, they ask you, [O Prophet!] to hasten the punishment. Had there not been an appointed time for it, the punishment would have already come to them.

وَلَيَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

It will surely come upon them suddenly, while they will not be aware of it.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#372

<https://arc>

Verses 54 to 62 explains that those who demand an early punishment should realize that they have been given a period of reprieve. When the punishment arrives, it will come suddenly, without any warning. The verses also hint at migration for the believers, promising them a great reward. There is mention of the signs of Allah's power in the heavens and the earth, showing that Allah grants abundant provision to whomever He wills.

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ بِالْعَذَابِ ۖ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ
بِالْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

They ask you [O Muhammad!] to hasten the punishment [for which you forewarn them]. And, indeed, Hell [Fire] shall surely encompass the disbelievers.

يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِ
 أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

On the Day, when the punishment
will overwhelm them from above
and from beneath their feet, [Allah]
shall say, 'Taste [the consequence
of] what you used to do.'

يَعِبَادِي الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإَيَّايَ
 فَاعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

O My servants who believe!
Indeed, My earth is spacious. [if
you fear persecution, migrate],
therefore worship Me [alone].

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَائِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

Every [single] soul shall taste
death. Then to Us, you shall all be
returned [for judgement].

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ مِنَ
الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
نِعْمَ أَجْرُ الْعَامِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾

And those who believe and do
righteous deeds - We shall surely
settle them in [Heavenly]
chambers of Garden [of Paradise],
beneath which rivers flow, wherein
they shall abide forever. How
excellent is the reward for those
who do good!

الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

They are the ones, who are patient
[in the face of adversity] and put
their trust in their Lord [alone].

وَكَايْنٍ مِّنْ دَابَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا ۗ اللَّهُ يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۗ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٠﴾

And how many creatures are there [on the earth], that do not carry their provision [with them]. Allah provides for them and for you as well. And He is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

وَلَيِّنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لِيَقُولَنَّ اللّٰهُ فَاَنىٰ يُؤْفَكُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

If you ask them, 'Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon [to a fixed order]?' they would surely say, 'it is Allah.' Then how are they deluded away [from the truth]?

اَللّٰهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ ۚ اِنَّ
 اِلٰهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

Allah is the One, who grants abundant sustenance to whomever He so wills, among His servants, and restraints for whomever He so wills. Indeed, Allah has full knowledge of everything.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#373

<https://arc>

Verses 63 to 69 explain that the life of this world is merely amusement and play, while the real abode is the Hereafter. Only those who secure a good outcome in the Hereafter will be truly successful. The condition of the polytheists is such that, when they are afflicted with difficulty, they call upon Allah, but once He rescues them, they revert to associating partners with Him. These verses also give glad tidings of a great reward for the believers who patiently endure hardships with perseverance.

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا بِهِ
الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ ۚ قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ

[O Prophet!], if you ask them, 'Who sends down from the sky, water, with which He gives life to the earth after its death?' they will surely say, 'It is Allah.' Say [to them], 'All praise is for Allah [alone].'

بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤٨٢﴾ رَكُوع [٢]

In fact, most of them do not understand.

وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌّ وَلَعِبٌ ۚ وَإِنَّ الدَّارَ
 الْآخِرَةَ لَهِیَ الْحَيَاةِ ۚ إِن كُنُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. But, indeed, it is the abode of the Hereafter that is, most surely, [a life which is] everlasting, if only they were to know.

فَإِذَا رَكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ
 فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

And when they happen to be aboard a ship [and face a danger at sea], they call upon Allah [alone] with sincere devotion to Him. But when He rescues them [safely] to shore, immediately they associate gods with Him [once again].

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَهُمْ^ل وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا^{دَقِيقَةً} فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

[The result of this is nothing but],
that they become ungrateful for
the favor, We have bestowed upon
them. Let them enjoy the comforts
of this life [for a little while], but
soon they will come to know [the
outcome of their deeds].

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا آمِنًا وَيَتَخَفَتِ النَّاسُ مِنْ
 حَوْلِهِمْ^ط

Then [as to the people of Makkah],
Have they not considered that We
have made the Sacred City [of
Makkah] a place of security and
refuge [for them], while people [all]
around them are being robbed and
killed?

أَفَبِلُبَاطِلٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Do they still believe in falsehood,
and deny the favors of Allah?

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ
بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

And who is more unjust than the one, who fabricates lies against Allah, or denies the truth when it has come to him? Is there not, a dwelling place in Hell, for the disbelievers?

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ رُكُوع [4]

And for those who strive for Us [against every evil], We will surely guide them to Our path. And indeed, Allah is with the [righteous] who excl in [doing] good.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#374

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورۃ	مکی / مدنی	کل رکوع	کل آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
30	سُورَةُ الرُّومِ	مکی	6	60	21	اُتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 10 refer to a war between the Byzantines (Romans) and the Persians (Zoroastrians). These verses emphasize that whatever Allah has created in the heavens and the earth exists for a specific purpose and has an appointed time. The polytheists are warned that there were nations far more powerful than them in the past, yet they were destroyed due to their disobedience.

Alif, Lam, Meem.

[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

This Makkan sūrah takes its name from the reference to the Romans in verse 2. The world's superpowers in the early 7th century were the Roman Byzantine and Persian Empires. When they went to war in 614 C.E., the Romans suffered a devastating defeat. The Makkan pagans rejoiced at the defeat of the Roman Christians at the hands of the Persian pagans. Soon verses 30:1-5 which contain a prophecy about a future Roman victory were revealed, stating that the Romans would be victorious in three to nine years. Eight years later, the Romans won a decisive battle against the Persians, reportedly on the same day the Muslims vanquished the Makkan army at the Battle of Badr.

غَلَبَتِ الرُّومُ ۚ فِي أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ غَلَبِهِمْ
سَيُغْلِبُون ۚ فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ ۝

[The Byzantine Empire of] The Romans have been defeated [by the Persians] in a nearby land [of Syria], but after their defeat, they will soon be victorious within three to nine years.

Only Allah has knowledge of the unseen. This was indeed a prophecy of the unseen—that the Romans would be victorious in the future.

لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ بَعْدُ ۝

To Allah [alone], belongs the command before [the defeat of Romans by the Persians] and after [the defeat of the Persians by the Romans].

وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ بِنَصْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٣١﴾

That will be the day, when the believers will rejoice in the victory granted by Allah. He helps whomever He so wills. For He [alone] is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ ۚ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

This is the promise of Allah, and Allah never fails [to fulfill] His promise, but most people do not know.

يَعْلَمُونَ ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ
هُمْ غٰفِلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

They [merely] know the outside
appearance of the life of this world,
but they are [totally] heedless of
the Hereafter.

أَوَلَمْ يَتَفَكَّرُوا فِي أَنفُسِهِمْ ۚ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَدَّدٍ ۚ

Have they not considered within
themselves? Allah created the
heavens and the earth and
everything in between, with a
[specific] purpose and for an
appointed term only.

وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ بِِلِقَآئِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكٰفِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And many of the people do not
believe in the Meeting with their
Lord [on the Day of Resurrection].

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ^ط

Have they not travelled through the lands to see how [devastating] was the end of those [disbelievers] who came before them?

كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَ آثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ وَ عَمَرُوهَا
أَكْثَرِمِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا وَ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ^ط

They were [far] greater than them in power, and they cultivated the land [with great competence], and populated it in greater number than these [disbelievers have done]. Then their messengers came to them with clear [miraculous] signs.

فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ

يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

Then it was not Allah, who wronged them, but it was they, who wronged their own souls.

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ آسَأُوا السُّوْأَى أَنْ كَذَّبُوا

بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [١]

Indeed, evil was the end of those who did evil, because they denied the [revealed] signs of Allah, and they used to mock them.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#375

<https://arc>

Verses 11 to 25 highlight that Allah alone is the Creator of every being, and He will bring them back to life. On the Day of Resurrection, no intercession will benefit anyone. On that Day, the believers will be in Paradise, while the disbelievers will be in Hell. These verses also mention the numerous signs of Allah's power spread throughout the universe, proving that Allah is fully capable of resurrection. At His command on the Day of Judgment, all humans will rise from their graves in response to His call.

اللَّهُ يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾

It is Allah [alone], who originates all creation, then He shall resurrect it. Then to Him, you will all be returned.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

And on the Day [when] the Hour [of doom] shall come, the guilty will be in [utter] despair.

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاوَا وَكَانُوا

بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

And none of their fabricated gods [whom they worshipped in life] will be there to intercede for them, and they themselves will deny their own [fabricated] gods.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُومَدِ يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

And on the Day [when] the Hour [of doom] will be established, all the people will be separated [into believers and non-believers].

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ
يُحْبَرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

Then those who believed, and did
righteous deeds will be delighted
in the Gardens [of Paradise].

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

And those, who disbelieved and
denied Our signs, and [denied] the
meeting [with Allah for judgement]
in the Hereafter, they will be
brought forth for punishment.

فَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ حِينَ تُمْسُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

So glorify Allah in the evening and
in the morning.

لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا وَحِينَ
تُظْهِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

And to Him belongs all praise in the heavens and the earth, [so glorify Him] in the afternoon and at noon.

يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي
الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَكَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ ر ك و ع [٢]

He brings forth the living out of the dead, and brings the dead out of the living, and He revives the earth after it is dead. And thus, you will be brought forth [from your graves].

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ

تَنْتَشِرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And among His signs is that, He created you from dust; then, behold! You are human beings scattered [throughout the earth].

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ خَلَقَ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا
لِتَسْكُنُوا إِلَيْهَا وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَرَحْمَةً ۚ

And among His signs is that, He created for you spouses from among yourselves, so that you may find comfort in them, and He has placed affection and mercy between you.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Indeed, in this, there are signs for a people who give thought.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالاخْتِلَافُ
اللسانتكم واللوانكم^ط

And among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and the diversity of your languages and colors.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Indeed, in all this, there are sure signs for a people of knowledge.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ مَنَامُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَابْتِغَاؤُكُمْ
مِّن فَضْلِهِ^ط

And among His signs is your sleep by night and by day [for rest], and your seeking of His bounty [by day].

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, in these are many signs for those, who [are willing to] listen.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنَزِّلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَيُخْجِي بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ

And among His signs is that, He shows you lightning, inspiring [you with] fear and hope. And He sends down water from the sky, giving life to the earth after its death.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Indeed, in this are many signs for a people who [would] use reason [to understand].

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ تَقُومَ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ بِأَمْرِهٖ ثُمَّ
إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ دَعْوَةً مِّنَ الْأَرْضِ إِذَا أَنْتُمْ

تَخْرُجُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And among His signs is that, the heavens and the earth stand firmly by His command. Then, behold! When He summons you [from graves] with a single call, you shall immediately come out.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#376

<https://arc>

Verses 26 to 36 present an analogy: just as slaves cannot be equal to their masters, Allah's creation cannot be considered equal to Him. The verses urge the Prophet [peace be upon him] and the believers to remain steadfast in the true faith, fear Allah, establish prayer, and avoid associating partners with Him. It also highlights the behavior of the polytheists, who call upon Allah during times of distress but, once He removes their hardship, return to polytheism.

وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ كُلُّ لَّهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

To Him [alone], belong all those in the heavens and [in] the earth, and all [of them] are subservient to Him.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَبْدَأُ الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ وَهُوَ أَهْوَنُ عَلَيْهِ ط

And He is the One, who originates all creation, then He shall resurrect it, and this [restoring your creation] is even easier for Him.

وَلَهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾ رَكْع [٣]

And to Him belongs the highest attribute in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

ضَرَبَ لَكُمْ مَثَلًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ ط

He sets forth for you an example from your own lives [to help you understand].

هَلْ لَّكُمْ مِّنْ مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ مِّنْ شُرَكَاءَ فِي مَّا
رَزَقْنَاكُمْ فَأَنْتُمْ فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ تَخَافُونَهُمْ كَخِيفَتِكُمْ
أَنْفُسَكُمْ^ط

Do you ever take your own
[servants] whom your hands
rightfully possess as [full] partners
in all the wealth We have provided
you, such that [both of] you
become equals therein? Do you
fear them as you fear each other?
[you would never accept this]

كَذٰلِكَ نَفَصِّلُ الْآيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

Thus, We clearly explain the signs
for people who [would] use reason
[to understand].

بَلِ اتَّبَعَ الَّذِيْنَ ظَلَمُوْا اَهْوَآءَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ^ج

But [the truth is that] these
wrongdoers follow their own
whims without knowledge.

فَمَنْ يَهْدِي مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ نَاصِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Then who can guide the one, whom Allah has left to stray? And for them, there will be no helpers [against Allah's punishment].

فَاقِمُ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا ۖ فِطْرَتَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي فَطَرَ
النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَا ۖ

[O Prophet!] so, set your face steadfastly towards the true religion [turning away from all that is false]. This is the natural disposition (fitrah) of Allah, upon which He has created all people.

لَا تَبْدِيلَ لِخُلُقِ اللَّهِ ۖ

There is no change in the creation of Allah.

ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ ۚ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

This is the correct and straight religion, but most people do not know.

مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Turn to Allah [alone, in repentance] and fear Him. Always [duly] establish prayer and do not be among those who ascribe partners to Allah.

مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيَعًا ۚ كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا
لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

[Do not be] like those [before you] who divided up their religion and became factions, each group rejoicing in whatever they have taken hold of.

وَ إِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسَ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ
 إِذَا أَذَاقَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةً إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ
 يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And when adversity touches the people, they call upon their Lord, turning in repentance to Him. But when He lets them taste His mercy, suddenly a group among them begins to associate [false] gods with their Lord.

لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا آتَيْنَاهُمْ ۖ

[The result of this is nothing but], that they become ungrateful for the favor, We have bestowed upon them.

فَتَبْتَغُوا^{دَقِيقَةً} فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

So, let them enjoy the comforts of this life [for a little while], but soon they will come to know [the outcome of their deeds].

أَمْ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا بِهِ

يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Have We sent down to them any [Heavenly] authority, that tells them to associate partners with Allah?

وَإِذَا آذَقْنَاهُم النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً فَرِحُوا بِهَا^ط

And when We let people taste Our mercy, they rejoice therein.

وَإِنْ تُصِيبَهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِذَا هُمْ

يَقْنَطُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

But if some misfortune befalls them because of [all the evils] that their own hands have sent forth, they are immediately in despair [and lose all hopes].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#377

<https://arc>

Verses 37 to 47 emphasize that Allah grants abundant provision to whomever He wills. They stress the importance of helping close relatives, the needy, and travelers, urging believers to avoid interest (usury) and to spend generously in Allah's path. The verses also present arguments to call polytheists towards monotheism and warn disbelievers of severe punishment. For the believers, there is good news that Allah always help believers.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ

Have hey not realized that it is Allah [alone] who grants abundant provision to whomever He so wills, and restricts it [for whomever He wills]?

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Indeed, in this there are many signs for a people who [would] believe.

فَاتِّذَا الْقُرْبَى حَقَّهُ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ط

So, [O believers!] you shall give to close relative his every due right [with kindness], and give [charity] to the needy, and the wayfarer.

ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ

الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

This is best for [all] those who seek the pleasure of Allah. And it is these who are the [truly] successful.

وَمَا آتَيْتُمْ مِّن رَّبِّ لَئِيْزٍ بُّوْ اٰفِيْ اَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا يَزُبُّوْا
عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَ مَا آتَيْتُمْ مِّنْ زَكٰوةٍ تُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَ اللّٰهِ
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُضْعِفُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And whatever [wealth] you give [others] in usuary, to gain increase from the wealth of people, shall never increase with Allah; but whatever you give as zakat-charity seeking only the pleasure of Allah, it is they, whose reward will be multiplied.

اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَزَقَكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيْتُكُمْ ثُمَّ
يُحْيِيْكُمْ ؕ

He is Allah, who created you, then provides you with sustenance, then causes you to die, and then will bring you to life again.

هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط

سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ر ك و ع [۲]

Are there any among your
associate-gods, who can do any of
these things? Allah is Highly
exalted and Most high, [far] above
all that they associate as gods
[with Him].

ظَهَرَ الْفَسَادُ فِي الْبَرِّ وَ الْبَحْرِ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِي
النَّاسِ لِيُذِيقَهُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا لَعَلَّهُمْ

يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Corruption has spread on land and
sea because of [all the evil] that
the hands of people have earned.
[As a result] Allah may make them
taste [the consequences] of some
of their deeds, so that perhaps
they may return to [right path].

قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ

الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

[O Prophet!], say to [the disbelievers]: Travel through the land and see, how [devastating] was the end of those [disobedient generations] who came before you. Most of them were polytheists.

فَاقِمُ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ الْقَيِّمِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا

مَرَدَّةَ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ يُصَدِّعُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

So, set your face firmly toward this true and upright religion, before there comes a Day from Allah, that cannot be averted. On that Day, all people will be separated from one another.

مَنْ كَفَرَ فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ ۚ وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا نَفْسِهِمْ

يَهْدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Whoever disbelieves, will bear
[the burden of] their own disbelief.
And those, who do righteous
deeds are indeed preparing for
themselves [an everlasting] abode
of peace and comfort [in paradise].

لَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ

إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

[So, it is that Allah], may reward
from His Bounty, those who
believed and did righteous deeds.
Indeed, He does not like the
disbelievers.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ
 مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَلِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
 فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

And among His signs is that He sends forth the winds [as heralds of glad tidings], bringing the good news of rain, so that He may give you a taste of His mercy. And so that ships may sail by His command, and so you may seek His bounty and perhaps you will be grateful.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ
 بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَأَنْتَقَمْنَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَجْرُمْوْا ۖ وَكَانَ حَقًّا
 عَلَيْنَا نَصْرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, before you [O Prophet!],
 We sent many messengers to their
 own people. They came to them
 with clear [and miraculous] signs
 [but they were belied]. Therefore,
 We took retribution from those
 who committed the crimes. And
 (as for) the believers, it was
 incumbent upon Us to help (them).

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#378

<https://arc>

Verses 48 to 60 discuss the signs of Allah's power, inviting the polytheists to monotheism. On the Day of Judgment, wrongdoers will swear that they only stayed in the world for a few hours, reflecting their regret and denial of the truth. The Quran has explained everything clearly, yet disbelievers persist in their disbelief. The Prophet [peace be upon him] is urged to be patient and is promised success because Allah's promise is true.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَيَبْسُطُهُ فِي
السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ وَ يَجْعَلُهُ كِسْفًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ ۚ

Allah [alone] is the One, who
sends the winds, which then drive
the clouds. Then He spreads them
across the sky as He so wills,
sometimes breaking them into
fragments. Then you see the
raindrops emerge from the clouds.

فَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ إِذَا هُمْ
يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٢٥١٨﴾

Then He causes this rain to fall
upon whomever of His servants
He so wills, and they rejoice with
happiness.

وَ إِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يُنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ

لَمُبْلِسِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

Even though before this rain was sent down upon them, they were in despair [and had lost all hopes].

فَانْظُرْ إِلَىٰ أَثَرِ رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ

مَوْتِهَا ۚ

So look at the effects of mercy of Allah, how He brings life back to the earth after its death [when it has become barren].

إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

[Thus], He will surely give life to the dead [on the Day of resurrection], and He is fully capable of everything.

وَلَئِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا رِيحًا فَرَأَوْهُ مُصْفَرًّا لَّظَلُّوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

And if We send a [harsh] wind that spoils their crops, turning them yellow, they would immediately become ungrateful [for all Our previous blessings.]

فَإِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا
وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

So, [O Prophet!] You cannot make the dead hear you, nor can you make the deaf hear your call when they turn their backs and walk away.

وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُمْيَ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ تُمْسِعُ إِلَّا مَنْ
يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ ر ك و ع [٥]

Nor can you guide the blind out of their misguidance. You can only make hear those, who believe in Our signs and then willingly submit to Allah [alone].

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ ضَعْفٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ
قُوَّةً ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ ضَعْفًا وَشَيْبَةً

Allah is the One who created [all of] you in a state of weakness, then after weakness gave you strength. Then, after your strength He [again] brings about weakness [in you] and the gray hair [of old age].

يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْقَدِيرُ ﴿٥٣﴾

He creates whatever He so wills,
and He is the All-Knowing, the All-
Powerful.

وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ مَا لَبِثُوا غَيْرَ
سَاعَةٍ ۖ كَذَلِكَ كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

And on the Day, the Hour [of
Doom] is established, the sinners
will swear that they did not remain
[in their graves] for more than an
hour. In the same way, they were
always deceived [in the life of this
world].

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَالْإِيمَانَ لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي
 كِتَابِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْبَعْثِ فَهَذَا يَوْمُ الْبَعْثِ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ
 كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

But those who were given
[revealed] knowledge and who
had faith will respond [to them].
"Indeed, according to Allah's
decree, you remained for until the
Day of Resurrection, and now this
is the very Day of Resurrection.
But you never believed in it.

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ
 يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

So, on that Day, no false excuse
will benefit the wrongdoers, nor
will they be allowed to seek
forgiveness from Allah.

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ط

And [O Prophet!] We have indeed put forth every kind of example for the peoples in this Quran.

وَلَئِنْ جِئْتَهُمْ بِآيَةٍ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ

إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

If you were to bring them a [miraculous] sign [as proof from Allah], these disbelievers would still say, "You [and the believers] have merely fabricated this".

كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

In this way Allah seals the hearts of those who do not [want to] know the truth.

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا يَسْتَخِفَّنَكَ الَّذِينَ لَا

يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٦﴾ رَكْع [٦]

So be patient [O Prophet!]; indeed, the promise of Allah [to help you] is true. And let not the disbelievers discourage you [from conveying the message of Allah].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#379

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سوره	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پاره شمار	نام پاره
31	سُورَةُ الْقَمْنِ	مکی	4	34	21	اُتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 11 highlight the truth that the Quran is a book of wisdom, but only those who are mindful and righteous will truly benefit from it. Those who spend their wealth and time misleading others will face a humiliating punishment, whereas those who believe and do righteous deeds will have Paradise as their final abode. This section emphasizes that the creation of the entire universe is solely the work of Allah, and none other than Him possesses the power to bring it into existence.

الْم

Alif, Lam, Meem.[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝ هُدًى وَ رَحْمَةًلِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝These are the verses of the Book [full] of Wisdom, [which has been revealed as] guidance and mercy for the righteous.الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَ يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَ هُمْبِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ ۝Those who [duly] establish the prayer, and [who] give Zakat-charity, and have firm belief in the Hereafter [Resurrection and judgment of all human beings].

أُولَئِكَ عَلَى هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥﴾

These are the ones, who are upon guidance from their Lord, and they are the ones, who will attain the [true] success.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَشْتَرِي لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا ۚ أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿٦﴾

And among the people are those, who [spend their wealth to] buy [the books] on frivolous stories, aiming to lead others away from the path of Allah, without [revealed] knowledge, and make a mockery of it. For such people, there is a humiliating punishment [in the Hereafter].

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِ اٰیٰتُنَا وَلٰی مُسْتَكْبِرًا ۚ کَانَ لَمْ یَسْمَعْهَا
 کَانَ فِیْ اُذُنِیْهِ وَقْرًا ۚ

And when Our verses are recited to them, they turn away in arrogance as though they did not hear them, as if there is deafness in their ears.

فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ اَلِیْمٍ ﴿۲۵۲۹﴾

So, [O Prophet!] give them a [heavy] tiding of a painful punishment [in the Hereafter].

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ
النَّعِيمِ ۝ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ۝

However, as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them there are gardens of bliss [in paradise], where they will live forever. This is the true promise of Allah, and He is Almighty and All-Wise.

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا وَ أَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ
رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ وَ بَثَّ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ ۝

[He] created the heavens without pillars, that you [can] see. And [He] placed anchoring mountains on the earth so that it would not sway with you. And [He] spread therein [all the species] of every creature.

وَ أَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ

كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

And We sent down water from the sky, then We caused to grow in the earth every kind of excellent plant.

هَذَا خَلْقُ اللَّهِ فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ۚ

[O Prophet! say to them, "all this is creation of Allah! Now show me what those [whom you worship] apart from Him have created".

بَلِ الظَّالِمُونَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١١﴾ رَكْع [ا]

In fact, these wrongdoers [who ascribe partners to Allah] are [engulfed] in clear error.

GO TO PAGE 1

#380

<https://arc>

Verse 12 to 19: Luqman's wisdom was a source of pride for the Arabs. The purpose of this advice is to show that Luqman's original teachings were the same as those presented today through the Quran.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِلَّهِ ط

And indeed, We blessed Luqman with [sound] wisdom [and said to him], "be grateful to Allah".

وَمَنْ يَشْكُرْ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ؕ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

غَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

And whoever is grateful [to Allah], he is grateful for the benefit of his own soul, and whoever is ungrateful—then [know that] surely Allah is self-sufficient and praiseworthy.

وَإِذْ قَالَ لُقْمٰنُ لِابْنِهِ وَهُوَ يُعْطِيهِ يٰبْنٰى لَا تُشْرِكْ بِاللهِ ۚ

إِنَّ الشِّرْكَ لَظُلْمٌ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

And behold! when Luqman advised his son, saying, "O my dear son! do not associate partners with Allah [in worship]. Indeed, associating others with Him is a great injustice [and a grave sin]".

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ ۚ

And We have enjoined upon man to treat his parents with utmost kindness.

Luqman refrained from making any personal demands for his own rights from his son, but Allah completed this advice by reminding him of His command concerning parents' rights.

حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَى وَهْنٍ وَفِصْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنْ اشْكُرْ

لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ ۖ إِلَى الْمَصِيرِ

His mother carried him through weakness upon weakness [for nine months] and nursed him for two [more] years. Therefore, [O human!], be grateful to Me and to your parents. [Remember that], To Me is your final return.

وَإِنْ جَاهِدَكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا وَصَاحِبُهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا مَعْرُوفًا ۖ وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ

مَنْ أَنْابَ إِلَيَّ

And if ever they strive in order to compel you to associate with Me, that for which you have no knowledge, do not obey them. Yet, continue to treat them with kindness in worldly matters. And follow the way of those who turn to Me [in devotion].

ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

Then to Me, will all of you return,
and I shall tell you of all that you
have been doing [in your life].

يُبْنَىٰ إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي
صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ ۖ

[And Luqman, while advising his
son, said], "O my son! Even if a
deed is the weight of a mustard
seed, and it is [hidden] inside a
rock, or [anywhere] in the heavens
or in the earth, Allah shall bring it
forth [on the Day of Judgment"].

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١٦﴾

Indeed, Allah is subtle and all-
aware.

يٰبُنَيَّ اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَ اَنْهَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ
وَ اصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا اَصَابَكَ ۚ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿٣١﴾

[O my dear son!], "[Duly] establish prayer, and enjoin what is right, and forbid what is wrong. And be patient over whatever befalls you. Indeed, these are among the commands [of Allah] requiring great resolve and determination".

وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ لِلنَّاسِ وَ لَا تَمْشِ فِي الْاَرْضِ مَرَحًا ۚ

"And do not turn your face away from the people [in arrogance] and do not walk upon the earth exultantly" .

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُوْرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

"Indeed, Allah does not like anyone who is arrogant and boastful" .

وَ اقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ وَ اغْضُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ۚ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ

الْأَصْوَاتِ لَصَوْتُ الْحَمِيرِ ۝ [۲] رکوع

"And be moderate in your pace
and somewhat lower your voice.
Indeed, the ugliest of voices is the
[loud] braying of donkeys".

GO TO PAGE 1

#381

<https://arc>

Verses 20 to 24, describe that all the blessings of the heavens and the earth have been created by Allah for humanity. However, some people prefer to follow the misguided traditions of their ancestors instead of adhering to the divinely revealed Quran. Those who establish a connection with Allah are the true successful ones, as ultimately, every matter will be decided by Allah alone.

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً

Have you not considered [O Humanity!] that Allah has subjugated for you, whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, and He has bestowed upon you His blessings, manifest and hidden?

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا هُدًى وَ
لَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

And among people are those, who
argues about Allah, without any
[revealed] knowledge, or any [
divine] guidance, or an
enlightening [Heavenly] Book.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ
مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا ۖ

And when it is said to them, 'Follow
what Allah has revealed [in
Quran],' they say, '[no], We will
only follow that, which we found
our fathers following'.

أَوَلَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٢١﴾
[will they do so], even if Satan is
inviting them toward the blazing
punishment of the Fire [of Hell]?

وَمَنْ يُسْلِمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَىٰ ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٢٢﴾

And whoever submits himself to Allah, striving with sincerity in his deeds, [should know that] he has grasped the most secured handhold indeed. For ultimately all matters rest with Allah for final judgment.

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنُكَ كُفْرُهُ ۖ

And as to one, who disbelieves, [O Prophet!] let not his unbelief grieve you.

إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۖ

[At last], to Us, is the return of all of them [for final Judgement], and then We shall tell them [the reality of] what they did [in lifetime].

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, Allah knows best what is [hidden] within the breasts [of men].

نُمَتِّعُهُمْ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهُمْ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

We shall let them enjoy a little [in this worldly life], but then We shall drag them towards a severe punishment [in Hellfire].

GO TO PAGE 1

#382

<https://arc>

Verses 25 to 34 describe the reality that even the polytheists fully believe that Allah is the Creator of the heavens and the earth, yet they still associate others with Him. These verses mention the signs of Allah's power in the heavens and the earth, which prove that Allah can resurrect creation. When people are in distress, they turn to Allah alone, but when He relieves them of their hardships, they return to associating partners with Him. The knowledge of the Hour (Day of Judgment) belongs only to Allah, who is the All-Knowing and fully aware of all things.

وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ

اَللّٰهُ^ط

And If you ask them who created the heavens and the earth, they would certainly say, "Allah [created them]".

قُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ^ط بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Say, "All praise is due to Allah." But most of them do not know.

لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ^ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَنِىُّ

الْحَمِيْدُ ﴿٢٦﴾

To Allah [alone] belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Self-Sufficient [Free of any need] and worthy of all praise.

وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهُ
 مِنْ بَعْدِهِ سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللَّهِ ^ط

And if all the trees on earth were pens, and the sea, with seven more seas added to it [were ink], the words of Allah would not be exhausted.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

Surely, Allah is Almighty, All-Wise.

مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا بَعَثَكُمْ إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ^ط

Creation of all of you, and resurrection of all of you again, is as easy for Allah as creating and resurrecting a single person.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-seeing.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُوَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُوَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي
الَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ
مَّسْئِيٍّ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

Do you not see that Allah merges
the night into the day [thus night
becomes longer] and merges the
day into the night [thus day
becomes longer], and He has
subjugated the sun and the moon,
each running [its orbit] for a
specified term [set by Him]? And
that Allah is fully aware of all that
you do.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَاَنَّ مَا يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ

الْبَاطِلُ ۚ وَاَنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٣٠﴾ رڪوع [۳]

And [all of this is proof that] Allah alone is the Truth, and all those [gods] whom they, [the polytheists] worship besides Him, are falsehood. And indeed, Allah is Ever Exalted, the All-Great.

اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ الْفُلْكَ تَجْرِيْ فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللّٰهِ لِيُرِيْكُمْ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ ۚ

Do you not see that ships sailing through the sea by the grace of Allah, so that He may show you His signs?

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَآيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

Indeed, in this there are many signs for every patient and grateful person.

وَ اِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلَلِ دَعَوْا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ
الدِّيْنَ

And whenever [they are aboard a ship and] waves cover their ships like canopies, they call upon Allah [alone] [for rescue], putting their faith solely in Him.

فَلَمَّا نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ فَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ

So, when He saves them and brings them to sea shore, only a few among them remain steadfast [on the right path].

وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا كُلُّ خَتَّارٍ كَفُورٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

And non denies Our signs except, who are utterly treacherous and ungrateful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ وَ اخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِي
وَالِدٌ عَنْ وَلَدِهِ وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ هُوَ جَارٌ عَنْ وَالِدِهِ شَيْئًا^١

O people! Fear your Lord and be mindful of the Day [of judgement], when no father will be able to help his son, nor will any son be able to help his father.

إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا
يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ^(٢٢)

Surely, Allah's promise [of resurrection and judgement] is true, so let not the life of this world delude you, nor let the Arch-Deceiver (the Satan) deceive you about Allah.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا

فِي الْأَرْحَامِ ط

Surely, the knowledge of the Hour
(Day of Resurrection) is with Allah
[alone], and He [alone] sends
down the rain. And He [alone]
knows [everything about] all that is
in the wombs [of pregnant
women].

وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا ط وَمَا تَدْرِي نَفْسٌ

بِأَيِّ أَرْضٍ تَمُوتُ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And no soul knows what it will earn
tomorrow, nor does any soul
knows in which land it will die.
Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing and
fully Aware of all things.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#383

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورۃ	مکی / مدنی	کل رکوع	کل آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
32	سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ	مکی	3	30	21	اُتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 11 clarify that the Quran is a book sent by Allah with the purpose of warning humanity. Allah alone created the heavens and the earth, and He is the One who manages them. Furthermore, Allah has created humankind with remarkable abilities.

آلَم

Alif, Lam, Meem.

[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ط

Revelation of this book [the Quran]
is- without any doubt-from the Lord
of all the worlds.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ

Do they [who disbelieve] say that
the Messenger himself has
fabricated [this Book?]

بَلْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أَتَهُمْ مِنْ

نَذِيرٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ر

No, [their claim is completely
false.] Rather, this is the Truth
from your Lord, so that you, [O
Muhammad!] may forewarn a
people, to whom no fore warner
has come before you, so that they
may follow the right path.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ
 أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ط

Allah is the One, who created the
 heavens and the earth and
 everything in between them in six
 [Heavenly] days, then established
 Himself upon the Throne [and
 assumed all Authority].

مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ ط أَفَلَا
 تَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣﴾

Besides Him, you have no patron
 or any intercessor. Will you not
 then take heed?

يُدَبِّرُ الْأَمْرَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ ﴿٥﴾

He [alone] manages all affairs, from the heavens to the earth, Then, every matter ascends to Him in a day, the measure of which, by your reckoning, is a thousand years.

ذَٰلِكَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٦﴾

He is the Knower of all things that are unseen and seen. He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful [at all times.]

الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ وَبَدَأَ خَلْقَ الْإِنْسَانِ مِنْ

طِينٍ ۝

He is the One who created everything excellent [and with perfection], and who originated the creation of humankind from clay.

ثُمَّ جَعَلَ نَسْلَهُ مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ۝

Then He made his progeny from an extract of a humble fluid.

ثُمَّ سَوَّاهُ وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِهِ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَ

الْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۖ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝

Then He shaped him, and breathed into him from His [life giving] spirit, and He gave you [the faculties of] hearing, eyesight, and intellect. Yet, how seldom are you grateful.

وَقَالُوا إِذَا أَضْلَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ عَاثًا لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ

And these [disbelievers] say [mockingly], 'When we [die and] vanish into the earth, will we indeed, be brought back to life'?

بَلْ هُمْ بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ كَفِرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

In fact, they deny the Meeting with their Lord.

قُلْ يَتَوَفُّكُم مَّلَكُ الْمَوْتِ الَّذِي وُكِّلَ بِكُمْ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ

رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿١١﴾ رَكْعَةٌ [1]

Say [O Prophet!], 'The angel of death who has been assigned for you, will take your soul, then to your Lord, you shall be returned'.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#384

<https://arc>

In verses 12 to 22, the doubts of those who deny the Resurrection are addressed. The characteristics of those who believe in the Quran are highlighted, and it is made clear that a believer and a disobedient person are not equal.

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الْمُجْرِمُونَ نَاكِسُوا رُءُوسِهِمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ط

[O Prophet!] If only you could see the sinners hanging their heads [in humility] before their Lord [on the Day of judgement]

رَبَّنَا أَبْصَرْنَا وَ سَمِعْنَا فَارْجِعْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا إِنَّا

مُوقِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

[...and saying], 'Our Lord! Now we have seen and heard [clearly], so send us back [to the world], that we may do righteous deeds. We now believe with certainty.

وَلَوْ شِئْنَا لَآتَيْنَا كُلَّ نَفْسٍ هُدًى وَلَكِنْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ

مِنْنَا لَا مَلَائِكَةَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْإِنْسَانِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

[Allah shall say], 'If We had so willed, We would have given every soul its guidance, but My word has come to pass: that I will surely fill up Hell with jinn and humans all together'.

The purpose of sending people to the world was to test them, so messengers and scriptures were sent for their guidance. After that, each person was given the freedom and choice to act as they wish in this life. Then, based on those actions, they will spend their

eternal life in the Hereafter either in Paradise
or in Hell.

فَذُوقُوا بِمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا

So, now taste the [everlasting
punishment of HellFire] as you
forgot the meeting of this Day Of
yours!

إِنَّا نَسِينُكُمْ وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

Indeed, [today] We have also
forgotten you, so taste the eternal
punishment for what you used to
do.

إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا

وَسَبِّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ^(١٥)

Indeed, the only people who [truly] believe in Our Verses [revealed in Quran] are those who, when it is recited to them-[immediately] bow down in prostration, and glorify and praise their Lord, while they are never arrogant.

تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَ

طَمَعًا وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ^(١٦)

[during the night], they keep their sides apart from their beds, calling upon their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend [in charity] from what We have provided them.

فَلَا تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُم مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً

بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥٦٠﴾

No soul can comprehend [in this world] what blissful delights [for their eyes] are hidden for them as a reward for what they used to do [in life].

The blessings of Paradise that are frequently mentioned are, only those that a person can comprehend while living in this world. However, it is impossible to fully imagine all the blessings of Paradise.

أَفَمَن كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا ۚ لَا يَسْتَوُونَ ﴿٢٥٦١﴾

Then, is the one, who was a believer, could ever be equal to the one, who was defiantly disobedient ? No! They can never be equal.

أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ
الْأُولَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

So, those who believed and did
righteous deeds, for them there
will be gardens [in Paradise] to
dwell in, This will be the reward for
what they used to do [in the world.]

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ ﴿٢٠﴾

And as for those who persisted in
disobedience—their abode will be
Fire [of Hell].

كَلَّمَآ أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَقِيلَ
لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Whenever they try to come out
from the Fire, they will be returned
to it, and it will be said to them,
'Taste the punishment of the Fire
that you used to deny'.

وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَدْنَى دُونَ الْعَذَابِ
الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

And, We shall surely make them taste a minor punishment [in this world], before the major punishment [of the Day of Judgment], so that they might [repent and] return [to the right path].

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا ۖ

And who could be more unjust than the one who, when reminded of the signs of his Lord, turns away from them?

إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Surely, We shall inflict Our retribution on such criminals.

#385

<https://arc>

In verses 23 to 30, it is clarified that the Quran was revealed in the same manner as the Torah was revealed to Prophet Moses. There is a warning to the disbelievers that believing on the Day of Judgment will not be beneficial.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ

وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And indeed, We have [previously] given Moses the Book [as We have given you this Book]; so do not be in doubt about receiving of this Book [the Quran]. And We made it [the Torah] a guide for the Children of Israel.

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ أِمَّةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا ۖ وَ
كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٣٧﴾

And We made from among them
leaders, guiding [their people] by
Our command, when they had
endured patiently and [when]
they were certain of Our [revealed]
verses.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

indeed, your Lord will judge
between them on the Day of
Resurrection, about the matters in
which they used to disagree.

أَوَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْقُرُونِ
يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ^ط

Is it not a source of guidance for
them, how many a generations
before them have We destroyed
[for their disobedience], in whose
dwelling-places they walk about.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ^ط أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Indeed, in this are many signs; so
do they not listen?

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ
فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ^ط أَفَلَا
يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Have they not seen that We drive
the water to the barren land, then
with it We bring forth crops from
which [both] their cattle, and they
themselves eat? Will they not
then, see?

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

And they say: when this Day of Judgment will come, if you are truthful.

قُلْ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا يَنْفَعُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيمَانُهُمْ وَلَا

هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

[O Prophet!] Say, 'On the Day of Final judgment, it will not benefit the disbelievers to believe then, nor shall they be granted any respite'.

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ مُنْتَظَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

So, turn away from them and wait; indeed, they too are waiting [for that Day.]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#386

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	کل رکوع	کل آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
33	سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ	مدنی	9	73	21	اُنْلُ مَا اُوْحِيَ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 8, the Prophet [peace be upon him] is strongly encouraged to act fearlessly upon the divine revelation, placing complete trust in Allah and disregarding the disbelievers and hypocrites. These verses also include rulings regarding zihar (a form of divorce in pre-Islamic Arabia) and adopted sons. Additionally, there is mention of the covenant taken from all prophets.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ ۚ
إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝

O Prophet! Fear Allah, and do not
yield to the [unjust demands of the]
disbelievers and hypocrites.
Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing and
All-Wise.

وَاتَّبِعْ مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ ۚ

And follow what is revealed to you
from your Lord.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ۝

Surely, Allah is fully aware of all
that you do.

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ۝

Place your trust in Allah [alone];
surely Allah is sufficient as a
guardian.

مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ فِيْ جَوْفِهِ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ
أَزْوَاجَكُمْ اِلٰهِي تَظْهَرُوْنَ مِنْهُنَّ اُمَّهَاتِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ
اَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ اَبْنَاءَكُمْ ۚ

[Just as] Allah has not placed two hearts in any man's chest, Likewise, He has not made your wives your mothers, just by uttering from your mouth as such [for the purpose of divorce], nor has He made your adopted sons your real sons.

ذٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَقُوْلُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ
يَهْدِي السَّبِيْلَ ﴿٣٧﴾

These are merely words uttered by your mouth, but Allah speaks the truth and He [alone] guides to the right path.

In the pre-Islamic era, if a man likened his wife to his mother, it was called zahar and was considered akin to divorce. Similarly,

adopted sons were granted the same rights as real sons. Through these verses, the Quran abolished these customs, clarifying that such practices have no basis in Islamic law.

أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

[O people!] Call your adopted sons by the name of their real father; that is more just in the sight of Allah.

فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ
مَوَالِيكُمْ

And if you do not know their fathers, then they are still your brothers in faith and your close friends.

وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ بِهِ^١ وَلَٰكِن مَّا
تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ^ط

And there is no sin upon you if you make a mistake [concerning them] unintentionally, but you will surely be held accountable for what you do with the intention of your heart.

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا^٥

And Allah is Most-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

النَّبِيُّ أَوْلَىٰ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُ
أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ^ط

The Prophet [like a father] has a greater right over the believers than they have over themselves, and his wives are their mothers.

وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ
 مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ
 أَوْلِيَائِكُمْ مَّعْرُوفًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا ﴿٢٥٧٢﴾

Blood relatives have a greater right [to inherit] one another, than other believers and emigrants, according to the decree of Allah, except that you may show kindness to your friends. This has been written in the [Divine] Book of Allah.

After the migration to Medina, a bond of brotherhood was established between the Muhajirun (migrants) and the Ansar (helpers), where they were even considered heirs to one another. However, after the detailed inheritance laws were revealed (in Surah An-Nisa, verses 11 and 12), this verse clarified that the true heirs are indeed blood relatives. Nonetheless, if someone wishes to give something to their brother in faith, they may do so through a bequest in accordance with customary practice.

وَ اِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ نُوحٍ وَ
 اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ مُوسٰى وَ عِيسٰى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۚ وَ اَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمُ
 مِّيثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ۝

And behold! when We took a covenant from all the prophets: as well as from you [O Prophet!], and from Noah, Abraham, Moses, and Jesus son of Mary. We took a very solemn covenant from [all of] them.

لِّيَسْأَلَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ وَ اَعَدَّ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ
 عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۝۸ رُكُوْع [۱]

So, That He may question the truthful about their truthfulness. And He has prepared a painful punishment for the disbelievers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#387

<https://arc>

In verses 9 to 17, there is a brief commentary on the events of the Battle of Al-Ahzab and the role played by the hypocrites.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ
جَاءَتْكُمْ جُنُودٌ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُنُودًا لَّمْ
تَرَوْهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا ۝

O you who believe! Recall Allah's favor upon you, when the enemy forces came against you [in the Battle of Al-Ahzab to besiege you]. So, We sent against them a [violent] wind and forces [of angels] that you could not see. And Allah is fully aware of whatever you do.

إِذْ جَاءُوكُم مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَإِذْ زَاغَتِ الْأَبْصَارُ وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّونَ
بِاللَّهِ الظُّنُونَا ﴿١٠﴾

When the enemy forces came upon you from above and from below, and when your eyes became blurred [out of fear] and your hearts reached your throats, and you began to have [doubtful] thoughts about Allah.

هَنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا ﴿١١﴾

That was the occasion, when the believers were put to a trial, and they were shaken severely.

وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿١٢﴾

And [it was the time] when the hypocrites and those, in whose hearts was a sickness said, 'Allah and His Messenger have promised us nothing but a delusion!'

وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا

And when a group of them said, 'O people of Yathrib! There is no place for you to stay [and face the enemy], so return [to your homes]'.
فَارْجِعُوا

وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ
وَمَا هِيَ بِعَوْرَةٍ إِنَّ يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

And yet another group among them was seeking permission from the Prophet [to retreat] saying, 'Our homes are exposed and unprotected [so let us go back to our homes]' while in fact they were not exposed. They only wanted to flee.

وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُلِوا الْفِتْنَةَ
لَاتَوْهَا وَمَاتَلَبَّثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا يَسِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾

And [such is the state of these hypocrites that] if an enemy force were to enter from all sides of the city and invite them to [abandon the faith and] join the mischief, they would readily join them without hesitation except for a short while .

وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا يُؤَلُّونَ الْأَدْبَارَ وَ
 كَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

Even though they had previously made a covenant with Allah that they would not turn their backs [in case of war]. And a covenant made with Allah will surely be questioned [on the day of judgement].

قُلْ لَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ
 الْقَتْلِ وَإِذًا لَا تُمَتَّعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾

[O Prophet!] say to them: running away [from battlefield] to avoid death or being killed, shall not benefit you in the least. You will not be allowed to enjoy the comforts [of this life] but only for a short while.

قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِيكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ
سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً

[O Prophet!] say to them: 'Who is it that can protect you from Allah, if He intends to harm you, or [who can prevent] if He intends to show you mercy'?

وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾

And they shall not find for themselves apart from Allah, either a patron or a supporter.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#388

<https://arc>

In verses 18 to 27, the role of the hypocrites during the Battle of Ahzab is described, along with guidance that the life of the Messenger [peace be upon him] is the best example for every believer. The conduct of the believers during the Battle of Ahzab is highlighted as contrasting with that of the hypocrites. Allah provided unseen support against the polytheists and the disbelieving factions of the People of the Book at every stage.

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَ الْقَائِلِينَ
لَا خَوَانَهُمْ هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا^{٢٥٨١}

Allah fully knows those hinderers among you [who discourage others from fighting] and those [hypocrites] who say to their brothers, 'Come back to us,' [turning away from the believers in the battlefield] .

وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا^{٢٥٨٢} أَشِحَّةً عَلَيْكُمْ^{٢٥٨٣}

And they do not come to the battle but for a little while. They are too stingy when dealing with you

فَإِذَا جَاءَ الْخَوْفُ رَأَيْتَهُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ
أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَى عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ

But then, when a danger threatens, you will see them, they look at you with their eyes rolling, like the one who gets faint from the fear of death.

فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُمْ بِاللِّسَانِ حِدَادٍ أَشِحَّةً عَلَى
الْخَيْرِ

But when the danger is over, they will assail you [O believers!] with sharp tongues, greedy for the spoils of war.

أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يُؤْمِنُوا فَأَحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۖ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ۝

These people never truly believed, so Allah has nullified all their [good] deeds. And this is easy for Allah to do.

يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا^٥

These [hypocrites] still think that the enemy forces have not yet withdrawn.

وَإِن يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابُ يَوَدُّوْا لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أَنْبَاءِكُمْ^٦

And if those forces were to return, they [the hypocrites] would wish to be among the desert-dwelling Bedouins, asking for news about you [from desert]

وَلَوْ كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَا قَاتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا^٧ رُكُوع [٢]

And even if they were to stay among you, they would not fight, except for a little.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ
 يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا ۖ

Indeed, in [the life of] the Messenger of Allah there is an excellent model [to follow] for anyone who hopes to meet Allah and [for salvation on] the Last Day and who [therefore] remembers Allah often.

وَلَمَّا رَأَى الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ قَالُوا هَذَا مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ
وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَمَا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا إِيمَانًا

وَتَسْلِيمًا ط

And when the [true] believers saw the enemy forces, they said, 'This is what Allah and His Messenger has promised us, and Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth.'
And this only increased them in faith and submission [to Allah].

مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رِجَالٌ صَدَقُوا مَا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ عَلَيْهِ ؕ

Among the believers are men, who have truly fulfilled what they have covenanted with Allah.

فَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ قَضَىٰ نَحْبَهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَنْتَظِرُ ۖ وَمَا بَدَّلُوا

تَبْدِيلًا ۝۲۲

Then among them are those, who have fulfilled their vows [by sacrificing their lives for the cause of Allah], and others who are still waiting, and they have not changed [their commitment] in the least.

لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ الصَّادِقِينَ بِصِدْقِهِمْ وَيُعَذِّبَ الْمُنْفِقِينَ
إِنْ شَاءَ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۝۲۳

[And all this happened] so that Allah may reward the truthful [believers] for their truthfulness, and punish the hypocrites if He so wills, or accept their repentance.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ۝۲۴

Indeed, Allah is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ابْغِظَتْهُمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوا خَيْرًا ۖ

And Allah repelled those who were disbelievers, in their rage, without achieving any success.

وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ قَوِيًّا

عَزِيزًا ۝

And Allah [alone] was sufficient for the believers in the battle. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful, All-Mighty.

وَأَنْزَلَ الَّذِينَ ظَاهَرُوهُمْ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ صَيَاصِيهِمْ وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ فَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ وَ

تَأْسِرُونَ فَرِيقًا ۝

And Allah brought down those among the People of the Book who had supported the polytheists, from their fortresses, and cast terror into their hearts. So you [O Believers!] killed some of them and took others captive.

وَأَوْرَثَكُمْ أَرْضَهُمْ وَدِيَارَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ وَأَرْضًا لَّمْ

تَطُوهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرًا ﴿٣﴾ رُكُوع [3]

And He let you inherit their land, their homes, and their wealth, and [even] lands you have not yet set foot on. And Allah is Powerful over all things.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#389

<https://arc>

Verses 28 to 35 address the wives of the Prophet [peace be upon him] highlighting their elevated status and responsibilities due to their unique relationship with him. They are reminded to be cautious in their interactions with non-related men, and to remain within their homes unless necessary.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ إِن كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ
الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ وَأُسَرِّحْكُنَّ
سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٢٨﴾

O Prophet ! Say to your wives: If you desire the life of this world and its adornments, then come, I shall make provision for you. And I will release you in a gracious manner.

وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُرِيدُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالْدارَ الْآخِرَةَ فَإِنَّ

اللَّهُ أَعَدَّ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْكُمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢٥٩﴾

But if you seek Allah, His Messenger, and the [everlasting] Home of the Hereafter, [then know that], Allah has prepared a great reward for those among you who excel in doing good.

يُنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ مَن يَأْتِ مِنْكُم بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبِينَةٍ يُضَعَفْ

لَهَا الْعَذَابُ ضِعْفَيْنِ ۖ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ﴿٢٦٠﴾

And O wives of the Prophet! Any one of you who is disobedient [to Allah and His Messenger], for her punishment shall be doubled, and that is easy for Allah.

وَمَنْ يَقْنُتْ مِنْكُمْ لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا نُؤْتِيهَا
أَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۖ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهَا رِزْقًا كَرِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾

And each [and everyone] of you who remain devoutly obedient to Allah and His Messenger, and who do righteous deeds, We shall grant her double the reward, and We have prepared for her an excellent provision [in the Hereafter.]

يُنِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَأَحَدٍ مِّنَ النِّسَاءِ إِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ
 فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِي فِي قَلْبِهِ مَرَضٌ وَ
 قُلْنَ قَوْلًا مَّعْرُوفًا ۚ

O wives of the Prophet! You are not like any other women, if you remain God-fearing. So do not be soft in [your] speech [when speaking to men], lest those with sickness in their hearts may be tempted. Instead, speak with appropriate words [and in a moderate tone.]

وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْأُولَى
وَأَقِمْنَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِينَ الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِعْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

And settle down in your homes,
and do not display your adornment
as was [the custom] in the days of
[pre-Islamic] ignorance. Rather
[duely] establish prayer, give
zakat-charity, and obey Allah and
His Messenger.

إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَ
يُطَهِّرَ كُمْ تَطْهِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

Allah intends only to remove all
impurities from you, O members of
the family [of Prophet] and to purify
you thoroughly!

وَ اذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلَىٰ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَ

الْحِكْمَةِ^ط

And remember [and pay attention to] what is recited in your houses, from the [revealed] verses of Allah and of [prophetic] wisdom.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ لَطِيفًا خَبِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All-Aware.

إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ
 الْقُنُتَيْنِ وَالْقُنَتِ وَالصَّادِقِينَ وَالصَّادِقَاتِ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَ
 الصَّابِرَاتِ وَالْخَاشِعِينَ وَالْخَاشِعَاتِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ وَ
 الْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ وَالصَّالِمِينَ وَالصَّالِمَاتِ وَالْحَفِظِينَ فُرُوجَهُمْ
 وَالْحَفِظَاتِ وَالذَّاكِرِينَ اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَالذَّاكِرَاتِ

Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, and the believing men and the believing women, and the devoutly obedient men and the devoutly obedient women, and the truthful men and the truthful women, and the patient men and the patient women, and the humble men and the humble women, and the charitable men and the charitable women, and the fasting men and the fasting women and the men who guard their chastity and the women who guard [theirs], and the men who remember Allah much and the women who [likewise] remember [Him].

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٣٥﴾

For [such as] these, Allah has prepared forgiveness and a magnificent reward.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#390

<https://arc>

Verses 36 to 48 emphasize that when Allah and His Messenger [peace be upon him] make a decision, it is obligatory for every believer to obey it. There is a reference to the incident involving Hazrat Zayd and Hazrat Zainab, highlighting the end of a cultural practice regarding adopted sons. Muslims are also instructed to engage frequently in the remembrance of Allah.

وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ
أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ ط

It is not ever [befitting] for a believer man or a believing woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decreed a matter, that they should have any [other] choice in their decision.

وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ ضَلًّا مُبِينًا ﴿٣١﴾

And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, he has indeed strayed into clear misguidance.

وَ إِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَ تَخْفَى فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَ تَخْشَى النَّاسَ ۚ وَ اللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ ۖ

And remember [O Prophet!] when you said to the one [you formerly adopted], and upon whom Allah had bestowed favor, and upon whom you [too] also had bestowed favor, "Keep your wife [in marriage] and fear Allah." Yet, you were concealing within yourself that which Allah was to reveal, and you were considering the people, while Allah was more worthy of your consideration.

فَلَمَّا قَضَىٰ زَيْدٌ مِّنْهَا وَطَرًا زَوَّجْنَاهَا لِكَيْ لَا يَكُونَ عَلَى
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ
 وَطَرًا ط

Then, when Zaid had no longer need for her [and divorced her], We married you to her, so that there may be no constraint upon the believers in [marrying] the [former] wives of their adopted sons after they [themselves] have divorced them.

وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٢٥٩٩﴾

And the command of Allah is ever accomplished.

Hazrat Zaid (RA) was the adopted son of the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him], who had divorced his wife, Hazrat Zainab (RA). Later, by Allah's command, the Prophet [peace be upon him] married Hazrat Zainab (RA). This marriage served to clarify the Islamic ruling that the wives of adopted sons are not forbidden for marriage after the

adopted son has divorced them, thereby correcting the pre-Islamic customs regarding adoption.

مَا كَانَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيمَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَهُ^ط

There is no blame on the Prophet in carrying out what Allah has ordained for him.

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ^ط

[This has been] the [established] way of Allah with regard to the prophets who have passed before [him].

وَكَانَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قَدَرًا مَّقْدُورًا^ل

And the command of Allah is always a predetermined decision.

الَّذِينَ يُبَلِّغُونَ رِسَالَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ
 أَحَدًا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۚ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ حَسِيبًا ﴿٣٩﴾

These [were the Prophets] who conveyed the message of Allah [to the people] and feared Him, not fearing anyone else besides Allah. And Allah [alone] is sufficient as a [just] Reckoner.

مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَبَا أَحَدٍ مِّن رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلَكِن رَّسُولَ اللَّهِ
 وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّينَ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

[O people!] Muhammad is not the father of any of the men among you, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah has full knowledge of all things.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيرًا ۖ وَ
سَبِّحُوهُ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ﴿٣٢﴾

O you who believe! Remember Allah frequently and glorify Him morning and evening.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ
الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۗ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَحِيمًا ﴿٣٣﴾

He is the One who sends His blessings upon you, as do His angels, so that He may bring you from the [veils of] darkness into the light [of faith and guidance]. And He is ever merciful to the believers.

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهُ سَلَامٌ ۚ وَ أَعَدَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا

كَرِيمًا ﴿٣٣﴾

Their salutation on the Day they meet Him will be "Peace!"; and He has prepared for them a generous Reward.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

O Prophet! We have sent you as a witness, and as a bearer of glad tidings [of everlasting Paradise], and a fore warner [for the Day of Judgement].

وَدَاعِيًا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا ﴿٣٦﴾

And as the one, who calls [people] towards Allah by His permission, and you are like a beacon of light.

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

And give glad tidings to the believers that there is a great bounty from Allah.

وَلَا تُطِيعِ الْكُفْرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَدَعْ أَذَاهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٣٥﴾

And do not yield to the [unjust demands of the] disbelievers and hypocrites. But rather, overlook any harm [that afflicts you]. And place your trust in Allah [alone]; sufficient is Allah as a guardian.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#391

<https://arc>

In verses 49 to 52, some rulings on divorce are outlined, along with clarifications regarding the Prophet Muhammad's [peace be upon him] wives and limitations on the number of his marriages.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ
 طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ
 عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا

O you who believe! when you marry believing women, and then divorce them before you have touched them, they will have no obligation of any waiting period for you to count in respect of them.

فَمَتَّعُوهُمْ وَسَرَّحُوهُمْ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ﴿٣٩﴾

So [in such a case], make some provision for them and release them graciously.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي أَتَيْتَ أُجُورَهُنَّ
وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَبَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنَاتِ
عَمَّتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خُلَّتِكَ الَّتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَ
امْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِنْ وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ
يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَكَ مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۖ

O Prophet! We have made lawful to you, your wives to whom you have given their dowry, and those [bondswomen] who came into your possession, from what Allah has granted as spoils of war, and the daughters of your paternal uncles and aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and aunts who migrated [from Makkah] with you. Also, any believing woman who offers herself to the Prophet [without dowry], if the Prophet wishes to marry her – this privilege is solely for you, not for the rest of the believers.

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ فِي أَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ
 أَيْمَانُهُمْ لِكَيْلَا يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا

رَّحِيمًا ﴿٥٠﴾

Indeed, We have already made known the rules, We have prescribed for the believers regarding their wives and those women in their lawful possession. [This is sanctioned for you, O Prophet!], so that there shall be no [undue] constraint upon you. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving and Ever-Merciful.

تُرْجَى مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُمْ وَتُعْوَى إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ ط

You may postpone (the turn) of any one you wish from among them, and may accommodate with you any one you wish

وَمَنْ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ط ذَلِكَ أَدْنَى
أَنْ تَقَرَّ أَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَا آتَيْتَهُنَّ
كُلَّهُنَّ ط

And should you recall anyone from those whom you kept aside, there is no blame upon you. It is more likely, in this way, that their eyes will stay content, and they will not grieve, and all of them will be happy with whatever you give to them.

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَلِيمًا ﴿٥١﴾

Allah knows well what lies in your heart, and Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ النِّسَاءُ مِنْ بَعْدُ وَلَا أَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجٍ وَلَوْ أَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ ۖ

And [O Prophet!], after this, other women are not lawful for you, nor is it allowed for you to replace those [who are now your wives] with any other [women as] wives, no matter how much their beauty may please you—except those [bondwomen] whom your right hand possesses.

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَقِيبًا ﴿٥٢﴾ رُكُوع [٦]

And Allah is ever vigilant over all things.

#392

<https://arc>

In verses 53 to 62, guidance is provided to the believers regarding proper etiquette when entering the home of the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him]. The importance of sending blessings upon the Prophet [peace be upon him] is emphasized, as well as observing proper conduct for women when going out. Additionally, a stern warning is issued to the hypocrites, urging them to refrain from causing mischief.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَدْخُلُوا بُيُوتَ النَّبِيِّ إِلَّا أَنْ
يُؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ إِلَى طَعَامٍ غَيْرِ نَظِيرٍ إِنَّهُ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا
دُعِيتُمْ فَأَدْخُلُوا فَإِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوا وَلَا
مُسْتَأْنَسِينَ لِحَدِيثٍ ^ط

O you who believe! do not enter the homes of the Prophet unless you are given permission to come in [for a meal], and do not arrive too early, waiting for the meal to be prepared. Instead, enter only when you are invited [to enter]. And once you have eaten, disperse and do not stay [for long] for casual talk.

إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَجِیْ مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا
يَسْتَجِیْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ^ط

Indeed, this behavior of yours
causes the Prophet discomfort,
[but out of consideration for you],
he is too shy to tell you this.
However, Allah is not shy to tell
you the truth.

وَإِذَا سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسْأَلُوهُنَّ مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ^ط
ذَلِكُمْ أَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوبِكُمْ وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ^ط

And when you [believers] need to
ask his wives for any article, then
ask them from behind a curtain.
This is purer for your hearts and
their hearts.

وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَنْ تُنكِحُوا
أَزْوَاجَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَبَدًا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ

عَظِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾

It is not for you to hurt the Messenger of Allah, nor is it lawful for you to ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, this would be an enormity in the sight of Allah.

إِنْ تُبْدُوا شَيْئًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

عَلِيمًا ﴿٥٣﴾

Whether you reveal something or conceal it, Allah has full knowledge of everything.

لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِي اٰبَائِهِنَّ وَلَا ابْنَائِهِنَّ وَلَا
 اِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا ابْنَاتٍ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَا ابْنَاتٍ اِخْوَاتِهِنَّ وَلَا
 نِسَائِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُنَّ

There is no sin [upon the wives of
 the Prophet] in [interacting within
 their homes with] their fathers,
 their sons, their brothers, or sons
 of their brothers, sons of their
 sisters, fellow believing women, or
 their female slaves.

وَاتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا ﴿٥٥﴾

[O wives of the Prophet!] Be ever
 God-fearing. Indeed, Allah is ever
 witness over all things.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
 آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا ﴿٥٦﴾

Indeed, Allah confers His blessings upon the Prophet and His angels pray for His blessings upon him. So, O you who have believed, pray [Allah to confer] blessing upon him and salute him with a worthy salutation of peace.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا
 وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُهِينًا ﴿٥٧﴾

Indeed, those who offend Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in this world and the Hereafter, and He has prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

وَالَّذِينَ يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ بَغَيْرِ مَا
اُكْتَسَبُوا فَقَدْ اَحْتَمَلُوا بُهْتَانًا وَّ اِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٨﴾

رکوع [4]

And as for those who harm believing men and believing women for something they have not done, have certainly taken upon themselves a slander and a manifest sin.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنَاتِكَ وَنِسَاءِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
يُدْنِينَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ۖ

O Prophet! tell your wives, and your daughters, and the women of the believers to draw their outer garments over themselves [when they go out].

ذَلِكَ أَذْنَىٰ أَنْ يُعْرِفَنَ فَلَا يُؤْذِينَ ۖ

In this way it is more likely that they will be recognized, hence they will not be teased.

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٥٩﴾

And Allah is Most-Forgiving, Very-Merciful.

لَئِنْ لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ لَا يُجَاوِرُونَكَ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٦٠﴾

If the hypocrites, and those with sickness in their hearts, and those who spread [false] rumors in the city of [Madinah] do not desist, We will surely incite you against them, and then they will not remain [in the city] as your neighbors except for a short while.

مَلْعُونِينَ ۖ أَيُّنَمَا تُقْفُوا أَخِذُوا وَقْتِكُلُوا أَتَقْتِيلُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

They will be cursed from every side. Wherever they are found, they shall be seized, and killed without mercy.

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ فِي الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللَّهِ

تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٢﴾

[This has been] the way of Allah with those [hypocrites] who have gone before. And never will you find any change in the [established] way of Allah.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#393

<https://arc>

Verses 63 to 73 contain a reminder not to consider the Day of Judgment far off and to understand that on that day, no one will be able to help another. The misguided leaders and their followers will curse one another. Hypocrites are warned not to follow the example of the Jews who caused harm to their Prophet Moses, but Allah ultimately honored His Prophet and cursed those who hurt him. At the end of the Surah, the wisdom behind entrusting humans with the responsibility of free will and choice is explained.

يَسْأَلُكَ النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ ۖ قُلْ إِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ
 اللَّهِ ۖ وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُونُ قَرِيبًا ﴿٢٣﴾

[O Prophet!] People ask you about [the appointed time for] the Hour (of Judgment). Say [to them], 'indeed, Its [precise] knowledge is only with Allah. But what will make you realize [that surely it is coming]? Perhaps the Hour [of Doom] is [already] very near'.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَنَ الْكُفْرَيْنَ وَآمَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيرًا ﴿٢٤﴾ خُلْدِينَ
 فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ لَا يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a blazing Fire [in the Hereafter]. They will abide therein forever, wherein they will find no patron or supporter.

يَوْمَ تَقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُونَ لَيْتَنَّا أَطَعْنَا

اللَّهِ وَ أَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ ﴿٢١﴾

And on the Day when their faces will be turned about in the Fire [of Hell], they will say, 'Oh, would that we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger'.

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا وَ كُبَرَآءَنَا فَأَضَلُّونَا

السَّبِيلَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And they will say, 'Our Lord! indeed, we obeyed our leaders and our elders [among us], and they led us astray from the right path'.

رَبَّنَا أَتِهِمْ ضِعْفَيْنِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنُهُمْ لَعْنًا

كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٣﴾ رَكْع [٨]

O our Lord! Give them twice the punishment and curse them with a great curse.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أَذَوْا مُوسَى
فَبَرَّاهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا ۚ وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا ۖ ط

O you who believe! Do not be like those [among the children of Israel] who acused Moses [with a false charge], then Allah cleared him of what they said, and he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

The Children of Israel used to slander their Prophet Moses in various ways. Muslims are warned not to do anything that would cause discomfort to the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him].

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا ۚ
يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ ط

O you who believe! Be ever God-fearing! and [always] speak words of honesty and justice. He shall rectify your deeds for you and forgive your sins.

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٢١﴾

And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, has indeed achieved a great success [in this life and in the Hereafter]

إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ ۖ

Indeed, We offered the trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they declined to bear it as they were afraid of it; yet the human being accepted it.

إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا جَهُولًا ﴿٢٢﴾

[Mankind was able to accept this offer], but he was unjust to himself and ignorant [of the significance of this Trust].

Humans have been granted the ability to acquire knowledge and discern between good and evil, but they have also been given the choice to either follow the path of

obedience or to walk the path of ignorance, living a life of disobedience and sin. The result of this capability and freedom of choice is that they will be held accountable for their actions.

لِّيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۗ

[The outcome of accepting this trust is that] Allah will punish the hypocrite men and women, as well as the polytheistic men and women, [for their deeds], while He will accept the repentance of the believing men and believing women.

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ رُكُوع [٩]

And Allah is All-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

#394

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	کل رکوع	کل آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
34	سُورَةُ سَبَا	مکی	6	54	22	وَمَنْ يَقْنُتْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In Ayahs 1 to 9, the introduction emphasizes that everything in the heavens and the earth belongs to Allah. The Day of Judgment is a reality; on that day, the believers will be in the gardens of Paradise, while the abode of the deniers will be Hell.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

All praise is for Allah [alone] , the
One, to whom all that is in the
heavens and all that is in the earth
belongs, and He alone is worthy of
praise in the Hereafter as well.

وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٢٦٢٧﴾

And He is the All-Wise, the All-
Aware.

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ
السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ۚ وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ الْغَفُورُ ﴿٢٦٢٨﴾

He [alone] knows whatever goes
into the earth and whatever comes
out of it, as well as whatever
descends from the sky and
whatever ascends into it. And He
is the Most Merciful, All-Forgiving.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا السَّاعَةُ ۚ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَ

رَبِّي لَتَأْتِيََنَّكُمْ ۚ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ ۚ

And the disbelievers say, "The Hour [of doom] will never come to us". Say [to them], "By my Lord, the knower of the unseen, it shall surely come to you!"

لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ

لَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٦٢٨﴾

Nothing is hidden from Him, not even a small particle, whether it is in the heavens or in the earth; Nor anything smaller than it or greater than it [is hidden], but it is recorded in a clear [Heavenly] Book.

لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

[The Day of Judgment shall come]
so that Allah may reward those
who have believed and performed
righteous deeds. These are the
ones, for whom there shall be
forgiveness and a generous
provision.

الَّذِينَ سَعَوْا لِآيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّنْ
رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

And as for those, who strive to
undermine Our [revealed] signs,
for them there shall be a severe
and painful punishment.

وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ
رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ﴿٢٦٣٠﴾

And those who have been given true knowledge, see [clearly] that what has been revealed to you from your Lord [O Prophet!], is the [absolute] truth, and it guides to the path of [Allah] the Almighty, the Praiseworthy.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ نَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُنْبِئُكُمْ
إِذَا مَرِّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مُمَرِّقٍ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿٢٦٣١﴾

And the disbelievers say [mockingly] to one another, "Shall we show you a man who claims that when you have been utterly reduced to dust after death, you will then be [restored to life] in a new creation"?

أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ^ط

And they also say, "has he fabricated a lie against Allah, or is he afflicted with madness?"

بَلِ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ

الْبَعِيدِ^ا

[In fact] Those, who do not believe in the Hereafter, they have gone far astray, and will ultimately face punishment [in the Hereafter].

أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَ مَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنْ

السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ^ط

Have they not then seen what is before them and what is behind them in the heavens and the earth?

إِنْ نَشَأْ نُخَسِفْ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطَ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ۝۹

رکوع [۱]

If We so will, We can cause the earth to swallow them, or let a [deadly] piece of the sky fall upon them. Indeed in this, is a great sign for every servant [of Allah] who turns to Him in repentance.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#395

<https://arc>

In Ayahs 10 to 19, two historical examples are presented as warnings to the disbelievers. The first is the example of David and Solomon, whom Allah blessed with countless favors, and they remained constantly grateful servants of Allah. The second example is of the people of Saba, whom Allah endowed with blessings, but when they turned away from Allah's commands, He sent a devastating flood upon them, leading to their destruction.

وَلَقَدْ أَتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ۖ يُجِبَالُ أَوَّيُّ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرُ
وَالنَّالَةُ الْحَدِيدُ ۖ

And indeed, We granted David, great favor from Us. [We commanded], 'O mountains, sing with him praises of Allah, and you too, O birds!' And We made the iron soft for him.

أَنِ اعْمَلْ سَابِغَةً وَقَدِّرْ فِي السَّرْدِ وَاعْمَلُوا صَالِحًا إِنِّي بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

[And We instructed, 'O David], make coats of armor and measure the links precisely.' And [We said], '[O family of David], work righteousness. Indeed, I see all that you do.'

وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ غَدُوًّا شَهْرٌ وَرَوْاحًا شَهْرٌ ؕ وَآسَلْنَا لَهُ عَيْنَ الْقَظْرِ ط

And for Solomon We subjugated the wind. Its morning course was a month's journey, and its evening course was also a month's journey. And We caused a stream of molten copper to flow for him.

وَمِنَ الْجِنَّ مَنْ يَّعْمَلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۖ وَمَنْ
يَنْغُ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ أَمْرِ نَا نُذِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٢﴾

And from among the jinn were those, who worked under his command by the permission of his Lord. And whoever among them deviated from Our command, We made him taste the punishment of the blazing Fire.

يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَّحَارِبٍ وَتَمَاثِيلَ وَجِفَانٍ
كَالْجَوَابِ وَقُدُورٍ رَاسِيَتٍ ۖ

[These jinn] would make for him, whatever he desired—lofty buildings, statues, large basins like reservoirs, and cooking pots fixed [into the ground].

إِعْمَلُوا آلَ دَاوُدَ شُكْرًا ۖ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ عِبَادِيَ الشَّكُورُ ﴿٣٤﴾

O family of David! work [righteously] in gratitude [for these blessings]. And very few of My servants are truly grateful.

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَى مَوْتِهِ إِلَّا دَابَّةٌ
الْأَرْضِ تَأْكُلُ مِنْسَاتِهِ ۚ

When We decreed death for Solomon, nothing indicated of his death to the [jinn among them] except an earthworm eating away his staff.

فَلَمَّا خَرَّ تَبَيَّنَتِ الْجِنُّ أَنْ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ الْغَيْبَ مَا

لَبِثُوا فِي الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ط

So when Solomon's body fell down [on the ground], it became clear to the jinn, that if they had the knowledge of the unseen, they would not have remained [so long] in this humiliating torment.

After mentioning prophet David and Solomon, the next verses present another example with the people of Sheba. They were ungrateful to Allah and ultimately suffered the consequences.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لِسَبَإٍ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ آيَةٌ جَنَّتَنِ عَنْ يَمِينٍ وَ

شِمَالٍ ط

Indeed, there was a great sign for the people of Sheba in their dwelling place: two gardens [stretching], [one] to the right and [other] to the left.

كُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۖ بَلَدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَرَبُّ

غَفُورٌ ﴿١٥﴾

[and it was said to them] Eat from the provision of your Lord and give thanks to Him. Surely you have a blessed land and all-forgiving Lord.

فَاعْرِضْهُمَا فَاَْرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَ بَدَّلْنَاهُم بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِیْ اُكْلٍ خَطِطٍ وَّ اَثْلِ وَّ شَیْءٍ مِّنْ

سِدْرِ قَلِيلٍ ﴿١٦﴾

But they turned away [from Us], so We sent upon them a [devastating] flood of the dam, and We replaced their two [lush] gardens with two [other] gardens, producing bitter fruit, tamarisk-trees, and some juniper trees.

ذٰلِكَ جَزٰۤیْنٰهُمْ بِمَا كَفَرُوْۤا ۗ وَهَلْ نُجْزِیْۤیْ اِلَّا الْکٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿۱۷﴾

[We gave them this punishment because of their ungratefulness. And We do not give such a punishment except to the ungrateful [disbelievers].

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِیْ بُرِّکْنَا فِیْهَا قُرٰۤی ظَاهِرَةً ۚ وَقَدَّرْنَا فِیْهَا السَّیْرَ ۚ سِیْرُوْۤا فِیْهَا لَیَالِی ۚ وَ

اَیَّامًا اٰمِنِیْنَ ﴿۱۸﴾

And We placed between them [in Yemen] and the towns [in Palestine] where We had conferred blessing, [many small] towns visible from the distance, and We made the journey between them easy, saying, 'Travel between them by night or by day in safety.'

فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا بَعُدْ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَّقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَرِّقٍ ط

But they said, 'Our Lord, make the distances between [the stages of] our journeys longer.' And they wronged themselves [by denying their favors]. So, We made them a tale for others, and We dispersed them all in scattered fragments.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿١٩﴾

Indeed, in all of this, surely there are signs for every person who is patient [in adversity] and grateful [to Allah for his favors].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#396

<https://arc>

In verses 20 to 30, there is a clear rejection of the belief in shirk (associating partners with Allah), false deities, and the concept of false intercession. The verses provide guidance to the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him], instructing him that if the disbelievers persist in their denial and false beliefs, he should leave their matter to Allah.

وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ إِلَّا فَرِيقًا
مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Indeed, Satan found his assumption about them to be true, as the majority followed him, except for a small group of [true] believers.

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ
بِاٰخِرَةِ مِمَّنْ هُوَ مِنْهَا فِي شَكٍّ

But Satan had no authority over them at all, except that [it happened because] We willed to reveal as to who believe in the Hereafter and who is in doubt about it.

وَرَبُّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيظٌ ﴿٢٦٤٢﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

and your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

قُلِ ادْعُوا الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ

[O Prophet!] Say to those [who disbelieve], 'Call upon those whom you assume [to be gods] besides Allah.'

لَا يَلِكُونِ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ

مَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِنْ شَرْكِ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ ظَهِيرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

They do not possess [anything] even to the measure of a small particle, neither in the heavens nor in the earth. Nor do they have any share in them with Allah. Nor does He have any helper from [among] them.

وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ ۖ

No intercession will benefit anyone in His presence, except for whom He has granted permission.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ^ط
 قَالُوا الْحَقَّ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ^{٢٣}

Until, when terror is removed from their hearts, they will say [to one another], "What has your Lord said?" They will say, "He has spoken the truth ". And He is the Ever Exalted, the All-Great.

قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ^ط

Say to them, 'Who is it that gives you sustenance from the heavens and the earth?'

قُلِ ٱللَّهُ ۚ وَ إِنَّا أَوْ إِيَّاكُمْ لَعَلٰى هُدًى أَوْ فِى ضَلٰلٍ

مُبِينٍ^{٢٣}

Say to them, 'It is Allah.' [And if they deny it then say], 'Indeed, one of us [either we who believe or you who disbelieve] is surely upon right path, or in clear error.'

قُلْ لَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا أَجْرَمْنَا وَلَا نُسْأَلُ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

[O Prophet!] Say to them, 'You shall not be asked about the sins we have committed, nor shall we be asked about what you do.'

قُلْ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا رَبُّنَا ثُمَّ يَفْتَحُ بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ ۖ وَهُوَ

الْفَتَّاحُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

Say, 'Our Lord shall assemble us all together [on the Day of Judgement], then He shall judge between us with truth. Indeed, He is the best of judges, the All-Knowing.'

قُلْ أَرُونِي الَّذِينَ أَلْحَقْتُمْ بِهِ شُرَكَاءَ كَلَّا بَلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ

الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

Say, 'Show me [the proof for] those [gods] whom you have associated with Him as partners.' No, rather, He is Allah [alone], the Almighty, the All-Wise.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا كَافَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ

أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And We have sent you only as a bearer of glad tidings [of Paradise] and a forewarner [of the Fire of Hell] to all of humanity, but most of the people do not understand [this truth]."

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

And they ask, 'When will this promise [of the Day of Judgment] be fulfilled, if you [believers] are truthful?'

قُلْ لَّكُمْ مِيعَادُ يَوْمٍ لَا تَسْتَأْخِرُونَ عَنْهُ سَاعَةً وَلَا

تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

Say, 'For you is an appointed Day, that you cannot delay by a single moment, nor can you advance it.'

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#397

<https://arc>

In verses 31 to 39, a scene from the Day of Judgment is described, where common people and their leaders stand before Allah. These verses highlight a common misconception held by the disbelievers: they assume that those granted wealth and status in this world are automatically favored by Allah and will succeed in the Hereafter as well. This mistaken belief leads them to deny the truth, associating material success with divine favor.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا
بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ط

And those who disbelieve say, 'We will never believe in this Quran, nor in those [scriptures] that came before it.'

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذِ الظَّالِمُونَ مَوْقُوفُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ^طيَرْجِعُ
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ إِلْقَاوَلٌ

And if only you could [now] see,
when the wrongdoers are brought
to stand before their Lord [for
judgement], blaming each other
with [bitter] words.

يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لَوْ لَا
أَنْتُمْ لَكُنَّا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

Those who were deemed weak [in
the world] will say to their arrogant
leaders, 'If it were not for you
[misleading us], surely, we would
have been believers!'

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعِفُوا اَنَحْنُ
صَدَدْنَكُمْ عَنِ الْهُدَىٰ بَعْدَ اِذْ جَاءَكُمْ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ
مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

The arrogant ones will respond to those who were weak, saying, 'Did we stop you [by force] from accepting guidance when it came to you? No, rather, you yourselves were defiant disbelievers!'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَضَعِفُوا لِلَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا بَلْ مَكْرُ
الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ اِذْ تَأْمُرُونَنَا اَنْ نَّكْفِرَ بِاللّٰهِ وَنَجْعَلَ لَهُ
اٰنِدًا ۙ

And those who were deemed weak will say to the arrogant ones, 'No, it was your plotting [of evil schemes] by night and by day [that kept us away]. Wherein you urged us to disbelieve in Allah and to set up partners with Him.'

وَأَسْرُوا النَّدَامَةَ لَمَّا آوُوا الْعَذَابَ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَالَ
فِي أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ

When they see the punishment before them, they will hide their remorse. And We will place shackles around the necks of those who disbelieved.

هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

shall they be recompensed except for what they used to do.

وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا
بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And We did not send a warner to any town, but its affluent people said, 'We reject what you have been sent with.'

وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَ أَوْلَادًا وَ مَا نَحْنُ

بِبُعْدٍ بَيْنَ

And [invariably] they said, 'We are greater [than you] in wealth and [in number of] children [which is a sign of Divine favor]. So, we shall never be punished [by Allah, if ever there is Hereafter] '

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ

أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ ر ك و ع [۴]

Say, 'it is my Lord [alone] who extends [abundant] provision to whomever He so wills. And He [alone] restricts it, but most people do not know.'

وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي تُقَرِّبُكُمْ عِندَنَا
 زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ
 الضَّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفَاتِ آمِنُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And it is not your wealth, nor your children that bring you nearer to Us. However, those who believe and do righteous deeds [are close to us]—for them there will be a twofold reward for what they did, and they shall abide in the high dwellings of Paradise in peace and security.

The truth is that mere abundance of wealth and children is not a sign of closeness to Allah; rather, these are given by Allah as a test. However, if a person has faith, spends his wealth generously in Allah's cause according to the abundance given to him, and raises his children with proper guidance so they become obedient to Allah, then these things can indeed become a means of nearness to Him.

وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي

الْعَذَابِ مُخَضَّرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

And as for those, who strive to undermine Our [revealed] signs, these are the ones who shall remain in punishment forever.

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ

لَهُ

Say, 'it is my Lord [alone] who extends [abundant] provision to whomever He so wills of His servants, and He [alone] restricts it,

وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ يُخْلِفُهُ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ

الرُّزْقَيْنِ ﴿٣٩﴾

And whatever you spend for the sake of Allah, He will recompense you for it [in this world and in the Hereafter], for He is the best of providers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#398

<https://arc>

Verses 40 to 45 describe the Day of when the angels will disassociate themselves from those who associate others with Allah. A warning to the polytheists of Makkah that no Messenger had come to them before him, so now appreciate this Messenger and the Book and take advantage of this opportunity.

وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يَقُولُ لِلْمَلَكَةِ أَهْؤُلَاءِ
إِيَّاكُمْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

And on the Day when He shall assemble [the Angeles and disbelievers who worshipped] them all together, He will ask the angels, 'Are these the ones who used to worship you [apart from Me]?'

قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ ؕ

The angels will reply, "Highly Exalted are You! You are our [Lord and] Patron; not these.

بَلْ كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ الْجِنَّ ؕ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

Infact, [they did not worship us], rather they used to worship the jinn. And most of them were believer in them.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ؕ

And [at that time, it will be said to them], 'Today none of you has the authority to benefit or harm each other.'

وَنَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا اذْذُقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ

بِهَاتُكُمُ بُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And We shall say to those, who did wrong, ' now taste the punishment of the Fire [of Hell], which you used to deny [in your life].'

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰیٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوْا مَا هٰذَا اِلَّا رَجُلٌ
يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ مَا كَانْ يَعْبُدُ اَبَاؤُكُمْ ؕ

And [as for disbelievers of Makkah] When Our clear [revealed] verses are recited to them [by Our Messenger], they say [to each other], 'This is nothing [but a man] who wants to turn you away from what your forefathers used to worship.'

وَقَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا آفِكُ مُفْتَرًى^ط

And they [also] say, 'This [Quran] is nothing but a lie he has fabricated.'

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ^١ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا

سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ^(٢٣)

Moreover, those who disbelieved said of the [revealed] truth, when it came to them: 'This is nothing but obvious magic.'

وَمَا آتَيْنَهُمْ مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَدْرُسُونَهَا وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ

قَبْلَكَ مِنْ نَّذِيرٍ^ط

And We had not given them any scripture before this [Quran], which they could study, nor did We send to them any warner before you [O Muhammad].

وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا بَلَغُوا مِثْرًا مِمَّا

آتَيْنَهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوا أُرْسِلُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٣٥﴾ رڪوع [۵]

And those [destroyed] before them
also denied [their messengers],
and what We have given to these
disbelievers [of Makkah], is not
even a tenth of what We had given
to those earlier people. But when
they denied the messengers, look
at how severe was Our
punishment.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#399

<https://arc>

In verses 46 to 54, the polytheists are warned that our Messenger does not ask for any reward from them; he is only warning them of severe punishment. These verses emphasize that believing on the Day of Judgment will be of no benefit.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُمْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلِي وَ
فِرَادِي ثُمَّ تَتَفَكَّرُوا ۚ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ ۖ

[O Prophet!] Say to them, 'I advise you to do [only] one thing: that for the sake of Allah, [discuss] and think carefully, either individually or in groups, [about the character of your prophet]. [You will then come to the conclusion] that your noble companion is not afflicted with [any] madness.'

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

Rather, he is only a fore warner to [all of] you, before [the coming of] a severe punishment.

قُلْ مَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

Say, 'If I have ever asked you for any reward, then keep it for yourselves. My reward rests with Allah, and He is a Witness over all things.'

قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَآمُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٣٨﴾

Say, 'it is my Lord [alone] who causes the truth to prevail, and He is the Knower of the unseen.'

قُلْ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٣٩﴾

Say, 'The truth has come, and falsehood can neither create anything nor reproduce it.'

قُلْ إِنْ ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَى نَفْسِي وَإِنْ اهْتَدَيْتُ
فَبِمَا يُوحِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

Say, 'If I have gone astray, then the burden of my error is upon me. And if I am guided, it is because of what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, He is All-Hearing, Ever-Near.'

وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَزَعُوا فَلَا قُوَّةَ وَ أَخَذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ
قَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾

And If only you could [now] see [them on that Day] they will be gripped with terror and unable to escape, and they will be seized from a place nearby.

وَقَالُوا أَمَنَّا بِهِ ۚ وَأَنَّى لَهُمُ التَّنَافُثُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ

بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

And [at that time they will] say, '[now] We do believe in it!' But how can they attain faith when they are so far removed [in time and space] from it?

وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَيَقْذِفُونَ بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ

مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

While truly, they disbelieved in it before [in life], and used to make wild guesses about the unseen [the Hereafter, Hell, Paradise] from a far off place.

وَحِيلَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ

مِّن قَبْلُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مَُّرِيبٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ ر ك و ع [٦]

And a barrier will be placed between them and what they desire [of faith and repentance], as was done in the past with the people of their kind before [them]. Indeed, they were in grave doubt.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#400

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
35	سُورَةُ فَاطِر	مکی	5	45	22	وَمَنْ يَقْنُتْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

The verses 1 to 8, state the fact that Allah is the Creator of the heavens and the earth. If He wishes to bestow a blessing, no one can withhold it, and if He withholds it, no one can grant it. Therefore, He alone is deserving of worship. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is consoled with the reminder that if his people reject him, they are not the first to do so; previous nations also denied their messengers. The Quraysh are warned about the certainty of the Day of Judgment and reminded that Satan is their enemy. They are cautioned not to take him as a friend.

الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
رُسُلًا اُولٰٓئِ اَجْنِحَةٍ مِّثْنٰی وَ ثَلٰثَ وَ رُبْعًا

All praise is due to Allah [alone],
creater of the heavens and the
earth, who appointed angels as
messengers with wings—two,
three, or four.

يَزِيْدُ فِي الْخُلُقِ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۝۱

He increases in creation whatever
He so wills. Indeed, Allah is
capable of everything.

مَا يَفْتَحِ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَ مَا
يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ ۗ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

Whatever blessings Allah grants to people, no one can withhold it. And if He restrains [His blessings], no one can release it thereafter. Indeed, He is the Almighty, the All-Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ

O people! remember the blessings that Allah has bestowed upon you.

هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ
الْأَرْضِ ۚ

Is there any creator besides Allah who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ فَأَنَّى تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٢٦٦٩﴾

There is no God except Him. So how then are you turning away [from His worship]?

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ ۖ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ

تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿٢٦٧٠﴾

[O Prophet!] If they belie you, [this is not something new]; messengers before you were also belied. And [remember, that], all matters will be returned to Allah [for final judgment].

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ الْحَيَاةُ
الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُم بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿٥﴾

O people! Indeed, the promise of Allah [to resurrect you for judgment] is true. So do not let the life of this world deceive you, nor let the great deceiver [Satan], deceive you about Allah.

إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا ۗ

Surely, Satan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy.

إِنَّمَا يَدْعُو حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٦﴾

He only invites his followers so that they may [also] become among the companions of the blazing Fire [of Hell].

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ

As for those who disbelieve, for them, there is a severe punishment [awaiting in the Hereafter], but for those who believe and do righteous deeds, there is forgiveness and a great reward.

أَفَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ فَرَاهُ حَسَنًا

Is someone whose evil deeds has been made pleasing to him by Satan, and he perceives it as good, [could be equal to the one, who is rightly guided ?]

فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ فَلَا تَذْهَبْ
نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَتٍ ۚ

Indeed, Allah lets whomever He so wills go astray and guides whomever He wills. So, [O Prophet!], do not grieve over them to a point that you waste your soul.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿٨﴾

Indeed, Allah is fully aware of all that they are doing.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#401

<https://arc>

Verses 9 to 18 describe a parable to illustrate how humans will be resurrected on the Day of Judgment. Only pure words of faith and righteous deeds are accepted with Allah. The increase or decrease in wealth, children, and life span is solely under Allah's control and authority. The universe is filled with signs of Allah's perfect power and might, evident in every aspect of creation. The false deities worshipped by some, have no power or control over anything. Only Allah is truly in command. On the Day of Resurrection, no one will bear the burden of another's sins.

وَاللَّهُ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فَسُقْنَاهُ إِلَى
 بَلَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا ۚ كَذَلِكَ
 النُّشُورُ ﴿٣٥﴾

And Allah is the One, who sends the winds that stir up clouds. Then, We drive those clouds to a barren and lifeless land, [and through them], We give life to the earth after its death. So shall it be the Resurrection!

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعِزَّةَ فَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ جَمِيعًا ۖ

Whoever desires might and glory [should know that] all might and glory belongs to Allah alone.

إِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهُ ۚ

To Him [alone] ascends the good words [of faith]. And the righteous deeds lends support to it.

وَالَّذِينَ يَمْكُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۖ وَ
 مَكْرُهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُوَ يُبْوَؤُهُ ﴿١٠﴾

And as for those who devise evil plans, for them there will be a severe punishment [in the Hereafter], and their schemes are doomed [to fail].

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِّنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ
 أَزْوَاجًا ۚ

And it is Allah [alone] who [initially] created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, and then He made you into pairs [male and female].

وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ أُنْثَىٰ وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ ۚ

And [He is so knowledgeable] that there is not a single woman who conceives or gives birth [to it], except with His knowledge.

وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُعَمَّرٍ وَلَا يُنْقَصُ مِنْ عُمُرِهِ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ ط

And no aged man is given long life, nor is anyone's life shortened, except that it is all recorded in a [clear] Book.

إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

Indeed, all of this is very easy for Allah.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرَانِ هَذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَائِغٌ شَرَابُهُ

وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ ط

Nor are the two [kinds] of water [created by Allah] alike; one is fresh, sweet, and pleasant to drink, while the other is salty and bitter.

وَمِنْ كُلِّ تَاكُلُونَ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ حُلِيَّةً

تَلْبَسُونَهَا

And from both, you extract fresh meat to eat and ornaments that you wear [as adornments].

وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ فِيهِ مَوَاحِرَ لَتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَ

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

And you see the ships, in each of them, ploughing through the waves, so that you may seek His bounty and so that you might be grateful to Him.

يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۖ وَسَخَّرَ
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۚ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ

[Allah] merges the night into the day [thus night becomes longer] and merges the day into the night [thus day becomes longer], and He has subjugated the sun and the moon, each running [its orbit] for a specified term [set by Him]?

ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ
دُونِهِ مَا يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ قِطِيرٍ ۝

[O humanity!] He is Allah, your Lord; to Him belongs the sovereignty [over all things]. As for those [idols] whom you invoke besides Him, they do not possess even the membrane of a date seed.

إِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوا دُعَاءَكُمْ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوا مَا
اسْتَجَابُوا لَكُمْ^ط

If you call upon them, they cannot
hear your call, and even if they
could hear, they would not be able
to respond to you.

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يَكْفُرُونَ بَشِرْكُمْ^ط

And on the Day of Resurrection,
they will deny your association
with them.

وَلَا يُنَبِّئُكَ مِثْلُ خَبِيرٍ ﴿١٣﴾ ر ك و ع [٢]

And none can inform you like Him,
who is All-aware.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ
الْحَمِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾

O mankind! You are all in need of
Allah, while Allah [alone] is Free of
all needs, Worthy of all praise.

إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُذْهِبْكُمْ وَيَأْتِ بِخَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ﴿١٦﴾

If He so wills, He can do away with you and bring forth a new creation.

وَمَا ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿١٧﴾

And this is not difficult for Allah at all.

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ط

And no bearer of burdens will bear the burdens of another.

وَإِنْ تَدْعُ مُثْقَلَةٌ إِلَىٰ جَمِلِهَآ لَا يُحْمَلْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَلَوْ كَانَ

ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ط

And if a sin-burdened soul calls upon another [soul] for help to bear his burden [of sins], none shall bear it, even if it be a close relative.

إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ وَأَقَامُوا
الصَّلَاةَ

[O Prophet) !] You can only warn
those who fear their Lord without
seeing Him, and [duly] establish
prayer.

وَمَنْ تَزَكَّى فَإِنَّمَا يَتَزَكَّى لِنَفْسِهِ ۗ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٨﴾

And whoever seeks to be purified,
he is seeking purification for his
own benefit. And to Allah is the
final return [of all].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#402

<https://arc>

Verses 19 to 28 contain a warning that believers and disbelievers cannot be equal. The duty of the Messenger is only to deliver Allah's message. Previous peoples also rejected their messengers. Allah has created fruits, mountains, humans, and animals in various colors and types in this world. These are all signs of Allah's power, but only those who possess knowledge and insight will believe.

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالبَصِيرُ ﴿١٩﴾ وَلَا الظُّلُمُتُ وَلَا
النُّورُ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَلَا الظِّلُّ وَلَا الْحَرُورُ ﴿٢١﴾

And those who are blind and those who can see are not equal, nor are darkness and light, nor shade and heat of sunshine [are equal].

وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَحْيَاءُ وَلَا الْأَمْوَاتُ^ط

Similarly, the living and the dead are not equal.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ^ط وَمَا أَنْتَ بِمُسْمِعٍ مَّنْ فِي

الْقُبُورِ^{٢٣}

Allah grants the ability to hear to whomever He so wills, but [O Prophet!] you cannot make to hear [your call to] those who are buried in graves.

إِنْ أَنْتَ إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ^{٢٣}

You are but a fore-warner [for the Day of Judgement]

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا^ط

Indeed, We have sent you with the truth, as a bearer of glad tidings [of everlasting Paradise] and a fore warner [of Hell].

وَإِنْ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

And never was there a community but that a fore warner went forth among them.

وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ

And if they deny you [O Prophet! do not be grieved], indeed, those [who disbelieved] before them, also denied [their messengers].

جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَ بِالزُّبُرِ وَ بِالْكِتَابِ

الْمُنِيرِ ﴿٢٤﴾

Although their messengers came to them with clear proof, scriptures, and the enlightening Book.

ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٣٦﴾

رکوع [۳]

Then We seized those who disbelieved! So, [see] how severe was the punishment.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ثَمَرَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهَا ۚ

Do you not see that Allah sends down rain from the sky, and then we bring forth various fruits of different colors [through it]

وَمِنَ الْجِبَالِ جُدَدٌ بَيَضٌ وَحُمْرٌ مُّخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهَا وَغَرَايِبُ سُودٌ ﴿٣٧﴾

And similarly, in the mountains, there are streaks of various colors, some are white, some are red, varying in their colors, and among them are dark black.

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ وَالدَّوَابِّ وَ الْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ أَلْوَانُهُ
كَذَلِكَ^ط

And similarly, among humans, and all [birds and wild] beasts, and all cattle, there are various colors, as well.

إِنَّمَا يَخْشَى اللَّهَ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ^ط

Only those of His servant's fear Allah, who have knowledge [of His might.]

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ غَفُورٌ^ط

Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, all-forgiving.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#403

<https://arc>

In verses 29 to 38, there is a glad tidings that those who recite the Quran, establish prayer, and spend in the way of Allah will indeed be successful. The Muslim Ummah has been made the inheritors of this Book. Among them, some are sinners, some are moderate, while others are those who excel in doing good deeds. As for those who disbelieve, their final abode will be Hell, where they will remain forever.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ
 أَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ

تَبُورٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah, and who [duly] establish prayer, and who spend [charitably] from what We have provided them, both secretly and openly, they look forward to a trade which will never go into loss.

لِيُوفِّيَهُمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ غَفُورٌ

شَكُورٌ

So that He will give them their full reward for their deeds, and even more out of His grace. Indeed, He is Most Forgiving and Most Appreciative.

وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ هُوَ الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِمَا

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ^ط

And the Book that We have revealed to you [O Prophet!] is the truth, confirming that, which came before it.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِعِبَادِهِ لَخَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ^(٣١)

Indeed, Allah is fully aware and all-seeing of His servants.

ثُمَّ أَوْرَثْنَا الْكِتَابَ الَّذِينَ اصْطَفَيْنَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا

Then We made heirs of this Book to those, whom We have chosen among Our servants.

فَمِنْهُمْ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ

Among them are those who wrong their own souls, and among them are those who are moderate.

وَمِنْهُمْ سَابِقٌ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ يُأْذِنُ اللَّهُ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ

الْكَبِيرُ ۝

And there are others who, by Allah's permission, excel in good deeds. This is indeed a great favor [from Allah.]

جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ
وَلُؤْلُؤًا وَلِبَاسُهُمْ فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

[They will enter] the everlasting
gardens of Paradise, where they
will be adorned with bracelets of
gold and pearls, and their
garments there will be made of
silk.

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزْنَ ۖ

And [thereupon], they shall say:
"All Praise is for Allah [alone], who
has taken away all grief from us".

إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ الَّذِي أَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ

فَضْلِهِ ۚ

Surely, our Lord is all-Forgiving
and Most Appreciative. [He is the
one] who, out of His grace, has
settled us in this everlasting
abode.

لَا يَسُنَّا فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا يَمَسُّنَا فِيهَا لُغُوبٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

[Now, this is a place where] we shall neither face any hardship nor we shall experience any fatigue.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ نَارُ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ لَا يُقْضَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ فَيَمُوتُوا وَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابِهَا ۖ

And as for those who disbelieved, for them there will be the fire of Hell. Neither shall a decision of [eternal] death be decreed for them so that they may die [and be at rest], nor shall the punishment [of Hell Fire] ever be lightened for them.

كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي كُلَّ كَافِرٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

And thus, do We recompense every [disbelieving] ungrateful one.

وَهُمْ يَصْطَرِخُونَ فِيهَا رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا نَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا
غَيْرَ الَّذِي كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ^ط

And so shall they cry out therein,
"O our Lord! Take us out [of this
Hellfire and return us to the world],
we will [believe and] do righteous
deeds, not as we used to do
before".

أَوَلَمْ نَعِزُّكُمْ مَا يَتَذَكَّرُ فِيهِ مَنْ تَذَكَّرَ وَجَاءَكُمْ
النَّذِيرُ^ط

[They will be answered], "Did We
not give you a lifetime, long
enough for anyone who wished to
take heed to do so? And Our fore
warner came to you [but you
denied] "

فَذُوقُوا أَفْوَاحَ لَظْلِيلٍ "مِنْ نَصِيرٍ" ﴿٢٤﴾ ر ك و ع [۴]

So, taste [the punishment!]. There is not any helper for the wrongdoers.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمُ غَيْبِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, Allah is the Knower of the [realms of the] unseen in the heavens and the earth; He is fully aware of [the secrets] that lie within the breasts [of people].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#404

<https://arc>

Verses 39 to 45 contain a warning to the polytheists: the consequences of disbelief will fall solely upon those who deny the truth. The polytheists are reminded of their oaths in which they pledged that if a messenger came to them, they would be the most guided of all people. Yet, when the messenger has come, they reject him out of arrogance. The fate of those who deny the truth will be the same as that of the rebellious nations before them.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ فَمَنْ كَفَرَ
فَعَلَيْهِ كُفْرُهُ ۖ

He is the One who made you successors on the earth [and granted you the ability to exercise authority over it]. So, whoever disbelieves [in Allah], he himself shall bear the consequences of his disbelief.

وَلَا يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا مَقْتًا وَلَا
يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرِينَ كُفْرُهُمْ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢٦﴾

And the disbelief of the disbelievers only increases their Lord's displeasure, and their disbelief adds nothing for them except loss.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَ كُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ

اللَّهِ

[O Prophet!] say to them: Have you ever considered these associate-gods of yours to whom you invoke besides Allah?

أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي

السَّمَوَاتِ

Show me, what they have created on the earth, or do they have any share [with Allah] in [the creation of] the heavens?

أَمْ آتَيْنَهُمْ كِتَابًا فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّنْهُ

Or have We given them a [Heavenly] scripture which provides them with clear evidence [to support their claims]?

بَلْ إِنْ يَعِدُ الظُّلُمُونَ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ﴿٣٥﴾

No rather, these wrongdoers promise one another nothing but delusion.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُبْسِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا ۖ

Indeed, He is Allah who upholds the system of the heavens and the earth, lest they leave their [predetermined] place.

وَلَيْنُ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ

كَانَ حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ﴿٣٦﴾

And if any disruption were to occur in this system, there is none besides Him who could hold them in place. Indeed, He is Most Forbearing and Most Forgiving.

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ
لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ ۚ

And they [who disbelieve] solemnly swore by Allah, that if a fore warner were to come to them [as a prophet from Allah], they would, surely be more guided than any other [faith] communities.

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ﴿٣٥﴾

But when a fore warner did come to them [from Allah], it increased them in nothing but aversion [to the faith].

اسْتَكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ ۖ

[this aversion was due to] their arrogant behavior in the land and their devising of evil [plots].

وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئُ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ ط

And the consequences of [evil] plotting ultimately fall upon those who engage in it.

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ء

Do they await for the same torment that befell the [disobedient] nations before them?

فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ؕ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ

تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٣٣﴾

[O Prophet!], you will not find any change in the way of Allah, nor will you find any alteration in the way of Allah.

أَوْ لَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً

Have they not travelled through the land to see how [devastating] was the end of those [who disobeyed] before them, even though they were [far] superior than them in power?

مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي
الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

[Remember], there is nothing that can escape Allah, in the heavens or the earth. He is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى
ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى

If Allah were to seize people [immediately] for their deeds, He would not leave a single living creature upon the earth. But He grants them respite until an appointed time.

فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا ﴿٣٥﴾

رکوع [۵]

Then, when their appointed time arrives, [He recompense each person according to their deeds], for surely Allah is All-seeing of His servants.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#405

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
36	سُورَةُ يُس	مکی	5	83	22 23	وَمَنْ يَقْنُتْ،

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In Verses 1 to 12, the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is comforted and assured of his role as Allah's Messenger. The Quran was revealed to him so that he might warn those whose forefathers had not received any messenger or scripture, leaving them in profound error. Many among them have strayed so far into misguidance that they are unlikely to believe. Allah affirms that He is recording every person's deeds in a clear and detailed book.

يُس

Ya Sin.[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.]وَ الْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝ إِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝ عَلَىصِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝[I swear] By the Quran, full of wisdom! indeed, you [O Muhammad!] are one of [our] messengers, [and you are surely] upon the straight path.تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝[This Quran is] a revelation by [Allah], the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

لَتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا أُنذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غٰفِلُونَ ﴿٢٧٠٥﴾

So that you may forewarn a people, whose forefathers were not warned before, thus they are unaware [of the Day of judgement].

لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَىٰ أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٧٠٦﴾

Indeed, [Divine] word [of condemnation] has come true about most of them [because of their deeds], so they will not believe.

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْٓ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلًا فِهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ

مُقْبَحُونَ ﴿٢٧٠٧﴾

Indeed, [it is as if] We have placed shackles on their necks, reaching up to their chins, so their heads are raised upward [thus they are not able to see the path of truth].

وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا
فَاغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

We have placed a barrier in front of them and a barrier behind them, and We have covered them [all] up, so they cannot see [the truth].

وَسَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

[O Prophet!], it is all the same for them-Whether you warn them or do not warn them—they will never believe.

إِنَّمَا تُنذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ
بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَأَجْرٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١١﴾

You can only forewarn the one
who follows [Quran as] the
reminder and fears [Allah] the
Most Merciful without seeing Him.
So, give him glad tidings of
forgiveness [for past misdeeds]
and an honorable reward [in the
Hereafter].

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى وَ نَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوا وَ آثَارَهُمْ ط

Indeed, We shall resurrect [all] the
dead [one day], and We are
recording the deeds they have
sent forth, as well as what they left
behind.

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِي إِمَامٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٢﴾

And all things have We
enumerated in a clear [Heavenly]
Book.

GO TO PAGE 1

#406

<https://arc>

Verses 13 to 32 narrate an example for the Quraysh to take heed from: a town where Allah sent several messengers. However, the people of that town rejected all the messengers. When one man from among them declared his faith in the messengers, the people killed him as well. Consequently, Allah's punishment descended upon the town, and they were all destroyed.

وَ اضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَثَلًا أَصْحَابَ الْقَرْيَةِ إِذْ جَاءَهَا
الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

Narrate to them [O Prophet!], the example of the people of a town, when [several] messengers came to them.

إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ
فَقَالُوا إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

When We [initially] sent to them two [messengers], but they belied [both of] them. So, We strengthened [the two of] them with a third [messenger]. And all [the messengers] said [to the people], "Indeed, we are messengers sent to you [by Allah]".

قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا وَمَا أَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمَنُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۖ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا تَكْذِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

[The people of the town] said, "You are nothing, but humans like us, and [Allah] the Most Merciful has not revealed anything. You are only telling lies."

قَالُوا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ إِنَّا إِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

They said, "Our Lord knows well that indeed we have been sent to you [as messengers]."

وَمَا عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٣﴾

And our responsibility is nothing except to convey [Allah's message] to you in a clear manner.

قَالُوا إِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ لَئِنْ لَمْ تَنْتَهُوا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَ

لَيَسْئَلَنَكُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

[The people of the town] said, "We consider you to be a bad omen for us. If you do not stop [your preaching], we will stone you [to death], and you will face a severe punishment from us."

قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ كَرْتُمُ ۖ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ

مُسْرِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

[The messengers] said, "Your bad omen lies within yourselves [due to your bad deeds]. Do you consider our reminder to be a bad omen? [The truth is that] you are a people who have transgressed all bounds."

وَجَاءَ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ رَجُلٌ يَسْعَى قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ

اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And a man came running from the farthest part of the city and said, "O my people! follow the messengers!"

اتَّبِعُوا مَنْ لَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَجْرًا وَهُمْ مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Follow those who do not ask you of any reward [for themselves] and who are rightly guided.

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And why should I not worship the One, who created me, and to Him you all shall be returned [for the judgement]?

أَتَأْخُذُ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا إِنْ يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُونِ ﴿٢٤﴾

Should I worship other [false] gods besides Him, while if [Allah] the Most Merciful intends to harm me, their intercession will be of no use to me, nor can they save me [from His Punishment]?

إِنِّي إِذًا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

[If I were to do so], then surely, I would be in clear error.

إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمِعُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾

Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me.

قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ^ط

It was said, "Enter Paradise."

His people martyred him so he was admitted to paradise.

قَالَ لَيْلَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ^{٢١} بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِّنَ

الْمُكَرَّمِينَ^{٢٢}

He said, "I wish my people could know, how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones."

وَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَ

مَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ^{٢٣}

And We did not send any soldiers upon his people from the heaven after [they killed] him, nor do We ever send down [soldiers from the heaven].

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ خُمُودُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

It was only a single [deadly] blast!
And they were all extinguished [at once.]

يُحْسِرَةٌ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا

بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

Alas for [all] those [unbelieving]
servants [of Allah]! Never has it
happened that a Messenger came
to them, but they mocked him.

أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُم مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ

إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

Have they not seen how many
[disobedient] generations We
have destroyed before them, who
will not come back to them?

وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ ر ك و ع [۲]

And all of them shall be assembled
and presented before Us [for
judgement].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#407

<https://arc>

In verses 33 to 50, the signs of Allah's power are mentioned, spread throughout the universe, as evidence that Allah alone deserves to be thanked. When these polytheists are warned about Allah's punishment, they ask, "When will this punishment come?" They refuse to spend the wealth Allah has granted them on the poor. The polytheists are reminded that Allah's punishment will come suddenly.

وَ آيَةٌ لَهُمُ الْأَرْضُ الْمَيِّتَةُ ۚ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا ۖ أَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا
حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And a sign for them [of their own resurrection] is the dead earth. We give it life and bring forth grain from it. Then from it they eat.

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا فِيهَا

مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

And We produced therein gardens
of date-palms and grapevines,
and We caused springs to gush
forth from it.

لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ ۚ وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۖ أَفَلَا

يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

So that people may eat the fruits
[from these gardens produced by
Allah]. And it is not the work of their
hands. Will they not then give
thanks?

سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ وَ
مِنَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

Highly exalted is the One, who
created all things in pairs—be it
from what the earth produces, and
from their own kind [man and
woman], and from things they do
not even know.

وَ آيَةٌ لَهُمُ اللَّيْلُ^{٣٧} نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَاذَا هُمْ
مُظْلِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

And another sign for them is the
night: We strip away the daylight
from it, and they are left in
darkness.

وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَهَا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ

الْعَلِيمِ ط

And the sun [is also a sign which] runs to a destiny appointed for it. This is the system planned by Him, who is Almighty and All-Knowing.

وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ ۝

And as for the moon, We have set phases for it, until it returns to [its initial state], resembling to an old, [curved] branch of a palm-tree.

لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا اللَّيْلُ

سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۚ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ۝

Neither is it possible for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outpace the day. Each one [of the celestial body] is floating in its own orbit.

وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿٣١﴾

And yet [another] sign for them is that We carried their ancestors in the [heavily] laden Ark [of Noah].

وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا يَرْكَبُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And We created the like of it for them, upon which they embark and [sail].

وَإِنْ نَشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْقَذُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And if We so will, We can drown them, and there would be no one to respond to their cry, nor will they be saved.

إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

Except as a mercy from Us [that We bring them safely to shore] and give them a temporary enjoyment [of worldly things] for a while.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And [still they pay no attention] when it is said to them, "Beware of what is before you and what is behind you; so that you may be shown mercy."

وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا
مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

And whenever a sign from the signs of their Lord comes to them, they [who disbelieve] turn away from it.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ مَنْ لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ أَطْعَمَهُ^{٢٧٢٣} إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢٧٢٤﴾

And when it is said to them, "Spend [in charity] out of what Allah has provided you", those who disbelieve say to the believers, "Shall we feed those whom, if Allah had so willed, He would have fed? You are not but in clear error."

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٧٢٥﴾

And they [who disbelieve] say, "when will this promise [of the Day of Judgment] be fulfilled, If, indeed, you [believers] are truthful?"

مَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً تَأْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ

يَخْصِمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

They are only waiting for a single, [deadly] blast that will seize them suddenly, while they are still disputing [with one another in the midst of their worldly affairs.]

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ تَوْصِيَةً وَلَا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

Then [at that time], neither shall they be able to make a bequest, nor shall they return to their families [alive].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#408

<https://arc>

In verses 51 to 68, the Quran paints a vivid picture of the Day of Judgment. On that day, the believers will be enjoying the blessings of Paradise, while the disbelievers will be condemned to Hell. Those who demand the punishment of Allah are warned to reflect upon the faculties of hearing and seeing that Allah has bestowed upon them. If they fail to understand and believe, Allah has the power to take them away or distort them entirely.

و نَفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَإِذَا هُمْ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ

يُنْسَلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾

And [when the] Trumpet [of resurrection] is blown, then suddenly, they will be rushing out from their graves towards their Lord.

This is a reference to the second blowing of the trumpet. During the first blowing, everything will be destroyed except for those whom Allah wills to remain.

قَالُوا يُوَيْلَنَا مَنْ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَرْقَدِنَا ۚ هَذَا مَا وَعَدَ

الرَّحْمَنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

They will say [to one another], " Oh, Woe to us! Who has raised us from our resting place? Oh! this is the same that [Allah] the Most Merciful had promised, and the messengers spoke the truth."

إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ لَدَيْنَا

مُخْضَرُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

It will be nothing but a single, [deadly] blast, and suddenly, all of them shall be assembled and presented before Us [for judgement].

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تَظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

Thus on that Day, no soul shall be wronged in the least, nor shall you be recompensed except for what you used to do [in the world].

إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَكِهِونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

Indeed, on that Day, the companions of Paradise will be joyfully occupied, [delighting in the blessings granted by Allah.]

هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَّكِئُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

They and their spouses will be in a [cool] shade, reclining on adorned couches.

لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مَّا يَدَّعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

For them therein, is [every kind of] fruit, and for them is whatever they desire.

سَلَامٌ قَدْ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَحِيمٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

Peace [be upon you]! shall be [their] greeting from the Merciful Lord.

وَامْتَازُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمَجْرُمُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

And [it will be said], "stand apart today [from believers], O you criminals!"

أَلَمْ أَعْهَدْ إِلَيْكُمْ يَبْنَىٰ أَدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ

إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

Did We not make a covenant with you, O children of Adam! that you shall not worship satan, for he is indeed your clear enemy?

وَأَنْ أَعْبُدُونِي هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

And that you shall worship Me [alone]; this is the straight path [of salvation].

وَلَقَدْ أَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا

تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Yet [despite all this], Satan led astray a great multitude among you. Were you not able to understand.

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

So now, this is the Hellfire that you were promised.

إِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

[Enter this Hell] today you shall burn in it [as a consequence of your disbelief.

الْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ
 أَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

This Day, We will put a seal on their mouths. Yet their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will testify [about all the evils] that they used to do [in their life].

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَىٰ أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ
 فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

And if We so willed, We could have obliterated their eyes, and they would race to [find] the path, but how would they see?

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا

مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ ر ك و ع [۴]

And if We so willed, We could have deformed [and paralysed] them at their places, so they would not be able to move [forward], nor could they return back.

وَمَنْ نُعِزَّهُ نُنْكِسْهُ فِي الْخَلْقِ ۚ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And to whomever We grant a long life—We reverse him in creation [from strength to weakness]. So will they not understand?

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#409

<https://arc>

Verses 69 to 83 explain that the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is neither a poet, nor is the Quran a book of poetry. It is merely a reminder from Allah so that the deniers have no excuse left. The disbelievers are invited to reflect and ponder. The verses highlight the reality that Allah created humans from a mere drop of water. Yet, humans forget their origin and arrogantly question who will recreate them once their bones have decayed. Allah's greatness is such that when He wills something, He simply says, "Be," and it is done.

وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُ ۖ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَ

قُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿١٩﴾

And [as for Muhammad], We have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him [as a messenger]. This [book] is nothing, but a [revealed] reminder and a clear Quran.

لِيُنْذِرَ مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

To fore-warn whoever is [truly] alive [and listen to the truth], and so that the word [of Allah's punishment] against the disbelievers may be established.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا

فَهُمْ لَهَا مِلْكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

Do they not see that out of all that We have created with Our [Mighty] hands, We have [also] created cattle for them, so they are now their owners?

وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

And We have tamed these [cattle] for them, so that some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبٌ ۖ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

And for them therein are [other] benefits and [milk to] drink. So, will they not then be grateful?

وَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِلَهَةً لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ۝٤٣ ط

And they have taken [false] gods
apart from Allah, [hoping] that they
might receive help from them.

لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ ۚ وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُحَضَّرُونَ ۝٤٤

But those [false gods] cannot help
them in any way, and [on the Day
of Judgment], every [false god] will
be brought forth along with its
followers.

فَلَا يَحْزُنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۚ إِنَّآ نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا

يُعْلِنُونَ ۝٤٥

So, [O Prophet!], do not let their
words grieve you. Indeed, We fully
know what they conceal and what
they reveal.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ
خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٤٤﴾

Has the man not realized that it is
We [alone], who have created him
from a mere sperm-drop? Yet, he
becomes an open adversary
[against his creator].

وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ ۖ

He puts forth arguments against
Us and forgets the [reality of] his
own creation.

قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

He says, "Who will give life to
these bones when they have
decayed [and disintegrated]?"

قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنْشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ

عَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾

[O Prophet!], say [to them]: "The One who shall give them life is He, who created them the first time. And He has knowledge of every type of creation."

الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا

أَنْتُمْ مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

He is the One who produces fire for you from green tree, and from it, you kindle flames.

أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ

يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ ۚ ﴿٥١﴾

[Have you not considered that] the One who created the heavens and the earth, is He not capable of recreating people like them?

بَلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ الْخَلْقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾

Indeed, [He is fully capable of doing so!] Rather, He is The Creator [of all things], and He has knowledge [of everything].

إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَنْ يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾

Indeed, [the power of] His command is [such that], when He intends to do anything, He merely says, "Be," and it [instantly] comes into being.

فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي يَدِيهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ

تَرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

Then Highly exalted is He, in Whose [mighty] Hand is the dominion over all things, and to Him, shall you [all] be returned.

#410

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
37	سُورَةُ الصَّفَّتِ	مکی	5	182	23	وَمَالِی

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 21 explain that angels are not partners with Allah but rather obedient servants to Him. Devils cannot overhear the conversations of the exalted assembly of angels, and if any devil attempts to do so, a shooting star pursues and repels it. A warning is issued to those who mock the concept of the Day of Judgment.

وَالصَّفَّتِ صَفًّا

[I Swear] by those [angels] who form ranks, standing in rows.

فَالزُّجُرَّتِ زَجْرًا ۝۱

Then [by the angels]-driving
[clouds and dispelling evil] with an
impelling cry!

فَالْتَلَّيْتِ ذِكْرًا ۝۲

And by those [angels] who recite
the reminder [the Quran].

إِنَّ إِلَهَكُمْ لَوَاحِدٌ ۝۳

Surely, your God is One!

رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ ۝۴

[He is] The Lord of the heavens
and the earth and everything in
between, and the Lord of [all the
points of] the sunrises.

إِنَّا زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةِ الْكَوَاكِبِ ۖ وَحِفْظًا
مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ ۚ

We have adorned the lowest
heaven with the beauty of stars,
and [have made them a]
protection against every rebellious
devil.

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ إِلَى الْمَلَاِ الْأَعْلَىٰ وَ يُقَذَّفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ
جَانِبٍ ۚ ۞ دُحُورًا ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ وَاصِبٌ ۚ

[These devils] cannot listen to the
exalted assembly of angels and [if
they try to listen] they are pelted
from every side and driven away.
And for them, there is an
everlasting punishment.

إِلَّا مَنْ خَطِفَ الْخَطْفَةَ فَأَتْبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ ثَاقِبٌ ﴿١٠﴾

But if one [of them] does manage to snatch away by theft [any fragment of information], a piercing flame pursues him immediately.

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ أَهُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ مَنِ خَلَقْنَا إِنَّا

خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ طِينٍ لَّازِبٍ ﴿١١﴾

[O prophet!] Ask [these disbelievers as to the resurrection they deny]: Is it more difficult to create them or all else We have created [of the heavens and the earth]? Surely, We created them [from Adam and Adam was created] from sticky clay.

بَلْ عَجِبْتَ وَيَسْخَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

In fact, you are astonished [by their denial], while they mock [you and the Quran].

وَإِذَا ذُكِّرُوا لَا يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

And when they are reminded, they pay no heed to it.

وَإِذَا رَأَوْا آيَةً يَسْتَسْخِرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

And when ever they see a [miraculous] sign [from Allah], they ridicule it.

وَقَالُوا إِن هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

And they say: this is nothing but obvious magic.

عِذَا امِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا إِنَّا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

When we are dead and become dust and [decayed] bones, will we really be raised up again?

أَوِ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

And our forefathers [as well]?

قُلْ نَعَمْ وَ أَنْتُمْ دَاخِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

[O Prophet!] Say to them, 'Yes, [you shall surely be resurrected], and then you shall be utterly humiliated.'

فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَإِذَا هُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

It will be nothing but one shout, and suddenly they will be [alive and] looking around.

وَقَالُوا أَوِیْلَکَٰنَ هَٰذَا یَوْمُ الدِّیْنِ ﴿٢٠﴾

And [the disbelievers] will say, 'Oh, woe to us! This is [indeed] the Day of Judgement!'

هَٰذَا یَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ الَّذِی کُنْتُمْ بِہِ تَکْذِبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

رکوع [۱]

[It will be said to them], 'Yes, this is the Day of [final] Decision, which you used to deny.'

#411

<https://arc>

Verses 22 to 39 presents a vivid picture of what will happen to the disbelievers and their leaders on the Day of Judgment. The disbelievers will curse their leaders for preventing them from embracing faith. The leaders, in turn, will blame their followers, accusing them of being the cause of their own downfall.

أَحْشُرُوا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا وَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا
يَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَأَهْدُوهُمْ إِلَى صِرَاطِ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

[The angels will be commanded],
"Assemble all those [polytheists]
who did wrong and their
companions, along with those
[false gods], whom they used to
worship besides Allah, and guide
them [all] to the path of Hellfire."

وَقِفُّهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ مَسْئُولُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْصَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And stop them! Indeed they are to be questioned: 'What is [wrong] with you [today]? Why do you not help each other?'

بَلْ هُمْ الْيَوْمَ مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Rather, on that Day, they will all stand with their heads lowered in submission.

وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

They will turn to one another, [blaming and] questioning each other.

قَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَأْتُونَنَا عَنِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٢٧﴾

[The followers] shall say [to their leaders], 'Indeed, you used to compel us to follow your every command.'

قَالُوا بَلْ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

[The leaders] shall say, 'No! Rather, it was you yourselves who did not believe.'

وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍۭۚ بَلْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا

طٰغِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And we had no authority over you; rather, you were yourselves a transgressing people.

فَحَقَّ عَلَيْنَا قَوْلُ رَبِّنَاۤ اِنَّآ لَذٰۤاِیْقُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

So now, the decree of our Lord has come into effect against us, and [now] we shall [all] taste [the punishment].

فَاغْوَيْنٰكُمْۤ اِنَّا كُنَّا غٰوِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

We led you astray, only because we ourselves were astray.

فَإِنَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

So, on that day, they will all be sharing in the punishment.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Indeed, this is how We deal with the defiant unbelievers.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, whenever it was said to them that there is no god [worthy of worship] but Allah, they would turn very arrogant.

وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّا لَنَرِيكَ كَوَا إِلَهِنَا لَشَاعِرٍ مُّجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

And they used to say, 'Shall we abandon our gods for the sake of an insane poet?'

بَلْ جَاءَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَدَّقَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Rather, [the prophet] has, indeed, come with the truth and [he has also] confirmed all the [previous] messengers.

إِنَّكُمْ لَذَآئِقُوا الْعَذَابِ الْآلِيمِ ﴿٣١﴾

Indeed, you, [the disbelievers] shall certainly taste the painful punishment.

وَمَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

And you shall not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#412

<https://arc>

Verses 40 to 74 describe the reward of Paradise for the believers who supported the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] despite the insistence of their misguiding companions. A scene from the Day of Resurrection is depicted, where both groups will recognize each other. The deniers will be in Hell, receiving this punishment because they rejected the message of Allah's Messenger and blindly followed their forefathers.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

Except for the [sincere] chosen servants of Allah [who will be saved from the punishment mentioned in the previous verses].

أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ رِزْقٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٣١﴾ فَوَاحِشُهُمْ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٣﴾ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

For them, there will be provision determined [by Us], from [every type of] fruits, and they will be honored in the Gardens of delight [sitting] on the thrones facing one another.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٣٥﴾ بَيضَاءَ لَذَّةٍ

لِّلشَّرِبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

There will be circulated among them a cup [of wine filled] from a flowing spring, [that will be] white [in color] and delicious for those who drink.

لَّا فِيهَا غَوْلٌ وَلَا هُمْ عَنْهَا يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

It will neither cause them headache nor they shall suffer intoxication from it.

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصْرٌ طَّرْفِ عَيْنٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

And they shall have with them
wives with modest gaze, having
pretty big eyes.

كَأَنَّهُنَّ بَيْضٌ مَّكْنُونٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

[So exquisite], as if they were
[delicate] eggs, well-protected.

فَاقْبَلْ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

Then they will turn to one another
and engage in conversation [about
their past lives].

قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ ﴿٤١﴾ يَقُولُ إِنِّي كَلِمَن

الْمُصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

One of them will say to another, " I
had a companion [in the world]
who used to say to me, 'are you
among those who truly believe [in
the Hereafter]?"

عَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا اِنَّا لَمَدِيْنُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

Is it that, when we are dead and become [mere] dust and bones, we shall indeed be raised up for judgement?

قَالَ هَلْ اَنْتُمْ مُّطْلَعُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾

It will be said, 'Would you like to look at him?'

فَاَطْلَعَفَرَّاهُ فِي سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾

So, when he shall look down, he shall see [his companion] in the midst of Blazing Fire.

قَالَ تَاللّٰهِ اِنْ كِدْتَ لَتُرْدِيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾

[The believer] shall say to him, 'By Allah, you were about to ruin me! [by your misguidance]'

وَلَوْ لَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِّينَ ﴿٥٧﴾

And if it had not been for the favor of my Lord, I would surely have been among those brought for punishment [with you].

أَفَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبِيتَيْنِ ﴿٥٨﴾ إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِبُعْدَ بَيْنٍ ﴿٥٩﴾

[Then the believer will say to his companions], 'Is it not true that we shall not die again, except our first death [in the world], and we shall never be punished?

إِنَّ هَذَا هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾

Indeed, this is the greatest success.

لِيُسَلِّ هَذَا فَلَْيَعْمَلِ الْعَمَلُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

Those who strive, should strive for this kind of success.

أَذِلَّكَ خَيْرٌ نُّزُلًا أَمْ شَجَرَةُ الزَّقُّومِ ﴿٢٢﴾

Is this [reception in paradise] better as an [everlasting] hospitality, or the tree of Zaqqum [in Hell]?

The unbelievers of Makkah used to make fun of the Prophet [peace be upon him] when he warned them of this tree. They asked, “How can a tree grow in Hell?” So Allah revealed this verse in response

إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً لِلظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

We have surely made this [tree] a test for the wrongdoers.

إِنَّهَا شَجَرَةٌ تَخْرُجُ فِي أَصْلِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾ طَلْعُهَا كَأَنَّهُ

رُءُوسُ الشَّيَاطِينِ ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, this [Zaqqum] is a tree that grows out in the bottom of Hellfire, and its fruits are like the heads of devils.

فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُونَ مِنْهَا فَمَالِئُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ^ط ^(٢٢)

Surely they [who dwell in Hell]
shall [have to] eat from this [tree]
and fill their bellies with it.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ^ع ^(٢٣)

Then, over it, they will be given
boiling water to drink.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرَجَهُمْ لَا إِلَى الْجَحِيمِ ^ح ^(٢٤)

Then their return will be to the fire
of Hell.

إِنَّهُمْ أَلفُوا أَبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ^ي ^(٢٥) فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِهِمْ

يُهْرَعُونَ ^ح ^(٢٦)

[They will be punished because]
indeed, they found their
forefathers astray, and they
[thoughtlessly] hastened to follow
in their footsteps.

وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا

فِيهِمْ مُنْذِرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

Indeed, before them most of the earlier generations [also] had gone astray. And We had sent [Our] messengers to fore warn them [of the Day of Judgement].

فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ

الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

So look, how [devastating] was the end of those [disbelievers] who were forewarned, except for the sincere and chosen servants of Allah [who were saved]?

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#413

<https://arc>

In verses 75 to 148, the stories of various prophets are mentioned. The essence of all these stories is that Allah always helped His messengers, and they were successful. Therefore, even now, the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] will be the one to succeed. Verses 75 to 99 mention the stories of Prophet Noah and Prophet Abraham.

وَلَقَدْ نَادَيْنَا نُوْحًا فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾

Indeed, [before this], Noah called upon Us [for help] and see how excellent are We in responding [the prayers of our servants].

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَآهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٧٦﴾

And We saved Noah and his family, [along with all those who believed], from a great distress.

وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ﴿٢٧٥٩﴾

And We made only the descendants of Noah to remain [as the sole survivors on the earth].

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٢٧٦٠﴾

And We left for him [a goodly remembrance] among the later generations.

سَلَامٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٧٦١﴾

Peace be upon Noah among all the worlds.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٦٢﴾

Indeed, this is how We reward those who excel in doing good.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٦٣﴾

Indeed, he was among Our [truly] believing servants.

ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿٨٢﴾

Then We drowned the others [who disbelieved].

وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ لَإِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٨٣﴾

And indeed, among those who followed the way of Noah was Abraham.

إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٤﴾

When he turned to his Lord with pure heart [with complete submission and trust, removing all doubts and uncertainties from his heart].

إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

Behold! He said to his father and his people, "What are these things that you worship?"

أَفِغْكَ إِلَهَةً دُونَ اللَّهِ تُرِيدُونَ ۖ ط (٨٧)

Do you desire [to worship] false gods besides Allah?

فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ (٨٨)

Then what is your opinion about the Lord of all the worlds?

فَنَظَرَ نَظْرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ ۚ فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَقِيمٌ ۝ (٨٩)

Then Abraham cast a glance at the stars and said, 'Indeed, I feel unwell today.'

فَتَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ ۚ (٩٠)

Then the people [of his community] turned their backs and went away from him.

فَرَآغَ إِلَى إِلِهِتِهِمْ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ۚ (٩١)

After that, Abraham [quietly entered their temple and] said to their idols, "Why don't you eat?"

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾

What is the matter with you? Why don't you speak?

فَرَأَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٣﴾

He then turned upon them, striking with all his strength.

فَأَقْبَلُوا إِلَيْهِ يَزْفُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾

After that, the people [of his community] came running to him.

قَالَ أَتَعْبُدُونَ مَا تَنْحِتُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾

[Abraham] said, "Do you worship that which you have carved with your own hands?"

وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَكُمْ وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾

While it is Allah [alone] who has created you and all that you make.

قَالُوا ابْنُوا لَهُ بُيُوتًا فَأَلْقُوهُ فِي الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٩٤﴾

[The people] said, 'Construct for him a building [like a furnace] and throw him into the blazing fire.'

فَارَادُوا بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمُ الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾

So, they intended for him a plan [to harm him], but We made them the most debased.

وَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاهِبٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ﴿٩٦﴾

And [Abraham] said, "Indeed, I am going to my Lord; He will guide me."

#414

<https://arc>

In verses 100 to 122, the rest of the story of Prophet Abraham is described, along with the mention of Prophet Moses and Aaron. The essence of these verses is that Allah has always aided His prophets, and they were the ones who succeeded. Therefore, even now, the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] will be the one who will ultimately succeed.

رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾

[Abraham prayed, saying], "O my Lord, bless me with a righteous son."

فَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِغُلَامٍ حَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾

So, We gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing son.

فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ مَعَهُ السَّعْيُ قَالَ يُبْنَىٰ إِنَّي أَرَىٰ فِي الْمَنَامِ أَنِّي
أَذْبَحُكَ فَانْظُرْ مَاذَا تَرَىٰ ۖ

Then, when [his son] became old enough to work with him, [one day] [Abraham] said to his son, "I have seen in a dream that I am to sacrifice you. So, consider what do you think."

قَالَ يَا أَبَتِ افْعَلْ مَا تُؤْمَرُ سَتَجِدُنِي إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ

الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٠٦﴾

[The son] replied, "O my father! Do as you are commanded to do [by Allah]. If Allah so wills, you will find me among those who are steadfast."

فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهُ لِلْجَبِينِ ﴿١٣٣﴾

So, when both [of them] had submitted [to the will of Allah] and [the father had] laid his son down on his forehead [ready for sacrifice].

وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا أَبْرَاهِيمُ ﴿١٣٤﴾ قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّءْيَا إِنَّا

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾

And [at that moment], We called out to him, "O Abraham! You have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, thus We reward those who excel in doing good.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٣٦﴾

Indeed, this was a manifest test [for father and son].

وَفَدَيْنَاهُ بِذَبْحٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣٧﴾

And [in exchange], We ransomed him with a great sacrifice.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾

And We left for him [a goodly remembrance] among the later generations.

سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٠٩﴾

Peace be upon Abraham.

كَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾

This is how We reward those who excel in doing good.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١١﴾

Indeed, he was among Our [truly] believing servants.

وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١١٢﴾

And We gave Abraham a glad tidings of [another son] Isaac, [who will be] a prophet [and] one of the righteous.

وَبَرَ كُنَّا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ ط

And We blessed him and Isaac as well.

وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهَا مُحْسِنٌ وَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ مُبِينٌ ع

رکوع [۳]

And among their descendants are those who excel in doing good, and some who clearly wrong their own souls.

وَلَقَدْ مَنَنَّا عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ع

And indeed, We bestowed favors upon Moses and Aaron.

وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا وَقَوْمَهُمَا مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ع

And We saved [both of] them and their people from the great distress.

وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ ﴿١١٣﴾

And We helped them, so it was they who were the victors.

وَاتَيْنَاهُمَا الْكِتَابَ الْمُسْتَبِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾

And We gave [both of] them [the Torah] a clear and manifest book.

وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿١١٥﴾

And We guided them to the straight path.

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾ سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ وَ

هَارُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾

And We left for them [a goodly remembrance] among the later generations. Peace be upon Moses and Aaron.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

Indeed, this is how We reward those who excel in doing good.

إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

Indeed, both of them were among Our [truly] believing servants.

GO TO PAGE 1

#415

<https://arc>

Verses 123 to 148 recount the stories of Prophet Elias, Prophet Lot , and Prophet Jonah. The essence of these accounts is that Allah has always supported His prophets, and they were ultimately victorious. Similarly, the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] will also be successful.

وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ط (١٢٣)

And indeed, Elias was also one of Our messengers.

إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ (١٢٣)

Behold! when he said to his people, "Will you not be God-fearing?"

أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ۖ اللَّهُ
رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

Do you worship [the idol] Baal and
abandon the Best of Creators-
Allah, [who is] your Lord and the
Lord of your forefathers?

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

But they denied him. So, they shall
certainly be brought forth for
punishment [before Us].

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٣٨﴾

Except for the chosen servants of
Allah [who believed in Elias].

وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾ سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿١٤٠﴾

And We left for him [a goodly
remembrance] among the later
generations. Peace be upon Elias.

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣١﴾

Indeed, this is how We reward those who excel in doing good.

إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾

Indeed, he was among Our [truly] believing servants.

وَإِنَّ لُوطًا لِّمَنِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾

And indeed, Lot was also one of Our messengers.

إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَ أَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي

الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَّرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٦﴾

Behold! when We saved him and all of his family [from the punishment], except for an old woman [his wife], who was among those who stayed behind, then We destroyed the others.

إِنَّكُمْ لَتَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ وَ بِاللَّيْلِ أَفَلَا

تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ ر ك و ع [۴]

[O people of Makkah!] You pass
[by the ruins of the people of Lot]
day and night, Will you then not
understand.

وَ إِنَّ يُونُسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾

And indeed, Jonah was also one
of Our messengers.

إِذْ أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ ﴿١٤٠﴾ فَسَاهَمَ فَكَانَ مِنَ

الْمُدْحَضِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾

Behold! When he ran away and
boarded a fully loaded ship [which
fell into peril], then he cast lots
[with the mariner], and was among
the losers [so he was thrown into
the sea].

فَالْتَقَمَهُ الْخُوتُ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿١٣٢﴾

Then [a big] fish swallowed him [as a whole], while he was blaming himself [for not waiting for Allah's command].

فَلَوْ لَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُسَبِّحِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ لَكَبِتَ فِي بَطْنِهِ إِلَى

يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾

Had he not been among those who [constantly] glorify Allah, he would have remained in the belly [of the fish] until the Day, all are raised up [for judgement].

فَنَبَذْنَاهُ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ سَقِيمٌ ﴿١٣٥﴾

Then We cast him [ashore] onto an open field while he was utterly exhausted.

وَ أَنْبَتْنَا عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً مِّنْ يَقْطِينٍ ﴿١٣٦﴾

And We caused a vine-laden tree to grow over him.

أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى مِائَةِ آلَفٍ أَوْ يَزِيدُونَ ۖ

Then We sent him [back as a messenger] to a people exceeding one hundred thousand in number.

فَأَمَّنُوا فَتَقَعْنَا لَهُمْ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۖ

Thus, they believed [in him]. So, We allowed them to enjoy the blessings of life for a time.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#416

<https://arc>

Verses 149 to 182 contain a warning to the polytheists who attribute daughters to Allah by considering the angels as His daughters and who associate a relationship between Allah and the jinn. The angels declare that they are merely Allah's creation, constantly engaged in glorifying and exalting Him. It is a divine principle that Allah and His Messenger always prevail. Those who hasten for punishment should remember that when it arrives, it will indeed be a dreadful moment.

فَاسْتَفْتِهِمُ الرَّبِّكَ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ الْبَنُونَ ﴿١٧٩﴾

[O Prophet!], ask [these disbelievers of Makkah]: "Do they claim that; for your Lord there are daughters [only], while for them there are sons?"

أَمْ خَلَقْنَا الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَاثًا وَهُمْ شَاهِدُونَ ﴿١٥٠﴾

[And ask them]: "Were they present [as witness], when We created the angels as females?"

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ إِفْكِهِمْ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ وَلَدَ اللَّهُ ۖ وَإِنَّهُمْ

لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾

Listen! Most surely, it is one of their fabrications when they say- Allah has begotten [a son]. Indeed, they are liars.

أَصْطَفَى الْبَنَاتِ عَلَى الْبَنِينَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ ط

[Do they claim that] Allah has chosen daughters [for Himself] instead of sons?

مَا لَكُمْ ۖ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿١٥٤﴾

What is the matter with you? How do you judge?

أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٥﴾

Why do you not take heed?

أَمْ لَكُمْ سُلْطٰنٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٥٦﴾ فَأْتُوا بِكِتٰبِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٥٧﴾

Do you have any clear [revealed] authority [for your claims]? Then bring forth your [Heavenly] scripture If you are truthful.

وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجَنَّةِ نَسْبًا ط

And they have attributed a kinship between Him and the jinns.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجَنَّةُ اِنَّهُمْ لَمُحْضَرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾

While the jinn know that [this is false and those who make such claims] shall be brought forth [for punishment before Him].

سُبْحَنَ اللّٰهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾

Highly Exalted is Allah, [far] above all that they attribute to Him.

إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾

Except for the sincere chosen servants of Allah, [who do not engage in such statements].

فَإِنَّكُمْ وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ إِلَّا

مَنْ هُوَ صَالٍ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾

So, [O disbelievers of Makkah!] you and those [false gods] whom you worship, cannot mislead anyone away from Him, except for those [disbelievers] for [whom Hell has already been decreed] and they are [destined] to burn in Hellfire.

وَمَا مِنَّا إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٣﴾ وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ
الصَّافُّونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾

And [the angels say], "Indeed, each of us has an assigned position, and we all stand in rows [for His worship]."

وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾

And indeed, we are those who highly exalt Allah [alone].

وَإِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُنَّ ﴿١٦٧﴾ لَوْ أَنَّ عِندَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنَ
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلِصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾

Indeed, [before the revelation of Quran, these disbelievers] used to say; if only a reminder like the earlier scriptures, was given to us, we would have certainly been devoted servants of Allah.

فَكَفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

But [now when the Quran has come to them], they disbelieved in it, so very soon they will come to know [the loss of their denial].

وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ

الْمَنْصُورُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

And Our command has already been decreed for our [chosen] servants--the messengers. Indeed, it is they who shall [ultimately] be the victors.

وَإِنَّ جُنْدَنَا لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾

And indeed, Our soldiers [of believers] shall certainly be victorious.

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٣﴾ وَابْصُرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ

يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾

So, [O Prophet!] turn away [and leave them] for a while; and watch them, soon they shall see [their own doom].

أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٤٥﴾

Do they [really] seek to hasten Our punishment?

فَإِذَا نَزَلَ بِسَاحَتِهِمْ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾

Yet, when the punishment descends upon them, then, it will be truly a dreadful morning for those who were forewarned.

وَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿١٤٧﴾ وَابْصُرْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٤٨﴾

And [O Prophet!] turn away [and leave them] for a while; and watch them, soon they shall see [their own doom].

سُبْحَنَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

Highly exalted is your Lord—the Lord of Honour and power, [far] above what they attribute [to Him].

وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

And peace be upon [all] the messengers.

وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ رُكُوع [٥]

And all praise is for Allah [alone], Lord of [all] the Worlds.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#417

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
38	سُورَةُ ص	مکی	5	88	23	وَمَالِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 14 summarize the message that the Quran serves as a reminder for humanity, but people oppose it out of arrogance and pride. They find it difficult to accept that Allah has chosen a messenger from among them, who is not wealthy or of high worldly status. As a result, they label the Prophet [peace be upon him] as a sorcerer and a liar. History bears witness that previous nations also rejected their prophets, only to be ultimately seized by Allah's punishment.

صَّ وَالْقُرْآنِ ذِي الذِّكْرِ ۝^ط

Sād.

[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

By the Quran! [This is] entirely a [devine] reminder and admonition!

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي عِزَّةٍ وَشِقَاقٍ ۝^ز

Yet, those who disbelieve, [reject it solely] due to their false pride and defiance.

كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ فَنَادَوا وَّ لَا تَحِیْنَ

مَنَاصِ ۝۲

How many a generation before them have We destroyed, [due to their disobedience], [and when Our punishment came upon them], they cried out [in repentance], but it was too late to escape [from the judgement of Allah].

وَعَجِبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَقَالَ الْكُفْرُونَ

هَذَا سِحْرٌ كَذَّابٌ ۝۳

And they are astonished that a fore-warner has come to them from among themselves, and the disbelievers also said: This man is a magician and a sheer liar.

أَجَعَلَ الْإِلَهَةَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا ۖ إِنَّ هَذَا الشَّيْءُ عَجَابٌ ۝

Has he made all our gods into one God? Indeed, this is a very strange thing!

وَ انْطَلَقَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْهُمْ أَنِ امْشُوا وَ اصْبِرُوا عَلَىٰ آلِهَتِكُمْ ۖ

And the leaders among them walked out, saying [to their followers]: walk away [from here] and stand firm in devotion to your gods.

إِنَّ هَذَا الشَّيْءُ يُرَادُّ ۖ

Indeed, this is merely something intended [to gain authority over us].

مَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي الْمِلَّةِ الْأَخْرَجَةِ ۖ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا
اِخْتِلَاقٌ ۖ

We have never heard of this in our
previous religion, [this very notion
of a single deity]; surely, this is a
fabrication [of his own].

ءَأَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا ۖ

Has the [revealed] Reminder been
sent down upon him [alone] out of
[all of] us?

بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِي ۖ

In fact, they are in doubt about the
[revealed] Reminder sent down
from Me.

بَلْ لَّمَّا يَذُوقُوا عَذَابِ ۖ

[They are doing so because], they
have not yet tasted My
punishment.

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ الْوَهَّابِ ۙ

Or is it that they possess the treasures of the mercy of your Lord--the AlMighty the All-Granting.

أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ

فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي الْاَسْبَابِ ۚ

Or is it that, dominion over the heavens and the earth, and everything between them, belongs to them? Then If it is so, let them climb their way to the heavens by [all conceivable] means.

جُنُودٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ الْاَحْزَابِ ۚ

They are merely a small army [of the disbelieving people of Makkah], destined to face defeat.

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو الْأَوْتَادِ
وَثَمُودُ وَ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَ أَصْحَابُ لَعِينَةٍ أُولَئِكَ

الْأَحْزَابُ ﴿١٣﴾

So [too], before them, the people of Noah, 'Ad, Pharaoh of the stakes also belied Messengers. [And so did], Thamud, the people of Lot, and the dwellers of the [thicket of] Al-Aykah. These were the groups [that opposed the Messengers.]

إِنْ كُلُّ إِلَّا كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ﴿١٣﴾ ر كوع [ا]

All of them denied Our messengers, so Our punishment became inevitable for them.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#418

<https://arc>

In verses 15 to 26, the disbelievers are warned not to hasten the punishment. When it arrives, no one will be able to withstand it. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is advised to remain patient and steadfast, while the polytheists are reminded of certain incidents from the life of Prophet David. Allah had granted him immense wealth and power, yet he remained a grateful servant of Allah, constantly striving for self-improvement and righteousness.

وَمَا يَنْظُرُ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ﴿١٥﴾

These [disbelievers] are merely waiting for a single, terrifying sound [Trumpet to be blown on Doomsday] without any pause.

وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَنَا قِطْنَآ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٧﴾

And [these disbelievers] say [in mockery], 'O our Lord! Bring upon us our share of punishment as soon as possible, [even] before the Day of Judgment.'

اصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَ اذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ ذَا الْاَيْدِیِّ

اِنَّهُ اَوَّابٌ ﴿١٨﴾

[O Prophet!] Be patient over what they say, and recall Our servant David, who was endowed with great strength. Indeed, he was the one who ever turned to Allah [in all matters with utmost devotion].

إِنَّا سَخَّرْنَا الْجِبَالَ مَعَهُ يُسَبِّحْنَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَ

الْإِشْرَاقِ ﴿١٨﴾

Indeed, We subjugated the mountains to join him in glorifying Allah, in the morning and the evening.

وَالطَّيْرَ مَحْشُورَةً كُلٌّ لَّهِ آوَابٌ ﴿١٩﴾

And [so did] the birds, gathered together, all obedient to Him [as they joined in glorifying Allah].

وَشَدَدْنَا مُلْكَهُ وَأَتَيْنَاهُ الْحِكْمَةَ وَفَصَّلَ الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٠﴾

We strengthened his dominion and granted him [prophetic] wisdom and the ability to make sound judgments in all matters.

وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ نَبُؤُا الْخَصْمِ

Has the account of [two] disputants come to you [O Prophet!] [who sought David's judgment regarding their dispute?]

إِذْ تَسَوَّرُوا الْمِحْرَابَ ۖ إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَى دَاوُدَ فَفَزِعَ

مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ

When they climbed over the wall [of sanctuary] and entered David's place of worship, he was alarmed to see them. They said, 'Do not be afraid!'

خَصْمَيْنِ بَغَى بَعْضُنَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ

لَا تَشْطِطْ وَاهْدِنَا إِلَى سَوَاءِ الصِّرَاطِ ۝

We are two disputing parties, and one of us has wronged the other. So, judge between us with truth, do not be unjust, and guide us to the right path.

إِنَّ هَذَا أَخِي لَهُ تِسْعٌ وَتِسْعُونَ نَعْجَةً وَلِيَ نَعْجَةٌ
وَاحِدَةٌ فَقَالَ أَكْفِلْنِيهَا وَعَزَّنِي فِي الْخِطَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾

[One of them said], 'indeed, this is my brother. He has ninety-nine ewes, and I have only one ewe. Yet he insists that I hand over my single ewe to him, and he has overpowered me in speech.'

قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ إِلَى نِعَاجِهِ ۖ

David said, 'Indeed, this man has wronged you by asking to add your one ewe to his ewes.'

وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الْخُلَطَاءِ لَيَبْغِي بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ إِلَّا
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَقَلِيلٌ مَّا هُمْ ۖ

And indeed, many partners commit injustice against one another, except for those who believe and do righteous deeds, and how few they are.'

وَوَظَنَّ دَاوُدُ أَنَّهُامُ فَتَنُهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَ

أَنَابَ ﴿٢٣٧﴾ [السجدة]

And David realized that We had put him to the test. So, he asked forgiveness from his Lord, and [at once] fell down in prostration, and turned to Him [in repentance].

[This is a verse of prostration; let's prostrate here].

فَغَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذَلِكَ ۖ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِندَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَآبٍ ﴿٢٣٨﴾

So, We forgave him for his lapse, and indeed, for him is a place of nearness to Us and an excellent resort [awaiting him].

يٰدَاوُدُ اِنَّا جَعَلْنٰكَ خَلِيْفَةً فِى الْاَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ
النَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوٰى فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ ط

O David! We have made you [Our] vicegerent on earth, so judge between people with [revealed] truth and do not follow your vain desires, as they will lead you astray from the path of Allah.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَظِلُّوْنَ عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيْدٌ
بِمَا نَسُوْا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٦﴾ رُكُوْع [٢]

Indeed, those who go astray from the path of Allah, shall certainly face a severe punishment [in the Hereafter], because they have forgotten the Day of Reckoning.

#419

<https://arc>

Verses 27 to 40 serve as a warning to the polytheists, emphasizing that Allah did not create the heavens, the earth, and everything in between them without purpose. The Quran was revealed to provide guidance and a means for people to take heed. The narrative also highlights the life of Prophet Solomon, showcasing how Allah granted him unparalleled grandeur and dominion. Despite such immense blessings, Prophet Solomon remained humble, constantly turning to Allah in repentance and seeking forgiveness rather than succumbing to arrogance or pride.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا بَاطِلًا ۖ

And We did not create the heavens, the earth, and whatever is in between them without a purpose.

ذٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا ۚ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْۤا مِّنَ

النَّارِ ۖ

But that is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So, woe [and destruction] from the Hellfire for those who disbelieve.

اَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ
كَالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ اَمْ نَجْعَلُ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ

كَالْفَجَّارِ ۚ

[Do these disbelievers think that] We shall reward those who believe and do righteous deeds--like [that of] those who spread corruption on earth? Or that We shall treat God-fearing like those who are wicked?

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ

أُولَٰئِكَ ۖ أَلْبَابٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

This book [the Quran], which We have revealed to you [O prophet!], is full of blessings, [and its purpose is] that people may reflect upon its verses. And so that those endowed with wisdom may heed to its advice.

وَوَهَبْنَا لِدَاوُدَ سُلَيْمِينَ ۖ نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ ۚ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

And We blessed David with [a son], Solomon. He was an excellent servant [of Allah], who often turned in devotion to Us.

إِذْ عَرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصَّفِيفَتُ الْجِيَادُ ﴿٤١﴾

Behold! When, swift-footed steeds were presented before him in the afternoon.

فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي

And he said: "Alas! I did love the good things [these horses] instead of remembering my Lord [in my afternoon prayer] "

حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ﴿٣٢﴾ رُدُّوْهَا عَلَيَّ

Till the time was over, and [the sun] had hidden in the veil [of night]. Then he said, "Bring them back to me."

فَطَفِقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ﴿٣٣﴾

Then he began to pass his hand over their legs and their necks.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَ أَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ

أَنَابَ ﴿٣٤﴾

And We put Solomon to the test by placing a [mere] body upon his throne, then he [immediately] turned to Allah [in repentance].

قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ
بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ﴿٣٥﴾

And he said, 'My Lord, forgive me and bless me with a kingdom, the like of which shall not be granted to anyone after me. Indeed, You are the Great Bestower.'

فَسَخَّرْنَا لَهُ الرِّيحَ تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِهِ رُخَاءً حَيْثُ أَصَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾

So We subjugated to him the [mighty] wind, blowing gently by his command to wherever he directed.

وَالشَّيْطِينَ كُلَّ بَنَّاءٍ وَغَوَّاصٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

And [We also subjugated] the jinn to him, all kinds of skilled builders and divers.

وَأَخْرَيْنَ مُقَرَّنِينَ فِي الْأَصْفَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾

And [some others of the jinn] who
were bound in chains [for him].

هَذَا عَطَاؤُنَا فَامْنُنْ أَوْ أَمْسِكْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

[And We said, O Solomon!] This is
Our gift, so grant freely or withhold
[as you wish], without reckoning
[from Us].

وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا لَزُلْفَىٰ وَحُسْنَ مَّآبٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ رَكُوعٌ ﴿٣﴾

And indeed, for him is [a status of
closeness to Us, and an excellent
abode [in the Hereafter].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#420

<https://arc>

In Verses 41 to 64, the mention of Prophet Job and some other prophets is made to console the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him]. These prophets faced great trials and tests, but they exercised patience and perseverance. Ultimately, Allah granted them success. There is also a conversation among the inhabitants of Hell.

وَ اذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا أَيُّوبَ إِذْ نَادَى رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَسَّنِيَ
الشَّيْطَانُ بِنُصْبٍ وَعَذَابٍ ^ط

And mention Our servant, Job. Behold! when he called upon his Lord, saying, "Indeed, Satan has afflicted me with hardship and torment."

أَرْكُضْ بِرِجْلِكَ هَذَا مُغْتَسِلٌ بَارِدٌ وَشَرَابٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

[We commanded], "Strike the ground with your foot," and a cool spring of water shall gush forth for you to bathe in and drink from.

وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ أَهْلَهُ وَمِثْلَهُمْ مَعَهُمْ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَذِكْرًا

لِأُولَى الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٣٣﴾

And We granted him back his family with the like of them besides, as a mercy from Us, and as a reminder for the people of understanding.

وَخُذْ بِيَدِكَ ضِغْثًا فَاصْرِبْ بِهِ وَلَا تَحْنُطْ ۖ

And [We said to him], 'Take in your hand a bundle of [one hundred] twigs and strike with it [as you have pledged regarding your wife], and do not violate your oath.'

إِنَّا وَجَدْنَاهُ صَابِرًا نِعْمَ الْعَبْدُ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

Indeed, We found him to be truly patient. What an excellent servant [he was]! Indeed, he was ever turning to Us in repentance.

وَ اذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ وَ يَعْقُوْبَ اُولٰٓئِیْ وَ الْاَبْصَارِ ﴿٣٤﴾

And mention Our servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob. They were endowed with great strength and insight.

إِنَّا اخْلَصْنَاهُمْ بِخَالِصَةٍ ذِكْرَى الدَّارِ ﴿٣٥﴾

We chose them for a distinct trait of ever remembering the Hereafter.

وَ اِنَّهُمْ عِنْدَنَا لَمِنَ الْمُصْطَفٰیْنَ الْاٰخِیَارِ ﴿٣٦﴾

Indeed, in Our sight, they were among the chosen, the best [of the righteous].

وَ اذْكُرْ اِسْمَاعِيْلَ وَ الْيَسَعَ وَ ذَا الْكِفْلِ ۚ وَ كُلٌّ مِّنْ

الْاٰخِيَارِ ۝۲۸

And [also], mention Ishmael, Elisha, and Dhul-Kifl; all of them were among the righteous.

هٰذَا ذِكْرٌ ۚ وَ اِنَّ لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ لِحُسْنِ مَّآبٍ ۝۲۹ جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ

مُّفْتَحَةٌ لَّهُمْ الْاَبْوَابُ ۝۳۰

This is a reminder and surely righteous shall have an excellent abode—everlasting gardens whose gates shall remain open for them.

مُتَّكِئِيْنَ فِيْهَا يَدْعُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ وَّ شَرَابٍ ۝۳۱

They will recline [on couches] therein, requesting an abundance of fruits and drinks.

وَعِنْدَهُمْ قَصِرَتُ الْأَبْصَارُ أَثَرًا ۝٥٢

And with them shall be spouses of modest gaze, of equal age.

هَٰذَا مَا تُوعَدُونَ لِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ۝٥٣

These are the blessings that you are promised for the Day of Reckoning.

إِنَّ هَٰذَا الرِّزْقَ نَحْنُ مُنْفِقُونَ ۝٥٤

Indeed, this is Our provision which will never be exhausted.

هَٰذَا ۖ وَإِنَّ لِلْطَّٰغِينَ لَشَرَّ مَآبٍ ۝٥٥

[This is the reward for the righteous] and indeed, transgressors will have most evil place to return.

جَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۖ فَبِئْسَ الْبِهَادُ ۝٥٦

[It is] Hell, they will burn therein—what an evil resting place!

هَذَا فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ حَبِيمٌ وَغَسَّاقٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

This is so, then let them taste the boiling water and pus.

وَآخَرُ مِنْ شَكْلِهِ أَزْوَاجٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

And [besides this], there will be other punishments of various kinds, [which they will taste].

هَذَا فَوْجٌ مُّقْتَحِمٌ مَّعَكُمْ ۚ لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ

صَالُوا النَّارِ ﴿٥٩﴾

Behold, [it shall be said to their leaders] here is another group about to fall into Hell with you. [they shall say] No welcome is there for them! Indeed, they will burn in the Hellfire.

قَالُوا بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَدْ مَرَحَبًا بِكُمْ أَنْتُمْ قَدْ مُتُّوهُ لَنَا

فَبُئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ﴿٢٠﴾

They [who were the followers] will say, 'No, rather, it is you for whom there is no welcome! It was you who brought this punishment upon us, and what an evil abode it is!'

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ لَنَا هَذَا فَزِدْهُ عَذَابًا بَا ضِعْفًا فِي

النَّارِ ﴿٢١﴾

Then they will say, 'Our Lord, whoever [misguided us and] brought us to this [state], increase their punishment manifold in the Fire [of hell].'

وَقَالُوا مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا كُنَّا نَعُدُّهُمْ مِّنَ

الْأَشْرَارِ ۖ

And [the inhabitants of Hell] will say [to one another], 'Why is it that, we do not see those, whom we used to count among the wicked.'

أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ سِخْرِيًّا أَمْ زَاغَتْ عَنْهُمْ الْبَصَارُ ۖ

Did we take them as an object of mockery [by mistake] or is it that our eyes have missed them.

إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَحَقُّ تَخَاصُّمِ أَهْلِ النَّارِ ۖ رَكُوعٌ [۴]

Indeed, this is how it will really be, quarreling among the people of [Hell] fire.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#421

<https://arc>

In verses 65 to 88, the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] announces that his task is only to deliver the message of Allah, and what he is informing them about is certain. Those who are rejecting the message are followers of Satan, whose sole purpose is to lead people astray. There is a reference to a dialogue between Allah and Satan, in which Satan expresses his determination to mislead humanity, and Allah declares that all of them will be cast into Hell.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا مُنْذِرٌ وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ

الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٦٥﴾

[O Prophet!], say to them: "I am only a fore-warner [of the day of judgement], and there is no god [worthy of worship] except Allah, the One, All-Dominating."

رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْعَزِیْزُ الْغَفَّارُ ﴿٢١﴾

[He is] the Lord of the heavens,
and the earth, and all that is
between them, the Almighty, the
Most forgiving.

قُلْ هُوَ نَبُوْا عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ اَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

Say, "This [Quran] is a great
message, from which you are
turning away."

مَا كَانَ لِیْ مِنْ عِلْمٍ بِالْمَلٰٓئِ الْاَعْلٰی اِذْ یَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Say to them: "I had no knowledge
of the exalted assembly [of angels]
when they were disputing
[concerning Adam]."

اِنْ یُّوْحٰی اِلَیَّ اِلَّا اَنْبَآ اَنَا نَذِیْرٌ مُّبِیْنٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

Revelation is sent to me only
because I am a clear fore-warner
[about the Day of judgement.]

إِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّیْ خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا مِّنْ طِیْنٍ ﴿٤١﴾

Behold! when your Lord said to the angels, 'Indeed, I am going to create a human being from clay.'

فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَ نَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ مِنْ رُّوْحِیْ فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ

سٰجِدٰیْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

So when I have fashioned him [completely] and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down in prostration before him.

فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ كُلُّهُمْ اٰجَعُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ اِلَّا اِبْلِیْسَ ؕ

اِسْتَكْبَرَ وَ كَانَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِیْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾

So, the angels prostrated, all of them together, except Iblees. He grew arrogant, and thus became among the disbelievers.

قَالَ يَا بُلَيْسُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَسْجُدَ لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِإِيْدَيَّ ط

[Allah] said, "O Iblees! What has prevented you from prostrating to the being, whom I have created with My own [mighty] Hands?"

أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ أَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعَالِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾

Did you show arrogance, or [do you think that] you are among the exalted ones?

قَالَ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ ط خَلَقْتَنِي مِنْ نَّارٍ وَ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ

طِينٍ ﴿٤٦﴾

[Iblees] said, "I am better than him. You have created me from fire and you have created him from clay.

قَالَ فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيْمٌ ﴿٤٧﴾

[Allah] said, "Then Get out from here, for you are certainly accursed."

وَأِنَّ عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِي إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤٩﴾

And indeed, upon you is My curse
until the Day of Judgement.

قَالَ رَبِّ فَأَنْظِرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمِ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

[Iblees] said, "My Lord, then grant
me respite until the Day they are
resurrected."

قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ

الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٥٢﴾

[Allah] said, "Indeed, you are of
those who have been granted
respite, until the Day of the
appointed time [only known to
Me]."

قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَا أُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ

الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

[Iblees] said, "[I swear] by Your Honor, I will surely mislead them all, except Your chosen servants among them."

قَالَ فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقَّ أَقُولُ ﴿٨٩﴾

[Allah] said, "this is the [word of] truth, and I always say the truth."

لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ وَمِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾

[Allah] said, "I will surely fill up Hell with you, and those among them who follow you, all together."

قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَ مَا أَنَا مِنَ

الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾

[O Prophet!], say [to them], "I do not ask you for any reward [for delivering this message of Quran], and I am not among those who pretend.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

It is only a reminder sent to [all the people of] the worlds.

وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ ر ك و ع [٥]

And you will certainly come to know its truth in a short time.

GO TO PAGE 1

#422

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
39	سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ	کئی	8	75	23	وَمَالِی

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 5 state that this Quran has been revealed by Allah alone, so worship none besides Him. Allah has no offspring; He is far above and beyond such claims. He created the heavens and the earth with a purpose, and He alone manages and sustains this entire system.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ①

The revelation of this book [the Quran] is from Allah, the Almighty, the All-Wise.

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ

الدِّينَ ۝

[O Prophet!] We have, indeed, sent down this book to you, which is [based on absolute] truth. Therefore, worship Allah [alone] with complete sincerity and devotion.

أَلَا لِلَّهِ الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ

أَوْلِيَاءَ مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ زُلْفَى ۚ

Remember! Worship and obedience are due to Allah [alone]. Yet, those [polytheists] who have taken patrons besides Him, [say that], "We only worship them so that they may bring us near to Allah."

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۝

Indeed, Allah will surely judge between them [the polytheists and the believers] regarding the matters in which they dispute.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ كَفَّارٌ ۝

Surely, Allah does not guide the one, who is a liar and a disbeliever.

لَوْ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا لَأَصْطَفَىٰ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا

يَشَاءُ ۚ سُبْحَنَهُ ۝

If Allah had intended to take [to Himself] a child, He could have chosen whomever He willed from His creation. But Highly exalted is He [far above such things].

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۝

He is Allah, the One, the All-Dominating.

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ

He created the Heavens and the earth with [His wisdom] and purpose.

يُكَوِّرُ اللَّيْلَ عَلَى النَّهَارِ وَيُكَوِّرُ النَّهَارَ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِإِجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ

He wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night, and He has subjugated the sun and the moon [to a fixed order]; each one running [its course] for an appointed term.

أَلَا هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفَّارُ ۝

Remember! He [alone] is Almighty, Most Forgiving.

#423

<https://arc>

Verses 6 to 9 highlight that Allah created you from a single soul. He also created eight types of livestock, male and female. He forms you in your mother's womb within three layers of darkness. If you are ungrateful, He is independent of you. On the Day of Judgment, no soul will bear the burden of another's sins. When hardship befalls a man, he call upon Allah, but when He alleviates his suffering, he forgets Him and associate partners with Him.

خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَ
 أَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ ثَمَنِيَّةً أَزْوَاجًا

He created [all of] you [O mankind] from a single soul, then from it He made its mate. And He provided for you cattle in pairs—eight in total, male and female.

The four pairs [males and females], a pair of sheep, a pair of goats, a pair of camels, and a pair of oxen.

يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ فِي

ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ^ط

He creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three veils of darkness.

ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ^ط

He is Allah, your Lord; To Him [alone] belongs all the dominion.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ^ج فَآتَىٰ تَصْرَفُونَ^١

There is no God except Him; so, where are you then turning away?

إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْكُمْ^ت وَلَا يَرْضَى لِعِبَادِهِ
الْكُفْرَ^ط وَإِنْ تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ^ط

If you are ungrateful, [remember that] Allah is Self-sufficient [and is not in need of you]. And He does not like ingratitude from His servants. But if you are grateful, He will like it for you.

وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى^ط

And [on the Day of Judgment], no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another.

ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ
تَعْمَلُونَ^ط إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ^٥

Then to your Lord [alone] is your return. So, He shall inform you of what you used to do. Indeed, He is fully aware of whatever lies in the hearts [of people].

وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ أَنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ^ط

And when adversity touches a man, he calls upon his Lord, turning to Him [alone]. But when He bestows upon him a favor from Himself, he forgets that for which he was calling out to Him before, and sets up rivals to Allah, so that he leads others astray from His path.

قُلْ تَتَّبِعُوا كُفْرَكُمْ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ﴿٨﴾

[O Prophet!], say, "Enjoy in your disbelief for a little [while in this world], but surely you shall be among the companions of Fire [of Hell]."

أَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ آنَاءَ اللَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِمًا يَحْذَرُ
الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُو أَرْحَمَ رَبِّهِ^ط

[Is such a disbeliever better or a believer] who--worship [his Lord] in the hours of the night, prostrating and standing [in prayer], fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the mercy and grace of his Lord?

قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ^ط
إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ^٩ رُكُوع [ا]

[O Prophet!] say to them: "Are those who have knowledge, could be equal to those who do not have knowledge?" Surely, only people of understanding take heed.

#424

<https://arc>

Verses 10 to 21 contain glad tidings for those who suffer persecution for their faith in Allah, promising them goodness in this world and the Hereafter, while also encouraging migration. The polytheists are warned of severe punishment, and the believers are given the good news of ultimate success.

قُلْ يٰعِبَادِ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا اتَّقُوْا رَبَّكُمْ ط

[O Prophet!], say [to My servants]:
"O My servants who have
believed! Fear your Lord."

لِّلَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا فِىْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ط

For those who have done good
deeds in this world, will have
goodness [both in this world and
the Hereafter].

وَ أَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّابِرُونَ أَجْرَهُمْ

بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿١٠﴾

Indeed, Allah's earth is spacious.
Those who observe patience shall
be rewarded in full, without
measure.

قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿١١﴾

[O Prophet!] Say to them, "I have
been commanded to worship
Allah [alone] with sincere devotion
and obedience to Him."

وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَنْ أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٢﴾

And I have been commanded to
be the foremost of those who
submit themselves to Allah.

قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

Say, "Indeed, if I were to disobey
my Lord, I fear the punishment of
an awesome Day."

قُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْبُدْ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ دِينِي ﴿١٣﴾ فَاعْبُدُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ
مِنْ دُونِهِ ط

Say, "[it is] Allah [alone] whom I
worship with sincere devotion to
Him. [However, you may] worship
whomever you wish besides Him."

قُلْ إِنَّ الْخُسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ
أَهْلِيهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۖ أَلَا ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ

الْبَيِّنُ ﴿١٥﴾

Say, "Indeed, the [true] losers are
those who shall lose themselves
and their families on the Day of
Resurrection. Beware! That is the
manifest loss."

لَهُمْ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ مِّنَ النَّارِ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ ظُلَلٌ ۖ

ذَٰلِكَ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهُ بِهِ عِبَادَهُ ۖ يُعْبَادِ فَاتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

For them, there shall be flames of fire above them and flames of fire below them, [surrounding them completely]. This is the punishment with which Allah warns His servants. So, O My servants, fear My punishment!

وَالَّذِينَ اجْتَنَبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ أَنْ يَعْبُدُوهَا وَأَنَابُوا

إِلَى اللَّهِ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ ۚ

And [in contrast], those who avoided worshipping false gods and turned to Allah in repentance—for them, there is glad tiding [of paradise].

فَبَشِّرْ عِبَادِ ﴿١٤﴾ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقَوْلَ فَيَتَّبِعُونَ
أَحْسَنَهُ ۚ

So, give glad tidings to My [faithful] servants--those who listen [attentively] to the [revealed] word [of Allah] and follow its best [teachings].

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَىٰ اللَّهُ ۖ وَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ أُولُو
الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿١٥﴾

Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, and they are the ones who are endowed with [sound] understanding.

أَفَمَنْ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ أَفَأَنْتَ تُنْقِذُ مَنْ فِي

النَّارِ ۚ

But what about the one against whom the [divine] word of punishment has already been passed [due to their deeds]. Is it you [O prophet!] that shall rescue [such a] one, who has already fallen into the fire.

لَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ لَهُمْ غُرَفٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا غُرَفٌ
مَّبْنِيَّةٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ

However, for those who feared their Lord, there shall be lofty mansions, one above another, with rivers flowing beneath them.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ ۚ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْمِيعَادَ ۚ

This is the promise of Allah, and Allah never fail [to fulfill His] promise!

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَهُ يَنَابِيعَ
 فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيَجُ
 فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا
 لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢١﴾ ر ك و ع [٢]

Do you not see that it is Allah
 [alone] who sends down water
 from the sky, then makes it flow as
 springs in the earth? Then, with it,
 He brings forth plants of various
 colors. Then they wither, and you
 see them turn yellow; then He
 reduces them to [scattered]
 debris. Surely, in this, there is a
 great lesson and reminder for
 those who are endowed with
 understanding.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#425

<https://arc>

Verses 22 to 35 provide guidance to the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him], emphasizing that only those with faith in their hearts will believe in the Quran. However, those whose hearts have hardened will not benefit from its message. Their fate will be similar to that of the disobedient nations before them. As for those who persist in their stubbornness, their final abode will be Hell.

أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى نُورٍ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ ۖ

So, a person whose heart Allah has opened to Islam, and who follows the light granted by his Lord, [could be like to the one who remains in the darkness of disbelief?]

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْكَافِرِينَ قُلُوبُهُمْ مِّنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ

مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

So, woe to those whose hearts have become hardened to the remembrance of Allah; they are the ones who are in clear misguidance.

اللَّهُ نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُّتَشَابِهًا مَّثَانِیًۖ

تَقْشَعِرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ ۚ

[It is] Allah who has revealed the best discourse—a Book [The Quran], whose verses are consistent and often repeated. Those who fear Allah [are moved at its recitation], and their skins shiver.

ثُمَّ تَلَيْنُ جُلُودَهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ط

Then their skins and their hearts
soften, [turning humbly] towards
the remembrance of Allah.

ذَٰلِكَ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ط

This is the guidance of Allah; He
guides with it whomever He so
wills.

وَمَن يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

And whomever Allah leaves to
stray, then there is no guide for
him.

أَفَمَن يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ط

[How unfortunate will be the one]
who shields himself with his own
face from the punishment [of the
fire] on the Day of Judgment!

وَقِيلَ لِلظَّالِمِينَ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Thus it shall be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste now [the reward of] what you used to earn [in the world]."

كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَآتَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ

لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Those before them also denied [their messengers], so the torment came upon them from where they did not perceive it.

فَآذَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَعَذَابُ

الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

So, Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of this world, and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is far greater—if only they knew!

وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ
لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٨٤٠﴾

And indeed, We have set forth for the people, every kind of example in this Quran, so that they may take heed.

قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِي عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٨٤١﴾

This Quran is [revealed] in Arabic [language], free from any ambiguity, so that people may become God-fearing.

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا رَجُلًا فِيهِ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَكِّسُونَ وَرَجُلًا

سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ ۖ هَلْ يُسْتَوِينَ مَثَلًا ۖ

Allah sets forth an example: a [slave] man owned by several partners who dispute with one another--and another [slave] man who belongs exclusively to one master. Can they be deemed equal as regards their condition?

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ۚ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

All praise be to Allah [alone], but most of them [the disbelievers] do not understand this.

إِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَإِنَّهُمْ مَيِّتُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

[O Prophet!], indeed you will die [one day], and certainly, they too will die.

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

رکوع [۳]

Then on the Day of Judgment you
will [all settle your] dispute before
your Lord.

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَذَّبَ بِالصِّدْقِ إِذْ جَاءَهُ ۗ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And who is more unjust than the one who fabricates a lie about Allah, and rejects the truth when it comes to him? Is there not a dwelling place in Hell for such disbelievers?

وَالَّذِي جَاءَ بِالصِّدْقِ وَصَدَّقَ بِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْمُتَّقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And the one who has brought the truth, and those who believe in it, they are the righteous [and the ones who will be saved from the punishment].

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ جَزَا
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

For them, there shall be everything they wish, with their Lord. This is the reward for those who excel in doing righteous deeds.

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي عَمِلُوا وَ يَجْزِيَهُمْ
أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

So that Allah may forgive them for
the worst of their deeds and
recompense them [with] their
reward [in accordance] with the
very best of their deeds they ever
did [in life].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#426

<https://arc>

In verses 36 to 41, the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is guided to tell the polytheists, who are threatening from their false gods, that Allah alone is sufficient for his protection. He should inform them that they may continue doing what they are doing, while he will do what he is commanded to do.

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِكَافٍ عَبْدَهُ^ط وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ بِالَّذِينَ مِنْ
دُونِهِ^ط

Is Allah not sufficient for [the protection of] His servant [Muhammad]? Yet, these people frighten you with other [powerless] gods besides Him.

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ۖ

And whomever Allah leaves to stray, there shall be no guide for him.

وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُضِلٍّ ۗ أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِعَزِيزٍ ذِي

اِنْتِقَامٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

And whomever Allah guides, there is no one to lead him astray. Is not Allah Exalted in Might, Lord of retribution?

وَلَيْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولُنَّ

اللَّهُ ۗ

And [O Prophet!], if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" they would surely say, "Allah [has created them]".

قُلْ أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ
اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ هَلْ هُنَّ كَاشِفَاتُ ضُرِّهِ أَوْ أَرَادَنِي بِرَحْمَةٍ هَلْ
هُنَّ مُمْسِكَاتُ رَحْمَتِهِ^ط

Say [to them]: have you ever considered the reality of those [idol gods] whom you invoke besides Allah: If Allah intends some harm for me, can they remove His harm? Or if He intends to bestow His mercy upon me, can they withhold His mercy?

قُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ^ط عَلَيْهِ يَتَوَكَّلُ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

Say [to them], "Sufficient for me is Allah [alone]; in Him, those [believers] who trust, must put their trust."

قُلْ يَقَوْمِ اعْمَلُوا عَلَى مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۚ

[O Prophet!] say [to them]: O my People! Work according to your way. Indeed, I am working [according to my way].

فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَيَحِلُّ

عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

You will soon come to know--to whom will come a torment that will disgrace him [in this life] and on whom descends an everlasting torment [in the Hereafter].

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لِلنَّاسِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ

[O Prophet!] We have sent down to you this Book [the Quran], containing the truth, for the [benefit of all] humanity.

فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ ضَلَّٰ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ۚ
وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

So, whoever accepts guidance, he does so for [the good of] his own soul, and whoever goes astray, only goes astray for his own detriment. And you are not a guardian over them [O Prophet!]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#427

<https://arc>

Verses 42 to 52 state that it is Allah alone who takes souls at the time of death. On the Day of Resurrection, no false deity will be able to intercede. On that day, even if disbelievers were to offer all the wealth in the world to escape Hell, it would not benefit them. Sustenance and all forms of bounty are solely granted by Allah.

اللَّهُ يَتَوَفَّى الْأَنْفُسَ حِينَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِي لَمْ تَمُتْ فِي

مَنَامِهَا

Allah is the One, who takes away the souls [of people] at the time of their death. And as for those who have not yet died, [He takes their souls] during their sleep.

فِيْمَسِكُ الَّتِي قَضَىٰ عَلَيْهَا الْمَوْتَ وَيُرْسِلُ الْاٰخَرٰى اِلٰى
اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ

Then He keeps those [souls] for which He has decreed the death and sends back the others for an appointed term.

اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Indeed, in this, there are sure signs for those who reflect.

اَمْ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ شُفَعَاۗءَ ۖ

Have they taken others besides Allah as their intercessor?

قُلْ اَوْ لَوْ كَانُوْا لَا يَلْبِسُوْنَ شَيْعًا وَّلَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾

[O Prophet!] say [to them], "If these [idol] gods neither have any authority over anything nor do they understand [anything], [will you still consider them as your intercessors?"]

قُلْ لِلَّهِ الشَّفَاعَةُ جَمِيعًا ۖ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ
الْاَرْضِ ۖ ثُمَّ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Say to them, "All intercession belongs entirely to Allah [alone]. To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to Him shall you all return [for judgment]."

وَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهُ اشْجَازَتْ قُلُوْبُ الَّذِيْنَ لَا
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ وَاِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ اِذَا هُمْ
يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And when [the name of] Allah is mentioned as the One [true God], the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter, are filled with aversion. But when those [gods] apart from Him are mentioned, suddenly they rejoice with delight.

قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ عَلِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَ
الشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ

يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

Say, "O Allah, Originator of the
Heavens and the earth, Knower of
the [realams of all the] unseen and
the seen! Indeed, You [alone] shall
judge between Your servants
about that, over which they used
to differ."

وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ

لَا فِتْدُوا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۖ

"If those who had done wrong,
were to have everything on the
earth and like of it along with it,
they would surely offer it as a
ransom to save themselves from
the worst punishment of the Day of
Resurrection."

وَبَدَّ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

And [on that Day], there will appear before them from Allah, what they had never anticipated.

وَبَدَّ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And the evil [consequences] of the deeds they used to do shall become apparent to them, and they shall be surrounded by the punishment they used to mock at.

فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَانَا ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلْنَاهُ نِعْمَةً

مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ ط

And so it is, that when adversity touches a man, he calls upon Us [for relief]; but when We bestow on him a favor from Us, he says, 'This has been given to me because of my knowledge [and ability].'

بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

No, but it is a trial, yet most of them do not understand this.

قَدْ قَالَهَا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا

يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

The same was said by those [destroyed] before them, but whatever they had earned, was of no avail to them.

فَأَصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا كَسَبُوا ۖ

Then the evil [consequences] of all that they had earned struck them.

وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا
كَسَبُوا وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٥١﴾

And as for those who did wrong
from among them, they too shall
be struck by the evil
[consequences] of all that they
had earned [in life]. And they shall
never be able to escape [from the
mighty Hand of Allah].

أَوَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ
Do they not know that Allah [alone]
grants provision in abundance to
whomever He so wills, and [that]
He [alone] restricts [it for
whomever He so wills]?

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ رُكُوع [٥]

Indeed, in [all of] this are sure signs for a people who would believe.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#428

<https://arc>

Verses 53 to 63 instruct the believers to turn to Allah for all matters, as He is exceedingly forgiving and ever merciful. The polytheists are warned to believe in this Book, otherwise, a day will come when they regret their deprivation. There is no deity except Allah, and on the Day of Judgment, no one will be wronged.

قُلْ لِّعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا
مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللَّهِ ط

[O Prophet! Convey My message]:
"O My servants who have
transgressed against themselves!
Do not despair of Allah's mercy."

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَفُورُ

الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٣﴾

Surely, Allah forgives all sins.
Indeed, it is He [alone] who is the
All-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

وَأَنِيبُوا إِلَى رَبِّكُمْ وَأَسْلِمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ

الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾

So, turn in repentance to your Lord
and submit to Him [willingly],
before the punishment comes
upon you, and then you shall not
be helped.

وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ
قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمْ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾

So, follow [this Quran], the very best [of guidance], that has been sent down to you from your Lord-- before the punishment comes upon you suddenly, while you are unaware.

أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يُحَسِّرُنِي عَلَى مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ السَّخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

So that no [sinful] soul will say [on the Day of Judgment], 'Woe to me for neglecting [my duties towards] Allah, and in fact, I was one of those who mocked.

أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

Or [he would] say: 'If only Allah had guided me, I would have surely been among the righteous!'

أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ تَرَى الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً فَأَكُونَ مِنَ

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

Or say, upon seeing the punishment: 'only if I could return to the world, so that I would become among those who excel in doing good.'

بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي فَكَذَّبْتَ بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَ

كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾

[It will be said], "Yes! My [revealed] signs came to you, but you denied them, and you grew arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers."

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ وُجُوهُهُمْ
 مُسْوَدَّةٌ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

On the Day of Judgment, you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell a dwelling place for the arrogant?

وَيُنَجِّي اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ ۚ لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ
 السُّوءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

And Allah shall deliver those who feared Him, to their place of salvation [the paradise]. No evil shall touch them, nor shall they ever grieve.

اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

Allah [alone] is the Creator of everything, and He [alone] is the Guardian over all things.

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ رڪوع [٦]

To Him [alone] belongs the keys [of the treasures] of the Heavens and the earth. As for those who have disbelieved in the [revealed] signs of Allah, it is they who are the losers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#429

<https://arc>

Verse 64 to 70 state that the same revelation was sent to all the prophets before, that there is no deity but Allah. No one will be wronged on the Day of Judgment. A scenario of Hell and Paradise on the Day of Judgment.

قُلْ أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ تَأْمُرُونَنِي أَعْبُدُ أَيُّهَا الْجَاهِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾

[O Prophet!] Say [to them]: "is it then, someone other than Allah that you urge me to worship, O ignorant ones?"

وَلَقَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَئِنْ

أَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, it has been revealed to you [O Prophet!], and to those [prophets] before you, that: "[O people!] If you were to associate any other god with Allah, surely all of your deeds will be rendered void, and you will surely be among the losers."

بَلِ اللَّهَ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

So, worship Allah [alone] and be among those who are grateful to Him.

وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ ۚ وَالْأَرْضُ جَمِيعًا قَبْضَتُهُ
 يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ وَالسَّمَوَاتُ مَطْوِيَّاتٌ بِيَمِينِهِ ۚ

And they [who disbelieve] have not esteemed Allah with His rightful esteem. And the whole earth shall be in His Grip on the day of Judgement and the Heavens shall be rolled up in His Right Hand.

سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Highly exalted is He, and most High, [far] above all that they associate as partners [with Him].

و نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ فَصَعِقَ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَنْ فِي
الْاَرْضِ اِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ ط

And when the Trumpet shall be
 blown, then all who are in the
 heavens and all who are in the
 earth shall fall down unconscious,
 except whomever Allah so wills.

ثُمَّ نُفِخَ فِيْهِ اٰخَرٰى فَاِذَا هُمْ قِيٰاَمٌ يَّنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٨٨﴾

Then, when the Trumpet is blown
 for the second time, and behold!
 they will all stand up suddenly,
 looking around.

وَأَشْرَقَتِ الْأَرْضُ بِنُورِ رَبِّهَا وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ وَجِيءَ
 بِالنَّبِيِّينَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ لَا
 يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

And the earth will shine by the light of its Lord, the book [of the record of their deeds] will be put in place [for each one]. And the Prophets and witnesses will be brought forward--and judgment will be passed among the people with justice, and no one will be wronged [in the least].

وَوُفِّيَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

رکوع [4]

And every soul will be given its full recompense for what it has done, for Allah is fully aware of all that they have been doing.

#430

<https://arc>

Verses 71 to 75 state that no one will be wronged on the Day of Judgment. A scenario of Hell and Paradise on the Day of Judgment.

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ زُمَرًا^ط

Then those who disbelieved [in this world] shall be driven to Hell in groups.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا فَتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا
 أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَتْلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِ رَبِّكُمْ وَ
 يُنذِرُوكُم لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا ۖ

Until, when they reach there, its gates shall be opened, and its keepers shall say to them, "Did messengers not come to you from among yourselves, reciting to you the [revealed] verses of your Lord, and warning you about the meeting of this Day of yours?"

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَٰكِنْ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَةُ الْعَذَابِ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

They will reply, "Yes, [they did come to us], but the Decree of Punishment has been proved true against the disbelievers!"

قِيلَ ادْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ

مَثْوًى لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾

It shall be said to them , "Now enter the gates of Hell, wherein you shall reside forever. What an evil abode it is for the arrogant!"

وَسِيقَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ زُمَرًا ۖ

And those who feared their Lord shall be led to Paradise in groups.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوهَا وَفُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُهَا وَقَالَ لَهُمْ

خَزَنَتُهَا سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوهَا خَالِدِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

Until when they reach there, its gates shall be opened, and its keepers shall say to them, "Peace be upon [all of] you! You have done well! So enter it to dwell therein forever."

وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهُ وَأَوْثَقَنَا
الْأَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّأُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَاءُ فَنِعْمَ أَجْرُ

الْعَبِيدِ ﴿٤٣﴾

[They will enter Paradise] and say,
"All praise is due to Allah, who has
made His promise to us come
true, and made us inherit this land,
so we may dwell in Paradise
wherever we wish. How excellent
is the reward for those who do
righteous deeds!"

وَتَرَى الْمَلَائِكَةَ حَافِّينَ مِنْ حَوْلِ الْعَرْشِ يُسَبِّحُونَ

بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ

And you will see the angels
surrounding the Throne [of Allah],
glorifying and praising their Lord.

وَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَقِيلَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ رُكُوع [٨]

And judgment will be passed among them with justice, and it will be said, "All praise is due to Allah, the Lord of all the worlds."

#431

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
40	سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ	کی	9	85	24	فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 6, the disbelievers are assured that this Quran has undoubtedly been revealed by Allah, who is both Most Forgiving and Severe in Punishment. Those who oppose it are the ones who do not believe in the Day of Judgment. Their fate will be the same as that of the disobedient nations that came before them.

حَمَّ

Ha Meem.

[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿٢٨٧٦﴾

The revelation of this book is from Allah, the All-Mighty, All-Knowing.

غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي

الطَّوْلِ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٨٧٧﴾

The Forgiver of Sin and the Acceptor of Repentance; the Severe in Punishment, owner of abundance! There is no God except Him; to Him [alone] is the ultimate return.

مَا يَجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا يَغْرُوكَ

تَقْلُبُهُمْ فِي الْبِلَادِ ﴿٢٨٧٨﴾

None disputes about the [revealed] signs of Allah except the disbelievers. So let not their [to and fro] movement [seeking worldly gain] in the [various] lands delude you, [O Prophet!].

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ ۚ وَ
 هَمَّتْ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ بِرَسُولِهِمْ لِيَأْخُذُوهُ وَجَدَلُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ
 لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ ۚ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عِقَابِ ۝

Before them, the people of Noah denied [their prophet], and so did all the [disbelieving] factions after them. Each community planned to seize [and kill] their prophet and disputed with baseless arguments so as to refute the truth. Eventually, I seized them, [so look!] how [devastating] was my punishment.

وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّهُمْ
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

And likewise, the word of your Lord will come to pass against all those who disbelieve, for they are the companions of Fire [of Hell].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#432

<https://arc>

Verses 7 to 12 describe that Allah's angels are His devoted servants and cannot intercede for any sinner. A scenario On the Day of Judgment, where the polytheists confess their guilt and face Allah's displeasure.

الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ

Those [angels] who bear the Throne [of Allah] and all those around it, glorify their Lord with praise, and [fully] believe in Him. They [also] seek forgiveness for the believers, saying:

رَبَّنَا وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَعِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا
وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٨٨٠﴾

Our Lord! Your mercy and knowledge encompass all things. So, forgive those who have turned [to you] in repentance and who have followed Your path. And save them from the punishment of Hellfire.

رَبَّنَا وَادْخُلْهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ الَّتِي وَعَدْتَهُمْ وَمَنْ صَلَحَ
مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَازْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٨٨١﴾

Our Lord! admit them into the eternal gardens of Paradise, which You have promised them, along with whoever is righteous among their forefathers, their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, You are the Almighty, the All-Wise.

وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَمَنْ تَقِ السَّيِّئَاتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهُ وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

And save them from the [punishment of] their evil deeds. Indeed, whomever You save from the punishment on that Day, then surely You have bestowed great mercy upon them. And that is the supreme success.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُنَادُونَ لِمَقْتُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

As for those who disbelieved, it shall be proclaimed to them [on the Day of Resurrection]: when you were called to believe and you rejected it, Allah's abhorrence for you [in the world], was much greater than your abhorrence of yourselves [this day].

قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَمَتْنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَ أَحْيَيْتَنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ

فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا فَهَلْ إِلَى خُرُوجٍ مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ ۝۱۱

They will say, 'Our Lord! Twice
You caused us to die, and twice
You gave us life. Now we confess
our sins. So, is there any way for
us to come out of this [Hell].

ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا دُعِيَ اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ كَفَرْتُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ يُشْرَكَ

بِهِ تُمُونُوا ۚ

[It shall be said: No!] This [torment]
is because whenever Allah alone
was invoked [as One], you
disbelieved [in Him]. And when
other gods were associated with
Him, you believed.

فَالْحُكْمُ لِلَّهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيرِ ﴿١٣﴾

So now, all judgement belongs to Allah [alone], the Most High, the Most Great.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#433

<https://arc>

Verses 13 to 22 provide a stern warning emphasizing that All power belong solely to Allah. On the Day of Judgment, He will be the only sovereign, and no one will intercede on behalf of the polytheists. Disbelievers are warned through examples of previous rebellious nations. When Allah's punishment descended upon them, no one could help or save them.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
رِزْقًا وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ إِلَّا مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿٢٣﴾

He is the One who shows you His signs and sends down sustenance for you from the sky. Yet nobody take heed from these reminders except those who turn to Him in repentance.

فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

So, call upon [and worship] Allah, and dedicate your religion purely to Him, even if the disbelievers dislike it.

رَفِيعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِي الرُّوحَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَى

مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ﴿١٤﴾

He is Most Exalted and the Lord of the Throne. He sends revelation by His command to whomever He so wills among His servants, so that they may warn people about the Day of Meeting [with Allah].

يَوْمَ هُمْ بَارِزُونَ لَا يَخْفَى عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ ﴿١٥﴾

The Day when they shall come out, and nothing about them shall be hidden from Allah.

لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۖ لِلّٰهِ الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ﴿١٢﴾

[It will be proclaimed]: "To whom does sovereignty belong this day?" [It belongs] to Allah, the One, the All-Dominant.

الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۖ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۗ
 إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ ﴿١٣﴾

Today, every soul shall be recompensed for what it has earned [in the life], there is no injustice today, Indeed Allah is swift in reckoning.

وَ أَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْأَزْفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَى الْحَنَاجِرِ
 كَظِيمِينَ ۖ

[O Prophet!], warn the people about the approaching Day [of distress], when hearts will jump into throats out of fear.

مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ ^(۱۸ ط)

[On that Day], their shall be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers, nor any intercessor whose intercession will be accepted.

يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِي الصُّدُورُ ^(۱۹ ط)

Allah knows the deceitful glances of the eyes and of all that the hearts would conceal.

وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا

يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ ^(۲۰ ط) إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ

And Allah judges with truth, and those whom they [the polytheists] invoke besides Him, cannot judge anything. Indeed, Allah is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ^ط

Have they not traveled through the earth and observed how [devastating] was the end of those [disbelievers] who were before them?

كَانُوا هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَ أَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ^ط وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ

وَأَقِ^{٢١}

They were [far] greater than them in strength and left more prominent marks upon the earth. Yet Allah seized them for their sins, and there was no one to save them from Allah.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَكَفَرُوْا
فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ط

That was because their messengers came to them with clear [and miraculous] signs, yet they disbelieved. So, suddenly, Allah seized them.

اِنَّهٗ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾

Indeed, He is All-powerful and most severe in punishment.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#434

<https://arc>

Verses 23 to 33 highlight the account of Prophet Moses and Pharaoh, serving as a warning to the polytheists. When the punishment of Allah descended upon Pharaoh and his followers, no one could save them. It also provides reassurance to the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) and his companions that those who support the truth will ultimately triumph. These verses include an inspiring speech delivered by a believer from Pharaoh's own family, who had embraced faith in Moses.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَ سُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ اِلٰى
فِرْعَوْنَ وَ هَامٰنَ وَ قَارُوْنَ فَقَالُوْا سِحْرٌ كَذٰبٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

And indeed, We sent Moses, with
Our [miraculous] signs and
manifest authority to Pharaoh,
Haman, and Korah. But they said,
"he is a magician and a great liar."

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْا ااقْتُلُوْا اَبْنَاءَ
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ وَ اسْتَحْيُوْا نِسَاءَهُمْ ط

So, when Moses came to them
with the truth from Us, they said,
"Kill the sons of those who have
believed with him and keep their
women alive [for us in bondage]."

وَمَا كَيْدُ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِى ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

But the plots of the disbelievers
proved to be nothing but failure.

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ ذَرُونِي أَقْتُلْ مُوسَى وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهُ ۚ

And Pharaoh said, "Leave me to kill Moses, and let him call upon his Lord [for help if he is truthful]."

إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَ دِينَكُمْ أَوْ أَنْ يُظْهِرَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

الْفَسَادَ ﴿٢٣﴾

I fear that he may change your religion or cause corruption to spread in the land.

وَقَالَ مُوسَى إِنِّي عُذْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ لَا

يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٤﴾ رَكْع [3]

And Moses said, "Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord, from every arrogant person who does not believe in the Day of Reckoning."

وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ إِيمَانَهُ
 أَتَقْتُلُونَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَقُولَ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ
 بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ^ط

And a believing man from the family of Pharaoh, who had concealed his faith, said, "Will you kill a man merely because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' while he has come to you with clear and [miraculous] signs from your Lord?"

وَإِنْ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهِ كَذِبُهُ^{هـ} وَإِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا يُصِيبْكُمْ
 بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ^ط

And if he is a liar, then his lie will only fall back upon him. But if he is truthful, then some of [the punishment] that he promises you, shall surely strike you.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨٩﴾

Indeed, Allah does not guide anyone who is transgressor and a sheer liar.

يُقَوْمِ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَهَرْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ فَمَنْ يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا ۚ

O my people! Yours is the kingdom today, and you are dominant in the land. But who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it comes upon us ?

قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا آرَىٰ وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا

سَبِيلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾

[Upon hearing this], Pharaoh said, "I am only advising you, what I think is correct, and I do not guide you except to the path of right guidance."

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَوْمَ إِيَّيْ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ

الْأَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾

And he, who believed said, "O my people, I fear for you a day similar to the [bad days of] past rebellious nations."

مِثْلَ دَابِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ

بَعْدِهِمْ ﴿٣١﴾

Like the fate of the people of Noah, the people of 'Ad, the people of Thamud, and those [who came] after them.

وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾

And Allah does not intend to do any injustice to His servants.

وَيَقُومِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٣﴾

O my people! I fear for you, the Day when there will be calling and crying.

يَوْمَ تَوَلَّوْنَ مُدْبِرِينَ ۚ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ

The Day, when you will [wish to] turn your backs and flee, but there will be no one to protect you from Allah.

وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

And whomever Allah lets go astray, there is no one to guide him [to the right path].

GO TO PAGE 1

#435

<https://arc>

Verses 34 to 44: In the previous verses, the speech of a member of Pharaoh's household who had believed in Prophet Moses, was described. Here, the continuation of his speech is narrated.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي
شَكٍّ مِمَّا جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ ۖ

And Joseph did come to you before with clear [and miraculous] signs, but you [always] remained in doubt about [the signs] he brought to you.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنَ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا ۚ

Until, when he died you said, "Allah will never send any messenger after him."

كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُرْتَابٌ ﴿٢٨٩٨﴾

Allah thus leaves to stray whoever is exceedingly rebellious and doubting.

الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ ط

Those who dispute concerning the signs of Allah [revealed to His messengers], without any [divine] authority having come to them.

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ط

This [attitude] is greatly detested by Allah and by those who believe.

كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ قَلْبٍ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٢٨٩٩﴾

Thus, does Allah set a seal upon the heart of every arrogant and rebellious person.

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يُهَامُنُ ابْنِ لِي صَرِّحًا لَعَلِّي أَبْلُغُ
الْأَسْبَابَ ﴿٢٦﴾ أَسْبَابَ السَّمَوَاتِ فَأَطَّلِعَ إِلَى إِلَهِ مُوسَى وَ
إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ كَاذِبًا ۖ

And Pharaoh said, "O Haman!
Build for me a lofty tower so that I
may reach the pathways—the
pathways to the heavens—so that I
may look at the God of Moses,
though I truly think he is a liar."

وَكَذَلِكَ زَيَّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوءَ عَمَلِهِ وَصَدَّ عَنِ
السَّبِيلِ ۖ

And thus, Pharaoh's evil deeds
were made fair seeming to him,
and he was prevented from
following the [right] path.

وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ رَكْع [٢]

And [evil] scheming of Pharaoh
ultimately ended but in ruin!

وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ يَقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُونِ أَهْدِيكُمْ سَبِيلَ

الرَّشَادِ ﴿٣٦﴾

And the man who had believed
said, "O my people! Follow me, I
shall guide you to the right path."

يَقَوْمِ إِنَّمَا هِذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ وَإِنَّ الْآخِرَةَ

هِيَ دَارُ الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٧﴾

O my people! This worldly life is
merely an enjoyment for a short
period, and indeed it is the
Hereafter that is the home of
permanent settlement.

مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا

Whoever commits an evil deed, he
shall not be recompensed but only
with the like of it.

وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ

فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُونَ فِيهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

And whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while being a believer, then they shall enter Paradise, where they shall be provided with sustenance without measure.

وَيَقُومُ مَا لِيَّ أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى النَّجْوَةِ وَتَدْعُونَنِي إِلَى

النَّارِ ﴿٣١﴾

O my people! How is it that, I call you to salvation, while you invite me to the Fire [of Hell].

تَدْعُونَنِي لِأَكْفُرَ بِاللَّهِ وَ أَشْرِكَ بِهِ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ
 عِلْمٌ ۚ وَ أَنَا أَدْعُوكُمْ إِلَى الْعَزِيزِ الْغَفَّارِ ﴿٢٢﴾

You invite me to disbelieve in Allah
and to associate with Him [false
gods] of which I have no
knowledge, while I invite you to
[believe] in the One, who is All-
Mighty, Most Forgiving!

لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّمَا تَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَعْوَةٌ فِي الدُّنْيَا
 وَلَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۚ وَأَن مَّرَدَّنَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ
 هُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٢٣﴾

It is certain that what you call me
to worship is not worthy of being
invoked, neither in this world nor in
the Hereafter. Indeed, we shall all
[ultimately] return to Allah, and
that the transgressors are the
companions of Fire [of Hell].

The idol gods, you are inviting me to worship
can neither benefit in this world nor in the
Hereafter.

فَسَتَذْكُرُونَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ ۖ وَافْوِضْ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ

إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِصِيرُ الْعِبَادِ ۝

And soon [the time will come
when] you will remember what I
say to you [now]; [As for me], I
entrust my affairs to Allah. Indeed,
Allah is All-seeing of all His
servants.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#436

<https://arc>

Verses 45 to 56 describe that Pharaoh remained unaffected by any advice and ultimately his abode was decreed to be Hell. A scene from the Day of Judgment is depicted, where the weak will dispute with their leaders.

فَوَقَّهٖ اللّٰهُ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا مَكَرُوْا وَاَحَاقَ بِاِلٰ فِرْعَوْنَ سُوْءُ

الْعَذَابِ ﴿٤٥﴾

Thus, Allah saved him [His believing servant] from the evil of their [deceitful] schemes. And the people of Pharaoh were encompassed by the worst punishment.

النَّارُ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا غُدُوًّا وَعَشِيًّا وَ يُؤْمَرُ تَقُومُ
السَّاعَةُ أَذْخِلُوا آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ أَشَدَّ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٣٦﴾

It is the Fire [of Hell], to which they
are exposed [in their graves]
morning and evening. Then on the
Day when the Hour [of Doom]
shall be established, it will be
commanded [to the angels],
"Admit the people of Pharaoh into
the severest torment."

وَ إِذْ يَتَحَاجُّونَ فِي النَّارِ فَيَقُولُ الضُّعَفَاءُ لِلَّذِينَ
 اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا لَكُمْ تَبَعًا فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُغْنُونَ عَنَّا
 نَصِيبًا مِّنَ النَّارِ ﴿٢٩٠٦﴾

And behold! when they shall dispute [with one another] in the Fire [of Hell]. Those who were weak [in the world] will say to those who were arrogant, "Indeed, we were but your followers [in the world], so can you now relieve us of a portion of the Fire?"

قَالَ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا إِنَّا كُلٌّ فِيهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ
 حَكَمَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ ﴿٢٩٠٧﴾

Those who were arrogant shall say, "Indeed, now we are all in it. Allah has already passed the judgment between [all His] servants [with justice]."

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ فِي النَّارِ لِخَزَنَةِ جَهَنَّمَ ادْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ
يُخَفِّفْ عَنَّا يَوْمًا مِّنَ الْعَذَابِ ﴿٢٩٩﴾

And all those in the Fire [of Hell]
shall say to the keepers of Hell,
"Pray to your Lord to lighten the
punishment for us [just] for one
day."

قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ تَكُ تَأْتِيكُمُ رُسُلُكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۖ

[The keepers of Hell] shall say,
"Did there not come to you, your
messengers with clear [and
miraculous] signs [from Allah]?"

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ ۖ

[The people of Hell] will say, "Yes
indeed! [the messengers did come
to us]."

قَالُوا فَادْعُوا ۚ وَمَا دُعُوا الْكُفْرِينَ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ ۝

رکوع [۵]

[Then the angels] will say, "Then call [upon Allah yourselves]! " And the call of the disbelievers [in the Hereafter] shall be nothing but in vain.

إِنَّا لَنَنْصُرُ رُسُلَنَا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الْأَشْهَادُ ۝

Indeed, We do help Our messengers and those who believe, in this worldly life and [We shall help them] on the Day [Hereafter] when the witnesses will stand forth [to give their testimony].

يَوْمَ لَا يَنْفَعُ الظَّالِمِينَ مَعَذِرَتُهُمْ وَلَهُمُ اللَّعْنَةُ وَلَهُمْ

سُوءُ الدَّارِ ﴿٥٢﴾

[On that] Day, no excuse will benefit the wrongdoers, and upon them will be the curse of Allah, and for them, there will be an evil abode [in Hellfire].

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْهُدَى وَ أَوْثَرْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ

الْكِتَابِ ﴿٥٣﴾

Indeed, We gave Moses the guidance, and We caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book [of Torah].

هُدًى وَذِكْرَى لِلأُولَى الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٥٤﴾

[This Book was] a [means of] guidance and a reminder for those endowed with understanding.

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ وَسَبِّحْ

بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٥٥﴾

So, be patient [O Prophet!], for indeed, the promise of Allah is true. And [steadfastly] seek forgiveness for your sins. And highly exalt your Lord with praise, in the evening and morning.

The address in this verse is directed to the entire Ummah through the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him].

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَتْهُمْ
 إِنْ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ بِبَالِغِيهِ ۚ

Indeed, those who dispute concerning the [revealed] signs of Allah, without any [divine] authority that has come to them, there is nothing in their hearts but arrogance—[their desire to be great], which they can never attain.

فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ﴿٥٦﴾

So, seek refuge in Allah [from their evil]. Indeed, it is He [alone] who is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#437

<https://arc>

In verses 57 to 68, the signs of Allah's power in the heavens and the earth are mentioned as proof of His oneness and the reality of the Day of Judgment.

لَخَلْقُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَ
لٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾

The creation of the heavens and the earth is certainly far greater [a task] than the creation of humans, but most people do not know.

وَ مَا يَسْتَوِى الْاَعْمٰى وَ الْبَصِيْرُ ۚ وَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ
عَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ لَا الْمُسِيْءُ ۗ قَلِيْلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾

And so, the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor are those who believe and do righteous deeds equal to the evildoers. Yet, how little do you reflect.

إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا

يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

Indeed, the Hour [of Doom] is certainly coming; there is no doubt about it. Yet, most people do not believe [in the Hereafter].

وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ط

And your Lord said, "Call upon Me; I shall respond to you."

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ

دُخْرَيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ رَكُوعَ [٦]

Indeed, those who are disdainful of My worship, shall soon enter Hell, utterly humiliated.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ
مُبْصِرًا ط

Allah is the One, who made the night for you so that you may rest therein, and the daylight [by which] you see.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا
يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Indeed, Allah is ever bountiful to the people, but most people do not give thanks.

ذَلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ لَّا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآفَى
تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of Everything. There is no God besides Him. So where then are you turning away?

كَذَلِكَ يُؤْفِكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

This is how those who deny the [revealed] signs of Allah turn away.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَ
صَوَّرَكُمُ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَكُمْ وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبِ ۚ

He is Allah, who made the earth a place of settlement for you, and the sky as a [sheltering] canopy; and who shaped you and perfected your forms. And He has provided you with good and wholesome sustenance.

ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ فَتَبَرَّكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

That is Allah, your Lord! So blessed is Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ط

He [alone] is the Ever-Living; there is no God but Him. So, call upon Him with sincere devotion and obedience.

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

All praise is due to Allah [alone], the Lord of [all] the worlds.

قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا جَاءَنِي الْبَيِّنَاتُ مِنْ رَبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسْلِمَ

لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

[O Prophet!] say [to the disbelievers], "I have been forbidden to worship [all] those whom you call upon besides Allah, since clear signs have come to me from my Lord. And I have been commanded to [fully] submit to the Lord of [all] the worlds."

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ
 عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشَدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ
 لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا

He is the One who created you initially from dust, then from a sperm-drop that develops into a clinging clot [in the mother's womb], then He brings you forth as infants, [nurtures you] until you reach your full strength, and [eventually] lets you attain old age.

وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُتَوَفَّى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلِتَبْلُغُوا أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَ
 لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And among you are those who die before [reaching old age]. [He grants you a fixed term of life] so that you may live until the appointed time, and so that you may [reflect and] use reason.

هُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ فَإِذَا قُضِيَ أَمْرٌ فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ

كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٢٨﴾ رُكُوع [4]

He is the One who gives life and causes death. And whenever He decrees a matter, He only says to it; Be! and it is.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#438

<https://arc>

Verses 69 to 78 describe the fate of previous disobedient nations, emphasizing that no messenger had the power to show any miracle or sign without Allah's command.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ أَنِّي
يُصْرَفُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

[O Prophet!] Have you not seen those who dispute concerning the signs of Allah? How, then, are they turned away [from the truth]?

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِالْكِتَابِ وَبِمَا أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ رُسُلَنَا
فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

They are the ones who deny this book [the Quran] and all [the scriptures] We sent with Our Messengers. Thus Soon, they shall come to know [their fate].

إِذِ الْأَغْلُلُ فِيْ أَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَ السَّلْسِلُ ۖ يُسْحَبُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ فِي الْحَمِيمِ ۖ ثُمَّ فِي النَّارِ يُسْجَرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

When shackles are around their necks and [they are in] chains, they shall be dragged into boiling water and then burned in the Fire.

ثُمَّ قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾ مِنْ دُونِ

اللَّهِ ۖ

Then they will be asked, "Where are those other [idol] gods, you used to associate with Allah?"

قَالُوا ضَلُّوا عَنَّا بَلْ لَمْ نَكُنْ نَدْعُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْئًا ۖ

كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٤﴾

They shall say, "They have vanished from us; rather, we were worshipping nothing [but illusions] before [in the world]." Thus does Allah leave the disbelievers to stray [in misguidance].

ذَلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَ

بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾

[it will be said to them]: This [punishment] is because you used to exult upon the earth without any right, and because you behaved arrogantly.

أَدْخُلُوا أَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا فَبِئْسَ مَثْوًى

الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾

So, now enter the gates of Hell, where you will abide forever. How evil is the dwelling place for those who are arrogant!

فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ ﴿٤٧﴾

So, be patient [O Prophet!]. Indeed, the promise of Allah is [ever] true.

فَإِمَّا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ

فَالْيُنَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

For regardless of whether We show you a part of the punishment We have promised them, [during your lifetime] or cause you to die [before it], to Us they shall all be returned [for judgement].

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ مِنْهُمْ مَّن قَصَصْنَا

عَلَيْكَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّن لَّمْ نَقْصُصْ عَلَيْكَ ۖ

[O Prophet!] We have indeed sent many messengers before you. Among them are those whose accounts We have related to you, and there are others whose accounts We have not related to you.

وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ

And it was not for any messenger to bring forth any [miraculous] sign except by the permission of Allah.

فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ قُضِيَ بِالْحَقِّ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ

الْمُبْطِلُونَ ﴿٢٩٢٣﴾

So, when command of Allah comes [to bring judgement] it is decreed with justice, and the people of falsehood will be the ones who suffer loss.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#439

<https://arc>

Verses 79 to 85 highlight the blessings and signs of Allah, recount the fate of previous nations, and warn the deniers that repentance is not accepted once Allah's punishment has arrived.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَنْعَامَ لِتَرْكَبُوا مِنْهَا وَمِنْهَا

تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

Allah is the One who made cattle for you, so that you may ride some [of them] and eat [the meat of] others.

وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَتُبْلَغُوا عَلَيْهَا حَاجَةً فِي
صُدُورِكُمْ وَعَلَيْهَا وَعَلَى الْفُلْكِ تُحْمَلُونَ ^ط

And therein are other benefits for you. Moreover, with them you may satisfy any [other] need that is in your breast. And upon them and upon ships you are carried [through land and sea].

وَيُرِيكُمْ آيَاتِهِ فَآيَ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُنْكِرُونَ ^ط

And He shows you His [revealed and natural] signs; then which of Allah's signs will you deny?

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ^ط

Have they not traveled through the land to see how [devastating] was the end of those [who denied their messengers] before them?

كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُمْ وَ أَشَدَّ قُوَّةً وَ أَثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَا
 أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

They were greater in number than them and superior in power, and they left behind more prominent traces on the earth. Yet all that they had earned was of no benefit to them [against Allah's punishment].

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِمَا عِنْدَهُمْ
 مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

But when their messengers came to them with clear [and miraculous] signs, they arrogantly exulted because of the [trifling] knowledge they had. So, the very punishment they used to mock at, overwhelmed them from every side.

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِمَا

كُنَّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ ﴿٢٩٢٧﴾

But when they saw Our punishment, they said, "We believe in Allah alone, and we disbelieve in all that we used to associate as gods with Him."

فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا سُنَّتَ اللَّهِ
الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي عِبَادِهِ وَخَسِرَ هُنَالِكَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٢٩٢٨﴾

رُكُوع [٩]

But never did their faith benefit them, once they saw Our punishment. This has always been the established way of Allah regarding His servants. And so, then and there, the disbelievers lost utterly.

#440

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
41	سُورَةُ فَصَّلَتْ	مکی	6	54	24 / 25	فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 12 emphasize that the Quran is undoubtedly a revelation from Allah, revealed in the Arabic language so that people may understand its message. However, the disbelievers, out of stubbornness and various excuses, continue to reject it. These verses also highlight that the entire system of the heavens and the earth has been created and is maintained by Allah alone.

حَمَّ

Ha Meem.[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٢٩٢٩﴾

This Book has been revealed by [Allah], the Most Beneficant, the Most Merciful.

كِتَابٌ فَصَّلَتْ آيَتُهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٩٣٠﴾

[This is] a Book whose verses have been made clear and distinct, in the form of Arabic Quran, for a people of understanding.

بَشِيرًا وَ نَذِيرًا ۚ فَاعْرِضْ أ كُثْرَهُمْ فَهُم لَا

يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٩٣٠﴾

[This Book gives] glad tidings [of everlasting reward in the Hereafter] and fore warning [for the disbelievers], yet most of them turn away from it and do not hear [its message].

وَقَالُوا اقْلُوبْنَا فِيْ اَكِنَّةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُوْنَا اِلَيْهِ وَفِيْ اِذَا نِنَا

وَقُرْءٍ وَّمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَاَعْمَلْ اِنَّا عَمِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٩٣١﴾

And they say, "Our hearts are veiled from whatever you call us to [O Muhammad!], there is deafness in our ears, and between us and you is a barrier. So, do [as you wish], and we are doing [in our own way]."

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ أَنَّمَا إِلَهُكُمُ إِلَهُ
وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا ۖ

[O Prophet!], say to them, "I am only a human being like you, but it has been revealed to me that your God is only One God. So, turn straight towards Him and seek His forgiveness."

وَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ ۖ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ
بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَافِرُونَ ۝

Woe to those who associate gods with Allah, those who do not give Zakat-charity, and those who are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ
مَمْنُونٍ ۝ رُكُوع [۱]

Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them there is a reward that will never end.

قُلْ أَنبَأْتُكُمْ لَتَكْفُرُونَ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ
وَتَجْعَلُونَ لَهُ أُنْدَادًا ذَٰلِكَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٩﴾

Say [to them]: "Do you disbelieve the One, who created the earth in [a span of] two [Heavenly] days, and do you set up others as equals to Him? [while] He is the Lord of all the worlds."

وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا وَبَرَكَ فِيهَا وَقَدَّرَ فِيهَا
أَقْوَامَهَا فِي أَرْبَعَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۖ سَوَاءً لِّلْسَائِلِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

And He [alone] placed firm [anchoring] mountains upon it, and bestowed blessings in it, and ordained therein its sustenance [in due proportion]—completing this in four days--in accordance with (the needs of) those who seek (Sustenance).

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ وَهِيَ دُخَانٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا وَ
لِلْأَرْضِ ائْتِيَا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا ۖ قَالَتَا أَتَيْنَا طَائِعِينَ ﴿١١﴾

Then He directed Himself to the
heaven, while it was smoke. Then
He said to it and to the Earth:
"Come into being, willingly or
unwillingly." They both said, "We
come willingly."

فَقَضَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ
أَمْرَهَا

Then He completed them as
seven heavens in two [Heavenly]
days and assigned to each
heaven its [appropriate]
command.

وَزَيْنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ ۖ وَحِفْظًا ۖ

And We adorned the nearest
heaven with lights and made it
well-protected.

ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ﴿١٢﴾

And this [entire system] is
ordained by [Allah] the Almighty,
All-Knowing.

GO TO PAGE 1

#441

<https://arc>

Verses 13 to 25 warn the disbelievers that if they do not believe, their fate will be the same as that of the past rebellious nations, such as 'Ād and Thamūd. These nations were far more powerful than the present-day polytheists, yet none could withstand punishment of Allah. In reality, Allah knows everything—even to the extent that, on the Day of Judgment, a person's own body parts will bear witness against them.

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَقُلْ أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ صُيُوعَةً مِّثْلَ صُيُوعَةِ عَادٍ

وَشُعُودًا ط
(۱۳)

If they [who disbelieve] still turn away, then say [to them]: "I forewarn you of a thunderbolt, like the thunderbolt [that struck] [the people of] 'Ād and Thamūd."

إِذْ جَاءَتْهُمْ الرُّسُلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ
 أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ ۖ

While the messengers came to them from before them and from behind them, [explaining to them in every possible way] and said: "Do not worship anyone but Allah."

قَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّنَا لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً فَإِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ
 كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

But they said: "If our Lord had so willed, He would have sent down angels [as messengers to guide us]. So indeed, we deny whatever [message] you have been sent with."

فَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَقَالُوا
مَنْ أَشَدُّ مَنَاوَةً

As for [the people of] 'Ād, they
acted arrogantly on the earth
without any right and said, "Who is
more powerful than us?"

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَهُمْ هُوَ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً
وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

Did they not see that the Allah who
created them is far more powerful
than them? Yet, they continued to
deny Our [miraculous] signs.

فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي أَيَّامٍ نَحْسَاتٍ
لِنَذِيقَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا

So, We sent upon them a fierce,
stormy wind for a few miserable
days, to make them taste the
torment of disgrace and
humiliation in this worldly life.

وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَخْزَىٰ وَهُمْ لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

And the torment of the Hereafter shall indeed be far more disgracing, and they shall never be helped.

وَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ فَاسْتَحَبُّوا الْعُلَىٰ عَلَى الْهُدَىٰ
فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ طَعْنَةُ الْعَذَابِ الْهُونِ بِمَا كَانُوا

يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

And as for the people of Thamud, We showed them the path of guidance, but they preferred blindness over guidance. So, a thunderbolt of disgraceful punishment seized them because of their [evil] deeds.

وَنَجَّيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And We saved those who believed and were God-fearing.

وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُ أَعْدَاءُ اللَّهِ إِلَى النَّارِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

And [imagine] the Day when the enemies of Allah shall be assembled [and driven] towards the Fire, formed into groups.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا مَا جَاءُوهَا شَهِدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ
وَجُلُودُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Until when they come near to it [they shall be questioned about their evil deeds for which they shall deny], then their ears, their eyes, and their skins shall bear witness against them regarding what they used to do [in the world].

وَقَالُوا لِلْجُلُودِ هُمْ لِمَ شَهِدْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا

They will say to their skins, "Why did you bear witness against us?"

قَالُوا أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْطَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ خَلَقَكُمْ
أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

They will reply, "Allah, who gave everything ability to speak, has [also] granted us the ability to speak. He created you for the first time, and now you have been returned to Him."

وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَتِرُونَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ عَلَيْكُمْ سَمْعُكُمْ وَلَا
أَبْصَارُكُمْ وَلَا جُلُودُكُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَا
يَعْلَمُ كَثِيرًا مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And you did not try to hide [your sins] lest your ears or your eyes or your skins shall bear witness against you: Rather, you thought that Allah did not know much about what you were doing [in private] .

وَذَلِكُمْ ظَنُّكُمُ الَّذِي ظَنَنْتُمْ بِرَبِّكُمْ أَرْدَاكُمْ
فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ مِنَ الْخُسِرِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And it was this assumption you made about your Lord which has ruined you. Thus, [today] you have become among the losers.

فَإِنْ يَصْبِرُوا فَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ يَسْتَعْتِبُوا فَمَا
هُمْ مِنَ الْمُعْتَبِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Now, if they endure patiently, still the Fire [of Hell] is the abode for them. And if they seek forgiveness, they are not among those [who could be] forgiven.

وَقَيَّضْنَا لَهُمْ قُرَنَاءَ فَزَيَّنُوا لَهُمْ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا
 خَلْفَهُمْ وَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ
 قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خُسِرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

رکوع [۳]

And We designated for them [evil] companions [in life] who made their past and present [evil] deeds appear attractive to them. Thus, the Word of Allah comes to pass against them, just as it did with [those disbelieving] communities of jinn and humans [who have passed] before them. Indeed, they [all] were the losers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#442

<https://arc>

Verses 26 to 36 warn the polytheists that on the Day of Judgment, the misguided leaders and their followers will all be in Hell, cursing one another. On that day, the angels will bring glad tidings of Allah's eternal blessings to the believers. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is reassured that he has been sent with a noble and pure message. If the ignorant oppose him, he is encouraged to respond with patience, forgiveness, and wisdom. Furthermore, if ever Satan attempts to incite whispers, one should seek refuge in Allah for protection.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ وَ
الْغُوا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُونَ ﴿٢٢١﴾

And those who disbelieve say [among themselves], 'Do not listen to this Quran, and [when it is recited], [speak loudly to] create noise so that you may prevail [against it].'

فَلَنُذِيقَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ وَ
لَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٢٢﴾

So, We shall certainly make those who disbelieve taste a severe torment, and We shall surely recompense them in accordance with the very worst they ever did.

ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ أَعْدَاءِ اللَّهِ النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ
 جَزَاءٌ بِمَا كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

And that is the recompense for the enemies of Allah: The Fire [of Hell]. For them therein is eternal abode. A [befitting] recompense for their persistent denial of Our [revealed] signs.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا أَرِنَا الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّانَا مِنَ
 الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ نَجْعَلُهُمَا تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُونَا مِنَ
 الْأَسْفَلِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾

And [in Hell] those who disbelieved shall say, 'Our Lord! Show us those among the jinn and humans who led us astray. We will put them under our feet so that they may become among the lowest [in Hell.]

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا تَتَنَزَّلُ
عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَلَّا تَخَافُوا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوا وَابْشُرُوا
بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي كُنتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Indeed, [in contrast] those who say, 'Allah is our Lord,' and then remained steadfast, angels descend upon them, saying, 'Have no fear and do not grieve! Rather receive the glad tidings of the Gardens [of Paradise], that you were promised.'

نَحْنُ أَوْلِيُّكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ

We are your supporters in the worldly life and also in the Hereafter.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَشْتَهُى أَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيهَا مَا تَدْعُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

And for you therein is all that your souls desire, and for you therein is all that you may ask.

نُزُلًا مِّنْ غَفُورٍ رَّحِيمٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

[This is your] gift of welcome from [Allah], Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا مِّمَّنْ دَعَا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَ

قَالَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And whose words are better than the one, who invites [others] to Allah, does righteous deeds, and says, 'Indeed, I am among the Muslims [those who submit themselves to Allah.]'?

وَلَا تَسْتَوِی الْحَسَنَةُ وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ ۚ ادْفَعْ بِالَّتِي هِيَ
أَحْسَنُ فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ

حَبِيمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

And good deed and evil deed cannot be equal. Repel evil with something which is better, [and if you do so], you will see that the one with whom you had enmity will become as though he were your close and sincere friend.

وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ۚ وَمَا يُلْقَاهَا إِلَّا ذُو حَظٍّ

عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

And no one shall attain this [wisdom] except those who are patient [in adversity] and no one shall attain this but only those who are truly fortunate.

وَأِمَّا يَنْزَغَنَّكَ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ نَزْغٌ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ ۖ
 إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٦﴾

And if an [evil] whisper from Satan
stirs up in your heart, then seek
refuge with Allah. Indeed, He is
All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

Satan will always instill whispers in the heart,
encouraging retaliation instead of
responding to evil with goodness.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#443

<https://arc>

Verses 37 to 46 highlight Allah's Oneness through signs of His power in the heavens and the earth. Those who distort the message of the Quran are sternly warned. Additionally, one of the objections raised by the deniers of the Quran is addressed, offering a clear and logical response to refute their claims.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ اللَّيْلُ وَالنَّهَارُ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ لَا
تَسْجُدُوا لِلشَّمْسِ وَلَا لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ الَّذِي
خَلَقَهُنَّ إِن كُنتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

And among His signs are, the night and the daylight, and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon; rather, prostrate to Allah [alone], who created them all, if it is truly Him [alone] you worship.

فَإِنْ اسْتَكْبَرُوا فَالَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ يُسَبِّحُونَ لَهُ

بِالْأَيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْئَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ [السجده]

But if they show arrogance [and still turn away, then ignore them], for those [angels] who are near to your Lord glorify Him by night and by day, and they never grow weary.

[This is a verse of prostration; let's prostrate here.]

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ أَنَّكَ تَرَى الْأَرْضَ خَاشِعَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا

عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ اهْتَزَّتْ وَرَبَتْ ۖ

And among His signs is that you see the land barren and lifeless. Then, when We send down water upon it, it stirs and swells [with life].

إِنَّ الَّذِي أَحْيَاهَا لَمُحْيِ الْمَوْتَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

Indeed, the One who bring it to life, shall surely give life to dead. Indeed, He is powerful over all things.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُلْحِدُونَ فِي آيَتِنَا لَا يَخْفَوْنَ عَلَيْنَا

Indeed, those who distort the meaning of Our verses are not hidden from Us.

أَفَمَنْ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ يَأْتِي آمِنًا يَوْمَ

الْقِيَامَةِ اْعْمَلُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ إِنَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

Who is better: the one who will be thrown into the Fire [of Hell], or the one who will come secure on the Day of Resurrection? [O disbelievers!] Do whatever you wish; indeed, He is fully aware of all that you do.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالذِّكْرِ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَكِتَابٌ

عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢١﴾

Indeed, those who disbelieved in the Reminder [in the form of the Quran], when it came to them [are the losers], for indeed, it is a mighty Book [of great worth and honor].

لَا يَأْتِيهِ الْبَاطِلُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا مِنْ خَلْفِهِ ۚ تَنْزِيلٌ

مِّنْ حَكِيمٍ حَمِيدٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

Falsehood cannot approach [this Book]--neither from its front, nor from its behind. [It is] a revelation from [Allah], the All-Wise, the Most praiseworthy.

مَا يُقَالُ لَكَ إِلَّا مَا قَدْ قِيلَ لِلرُّسُلِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ

لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ وَذُو عِقَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

[O Prophet!] whatever has been said to you is [same] as what was said to [all] the messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is the possessor of Forgiveness, [but He is also] the possessor of painful punishment.

وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا أَعْجَبِيًّا لَقَالُوا لَوْلَا فُصِّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ

ءَ أَعْجَبِيٍّ وَعَرَبِيٍّ ۖ

And if We had made this Quran in a non-Arabic language, they would have said, 'Why are its verses not explained clearly [in Arabic]! [Would Allah send His Book in] a non-Arabic language while [the messenger is] an Arab?'

قُلْ هُوَ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هُدًى وَشِفَاءٌ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ لَا
يُؤْمِنُونَ فِيْٓ أَذَانِهِمْ وَقْرٌ ۖ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهِمْ عَمًى ۖ

Say [to them], 'For all those who believe [in it], this [Quran] is a guidance and a healing [for them]. But for those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears and a blindness [cast] over them.

أُولَٰئِكَ يُنَادَوْنَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ۖ

[As though] they are being called from a far-off place, [unable to hear and unable to see].

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ ط وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ
سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ط

And indeed, We gave Moses the Book [of Torah], but disputes [also] arose therein, [whether it was truly from Allah]. And if it had not been for a word that had already gone forth from your Lord, their matter would have been decided between them.

وَإِنَّهُمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِنْهُ مُرِيبٍ ﴿٢٩٥﴾

They [who do not believe in Quran] are in grave doubt [amounting to suspicion] about it.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا وَمَا
 رَبُّكَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٣٦﴾

And whoever does a righteous deed, does it for [the good of] his own soul. And whoever does an evil deed, it is against his own soul. And your Lord is never unjust to [His] servants.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#444

<https://arc>

In verses 47 to 54, it is emphasized that Only Allah knows the exact timing of the Day of Judgment. On the Day of Judgment, the polytheists will deny their association with their false deities and disown them. When a person is afflicted with hardship, they pray to Allah [alone], but when Allah removes the distress, they forget Him and become heedless of His Favors. Severe punishment is warned for those who are ungrateful and disbelieve. Allah's testimony about the Quran being the ultimate truth, is the greatest evidence of its divine origin.

اِلَیْہِ یُرَدُّ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ

With Him [alone] is the knowledge of the Hour [of Doom].

وَمَا تَخْرُجُ مِنْ ثَمَرٍ مِّنْ أَكْمامِهَا وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ
أُنْثَى وَلَا تَضَعُ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِهِ^ط

And no fruit emerges from its sheath, nor does any female conceive or give birth, except that [all of this is] within His knowledge.

وَيَوْمَ يُنَادِيهِمْ اٰیْنَ شُرَكَائِیْۤیْ قَالُوْۤا اِذْنٰکَۤ لَا مٰمِنًا

مِّنْ شَهِیْدٍ^ع

And on the Day, when He shall call them [for judgement], He shall say [to the disbelievers], "Where are My partners [whom you associate with Me]?" They will respond, "We declare to You that none of us bears witness [to such associates]."

وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَظَنُوا مَّا

لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

And those whom they used to invoke earlier [besides Allah] will vanish from them, and they will realize that there is no [place of] escape for them.

لَا يَسْتَمُ الْإِنْسَانُ مِنْ دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ

فَيُئْسُ قَنُوطٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

Man, is never weary of praying for good [for himself], but if adversity touches him, he becomes hopeless and despairing.

وَلَئِنْ أَذَقْنَاهُ رَحْمَةً مِنَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَّاءَ مَسَّتْهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ
 هَذَا إِلَيَّ وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً وَلَئِنْ رُجِعْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي
 إِنَّ لِي عِنْدَهُ لَلْحُسْنَىٰ

And if We let him taste mercy from Us, after an adversity has touched him, he [who disbelieve] will surely say, "This is what I deserved, and I do not think the Hour [of Doom] will ever come. But even if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, there shall be for me the best reward [awaiting] with Him."

فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا ۖ وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ
 مِّنْ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ۝۵۰

Indeed, We shall surely inform those who disbelieved about what they used to do, and We shall surely make them taste the severest punishment [for it].

وَإِذَا آتَيْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأْبِجُنِيهِ ۖ وَإِذَا
مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ فَذُو دُعَاءٍ عَرِيضٍ ﴿٥١﴾

When We bestow a favor upon [such a] man, he turns away and draws himself aside. But when adversity touches him, he is full of lengthy prayers.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ
أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

[O Prophet!], say to them, "Have you ever considered that if this [Quran] is indeed from Allah and then you disbelieve in it, then who could be more astray than the one who has gone far in opposition to it?"

سَنُرِيهِمْ آيَاتِنَا فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ
لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ ط

We shall soon show them Our
signs in the universe and within
themselves, until it becomes clear
to them that this [Quran] is indeed
the truth.

As per the promise in this verse, Allah has
granted humans the intellect and wisdom to
look inside their own bodies and observe
things that were previously impossible to
see. The human body is a masterpiece of
Allah's power. Similarly, Allah has made it
possible for humans to reach the farthest
corners of the universe. All of this is sufficient
to recognize Allah. Allah has presented His
arguments and proof. Anyone who still does
not believe in Allah and does not obey Him
has indeed gone far astray into error.

أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

Is it not sufficient that your Lord Himself is a Witness over all things?

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِیَّةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ أَلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

مُّحِیْطٌ ﴿٥٣﴾ رُكُوع [٦]

Most surely, they are in doubt about the [promised] meeting of their Lord [on the Day of Judgement]. Most surely [by His knowledge and power], He is, indeed, all-encompassing of all things.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#445

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
42	سُورَةُ الشُّورَى	مکی	5	53	25	اِلَیْہِ یُرَدُّ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 10, the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) is comforted that this Quran is being revealed in the same way as it was revealed to the Messengers in the past. Warning to polytheists in very strict words. The role of Messenger is only to convey the message of Allah. If Allah had so willed, He could have granted faith to everyone. However, in His infinite wisdom, He has given each individual the freedom to believe or to reject faith.

حَمَّ ۝ عَسَقَ ۝

Ha Meem, Ayn Seen Qaf.

[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.]

كَذَلِكَ يُوحَىٰٓ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ اللهُ الْعَزِيْزُ

الْحَكِيْمُ ۝

Thus, has He revealed [this Quran] to you, [O Muhammad!], and [previous scriptures] to those before you -- Allah, the Exalted in Might, the All-Wise.

لَهُ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِى الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَلِیُّ

الْعَظِيْمُ ۝

To Him, belongs all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, and He [alone] is the Most High, the Most Great.

تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ

يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ

The heavens nearly burst, one above the other [because of what these polytheists say], while the angels glorify their Lord with praise and seek forgiveness for those on earth.

اَلَا اِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٥﴾

Most surely, Allah [alone] is the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

وَالَّذِيْنَ اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ اَوْلِيَاءَ اللّٰهُ حَفِيْظٌ

عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَمَا اَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ﴿٦﴾

And as for those who have taken others as patrons apart from Him, Allah is ever watching over them, and you [O prophet!] are not guardian over them.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَوْحَيْنَاۤ اِلَيْكَ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِتُنْذِرَ اُمَّ

الْقُرٰى وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَتُنْذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِیْہِ ط

And thus, We have revealed the Quran to you in the Arabic language, so that you may forewarn [the people of] the Mother of towns [Makkah] and those around it, and forewarn [all the humanity] about the Day of Gathering, about which there is no doubt.

فَرِیْقٌ فِی الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِیْقٌ فِی السَّعِیْرِ ﴿۲۹۶۸﴾

[The Day when], one group of people shall be in Paradise, and another group shall be in blazing Fire [of Hell].

وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُدْخِلُ مَنْ
 يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۗ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا

نَصِيرٍ ﴿٨﴾

And if Allah had so willed, He would have made all [the people] a single community [of believers], but He admits whomever He so wills into His mercy. And as for the wrongdoers, they have neither a patrons nor a supporters.

The purpose of this worldly life is a test; therefore, every individual has been given the choice between obedience and disobedience. On the Day of Judgment, decisions regarding Paradise or Hell will be made based on these deeds.

أَمِ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ فَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي
 الْمَوْتَى ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾

Have they [the disbelievers] taken
[false deities as their] patrons
apart from him? While the [Sole]
Patron is Allah alone, and it is He
[alone], who gives life to the dead,
and He is powerful over all things.

وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ فِيهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمُ
 اللَّهُ رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿١٠﴾

[O Prophet! Say]: whatever
dispute you have in any matter, its
judgement lies with Allah. That is
Allah--my Lord; In Him I have
placed my trust, and to Him, I
[always] turn [in all affairs].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#446

<https://arc>

Verses 11 to 13: The signs of Allah's power serve as evidence of His oneness. The religion that the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is presenting is the same as the one preached by Prophet Noah, Prophet Abraham, Prophet Moses, and Prophet Jesus. The disbelievers refuse to believe solely due to their stubbornness. The Prophet [peace be upon him] is instructed to remain steadfast in this religion and not to accept or be influenced by the words of the disbelievers.

فَاطِرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ
 اَزْوَاجًا ۚ وَ مِّنَ الْاَنْعَامِ اَزْوَاجًا ۚ يَذُرُّكُمْ فِيْهِ ۚ

He is the Originator of the heavens and the earth. He has made for you mates from among yourselves and also made pairs among the cattle. Through these [pairs], He multiplies you.

لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ ۚ وَ هُوَ السَّمِیْعُ الْبَصِیْرُ ﴿١١﴾

There is nothing like Him, and He [alone] is the All-Hearing, the All-Seeing.

لَهُ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن
 يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

To Him [alone], belongs the keys [of the treasures] of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, He [alone] grants provision in abundance to whomever He so wills, and [that] He [alone] restricts [it for whomever He so wills]. Indeed, He is all-knowing of all things.

شَرَعَلَكُمْ مِّنَ الدِّينِ مَا وُصِيَ بِهِ نُوحًا وَ الَّذِي اَوْحَيْنَا
اِلَيْكَ وَ مَا وَصَّيْنَا بِهِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ مُوسٰى وَ عِيسٰى اَنْ
اَقِيْمُوا الدِّينَ وَ لَا تَتَفَرَّقُوْا فِيْهِ ط

He has ordained for you [O mankind] the same religion that He enjoined upon Noah, and that which We have revealed to you [O Muhammad!], and that which We had [earlier] enjoined upon Abraham, Moses, and Jesus, [and We commanded] you shall be steadfast in establishing this religion, and you shall not divide therein.

كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ مَا تَدْعُوْهُمْ اِلَيْهِ ط

[This is the very message to which] you are inviting those who associate gods with Him, but it is a great burden upon them.

اَللّٰهُ يَجْتَبِىْ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ وَيَهْدِىْ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ﴿١٣﴾

Allah chooses for Himself
whomever He so wills, and guides
to Himself, those who turn [to Him
in repentance and to seek
guidance].

GO TO PAGE 1

#447

<https://arc>

In Verses 14 to 20 The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is instructed to remain steadfast in his faith and not to accept anything from the disbelievers. Those who do not believe in the Day of Judgment are the ones hastening for it. Allah is very merciful to His servants. Whoever seeks the Hereafter is granted both this world and the Hereafter, but whoever seeks only the worldly life is given a portion of it, then they will have no share in the Hereafter.

وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغِيًّا

يُنْهَمُ^ط

[Mankind was at first of one faith-community] The division that occurred among the People, despite the true knowledge had come to them, was only due to their jealousy with each other.

وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى لَّقُضِيَ

يُنْهَمُ^ط

And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely the matter would have certainly been settled between them [by now].

وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ أُورِثُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّنْهُ

مُرِيبٍ ﴿١٣﴾

And surely those who were made to inherit the scripture after them are in grave doubt concerning it.

فَلِذَلِكَ فَادْعُ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا أُمِرْتَ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ

أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ؕ

[O Prophet!] Because of that, you invite the people [to this religion of Islam]. Be steadfast as you have been commanded, and do not follow their whims.

وَقُلْ أَمِنْتُ بِمَا أُنْزَلَ إِلَّاهُ مِنْ كِتَابٍ ؕ وَأُمِرْتُ لِأَعْدِلَ

بَيْنَكُمْ ط

Say to them, "I believe in all the books revealed by Allah, and I have been commanded to do justice between you."

اَللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا وَرَبُّكُمْ ؕ لَنَا اَعْمَالُنَا وَلَكُمْ اَعْمَالُكُمْ ؕ لَا
 حُجَّةَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ اَللّٰهُ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَنَا ؕ وَ اِلَيْهِ

الْمَصِيْرُ ؕ

Allah is our Lord and your Lord.
Our deeds are for us, and your
deeds are for you. [let there be] no
dispute between us and you. Allah
shall gather us all together [on the
Day of Judgment], and to Him
[alone] is the ultimate return.

وَالَّذِينَ يُحَاجُّوْنَ فِي اللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا اسْتُجِيبَ لَهُ
حُجَّتُهُمْ دَاحِضَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ وَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿١٢﴾

And those [disbelievers] who argue concerning Allah after Muslims have accepted His call - their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is [His] wrath, and for them is a severe punishment.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَالْيِزَانَ وَمَا
يُذَرِّكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ قَرِيبٌ ﴿١٣﴾

Allah is the One who has sent down this Book [of Quran] with the truth and balance of justice [to judge between all peoples]. And what will make you realize that perhaps the Hour [of Doom] is [already] very near?

یَسْتَعْجِلُ بِهَا الَّذِینَ لَا یُؤْمِنُونَ بِهَا ۚ وَ الَّذِینَ اٰمَنُوا
مُشْفِقُونَ مِنْهَا ۚ وَ یَعْلَمُونَ اَنَّهَا الْحَقُّ ۚ

Those who do not believe [in the Day of Judgment] are the ones who seek to hasten it on. While those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is, indeed, the truth.

اَلَا اِنَّ الَّذِینَ یُمَارُونَ فِی السَّاعَةِ لَفِی ضَلٰلٍ بَعِیْدٍ ﴿۱۸﴾

Most surely, those who dispute concerning the Hour [of Doom] are surely [lost] in uttermost misguidance.

اَللّٰهُ لَطِیْفٌ بِعِبَادِهِ یَرْزُقُ مَنْ یَّشَآءُ ۚ وَ هُوَ الْقَوِیُّ

الْعَزِیْزُ ﴿۱۹﴾ ر کوع [۲]

Allah is ever kind to His servants. He grants [abundant] provision to whomever He so wills. For He is All-Powerful, Almighty.

مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الْآخِرَةِ نَزِدْ لَهُ فِي حَرْثِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ
كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

مِنْ نَّصِيبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

So, whoever desires the harvest of
the Hereafter, We shall increase in
his harvest. And whoever desires
[only] the harvest of this world, We
shall give him thereof, but he will
have no share in the Hereafter.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#448

<https://arc>

In Verses 21 to 29 the polytheists are warned that no religion other than Allah's will be accepted. In this call to the truth, the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] has no personal interest. The claim of the polytheists that the Quran is the Prophet's own creation is refuted. Allah provides sustenance to everyone according to His wisdom. In the heavens and the earth, there are countless signs of Allah's power and might.

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ أَشْرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ يَأْذَنْ

بِهِ اللَّهُ

Do they [the polytheists] have such associate-gods who have prescribed for them a religion for which Allah has not given permission?

وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ^ط وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ لَهُمْ

عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾

Had it not been for a [prior] decree [on the final judgement], the matter would have been judged between them [here in this world]. Indeed, for the wrongdoers, there is a painful punishment [in the Hereafter].

تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ^ط

You will see [on the Day of Judgment] the wrongdoers fearful [of the punishment] for the deeds they have committed, but it shall surely befall them.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي رَوْضَتِ
الْجَنَّةِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ
الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٢٢﴾

And as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, they shall be in the gardens of Paradise. There shall be for them whatever they desire with their Lord. This is the great bounty [from Allah].

ذَٰلِكَ الَّذِي يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
الصَّالِحَاتِ ۚ

That is the glad tidings that Allah gives to His servants, who believe and do righteous deeds.

قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ ۖ

[O Prophet!], say to them, "I do not ask you for any reward for [conveying] this [message], but [I do urge you] to maintain the bonds of kinship."

وَمَنْ يَّقْتِرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا حُسْنًا ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ

غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

And [know that] whoever does a good deed, We shall increase for him [the reward] of its goodness. Indeed, Allah is All-Forgiving, Most appreciative.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا فَإِنْ يَشِإِ اللَّهُ

يَخْتِمُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ^ط

Do they [who disbelieve] say that [Muhammad] has fabricated a lie about Allah? [were this so] if Allah willed, He would have put a seal upon your heart [O Prophet!].

وَيَسُحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُحِقُّ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهِ^ط إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ^(٢٣)

And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth with His [revealed] words. Indeed, He has full knowledge of what is [hidden] in the hearts [of men].

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو عَنِ
السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And He is the One who accepts repentance from His servants and forgives their sins. And He knows everything that you do.

وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَ
يَزِيدُهُمْ مِّنْ فَضْلِهِ ۖ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

And He [alone] answers [the prayers of] those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases for them out of His bounty. But as for the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ
يُنْزِلُ بِقَدَرٍ مَّا يَشَاءُ^ط

And if Allah were to expand the provision for all His servants [to its full extent], they would surely transgress on the earth. But He sends down [sustenance] in due measure, [according to His wisdom and] as He wills.

إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ^{٢٤}

Indeed, He is All-aware, All-seeing [of the deeds] of His servants.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوا وَيَنْشُرُ
رَحْمَتَهُ ۚ وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٩﴾

And He is the One who sends down rain when people have [completely] lost hope and spreads His mercy [far and wide]. He [alone] is the Guardian, worthy of all praise.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَثَّ فِيهِمَا
مِنْ دَابَّةٍ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣٠﴾
رکوع [۳]

And among His signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth, and all the creatures He has spread within them. And He is all-powerful to gather all of them whenever He so wills.

#449

<https://arc>

In verses 30 to 43, the polytheists are warned that whatever they have been given in this world is a very insignificant thing. Far better and everlasting blessings are with Allah, and only the true believers will receive them. Qualities of the believers are described.

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِّنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَ

يَعْفُو عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

And whatever affliction befalls you [O human beings], it is because of what your hands have earned, and He pardons much.

وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ
 اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٣١﴾

And you can never escape [Him] on earth. And besides Allah, you have no protector or helper.

وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٣٢﴾

And among His signs are the ships like mountains, [that sail] in the sea.

إِنْ يَشَأْ يُسْكِنِ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَلْنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ ۚ
 إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

And if He wills, He can stop the wind, so that these ships will stand motionless on the surface of the sea. Indeed, in this are [sure] signs for all those who are patient and grateful.

أَوْ يُوبِقْهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

Or He could have destroyed them because of what they earned, but He pardons much.

وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ

مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

And those who dispute concerning Our [revealed] signs should know that for them there is no [place to] escape.

فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ

اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

So whatever you have been given is merely the enjoyment of this worldly life, but what is [awaiting] with Allah is far better and everlasting. It is for those who believe and place their trust in their Lord [alone].

وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَ اِذَا مَا غَضِبُوا هُمْ يَغْفِرُونَ ﴿٢٩٤﴾

They are those who abstain from great sins and indecencies, and when they become angry, they forgive [the one who has wronged them].

وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ وَاَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَاَمْرُهُمْ شُورٰی بَيْنَهُمْ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ﴿٢٩٥﴾

And those who respond to their Lord [in submission to Him], and establish prayer, and make decisions through mutual consultation [in all important matters], and they spend [charitably] from what We have provided them.

وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

And those, indeed, who when afflicted by injustice, they defend themselves.

وَجَزَاءُ سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۗ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

And the retribution for a misdeed shall be a misdeed like it, but whoever forgives and seeks reconciliation, his reward shall be with Allah. Indeed, He does not love the wrongdoers.

وَلَمَنْ أَنْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٤١﴾

And to those who defend themselves after having been wronged, there is no blame upon them.

إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَظْلِمُونَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُونَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

The cause [for blame] is only against those who wrong the people and who commit injustice in the land without any right. It is these who shall face a painful punishment [in the Hereafter].

وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ لَمِنْ عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ ﴿٣٣﴾

رکوع [۴]

And whoever observes patience and who forgives [the faults of others]—indeed, this is one of the matters [which require] great determination [and is a commendable act].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#450

<https://arc>

Verses 44 to 53 describe the fate of the disbelievers On the Day of Judgment. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is reassured that his responsibility is only to convey Allah's message; he is not accountable for their deeds. Allah gives daughters to whomever He so wills and sons to whomever He so wills. It is not for any human to speak directly with Allah, except through revelation. Likewise, the Quran was revealed to the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] through divine revelation.

وَمَنْ يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ط

And whomever Allah leaves to stray, for him there is no patron after Him [to guide him upon the right path].

وَتَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا الْعَذَابَ يَقُولُونَ هَلْ إِلَىٰ مَرَدٍّ

مِّن سَبِيلٍ ﴿٢٩٩٨﴾

[On the Day of Judgment] you will see the wrongdoers, when they face the punishment [of Hellfire], saying, "Is there any way for us to return [back to the world]?"

وَتَرَاهُمْ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيْهَا خَشِيعِينَ مِنَ الْذُلِّ يَنْظُرُونَ

مِّنْ طَرَفٍ خَفِیٍّ ^ط

And you will see them being exposed to the fire, bent down in humiliation, looking [around] with a furtive glance.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ الْخَسِرِينَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا
 أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۖ

[At that time], the believers shall say, "Indeed, the [real] losers are those who have lost their soul and their families on the Day of Resurrection."

أَلَا إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

Most surely, the wrongdoers shall be in everlasting punishment.

وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ

مَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

They shall have no patrons to help them apart from Allah. Thus, whomever Allah leaves to stray, for him there is no way out.

اَسْتَجِيبُوا رَبِّكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ مِنْ
اللّٰهِ^ط

[O people!] Respond to your Lord
before there comes a Day [of
Reckoning] from Allah that cannot
be averted.

مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ مَّلْجَأٍ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَكِيرٍ^(٢٤)

On that Day, there will be no
refuge for you, nor will you be able
to deny [your sins].

فَإِنْ أَعْرَضُوا فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظًا^ط إِنْ عَلَيْكَ
إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ^ط

But if they [still] turn away, then
[know that] We have not sent you
[O Prophet!] as a guardian over
them. Upon you is only [the duty
of] conveying Our message.

وَإِنَّا إِذَا أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً فَحَرِّهَا

And when We let man taste mercy from Us, he rejoices because of it.

وَإِنْ تُصِبْهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَإِنَّ
الْإِنْسَانَ كَفُورٌ ﴿٣٨﴾

But when an affliction befalls [any of] them because of what their own hands have sent forth, then Indeed, man is ungrateful.

لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۖ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ يَهَبُ
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِنَاثًا وَيَهَبُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ الذُّكُورَ ﴿٣٩﴾

To Allah [alone] belongs all dominion over the heavens and the earth. He creates whatever He so wills. He grants female [children] to whomever He so wills, and He grants male [children] to whomever He so wills.

أَوْ يُزَوِّجُهُمْ ذُكْرَانًا وَ إُنْثَاءً وَ يَجْعَلُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ
عَقِيْبًا ۚ إِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌ قَدِيْرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾

Or He gives both males and females [to whomever He wills so], or He makes barren to whomever He so wills. Indeed, He is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ اَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا وَحْيًا اَوْ مِنْ وَرَآئِ
حِجَابٍ اَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُوْلًا فَيُوْحٰی بِاِذْنِهٖ مَا يَشَآءُ ۚ إِنَّهٗ عَلِيٌّ
حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

And it is not for any human being that Allah should speak to him [directly], except by Revelation or from behind a veil, or by sending a messenger (angel) to reveal--by His permission--whatever He so wills. Indeed, He is Most High, All-Wise.

وَ كَذٰلِكَ اَوْحٰیۡنَاۤ اِلَیْكَ رُوْحًا مِّنْ اَمْرِۡنَا۟

And [O Prophet!] thus have We revealed to you [the Quran] by Our command.

مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِیْ مَا الْكِتٰبُ وَلَا الْاٰیْمٰنُ وَلٰكِنْ جَعَلْنٰهُ

نُّوْرًا نَّهْدٰیۡ بِہٖ مَنۢ نَّشَآءُ مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا۟

For before this, you had no knowledge of what the [Divine] Book was or [what Heavenly] faith [was]. But We made it [the Quran], a light by which We guide whomever We so will, from among Our servants.

وَ اِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِیْۤ اِلٰی صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِیْمٍ ﴿ۛ﴾

And indeed, [thereby] you are guiding [the people] to the straight path [of salvation].

صِرَاطِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ

أَلَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ۚ رُكُوع [۵]

The path of Allah, the One, to whom belongs all that is in the Heavens and all that is in the Earth. Most surely, all matters return to Allah [alone] [for the final decision].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#451

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
43	سُورَةُ الزُّحُرُفِ	کئی	7	89	25	اِلَیْہِ یُرَدُّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In Verses 1 to 15 the polytheists are warned that the Quran has been revealed in Arabic so that they may understand it. Yet, if they persist in denial, their fate will be the same as that of the disobedient nations before them. As evidence of Allah's oneness, there are signs of His power, which even these polytheists themselves acknowledge.

حَمْدٌ
(1)

Ha Meem.

[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.]

وَالْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٦﴾ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهُ قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

[I swear] by [the Quran] the clear Book! indeed We have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

وَ اِنَّهٗ فِیْ اُمْرِ الْكِتٰبِ لَدٰیْنَا لَعَلٰی حٰکِمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

Indeed, this [Quran] is Preserved with Us in the mother of the Book, which is highly exalted, full of wisdom.

اَفَنْضَرْبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا اَنْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا

مُسْرِفِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

Then should We take away the Reminder [the Quran] from you, [only] because you are a transgressing people?

وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ نَبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٧﴾

And how many a prophet did We send amog the former people?

وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨﴾

And never a prophet came to them, but they always made a mockery for him.

فَأَهْلَكُنَا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَ مَضَى مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٩﴾

[At last], We destroyed [those earlier people] who were far more powerful [than these disbelievers of Makkah]. And many such examples of the earlier people has already passed.

وَلَیْنِ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ لَیَقُوْلَنَّ

خَلَقْنَهِنَّ الْعَزِیْزُ الْعَلِیْمُ ﴿۹﴾

[O Prophet!], if you were to ask them, "Who is it that has created the heavens and the earth?" they would surely say, "[Allah], the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing has created them."

الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَّ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ فِیْهَا سُبُلًا

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۱۰﴾

He [alone], has made the earth a cradle for you and made therein pathways for you, so that you may be guided [to your destination].

وَالَّذِي نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ ۚ فَأَنْشَرْنَا بِهِ
بُلْدَةً مَيِّتَةً ۚ كَذَلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ﴿١١﴾

And He [alone] has sent down from the sky water in due measure, then We revive a dead land thereby. Similarly, you will be brought forth [from the dead].

وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ مَا تَرْكَبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

And He is the One who created all things in pairs, and made for you ships and animals on which you ride.

لَتَسْتَوُوا عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ تَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا سُبْحَنَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هَذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهُ مُقْرِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

So that you may sit firmly upon their backs, then remember the blessings of your Lord when you are settled on them, and say, "Highly exalted is He who has subjected this to us, and we could not have done it by ourselves. And indeed, to our Lord we have to return."

وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا ۚ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ

مُبِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾ رُكُوع [١]

And they [who disbelieve] have made some of His servants a part of Him. Indeed, mankind is clearly ungrateful.

The polytheists used to claim that angels were the daughters of Allah.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#452

<https://arc>

Verses 16 to 30 refute the polytheists' belief that angels are the daughters of Allah. The polytheists are warned that blindly following their ancestors without any evidence is not correct, and such blind imitation will lead them to Hell. Their claim that this polytheism is an inheritance from their forefathers is also rejected. Their true ancestor is Prophet Abraham, who abandoned his people because of their polytheism and settled his son, Prophet Ishmael, in Makkah.

أَمِ اتَّخَذَ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَكُمْ بَالِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

Is it, that He Has chosen daughters for Himself from among His creation and granted you sons?

وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ بِمَا ضَرَبَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ
مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

And whenever anyone of them is given the glad tidings of [a female child], the very thing, they attribute to [Allah] the Most Merciful, his face grows dark, and he is filled with suppressed rage.

أَوْ مَنْ يُنشِئُ فِي الْحُلِيِّهِ وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ﴿١٥﴾
[Do they chose for Him] something that is raised among ornaments and is incapable of clear argument in disputes.

وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنثًا
أَشْهَدُوا خَلَقَهُمْ^ط سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ^{١٩}

And they render the angels, who are but servants of [Allah] the Most Merciful, as females. Were they present at the time of their creation? Their [false] claim will be written, and they will be questioned [about it on the Day of Judgement].

وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ^ط مَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ
مِنْ عِلْمٍ^{٢٠} إِنَّهُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ^ط

And they say, "If [Allah] the Most Merciful had so willed, we would not have worshipped [these angels]". They have no sure knowledge about this; they are merely speaking based on [false] assumptions.

أَمْ أَتَيْنُهُمْ كِتَابًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

Or is it that, We have given them a [Heavenly] Book before this [Quran], to which they are holding firm [as evidence]?

بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ آثَرِهِمْ

مُّهْتَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

No! Rather, they say, "Indeed, we found our forefathers following a certain way [of religion], and we are [following] in their footsteps [rightly] guided."

وَ كَذٰلِكَ مَاۤ اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِیْ قَرْیَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِیْرٍ اِلَّا
 قَالَ مُتَرَفُوْهُآ اِنَّا وَجَدْنَا اٰبَآءَنَا عَلٰی اُمَّةٍ وَّاِنَّا عَلٰی
 اٰثَرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

And similarly, We did not send before you [O Prophet!], a warner to a town, but the affluent among them said, "We found our forefathers following this way [of religion], and we are following in their footsteps."

قُلْ اَوْ لَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاَهْدٰی مِّمَّا وَجَدْتُمْ عَلَیْهِ
 اٰبَآءُكُمْ ؕ

[Thus each messenger] said, "[will you continue thereupon] even if I bring you to a better guided way than the way to which you found your forefathers [adhering]?"

قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ كِفَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

They [always] said, "We disbelieve in all that you have been sent with."

فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

رکوع [۲]

Thus, We took vengeance on them. So, see how [devastating] was the end of those who denied [Our signs].

وَ إِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاَبِيْهِ وَ قَوْمِهٖ اِنِّىۤ اَبْرَءٌ مِّمَّا

تَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And behold! when Abraham said to his father and his people," Indeed, I am innocent of worshipping all those [false gods] that you worship."

إِلَّا الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي فَإِنَّهُ سَيِّدِي ۝٢٤

[None do I worship] except the One, who created me. For, indeed, it is He [alone] who shall guide me.

جَعَلَهَا كَلِمَةً بَاقِيَةً فِي عَقِبِهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ۝٢٥

Thereby, he made this [witness to the One God] a lasting word among his descendants, so that they might [always] return [to it and refrain from associating partners with Allah].

بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَ

رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٩﴾

Yet, indeed, I provided these [disbelievers] and their forefathers enjoyment [of this worldly life], until there came to them the truth [in the form of Quran] and a Messenger who makes all things clear.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ وَإِنَّا بِهِ

كُفْرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

And when the truth came to them [in the form of the Quran], they said, "Indeed, this is magic, and we disbelieve in it."

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#453

<https://arc>

Verses 31 to 45 warn the polytheists that the real obstacle which is keeping them away from the truth is their attachment to the worldly wealth and possessions, which are merely a temporary benefit. Those who turn away from the reminder are subjected to a devil who becomes their companion. The Prophet [peace be upon him] and the believers are firmly instructed to remain steadfast on the Quran, as it is a source of honor and dignity for those who believe in it.

وَقَالُوا لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ

الْقُرَيْتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

And [the disbelievers of Makkah] also said, "Why this Quran was not revealed to some prominent person from [one of] the two cities?"

This refers to Makkah and Ta'if which were two major cities of the region, home to prominent chiefs of the Quraysh tribe.

أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ^ط

Are they the one, [the polytheists of Makkah] who distribute the mercy of your Lord [among the people]?

نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ
رَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُمْ
بَعْضًا سَخِرِيًّا^ط

Rather, It is We, who apportion the means of livelihood among them in the life of this world, and We have raised some of them above others in rank so that they may employ one another for their work.

وَرَحْمَتُ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And the mercy of your Lord is far better than whatever they amass.

وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً لَّجَعَلْنَا لِمَنْ يَكْفُرُ
بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ سُقْفًا مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ مَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا
يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And were it not that all people would become one community [of disbelievers upon seeing their wealth and luxury], We would have made for those who deny [Allah] the Most Merciful, roofs of silver for their houses, and silver stairways upon which they ascend.

وَلِبَیُّوتِهِمْ اَبْوَابًا وَسُرَرًا عَلَیْهَا یَتَّكِعُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَزُخْرُفًا ۚ

And the doors of [silver] for their houses, and the couches on which they recline as well—Rather, We would have made of gold--all of it.

وَ اِنْ كُلُّ ذٰلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ الْحَیٰوةِ الدُّنْیَا ۚ وَالْاٰخِرَةُ عِنْدَ

رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِیْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ر ك و ع [٣]

But all these things are nothing but merely the provisions of this worldly life. And the [best reward of the] Hereafter with your Lord, is only for the righteous.

وَمَنْ يَّعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمٰنِ نُقَيِّضْ لَهُ شَيْطٰنًا فَهُوَ لَهُ

قَرِیْنٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

And whoever turns away from [this Quran] as the [last revealed] Reminder from [Allah] the Most Merciful, We appoint for him a devil, who becomes his intimate companion.

وَ اِنَّهُمْ لَيَصُدُّوْنَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ

مُهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And they [the devils] divert them away from the [right] path, though they would think that they are rightly guided.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ بَيْنِي وَ بَيْنَكَ بُعْدَ

الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ فَبِئْسَ الْقَرِينُ ﴿٣٨﴾

Until, when he comes to Us [for judgement], he will say [to his companion devil], "If only there was between me and you a distance as great as that between the east and the west! What an evil companion you were!"

وَلَنْ يَنْفَعَكُمْ الْيَوْمَ إِذْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ فِي الْعَذَابِ

مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

And never will it benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you are [all] sharing in the punishment.

أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ أَوْ تَهْدِي الْعُمْى وَمَنْ كَانَ فِي

ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

So, [O Prophet!], Can you make
the deaf hear? Or guide the blind
or the one who is in open error?

فَأَمَّا نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ فَإِنَّا مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

So [even], if We take you away
[from this world], We will surely
inflict punishment upon them.

أَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْنَاهُمْ فَإِنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Or We may show you [in your
lifetime], the punishment We have
promised them. [In any case], We
certainly have full power over
them.

فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِي أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ
مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

So, hold fast that has been
revealed to you [O Prophet!].
Indeed, you are truly on the
straight path.

وَإِنَّهُ لَذِكْرٌ لَّكَ وَلِقَوْمِكَ ۚ وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And indeed, this [Quran] is a
Reminder for you and your people.
Soon, [all of] you will be
questioned about it.

وَسْأَلُ مَنْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ
دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِلَهًا يُعْبَدُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

And ask those of our Messengers
We sent before you, "Did We ever
appointed [other] gods to be
worshipped besides [Allah] the
Most Merciful?"

#454

<https://arc>

Verses 46 to 56 refer to the invitation of Prophet Moses to Pharaoh. The polytheists are warned that just as Prophet Moses called Pharaoh to the truth, but when Pharaoh rejected it, the divine punishment overtook him, similarly, the polytheists will face the same fate if they continue to deny the truth.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَقَالَ
 إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

And indeed, We sent Moses with Our [Miraculous] signs to Pharaoh and his chiefs. So, he said to them, "Indeed, I am the messenger of the Lord of the worlds."

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِآيَاتِنَا إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

But when he came to them with
Our [miraculous] signs, they
laughed at them.

وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ أُخْتِهَا وَ
أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And We did not show them a sign,
but it was greater than the
previous one. And We seized
them with torment [after torment]
so that they might return [to faith].

وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَ السِّحْرِ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا عَهِدَ عِنْدَكَ
إِنَّا لَنُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

And [whenever a torment seized them], they would say to Moses, "O [learned] magician! Invoke your Lord for us [to relieve us] by virtue of what He has covenanted with you. Indeed, we shall [then] surely be rightly guided."

فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْكُثُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾

But as soon as We removed the torment from them, at once they would breach their promise.

و نَادَى فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يُقَوْمِ أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكُ

مِصْرَ وَ هَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

And, [one day] Pharaoh called out among his people and said, "O my people! Does not the kingdom of Egypt belong to me, and these rivers flowing beneath me? Do you not see?"

أَمْ أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ ۖ وَلَا يَكَادُ

يُبَيِّنُ ﴿٥٧﴾

Am I not, then, better than this man who is insignificant and can hardly express himself clearly.

فَلَوْ لَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ مَعَهُ الْمَلَأِكَةُ

مُقْتَرِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾

Then, [if he is truly Allah's messenger], why have gold bracelets not been sent down upon him? Or why have angels not accompanied him [as an escort]?

فَاسْتَخَفَّ قَوْمَهُ فَاطَاعُوهُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

[At last], he succeeded in influencing his people [to deny the miracles of Moses], and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

فَلَمَّا آسَفُونَا انْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥٤﴾

So, when they provoked Our wrath [with their disobedience], We took vengeance on them and drowned them altogether.

فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ سَلَفًا وَمَثَلًا لِّلْآخِرِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ رُكُوع [٥]

So, We made them a precedent and an example for the later generations.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#455

<https://arc>

In verses 57 to 65 a reference to the invitation of Jesus. Refuting the belief that Jesus was the son of God.

وَلَمَّا ضَرَبَ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ يَصِدُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

And [O Prophet!] when the [Jesus], son of Mary, is mentioned as an example, your people clamored because of it.

وَقَالُوا ءَالِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ ۚ مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا ۚ

بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ خَصِمُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

And they said, 'Are our gods better, or is he [the son of Mary]?' They did not say this but only to unjustly argue with you. In fact, they are quarrelsome people.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾

[As for Jesus] he is not more than a servant [of Allah], upon whom We have bestowed grace. And We made him an example for the Children of Israel.

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ يَخْلُفُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾
And had We so willed, We could have made angels in place of you, succeeding [one another] on the earth.

وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا تَمْتَرُنَّ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونِ ۚ هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾

And indeed, [Jesus] is a sign of the Hour [of Doom], so have no doubt in this. Thus [say to them O Prophet!] Follow me, for this is the straight path [to salvation].

The One, who is capable of creating Jesus without a father is also capable of resurrecting all mankind on the Day of Judgment.

وَلَا يَصُدُّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

And let not Satan divert you [from the straight path], for he is indeed your clear enemy.

وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَىٰ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَ
لِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَ

أَطِيعُونِ ﴿٢٧﴾

And when Jesus came [to his people] with clear [and miraculous] proofs, he said, 'I have come to you with [prophetic] wisdom, and so that I may clarify some of the matters in which you dispute [in your religion]. So, fear Allah! And obey me.'

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ ۚ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ

مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him [alone]. This is a Straight way [to salvation].

فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا

مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمَ الْيَوْمِ ﴿٢٥﴾

But [after Jesus] the factions disputed [about him] among themselves. So, woe to those who do wrong from the punishment of a painful Day.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#456

<https://arc>

In verses 66 to 80, a warning to the polytheists that the Day of Judgment will come suddenly. On that day, there will be such chaos and distress that even close friends will become enemies. The believers will enter the eternal gardens of Paradise, while the criminals will remain in Hell forever. A reminder that Allah knows every secret and whisper of the people, and indeed, His angels are writing everything.

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا

يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

Are they [who disbelieve], waiting only for the Hour [of Doom], which shall come upon them suddenly, while they are entirely unaware [of it]?

أَلَا خِلَآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

رکوع [۶]

[On that day, there will be utter chaos], and even friends will become enemies of each other—except for the righteous.

لِیَعْبَادِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَیْكُمْ الْیَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

[to whom Allah shall say]: O My servants! Today, there shall be no fear upon you, nor shall you grieve, [those] who believed in Our [revealed] signs and fully submitted [to Us].

أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَآزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Enter the Paradise, You and your spouses, rejoicing together.

يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ ۚ وَفِيهَا مَا
 تَشْتَهُيهِ الْأَنفُسُ وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ ۚ وَأَنتُمْ فِيهَا
 خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

Plates of gold and cups will be passed around among them. And therein will be everything their souls desire and that which delights their eyes. [They will be told], "You will remain in this [Paradise] forever."

وَتِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

This is the Paradise which you have been made to inherit [as a reward] for your deeds.

لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِّنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

For you, therein are fruits in abundance, from which you may eat.

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾

Indeed, the sinners shall be in the punishment of Hell forever.

لَا يَفْتَرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْلِسُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾

[The punishment] will never be lightened for them, and they will be overwhelmed with despair.

وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

And We did not wrong them. but, rather, it was they themselves who were the wrongdoers.

وَنَادُوا يٰمَلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ

مُكْثُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾

And they will call out [to the keeper angel of Hell], "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us!" He shall reply, "Indeed, you are here forever".

لَقَدْ جِئْنُكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ
كِرْهُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾

Indeed, We have brought you the
truth [in this Quran], but most of
you are averse to the truth.

أَمْ أَبْرِمُوا أَمْراً فَإِنَّا مُبْرِمُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾

Is it that they have firmly resolved
to do something [evil against the
Messenger]. Then [know that] We
are firmly resolved [to punish
them].

أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ ط

Or is it that they think that We do
not hear their secrets and their
whispers?

بَلٰی وَّرُسُلَنَا لَدِیْہُمْ یُکْتُبُوْنَ ﴿۸۰﴾

Yes [We do], and Our messenger-
angels are with them writing down
[everything].

GO TO PAGE 1

#457

<https://arc>

In verses 81 to 89, there is a warning from the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] that if Allah had any offspring, he would be the first to worship Him. Allah alone is the Lord of the universe, and all authority rests with Him. The false deities of the polytheists have no power to intercede. The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is guided to show forbearance if they do not believe, for they will soon come to know their own fate.

قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعِبْدِينَ ﴿٨١﴾

[O Prophet!] Say, "If [Allah] the Most Merciful had a son, then I would be the first of the worshippers".

سُبْحَنَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ عَمَّا

يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

Highly exalted is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, [far] above all that they ascribe to Him!

فَذَرَهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّى يُلْقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي

يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

So, leave them alone [O Prophet!] to indulge in idle talk and to play, until they meet their Day which they have been promised.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهُ وَ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهُ وَ هُوَ

الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾

And He is the One, who is God in the Heaven and God in the earth. And He is the All-Wise, the All-knowing.

وَتَبَرَّكَ الَّذِیْ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا

بَیْنَهُمَا ۚ وَ عِنْدَہٗ عِلْمُ السَّاعَۃِ ۚ وَ اِلَیْہِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۸۵﴾

And blessed is the One, to whom belongs the dominion over the heavens and earth, and all that is between them. With Him [alone] is the knowledge of the Hour [of Doom], and to Him shall you all be returned.

وَلَا یَبْلُکُ الَّذِیْنَ یَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِہِ الشَّفَاعَۃَ اِلَّا مَنْ

شَہَدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ هُمْ یَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۸۶﴾

And all those whom they invoke apart from Him hold [no power] of intercession—except for those [whom He permits to intercede and] who bear witness to the truth, and they have the [true] knowledge.

وَ لَیِّنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَیْقُولَنَّ اللّٰهُ فَاَنیُّ
یُؤْفِكُوْنَ ﴿۸۷﴾

Indeed, if you ask these [disbelievers] who it is that has created them, they would, most surely, say: It is Allah. How, then, are they turned away [from the truth]?

وَ قَیْلَہٗ یٰرَبِّ اِنَّ هٰؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ لَا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۸۸﴾

And [Allah acknowledges] his saying, "O my Lord, indeed these are a people who do not believe".

فَاَصْفَحْ عَنْهُمْ وَ قُلْ سَلٰمٌ ۖ فَسَوْفَ یَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۸۹﴾

رکوع [4]

So, turn away from them and say, "Salam." Soon they will come to know [their fate].

#458

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
44	سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ	کئی	3	59	25	اِلَیْہِ یُرَدُّ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 29, it is stated that this Quran was revealed on a blessed night, and on this night, Allah's wise decrees are issued. Only Allah is the Lord of all. Despite the persistent denial of the disbelievers, the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is instructed to respond with forgiveness. The disbelievers are warned that they will soon come to know their fate. As a lesson for the Quraysh, the example of Pharaoh and his people is given. Pharaoh and his people rejected their messenger and were ultimately destroyed.

حَمِّ

Ha Meem.

[Only Allah and the Messenger
know the real meaning.]

وَ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٥﴾ اِنَّا اَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ مُّبَرَّكَهٍ اِنَّا
كُنَّا مُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

[I swear] by [the Quran] the clear
Book! Indeed, We sent it down
during a blessed night, for surely
We intended to warn the people
[for the day of Judgement].

فِيهَا يُفْرَقُ كُلُّ اَمْرٍ حَكِيْمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ اَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ط

This is the night in which [various]
matters of wisdom are decreed by
a command from Us.

إِنَّا كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾ رَحْمَةً مِّن رَّبِّكَ ط

Indeed, We were to send a Messenger as a mercy from your Lord.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦﴾ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا

بَيْنَهُمَا

Indeed, it is He [alone] who is All-Hearing, the All-Knowing. [He is] the Lord of the heavens and the earth and all that is in between them.

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوقِنِينَ ﴿٧﴾

If you have faith with certainty.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ط

There is no God [worthy of worship] except Him. He [alone] gives life and causes death.

رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٨﴾

He is your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers.

بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿٩﴾

Yet they are in doubt, playing about.

فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾ يَغْشَى

النَّاسَ ۚ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

So, [O Prophet!] wait for the Day when the sky will bring forth a smoke visible [to all] that will envelop the people [who disbelieve] from all sides. This is a painful punishment!

رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

[At that time, they will say], 'O our Lord! Remove this punishment from us, for we will surely believe.'

أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٣﴾

But how can they take heed [at that time]? Even though a Messenger has already come to them whose prophethood is clear and evident.

ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُونٌ ﴿١٤﴾

Then they turned away from him and said, 'he is taught [by someone else], and he is insane.'

إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

We will remove the punishment for a little while, but you will surely revert [to disbelief].

يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرَى ۚ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

The Day, We will strike with the greatest assault, indeed, We shall inflict Our retribution.

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ

كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

And before them, We tested the people of Pharaoh when a noble messenger [Moses] came to them.

أَنْ أَدُّوا إِلَىٰ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنِّي لَكُم رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٥﴾

And he said, "deliver to me the servants of Allah [the children of Israel]. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger [sent] to you [by Allah]."

وَأَنْ لَا تَعْلُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنِّي آتِيكُمْ بِسُلْطَنِ مُّبِينٍ ﴿١٦﴾

And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a manifest authority [from Allah].

وَ اِنِّیْ عُدْتُ بِرَبِّیْ وَ رَبِّکُمْ اَنْ تَرْجُمُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord lest you stone me [to death].

وَ اِنْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا لِیْ فَاَعْتَزِلُوْنِ ﴿٢٦﴾

And if you do not believe in what I say, then keep away from me.

فَدَعَا رَبَّہٗ اَنَّ هٰؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Thus [when they belied him], he called upon his Lord: Indeed, these are a defiantly disobedient people!

فَاَسْرِ بِعِبَادِیْ لَیْلًا اِنَّکُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾

[It was commanded], 'Set out with My servants [the children of Israel] during the night. Indeed, you will be followed [by Pharaoh and his people].'

وَ اَتْرٰكِ الْبَحْرِ رَهْوًا ۚ اِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And leave the sea as it is [parted wide]; indeed, they are an army to be drowned [in it].

كَمْ تَرَ كُؤًا مِّنْ جَنَّتٍ وَّ عُيُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

How many a garden and springs flowing did they leave behind!

وَّ زُرُوعٍ وَّ مَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَّ نَعْمَةٍ كَانُوْا فِيْهَا

فَكِيْهِيْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

And fields of grain, and magnificent buildings! And the luxury they used to rejoice [everything was left behind].

كَذٰلِكَ ۖ وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Thus [it was]! And We made other people inherit all this.

فَمَا بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا

مُنْظَرِينَ ۖ رُكُوعًا ۝۱۱

Then neither the heaven, nor the earth, wept over them. Nor were they given any further respite.

GO TO PAGE 1

#459

<https://arc>

In verses 30 to 59, there is a reference to the destruction of Pharaoh, the people of Tubba and the previous disobedient nations. This world was not created in vain. A scene of punishment in Hell for the guilty on the Day of Judgment. On the contrary, on that day, the believers will be enjoying the blessings of Allah in the gardens of Paradise. Instructing the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) to be patient and wait for Allah's decision.

وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِينِ ﴿٣٠﴾

مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ ط

And Indeed, We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment of Pharaoh.

إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

Indeed, he (the Pharaoh) was a tyrant among those who transgressed all bounds.

وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And We had chosen them [the Children of Israel] based on our knowledge above [the people of their time in] all the worlds.

وَأَتَيْنَاهُم مِّنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٣٣﴾

We had bestowed upon them some [of Our miraculous] signs, wherein there was a clear trial for them.

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ إِنَّ هِيَ إِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْأُولَى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنشَرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Indeed, these disbelievers say, 'There is nothing beyond our first death, and we will never be resurrected again [for judgement]'.
 فَاتُوا بِآبَائِنَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

So, bring our forefathers back to life, if indeed, you are truthful.

أَهُمْ خَيْرٌ أَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ط

Are these [polytheists of Makkah] better [in strength and might] than the [disbelieving] people of Tubba and those who were before them?

أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

We destroyed them [all], indeed, they were defiant disbelievers.

وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَیْنَهُمَا لِعِبٰیۡنَ ﴿۳۸﴾

And We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them, merely for playing.

مَا خَلَقْنٰهُمَا اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا یَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۹﴾

We did not create both of them but for a specific purpose, however most of them do not know [this truth].

اِنَّ یَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِیْقَاتُهُمْ اَجْمَعِیۡنَ ﴿۴۰﴾

Indeed, the Day of Judgment is the appointed time for all of them.

The purpose of this worldly life is that on the Day of Judgment, everyone will be resurrected, their deeds will be accounted for, and based on that, the eternal abode—either Paradise or Hell—will be decided.

یَوْمَ لَا یُغْنِیْ مَوْلٰی عَنْ مَوْلٰی شَیْئًا وَّ لَا هُمْ یُنْصَرُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾
 اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ اللّٰهُ ۚ اِنَّہٗ هُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ الرَّحِیْمُ ﴿٣٢﴾

رکوع [۲]

On that Day, no friend will be of any benefit to another friend, nor will they be helped—except for those [believers] upon whom Allah will show mercy. Indeed, He is the Almighty, the Most Merciful.

اِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّوْمِ ﴿٣٣﴾ طَعَامُ الْاٰثِمِ ﴿٣٤﴾

Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum will be the food of the sinners.

كَالْمُهْلِ ۖ یَغْلٰی فِی الْبُطُوْنِ ﴿٣٥﴾ كَغَلِّ الْحَمِیْمِ ﴿٣٦﴾

[That Zaqqum will be] like molten copper, boiling in their bellies, like the boiling of hot water.

خُذُوهُ فَاعْتِلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

[then It will be said concerning every disbeliever]: Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire.

ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيمِ ﴿٢٥﴾

Then pour over his head the torment of scalding water.

ذُقْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ ﴿٢٦﴾

Taste it [O disbeliever!]! Indeed, you [considered yourself as] mighty and noble.

إِنَّ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Indeed, this is [the Hell] about which you used to doubt.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

Indeed, [On the contrary], those who feared Allah will be in a secure place, amidst gardens and springs.

يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾

They shall be dressed in garments of fine and thick silk, facing each other.

كَذَلِكَ ۖ وَزَوْجُهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

Yes, it will be so! And We shall marry them to fair maidens with beautiful eyes.

يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

They will call therein for every kind of fruit [they desire]-safe and secure.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ وَوَقَّهُمْ

عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾

They will not taste death again except the former death [of this world]. And Allah will protect them from the punishment of Hellfire.

فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٥٧﴾

[And all of this will be granted to them] as a bounty from your Lord. That, indeed, is the ultimate success.

فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

[O Prophet!] We have made this [Quran] easy in your language so that people may [understand and] take heed.

فَارْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿۵۹﴾ رکو ع [۳]

So now, wait [and watch for the outcome], for indeed, they too are waiting.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#460

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
45	سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ	کئی	4	37	25	اِلَيْهِ يُرْدُّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 15 assure the polytheists that this Quran is indeed revealed by Allah, who is All-Wise. They invite to the oneness of Allah by referencing the signs of His absolute power in the heavens and the earth, and remind of the resurrection after death. The deniers are warned that their abode will be Hell, where their false deities will be of no avail to them. The believers are guided to disregard the deniers of the Day of Judgment.

حَمِّ

Ha Meem.[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.]تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾The revelation of this book is from Allah, the Almighty, the All-Wise.إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَآيَاتٍ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣﴾Indeed, in the heavens and the earth there are sure signs [of Allah] for those who believe.

وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا يَبُثُّ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٣٠٦٨﴾

Moreover, in your own creation and in the various kind of creatures He has scattered [across the earth], there are [natural] signs [of Allah's creative might] for a people who have certainty of faith.

وَ اِخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ وَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ رِزْقٍ فَأَحْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَ تَصْرِيفِ الرِّيحِ آيَاتٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣٠٦٩﴾

And in the alternation of the night and the day, and in the provision [as rain] sent down from the sky by Allah, that revives the earth after its death, and in the shifting of the winds, there are great signs for people who [use their intellect and] understand.

تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ
بَعْدَ اللَّهِ وَآيَاتِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

These are the verses of Allah,
which We recite to you with truth.
Then, in what [other revelation] will
they believe in, after [denying]
Allah, and His [revealed] verses?

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ أَفَّاكٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ يَسْمَعُ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ
يَصِرُّ مُسْتَكْبِرًا كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا

Woe to every sinful liar, who hears
the verses of Allah [when these
are] recited to him, then persists
[in denial] arrogantly as if he had
not heard them.

فَبَشِّرْهُ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

So, give him the tidings of a painful
punishment.

وَإِذَا عَلِمَ مِنْ آيَاتِنَا شَيْئًا اتَّخَذَهَا هُزُوًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ۝٩

And whenever he learns something of Our verses, he takes them as a mockery. For them, there shall be a humiliating punishment.

مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مَا كَسَبُوا شَيْئًا وَ
لَا مَا اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ
عَظِيمٌ ۝١٠

Ahead of them is Hell. And whatever they have earned [in this world] will be of no avail to them [against it], nor will those [idol gods] whom they took as protectors besides Allah. And for them, there is a tremendous punishment.

هَذَا هُدًى ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ

مِّن رَّجْزِ الْيَوْمِ ﴿١١﴾ رُكُوع [1]

This Quran is a guidance, and for those who deny the signs of their Lord, there is a severe punishment.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَكُمُ الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ

بِأَمْرِهِ ۖ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِن فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

Allah is the One who has subjugated for [all of you] the sea, so that ships may sail therein by His command, and so that you may seek His bounty, and [therefore] you may give thanks [to Allah].

وَسَخَّرَ لَكُم مَّا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ جَمِيعًا مِّنْهُ
 اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾

And He has subjugated for you all that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, all of it from Him! Indeed, in this there are sure signs [of Oneness of Allah], for those who reflect.

قُلْ لِلّٰزِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا يَغْفِرُوْا لِلّٰزِيْنَ لَا يَرْجُوْنَ اَيَّامَ اللّٰهِ
 لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

[O Prophet!] say to the believers, that they should forgive those who do not believe in the Days of Allah, so that He may recompense the people for what they have earned.

The term 'Ayyam Allah' (Days of Allah) refers to the Day of Judgment, when all will be held accountable, as well as the days that have passed when Allah inflicted punishment upon many disobedient nations in this world due to their evil deeds, destroying them.

These days serve as signs of Allah's power and justice, reminding people to reflect and follow the right path.

مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for [the good of] his own soul; and whoever does an evil deed, it is against himself. Then to your Lord, you shall [all] be returned.

#461

<https://arc>

Verses 16 to 23 express regret over the state of the Children of Israel, as they did not fulfill the due rights of the blessings bestowed upon them by Allah. The believers are instructed to remain steadfast in Allah's religion, for indeed, Allah supports the righteous. Moreover, Allah created the heavens and the earth with a purpose.

وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا بَنِي إِسْرَآءِیْلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ

وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And certainly We had granted the Children of Israel the Book [of Torah], [Heavenly] wisdom, and prophethood. And provided them with wholesome sustenance. We preferred them above the peoples of [their time in all] the world.

وَ اتَيْنَهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ ۚ فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِّنْ
بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ ۚ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ

And We gave them clear commandments regarding [their] religion. Yet, they did not disagree among themselves, until after true knowledge came to them [through the messengers], [but they differed] out of jealous animosity between themselves.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ
يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection, regarding matters in which they have been disputing.

ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ
أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

[O Prophet!] We have now put you on a clear path in the matter [of faith], so follow it, and do not yield to the desires of those who do not know [the truth].

إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۖ

Because these people will be of no avail to you against Allah at all.

وَ إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ

الْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١٩﴾

Indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another, whereas Allah is the patron of the righteous.

هَذَا بَصَائِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

This [Quran] is enlightenment for every human being, and it is a guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ نَجْعَلَهُمْ
كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً مَحْيَاهُمْ وَ

مَمَاتُهُمْ ۚ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ رَكُوع [٢]

Do those who commit evil deeds think that We will treat them the same as those who believe and do righteous deeds--In their present life and after their death? How wrong is their judgment!

وَخَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَلِتُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ
 نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Allah has created the heavens and the earth for a specific purpose, so that every soul may be recompensed in accordance with all that it has earned [in life], and never shall they be wronged [in the least].

أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَضَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ وَ
 خَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشَاةً ۖ

[O Prophet!] Have you seen such a one, who has made his own desires as his god. Allah lets him go astray despite his knowledge and has sealed his ears and heart, and placed a veil over his eyes?

فَمَنْ يَهْدِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ اللَّهِ ۖ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Then who will guide him after Allah? Do you not then take heed?

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#462

<https://arc>

Verses 24 to 37 refute the polytheists' belief that there is no life after the Day of Judgment. A scene depicting the fate of the disbelievers on that Day is presented, emphasizing that no repentance will be accepted from anyone.

وَقَالُوا مَا هِيَ إِلَّا حَيَاتُنَا الدُّنْيَا نَمُوتُ وَنَحْيَا وَمَا
يُهْلِكُنَا إِلَّا الدَّهْرُ

And they [who do not believe in Resurrection] say, "There is no life other than this worldly life. We die here, and we live here, and nothing destroys us except the passage of time".

وَمَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ؕ إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَظُنُّونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

And they have no sure knowledge about this [matter]; they merely say this based on their assumptions and conjectures.

وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ مَّا كَانَ حُجَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ
قَالُوا اتُّوْا بِأَبَائِنَا إِن كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾

And when Our verses are recited to them as clear evidence [about resurrection], they have no argument except to say, "then bring our forefathers back [to life], if , indeed, you are truthful".

قُلِ اللّٰهُ يُحْيِيكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ ثُمَّ يَجْمَعُكُمْ اِلَى يَوْمِ
الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهِ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

رکوع [۳]

[O Prophet!] say to them: It is Allah [alone] who gives you life. Then causes you to die, and then He shall gather you all on the Day of Resurrection. There is no doubt about this. Yet, most people do not know this [truth].

وَاللّٰهُ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَخْسِرُ الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾

To Allah [alone] belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And on the Day when the Hour [of Doom] is established, the followers of falsehood will be in utter loss.

وَتَرَى كُلَّ أُمَّةٍ جَاثِيَةً ۚ كُلُّ أُمَّةٍ تُدْعَى إِلَى كِتَابِهَا ۚ

اَلْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

[On that Day], you will see every faith-community kneeling down [in humility]. Every community will be called upon to [face] its record [of deeds], [and it will be said to them], "Today, you will be recompensed for what you used to do".

هَذَا كِتَابُنَا يَنْطِقُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ۗ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَسْتَنْسِخُ

مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

This is Our book [of record]. It speaks about [all of] you with all truth. Indeed, We have been recording all that you have ever done [in life].

فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ
رَبُّهُمْ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٠﴾

So, as for those who believed and did righteous deeds [in their life], their Lord shall admit them into His mercy. That is the manifest triumph.

وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ آيَتِي تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ
فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۚ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

And as for those who disbelieved, [it will be said to them], 'Were not My verses recited to you? But you grew arrogant and became a people lost in sin.

وَ إِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَ السَّاعَةُ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا
قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ إِنَّ نَظْنَ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ

بِمُسْتَيْقِنِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

And when it was said [to you],
'Indeed, Allah's promise [of
Judgement] is true, and there is no
doubt about the [coming of] Hour
[of Doom],' you [mockingly] said,
'We do not know what the Hour is.
We only assume it to be a mere
speculation, and we are not
convinced of its certainty'.

وَ بَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا عَمِلُوا وَ حَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

And [on that day], the evil
consequences of their deeds will
become apparent to them, and
they will be enveloped by [the very
punishment] they used to mock.

وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ نَنْسِيكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا
وَمَاؤُكُمْ النَّارُ وَمَالُكُمْ مِّنْ نَّصِيرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

And it will be said to them, " this Day We shall forget you, just as you forgot [in life], the meeting of this Day of yours [for Judgement]. Hence your [eternal] abode is the Fire [of Hell], and there shall not be any helper for you".

ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّكُمْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا وَغَرَّتْكُمُ
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا

This [punishment] is for you because you used to take the [revealed] signs of Allah as mockery, and the life of the world had deceived you.

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

So [as of] this day, they will neither be taken out of the Fire, nor will they be given an opportunity to appease [Allah].

فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ

الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

So all praise is for Allah alone, the Lord of the heavens and Lord of the earth, and Lord of [all] the Worlds.

وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣٧﴾ رَكُوعٌ [٢]

And to Him belongs all majesty in the heavens and the earth and He [alone] is the Almighty, the All-Wise.

#463

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
46	سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ	کئی	4	35	26	حَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 10 emphasize the assurance that the Quran is indeed revealed by Allah. It warns the polytheists that they have no evidence to support their false deities, and on the Day of Judgment, these deities will be of no help to them. Like the Torah, the Quran is also a book revealed by Allah.

حَمَّ

Ha Meem.

[Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meaning.]

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ۝

The revelation of this book is from Allah, the Almighty, the All-Wise

مَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَ
أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ

We did not create the heavens and the earth and all that is between them, except with the truth and for a specified term.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَمَّا أُنذِرُوا مُّعْرِضُونَ ۝

And those who disbelieve are turning away from what they are being warned about.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَرُونِي مَاذَا
 خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ط

[O Prophet!] say to them, "Have you considered [the nature of] that [false deities] you worship besides Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth. Or did they have any share [with Allah] in [the creation of] the heavens"?

إِيْتُونِي بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا أَوْ أَثَرَةٍ مِّنْ عِلْمٍ إِن
 كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٠٩٠﴾

Then bring to me [as evidence] any book [revealed] before this [Quran] or [bring me] any trace of knowledge [from learned of old], If, indeed, you are truthful.

وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّن يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَا يَسْتَجِيبُ
لَهُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُمْ عَنْ دُعَائِهِمْ غَفْلُونَ ﴿٥﴾

Who could be more astray than the one, who calls upon [false gods] apart from Allah, [those] who will not respond to him until the Day of Judgment, and who are [even] unaware of his call?

وَإِذَا حُشِرَ النَّاسُ كَانُوا لَهُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَكَانُوا
بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ كُفْرَيْنَ ﴿٦﴾

And when all [such] people are gathered on the Day of Judgment, those [false gods] will become enemies [to their worshippers] and will deny their worship.

وَ اِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰیٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالَ الَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا
لِحَقِّ لَہٗآ جَآءَہُمْ ۚ ہٰذَا سِحْرٌ مُّبِیْنٌ ۝ۛ

And when Our [revealed] verses are recited to them with clear evidence, those who have disbelieved say about the truth [this Quran], after it has come to them, "This is nothing but obvious magic".

اَمْ یَقُولُوْنَ اَفْتَرٰہُ ۚ قُلْ اِنْ اَفْتَرِیْتُهُ فَلَا تَمْلِكُوْنَ لِیْ
مِنْ اِلٰہٍ شَیْئًا ۝ۛ

Or do they say, that this [Quran is not revealed by Allah but] is fabricated by the prophet ? [O Prophet!] say to them, "If I have fabricated it myself, then you would possess no authority to save me from [the punishment of] Allah".

هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۖ كَفِيَ بِهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي وَ
 بَيْنَكُمْ ۖ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٨﴾

He is fully aware of what you say about this [Quran]. He is sufficient as a witness between me and you. He is the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعًا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ وَمَا أَدْرِي مَا يُفْعَلُ بِي وَ
 لَا بِكُمْ ۖ

[O Prophet!] say [to them], "I am not the first messenger [from Allah], and I do not know what will be done with me or with you".

اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰى اِلَيَّ وَمَا اَنَا اِلَّا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٩﴾
I do not follow anything except what is revealed to me, and I am only a clear fore-warner [for the Day of Judgement].

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ وَ
 شَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ مِّنْ بَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ عَلَىٰ مِثْلِهِ فَأَمَنَ وَ
 اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ^ط

Say [to them], "Have you ever considered [your fate] if this [Quran] is truly from Allah and you disbelieve in it? Indeed, a witness from among the Children of Israel has already testified to [the revelation of] a similar [book], so he believed in it, while you persist in arrogance".

It is because the Torah contains testimony about the revelation of the Quran, which was known to the scholars of the Children of Israel. Based on this, one of their scholars also came to believe.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [١]

Indeed, Allah does not guide the
wrongdoing people [who deny His
revealed signs].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#464

<https://arc>

Verses 11 to 16 provide assurance to believers that their abode will be Paradise, where they will dwell forever. These verses also highlight the characteristics of those who follow the path of faith.

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُونَا إِلَيْهِ ط

And those who disbelieve have said [about the believers], "Had there been any good [in this religion], these people [who are our inferiors] would not have preceded us to [believe in] it".

وَإِذْ لَمْ يَهْتَدُوا بِهِ فَيَقُولُونَ هَذَا إِنْكَ قَدِيمٌ ۝

Indeed, since they are not [blessed to be] guided by it, they will [continue to] say [of the Quran]: This is [but] an ancient falsehood.

وَمِنْ قَبْلِهِ كِتَابُ مُوسَى إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۖ

And before this, there was the Book of Moses [the Torah], as a guide and [as] a mercy.

و هَذَا كِتَابٌ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ

ظَلَمُوا ۚ وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

And this [Quran] is a book which confirms the truth [of the Torah] in Arabic language. [Its purpose is] to forewarn [for the Day of Judgement] to the disobedient [and sinful people] and to give glad tidings [of everlasting Paradise] to the righteous [individuals who do good deeds].

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا رَبُّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ

عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, those who say, 'Allah is our Lord,' and then remain steadfast [and lead a righteous life], there shall be no fear upon them, nor shall they grieve.

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

These are the Companions of Gardens [of Paradise], where they will abide forever--as a reward for all [the good deeds] they used to do [in life].

وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا

And We have enjoined upon every human being to do good [and show kindness] to [his] parents.

حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا وَحَمْلُهُ وَفِصْلُهُ

ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا

His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship, and the duration of his carrying and weaning is thirty months.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَ بَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً قَالَ رَبِّ
 أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَ عَلَىٰ
 وَالِدَيَّ وَ أَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ وَ أَصْلِحْ لِي فِي
 ذُرِّيَّتِي ۖ

Until when he reaches his full maturity and reaches forty years [of age] he says, 'My Lord! Grant me the ability to be grateful for Your favors which You have bestowed upon me and upon my parents, and to do righteous deeds that please You. And make righteous for me my children.

إِنِّي تَوَّابٌ إِلَيْكَ وَ إِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

Indeed, I have turned to You in repentance, and indeed, I am of those who are Muslims, in willing submission to Allah [alone].

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَ
 نَتَجَاوَزُ عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ وَعَدَ الصِّدْقِ
 الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

Such are the ones from whom We
shall accept the best of what they
did and overlook their evil deeds.
[They will be among the]
companions of Paradise—a true
promise which they have been
promised.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#465

<https://arc>

In verses 17 to 20, the characteristics of those who choose the path of disbelief and arrogance, as well as their fate in the Hereafter, are described.

وَالَّذِي قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ افِ لَكُمْآ أَتَعِدَنِيَّ أَنْ أُخْرَجَ وَ
قَدْ خَلَتْ الْقُرُونُ مِنْ قَبْلِيَّ

And [on the contrary there are people] who say to their parents, 'Uff to both of you! [An expression of annoyance or frustration]. How can you warn me that I will be raised up again [from the grave after death], while so many generations have passed away before me [and none of them came back] ?'

وَهُمَا يَسْتَغِيثُنِ اللَّهَ وَيْلَكَ آمِنْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ
فَيَقُولُ مَا هَذَا إِلَّا آسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

And his parents cry out to Allah, pleading with their son, 'Woe to you, [my son] Believe! for indeed, the promise of Allah is ever true!' But he replies, 'This is nothing but tales of the ancient!'

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِي أُمَمٍ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ
قَبْلِهِمْ مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا خَسِرِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

These are the ones upon whom the word [of punishment] has come true, along with the communities of jinn and humans that have passed before them. Indeed, they are the ones who are the losers.

وَلِكُلِّ دَرَجَتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا ۚ وَلِيُؤْفِيَهُمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا

يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

And for everyone, there shall be ranks according to all that they did [in the life], so that He may recompense them in full for their deeds, and they will not be wronged [in the least].

The blessings of Paradise and the punishment of Hell will be granted to every person according to their deeds.

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَذْهَبْتُمْ

طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ فِي حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا

And on the Day [when] those who
disbelieve shall be exposed to the
Fire, [It will be said to them]: You
have already consumed your
[share of] good things in your
worldly life, and you fully enjoyed
them [without ever thinking about
the Hereafter].

فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ
 فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

رکوع [۲]

So, this day, you will be recompensed with a humiliating punishment, because you were very arrogant in the land without any right, and because you were defiantly disobedient.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#466

<https://arc>

Verses 21 to 28 present the example of the people of 'Ad for the polytheists'. Their messenger invited them to the truth, but they acted arrogantly and rejected their messenger. Their power, glory, and intelligence were of no avail against Allah, and ultimately Allah destroyed them.

وَإِذْ كُرِ الْأَخَا عَادٍ إِذْ أَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهُ بِالْأَحْقَافِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ
النُّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ إِلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا اللَّهَ

[O Prophet!] mention about [Prophet Hud] the brother of [the people of] 'Ad, when he forewarned his people in [the sand dunes] of Al-Ahqaf. And indeed, many Warners had passed before him and after him, [all of them] saying, "Worship none but Allah".

إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢١﴾

Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of an awesome Day.

قَالُوا أَجِئْتَنَا لِنَأْفِكَنَا عَنِ الْهِتَنِ

They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods?

فَأْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Bring upon us [the punishment] with which you threaten us, if you are truthful.

قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ وَ

لِكِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ قَوْمًا تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

[Hud] said, "The knowledge [of time of your punishment] is with Allah [alone]. I am only conveying to you the message with which I have been sent. Yet I see that you are a people in ignorance".

فَلَمَّا رَآوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ^ل قَالُوا هَذَا
عَارِضٌ مُّطْرُنًا^ط

So, when they saw it as a cloud heading towards their valleys, they said, "This is a cloud that will bring us rain".

بَلْ هُوَ مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ^ط رِيحٌ فِيهَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ^ص

No! Rather, it is [the punishment] that you were asking to hasten up—a fierce wind carrying a painful punishment.

تَدَمَّرَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا فَاصْبَحُوا لَا يُرَى إِلَّا
مَسْكَنُهُمْ^ط

It destroyed everything by the command of its Lord. So, they became such that nothing could be seen, except [the remains of] their ruined dwellings.

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

Thus do We recompense the people of defiant unbelief.

وَلَقَدْ مَكَّنَّهُمْ فِيمَا إِنْ مَكَّنَّاكُمْ فِيهِ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا
وَأَبْصَارًا وَآفِدَةً ۖ

And surely, We had established them in [prosperity and power] as We have not established you [O people of Makkah], and We had granted them [faculties of] hearing, sight, and heart [full of intellect].

فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ سَعُهُمْ وَلَا أَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَا أَفْدَتُهُمْ
 مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا
 كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

But their eyes, ears, and intellect were of no avail to them [against the punishment of Allah], for they denied the [revealed] signs of Allah, so they were enveloped by [the punishment] that they used to mock.

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفْنَا الْآيَاتِ
 لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Indeed, We have destroyed [the people of] many towns around you, [after] We had shown them Our signs in various ways so that they might return [to the Right path].

فَلَوْ لَا نَصَرَهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا
الِهَةً

Then why those [idol] gods, whom they had taken [as intercessors] apart from Allah, to draw them near to Him, did not support them?

بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ ۚ وَذَلِكَ إِفْكُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

Rather, they [the false gods] vanished from them. Infact this [worship of idol gods] was their falsehood and a fabrication.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#467

<https://arc>

Verses 29 to 35 mention about a group of jinn who, upon hearing the Quran, believed in it and invited their people to also embrace faith. A scene of the punishment of the disbelievers in Hell is described. On the Day of Judgment, the disbelievers will think that they had stayed in the world for only a few hours. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is advised to be patient in the face of the disbelievers' denial.

وَ اِذْ صَرَفْنَا اِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنِّ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الْقُرْآنَ
فَلَمَّا حَضَرُوْهُ قَالُوْۤا اَنْصِتُوْۤا ۚ

And [mention the incident] when We directed a group of jinn towards you [O Prophet!] so that they could listen to the Quran [and be guided]. So, when they arrived at the place, they said to one another, "Be silent [and listen]".

فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْۤا اِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُّنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ

Then, when [the recitation of the Quran] was completed, they returned back to their people as fore warners [of the day of Judgement].

قَالُوا اَيَقُومَنَا اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا اُنْزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسٰى
مُصَدِّقًا لِّهَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِيْٓ اِلَى الْحَقِّ وَ اِلَى طَرِيْقٍ
مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٣١﴾

[They returned and] said, "O our people! Indeed, We have heard a [Heavenly] Book that was revealed after [the book of] Moses, confirming all that came before it. It guides to the truth and to the straight path [of salvation]".

اَيَقُومَنَا اَجِيبُوْا دَاعِيَ اللّٰهِ وَ اٰمِنُوْا بِهٖ يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ
ذُنُوْبِكُمْ وَ يُجِرْكُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ اَلِيْمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

[They said] O our people! Respond to the caller of Allah and believe in Him. [Allah] shall forgive you of your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.

وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ بِمُعْجِزٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ
لَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءُ^ط

And whoever does not respond to the caller of Allah, [let it be known that] they cannot escape [Allah anywhere] on earth, nor will they have any patron apart from Him.

أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

These are the ones who are [lost] in clear misguidance.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَ
لَمْ يَعْ يَخْلُقْهُنَّ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَى^ط

Have they not considered that Allah, who created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is surely capable of [again] giving life to the dead?

بَلَىٰ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٣١٧﴾

Oh yes! Indeed, He is powerful over all things.

وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا

بِالْحَقِّ ط

And on the Day when the disbelievers will be exposed to the fire [of Hell], [they will be asked], "Is this not the truth?"

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّنَا ط

They will say, " Yes [it is true] By our Lord,"

قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣١٨﴾

He shall say, "Then taste the [everlasting] punishment because of your disbelief."

فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا صَبَرَ أُولُوا الْعِزِّ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا
تَسْتَعْجِلْ لَهُمْ ط

So, be patient, [O Prophet!] Just as those of resolve among the messengers [before you] had patience. And do not seek to hasten on for them [Allah's judgement].

كَانَهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً
مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ ط

And on the Day when they see [the fulfilment of] what they are being promised, it will be as though they had not stayed [in the world] but for an hour of a day.

بَلِّغْ فَهَلْ يُهْلَكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

The message has been delivered, so after this [warning], will anyone be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people?

GO TO PAGE 1

#468

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کی/مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
47	سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ	مدنی	4	38	26	حَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 12: In these verses, after the migration of the Prophet [peace be upon him] and the Muslims to Medina, a decree from Allah that those who chose the path of disbelief will have all their good deeds nullified, while the sins of the believers will be forgiven. The believers are advised that if it comes to war with the disbelievers, they should crush them with all possible means. The abode of the believers will be Paradise, while the disbelievers will be in Hell.

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۝

Those who disbelieve and prevent others from the path of Allah—He will let their [good] deeds go to waste.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآمَنُوا بِمَا نُزِّلَ
 عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ كَفَّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ
وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ ۝

And those who believe, and do righteous deeds, and believe in all that has been sent to Muhammad— which is the truth from their Lord—He shall absolve them of their misdeeds and shall set aright their state of affairs.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا اتَّبَعُوْا الْبَاطِلَ وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
 اٰمَنُوْا اتَّبَعُوْا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ط

This is because those who disbelieve have followed falsehood, while those who believe have followed the truth from their Lord.

كَذٰلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ اَمْثَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

In this way, Allah illustrates to them [with] the examples of people [so that they may understand.]

فَاِذَا لَقِيتُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا فَاَضْرِبُوْا رِقَابَ ط

Thus, when you [believers] encounter those who disbelieve [in the battlefield], strike their necks [a lethal blow].

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَتَخْنَشْتُهُمْ فَشُدُّوا الْوَتَاقَ فِيمَا مَنَّا بَعْدُ
 إِمَّا فِدَاءً حَتَّىٰ تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ذَٰلِكَ

Until when you have thoroughly pacified them, then firmly bind [the remaining disbelievers] as captives. Then, you may release them as a favor [without ransom] or set them free in exchange for a ransom, once the war is over. This is [the command.]

وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ لَا نُنَاصِرَ مِنْهُمْ وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَ بَعْضُكُمْ

بِبَعْضٍ

And if Allah had so willed, He could have taken vengeance upon them [Himself], but [He commanded armed struggle] to test some of you by means of others.

وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَنْ يُضِلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

And those who are killed in the cause of Allah—He will never let their deeds go to waste.

سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ بَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

[He] will guide them and will set aright their state of affairs.

وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾

And He will admit them into the Gardens [of Paradise], which He has made known to them.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ يَنْصُرْكُمْ وَ

يُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

O you who believe! If you support [the cause of Allah], He will support you and make your footsteps firm.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسًا لَهُمْ وَأَضَلَّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٨﴾

And as for those who disbelieve,
for them is destruction, and [Allah]
will render their deeds worthless.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَرِهُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ فَاحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٩﴾

This is because they disliked what
Allah has sent down, so He has
nullified their deeds.

أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۖ

Have they not traveled through the
land to see how [devastating] was
the end of those [who disobeyed]
before them?

دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ أَمْثَالُهَا ﴿١٠﴾

Allah destroyed them completely,
and a similar fate awaits these
disbelievers.

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَأَنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ لَا

مَوْلَى لَهُمْ ۝ رَكْع [1]

This is because Allah is the protector of those who believe, whereas for the disbelievers, there is no protector for them.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ

تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۝

Indeed, Allah shall admit those who believe and do righteous deeds—into the Gardens beneath which rivers flow.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يَتَمَتَّعُونَ وَيَأْكُلُونَ كَمَا تَأْكُلُ
الْأَنْعَامُ وَالنَّارُ مَثْوًى لَّهُمْ ﴿١٢﴾

And those who disbelieve, are merely enjoying the fleeting pleasures of this worldly life and eat [and drink] as cattle eat [and drink]. Ultimately, their abode will be Fire [of Hell].

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#469

<https://arc>

In verses 13 to 19, there is a reassurance to the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] that the fate of the disbelievers of Makkah will be the same as that of the disobedient nations before them. The believers are given glad tidings of the gardens of Paradise. The hypocrites are warned that they listen to the words of the Prophet [peace be upon him] with neglect. The Prophet [peace be upon him] and the believers are guided to seek forgiveness from their Lord.

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ هِيَ أَشَدُّ قُوَّةً مِنْ قَرْيَتِكَ الَّتِي
أَخْرَجْتُكَ

[O Prophet!] and how many a town which was far greater in power than your town of [Makkah] that has expelled you,

أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ فَلَا نَاصِرَ لَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾

We destroyed them, and there was none to help them.

أَفَمَنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّهِ كَمَنْ زُيِّنَ لَهُ سُوءُ عَمَلِهِ وَ

اتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٣﴾

So, is the one who is [leading a life based] upon clear guidance from his Lord, be like the one whose evil deeds have been made appealing to him, and who follows his own whims?

مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي وُعدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ ۖ فِيهَا أَنْهَارٌ مِّن مَّاءٍ

غَيْرِ آسِنٍ ۚ

The grandeur of the Gardens [of Paradise] promised to the righteous is that, therein are rivers of pure water, ever fresh.

وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ لَبَنٍ لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ طَعْمُهُ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ خَمْرٍ لَذَّةٍ
لِلْشَّارِبِينَ وَأَنْهَارٌ مِنْ عَسَلٍ مُصَفًّى^ط

And rivers of milk, the taste of which will never change, and rivers of wine, delicious for those who drink it, and rivers of honey-- wholly purified.

وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ^ط

And for them, therein will be every kind of fruit, and forgiveness from their Lord!

كَمَنْ هُوَ خَالِدٌ فِي النَّارِ وَسُقُوا مَاءً حَمِيمًا فَقَطَّعَ
أَمْعَاءَهُمْ^(١٥)

Are they [the people of Paradise] be equal to those [disbelievers] who shall abide in Hellfire forever, and who will be given boiling water to drink that will tear apart their intestines?

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنْ
عِنْدِكَ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ مَاذَا قَالَ أَنْفًا

And among them are those [hypocrites] who [appear to] listen to you attentively [O Prophet!], but as soon as they leave your presence, they say [mockingly] to those who have been given knowledge, "What did he [mean to] say just now?"

أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاتَّبَعُوا
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ﴿١٢﴾

These are the ones, on whose hearts Allah has set a seal, and they [but] follow their own whims.

وَالَّذِينَ اهْتَدَوْا زَادَهُمْ هُدًى وَآتَاهُمْ تَقْوَاهُمْ ﴿١٤﴾

And as for those who are rightly guided, Allah increases them in guidance and grants them [ability to attain] their righteousness.

فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَقَدْ جَاءَ
أَشْرَاطُهَا

Are they [who are hypocrites] waiting for nothing except the Hour [of Doom], which shall come upon them suddenly? Indeed, its signs have already come.

فَأَنذَرْتُهُمْ إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ ذِكْرُهُمْ ﴿١٥﴾

Then, when the Hour [of Doom] come upon them, how will they have an opportunity to accept any advice?

فَاعْلَمُ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِدُنْيِكَ وَ
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ط

So, know well, that there is no God
[worthy of worship] except Allah.
And seek forgiveness for your sins
and for the [sins of] believing men
and the believing women.

وَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ وَ مَثُوكُمْ ﴿١٩﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And Allah is fully aware of your
movements and your places of
rest [O People!]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#470

<https://arc>

Verses 20 to 28 warn the hypocrites that initially they insisted on the obligation of jihad, but when the command for jihad was given, they sought to flee from it. Allah is fully aware of their hidden counsels.

وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا الْوَلَا نُزِّلَتْ سُورَةٌ

And those who believed said, " if only a Surah were sent down [permitting us to fight back in self defense]?"

فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْتُ سُورَةً مُحْكَمَةً وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ رَأَيْتَ
 الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشَى
 عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۖ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ ۞

But, when a decisive Surah was sent down containing clear commands, and fighting [in the path of Allah] was [explicitly] mentioned therein, you could see those in whose hearts is a sickness [of hypocrisy] looking at you like the one, who is about to faint for the fear of death. So, woe to them!

طَاعَةً وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ ۚ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ ۖ فَلَوْ صَدَقُوا

اللَّهُ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ ۖ ﴿٢١﴾

[They should pledge] obedience and speak good words. Then, when the command [of fighting] became obligatory, if they had been true to Allah, it would have been far better for them.

فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَ

تُقَطَّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ۚ ﴿٢٢﴾

[O Hypocrites!] if you turn away [from the command of Allah], what else can be expected from you except spreading corruption in the land and severing ties of kinship?

أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى
أَبْصَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

These are the ones, whom Allah has cursed. So, He made them deaf [to guidance] and blinded their eyes.

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

Do they not ponder over the Quran? Or are there locks upon their hearts?

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ارْتَدُّوا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِم مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ
لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ ۚ الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ ۖ وَآمَلَىٰ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

Indeed, those [hypocrites] who turned back [into disbelief] after the guidance became clear to them, it is Satan who has made their evil deeds appealing to them, and he has prolonged their false hopes [regarding worldly life.]

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ
سَنُطِيعُكُمْ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ

This is because they said to those [among the unbelievers] who dislike what Allah has sent down, "We will obey you in certain matters".

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

And Allah is fully aware of all their secrets.

For instance, some hypocrites secretly told the Jews, "If you are expelled from here, we will leave with you, and we will never obey anyone against you".

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ وَ
أَذْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٤﴾

Then, how [horrible] shall it be
when the angels take their souls
[at death] striking their faces and
their backs?

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا آسَخَطَ اللَّهُ وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ
فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾ رَكُوع [٣]

This will happen to them because
they followed [a path] that
displeased Allah, and they disliked
[the path] of His pleasure. Thus,
He has rendered all their [good]
deeds void.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#471

<https://arc>

Verses 29 to 38 guide Muslims to remain steadfast in jihad and to spend their wealth in the way of Allah. The hypocrites are warned that if they were commanded to spend all their wealth in preparation for war, their hypocrisy would immediately become apparent.

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَنْ لَنْ يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ

أَضْغَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾

Do those in whose [doubting] hearts is the sickness [of hypocrisy really] think that Allah will never expose the [feelings of] hatred in their hearts?

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَأَرَيْنَاكَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيْمِهِمْ ۖ

Had We so willed, We would have shown them to you [O Prophit!], so that you would have recognized them by their faces.

وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾

[Even now], you will recognize them by the tone of their speech, and Allah knows all your deeds well].

وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ الْمُجْهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَ
 الصَّابِرِينَ ۖ وَنَبْلُوَ أَخْبَارَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾

Indeed, We shall test you so that We might make known, those among you who strive [for the sake of Allah], and those who are [truly] patient. And We shall also test you to see [the merit] of all that you say and all that you do.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَشَاقُّوا
 الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ ۚ لَن يَضُرُّوا
 اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۖ وَسَيُحِبُّ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾

Indeed, those who disbelieve, and who prevent others from the path of Allah, and who oppose the Messenger after the [revealed] guidance has been made clear to them, they cannot harm Allah in the least. But He shall certainly render all their deeds futile.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَ

لَا تُبْطِلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

O you, who believe! Obey Allah
and obey the Messenger, and do
not let your deeds go to waste.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا

وَهُمْ كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, those who disbelieve and
prevent others from the path of
Allah, and die while being
disbelievers—never will Allah
forgive them.

فَلَا تَهِنُوا وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ ۚ وَ أَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ ۚ
 اللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ وَلَنْ يَتَرَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٢٥﴾

So, [O Muslims!] Do not show weakness, and do not ask [the disbelievers] for peace. You shall prevail, for Allah is with you, and He will never decrease the reward of your deeds.

إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهْوٌ ۖ وَإِنْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا
 يُؤْتِكُمْ أَجْرَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلْكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٢٦﴾

Indeed, the life of this world is only play and amusement. But if you believe, and are God fearing, He will grant you reward for your deeds [in full]. Nor He ask you to spend [all] your wealth [for the cause of Allah].

إِنْ يَسْأَلْكُمُوهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخُلُوا وَ يُخْرِجُ
أَضْغَانَكُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾

If He were to insist you for that,
you would act miserly, and thus
He would expose the resentment
[hidden in your hearts].

هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتَنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ
مَّن يَبْخُلُ ۚ

Here you are! You are called to
spend in the way of Allah: so some
among you act miserly.

وَمَنْ يَبْخُلْ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلْ عَنِ نَفْسِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ
 أَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ ۚ

And whoever acts miserly, [he] becomes miserly only against [the good of] his own soul. For Allah is Self-Sufficient, while you stand in need [of Him].

وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ ۖ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا
 أَمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿٣١﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

If you turn away [from His command], He will replace you with a people other than yourselves. Then they will never be like you.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#472

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
48	سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ	مدنی	4	29	26	حَمْد

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

Verses 1 to 10: The background of this Surah is the Treaty of Hudaibiyyah. In the 6th year of Hijrah, the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] received the glad tidings that he, along with his companions, would attain the blessing of performing Umrah. The Prophet [peace be upon him] set out for Makkah with approximately 1,500 companions. However, due to a treaty with the Quraysh of Makkah, known as the Treaty of Hudaibiyyah, the Muslims returned that year and performed Umrah the following year. Although some ordinary Muslims were unhappy with certain conditions of the treaty, Allah declared this treaty to be

a great victory. The Muslims were instructed to have faith in the Messenger and support him.

إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُبِينًا ۝

[O Prophet!] Indeed, We have granted you a clear and manifest victory.

This Surah was revealed in the context of the Treaty of Hdaybiyyah, which eventually became the precursor to the Conquest of Makkah.

لِيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ

نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ۝

So that Allah may forgive you for all your previous and future shortcomings, perfect His blessings upon you, and guide you along the straight path.

وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيزًا ﴿٣١﴾

And so that Allah may help you [with His] mighty support.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
لِيَزِدُوا إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيمَانِهِمْ ۝

He is the One, who sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers [at Hodaybiyyah], so that they may increase even more In their faith.

وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا

حَكِيمًا ﴿٣٢﴾

And to Allah [alone] belong all the forces of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the All-Knowing, All-Wise.

لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُكَفَّرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ^ط

And therefore He shall admit the believing men and believing women into Gardens [of Paradise] beneath which rivers flow, wherein they shall abide forever, and so that He shall absolve them of their misdeeds.

وَ كَانَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا

And this, in the sight of Allah is a great success .

وَّ يُعَذِّبُ الْمُنْفِقِينَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۖ

And also, to punish the hypocrite men and hypocrite women, and the men who associate gods with Allah and the women who associate gods with Allah, those who assume evil assumptions about Allah.

عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۖ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ ۚ وَآمَدَ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ﴿٦﴾

Upon them shall befall a misfortune of evil nature. Allah shall unleash His wrath upon them, and shall curse them, and prepared for them is Hell—what an evil destination!

وَاللَّهُ جُنُودُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا

حَكِيمًا ۝

And to Allah [alone] belong all the forces of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is Almighty, All-Wise.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَاهِدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ۝

[O Prophet!] Indeed, We have sent you as a witness, a bearer of glad tidings [of everlasting Paradise], and as a fore warner [for the Day of Judgement].

لَتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ

بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ۝۹

So that, [O people!], you may believe in Allah and His Messenger, and uphold his [cause], and honor him, and glorify Allah in the morning and in the evening.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ

فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۚ

Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, [O Prophet!], in fact pledge allegiance to Allah. Allah's hand is over their hands.

فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ ۚ وَمَنْ أَوْفَى بِمَا عٰهَدَ

عَلَيْهِ ٱللَّهُ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [١]

Then, whoever breaks his oath,
only breaks it to the detriment of
his own soul. And whoever fulfills
the covenant he has made with
Allah; He shall give him a great
reward.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#473

<https://arc>

In verses 11 to 17, guidance is given to the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] that on this occasion, the hypocrites who stayed behind will now make various excuses, but Allah knows that they are liars. Now, their matter is entrusted to Allah; He will decide their fate. These hypocrites are not allowed to join the Muslims in any future campaign. Exemption from going to battle is granted to those who are physically unable. Glad tidings of Paradise is given to those who obey Allah and His Messenger [peace be upon him].

سَيَقُولُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا أَمْوَالُنَا
وَأَهْلُونَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا

[O Prophet!] Those of the Bedouins who stayed behind [and did not join the expedition of Hdaybiyyah] will soon say to you, "Our wealth and our families kept us occupied, [and we could not go with you]. Now, pray [to Allah] for our forgiveness".

يَقُولُونَ بِالسِّنْتِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ^ط

They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts.

قُلْ فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا
أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا

Say to them, " Who has the power
to help you in anything against
Allah, If He intends for you any
harm or intends for you any
benefit?"

بَلْ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ﴿١١﴾

Rather, Allah is fully aware of all
that you do.

بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْقَلِبَ الرَّسُولُ وَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَى
 أَهْلِيهِمْ أَبَدًا وَ زَيَّنَ ذَلِكَ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَ ظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ
 السَّوْءِ ۖ وَ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا بُورًا ﴿١٢﴾

Rather, [when the believers departed for Makkah], you thought [in your hearts] that the Messenger [of Allah] and the believers would never return back to their families [alive], and this thought was made pleasing in your hearts. You harbored various evil assumptions in your hearts, and you became a people who are ruined.

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ

سَعِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

And for those who do not believe in Allah and His Messenger, We have prepared for [such] disbelievers a blazing Fire [of Hell].

وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يُغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَ

يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ﴿١٣﴾

To Allah [alone] belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whomever He so wills, and He punishes whomever He so wills. And Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

سَيَقُولُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ إِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ إِلَى مَغَانِمَ
لِتَأْخُذُواهَا ذَرُونَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ ۚ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُبَدِّلُوا كَلِمَ
اللَّهِ ط

Those [of the Bedouins] who stayed behind [for fear of battle] will [soon] say to you when you go to collect the [forthcoming] spoils of war, "Allow us to accompany you." They wish to change the words of Allah.

This was a prophecy of the Quran, which soon became evident in the form of the victory of Khaybar, where a great number of spoils of war was obtained without any battle.

قُلْ لَنْ تَتَّبِعُونَا كَذَلِكُمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ

Say to them, "You will never accompany us. This is what Allah has said beforehand."

فَسَيَقُولُونَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُونَنَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَفْقَهُونَ إِلَّا

قَلِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

Then they will say, "You envy us".
Rather, [in fact] but little do they
understand.

قُلْ لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعُونَ إِلَى قَوْمٍ أُولَى

بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ أَوْ يُسْلِمُونَ ۚ

Say to those of Bedouins who
stayed behind: soon you will be
called [to fight] against a people of
great [military] might; and you will
fight them or they will submit.

فَإِنْ تَطِيعُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ اللَّهُ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٧﴾

If you obey [this command], Allah shall grant you an excellent reward. But if you turn away, as you turned away before, He shall punish you with a most painful torment.

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْأَعْرَجِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى
الْمُرِيضِ حَرَجٌ ۖ

However, there is no offence for the blind, nor is it an offence for the lame, nor is it an offence for the sick [to stay behind from the battle].

وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He shall admit them into Gardens [of Paradise] beneath which rivers flow. But whoever turns away, He shall punish him with a painful torment.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#474

<https://arc>

In verses 18 to 26, there is mention of those who participated in the Pledge of Ridwan (Bay'at al-Ridwan). For them, there is glad tidings of Allah's pleasure, victories, spoils of war, and the conquest of Makkah. It is also mentioned that if the disbelievers had chosen to fight at the time of the Treaty of Hdaybiyyah, defeat would have been their destiny.

لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ يُبَايِعُونَكَ تَحْتَ
الشَّجَرَةِ فَعَلِمَ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ
وَ أَثَابَهُمْ فَتَحَاقَرِيبًا ۝۱۸

Very truly, Allah was well-pleased with the believers, when they pledged allegiance to you [O Prophet!] under the tree. For He knew what was in their hearts: So, He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with [the glad tiding of] a victory in near [future].

وَّ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً يَأْخُذُونَهَا ۚ وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيزًا
حَكِيمًا ۝۱۹

And many spoils [of war], which they shall assuredly take [possession of!]. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

This pledge was taken by the noble companions at Hudaybiyyah when they pledged allegiance to the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) with the determination to fight, upon hearing the news that Hazrat Uthman, who had gone to Makkah as an envoy, had been killed by the polytheists.

وَعَدَكُمْ اللَّهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيرَةً تَأْخُذُونَهَا فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَكَفَّ أَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ عَنْكُمْ ؕ

[O believers!] Allah has promised you abundant spoils [of war], which you will acquire [in due course of time]. But for now, He has granted you this immediate [victory of Khaybar], and He restrained the hands of people from [harming] you.

وَلِتَكُونَ آيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا ﴿٢٠﴾

So that this [event] becomes a sign for the believers, and so that He may guide you along the straight path [of salvation].

وَ أُخْرٰى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلٰیہَا قَدْ اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ بِہَا ۚ وَ كَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾

And [He also promises you] other [victories and spoils] that you are not yet capable of acquiring, but Allah encompasses them all [in His Knowledge]. For Allah is powerful over all things.

وَلَوْ قَاتَلَكُمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوَلَّوْا الْأَذْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا

يَجِدُونَ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٢٢﴾

And if those disbelievers [in Makkah] had fought you, they would have certainly turned their backs, then they would have found no patron or supporter.

سُنَّةَ اللَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ

اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

[This is the] established way of Allah, which has always been in place since before, and you will never find any change in this [established] way of Allah.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَفَّ أَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَ أَيْدِيَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ
بِطَّنْ مَكَّةَ مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ أَظْفَرَ كُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ^ط

He is the One, who held back their hands from [harming] you, and your hands from them, in the valley of Makkah, after granting you victory over them.

وَ كَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا^{٢٣}

And Allah is all-seeing of all that you do.

هُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ صَدُّوا كُمْ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
وَ الْهَدْيِ مَعْكُوفًا أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مَحِلَّهُ^ط

They are the ones who disbelieved and prevented you from [entering] the Sacred Mosque [at Makkah], and who detained the sacrificial animals from reaching their place of sacrifice.

وَلَوْلَا رِجَالُ مُؤْمِنُونَ وَنِسَاءُ مُؤْمِنَاتٌ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوهُمْ أَنْ
تَطُؤُوهُمْ فَتُصِيبَكُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَعَرَّةٌ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ

And were it not for some believing men and some believing women [there] whom you did not know [to be believers], and whom you might have trampled upon—an act that would have brought you unknowingly into dishonor on their account—[Allah would have permitted you to enter the Makkah and fight with them]

There were many people in Makkah who had embraced faith but, out of fear of the polytheists, had not revealed their faith. In the event of a battle, the Muslims might have mistaken them for polytheists and killed them, which Allah did not approve of.

لِيُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ

But [this was so because] Allah admits whomever He so wills into His mercy.

لَوْ تَزَيَّلُوا لَعَذَّبْنَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابًا

أَلِيمًا ﴿٢٥﴾

However, if the [believing men and women of Makkah] had separated themselves [from the disbelievers], We would have punished those who disbelieved among them, with a painful punishment.

إِذْ جَعَلَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْحَمِيَّةَ حَمِيَّةَ
 الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى
 الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَلْزَمَهُمْ كَلِمَةَ التَّقْوَى وَكَانُوا أَحَقَّ بِهَا
 وَأَهْلَهَا وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا ﴿٣١﴾ رَكوع [٣]

When those who disbelieved developed in their hearts the arrogance--the arrogance of the [pre-Islamic] time of ignorance, Allah sent down tranquility upon His Messenger and the believers, and thus [Allah] caused them to adhere to the word of piety, for they were most deserving and worthy of it. And Allah is All-Knowing of all things.

During the Treaty of Hudaibiyyah, a situation arose when the disbelievers committed such objectionable acts that could have led to the outbreak of war. However, Allah's wisdom decreed that the war should not occur at that time, so He

bestowed peace and tranquility upon the hearts of the believers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#475

<https://arc>

In verses 27 to 29, there is confirmation of the dream of the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him]. The wisdom behind the delay in the fulfillment of its interpretation is explained. The characteristics of the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] and his companions, as mentioned in the Torah, are highlighted, along with the example of the gradual triumph of truth as described in the Gospel.

لَقَدْ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ رَسُولَهُ الرُّعْيَا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ

Indeed, Allah showed His Messenger a dream based on truth.

لَتَدْخُلَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَمِينٍ^١

مُحَلِّقِينَ رُءُوسَكُمْ وَمُقَصِّرِينَ^٢ لَا تَخَافُونَ^٣

You will certainly enter Masjid al-Haram, by the will of Allah, in peace and security, [and once there], some of you will get their head shaved while others would shorten their hair [to fulfill the pilgrimage rituals], without any fear.

فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَفْجَعَلْ مِنْ دُونِ ذَلِكَ فَتَحًا قَرِيبًا^٤

He knows what you do not know, [so even before the fulfillment of that dream], He has granted you this immediate victory.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ
عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا ۝۲۸

He is the One, who sent His Messenger with [true] guidance and the religion of truth, so that He may cause it to prevail over all other religions. And sufficient is Allah as a witness [to this].

مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُولُ اللَّهِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ أَشِدَّاءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ
رُحَمَاءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرَاهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ
اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا سِيمَاهُمْ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ مِّنْ أَثَرِ
السُّجُودِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ ۚ

Muhammad is the Messenger of
Allah! And those who are with him
are stern against the disbelievers,
but kind and compassionate with
one another. You see them
bowing and prostrating [in
prayers] before Allah, seeking
bounty from Allah and [His] good
pleasure. Their marks are upon
their faces from the traces of
bowing [their faces] down to the
ground [in prayers]. This is their
description in the Torah.

وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ كَزَرْعٍ أَخْرَجَ شَطْئَهُ فَازْرَعَهُ
فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ سَوْقِهِ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيظَ
بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ

And their parable in the Gospel is like a crop that first sends forth a tiny shoot, then strengthens it, causing it to grow thick and stand firm on its stem, delighting the sowers. [This is how Allah strengthens the believers], so that through these [believers] He may enrage the disbelievers.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْهُمْ
مَغْفِرَةً وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا رُكُوع [۴]

Allah has promised those among them who believe and do righteous deeds, much forgiveness and a great reward.

#476

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
49	سُورَةُ الْحُجُرَات	مدنی	2	18	26	حَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

In verses 1 to 10, Muslims are taught some etiquettes for social life. These include the manners of sitting in the assembly of the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him), the importance of verifying news before reacting to it, and the emphasis on reconciliation if two groups of Muslims engage in conflict.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ
وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

O you who believe! Do not place your opinions above [the decree of] Allah and His Messenger. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ
النَّبِيِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ
أَنْ تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٢﴾

O you who believe! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, and do not speak loudly to him as you speak loudly to one another, lest your deeds become worthless [with Allah] while you are not aware of it.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَغْضُّونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَٰئِكَ
 الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ لَلتَّقْوَىٰ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَ
 أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢﴾

Those who lower their voices in the presence of the Messenger of Allah, these are the ones whose hearts Allah has tested for righteousness. For them, is forgiveness and a great reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا
 يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٣﴾

[O Prophet!] Indeed, as of those who call out to you from outside your chambers [of your residence], most of them do not understand [good manners].

وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٥﴾

And if they had been patient until you could come out to them, it would have been certainly better for them. Yet Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِن جَاءَكُمْ فَاسِقٌ بِنَبَأٍ فَتَبَيَّنُوا
أَنْ تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصْبِحُوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ
نَادِمِينَ ﴿٦﴾

O you who believe! If a wicked person comes to you with any news, verify it carefully [before making any decision], lest you harm a people out of ignorance, and then become regretful over what you have done.

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ۚ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ
 مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَ
 زَيَّنَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَ كَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَ
 الْعِصْيَانَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الرَّشِدُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾

And know that among you is Messenger of Allah. If he were to yield to you in many matters, you would surely face difficulties. But Allah has endeared faith to you and adorned it in your hearts. And He has made disbelief hateful to you, as well as wickedness, and disobedience. It is these who are the rightly guided.

فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ نِعْمَةً ۚ وَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾

[This is] a bounty from Allah and a blessing. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَ إِنْ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلَحُوا
بَيْنَهُمَا

And if ever two groups of believers
fight each other, then set things
aright between them.

فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي
حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ

Then if one of the two groups
transgresses against the other,
then fight against the one that
transgresses, until they [are willing
to] submit to the rule of Allah.

فَإِنْ فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا ۚ إِنَّ
اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٩﴾

And when they revert [to the rule
of Allah], then reconcile between
them with fairness and act justly.
Indeed, Allah loves those who act
justly.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوِيكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا
 اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿١٠﴾ . رکوع [۱]

Indeed, all the believers are
brethren. So, [whenever they are
at odds] make peace between
your brothers. And fear Allah so
that you may receive His mercy.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#477

<https://arc>

Verses 11 to 18 include guidance for Muslim brothers to avoid mocking others and to refrain from suspicion. The purpose of division into tribes is only so that you may recognize one another. Otherwise, in the sight of Allah, the one who is honorable and respected is the one who is righteous.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ
يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّنْ نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُنَّ
خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ ۚ

O you who believe! Let not a group [of men among you] ridicule another group, for it may be that those [whom they ridicule] are better than them. Nor should women ridicule other women, for it may be that those [whom they ridicule] are better than them.

وَلَا تَلْمِزُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوا بِالْأَلْقَابِ ط

And do not defame each other, nor call each other by [offensive] nicknames.

بِئْسَ الْإِسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ ؕ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ۝۱۱

Woeful is the ungodly name after attaining faith. And those who do not repent [from this]—indeed, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ إِنَّ بَعْضَ الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ ۖ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَبَ بََعْضُكُم بَعْضًا ط

O you who believe! Avoid much suspicion, for indeed, some kinds of suspicions are sinful. And do not spy on one another, nor shall you backbite each other.

أَيَحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ^ط

Would any of you like to eat the
flesh of your dead brother? Surely,
you will hate it.

وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ رَحِيمٌ^ط

So, fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is the
One, Who Accepts Repentance,
Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَى وَ جَعَلْنَاهُ

شُعُوبًا وَقَبَائِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوا^ط

O mankind! Indeed, We have
created [all of] you from a male
and a female, and made you into
nations and tribes, so that you
may know one another.

إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ

خَيْرٌ ﴿١٣﴾

Indeed, the most noble among you
in the sight of Allah is the one, who
is the most God-fearing of you.
Surely, Allah is All-Knowing, All-
Aware.

قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا ۖ قُلْ لَمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا

أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَانُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۖ

The Bedouins have said, "We
believe." Say to them [O Prophet!],
"You have not [truly] believed;
rather, you should say, 'We have
submitted [ourselves]", for faith
has not yet entered your hearts.

وَ إِنْ تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ رَسُولَهُ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِنْ أَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٣﴾

And if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not deprive you of anything regarding [the reward] of your deeds. Indeed, Allah is all-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَ رَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَزِتَابُوا وَ جَاهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, as for [true] believers, they are those who have faith in Allah and His Messenger, and who do not have any doubt [about their faith], and who strive in the cause of Allah with their wealth and their lives. It is they who are truthful in faith.

قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣١٩١﴾

Say [to Bedouins, O Prophit!], "Do you wish to inform Allah about your religion, While Allah knows all that is in the heavens, and all that is in the earth? And Allah has full knowledge of all things".

يَمُنُّونَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا ۖ قُلْ لَا تَمُنُّوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ ۚ

They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say to them, "Do not consider your Islam a favor to me".

بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣١٩٢﴾

Rather, it is Allah who has bestowed a favor upon you, that He has guided you to the faith, if, indeed, you are truthful.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

Indeed, Allah knows [all] the [realms of the] unseen of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Seeing of all that you do.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#478

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
50	سُورَةُ ق	کئی	3	45	26	حَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 15 affirm with certainty that the Quran is truly a revelation from Allah. They highlight the signs of Allah's immense power in the heavens and the earth, bearing witness that He alone is the Creator – and thus, capable of resurrection. For the disbelievers, there are lessons in the fate of previous rebellious nations who denied their messengers and were ultimately seized by Allah's punishment.

قَافٌ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ ۝

Qaf [Only Allah and the Messenger know the real meanings].

[I swear] by glorious Quran [O Muhammad! You are Messenger of Allah].

بَلْ عَجَبُوا أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكُفْرُونَ
هَذَا شَيْءٌ عَجِيبٌ ۝ إِذَا امْتَنَّا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا بَاءَ ذَلِكَ رَجْعٌ

بَعِيدٌ ۝

Rather, they [who belie you!] are astonished that a fore-warner has come to them from among themselves. And the disbelievers say: 'This is an astonishing thing. Is it that when we are dead and become dust, [will we really be resurrected?] Such a return [to life] is far-fetched [thing to believe!']

قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ الْأَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ۖ وَ عِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ

حَفِیْظٌ ﴿٢﴾

Indeed, We know what the earth
consumes of them [in their
graves], and with Us is a book that
preserves all [record].

بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَّرِیْجٍ ﴿٥﴾

In fact, they denied the truth [of
this Quran] as soon as it came to
them [without seeking to
comprehend it], so they are in a
state of confusion.

أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَ

زَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ﴿٦﴾

Have they not looked at the
heaven above them, how
[perfectly] We have made it and
adorned it [with stars], and there
are no rifts in it?

وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا
مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ۝

And as for the earth, We spread it out and placed therein firm mountains and caused to grow in it every kind of beautiful plant.

تَبَصَّرَةٌ وَذِكْرٍ لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ۝

Indeed, [in all of these things] there is a lesson and a reminder for every servant who turns [to Allah].

وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّبَرَّكَاً فَأَنْبَتْنَا بِهِ جَنَّاتٍ وَ

حَبِّ الْخَيْدِ ۝

And We sent down blessed [rain] water from the sky, with which We caused gardens to grow and grains for harvest.

وَالنَّخْلَ بَسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ ﴿١٠﴾

And [We produced] lofty date-palm trees [loaded] with clustered fruit.

رَزَقًا لِلْعِبَادِ ۖ وَ أَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَيِّتَةً كَذَلِكَ

الْخُرُوجُ ﴿١١﴾

[This is] a provision for [our] servants. And with this [water] We gave life to a dead land; Similarly, the dead will be brought forth [from their graves.]

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ ﴿١٢﴾

And before them, the people of Noah [also] denied [their messenger], and so did the companions of the well [Ar-Rass], and the people of Thamud.

وَعَادٌ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ لُوطٍ ۖ وَ أَصْحَابُ الْاِيْكَهٖ وَ

قَوْمُ تَبَعٍ ط

And [likewise], the people of ‘Ād, Pharaoh, the brothers of Lot, the dwellers of the forest, and the people of Tubba’ [also denied their messengers].

كُلُّ كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدٌ ۚ

All of them denied Our messengers, so My threat [of punishment] was [justly] fulfilled [against them].

أَفَعِیْنَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْاَوَّلِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِیْ لُبْسٍ مِّنْ خَلْقٍ

جَدِیدٍ ۝ ر کوع [۱]

Were We then tired after creating them the first time? [No, not at all!] Yet they remain in doubt about being recreated.

#479

<https://arc>

In verses 16 to 35 there is a reminder that every deed of a human being is being carefully recorded. A vivid scene describing the fate of the disbelievers on the Day of Judgment. On that Day, the believers will be admitted into the everlasting gardens of Paradise to dwell therein forever.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوَسْوِسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ ۖ

وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ﴿١٦﴾

Indeed, [it is] We [who] created man, and We [fully] know whatever whispers within his [very] soul, and We are closer to [each] one than [even] jugular vein.

إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّينَ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ ﴿١٤﴾

As the two receivers [recording angels] one sitting on the right and the other on the left are recording [everything].

مَا يَلْفِظُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ﴿١٥﴾

Not a single word is uttered [by anyone], but there is a [vigilant] observer ready [to record it].

وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ مِنْهُ

تَحِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

And [ultimately] with the throes of death will come the truth [the resurrection, judgment, paradise and Hell]. This is what you were trying to escape.

وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٠﴾

And the trumpet shall be blown.
That is the Day you were promised
[for resurrection and judgement].

وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا سَاقِقٌ وَشَهِيدٌ ﴿٢١﴾

And every person will come forth
with an angel to drive him [to the
Plain of assembly] and another
angel to bear witness with him.

لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ مِّنْ هَٰذَا فَكَشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ

فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيدٌ ﴿٢٢﴾

[To the disbeliever] It will be said:
'You were heedless of this [day all
your life]; now We have removed
this veil of yours, so this day your
sight is sharp.'

وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَذَا مَا لَدَيَّ عَتِيدٌ ^ط

And his [appointed] companion
[angel] will say, 'Here is the record
[of his deeds] ready with me.'

الْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ ^ي مِّنَّاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ

مُّرِيبٍ ^ث

It will be said to the angels: 'Cast
into [the Fire of] Hell every
stubborn disbeliever, Preventor of
good, transgressor, and one who
causes doubts in the religion.'

الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَأَلْقِيهِ فِي الْعَذَابِ

الشَّدِيدِ ^ج

And [those] who set up another
deity besides Allah, [O Angels!]
cast him in the severe
punishment.

قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا مَا أَطْغَيْتُهُ وَ لَكِنْ كَانَ فِي ضَلَالٍ

بَعِيدٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

Then his [evil] companion will say,
'Our Lord, I did not make him
transgress, but he [himself] was
[lost] in uttermost misguidance.

قَالَ لَا تَخْتَصِمُوا لَدَيَّ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِالْوَعِيدِ ﴿٢٥﴾

[Allah] will say, 'Do not dispute
[with each other] before Me. I had
already warned you of this [evil
end].'

مَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ وَمَا أَنَا بِظَلَّامٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ﴿٢٦﴾

رُكُوع [٢]

My Words cannot be changed,
and I am never unjust to [My]
servants.

يَوْمَ نَقُولُ لِجَهَنَّمَ هَلِ امْتَلَأْتَ وَتَقُولُ هَلْ مِنْ

مَزِيدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

On that Day We will ask [the Fire of] Hell, 'Are you filled?' and it will say, 'Are there anymore?'

أُزِلَّتِ الْجَنَّةُ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٣١﴾

[And on that Day], Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, with no distance between them.

هَذَا مَا تُوْعَدُونَ لِكُلِّ أَوَّابٍ حَفِيظٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

It will be said, 'This is [the Paradise] which you [believers] were promised—for everyone who used to turn [to Allah] and safeguard His commands.'

مَنْ خَشِيَ الرَّحْمَنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَاءَ بِقَلْبٍ مُنِيبٍ ﴿٣٣﴾

[The one] Who feared [Allah] the Most Merciful without having seen [Him], and who came [to his Lord] with a heart that turned [in repentance].

ادْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ؕ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُودِ ﴿٣٤﴾

[It will be said to them]: 'Enter this [Paradise], in peace. This is the Day of eternal life!'

لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ فِيهَا وَلَدَيْنَا مَزِيدٌ ﴿٣٥﴾

For them, therein will be whatever they desire, and with Us is even more than that.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#480

<https://arc>

Verses 36 to 45 state that Allah [alone] created the heavens and the earth and all that is between them in six heavenly days. The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is instructed to forgive the disbelievers and to glorify and praise Allah.

وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَشَدُّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا
فَنَقَّبُوا فِي الْبِلَادِ هَلْ مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ ﴿٣٦﴾

And how many a generation We have destroyed before them, who were far more powerful than them. [But when Our punishment came upon them], they began to flee [around their homes] in search of refuge. Did they find any place of escape [No! not at all]?

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرًا لِمَن كَانَ لَهُ قَلْبٌ أَوْ أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ وَ

هُوَ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

Indeed, in this [Quran], there is a reminder for every person who has a [living and mindful] heart and who listens attentively.

وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ

أَيَّامٍ ۖ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ﴿٣١﴾

Indeed, We [alone] created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, in [a span of] six [Heavenly] days, and no fatigue touched Us.

فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَ سَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ
الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ﴿٣٩﴾

So be patient, [O Prophet!], with
what they say, and glorify your
Lord with His praise before the
rising of the sun and before its
setting.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَ أَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ﴿٤٠﴾

And [glorify Him] during [a part of]
the night and [also] after the
prostrations [in the prayers].

وَ اسْتَمِعْ يَوْمَ يُنَادِ الْمُنَادِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٤١﴾

And listen! [Remember] the Day
when a caller will call out from a
nearby place.

يَوْمَ يَسْعَوْنَ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ ﴿٣٢﴾

The Day, when all people will surely hear the [Trumpet] Blast [of Resurrection] with [undeniable] truth—that is the Day of coming out [from the graves].

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ ۚ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٣٣﴾

Indeed, it is We who give life and cause death, and to Us is the final return.

يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَاعًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا

يَسِيرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

[Beware of] the Day, the earth will split open [above them] and they will emerge in haste – Assembling them together is easy for Us.

نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ ^ق

فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ﴿٣٥﴾ رکو ع [۳]

We are fully aware of what they, [who disbelieve] are saying. But [O Prophet!], you are not [there] to compel them [to believe]. So, remind with this Quran, all those who fear My Warning.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#481

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کمی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
51	سُورَةُ الذَّرِيَّتِ	کمی	3	60	26 27	حَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 23 contain a warning to the deniers that the Day of Judgment is a reality, and every person will certainly be rewarded or punished according to their deeds. On that day, the deniers will receive the punishment for their actions, while the believers will be enjoying the blessings granted by Allah in the gardens of Paradise. For those who believe with certainty, there are many signs in the earth and within themselves.

وَالذُّرِّيَّتِ ذُرَّوَاتٍ

By the [fierce and swift] winds that scatter dust.

فَالْحَبِلَاتِ وِقْرَاتٍ

[And by the winds] that carry [clouds] heavily loaded with water.

فَالْجُرَيْتِ يُسْرَاتٍ

[And by the winds] that blow [and steer the ships] gently [through the sea.]

فَالْمُقْسِمَاتِ أَمْرَاتٍ

[And by those angels] who distribute [provisions, rain, and other blessings] by [Allh's] Command;

إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ﴿٥١﴾

Indeed, [O human beings], the promise made to you [about the Hereafter] is surely true.

وَإِنَّ الدِّينَ لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

And indeed, the recompense [for your deeds] will surely come to pass.

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ ﴿٥٣﴾

And by the heaven, full of [orbits of celestial bodies and the] pathways [of angels].

إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

Indeed, you, [O disbelievers!] are [lost] in conflicting views [regarding Day of Resurrection and this revelation].

يُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ أُفِكَ ۖ ط

Yet anyone who is diverted from [belief in] this, is the one who is diverted [from divine guidance].

قُتِلَ الْخَرَّصُونَ ۖ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ۖ

Destroyed are the liars who make conjectures. Those who are immersed [in ignorance], totally heedless [about the gravity of Day of judgment].

يَسْأَلُونَ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ۖ ط

They ask [in mockery]: When [then] shall be this Day of judgement.

يَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ يُفْتَنُونَ ۖ

It will be a Day when they will be scorched on the Fire [of Hell].

ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ ۖ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

It will be said: Taste your punishment. It is this you were seeking to hasten [in your life].

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, [on that Day], the righteous will be amid gardens and springs.

أَخِذِينَ مَا آتَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ۗ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ

مُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

They will be [joyfully] receiving the blessings granted by their Lord. Indeed, before this, they used to do righteous deeds [in the worldly life].

كَانُوا قَلِيلًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ مَا يَهْجَعُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

They used to sleep but little during the night.

وَبِالْأَسْحَارِ هُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

And in the hours before dawn, they would seek forgiveness [from Allah].

وَفِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿١٩﴾

And in their wealth was a rightful share [of charity] for those in need—those who ask and those who are too shy to ask.

وَفِي الْأَرْضِ آيَاتٌ لِّلْمُوقِنِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And in the earth, there are many signs [of God], for those who are firm in faith.

وَفِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

And [even] within your own-selves [there are signs]—will you not then see?

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And [likewise], in the heavens [are signs for you—from where] your sustenance [descends in the form of rain], and whatever you have been promised.

فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَ الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ مِثْلَ مَا أَنْتُمْ

تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ رَكْع [1]

So, by the Lord of the heavens and the earth! Surely, this [promise of reward and punishment] is as true as [the fact that] you speak.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#482

<https://arc>

Verses 24 to 46 refer to the incident of Prophet Abraham, and the people of Lot, illustrating how Allah destroyed the people who denied the Messenger. There is also a mention of the incidents of Pharaoh, 'Aad, Thamud, and the people of Noah—how they rejected their messengers and were ultimately seized by Allah's punishment.

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾

[O Prophet!] Has the narration of the honored guests of Abraham reached you?

إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا قَالَ سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ

مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

When they came to him and said: peace [to you!]. And to them he said, 'Peace'. [But he said to himself 'They seem to be] unfamiliar people.'

فَرَآغَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ ﴿٢٦﴾

Then he went quietly to his family and brought a [roasted], fattened calf.

فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Then he placed it before them, [after a while he saw their hands did not reach for it, so] he said, 'Will you not eat?'

فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً^ط

Then, [when they did not eat despite his insistence], he felt a sense of fear [in his heart.]

In those times, a guest refusing to eat could sometimes mean hostile intentions.

قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ^ط وَبَشِّرُوهُ^ط بِغُلَمٍ عَظِيمٍ^ط

They said, 'Have no fear'. [We are the angels of your Lord], and they gave him the glad tidings of a most knowledgeable son.

فَأَقْبَلَتِ امْرَأَتُهُ فِي صَرََّةٍ فَصَكَّتْ وَجْهَهَا وَقَالَتْ عَجُوزٌ

عَقِيمٌ^ط

Then his wife [Sarah] came forward in amazement, struck her face [in astonishment], and said, 'An old barren woman [like me]? [How can I have a son?']

قَالُوا كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ ۖ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٣٠﴾

They said, 'Thus has your Lord decreed; Indeed, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.'

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

[Abraham] said, what is your mission now, 'O messengers [of Allah!]?'

قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

They said, 'We have been sent to a guilty people [the people of Lot]

لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّن طِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ مُّسَوَّمَةً عِندَ رَبِّكَ

لِلْمُسْرِفِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

So that We may send upon them stones of [baked] clay, marked by your Lord for [all] those who are exceedingly rebellious.

فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ كَانَ فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Thus, We brought out [from that town] all of the believers [who were] among them.

فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ بَيْتٍ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Yet We found non therein, but a single house of the muslims [in willing submission to Allah alone]— [the household of Lot and his two daughters.]

وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٣٤﴾

And therein We left a [great] sign [of their ruin] for [all] those who [would] fear the painful punishment [of Allah].

وَفِي مُوسَى إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

And in [the story of pharoah and] Moses [too, there was a profound sign], when We sent him to Pharaoh with a clear and manifest authority.

فَتَوَلَّى بِرُكْنِهِ وَقَالَ سِحْرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

But he turned away [in arrogance], relying on his mighty force. And [of Moses] he said, 'he is just a magician or a madman!.'

فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ مُلِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

Then We seized him and his soldiers suddenly, and We cast them into the sea. For he [himself] was blameworthy.

وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الرِّيحَ الْعَقِيمَ ﴿٣٢١﴾

And so too in, [the destruction of] the people of 'Aad [there is a lesson], when We sent against them a desolating wind.

مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَالرَّمِيمِ ﴿٣٢٢﴾

Whatever it passed over, it shattered it into fragments, like decayed bones.

وَفِي ثَمُودَ إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَمَتَّعُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٣٢٣﴾

And in [the destruction of] Thamud too, [there was a lesson], when it was said to them, 'Enjoy yourselves for a short [preordained] time.'

فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ الصَّعِقَةُ وَهُمْ

يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

But they rebelled against the command of their Lord, so a dreadful blast seized them while they were [helplessly] looking on.

فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مِنْ قِيَامٍ وَمَا كَانُوا مُنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

So, they were not able to withstand [it], nor could they defend themselves.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

رَكُوع [٢]

And [We destroyed] the people of Noah, before them; indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#483

<https://arc>

Verses 47 to 60 contain signs of Allah's power in the earth and the heavens as proof that only Allah is our Creator and Lord. Before this, past nations also used to call their messengers magicians and madmen. The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is reassured that he has fulfilled his duty, so now let the deniers remain in their state, though continue to remind them. Jinn and humans were created for no other purpose except to worship Allah.

وَالسَّمَاءَ بَنَيْنَاهَا بِأَيْدٍ وَإِنَّا لَمُوسِعُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾

And the heaven! We [alone] built it with Our mighty [hands], and indeed, We [alone] are expanding it.

وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَشْنَاهَا فَنِعْمَ الْمُهْدُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

And now [look to] the earth. We spread it out wide [like a carpet]—how excellently We have smoothed it [for habitation]!

وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَا زَوْجَيْنِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

And of everything, We have created pairs, so that you may reflect.

فَفِرُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّي لَكُمْ مِّنْهُ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٤٥﴾

So [proclaim O Prophet!]: flee towards Allah! Indeed, I am a clear warner to you from Him.

وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ ۚ إِنِّي لَكُمْ مِنْهُ نَذِيرٌ

مُبِينٌ ﴿٥١﴾

And do not set up any other god with Allah; indeed, I am [sent as] a clear forewarner to you from Him.

كَذَلِكَ مَا آتَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ رَسُولٍ إِلَّا قَالُوا

سَاحِرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥٢﴾

Similarly, no messenger has ever come among those previous nations [before them], but they said: [he is] a magician or madman!

أَتَوَصَّوْا بِهِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

Have they passed this [statement] as a legacy down to one another? No! Rather, they are all rebellious people.

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِمَلُومٍ ﴿٥٣﴾

So, turn away, [O Prophet!], from [the disbelievers among] them; [indeed you have fore-warned them] so, there is no blame upon you.

وَذَكِّرْ فَإِنَّ الذِّكْرَى تَنْفَعُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾

But [continue to] remind [them], for [such] reminding certainly benefits the believers.

وَمَا خَلَقْتُ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسَ إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُونِ ﴿٥٦﴾

And [know that], I have not created the jinn and human beings [for any other purpose] except to worship Me [alone].

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ رِزْقٍ وَمَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ يُطْعَمُونِ ﴿٥٤﴾

I do not seek any provision from them, nor do I want them to feed Me.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينُ ﴿٥٥﴾

Indeed, it is Allah [alone], Who is the Provider [of all sustenance], the Possessor of mighty strength, the Ever Powerful.

فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا

يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾

Indeed, those who do wrong have a share of punishment [destined for them]—just like [the share of] those before them. So do not let them ask Me to hasten it.

فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

رکوع [۳]

And ultimately, woe to all those who have disbelieved from their Day, which they have been promised.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#484

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
52	سُورَةُ الطُّورِ	مکی	2	49	27	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 28 contain a warning to the polytheists that the punishment they are being warned of is a reality. A scene is depicted where the disbelievers will be cast into the blazing Fire on the Day of Resurrection. On that Day, the believers will be enjoying the blessings granted to them by Allah. Scenes are described where the believers are being granted bounties in the gardens of Paradise.

وَ الطُّورِ ۝ وَ كِتَابٍ مَّسْطُورٍ ۝ فِي رَقٍّ مَّنْشُورٍ ۝

By the Mount [Tur].
And by the book inscribed,
On an open, unrolled parchment.

وَ الْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُورِ ۝ وَ السَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوعِ ۝ وَ الْبَحْرِ

الْمَسْجُورِ ۝ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ۝ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ۝

And by the [sacred] house
frequently visited, and by the lofty
raised canopy, And by the surging
sea. Indeed, the punishment of
your Lord will surely come to pass.
There is none who can avert it.

يَوْمَ تَمُورُ السَّمَاءُ مَوْرًا ۝ وَ تَسِيرُ الْجِبَالُ سَيْرًا ۝

The Day when the sky will sway
with a great shaking, And the
mountains will fly about with a
mighty motion.

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْيَوْمِئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿١١﴾
الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِي خَوْضٍ
يَلْعَبُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

So, on that Day, woe to those who
denied [the truth]. Those who are
playing in falsehood.

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَىٰ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعَاً ﴿١٣﴾

The Day, they [who disbelieve] will
be shoved into the Fire of Hell.

هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

[And it will be said to them]: 'This
is the Fire which you used to belie!

!

أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

Is this magic, or do you still not see
it?

اِصْلَوْهَا فَاصْبِرُوا اَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيَكُمْ اِنَّمَا
تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

Enter to [burn in this Fire of Hell]!
Whether [you endure it] patiently
or impatiently, it is the same for
you. You are only being
recompensed for what you used to
do.

اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, the righteous will be amid
Gardens [of Paradise] and [pure]
delights.

فَكِهِينَ بِمَا اٰتٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ؕ وَوَقُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ عَذَابَ
الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١٨﴾

Enjoying what their Lord has given
them, and their Lord will have
saved them from the punishment
of the [blazing] Fire of Hell.

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

[It will be said to them]: Eat and drink happily, for what you used to do [in the world].

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّصْفُوفَةٍ ۖ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُم بِحُورٍ عِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

They will be reclining on thrones lined up in rows [facing each other], and We will marry them to fair women with large, [beautiful] eyes.

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلَتْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَمَلِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ ۖ ﴿٢١﴾

And those who [in the world] believed, and their children followed them in faith - We will unite their children with them, and We will not deprive them of anything from [the reward of] their deeds.

كُلُّ امْرِئٍ بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِيْنٌ ﴿٢١﴾

Everyone is pledged for what he has earned.

اَمَدَدْنَهُمْ بِفَاكِهَةٍ وَلَحْمٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And We will provide them with fruit and meat, whatever they desire.

يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاسًا لَا لَغُوْ فِيْهَا وَلَا تَأْتِيْمٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

They will pass around to one another a cup [of wine], which [when consumed] will not give rise to obscene talk and neither incite to sin.

وَيَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَّهُمْ كَانَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ مَّكْنُوْنٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

And there will circulate among them [servant] boys [devoted] to them, as if they were pearls well-preserved.

وَ أَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And they will approach one another, inquiring about each other.

قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا مُشْفِقِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾

And they will say, 'Indeed, we were previously among our people [but always] fearful [of Allah].

فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَّنَا عَذَابَ السَّمُومِ ﴿٢٧﴾

So, Allah graciously favored us and saved us from the torment of the scorching heat [of Hell Fire].

إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٨﴾

رکوع [۱]

Indeed, we used to call upon Him [alone] before. Truly, He is the Most Kind, Most Merciful.

#485

<https://arc>

Verses 29 to 49 instruct the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] to continue reminding the disbelievers without paying attention to their meaningless and absurd remarks. The Messenger of Allah does not seek any compensation for conveying the message of Islam. The knowledge of the unseen rests solely with Allah. No one's planning or scheming can succeed against Allah. The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is instructed to glorify his Lord with patience, both in the morning and evening.

فَذَكِّرْ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

So, [O Prophet!], keep reminding them [with Quran]; by the grace of your Lord, you are neither a soothsayer nor a madman.

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ نَّتَرَبَّصُ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ ﴿٣٠﴾

Do they say, "[Muhammad is] a poet, and we are waiting for him a misfortune of time"?

قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ الْمْتَرَبِّصِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

Say [to them], "Then wait [for the judgement of Allah]; indeed, I am also waiting along with you!"

أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ طَاغُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

Is it their intellect that prompts them to say such things, or are they rebellious people?

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ ۚ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Do they say that [Muhammad] has himself, composed its words? Rather, they simply do not want to believe [in it].

فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا أَصْدِقِينَ ^ط ^(۳۳)

Then let them [produce] and bring forth a discourse like this [Quran], if they are truthful [in their claim].

أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمُ الْخَالِقُونَ ^ط ^(۳۵)

[if they deny Allah then], were they created out of nothing, or were they the creators [of themselves].

أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۚ بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ^ط ^(۳۶)

Or did they create the heavens and the earth? Rather, they are not certain about anything.

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمُ الْمُصِيطِرُونَ ^ط ^(۳۷)

Or do they possess the treasures of your Lord, or are they in control of every thing?

أَمْ لَهُمْ سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَعِجُونَ فِيهِ فَلَيَاتِ مُسْتَعِجُهُمْ
بِسُلْطَنِ مُبِينٍ ط

Do they have a stairway [to heaven], by means of which they [can climb up and] eavesdrop [on the realm of unseen]? Then let the one who has listened, bring a clear proof.

أَمْ لَهُ الْبَنَاتُ وَلَكُمْ الْبَنُونَ ط

Or for Him, there are daughters, while you have sons?

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُثْقَلُونَ ط

Or is it that, you ask them for any payment [for this message], so that they are overburdened with a heavy debt?

أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٣٢٤٣﴾

Or do they possess knowledge of the unseen, so that they write it down [for all to see]?

أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۖ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هُمْ الْمَكِيدُونَ ﴿٣٢٤٤﴾

Or do they wish to devise a plot [against you O Prophet!]? Then it is the disbelievers who will themselves be the victims of their own plot.

أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ ۚ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٢٤٥﴾

Or do they have a god besides Allah? Highly Exalted is Allah [far] above whatever they associate [as god] with Him.

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ
مَّرْكُومٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

And even if they were to see a fragment falling down from sky, still they would say, "It is just a mass of piled-up clouds."

فَذَرْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

So, [O Prophet!], leave them alone until they meet their Day, in which they will faint [with terror].

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

On that Day, neither will their scheming benefit them in the least, nor will they receive any help [against Allah].

وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Indeed, all those who do wrong [to themselves by unbelief] will certainly face punishment even before that Day, but most of them do not know it.

وَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ
حِينَ تَقُومُ ﴿٣٥﴾

[O Prophet!], be patient for the decision of your Lord. Indeed, you are under [care of] Our [watchful] Eyes. And glorify your Lord with His praise whenever you arise.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ وَإِدْبَارَ النُّجُومِ ﴿٣٦﴾ رَكُوع [٢]

And [during part] of the night glorify Him, and also after [the setting of] the stars.

#486

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
53	سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ	مکی	3	62	27	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 25 clarify for the polytheists that this Quran is not the word of soothsayers or astrologers, but a revelation sent by Allah, brought down by Angel Gabriel. This is not mere imagination; in fact, the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] has witnessed it twice. The polytheists are warned that their false deities—Lāt, ‘Uzzā, and Manāt—are nothing but names invented by their forefathers, and they have no reality.

وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ ۖ مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوَىٰ ۚ

By [every] star, when it descends
[into the horizon],
your noble companion
[Muhammad] has neither gone
astray nor has he erred.

وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ۚ

Nor does he speak out of his
whim.

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ ۚ

This [Quran] is nothing but a
[divine] revelation that is being
revealed [to him].

عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَى ۝ ذُو مِرَّةٍ ۝ فَاسْتَوَى ۝ وَهُوَ

بِالْأُفُقِ الْأَعْلَى ۝

It has been taught to him by the one [angel], mighty in power, possessing great strength. Then he appeared [in his true form], while he was on the highest horizon.

ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّى ۝ فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ أَوْ أَدْنَى ۝

Then he drew near and came closer [to Muhammad], until he was two bow-lengths away, or nearer.

فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ مَا أَوْحَىٰ ۝

Then [Allah] revealed to His servant [through Gabriel] whatever He [wanted to] reveal.

مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَأَى ﴿١١﴾

The [Prophet's] heart did not belie,
what he saw [before his eyes].

أَفْتُمِرُّونَهُ عَلَىٰ مَا يَرَى ﴿١٢﴾

So, Will you dispute with him about
what he saw [with his own eyes]?

وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ نَزْلَةً أُخْرَىٰ ﴿١٣﴾ عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, he saw him [the Angel], in
another decent [also], near the
[Heavenly] Lote-Tree of the
utmost boundary [Sidrat al-
Muntahā].

عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَأْوَىٰ ﴿١٥﴾

Near which is the Garden of the
[Heavenly] abode [Jannat al-
Ma'wā].

إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَى ﴿١٢﴾

When the Sidrah [Lote Tree] was covered by that which covered it.

[the Lote Tree was overwhelmed with heavenly splendors]

مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغَى ﴿١٤﴾

The [Prophet's] sight neither turned aside nor did it exceed the limit.

لَقَدْ رَأَى مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرَى ﴿١٨﴾

Indeed, he saw greatest signs of his Lord.

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ ﴿١٩﴾ وَمَنْوَةَ الثَّلَاثَةَ الْآخَرَىٰ ﴿٢٠﴾

[O idolators!] have you ever considered [the mere stones you worship—the female idols], al-Lāt, al-‘Uzzā, and Manāt the third one?

أَلَكُمْ الذِّكْرُ وَلَهُ الْأُنْثَىٰ ﴿٢١﴾ تِلْكَ إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ بِنَجْمِ ۖ ﴿٢٢﴾

Do you [prefer to] have sons while [you attribute] daughters for Allah? If so, this is indeed a very unfair division!

إِنْ هِيَ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءٌ سَبَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَ آبَاؤُكُمْ مِمَّا
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۖ

In fact, these [idols] are nothing but mere names which you and your forefathers have invented – Allah has sent down no authority for them [in His revelations].

إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَ مَا تَهْوَى الْأَنْفُسُ ۚ وَلَقَدْ
جَاءَهُمْ مِنْ رَبِّهِمُ الْهُدَى ^ط

They [who worship these idols] are merely following baseless assumptions and what their own souls desires, even though [true] guidance has already come to them from their Lord.

أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ مَا تَمَنَّى ^ط

Or is it that, there shall be for every human being whatever [intercessors] he desires, [No! never at all].

فَلِلَّهِ الْأَخِرَّةُ وَالْأُولَى ^ط رُكُوع [۱]

In fact, to Allah alone belongs [all authority over] this world and the Hereafter.

#487

<https://arc>

Verses 26 to 32 explain to the polytheists that their false gods—are nothing but names invented by them and their forefathers, having no reality whatsoever. These so-called deities have no power to intercede before Allah. The authority over everything in this world and the Hereafter belongs solely to Allah. He is fully aware of every person's deeds.

وَكَمْ مِنْ مَّلَكٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ لَا تُغْنِي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَيْئًا
إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يَأْذَنَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَى ﴿٣١﴾

For How many an angel is there in the heavens, whose intercession is of no avail [to anyone] in anything—except after Allah gives permission to whomever He so wills and is pleased with [for intercession].

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ لَيُسَمُّونَ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةً
الْأُنثَى ﴿٢٧﴾

Indeed, those [idolators] who do not believe in the Hereafter, name the angels with female names.

وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ ۖ إِن يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ ۖ وَإِنَّ الظَّنَّ
لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ﴿٢٨﴾

Though they have no knowledge about it; they follow nothing but mere conjecture. Indeed, conjecture is of no avail [whatsoever] against the truth.

فَاعْرِضْ عَنْ مَّنْ تَوَلَّىٰ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا
الْحَيٰوةَ الدُّنْيَا ۖ

So, turn aside [O Prophet!] from
whomever turns away from [the
Quran], Our [revealed] reminder,
and who desires nothing but the
life of this world.

ذٰلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُم مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَن ضَلَّ
عَن سَبِيلِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَن اهْتَدٰى ۚ

This is the extent of their
knowledge. Indeed, it is your Lord
[alone] who knows best who has
strayed from His path and He
[alone] knows who is rightly
guided.

وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ
 اَسَآءُوْا بِمَا عَمِلُوْا وَ يَجْزِيَ الَّذِيْنَ اَحْسَنُوْا
 بِالْحُسْنٰی ﴿٢٧﴾

And to Allah [alone] belongs
 whatever is in the heavens and
 whatever is in the earth, so that He
 shall recompense those who do
 evil [in the world] for what they
 have done, and He shall
 recompense those who do good
 [in the world] with the best reward.

الَّذِيْنَ يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ كَبِيْرَ الْاِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشِ اِلَّا
 اللَّمَمَ ۗ

Those who abstain from great sins
 and shameful acts—except for
 minor faults [that happen
 unintentionally].

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ^ط

Indeed, your Lord's forgiveness is vast.

هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْتُمْ

أَجِنَّةٌ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ^ج

He knows you well since the time He created you from the earth, and [then] when you were still embryos in the womb of your mothers.

فَلَا تُزَكُّوْا أَنْفُسَكُمْ^ط هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقَى^ع

رکوع [۲]

So do not proclaim the purity of your own souls. He knows best who is truly [righteous] and fear Him.

#488

<https://arc>

Verses 33 to 62 contain a warning that everything in the heavens and the earth belongs solely to Allah. On the Day of Judgment, every person will be recompensed for their own deeds. No soul will bear the burden of another. In the past as well, disobedient nations were seized by Allah's punishment. This Quran is a Scripture like the previous ones, and indeed, the Hour (of Judgment) has drawn near.

أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّى ۖ وَ أَعْطَى قَلِيلًا ۖ وَأَكْذَى ۚ ﴿٣٣﴾

Have you seen the one, who turned away [from the true religion?]

He [initially] gave a little [for his own salvation], then stopped [giving].

أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهَوْ يَرَى ﴿٣٥﴾

Does he possess knowledge of the [realm of the] unseen, so that he can see [everything]?

أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّأْ بِمَا فِي صُحُفِ مُوسَى ﴿٣٦﴾

Or is it that, he has not been informed of what was [decreed] in the scriptures of Moses.

وَأَبْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّى ﴿٣٧﴾

And [likewise in the scriptures] of Abraham, who fulfilled [perfectly] all [the commands of Allah].

أَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى ﴿٣٨﴾

That no soul burdened [with sin], shall bear the burden [of the sins] of another [on the Day of Judgment].

وَأَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَىٰ ۚ وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ

يُرَىٰ ۖ

And that, [every] man shall have nothing but what he strives for, And that his efforts will soon be seen [in the Hereafter].

ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ الْجَزَاءَ الْأَوْفَىٰ ۚ

Then he will be recompensed in full for all his efforts.

وَأَنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الْمُنْتَهَىٰ ۖ

And [it is also written that], to your Lord is the ultimate return.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ وَأَبْكَىٰ ۚ

And that, indeed, it is He, who causes laughter and weeping.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتَ وَأَحْيَا ﴿٣٣﴾

And that, indeed, it is He, Who gives death and gives life.

وَأَنَّهُ خَلَقَ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَى ﴿٣٥﴾ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ

إِذَا تَمْنَى ﴿٣٦﴾

And that, it is He, who creates the male and the female, from a sperm-drop when it is emitted.

وَأَنَّ عَلَيْهِ النَّشْأَةَ الْآخِرَى ﴿٣٧﴾

And that [incumbent] upon Him is the next creation [of the Hereafter].

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَى وَأَقْنَى ﴿٣٨﴾

And that, indeed, it is He who makes rich or poor.

وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ رَبُّ الشَّعْرَى ﴿٥٩﴾

And indeed, it is He who is the Lord of [the star] Sirius.

[A star worshipped by some ancient pagans]

وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَى ﴿٥٠﴾

And indeed, it is He who destroyed the first [people of] `Ād.

وَتَمُودَ أَفْبَىٰ أَبْقَىٰ ﴿٥١﴾

And [He also destroyed the people of] Thamūd — and did not spare anyone.

وَقَوْمَ نُوحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَاَطْغَىٰ ﴿٥٢﴾

And [He also destroyed] the people of Noah before [them]; indeed, they were very unjust and exceedingly rebellious [people].

وَالْمُوتِفَكَّةَ أَهْوَى ﴿٥٢﴾

And [it was] He [who] overturned the towns [of Sodom and Gomorrah], [turning them] upside down.

فَغَشَّاهَا مَا غَشَّى ﴿٥٣﴾

So, [the rain of stones] that buried them, buried them utterly!

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَى ﴿٥٤﴾

Then which of the blessings of Allah will you dispute?

هَذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّذِرِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٥﴾

This [prophet] is also a warner like the previous warners who came before.

أَزِفَتِ الْأَرْفَةُ ۖ

The approaching [Hour of the Judgment] has drawn near.

لَيْسَ لَهَا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ ۖ

There is none besides Allah to unveil it.

أَفَيْنُ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ۖ وَ تَضْحَكُونَ وَلَا

تَبْكُونَ ۖ وَأَنْتُمْ سَاهُونَ ۖ

Do you find this revelation astonishing? Laughing [at it in mockery] instead of weeping [in awe] while you are [utterly] oblivious?

فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا^{السَّجْدَةُ} ﴿٢٦﴾ [السجده] ركوع [٣] 1

Now, fall down in prostration to Allah and worship Him [alone].

[This is a verse of prostration; let's prostrate here.]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#489

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
54	سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ	مکی	3	55	27	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 22 contain a warning to the polytheists that the Day of Judgment has drawn near. Yet they neither accept any miracle nor take lesson from the fate of the rebellious nations of the past. They merely follow their own desires. A vivid description is given of the disbelievers rising from their graves on the Day of Judgment—indeed, it will be a very difficult time. Reference is made to the fate of the people of Noah and the people of ‘Ād. After each story, the polytheists are repeatedly invited to take heed from the Quran, which is a source of

guidance and reminder—so benefit from it.

اِقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانْشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾

The Hour [of Judgment] has drawn near, and the moon has split apart!

The pagans of Makkah challenged the Prophet [peace be upon him] to have the moon split in two, if he wanted them to believe in him. The moon was split, and then re-joined as a miracle by the command of Allah, but still the pagans refused to believe, calling this miracle as sheer magic.

وَإِنْ يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُسْتَبِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾

And Whenever they [who disbelieve] see a [miraculous] sign, they turn away and say, "[This is nothing but] old magic, [passed down from the past]"

وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ مُسْتَقَرٌّ ﴿٢﴾

They denied this [split of moon] as well and followed only their own whims—but every matter [shall be settled] at an appointed time.

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَنْبَاءِ مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ﴿٣﴾ حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ النُّذُرُ ﴿٤﴾

[In the revealed verses], the accounts [of previous nations] have already come to them, wherein there is a great threat, and words of wisdom – yet these warnings are of no benefit [to them].

فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَدْعُ الدَّاعِ إِلَى شَيْءٍ نُّكْرٍ ﴿٥﴾

So, [O Prophet!], turn away from them [and leave them alone], until the Day, when the [Angel]-caller will summon [them] to an event most terrible.

خُشَّعًا أَبْصَارُهُمْ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ كَأَنَّهُمْ
جَرَادٌ مُنْتَشِرٌ ﴿٥٤﴾

With their eyes humbled, they will
come out of their graves, like
locusts spread all over.

مُهْطِعِينَ إِلَى الدَّاعِ يَقُولُ الْكُفْرُونَ هَذَا يَوْمٌ عَسِرٌ ﴿٥٥﴾
[They will be] racing ahead
towards the [Angel]-caller. The
disbelievers will say, "This is a
very difficult day."

كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ فَكَذَّبُوا عَبْدَنَا وَقَالُوا مَجْنُونٌ
وَازْدَجَرُوا ﴿٥٦﴾

Before them, the people of Noah
[also] denied the truth; they
rejected Our servant and said, "[he
is] a mad man," and he was greatly
threatened.

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنِّي مَغْلُوبٌ فَأَنْتَصِرْ ﴿١٠﴾

At last, he called upon his Lord, saying, "I am overpowered, so help me [against them]."

فَفَتَحْنَا أَبْوَابَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَاءٍ مُّنْهَرٍ ﴿١١﴾

Then We opened [wide] the gates of the heaven with [torrential] rain pouring down.

وَفَجَّرْنَا الْأَرْضَ عُيُونًا فَالْتَقَى الْمَاءُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ قَدْ قُدِرَ ﴿١٢﴾

Then We caused the earth to gush forth with springs, so the waters met for a matter already predestined.

وَحَمَلْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَاتِ أَلْوَاحٍ وَدُسُرٍ ﴿١٣﴾ تَجْرِى بِأَعْيُنِنَا
 جَزَاءً لِّمَن كَانَ كُفِرَ ﴿١٤﴾

And We carried Noah on [a vessel]
made of planks and nails,
That sailed under [the care of] Our
[watchful] eyes – as a reward for
the one who was denied.

وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْنَاهَا آيَةً فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٥﴾

And certainly We left this event as
a sign, So is there anyone who will
take heed?

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذُرٍ ﴿١٦﴾

So how [awesome] was My
punishment and [the outcome of]
My forewarnings?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدِّكِرٍ ﴿١٤﴾

And indeed, We have made this Quran easy to understand [and seek advice], so is there anyone who will take heed?

كَذَّبَتْ عَادٌ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَدَاؤِي وَنُذُرٍ ﴿١٨﴾

The people of 'Ād also denied [the truth], So how [awesome] was My punishment and [the outcome of] My forewarnings?

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا فِي يَوْمٍ نَحْسٍ مُسْتَمِرٍّ ﴿١٩﴾

Indeed, We sent upon them a furious, raging-cold wind on a day of unrelenting misfortune.

تَنْزِعُ النَّاسَ كَأَنَّهُمْ أَعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ مُنْقَعِرٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

[Which was] snatching up people [and strewing them], as if they were trunks of uprooted palm trees.

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرِي ﴿٢١﴾

So how [awesome] was My punishment and [the outcome of] My forewarnings?

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

رکوع [۱]

And indeed, We have made this Quran easy to understand [and seek advice], so is there anyone who will take heed?

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#490

<https://arc>

Verses 23 to 42: A warning to the polytheists that the Day of Judgment has drawn near. They should learn a lesson from the fate of the previous disobedient nations, and not merely follow their own desires. A reference is made to the fate of the people of Thamud, Lot, and the followers of Pharaoh. After each story, the polytheists are repeatedly invited to reflect that this Quran is a source of reminder, so they should benefit from it.

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٣﴾

The people of Thamud also denied the forewarnings [of their Messenger].

فَقَالُوا ابْشِرْنَا مِنَّا وَاحِدًا تَتَّبِعُهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَفِيَ ضَلَلٍ وَ

سُعْرِ ﴿٢٧﴾

And they said, "is it a single human being from among ourselves that we are to follow? If we do that, then indeed we would truly be misguided and insane!"

ءَ أُلْقِيَ الذِّكْرُ عَلَيْهِ مِن بَيْنِنَا بَلْ هُوَ كَذَّابٌ أَشِرٌّ ﴿٢٨﴾

[They said] "Has the message [of Allah] been sent down to him [alone] from among [all of] us? [No!], rather he is a [sheer] liar and a boastful person."

سَيَعْلَمُونَ غَدًا مِّنَ الْكَذَّابِ الْأَشِرِّ ﴿٢٩﴾

[yes it was revealed to His messenger!], They will soon know –just tomorrow– who is the liar and who is boastful person.

إِنَّا مُرْسِلُوا النَّاقَةِ فِتْنَةً لَهُمْ فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ وَاصْطَبِرْ ﴿٢٧﴾

[O Sālih!] Indeed, We are going to send a [miraculous] she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.

وَنَبِّئُهُمْ أَنَّ الْمَاءَ قِسْمَةٌ بَيْنَهُمْ كُلُّ شَرْبٍ مُّحْتَضَرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

And tell them [that from now onward], the water will be equally divided between them [and the she-camel]—So, each will [come to] drink on their designated day.

A day was appointed by Allah for the she-camel to drink, and a day for the rest of the people. On the day of her turn, she would drink all the water.

فَنَادَوْا صَاحِبَهُمْ فَتَعَاطَى فَعَقَرَ ﴿٢٩﴾

So, [at last], those [who disbelieved] called [one of] their [wretched] companions. So, he [took a sword to the she-camel and] hamstrung her, [thereby killing her].

فَكَيْفَ كَانَ عَذَابِي وَنُذْرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

So how [awesome] was My punishment and [the outcome of] My forewarnings?

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَكَانُوا كَهَشِيمٍ

الْمُحْتَظِرِ ﴿٣١﴾

Then We sent upon them [only] a single, dreadful blast [from the sky], and they became like dry, crumbled twigs of a thorn fence.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدِّكِرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

And indeed, We have made this Quran easy to understand [and seek advice], so is there anyone who will take heed?

كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ لُوطٍ بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٢٣﴾

The people of Lot also denied the forewarnings [of their Messenger].

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حَاصِبًا إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ

بِسَحَرٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ نِعْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا

Indeed, We sent upon them a storm of [lethal] stones, except the family of Lot – We saved them before dawn, as a favor from Us.

كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ شَكَرَ ﴿٢٥﴾

This is how We reward every person who is grateful.

وَلَقَدْ أَنذَرَهُمْ بَطْشَتَنَا فَتَمَارَوْا بِالنُّذُرِ ﴿٣٢٧﴾

And indeed, [Lot] warned them of
Our grasp [and punishment], but
they doubted the warning and
denied it.

وَلَقَدْ رَاوَدُوهُ عَنْ ضَيْفِهِ فَطَمَسْنَا أَعْيُنَهُمْ فَذُوقُوا

عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِ ﴿٣٢٨﴾

And even they demanded from
[Prophet Lot] to hand over his
[Angel] guests to them. So, We
blotted out their eyes saying, "Now
taste [the pain of] My punishment
and [the outcome of] My
forewarning."

وَلَقَدْ صَبَّحَهُمْ بُكْرَةً عَذَابٌ مُسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣٢٩﴾

And indeed, by early morning,
they were overwhelmed by an
unrelenting torment.

فَذُوقُوا عَذَابِي وَنُذُرِي ﴿٢٦﴾

So taste, then, [the pain of] My Torment and [the outcome of] My forewarnings!

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

رَكُوع [٢]

And indeed, We have made this Quran easy to understand [and seek advice], so is there anyone who will take heed?

وَلَقَدْ جَاءَ آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ النُّذُرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

And very Truly, [Our] forewarnings came to the House of Pharoah.

كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا كُلِّهَا فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ أَخَذَ عَزِيزٌ مُّقْتَدِرٌ ﴿٣٢﴾

But they denied all of Our [miraculous] signs, so We seized them with a vehement grip of One, who is All-Powerful, Invincible.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#491

<https://arc>

Verses 43 to 55 contain a warning to the polytheists that they are neither better than the previous nations nor do they hold any exemption. Their end will be just like those who came before them. While they may face worldly punishment, the greater torment awaits them on the Day of Judgment—when they will be dragged on their faces into Hell. In contrast, the believers will be enjoying the blessings granted by Allah in the gardens of Paradise.

أَكْفَارُكُمْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أُولَئِكُمْ أَمْ لَكُمْ بَرَاءَةٌ فِي

الزُّبُرِ ﴿٣٢﴾

Are you disbelievers [of Makkah], superior to those disbelievers of the previous rebellious nations [who were destroyed for their sins]? Or have you 'been granted' immunity 'from punishment' in divine Books?

أَمْ يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ جَمِيعٌ مُّنتَصِرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Do these people say, "We are a very powerful group, and we will surely be victorious?"

سَيُهْزَمُ الْجَمْعُ وَيُوَلُّونَ الدُّبُرَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Soon this group of disbelievers will be defeated, and they will turn their backs [and flee].

بَلِ السَّاعَةُ مَوْعِدُهُمْ وَ السَّاعَةُ أَدْهَىٰ وَ أَمَرُّ ﴿٣٦﴾

Yet the Hour [of judgement Day] is their appointed time [for retribution and eternal doom]. And the Hour will truly be dreadful and bitter.

إِنَّ الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي ضَلَالٍ وَسُعْرٍ ﴿٣٧﴾

These guilty ones are truly steeped in misguidance and madness.

يَوْمَ يُسْحَبُونَ فِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ ذُوقُوا مَسَّ

سَقَرٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

The Day [will surely come] when they will be dragged on their faces into the Fire, and it will be said to them: "Taste the touch of Hellfire!"

إِنَّا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْنَاهُ بِقَدَرٍ ﴿٣٩﴾

Indeed, everything have We created in due measure and proportion.

وَمَا أَمْرُنَا إِلَّا وَاحِدَةٌ كَلَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَرِ ﴿٤٠﴾

And Our command is but one, like the blinking of an eye.

وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا أَشْيَاءَكُمْ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ ﴿٥١﴾

And We have already destroyed many [rebellious] people like you – so is there anyone who will take heed?

وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلُوهُ فِي الزُّبُرِ ﴿٥٢﴾

And everything they have done is recorded in the books [of deed].

وَكُلُّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ مُسْتَكْرَرٌ ﴿٥٣﴾

And everything, small or big is written [in the preserved book of Heaven].

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَنَهَرٍ ﴿٥٤﴾

Indeed, [on that Day], the righteous will be in the midst of Gardens and rivers [of Paradise].

فِي مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيكٍ مُّقْتَدِرٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ رَكُوعٌ [٣]

And [they will be seated] in a seat of honour in the presence of [Allah] the Great King, [full of majesty and true authority].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#492

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
55	سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ	مکی	3	78	27	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

In verses 1 to 30, humans and jinn are repeatedly reminded of the signs of Allah's power spread throughout the heavens and the earth – that the One who created this universe and manages its affairs is Allah alone, and no one else shares in His authority.

الرَّحْمَنُ ۝ عَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ ۝ ط

[Allah] the Most Merciful is the One, who taught the Quran.

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ ۖ عَلَّمَهُ الْبَيَانَ ﴿٣٢٨٩﴾

He is the One who created man,
and then granted him [the power of
intellect and its] expression.

الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ بِحُسْبَانٍ ۝

The sun and the moon move [in
their orbit] according to His precise
calculations.

وَالنَّجْمُ وَالشَّجَرُ يَسْجُدَانِ ۝

And [all the] stars and the trees
prostrate to Him.

[The stars of the sky and the trees of the
earth are bound by the system He has
created; the true nature of their prostration is
known only to Allah.]

وَالسَّمَاءَ رَفَعَهَا وَوَضَعَ الْمِيزَانَ ۖ أَلَّا تَطْغَوْا فِي

الْمِيزَانِ ۝۸

It is He [alone] who raised the sky high and established the balance [of justice], so that you may not transgress the balance.

وَأَقِيمُوا الزُّنْنَ بِالْقِسْطِ وَلَا تُخْسِرُوا الْمِيزَانَ ۝۹

And observe the correct weight [and measure] with justice, and do not make weighing deficient.

وَالْأَرْضَ وَضَعَهَا لِلْأَنْعَامِ ۝۱۰ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَالنَّخْلُ

ذَاتُ الْأَكْمَامِ ۝۱۱

And [He is the One, who] made the earth for all creatures, in which there are all kinds of fruits and date palms with sheathed clusters.

وَالْحَبُّ ذُو الْعَصْفِ وَالرَّيْحَانُ ﴿١٣﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿١٤﴾

And [therein are] grains with husks
and fragrant flowers – so which of
the favors of your Lord will you
deny, [O jinn and mankind?]

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ كَالْفَخَّارِ ﴿١٣﴾ وَخَلَقَ الْجَانَّ

مِنْ مَّارِجٍ مِّنْ تَّارٍ ﴿١٤﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿١٥﴾

He created man from [sounding]
clay like pottery, and He created
the jinn from a smokeless flame of
fire – so which of the marvels of
your Lord will you deny?

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَرَبُّ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ﴿١٨﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿١٩﴾

He is the Lord of the two Easts and the Lord of the two Wests—so which of the marvels of your Lord will you deny?

The two points of sunrise and sunset in the summer and the winter.

مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَنِ ﴿١٩﴾ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَنِ ﴿٢٠﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿٢١﴾

He [alone] released the two great bodies of water – one salty and one sweet – flowing side by side, with a barrier between them, that they do not cross—so which of the Marvels of your Lord will you deny?

يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٢٢﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿٢٣﴾

From both of them emerge pearls and coral — so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنشَآتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَبِأَيِّ

الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿٢٥﴾ رَكْع [١]

And to Him, belongs the mighty ships, like mountains, sailing through the seas— so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

كُلُّ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَيَبْقَىٰ وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ ذُو الْجَلَالِ وَ
 الْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٧﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

Everything on the face of the earth shall pass away, but everlasting is the Face of your Lord – full of Majesty and Honor. So, which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

يَسْأَلُهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِي شَأْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾
 فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾

All those in the heavens and the earth ask Him [for their needs]. And every [moment of the] Day, He is attending to the needs of His entire creation—So which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

#493

<https://arc>

Verses 31 to 45 refer to the events of the Day of Judgment and point toward the fate of the sinners.

سَنَفُوعُ لَكُمْ أَيُّهُ الثَّقَلَيْنِ ﴿٣١﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

We will soon attend to you [for judgment], O you two groups [of jinn and mankind!]. So which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

يَمْعَشَرِ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ إِنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ أَنْ تَنْفُذُوا مِنْ
أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ فَانْفُذُوا ۚ لَا تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا

بِسُلْطَنِ ۖ

O assembly of jinn and mankind! If you can pass beyond the realms of the heavens and the earth [to escape from judgement], then do so – but you cannot pass without [Our] authority.

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

So which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

يُرْسَلُ عَلَيْكُمَا شُوَاظٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ وَنُحَاسٌ فَلَا تَنْتَصِرِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

A flame of fire and smoke will be sent upon you, and you will not be able to defend yourselves – so which of the powers of your Lord will you deny?

فَإِذَا انشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ وَرْدَةً كَالدِّهَانِ ﴿٣٢٩﴾ فَبِأَيِّ
 آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٣٠﴾

[How horrible will it be] when the sky will be torn apart, and it will become red like tanned leather – so which of the powers of your Lord will you deny?

فِيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُسْأَلُ عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِ إِنْسٌ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٣٣١﴾ فَبِأَيِّ
 آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٣٢﴾

On that Day, no human or jinn will be asked about his sins – so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

[Since their sins are already known to Allah and written in perfect records, they will only be interrogated as a form of punishment.]

يُعْرِفُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ بِسِيَاهُمْ فَيُؤْخَذُ بِالنَّوَاصِي وَ

الْأَقْدَامِ ﴿٣٢﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Rather, the sinners will be recognized by their faces, and they will be seized by their forelocks and feet, [and then thrown into Hell]. So, which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي يُكَذِّبُ بِهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ يَطُوفُونَ

بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

رُكُوع [٢]

[And it will be said], 'This is the Hell which the criminals used to deny.' They will traverse [back and forth] between this [blazing fire] and [a spring of] intensely scalding fluid—so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

#494

<https://arc>

Verses 46 to 78 mention the blessings that will be granted to the believers. Verses 46 to 61 describe the close ones (the Muqarrabooh), while verses 62 to 78 refer to the companions of the right hand (Ashab al-Yameen).

وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ جَنَّتٌ ۖ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾

But for the one, who feared standing before his Lord [for judgement], there will be two gardens [in Paradise]—so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَانٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

[Both of them will be] filled with lush, dense branches – so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

فِيهِمَا عَيْنَانِ تَجْرِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

In both of these gardens will be two flowing springs – so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

فِيهِمَا مِنْ كُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ زَوْجَانِ ﴿٤٢﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

In these gardens, there will be every kind of fruit in pairs—so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى فُرُشٍ بَطَآئِنُهَا مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ ۖ وَ جَنَّاتٍ دَانٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَنِ ﴿٥٥﴾

[And the companions of Paradise will be] reclining on thrones lined with fine silk, and the fruits of the two gardens will be hanging low, within their reach. So, which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

فِيهِنَّ قُصِرَتْ الطَّرْفُ ۚ لَمْ يَطْمِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَنِ ﴿٥٧﴾

There will be mates of modest gaze, untouched before them by any human or jinn. So, which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

كَانَهُنَّ الْيَاقُوتُ وَ الْمَرْجَانُ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿٥٩﴾

[In beauty] They will be like rubies and coral. So, which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

هَلْ جَزَاءُ الْإِحْسَانِ إِلَّا الْإِحْسَانُ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ

رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿٦١﴾

Is there any reward for goodness other than goodness. So, which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

وَمِنْ دُونِهِنَّ جَنَّتَيْنِ ۚ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿٦٣﴾

And besides these two, there will be two more gardens – so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

مُدَّهَا مَّتْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿٢٤﴾

Both of them will be deeply dense green— so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

فِيهِمَا عَيْنُ نَضَّاحَتَيْنِ ﴿٢٦﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿٢٧﴾

In both of them will be two springs gushing forth—so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

فِيهِمَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَ نَخْلٌ وَ رُمَّانٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا

تُكَذِّبُنِ ﴿٢٩﴾

In both gardens there will be [all kinds of] fruit, and date palms and pomegranates – so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

فِيهِنَّ خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

In them will be most virtuous and beautiful [companions]— so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

حُورٌ مَّقْصُورَاتٌ فِي الْخِيَامِ ﴿٤٢﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٣﴾

There will be maidens, modest and secluded in pavilions — so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

لَمْ يَطِثْهُنَّ إِنْسٌ قَبْلَهُمْ وَلَا جَانٌّ ﴿٤٤﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾

Whom neither human nor jinn has ever touched before — so which of the blessings of your Lord will you deny?

مُتَّكِئِينَ عَلَى رَفْرَفٍ خُضِرٍ وَعَبَقَرٍ حَسَانٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ فَبِأَيِّ
الْآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبَنِ ﴿٤٧﴾

They will be reclining on green
cushions and fine beautiful
carpets — so which of the
blessings of your Lord will you
deny?

تَبَارَكَ اسْمُ رَبِّكَ ذِي الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٤٨﴾ رُكُوع [٣]
Blessed is the Name of your Lord,
full of Majesty and Honor.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#495

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی تعداد رکوع آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
56	سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ	مکی 3	96 27	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 26 state that the Day of Judgment is an absolute reality. On that Day, all people will be divided into three groups: the companions of the right hand (Ashab al-Yameen), the companions of the left hand (Ashab al-Shimal), and the foremost in faith (As-Sabiqoon Al-Awwaloon). The closest servants to Allah will be among the group of the foremost. The qualities of these chosen ones and glimpses of the blessings they will receive have been described.

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۖ لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۖ

When the inevitable event [of the Last Hour] occurs, there will be no one to deny its occurrence.

خَافِضَةً رَّافِعَةً ۖ

It will bring down [some] and raise up [others].

[Many people who held high status in the world due to their wealth and possessions will, because of their evil deeds, be placed among the lowest ranks forever. And many who were considered lowly in this world due to their poverty will, because of their righteous deeds, attain the highest status forever.]

إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًّا ۚ وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۖ
فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُنْبَثًّا ۖ

When the earth will be violently shaken, and the mountains will be crushed to pieces, until they become dust scattered [in the air].

وَكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ۖ

[On that Day], you will all be [divided into] three groups.

فَأَصْحَبُ الْيَمِينِ ۖ مَا أَصْحَبُ الْيَمِينِ ۖ ۝٨

So [one group will be] the companions of the Right – and how blessed the companions of the Right are! [They are the ones who will be given their record in their right hand.]

وَأَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ۖ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ۙ

And [one group will be] the companions of the Left – and how miserable the companions of the Left will be! [They are the ones who will be given their record in their left hand.]

وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۙ

And [the third group is] the Forerunners [in faith] – [and indeed], they are [truly] the Forerunners [in reward]. It is these who shall be brought nearest [to Allah], [those who used to excel in doing good deeds in the worldly life].

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ۙ

[These Forerunners will dwell] in the Gardens of Delight.

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۖ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ۖ ط

The majority [of this group] will be from the earlier generations, and a few [will be] from the later generations.

عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ۖ يُّسَبِّحُونَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَّقِلِينَ ۖ ١٥

They will be [sitting] on adorned thrones made of gold, reclining upon them facing one another.

يُطَوِّفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُونَ ۖ بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقَ ۖ ١٤

وَكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ۖ ١٨

[There will be] immortal youth [serving them], circulating among them with vessels, pitchers and cup [of wine] filled from flowing springs.

لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

From It they suffer neither headache nor intoxication.

وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

And [they will be served] all kinds of fruit, from which they may choose as they desire.

وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

And the meat of birds [will be served to them]—of whichever kind they desire.

وَحُورٌ عِينٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ كَأَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ الْمَكْنُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾

And [for them will be] maidens with beautiful eyes, as lovely as pearls well-protected within their shells.

جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

[All of this will be] a reward [from Allah] for what they used to do [in the world].

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَ لَا تَأْثِيمًا ﴿٢٤﴾ إِلَّا قِيلًا سَلَامًا

سَلَامًا ﴿٢٥﴾

They will not hear any vain or offensive talk therein, only words of peace, peace will be heard.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#496

<https://arc>

Verses 27 to 56 describe the characteristics of those included in the group of the People of the Right (Ashab al-Yameen) and glimpses of the blessings they will receive. The traits of those in the group of the People of the Left (Ashab al-Shimal) and the scene of their fate are also depicted."

وَ أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ۖ مَا أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينِ ۖ ط

As for the companions of the Right— how blessed shall be the companions of the Right!

[The one who is given his record in his right hand will joyfully say, 'Look! Read my record!']

فِي سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُودٍ ۖ وَطَلْحٍ مَّنْضُودٍ ۖ

[They will be in gardens] with
thornless lote trees and banana
trees layered with fruit.

وَّظِلٍّ مَّمْدُودٍ ۖ وَمَاءٍ مَّسْكُوبٍ ۖ

There will be shade, spread all
over and springs with water ever
flowing.

وَفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيرَةٍ ۖ لَا مَقْطُوعَةٍ وَلَا مَمْنُوعَةٍ ۖ

And fruits in abundance, never-
ending; non forbidden.

وَفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ ۖ

And [seated on] elevated
furnishings.

إِنَّا أَنشَأْنَهُنَّ إِنِشَاءً ﴿٣٥﴾ فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ أَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾ عُرُبًا
أَثَرًا بَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾

Indeed, We shall create [their wives from the world] anew—
young maidens, forever loving,
and of equal age.

لِلْأَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٨﴾

[All these blessings will be] for the
companions of the Right (Ashab
al-Yameen).

ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْآخِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ رَكُوعٌ [١]

A large number [of the companion
of the Right] will be from the former
generations, and a large number
from the later ones.

وَأَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾ مَا أَصْحَابُ الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤٢﴾

And as for the companions of the
Left—how miserable will the
companions of the Left!

[And the one who is given his record in his left hand will say, 'Oh, would that I had not been given my record, and had not known what my account was! I wish death had been the end of me. My wealth has not availed me at all today.']

فِي سَمُومٍ وَحَمِيمٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

[They will be] in scorching winds [of Hell] and boiling hot water.

وَّظِلٍّ مِّنْ يَّحْمُومٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ لَا بَارِدٍ وَلَا كَرِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

And [there will be] a shadow of black smoke, which will neither provide coolness nor comfort.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مُتْرَفِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

Indeed, [they are] the ones who were living in luxury before this [day].

وَكَانُوا يُصِرُّونَ عَلَى الْحِنثِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣٦﴾

And [they used to] persist in great sin [of associating partners with Allah].

وَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ: إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ۖ إِنَّا

لَمَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

And they [mockingly] used to say: 'When we die and become dust and bones, will we really be raised up again?'

أَوِ آبَاؤُنَا الْأَوَّلُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

And our forefathers who came before us [will also be raised again?]

قُلْ إِنَّ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ لَمَجْمُوعُونَ إِلَى

مِيقَاتٍ يَوْمٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٥٠﴾

[O Prophet!] say to them: indeed all the former and later generations will surely be gathered on a day, whose time is known [to Allah].

ثُمَّ إِنَّكُمْ أَيُّهَا الضَّالُّونَ الْمُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ لَا تَكُونُونَ مِنْ

شَجَرٍ مِنْ زَقُّومٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ فَمَالِئُونَ مِنْهَا الْبُطُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾

Then, indeed, O misguided deniers! All of you will eat from [the fruits of] the tree of Zaqqum [in Hell], and from it, you will fill your bellies.

فَشْرِبُونَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْحَمِيمِ ۖ فَشْرِبُونَ شُرْبَ

الْهِيمِ ۖ

Then over it, you will drink boiling hot water. And you will drink it like thirsty camel's drink.

هَذَا نُزْلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۖ

Such will be their welcome on the Day of Judgment.

GO TO PAGE 1

#497

<https://arc>

Verses 57 to 96 address the arrogant leaders of the Quraysh, warning them that their fate will be like that of the "People of the Left" (Ashab al-Shimal). Through the signs of Allah's power in the heavens and the earth, the polytheists are invited to believe.

They are assured that this Quran is truly revealed by Allah, and that only those who believe in it will attain success. Towards the end, the scene of death is portrayed, showing the fate of all three groups —

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَكُمْ فَلَوْلَا تُصَدِّقُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾

It is We, who created you—then why do you not believe [in resurrection]?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تُمْنُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ ءَأَنْتُمْ تَخْلُقُونَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ
الْخَالِقُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾

Have you ever considered the sperm-drops that you emit [in the womb]? – Do you yourself create [a human being out of] it, or is it We who are the Creator?

نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٦٠﴾
عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦١﴾

We have indeed ordained death for [all of] you, and there is nothing to prevent Us – from replacing you with others like you, or creating you in a form you do not [even] known.

وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And indeed, you are aware of the [miracle of your] coming into being in the first instance— why, then, do you not take heed?

[For if Allah can create [you] the first time, then surely He can create [you] again.]

أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَا تَحْرُثُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ ءَأَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُ أَمْ نَحْنُ

الزَّارِعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Have you ever considered [the seed that] you sow [in the earth], is it you who cause it to grow, or is it We who cause it to grow?

لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَاهُ حُطَامًا فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

If We so willed, We could reduce it to [dry] debris, and you would be left in wonder and regret [saying].

إِنَّا لَمَغْرُمُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾

Indeed, We have incurred a great loss — rather, we have been deprived of everything!

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ الْمَاءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْزَلْتُمُوهُ

مِنَ الْمُنْزَلِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾

Have you considered, the water that you drink, Is it you who bring it down from the clouds, or is it We who send it down?

لَوْ نَشَاءُ جَعَلْنَاهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾

And if We so willed, We could make it bitter—So why do you not give thanks?

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ^ط ٤١ ءَأَنْتُمْ أَنْشَأْتُمْ
شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ ^{٤٢}

Have you ever considered that the
fire you kindle—Did you create the
trees [that kindles and fuels it], or
We are the Creator?

نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكَرَةً وَنَجَاةً لِلْمُقْوِينَ ^{٤٣}

We have made it [the fire] a means
of reminder [of the Hellfire] and a
provision for travelers [in desert].

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ^{٤٤} رُكُوع [٢]

So, [O Prophet!], glorify the name
of your Lord, the Magnificent.

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِمَوْقِعِ النُّجُومِ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لِّو تَعْلَمُونَ
عَظِيمٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

So I swear by the setting [places]
of the stars— and indeed, it is a
great oath, if only you knew [its
magnitude].

إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

That indeed, this is a noble [and
blessed] Quran.

فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٥٩﴾ لَا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

[Inscribed] in the Preserved Tablet
[in Heaven]—no one touches it
except the purified.

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

[This Quran is] a revelation from
the Lord of all the worlds.

أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾

Then is it this message [of the Quran] that you [deny] and disregard?

وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكْذِبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾

Is this all you take from this blessing – to persist in denying it.

فَلَوْ لَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُلُقُومَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ

تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾

Then, [why do you not hold back the soul of the dying person] when it reaches the throat, and you are [helplessly] looking on...

وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾

And We are nearer to him than you, but you do not see.

فَلَوْ لَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ

صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾

Then, if you are not to be summoned for Judgment [as you claim], bring that soul back—if you are indeed truthful!

فَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٨٩﴾ فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتُ

نَعِيمٌ ﴿٩٠﴾

Then, if he [the deceased], is among those to be brought near [to Allah], there will be [for him], serenity, provision, and a Garden of Bliss.

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٠﴾ فَسَلَامٌ لَكَ مِنْ

أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩١﴾

And if he is of the companions of the Right, then [it will be said], 'Peace for you, [For you are] of the companion of the Right!'

وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ

حَمِيمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَتَصْلِيَةٌ جَهِيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾

And if he is among the deniers - the misguided one -- then [for him] there is the hospitality of scalding water, and roasting in Hellfire!

إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٩٥﴾

Indeed, this is, most surely, with all certainty, the absolute truth.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾ رَكُوعٌ [٣]

So [O Prophet!] glorify the name of your Lord, the Magnificent.

GO TO PAGE 1

#498

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
57	سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ	مدنی	4	29	27	قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 6 mention Allah's wisdom, power, knowledge, creation, and planning – all of which serve as evidence that He alone is the Creator and Master of this universe.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

All that is in the Heavens, and the earth glorifies Allah, For He [alone] is the Almighty, the All-Wise.

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

To Him belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He gives life and causes death. For He is powerful over all things.

هُوَ الْأَوَّلُ وَالْآخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ ۚ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ

عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

He is the First and the Last, and the Manifest and the Hidden. And He [alone] has full knowledge of all things.

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ
اسْتَوَى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ ط

He is the One, Who created the heavens and the earth in [a span of] six [heavenly] days. Then He established Himself upon the Throne [in a manner befitting His majesty].

يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْجُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ
مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا ط

He knows whatever goes into the earth and whatever comes out from it, and whatever descends from the heaven and whatever ascends into it.

وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

He is with you wherever you are,
and Allah is All-Seeing of all that
you do.

لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَ إِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ

الْأُمُورُ ﴿٢٨﴾

To Him [alone] belongs the
dominion of the heavens and the
earth. And to Allah, all matters are
returned [for judgment].

يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۚ وَهُوَ

عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٢٩﴾

He is the One who merges the
night into the day and merges the
day into the night. And He is fully
aware of what lies within the
breasts [of the peoples].

#499

<https://arc>

Verses 7 to 10 instruct the weak in faith among the Muslims to obey the Messenger of Allah and to spend their wealth in preparation for battle against the disbelievers. Those who spend in this time of hardship and strive in the cause of Allah are given the glad tidings of a great reward.

أَمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ
مُسْتَخْلَفِينَ فِيهِ^ط

Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and spend [in the cause of Allah] from that wealth over which He has made you trustees.

فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَانْفَقُوا لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٧﴾

So those among you who have thus believed and spent [in the cause of Allah] – for them is a great reward [awaiting in the Hereafter].

وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ يَدْعُوكُمْ
لِتُؤْمِنُوا بِرَبِّكُمْ وَقَدْ أَخَذَ مِيثَاقَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

So, what is it with you [O human beings!] that you do not believe in Allah, while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, while [Allah Himself] has already taken a firm covenant from you, if you are truly believers?

When your Lord brought forth from the loins of the children of Adam their descendants and made them bear witness over themselves, [saying], "Am I not your Lord?" They said, "Yes, indeed, we bear witness." [Surah Al-A'raf 7:172]:

هُوَ الَّذِي يُنَزِّلُ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ

الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۚ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُمْ لَرَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٩﴾

He is the One, Who sends down upon His servant, [Muhammad] clear verses [of Quran] to bring [all of] you out from [the veils of] darkness into the light [of faith and guidance]. For, indeed, Allah is Most Kind and Ever Merciful to you.

وَمَا لَكُمْ أَلَّا تُنْفِقُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلِلَّهِ مِيرَاثُ

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ

Then what is with you [O, believers] that you do not spend in the cause of Allah, while to Allah [alone] belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth?

لَا يَسْتَوِي مِنْكُمْ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ مِنْ قَبْلِ الْفَتْحِ وَقَتْلٍ ط

They are not equal [in the sight of Allah]--Those of you who spent their wealth [in the cause of Allah] before the victory [over the disbelievers of Makkah] and fought--[and those who did so afterwards.]

أُولَئِكَ أَعْظَمُ دَرَجَةً مِنَ الَّذِينَ أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ بَعْدُ وَ قَتَلُوا ط

They are far higher in rank and status than those who spent their wealth and fought [after the victory].

وَكُلًّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٥٧﴾

رکوع [۱]

Yet, Allah has promised all of them, a most excellent reward [in Hereafter]. And Allah is all-aware of all that you do.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#500

<https://arc>

Verses 11 to 17 encourage spending wealth in the path of Allah and striving (jihad) during difficult times, promising a great reward for those who do so. Spending in the way of Allah will become a source of light for believers on the Day of Judgment, whereas the hypocrites and disbelievers will be deprived of this light. These verses also depict a scene of dialogue between the believers and the hypocrites on the Day of Judgment. The hypocrites are warned that if, after witnessing such clear signs of the triumph of truth, they still remain in doubt, their hearts will become as hardened as those of the Jews.

مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضِعَّهُ لَهُ وَلَئِ

أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ۝

Who is it, that will loan to Allah a
goodly loan [for His cause], so that
He will multiply it many times for
him, such that for him there will be
a noble reward [in the Hereafter]?

[Allah is Self-Sufficient; He is the Owner of
everything in the heavens and the earth, and
all treasures belong to Him alone.
The wealth He bestows upon humankind is
a means of trial. Whatever a person spends
in the way of Allah is considered a loan to
Allah—

and on the Day of Judgment, He will return it
multiplied many times over, out of His grace.
What is gained in this world through wealth
is temporary, but what is granted in the
Hereafter is everlasting and eternal.]

يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ يَسْعَى نُورُهُمْ بَيْنَ
 أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرَاكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ
 تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ

[O, Prophet!], on that Day you will
 see the believing men and
 believing women—their own light
 shining ahead of them and to their
 right—gliding swiftly before them.
 They will be given glad tidings:
 Today, for you are Gardens
 beneath which rivers flow, wherein
 you shall dwell forever and ever.

ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٧﴾

Indeed, this is the ultimate
 success.

يَوْمَ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
انْظُرُونَا نَقْتَبِسْ مِنْ نُورِكُمْ ۚ

On that Day, the hypocrite men and hypocrite women will say to the believers, "Wait for us! So that we may have some of your light."

قِيلَ ارْجِعُوا وَرَاءَكُمْ فَالْتَمِسُوا نُورًا ۖ

It will be said to them, "Go back behind you and seek light [for yourselves!]"

فَضْرَبَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِسُورٍ لَهُ بَابٌ ۖ بَاطِنُهُ فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَ
ظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ۚ

Then a wall will be placed between them, with a gate in it. Inside will be mercy, but outside of it, will be punishment.

يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ ط

They [the hypocrites] will call out [to the believers], saying, “Were we not with you [in the world, so now help us]?”

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ فَتَنْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ

بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ﴿١٣﴾

They will reply, “Yes, [you were with us—apparently]. But you allowed yourselves to fall into temptation, and you awaited our destruction. For you doubted [the truth], and your false hopes deluded you until Allah’s command [of death] came to pass [against you]. And the great deceiver—Satan—deceived you concerning Allah.”

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ فِدْيَةٌ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا ۚ مَاؤُكُمْ النَّارُ هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۖ وَبِئْسَ

الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٥﴾

So, [O hypocrites!] Today no ransom will be accepted from you, nor from those who openly chose the path of disbelief. For all of you, the final abode is the Fire of Hell. It is [now] your refuge, and what an evil destination it is!

أَلَمْ يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ
وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَقَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ۖ وَكَثِيرٌ
مِنْهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

Has the time not yet come for
those who [truly] believe, that their
hearts be humbled at the
remembrance of Allah and to the
truth that has been sent down [as
revelation]? And not be like those
who were given the Scripture
before [them]; But a long period [of
heedlessness] passed over them,
so their hearts became hardened,
and many of them are [now]
defiantly disobedient.

إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ يَتَنَبَّأُكُمْ
الْأَيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

And know well that [it is] Allah
[alone] who gives life to the earth
after its death. We have [now]
certainly made the signs clear for
you, so that you may [use your
reason] and understand.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#501

<https://arc>

Verses 18 to 24 contain glad tidings for the believers that Allah will never let their sacrifices go in vain. These verses also express regret over the weak-hearted individuals who, being captivated by the short-lived pleasures of this world, forget the forgiveness of their Lord and the vast Paradise awaiting them. Mankind is instructed to remain content and pleased with their Lord in all circumstances.

إِنَّ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ وَالْمُصَدِّقَاتِ وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا
حَسَنًا يُضَعْفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾

Indeed, those men who give charity and those women who give charity, and who [therewith] lend to Allah a goodly loan - it will be multiplied for them many times, so for them, there is a noble reward [awaiting in the Hereafter].

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ
وَالشَّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ۖ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ وَنُورُهُمْ ۖ

And for those who believed in Allah and His messengers - it is they who are truly the truthful and the martyrs with their Lord. For them is their reward and their light.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٩﴾ رَكْع [٢]

And those who disbelieved and denied Our [revealed] signs - they are the companions of the Hellfire.

إِعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ زِينَةٌ وَتَفَاخُرٌ
بَيْنَكُمْ وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ

Know that the life of this world is
nothing but play and amusement,
[sheer] adornment, and a cause
for boasting among yourselves,
and competition in [increasing]
wealth and children.

[Whoever remains engrossed in these things
has concerned themselves with only the life
of this world, whereas righteous deeds are a
preparation for the life of the Hereafter.]

كَمَثَلِ غَيْثٍ أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيْجُ فَتَرَاهُ
مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُوْنُ حُطَامًا ط

Its parable is like that of rainfall, after which the vegetation that grows pleases the farmers; then it dries up and turns yellow, and eventually it crumbles into debris like straw and chaff.

[Likewise, the life of this world, which appears so pleasing outwardly, is very soon going to come to an end.]

وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ ۖ وَ مَغْفِرَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَ

رِضْوَانٌ ۚ

And [so shall there be] in the Hereafter, there is either severe punishment or forgiveness and pleasure from Allah.

[Whoever preferred the life of this world – for him is punishment; and whoever spent his life with concern for the Hereafter – for them is forgiveness.]

وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ﴿٢٠﴾

And the life of this world is nothing but the delusion of enjoyment.

سَابِقُوا إِلَى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا كَعَرْضِ

السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أُعِدَّتْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ

So compete [with one another] for the forgiveness from your Lord and towards a Garden [of Paradise] as vast as the heavens and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and [in] His Messengers.

ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ

الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢١﴾

This is the bounty of Allah; He bestows it upon whomever He so wills. For Allah [alone] is the Possessor of great bounty.

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا
 فِي كِتَابٍ مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَّبْرَأَهَا ۚ إِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٣٣٥٣﴾

No disaster strikes upon earth or upon yourselves, but it is [already written] in a book [preserved in Heaven], before We bring it into being. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

لَّكَيْلَا تَأْسَوْا عَلَىٰ مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِمَا آتَاكُمْ ۚ

[know this] so that you do not grieve over what you have lost, nor exult [with pride] over what He has given you.

وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَ
يَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ ط

And Allah does not like those who are arrogant and boastful – nor those who are stingy themselves and encourage others to be stingy.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٤﴾

So whoever turns away [from this reminder should know that] indeed, it is Allah [alone] who is the Self-Sufficient, and [He alone is] worthy of all Praise.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#502

<https://arc>

In verses 25 to 29, monasticism is rejected, and the truth is clarified that jihad has always been the way (sunnah) of all the Prophets. The believers are urged to participate in jihad with their lives and wealth. The Christians are given the glad tidings of a double reward if they believe in the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him].

لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْهَيْزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ

Indeed, We sent Our messengers with clear signs and sent down with them the Book and the balance [of justice], so that the people may uphold justice.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَن يَنْصُرُهُ وَرُسُلَهُ بِالْغَيْبِ ط

And We sent down iron [from the Heavens], in which there is mighty force [for warfare] as well as benefits for the people; so that Allah may make known those who [are willing to] support Him and His messengers, without having seen Him.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ رُكُوع [٣]

Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful and Almighty.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا
 النَّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ فَمِنْهُمْ مُهْتَدٍ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ
 فَسِقُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

And indeed, We sent Noah and Abraham [as messengers], and We placed prophethood and the Book among their descendants. Then among them are some who are rightly guided, but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

ثُمَّ قَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِرُسُلِنَا وَقَفَّيْنَا بِعِيسَى ابْنِ
مَرْيَمَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنجِيلَ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ
اتَّبَعُوهُ رَأْفَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۖ

Then We sent following their footsteps many more of Our messengers. And after them We sent Jesus, son of Mary, and We gave him the Gospel [as Heavenly Book]. And We placed compassion and mercy in the hearts of those who followed him.

وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ
رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا ۚ

And as for [the tradition of] monasticism, they invented it themselves. We did not prescribe it for them, [except that they did so for] seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it as it should have been observed.

فَاتَيْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ ۚ وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ

فَسِقُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

So, We gave those among them
who believed their due reward. But
most of them are defiantly
disobedient.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ
يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ وَيَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ
بِهِ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۖ

O you who believe! [in Jesus],
Fear Allah and believe in His
Messenger [Muhammad]; He will
grant you a two-fold reward from
His mercy, provide for you a light
by which you will walk, and forgive
your sins.

وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

And Allah is Most Forgiving and Ever Merciful.

لِّئَلَّا يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا يَاقِدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَّ الْفَضْلَ بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۖ

[This is] so that the People of the Book may know that they have no power over anything of Allah's bounty, and that, indeed, all bounty is in the hand of Allah [alone]— He grants it to whomever He so wills.

وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٢٩﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And Allah [alone] is the Possessor of great bounty.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#503

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کلی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
58	سُورَةُ الْمُجَادِلَةِ	مدنی	3	22	28	قَدْ سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 4 mention the incident of a believing woman who faced a difficulty, and with utmost sincerity, she presented her problem before the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him]. Allah then opened the way for the resolution of her difficulty.

قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى
اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَ كُمَا

[O Prophet!] Indeed, Allah has heard the words of the woman who was pleading with you concerning her husband and was complaining to Allah. And Allah was hearing the dialogue between both of you.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ۝

Surely Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

الَّذِينَ يُظْهِرُونَ مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ نِّسَائِهِمْ مَّا هُنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ
 إِنَّ أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ إِلَّا الْأَعْمَى وَلَدْنَهُمْ ط

Those among you who declare
zihār [i.e., say to their wives, "You
are to me like my mother's back"]—
[should know that] such women do
not become their mothers. Their
mothers are only those who gave
birth to them.

وَأِنَّهُمْ لَيَقُولُونَ مُنْكَرًا مِّنَ الْقَوْلِ وَزُورًا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ

لَعَفُوٌّ غَفُورٌ ﴿٢﴾

And indeed, what they say is an objectionable and false statement. Yet surely, Allah is Ever-Pardoning and All-Forgiving.

[Zihār means that a man says to his wife, "You are to me like the back of my mother." In the pre-Islamic era of ignorance, this was considered a form of divorce, and the woman was deemed permanently forbidden to her husband. These verses brought an end to this custom.]

وَالَّذِينَ يُظَاهِرُونَ مِن نِّسَائِهِمْ ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَن يَتَمَاسَا ۖ

Those who declare zihār to their wives and then wish to retract what they said, must free a slave before they touch each other.

ذَلِكُمْ تُوَعِّظُونَ بِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

This [decree] is given to admonish you, and Allah is fully aware of whatever you do.

فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَتَمَآسَّا ۖ

But for the one who [commits this offense yet] cannot find [such means for freeing] a slave, then he shall [instead] fast two consecutive months, before they touch each other.

فَمَنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَاطْعَامُ سِتِّينَ مِسْكِينًا ۖ

And whoever is not able to fast, must feed sixty needy people.

ذَلِكَ لِيُتُومِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ۖ وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ۖ وَ

لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

This [decree has been given] so that you believe [and obey] Allah and His Messenger. These are the limits set by Allah. And for the disbelievers, there is painful punishment.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#504

<https://arc>

Verses 5 to 8 express disapproval of the attitude of the deniers and warn them that they will be humiliated in both this world and the Hereafter. Allah has complete knowledge of everything in the heavens and the earth.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ كُبِتُوا كَمَا كُبِتَ
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَ
لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ ۝

Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger will surely be abased, just as those before them were abased. And indeed, We have [already] sent down clear signs [in the Quran], and for the disbelievers there will be a disgraceful punishment.

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا عَمِلُوا^ط

[On] the Day when Allah will resurrect them all, and will tell them of all that they did –

أَخْضَهُ اللَّهُ وَ نَسُوهُ^ط وَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ^{٥٨}

رکوع [۱]

Allah has kept account of it, while they had forgotten it. And Allah is Witness over all things.

أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ^ط

Do you not know that Allah has knowledge of everything that is in the heavens and that is in the earth?

مَا يَكُونُ مِنْ نَجْوَى ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ رَابِعُهُمْ وَلَا خَمْسَةٍ
إِلَّا هُوَ سَادِسُهُمْ وَلَا آدْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْثَرُ إِلَّا هُوَ
مَعَهُمْ أَيَّنَمَا كَانُوا ۚ

There is no private conversation between three [people] but He is the fourth of them; and if there are five, then He is the sixth. Whether they are fewer or more than that—He is always with them, wherever they may be.

ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا عَمِلُوا يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ
عَلِيمٌ ﴿٥٨﴾

Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will tell them of all that they did. Indeed, Allah is all-knowing of all things.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا عَنِ النَّجْوَى ثُمَّ يَعُودُونَ لِمَا
 نُهُوا عَنْهُ وَيَتَنَجَّوْنَ بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَمَعْصِيَتِ
 الرَّسُولِ

Have you not seen [O Prophet!] those [among the people of scripture] who were forbidden from holding secret talks, yet they revert to what they were forbidden? They conspire secretly for sinful acts, transgression, and disobedience to the Messenger.

وَإِذَا جَاءُوكَ حَيَّوكَ بِمَا لَمْ يُحَيِّكَ بِهِ اللهُ^٤ وَيَقُولُونَ
فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ لَوْلَا يُعَذِّبُنَا اللهُ بِمَا نَقُولُ^٥

And when they come to you [O Prophet!], they greet you with [a salutation] by which Allah does not greet you. And they say among themselves, “Why does Allah not punish us for what we say [if he is truly Messenger of Allah]?”

حَسْبُهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ^٦ يَصْلَوْنَهَا^٧ فَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ^٨

Indeed, sufficient for them is Hellfire, in which they shall roast-- and what a terrible destination [it is]!

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#505

<https://arc>

In verses 9 to 13, the believers are instructed to engage only in whispering [private conversation] about righteousness and piety, and to observe proper etiquette in the gatherings of the Prophet [peace be upon him].

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا تَنَاجَيْتُمْ فَلَا تَتَنَاجَوْا بِالْإِثْمِ
وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَ مَعْصِيَةِ الرَّسُولِ وَ تَنَاجَوْا بِالْبِرِّ وَ
التَّقْوَىٰ وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي إِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

O you who believe! When you converse in private among yourselves, you shall not whisper about sin, transgression, and disobedience to the Messenger, rather converse about righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, before Whom you shall all be assembled [for judgment].

إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ لِيَحْزُنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَ
 لَيْسَ بِضَارٍّ لَهُمْ شَيْئًا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۖ

Indeed, [malicious] secret talks [of the disbelievers and hypocrites] are prompted by Satan, in order to cause grief and distress to the believers – but he can never harm them in anything except by the permission of Allah.

وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

And in Allah [alone] the believers should place their trust.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا قِيلَ لَكُمْ تَفَسَّحُوا فِي
الْمَجْلِسِ فَافْسَحُوا يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ۚ

O you who believe! When it is said to you, “Make room [for others] in your assemblies,” then make room— Allah will make room for you [and reward you graciously].

وَإِذَا قِيلَ انْشُرُوا فَانْشُرُوا يَرْفَعِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
مِنْكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ دَرَجَاتٍ ۚ

And when it is said, “Rise up [and make room],” then rise up. Allah will raise the ranks of those among you who have [sincerely] believed and those who have been granted knowledge.

وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿١١﴾

And Allah is All-Aware of all that you do.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَاجَيْتُمُ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَجْوَاكُمْ صَدَقَةٌ ۚ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَ أَطْهَرُ ۚ

O you who believe! When you wish to privately consult the Messenger of Allah, then give something in charity to the needy before you privately consult him. That is best for you and most purifying [for your souls].

فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

Then if you do not find [the means], indeed, Allah is Most Forgiving, Ever Merciful.

ءَ أَشْفَقْتُمْ أَنْ تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ نَجْوِكُمْ صَدَقْتِ^ط

Are you afraid of [poverty from] giving charity before your private consultation [with the Messenger]?

فَإِذْ لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا وَتَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَقِمُْوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ

آتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ^ط

Then when [some of] you did not do so, Allah has [already] forgiven you. So now, [steadfastly continue] to establish prayer, and give zakat-charity, and obey Allah and His Messenger.

وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And Allah is All-Aware of all that you do.

[Many wealthy hypocrites would repeatedly request private consultation with the Prophet [peace be upon him] in order to show superiority over the poor companions. This would cause discomfort to the Prophet [peace be upon him]. So, Allah commanded that charity be given to the poor before such private consultations. As a result, those hypocrites gave up this habit. However, there were also many sincere believers who genuinely wished to ask questions in private but felt distressed because they did not have the means to give charity. A few days later, Allah abolished this obligation of giving charity before private meetings.]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#506

<https://arc>

Verses 14 to 22 contain a warning of severe punishment for the hypocrites. Allah's decree is that Allah and His Messenger will surely prevail. A sign of true believers is that they never harbor love for the enemies of Islam, even if they are their close relatives.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ تَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ

Have you not seen those [hypocrites] who [secretly] allied themselves with a people upon whom Allah's wrath has come?

مَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَا مِنْهُمْ^{۱۴} وَيَحْلِفُونَ عَلَى الْكَذِبِ وَهُمْ
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, these people are neither
[fully] with you [O Believers!] nor
are with them. And they swear a
false oath while they know [that it
is a lie].

أَعَدَّ اللهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا^{۱۵} إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

Allah has prepared a severe
punishment for them [in the
Hereafter]. Indeed, evil is what
they have been doing.

اِتَّخَذُوا اٰيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ فَلَهُمْ
عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ﴿١٦﴾

They have taken their false oaths
[of faith, only] as a shield, and thus
they hinder others from the path of
Allah; for them is a humiliating
punishment [in the Hereafter].

لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ اَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا اَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْئًا
اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

Neither their wealth nor their children
will be of any benefit to them against
[the punishment of] Allah. They are
the companions of Hellfire, and they
will remain in it forever.

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَ
يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ^ط

On the Day when Allah shall
resurrect them all together. They
will swear [falsely even] to Him,
just as they swear [falsely] to you
[O believers], thinking that they
have something to stand on!

أَلَا إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَذِبُونَ^{١٨}

Be assured! It is they who are
[sheer] liars.

اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ^ط أُولَٰئِكَ
حِزْبُ الشَّيْطَانِ^ط

Satan has gained complete
dominance over them; thus he has
caused them to forget the
remembrance of Allah. These are
the party of Satan.

أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

Be assured—verily, it is the party of Satan who will be the losers [of an everlasting Paradise].

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ أُولَئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾

As for all those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, they shall be among the most abased [in the Hereafter].

كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَا غَلِبَنَّا أَنَا وَرُسُلِي ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢١﴾

Allah has already written [in the preserved book of Heaven]: I shall, most surely prevail—I and My Messengers. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful, Almighty.

لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَ الْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ
 مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ
 أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ ط

You will never find a people who
[truly] believe in Allah and the Last
Day--yet having affection for those
who oppose Allah and His
Messenger--even if they are their
fathers, or their sons, or their
brothers, or their close relatives.

أُولَئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَ آيَّدَهُمْ بِرُوحٍ
 مِنْهُ ط

Upon the hearts of these
[believers] He has inscribed [true]
faith, and has strengthened them
with a spirit from Him.

وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ط

And He shall admit them into Gardens [of Paradise] beneath which rivers flow, where they shall abide forever.

رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ط أُولَئِكَ حِزْبُ اللهِ ط

Allah is well-pleased with them, and they are well-pleased with Him – those are the party of Allah.

أَلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ رَكُوع [٣]

Be assured! It is indeed the party of Allah who will be [truly] successful.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#507

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سوره	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پاره شمار	نام پاره
59	سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ	مدنی	3	24	28	قَدْ سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 5 refer to the exile of the Jewish tribe of Banu Nadir. These people had made a treaty with the Muslims but, influenced by the hypocrites, they broke their covenant. However, Allah cast such fear into their hearts that they accepted exile without engaging in battle. The hypocrites are invited to take a lesson from this incident.

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيْمُ ۝۱

All that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, highly exalts Allah. and He is the Almighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي اَخْرَجَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا مِنْ اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ مِنْ

دِيَارِهِمْ لِاَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ ۚ

He is the One, who expelled those who disbelieved among the People of the Book, from their homes at the very first gathering [of believers against them].

مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا وَ ظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ
 حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ
 يَحْتَسِبُوا^١

[O Muslims!] You never thought that they would come out [and depart] so easily. And they themselves assumed that their fortresses would protect them from [the punishment] of Allah. But Allah's wrath came upon them from where they had never expected.

وَقَذَفَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ
 وَأَيْدَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ^٢

And [Allah] cast such terror into their hearts that they began to destroy their houses with their own hands and at the hands of the believers.

فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ ﴿٢٧﴾

So, take a lesson [from this incident] O people of insight!

وَلَوْ لَا أَن كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ لَعَذَّبَهُمْ فِي

الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ﴿٢٨﴾

And had it not been that Allah Had decreed banishment for them; He would have certainly punished them severely in this world. And for them in the Hereafter, there is punishment of the Fire [of Hell].

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ

اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

This is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger, and whoever opposes Allah [he should know that], indeed, Allah is indeed severe in punishment.

مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ لِّيْنَةٍ أَوْ نَزَعْتُمْهَا قَائِمَةً عَلَى أَصُولِهَا

فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ ۝

O believers! Whatever [of their] date palm trees you cut down or left standing on their rootstocks, it was [only] by the permission of Allah, and so that He might disgrace the defiantly disobedient.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#508

<https://arc>

Verses 6 to 10 explain the rulings regarding Māl-e-Fay' [spoils of war obtained without fighting]. The wealth gained during battle was known as ghaneemah [war booty], and most of it would be distributed among the army. However, the wealth acquired without actual combat was called fay', and it belonged to the Messenger of Allah. He would spend it for the welfare of all Muslims, and his personal expenses were also covered from it.

وَمَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ
خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَلِّطُ رُسُلَهُ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ

And whatever wealth Allah has bestowed upon His Messenger as fay' [spoils without battle], [you have no right to it] – neither did you spur your horses nor your camels for it. Rather Allah grants authority to His messengers over whomever He so wills.

وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

And Allah is powerful over all things.

مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى فَلِلَّهِ وَ
 لِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنِ
 السَّبِيلِ ۚ لَيْسَ لِوَرَثَتِهِ دَوْلَةٌ بَيْنَ الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ ۚ

Whatever wealth Allah has granted to His Messenger [taken] from the [disbelieving] people of the towns [as fay] shall be for Allah, and for the Messenger, and for his close relatives [who are prohibited from charity], and for the orphans, and for the needy, and for the wayfarer—so that it may not merely circulate among the wealthy among you.

وَمَا آتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ
فَانْتَهُوا^ج

And [O believers!] Whatever the Messenger [of Allah] gives you, accept it [willingly]; and whatever he forbids you from, you shall desist from it.

وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ^ح

And fear Allah, for indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَ
 أَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيَنْصُرُونَ
 اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

And [there is also a share in this
spoil] for the poor emigrants who
were expelled from their
homelands and their possessions,
seeking the bounty of Allah and
His pleasure, and who support
Allah and His Messenger. It is they
who are truly truthful.

وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّؤُ الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ يُحِبُّونَ
 مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِمَّا
 أُوتُوا أَوْ يُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ

And [there is also a share in this wealth for the poor among those] who were [already] settled in Madinah, and had accepted faith before [the arrival of] the emigrants. They love those who emigrated to them and do not find in their hearts any desire for what the emigrants were given. Rather they give preference to the emigrants over themselves, even though they themselves may be in pressing need.

وَمَنْ يُوقِ شُحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩﴾

And whoever is protected from the greed of their soul – [then know that] it is they who will be the truly successful ones.

وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٠﴾

رکوع [۱]

And [there is also a share in this wealth] for those [believers] who came after them, and who say: Our Lord, forgive us and our brethren who preceded us in faith. And do not allow in our hearts any bitterness towards the believers. Our Lord, surely You are Most Kind and Ever Merciful.

#509

<https://arc>

Verses 11 to 17 refer to a particular deceitful act of the hypocrites, when they attempted to incite another Jewish tribe to fight against the Muslims. They promised them: We will certainly fight alongside you.

أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ
كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ
مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نَطِيعُ فِيكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ قُوتِلْتُمْ
لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ^ط

Have you, [O Prophet!] not seen
those hypocrites who say to their
brethren, from among the People
of the Book who have disbelieved:
If ever you are expelled, we will
surely go out with you, and we will
never obey anyone with regard to
[harming] you. And if you are
fought against, we will surely
support you!

وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١١﴾

But Allah bears witness that they
are truly liars.

لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا
 يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ ۚ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ لَيُوَلِّنَ الْأَذْبَارُ ثُمَّ لَا
 يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

And if they [who disbelieve from the People of the Book] are driven out, the hypocrites will never go out with them; and if they are fought against, they will never support them. And even if they were to support them [in a battle], they would surely turn their backs [in flight], and they [the disbelievers among the people of book] would then not receive any help.

لَا أَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ
 قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

[O believers!] the fear they have for you in their hearts, is more intense than [their fear of] Allah. This is because they are a people who do not understand.

لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَىٰ مُّحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ
 جُدُرٍ ۚ

They will never fight against you, all together, except from within fortified towns or from behind walls.

بَأْسُهُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ ۖ تَحْسَبُهُمْ جَمِيعًا وَ قُلُوبُهُمْ
شَتَّى ۚ ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ لَا يَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٣٧﴾

There is severe enmity between them. You think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason [to understand].

كَمَثَلِ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا ذَاقُوا وَبَالَ اَمْرِهُمْ ۚ
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٣٨﴾

Their case is like those who have shortly preceded them: they tasted the grievous consequences of their affairs. And for them is a painful punishment in the Hereafter.

[This is a reference to the Battle of Badr and the Jews of Banu Qaynuqa', both of them suffered great losses.]

كَمَثَلِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ ا كُفِّرْ فَلَمَّا كُفِّرَ

قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

The example [of these hypocrites] is like that of Satan when he says to man, 'Disbelieve in Allah,' but when the man disbelieves, he says, 'Indeed, I am free of you; surely, I fear Allah, the Lord of all the worlds.'

فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ وَذَلِكَ

جَزَاؤُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

So, the end of both of them is that they will be in the Fire [of Hell], where they will abide forever. For that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#510

<https://arc>

Verses 18 to 24 contain a general reminder for the Muslims—and a special warning for the hypocrites—to remain mindful of the Hereafter. True success lies only in attaining Paradise. The Quran is such a powerful message that if it had been revealed upon a mountain, it would have crumbled in awe and fear of Allah. Those who do not believe in it, have hearts even harder than stone. The Surah concludes with a mention of some of Allah's Beautiful Names (Asma' al-Husna).

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَّا
قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۖ

O you who believe! Fear Allah and let every soul look to what it has sent forth for tomorrow. And [once again]: fear Allah.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾

Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of all that you do.

وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَأَنْسَاهُمْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۗ

أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so He made them forget their own souls. It is they who are the defiantly disobedient.

[They forgot to send anything ahead for their Hereafter.]

لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ وَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ
الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

Not equal are the companions of
Fire [of Hell] and the companions
of Gardens [of Paradise]; [only] the
companions of Gardens [of
Paradise] will be [truly] successful.

لَوْ أَنزَلْنَاهُ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْنَاهُ خَاشِعًا
مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ ۖ

If We had sent down this Quran
upon a mountain, you would have
seen it humbled and torn apart out
of fear of Allah.

وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

And these are the examples We
present to the people so that they
may reflect.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ

هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٢٢﴾

He is Allah—there is no deity [worthy of worship] except Him. He knows the unseen and the seen. He is the Most Merciful, the Ever Merciful.

هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ

السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيِّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ۝

He is Allah—there is no deity [worthy of worship] except Him, the Sovereign, the Most Sacred, the Source of Peace, the Giver of Security, the Guardian, the Almighty, the Compeller, the Supreme.

سُبْحَنَ اللَّهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Highly Exalted is Allah, [far] above all that they associate as god [with Him].

هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ

He is Allah, the Creator, the Originator, the Fashioner. To Him [alone] belong the Most excellent Names!

يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٣﴾ رَكُوع [٣]

All that is in the heavens and the earth glorify Him. And He is the Almighty, the All-Wise.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#511

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
60	سُورَةُ الْمُتَّحِنَةِ	مدنی	2	13	28	قَدْ سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 3 contain a warning to some weak-hearted Muslims who were maintaining secret relations with the polytheists of Makkah. These polytheists are the very ones who expelled you from your homes without any wrongdoing on your part. Therefore, give priority to obedience to Allah and His Messenger over love for your relatives. On the Day of Judgment, kinship ties will be of no benefit.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا عَدُوِّي وَعَدُوَّكُمْ
 أَوْلِيَاءَ تُلْقُونَ إِلَيْهِم بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِمَا
 جَاءَكُمْ مِنَ الْحَقِّ

O you who believe! Do not take My enemies and your enemies as your [trusted] allies. You offer them love and affection, while they have denied the truth that has come to you [in Quran].

يُخْرِجُونَ الرَّسُولَ وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ^ط
They expelled the Messenger and yourselves [from your homes simply] because you believed in Allah [alone, who is] your Lord.

إِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا فِي سَبِيلِي وَ ابْتِغَاءَ
مَرْضَاتِي ۖ تَسِرُونَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ

If you have truly set out to strive in
My path and to seek My good
pleasure, then do not take them as
allies, [to the point that you] send
them secret messages out of
genuine love.

وَ أَنَا أَعْلَمُ بِمَا أَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُمْ^ط

And I am fully aware of whatever
you conceal and whatever you
reveal.

وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ۝

And whoever among you does so, has certainly strayed from the straight path.

Before the conquest of Makkah, a Muslim companion secretly sent a letter to the Quraysh revealing the Prophet Muhammad's [peace be upon him] military plans. He gave the letter to a woman who hid it in her hair. However, Allah informed the Prophet through revelation, and the letter was intercepted. The companion explained that he had acted out of concern for his family in Makkah, hoping the Quraysh would protect them in return. As he was a truthful Muslim who had participated in the Battle of Badr, the Prophet [peace be upon him] accepted his explanation and forgave him.

إِنْ يَتَّقُوا كُمْ يَكُونُوا لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءً وَيَبْسُطُوا إِلَيْكُمْ
أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتَهُم بِالسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ ۝

If they gain dominance over you, they will become your enemies and will attack you with their hands and tongues to harm you. And they desire that you would disbelieve [in your faith].

لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ
يُفْصَلُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۖ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ۝

Neither your relatives nor your children will benefit you on the Day of Resurrection. [On that Day], He will decide between [all of] you, and Allah is All-Seeing of what you do.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#512

<https://arc>

Verses 4 to 9 refer to the incident of migration by Prophet Abraham, and his companions, as a means of guiding and reforming the believers. They left their people solely for the pleasure of Allah. These verses clarify that the restriction on maintaining secret ties applies only to those who exiled you and the Messenger of Allah.

قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ

مَعَهُ

Indeed, there is an excellent
example for you in the life of
[prophet] Abraham and his
companions.

إِذْ قَالُوا لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُوكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ

دُونِ اللَّهِ

When they said to their [idolatrous]
people: We disassociate
ourselves from you and from all
that you worship, apart from Allah.

كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَ بَدَا بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَ
الْبُغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللّٰهِ وَحْدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلَ
إِبْرٰهِيْمَ لِأَبِيْهِ لَا اسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ
مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط

And we disbelieve in you [for your false beliefs], and enmity and hostility have arisen between us and you forever—until you believe in Allah alone. The only exception is when Abraham said to his father, 'I will surely seek forgiveness for you, though I have no power to do anything for you before Allah.'

رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٦٠﴾

[And Abraham said]: Our Lord! In You alone we put our trust, and to You alone we turn in repentance, and to You alone is our final return.

رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا رَبَّنَا
 إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝

Our Lord! Do not make us a trial for the disbelievers [by giving them power over us], and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, You are the Almighty, the All-Wise.

لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَن كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ
 وَ الْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ ۚ

Indeed, there is an excellent example in them for you [O believers]--for those who believe in Allah and the Last Day.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۝ رُكُوع [۱]
And whoever turns away--[let him know that] Allah [alone] is the Self-Sufficient and worthy of all Praise.

عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ
مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً ۚ وَاللَّهُ قَدِيرٌ ۝

It may well be that, Allah may create [mutual] affection between you and those with whom you have enmity. For Allah is capable of all things.

[That Allah may grant them guidance and they accept the faith, and thus they become your friends.]

وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٦٠﴾

And Allah is All-Forgiving and Most Merciful.

لَا يَنْهَكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ
 لَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ وَ تُقْسِطُوا
 إِلَيْهِمْ^ط

Allah does not forbid you from
 [having good relations with] those
 who have not fought you because
 of your religion, nor expelled you
 from your homes—that you relate
 kindly and equitably with them.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ^٨

Indeed, Allah loves those who act
 justly.

إِنَّمَا يَنْهَكُمُ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَ
 أَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ أَن
 تَوَلَّوهُمْ ۚ

Allah only forbids you [from having
 good relations] with those who
 fought against you over your
 religion, expelled you from your
 homes, and helped others in your
 expulsion.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾

And whoever takes them as
 friends, [should know that] it is
 they who are [truly] wrongdoers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#513

<https://arc>

Verses 10 to 13 contain instructions regarding believing women who migrated from Makkah: Instructions concerning polytheist women who were married to Muslim men. Guidance given to the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] on how to take the pledge from believing women. A command to the believers not to form alliances with the Jews, as they have lost hope in the rewards of the Hereafter.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مُهَاجِرَاتٍ
فَاْمْتَحِنُوهُنَّ ط

O you who believe! When believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine [and test] them [to confirm their faith].

اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِإِيمَانِهِنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا
تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ ۚ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحِلُّونَ
لَهُنَّ ۚ

Allah knows best about their faith. Then, if you find that they are truly believers, do not send them back to the disbelievers. For these women are not lawful [wives] for them, nor are those disbelievers lawful [husband] for them.

وَأَتَوْهُم مَّا أَنفَقُوا ۚ وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ
إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ ۚ

And give [the disbelievers] whatever they had spent [as dowry] on these women. And there is no blame upon you if you marry these [believing emigrant] women, provided you give them their dowries.

وَلَا تُنْسِكُوا بِعَصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ وَسُئِلُوا مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلَيْسَ سُئِلُوا مَا أَنْفَقُوا^ط

And do not keep disbelieving women in your wedlock. But whatever you have spent on them [as dowry], ask for its return from the disbelievers. And similarly, let the disbelievers take back whatever they have spent [as dowry] on these women [who have since believed and emigrated].

ذَلِكَ حُكْمُ اللَّهِ^ط يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ^ط وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ

حَكِيمٌ^(١٠)

That is Allah's judgment; He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَإِنْ فَاتَكُمْ شَيْءٌ مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ فَعَاقِبْتُمْ فَاتُوا الَّذِينَ ذَهَبَتْ أَزْوَاجُهُمْ مِّثْلَ مَا أَنْفَقُوا^ط

And if any of your wives leaves you and joins the disbelievers, [and you do not receive anything in return from them], then when your turn comes to pay the dowry to [the families of] disbelieving women, instead of giving it to them, compensate those believers among you—whose wives were taken and who did not get their dowry back—with an amount equal to what they had spent.

وَ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ^{١١}

And fear Allah, in whom you believe.

يَأْتِيهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ يُبَايِعُنكَ عَلَى أَنْ لَا
 يُشْرِكْنَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَسْرِقْنَ وَلَا يَزْنِينَ وَلَا يَقْتُلْنَ
 أَوْلَادَهُنَّ وَلَا يَأْتِينَ بِبُهْتَانٍ يَفْتَرِينَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِنَّ وَ
 أَرْجُلِهِنَّ وَلَا يَعْصِيَنَّكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَبَايِعْهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ
 لَهُنَّ اللَّهُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾

O Prophet! When believing women come to you, pledging allegiance to you that they will not associate anything [as a god] with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring a false accusation that they have invented between their arms and legs, and will not disobey you in what is right—then accept their allegiance, and seek Allah's forgiveness for them. Surely, Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَوَلَّوْا قَوْمًا غَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
 قَدْ يَئِسُوا مِنَ الْآخِرَةِ كَمَا يَئِسَ الْكُفَّارُ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ
 الْقُبُورِ ﴿١٢﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

O you who believe! Do not take as allies those upon whom Allah's wrath has come. They have despaired of [the reward in] the Hereafter—just as the disbelievers are despaired from those [buried] in the graves.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#514

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سوره	کلی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پاره شمار	نام پاره
61	سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ	مدنی	2	14	28	قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 9 contain a warning to the believers that there should be no contradiction between their words and actions. Allah loves those who fight with steadfastness. To warn the believers, the example of Prophet Moses and his people is mentioned—when the Israelites denied their messenger and chose a crooked path, Allah turned their hearts away. If the believers show a contradiction between their words and actions, they may face a similar fate. Despite Prophet Jesus' prophecy about the last messenger, the people still denied the Prophethood of Muhammad [peace be upon him].

سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمُوتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ۝١

All that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, highly Exalt Allah. For He [alone] is the Almighty, the All-Wise.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لِمَ تَقُولُونَ مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ۝٢

O you who believe! Why do you say [something], that you do not do?

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا مَا لَا تَفْعَلُونَ ۝٣

It is most detestable in the sight of Allah that you should say something what you never do.

إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الَّذِينَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ صَفًّا كَانَهُمْ

بُنْيَانٍ مَّرْصُوصٍ ﴿٣٤﴾

Indeed, Allah loves those who
fight in His cause, united in rows,
as if they were a single, solid wall.

وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ لِمَ تَتُذَوْنَ نَنِي وَقَدْ تَعْلَمُونَ

أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ط

And behold! when Moses said to
his people, 'O my people, why do
you harm me while you certainly
know that I am, indeed, the
messenger of Allah [sent] to you?'

فَلَمَّا زَاغُوا أَزَاغَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ ط وَ اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ

الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

So, when they went astray, Allah
caused their very hearts to stray;
and Allah does not guide the
defiantly disobedient people.

وَإِذْ قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ
اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَ
مُبَشِّرًا بِرَسُولٍ يَأْتِي مِنْ بَعْدِي اسْمُهُ أَحْمَدُ ۚ

And behold! when Jesus, the son of Mary, said, 'O Children of Israel! Indeed, I am the messenger of Allah [sent] to you, confirming the Torah that came before me and [as] a bearer of glad tidings of a messenger to come after me, whose name will be Ahmad.'

فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦١﴾

But when he came to them with clear [and miraculous] signs, they said, 'This is obvious magic.'

وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَى
إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦١﴾

So who can be more unjust than the one who fabricates lies against Allah, while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people..

يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ
وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾

They wish to extinguish the [guiding] light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah shall perfect His light, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ
 عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩﴾ ر ك و ع [ا]

He is the One, who has sent His Messenger [Muhammad] with the guidance [of Quran] and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all other religions, even though the polytheists may dislike it.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#515

<https://arc>

In verses 10 to 14, the believers are given the glad tidings of Paradise – the ultimate success – in return for striving with their lives and wealth in the path of Allah and remaining steadfast. The believers are also instructed to support the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] just as the sincere disciples supported Prophet Jesus.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُنْجِيكُمْ

مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿١٠﴾

O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a trade that will save you from a painful punishment?

تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ
تَعْلَمُونَ ۝

[That trade is]: that you believe in
Allah and His Messenger, and
strive in the cause of Allah with
your wealth and your lives. That is
best for you, if only you knew.

يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ ۗ وَ يُدْخِلْكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسْكِنَ طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّتِ عَدْنٍ ۚ

[If you do so], He will forgive your
sins and admit you into Gardens
beneath which rivers flow, and
[give you residence] in fine
dwelling in everlasting Gardens [
of Paradise].

ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾

That is the ultimate success.

وَأُخْرَى تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ قَرِيبٌ ۖ وَبَشِيرٌ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

And [He will grant you] another
favor that you love – help from
Allah and an imminent victory. So
give glad tidings to the believers,
[O Prophet!]

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى

ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ ۖ

O you who believe! Be supporters
of [the religion of] Allah, just as
Jesus, the son of Mary, said to his
disciples, 'Who will be my
supporter in the cause of Allah?'

قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمَنْتُ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ
 بَنِي إِسْرَآءِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَائِفَةٌ

The disciples said, 'We are supporters of [the religion of] Allah!' So, a group from the Children of Israel believed, while another group disbelieved.

فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَأَصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿١٣﴾

رکوع [۲]

So, We supported those who believed against their enemies, and they became victorious.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#516

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
62	سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ	مدنی	2	11	28	قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 11 serve as a reminder to the descendants of Ishmael that it is a great blessing from Allah that He sent a Messenger from among yourselves to deliver you from the darkness of ignorance. Value this favor, and do not fall prey to the conspiracies of the Jews. These verses also refute the claim of the Jews that they are the chosen nation of Allah and that no other nation can receive Prophethood. Additionally, a warning is given to the Muslims regarding a mistake made by some individuals who failed to show proper respect for the Friday prayer

and the sermon of the Prophet
Muhammad [peace be upon him]

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ

الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ①

All that is in the heavens and all
that is in the earth, highly Exalt
Allah, the King, the Most Sacred,
the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

هُوَ الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ
آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ
كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٢﴾

He is the One, who sent among the unlettered people [of Makkah] a Messenger from among themselves, who recites to them His [revealed] verses [of the Quran], and purifies them, and teaches them the [Heavenly] Book and wisdom. Surely, before this, they were [utterly lost] in clear misguidance.

وَآخَرِينَ مِنْهُمْ لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾

And [this Messenger is also for] others among them who have not yet joined them [in faith]. For He is the Almighty, the All-Wise.

ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ

الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٣﴾

This is the bounty of Allah; He grants it to whomever He so wills. And Allah [alone] is the Possessor of great bounty.

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ
الْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالًا

The example of those who were entrusted with [upholding] the Torah but failed to uphold it is like that of a donkey [merely] carrying books.

بِئْسَ مَثَلُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥﴾

How evil is the example of those who denied the [revealed] signs of Allah! And Allah does not guide [such] wrongdoing people.

[Although the prophecy of the final Prophet was mentioned in the Torah, the Jewish scholars rejected it.]

قُلْ يَٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا إِن زَعَمْتُمْ أَنَّكُمْ أَوْلِيَآءُ لِلّٰهِ

مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا الْمَوْتَ إِن كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٦٢﴾

[O Prophet!], say: "O you who are Jews! If you claim that you [alone] are the friends of Allah--apart from all other people, then express your desire for death, if you are truthful [in your claim]—[so that you may meet Allah soon.]

وَلَا يَتَمَنَّوْنَہٗ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيمٌ

بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

But they will never wish for death because of [the sins] that their hands have sent ahead, and Allah is fully aware of the wrongdoers.

قُلْ إِنَّ الْمَوْتَ الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ مُلْقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨﴾ رَكُوع [١]

Say to them, "The death, from which you flee, will certainly encounter you. Then you will be returned to the One, who knows the [realms of all the] unseen and the seen. Then He will tell you of all that you used to do."

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ مِنْ يَوْمِ
الْجُمُعَةِ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا الْبَيْعَ ذَلِكُمْ
خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩﴾

O you who believe! When the call is made for the [congregational] prayer on Friday, then proceed [immediately] to the remembrance of Allah and stop buying and selling. That is best for you, if only you knew.

فَإِذَا قُضِيَتِ الصَّلَاةُ فَانْتَشِرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَابْتَغُوا
مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا لَعَلَّكُمْ
تُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠﴾

Then when the prayer is concluded, [you may freely] disperse through the land and seek out the bounty of Allah. And remember Allah often so that you may be successful.

وَ إِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انْفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَ تَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا

And when they saw [the arrival of] a trade [caravan] along with fanfare [during the Friday assembly], they [almost all] rushed towards it and left you [O Prophet!] standing [on the pulpit speaking].

قُلْ مَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهْوِ وَمِنَ التِّجَارَةِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرُ الرَّزُقِينَ ﴿٢﴾ رَكُوع [۲]

Say to them: What is with Allah [in reward] is far better than any [worldly] amusement and trade. For Allah is the best of providers.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#517

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
63	سُورَةُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ	مدنی	2	11	28	قَدْ سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 4: On one occasion, some hypocrites in Madinah gathered at night and spoke disrespectfully about the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him]. A companion overheard their words and informed the Prophet [peace be upon him] about it. When those hypocrites were summoned and questioned about the incident, they outright denied it and accused the companion of lying. Through this Surah, Allah revealed the true reality of the situation.

إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنٰفِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُ اللّٰهِ

When the hypocrites come to you [O Prophet!], they say, "We bear witness that you are indeed the Messenger of Allah."

وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ لَرَسُولُهُ وَاللّٰهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنٰفِقِينَ

لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١﴾

And Allah knows that you are indeed His Messenger. Yet Allah [also] bears witness that the hypocrites are, most surely, liars! [they do not truly believe in your Prophethood in their hearts].

اتَّخَذُوا اٰيٰمَنَّهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۖ اِنَّهُمْ
سَآءَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾

They have taken their [false] oaths
[of faith only] as a shield and thus
hinder others from the path of
Allah. Surely, evil is what they
have been doing.

ذٰلِكَ بِاَنَّهُمْ اٰمَنُوْا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوْا فَاَطْبَعَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فهُمْ
لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ ﴿٣﴾

This is because they first believed,
then disbelieved; thus a seal has
been set upon their hearts, so they
can no longer understand.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ^ط وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعْ
لِقَوْلِهِمْ^ط كَانَهُمْ خُشْبٌ مِّنْ دَرَّةٍ^ق

And when you see them, their physical appearance pleases you, and when they speak, you listen to their [impressive] speech. Yet they are like [worthless] pieces of wood propped up [against a wall].

يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صَيْحَةٍ عَلَيْهِمْ^ط

They think that every shout is [directed] against them – [fearing that their hypocrisy might have been exposed].

هُمُ الْعَدُوُّ فَاحْذَرُهُمْ^ط قَتَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ^ز أَنْى يُؤْفَكُونَ^ح

They are the [real] enemy, so beware of them! May Allah destroy them – how deluded they are!

#518

<https://arc>

Verses 5 to 11: It is made clear to the hypocrites that their real disease is the love of worldly life. The believers are instructed not to become so engrossed in the love of wealth and children that they become heedless of the remembrance of Allah. Otherwise, when the time granted in this life comes to an end, they will regret their loss – but at that point, such regret will be of no benefit.

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَسْتَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ لَوَّوْا
رُءُوسَهُمْ وَرَأَيْتَهُمْ يَصُدُّونَ وَهُمْ مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾

And when it is said to them, “Come, the Messenger of Allah will seek forgiveness for you,” they turn their heads away, and you see them turning away, filled with arrogance.

سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ
 لَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ
 الْفٰسِقِينَ ﴿٦٣﴾

[O Prophet!] it is all the same for them, whether you seek forgiveness for them or you do not seek forgiveness for them. Never will Allah forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide defiantly disobedient people.

هُمُ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ لَا تُنْفِقُوا عَلَى مَنْ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ
 حَتَّى يَنْفَضُوا ۖ

These are the people who say [to one another], 'Do not spend [anything] on those [poor emigrants] who are with the Messenger of Allah, so that they may disperse and leave him.'

وَلِلَّهِ خَزَائِنُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَا

يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾

To Allah [alone] belongs all the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but these hypocrites do not understand this.

يَقُولُونَ لَئِنْ رَجَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَيُخْرِجَنَّ الْأَعَزُّ مِنْهَا الْأَذَلَّ ۚ وَلِلَّهِ الْعِزَّةُ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَكِنَّ

الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ ر ك و ع [١]

They say, ‘when we return to Madinah [from this campaign], the more honorable [among us] will surely expel the most abased therefrom.’ yet honor belongs only to Allah, His Messenger, and the believers—but the hypocrites do not know this.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُلْهِكُمْ أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ
عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ
الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾

O you who believe! Let neither your wealth nor your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does so—it is they who are the [true] losers.

وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ
الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ لَوْ لَا أَخَّرْتَنِيْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ
فَأَصَّدَّقَ ۚ وَأَكُنْ مِنَ الصَّٰلِحِينَ ﴿١٠﴾

And [O People!] spend [charitably] from whatever We have provided you, before death comes to any one of you, and [then] he says, ‘My Lord! If only You would delay me [from death] for a short while, then I would give in charity and become among the righteous.’

وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا جَاءَ أَجْلُهَا ۗ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا

تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And Allah will never defer [the death of] a soul when the appointed time comes. And Allah is fully aware of all that you do.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#519

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
64	سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنِ	مدنی	2	18	28	قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 10 explain that Allah did not create human beings without purpose—there is a fixed Day for reward and punishment. History bears witness that the nations who denied the messengers of Allah were destroyed, and they will face a severe punishment in the Hereafter. These verses invite people to believe in Allah and His Messenger [peace be upon him], and urge them to prepare for the Day when the believers will be admitted into the gardens of Paradise, while the disbelievers will be cast into Hellfire for eternity.

يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ
الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾

All that is in the heavens and all that is in the earth, highly Exalt Allah. To Him [alone] belongs all the dominion. And to Him [alone] belongs all praise. For He is powerful over all things

هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُؤْمِنٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾

He is the One who created [all of] you, and among you is the one who disbelieves and among you is the one who believes. And Allah is All-Seeing of all that you do.

خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ

صُورَكُمْ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢﴾

He [alone] created the heavens
and the earth with all truth, and He
shaped you and made your forms
excellent. And to Him you will all
return.

يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا

تُعْلِنُونَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ﴿٣﴾

He knows all that is in the heavens
and the earth. He knows well all
that you conceal and all that you
reveal. And Allah is fully aware of
all that is [harbored] within the
breast [of people].

أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبُؤُا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ فَذَاقُوا
وَبَالَ أَمْرِهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۝

Have you not received the news of those who disbelieved before [you]? They tasted the consequences of their [evil] deeds, and for them is a painful punishment [in the Hereafter].

ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَقَالُوا
أَبَشِّرْ يَهُدُوْنَا فَاكْفَرُوا وَتَوَلَّوْا وَاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ
غَنَى حَمِيدٌ ۝

And [all this happened] because when their messengers came to them with clear [and miraculous] signs, they [mockingly] said, "Shall human being guide us?" So, they denied and turned away; and Allah was not in need of them. For Allah is self-sufficient and worthy of all praise.

زَعَمَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنْ لَنْ يُبْعَثُوا^ط

Those who disbelieve have claimed that they will never be resurrected.

قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتُبْعَثُنَّ ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ^ط وَذَلِكَ

عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ^ع

[O Prophet!], say to them: "O Yes, indeed! By my Lord, you will surely be resurrected, then you will surely be informed of all that you have done [in the world]. And for Allah that is [ever so] easy.

فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَالنُّورِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلْنَا وَاللَّهُ بِمَا

تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

So, believe in Allah and His Messenger, and the Light [of Quran] which We have sent down. And Allah is fully aware of all that you do.

يَوْمَ يَجْمَعُكُمْ لِيَوْمِ الْجَمْعِ ذَلِكَ يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ ط

[Consider] the Day When He will gather [all of] you for the Day of Gathering, that will be the Day of success and failure.

وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُكَفِّرْ عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَ
يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا
أَبَدًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٩﴾

Whoever believed in Allah and did
righteous deeds [in the life], [on
that Day] He shall absolve him of
his misdeeds and admit him into
Gardens [of Paradise] beneath
which rivers flow, wherein they will
abide forever. That is the
magnificent triumph.

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ
النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿١٠﴾ رُكُوع [١]

As to those who disbelieve and
deny Our [revealed] signs, they
are the companions of Fire [of
Hell], wherein they shall abide
forever. And what an evil
destination!

#520

<https://arc>

Verses 11 to 13 contain a warning that any calamity that befalls in this world comes only by Allah's permission. The responsibility of the Messenger [peace be upon him] was only to convey Allah's message; now it is up to you to act upon it. Believers are also warned that sometimes a person's wife and children may become a trial for him, so one must act wisely and deal with them with forgiveness and patience. The believers are instructed to obey Allah and His Messenger [peace be upon him], and to spend their wealth in the path of Allah.

مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ
يَهْدِ قَلْبَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١﴾

No calamity befalls [anyone]
except by the permission of Allah.
And whoever believes in Allah, He
guides his heart. And Allah is all-
Knowing of all things.

وَ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَ أَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا
عَلَى رَسُولِنَا الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٢﴾

And you shall obey Allah, and you
shall obey His Messenger. And if
you turn away, then know that [the
duty] upon Our Messenger is only
to clearly convey [Our message] to
you.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٣﴾

Allah! There is no God except Him; and in Allah [alone] the believers should place their trust.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ
عَدُوًّا لَكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعْفُوا وَتَصْفَحُوا وَ

تَغْفِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾

O you who believe! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are those who are enemies to you, so beware of them. But if you pardon, and excuse and forgive, then [know that] surely Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ

عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾

Indeed, your wealth and your children are but a trial [and a cause of temptation] for you. And Allah has with Him a great reward.

فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ ۖ وَاسْمِعُوا وَأَطِيعُوا ۚ وَأَنْفِقُوا

خَيْرًا إِلَّا أَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ

So, fear Allah as much as you can, and listen and obey [His commandments]. And spend in the cause of Allah—for the good of your own souls.

وَمَنْ يُوقِ شَحَّ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٦﴾

And whoever is protected from the greed of his own soul—then it is those who will be the [truly] successful.

إِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضْعِفْهُ لَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ

If you lend to Allah a goodly loan [by your charitable offerings], He will multiply [its reward] for you many times over. Moreover, He will forgive your sins.

وَاللَّهُ شَكُورٌ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾ عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيزُ

الْحَكِيمُ ﴿١٥﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

Allah is Most Appreciative and Most Forbearing. He is All-Knowing of the [realms of] unseen and the seen, Almighty, the All-Wise.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#521

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
65	سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ	مدنی	2	12	28	قَدْ سَبَّحَ اللَّهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 7 outline the rulings related to divorce and emphasize the importance of treating wives with kindness and respect.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ وَأَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ رَبَّكُمْ

[O Prophet! say to the believers]; when you intend to divorce your wives, divorce them in accordance with their waiting period, and count their waiting period [properly]. And fear Allah, your Lord.

لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ
بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبَيِّنَةٍ ط

Do not force them out of their homes [during their waiting period], nor should they leave [on their own] – unless they commit a clear act of indecency.

وَتِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ ط وَمَنْ يَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ ظَلَمَ
نَفْسَهُ ط لَا تَدْرِي لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يُحْدِثُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمْرًا ۝۱

These are the limits set by Allah, and whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, has surely wronged his own soul. You never know – perhaps Allah will bring about a new situation [that may lead to reconciliation].

فَإِذَا بَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ بِعُرُوفٍ أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ
 بِعُرُوفٍ وَأَشْهِدُوا ذَوَى عَدْلٍ مِّنكُمْ وَأَقِمْوا
 الشَّهَادَةَ لِلَّهِ ط

Then, when they are about to complete their waiting period, then either retain them [in marriage] in accordance with what is right, or part with them in accordance with what is right. And appoint two just men from among your people as witnesses [for this outcome]. And you [who are witnesses] shall administer the testimony for [the sake of] Allah.

ذَلِكُمْ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَن كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۚ

This is an admonition for everyone who believes in Allah and [in the coming Judgment of] the Last Day.

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مَخْرَجًا ﴿٢﴾

And whoever fears Allah - He will make a way out [for them from every difficulty].

وَيَرْزُقْهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَحْتَسِبُ ﴿٣﴾

And He will provid for him, from where, he has never concieved.

وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهُ ﴿٤﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِأَلْعِ أَمْرِهِ ﴿٥﴾

قَدْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا ﴿٦﴾

And whoever puts his trust in Allah—then He is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish His purpose. Certainly, Allah has [already] set a measure for all things.

وَالَّذِي يَسْنَمَنَّ مِنَ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ
فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ ۚ وَالَّذِي لَمْ يَحِضْ ۖ وَأُولَاتُ
الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ

And those of your women who have despaired of menstruation—and if you are in doubt [about their waiting period]—then their waiting period is three months, and the same applies to those who have not yet menstruated. And as for those who are pregnant, their waiting period is until they deliver what they carry.

وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ يُسْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

And whoever fears Allah – He will make his [difficult] matters easy for him.

ذَلِكَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ أَنْزَلَهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَكْفِرْ
عَنْهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِ وَيُعْظِمْ لَهُ أَجْرًا ﴿٥﴾

This is the command of Allah,
which He has sent down to [all
of]you. And whoever fears Allah –
He will absolve him of his
misdeeds and grant him immense
reward.

أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ سَكَنْتُمْ مِنْ وُجْدِكُمْ وَلَا
تَضَارُّوهُنَّ لِيُضَيِّقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ وَإِنْ كُنَّ أُولَاتٍ حَمِلٍ
فَأَنْفِقُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ

[Thus as to the wives you proceed
to divorce] provide them residence
[during their waiting period] in the
homes where you reside,
according to your means. And do
not harm them to oppress them.
And if they are pregnant, then
spend on them until they deliver
what they carry .

فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ لَكُمْ فَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ ۚ وَ أَتَمِرُوا
 بَيْنَكُمْ بِمَعْرُوفٍ ۚ وَ إِنْ تَعَاسَرْتُمُ فَسَترُضِعْ لَهُ
 أُخْرَى ۖ

Then if they breastfeed the child for you, give them their due compensation after mutual consultation with each other, in accordance with what is right. But if you encounter difficulties [in agreeing the terms of payment], then let another woman breastfeed [the child] for [the father].

لِيُنْفِقْ ذُو سَعَةٍ مِّن سَعَتِهِ ۖ وَ مَن قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ
فَلْيُنْفِقْ مِمَّا آتَاهُ اللَّهُ ۖ

Let a man of abundant means
spend according to his means,
and the one whose provision is
restricted should [accordingly]
spend from what Allah has given
him.

لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَّا آتَاهَا ۚ سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ
عُسْرٍ يُسْرًا ۚ رُكُوع [۱]

Allah does not burden any soul
beyond what He has given it. Allah
will [Soon] bring ease after
hardship.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#522

<https://arc>

In Verses 8 to 12, Muslims are warned that those nations who disobeyed Allah and His messengers were always met with severe punishment from Allah. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] was also sent for this very purpose – to guide people out of the darkness of ignorance into the light of faith. Glad tidings of the gardens of Paradise are given to the believers.

وَكَأَيِّنْ مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِ
فَحَاسَبُنَهَا حِسَابًا شَدِيدًا ۝ وَعَذَّبْنَاهَا عَذَابًا نَكْرًا ﴿٨﴾

And how many a town were there, [the inhabitants of] which rebelled against the command of their Lord and His messengers! – So, stern was Our reckoning with them. And We punished them with a harsh punishment.

فَذَاقَتْ وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَاقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا ﴿٩﴾

So they tasted the grievous consequences of their [evil] deeds, and the end of their affair was complete loss.

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ يَا أُولِي
الْأَلْبَابِ ۚ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۗ

Allah has prepared a severe punishment for them in the Hereafter. So, fear Allah, O people of understanding who have believed!

قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ۝ رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ
 آيَاتِ اللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَاتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
 الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ ۝

Indeed, Allah has sent down to you [the Quran as] a [revealed] Reminder and [also sent] a Messenger, who recites to you [revealed] verses of Allah-- making it clear-- so that he may bring forth those who believe and do righteous deeds, from the [veils of] darkness into the light.

وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي
 مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ
 لَهُ رِزْقًا ۝

And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds – He shall admit him to the Gardens [of Paradise] beneath which rivers flow, where they will abide forever. Indeed, Allah has [prepared] for them an excellent provision.

اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ ۖ

Allah is the One, who has created seven heavens, and of the earth, the like of them.

يَتَنَزَّلُ الْأَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ لِتَعْلَمُوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
 قَدِيرٌ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوع [2]

And His command descends
between them all-- so that you
may know that Allah [alone] is
powerful over all things, and that
Allah [alone] has encompassed all
things in [His] knowledge.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#523

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سوره	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پاره شمار	نام پاره
66	سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ	مدنی	2	12	28	قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

In Verses 1 to 5, the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is reminded to give precedence to the commands of Allah above all else. A warning is issued regarding the inappropriate behavior of some of the noble wives of the Prophet [peace be upon him].

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ تَبْتَغِي مَرْضَاتَ
أَزْوَاجِكَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

O Prophet! Why do you prohibit [yourself from] what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.

قَدْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ أَيْمَانِكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيمُ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢﴾

[O believers!] Indeed, Allah has already prescribed for you the expiation of your [inappropriate] oaths [by way of prescribed rules].

[The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] took an oath to abstain from a lawful thing in order to please some of his wives – an action which Allah did not approve of.]

وَإِذْ أَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَى بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا

Behold! and when the Prophet
confided a [secret] matter to one of
his wives...

فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَتْ بِهِ وَأَظْهَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَّفَ بَعْضَهُ وَأَعْرَضَ

عَنْ بَعْضٍ

Then when she disclosed that
secret [to another of his wives],
Allah informed the Prophet about
it. So he made part of it known to
her and overlooked a part of it.

فَلَمَّا نَبَّأَهَا بِهِ قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْبَأَكَ هَذَا

Then when the Prophet informed
her of it, she said [in amazement],
'Who told you about this?'

قَالَ نَبَّأَنِي الْعَلِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٣﴾

[The Prophet] said, 'I was informed by the One, who is All-Knowing, All-Aware.

إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا

If you [two wives] turn in repentance to Allah, [then it is best], for your hearts have already inclined [towards repentance].

وَإِنْ تَظْهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمَلَكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ﴿٤﴾

And if you both support one another against him, then surely Allah Himself is his Protector – as well as Gabriel, and [all] the righteous believers, and moreover, the [other] angels are [also] his supporters.

عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ إِنْ طَلَّقَكُنَّ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا مِّمَّنْكَ
 مُسْلِمَاتٍ مُّؤْمِنَاتٍ قَنَاطَاتٍ تَبَتَّ عِبَادَاتٍ سَبَّحَتْ ثِيَابَهُنَّ

أَبْكَارًا ۝

And if the Prophet were to divorce you, then it may well be that instead of you, his Lord shall give to him, wives who are better than you:—[those] who are submissive [to Allah], faithful [to Him], devout, repentant, dedicated to worship and fasting – whether previously married or virgins.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#524

<https://arc>

Verses 6 to 12 give the believers a constant reminder to hold themselves and their families accountable, for no excuse will be accepted on the Day of Judgment. The faithful are given glad tidings of Allah's forgiveness and the gardens of Paradise. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is instructed to deal firmly with the disbelievers. For the disbelievers, the examples of the wives of Prophet Noah and Prophet Lot are mentioned. For the believers, the examples of the wife of Pharaoh and Maryam are given – to show that on the Day of Judgment, only one's own deeds will benefit them; even familial ties to a prophet will be of no help.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَ
قُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَاظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا

يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾

O you who believe! Save yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones. Over which are [appointed] angels, stern and severe. They do not disobey Allah in whatever He commands them. [Indeed], they do [exactly] whatever they are commanded.

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ ۚ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ

مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ رُكُوع [١]

[And on the Day of Judgment it will be said to them]: O you who disbelieve! Do not make any excuses today. You are only being recompensed for all [the evils] that you have done [in your life].

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتُّوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا

O you who believe! Turn to Allah in sincere and true repentance.

عَلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ
جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ
النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ

It may well be that Allah will absolve you of your misdeeds and admit you into the Gardens [of Paradise] beneath which rivers flow. On that Day, Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who have believed with him.

نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا
 أَتَمِّمْ لَنَا نُورَنَا وَاعْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٨﴾

Their light will shine before them and on their right, and they will say, 'Our Lord! Perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, You are powerful over all things.'

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ الْكُفَّارَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ وَاغْلُظْ عَلَيْهِمْ
 وَمَأْوَاهُمُ جَهَنَّمُ ۚ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٩﴾

O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them. Their final abode is Hell, and what an evil destination it is.

ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا امْرَأَتَ نُوحٍ وَامْرَأَتَ

لُوطٍ

Allah sets forth an example for those who disbelieve: the wife of Noah and the wife of Lot.

كَانَتَا تَحْتَ عَبْدَيْنِ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا صَالِحَيْنِ فَخَانَتُهُمَا
فَلَمْ يُغْنِيَا عَنْهُمَا مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْعًا وَقِيلَ ادْخُلَا النَّارَ مَعَ

الدَّٰخِلِينَ

They were both married to two of Our righteous servants, but they betrayed them [by helping the disbelievers]. So [even as prophets] they could not avail either of them against anything from Allah. It was said [to both of them]: "Enter the Fire [of Hell] along with [all] those who shall enter it."

وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا امْرَأَتَ فِرْعَوْنَ إِذْ
 قَالَتْ رَبِّ ابْنِ لِي عِنْدَكَ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَنَجِّنِي مِّنْ
 فِرْعَوْنَ وَعَمَلِهِ وَنَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١١﴾

And Allah sets forth an example
for those who believe: the wife of
Pharaoh. When she said, "My
Lord, build for me a house near
You in the Garden [of Paradise],
and save me from Pharaoh and
his [evil] deeds, and save me from
the wrongdoing people."

وَمَرْيَمَ ابْنَتَ عِمْرَانَ الَّتِي أَحْصَنَتْ فَرْجَهَا فَنَفَخْنَا
 فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِنَا وَصَدَّقَتْ بِكَلِمَاتِ رَبِّهَا وَكُتِبَ
 لَهَا مِنَ الْقَنِيِّنَ ﴿١٢﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

And [Allah also presents] the example of Mary, the daughter of Imran, who safeguarded her chastity, then We breathed into her of Our Spirit. She affirmed the [revealed] words of her Lord and His [Heavenly] scriptures. Indeed, she was among those who are devoutly obedient.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#525

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
67	سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ	کی	2	30	29	تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 14 emphasize Allah's greatness and power, highlighting that life and death are created to test human deeds. Disbelievers and devils face Hell, while those who fear Allah are promised forgiveness and great reward.

تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝

Blessed is He in Whose Hand is all the dominion. For He is Powerful over all things.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَ الْحَيٰوةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ
اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۗ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْغَفُوْرُ ﴿٢٩﴾

[He is] the One who created death and life to test you as to which of you is best in deeds. And He is the Almighty, the Most Forgiving.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ۗ مَا تَرٰى فِيْ خَلْقِ
الرَّحْمٰنِ مِنْ تَفٰوُتٍ ۗ فَاَرْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۗ هَلْ تَرٰى مِنْ

فُطُوْرٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

He is the One who created seven heavens, one above the other. Never will you see any imperfection in the creation of [Allah] the Most Merciful? Look again, do you see any flaw?

ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ إِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَ

هُوَ حَسِيرٌ ﴿٣٤﴾

Then look again and yet again—
your gaze will return to you
humbled and weary, [unable to
find any flaw.]

وَلَقَدْ زَيَّنَّا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيحَ وَجَعَلْنَهَا رُجُومًا

لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَاعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ﴿٣٥﴾

Indeed, We have adorned the
lowest heaven with lights [of
shining stars], and We have made
[of] them projectiles to drive away
the satans. And We have prepared
for them, the punishment of
blazing Fire [of Hell].

وَلِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ وَ بِئْسَ

الْمَصِيرُ ﴿٢٩﴾

And for [all] those who have disbelieved in their Lord—[awaiting them] is the punishment of Hell, and what an evil destination it is!

إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا لَهَا شَهِيقًا وَهِيَ تَفُورُ ﴿٣٠﴾ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ

مِنَ الْغَيْظِ ۖ

When they are thrown into it, they will hear its roaring [sound], as it boils [with rage], about to burst in fury.

كَلَّمَآ أُلْقَىٰ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَا أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ

نَذِيرٌ ﴿٣١﴾

Whenever a group is cast into it, the keepers [of Hell] will ask them, “Did a warner not come to you [from Allah]?”

قَالُوا بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ ۖ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ
 مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ ﴿٩﴾

They will reply, “Yes, a warner did come to us, but we denied him and said, ‘Allah has not revealed anything. You are only in great error.’”

وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ
 السَّعِيرِ ﴿١٠﴾

And they will [also] say, “If only we had listened or [at least] used our reason, we would not be among the companions of Hell [Fire today].”

فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۚ فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ﴿١١﴾

Thus they will confess their sins [themselves]. So, cursed be the companions of Hell.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ

كَبِيرٌ ﴿١٢﴾

Indeed, as for those who fear their Lord without having seen Him—surely for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

وَأَسِرُّوا قَوْلَكُمْ أَوِ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ ۖ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ

الصُّدُورِ ﴿١٣﴾

And whether you speak secretly or aloud, [He certainly knows everything]. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of what is [even] within the hearts [of people].

أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ۖ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ ﴿١٤﴾ رُكُوع [١]

Would He not know, Who created [everything]? He is the Most Subtle, the All-Aware.

#526

<https://arc>

Verses 15 to 22 highlight that while Allah has provided humans with the earth's blessings and abilities, they must remain conscious of their accountability to Him. No one can protect them from His punishment if He so wills. The final return is to Allah alone, and only He knows the timing of the Day of Judgment—a day that will be extremely severe for the disbelievers.

هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ ذَلُولًا فَامْشُوا فِي
مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ ۚ وَإِلَيْهِ النُّشُورُ ﴿١٥﴾

He is the One who has made the earth smooth and manageable for you, so walk through its wide pathways and eat from the sustenance which He provide. [But remember], to Him [all of] you shall return [on the Day of Resurrection].

ءَاَمِنْتُمْ مِّنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ بِكُمْ اِلَآرْضَ

فَاِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ ﴿١٢﴾

[O disbelievers!] do you feel secure that the One who [holds authority] in the heavens will not cause the earth to sink under you, and that it may suddenly begin to quake violently?

[Just as Korah was sunk into the earth.]

اَمْ اَمِنْتُمْ مِّنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ اَنْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ حَاصِبًا ۖ

فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ كَيْفَ نَذِيْرٌ ﴿١٣﴾

Do you feel secure that the One who [holds authority] in the heavens will not send upon you a storm of stones? Then you would know how [swere] was My warning.

[Just as the punishment was sent down upon the people of Lot.]

وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿١٨﴾

Indeed, those [who disbelieved] before them also denied [Our messengers], so see how terrible was My punishment.

أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَفَّتٍ وَ يَقْبِضْنَ ط

Then Have they not seen the birds above them, spreading out their wings and folding them [in flight]?

مَا يُسْكُنَنَّ إِلَّا الرَّحْمَنُ ط إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾

No one can hold them back [from falling] besides [Allah] the Most Merciful; surely, He is watching over all things.

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَّكُمْ يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ

الرَّحْمَنِ ۖ إِنَّ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ۚ

Who is it that can be an army to help you, except [Allah] the Most Merciful? indeed, these disbelievers are but lost in self-delusion!

أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ۚ بَلْ لَّجُّوا

فِي عُتُوٍّ وَنُفُورٍ ۚ

Or who is it that can provide for you if [Allah] withholds His provision? Yet the disbelievers persist in arrogance and aversion to the truth.

أَفَمَنْ يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ أَمَّنْ يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا

عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

Is the one who walks fallen on his face--rightly guided, or the one who walks upright on a straight path?

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ

وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۖ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

[O Prophet!], say to them: He is the One who brought you into being and who gave you hearing, and sight, and intellect. But little thanks you give.

قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾

Say to them: He is the One who has spread you out on the earth, and before Him [on the Day of Resurrection] you shall all be assembled [for judgment].

وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And they say: then tell us—when will this promise [of the Day of Judgment] be fulfilled, If, indeed, you [believers] are truthful?

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

Say to them [O Prophet!], “indeed, the knowledge [of that Hour] is only with Allah, and I am only a clear forewarner.”

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيئَتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ

هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

Then, when they see the punishment approaching [near to them], the faces of the disbelievers will become greatly distressed, and it will be said [to them], “This is what you were calling for!”

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِىَ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَعِىَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا فَمَنْ يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾

Say [O Prophet!], "Have you considered: Whether Allah takes my life and [the lives of] those who are with me, or have mercy upon us—yet who is it that shall save the disbelievers from a most painful painful punishment [from him]?"

قُلْ هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ أَمَّنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

Say [to them], "He is Most Merciful; in Him [alone] we believe, and in Him [alone] we put our trust. Soon you will know who is [clearly lost] in error [and who is rightly guided]."

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ مَاؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ

بِمَاءٍ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

Say [to them], "Have you ever considered: if the water [you drink] were to sink [deep into the earth], who [else] then could bring you clear flowing water?"

GO TO PAGE 1

#527

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
68	سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ	کئی	2	52	29	تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 16 testify to the exalted character of the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him], as declared by Allah Himself. The Prophet [peace be upon him] is instructed to speak only the truth and to pay no attention to the words of the deniers.

ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ﴿١﴾ مَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ

بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢﴾

Nūn. By the pen and what they inscribe. By the grace of your Lord you [O Prophet!] are not insane.

وَإِنَّ لَكَ لَأَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, for you is a reward that will never end.

وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَىٰ خُلُقٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

And indeed, you are [a man] of outstanding character.

[This Surah is among the early revelations. When divine revelation began to descend upon the Prophet [peace be upon him], people began to say that this man does not receive any revelation, rather he is insane. To console and reassure the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him], these verses were revealed by Allah.]

فَسَتُبْصِرُ وَيُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ بِأَيِّكُمْ الْمَفْتُونُ ﴿٢٦﴾

Soon you will see, and they [too] will see, which among you is truly afflicted with madness.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۖ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ

بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥﴾

Indeed, your Lord knows best who has strayed from His path, and He also knows well those who are rightly guided.

فَلَا تُطِعِ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٨﴾

So do not obey those who deny the truth.

وَدُّوا لَوْ تُدْهِنُ فَيُدْهِنُونَ ﴿٩﴾

They wish that you would become a little lenient [about your faith], so they too would become lenient [and offer compromise].

[The polytheists said that if you show some flexibility regarding the matter of idols, then they too would soften their stance and stop opposing you.]

وَلَا تُطِيعْ كُلَّ حَلَّافٍ مَّهِينٍ ﴿١٠﴾ هَمَّازٍ مَّشَّاءٍ بِنِيعٍ ﴿١١﴾

Yet do not yield to [the wishes of]
One, who is habitual swearer [of
worthless oaths], a contemptible
[person]. Who is a slanderer and
goes about spreading malicious
talk.

مَنَاعٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ﴿١٢﴾ عُتْلٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ زَنِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾

[the one who] forbids good,
transgresses all bounds, Is a great
sinner, harsh in nature, And above
all of that – utterly useless.

أَنْ كَانَ ذَا مَالٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٤﴾

[His rebellious attitude is only
because] he is wealthy and has
many children.

إِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِ أُيْتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٥﴾

When Our [revealed] verses are recited to him, he says, 'These are nothing but the [false] tales of the former peoples.'

سَنَسِيْهُ عَلَى الْخُرْطُوْمِ ﴿١٦﴾

[For this] We shall brand him upon the snout.

[We shall brand him with indelible disgrace!]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#528

<https://arc>

In verses 17 to 33, Allah gives an example of the people of a garden as a lesson to the polytheists of Makkah.

إِنَّا بَلَوْنَهُمْ كَمَا بَلَوْنَا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ إِذْ أَقْسَمُوا
لَيَصْرُنَّ مِنْهَا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿١٤﴾ وَلَا يَسْتَنْبِئُونَ ﴿١٥﴾

[O Prophet!] We have subjected [these disbelievers Makkah] to a test just as We tested the owners of a garden [before them]. Behold! They swore, 'we will surely pluck [all] its fruits in the early morning. yet they made no exception [for the will of Allah].

فَطَافَ عَلَيْهَا طَآئِفٌ مِّن رَّبِّكَ وَهُمْ نَائِمُونَ ﴿١٩﴾

So a whirlwind from your Lord came upon the garden while they were asleep.

فَأَصْبَحَتْ كَالصَّرِيمِ ﴿٢٠﴾

Thus by the next morning, that garden had become like a harvested field.

فَتَنَادُوا مُصْبِحِينَ ﴿٢١﴾ أَنْ اغْدُوا عَلَى حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ

كُنْتُمْ صَرِمِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾

Then in the early morning they called to each other, 'go early to your garden if you wish to gather [all] its fruits [for yourselves only] .

فَانْطَلِقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلْنَهَا الْيَوْمَ

عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ ﴿٢٤﴾

So they proceeded [to their garden], and [as they walked], they whispered to each other, '[make sure] that no needy person enter it today with you.'

وَّغَدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْدٍ قَدِيرِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾

And in the early morning, they set out with firm determination, as if they were powerful enough [to prevent the poor taking anything of the fruits therefrom].

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ بَلْ نَحْنُ

مَحْرُومُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

But when they saw [their garden], they said, 'Indeed, we have strayed [from the right way].' [But when they realized that it is their own garden utterly destroyed by their Lord], they said, 'No! Rather, we have been deprived [of everything].'

قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْ لَا تَسْبَحُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾

The most fair-minded among them said, 'Did I not say to you: Why do you not glorify [your Lord]?'

قَالُوا سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَا اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

They said, 'Highly Exalted is Our Lord! Indeed, we have been the wrongdoers.'

فَاقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَّتَلَاوَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

Then they turned to one another, [and started] to blame each other.

قَالُوا اَيُّوْلِنَا اِنَّا كُنَّا طٰغِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

They said, "Oh woe to us! Indeed, we have been transgressors."

عَسٰى رَبُّنَا اَنْ يُبَدِّلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا اِنَّا اِلٰى رَبِّنَا رٰغِبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾

Indeed, we trust our Lord will give us a better garden than this in exchange. Indeed, we are turning to our Lord with hope.

كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ۚ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا

يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ رُكُوع [١]

Such is the punishment [from Allah in this world], but the punishment of the Hereafter is [far] greater—if only they [who disbelieve] knew it!

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#529

<https://arc>

Verses 34 to 52 contrast the fate of believers and disbelievers. Believers are promised the eternal gardens of Paradise, while disbelievers—despite their worldly wealth—will face disgrace and punishment on the Day of Judgment. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] is affirmed as a sincere messenger of Allah, delivering the truth without personal benefit. He is instructed to be patient with the disbelievers until Allah's judgment is fulfilled.

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٣٣﴾

Indeed, for the righteous there are Gardens of Delight [in the Hereafter] with their Lord.

أَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ كَالْجُرِمِينَ ^ط

[Do you think that] We shall treat those who are obedient as we treat the defiant unbelievers?

مَا لَكُمْ ^{وقفه} كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ^{ع ٣٦}

What is the matter with you? How do you make such an [irrational] judgment?

[The polytheists of Makkah used to say that even if the Day of Judgment were to come, they would receive the finest blessings there just as they did in the world.]

أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ^{ي ٣٧} إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ لَمَا

تَخَيَّرُونَ ^{ع ٣٨}

Do you have a [revealed] book, in which you read that you will have [in the Hereafter] whatever you choose?

أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ إِنَّ لَكُمْ
لَمَّا تَحْكُمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

Or have you taken a covenant from Us until the Day of Judgment that indeed you will have whatever you desire?

سَأَلَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾

[O Prophet!], ask them: Who among them is the guarantor of such a [baseless] claim?

أَمْ لَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ ۖ فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا

صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

Or do they have associate-gods [to guarantee this]? Then let them bring forth their associate-gods, If, indeed, they are truthful.

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ فَلَا

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And on the Day when the shin is laid bare [and terror of the Hour will be at its peak], they will be called to bow [their faces] down [to the ground before Allah], but they [the disbelievers] will not be able to do so.

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ

إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَلِيمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Their eyes will be downcast, and humiliation will cover them. Indeed, they were [always] called to prostrate [in life] while they were sound and healthy, [but they always refused.]

فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكَذِّبُ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ ۖ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ
مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

So, leave to Me [O Prophet!] the matter of [all] those who deny this [revealed] message. We shall gradually lead them to punishment in a way that they will not even perceive.

وَأُمْلِي لَهُمْ ۖ إِنَّ كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾

And I am giving them respite. Indeed, My plan is firm.

أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ مُّثْقَلُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾

[O Prophet!] is it that you are asking them for any compensation [for delivering the message], such that they are overburdened with debt?

أَمْرٍ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبِ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Or do they have access to the [records in] unseen, from which they write it down [what they claim]?

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ الْحُوتِ إِذْ

نَادَىٰ وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ﴿٣٥﴾ ط

So be patient, [O Prophet!] and wait for the command of your Lord. Do not be like [Jonah] the man of the Whale. Behold! when he called out [to his Lord] while he was distressed.

[Prophet Jonah, the man of the Whale, abandoned his mission prematurely without the permission of his Lord. He ended up in the belly of a whale engulfed in distress, wherefrom he called his Lord for help.]

لَوْ لَا أَنَّ تَدْرَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ بِالْعَرَاءِ وَهُوَ

مَذْمُومٌ ﴿٣٩﴾

Had a grace from his Lord not reached him, he would have remained onto a barren shore [forever] condemned.

فَاجْتَبَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

Then his Lord chose him [as a prophet] and made him among the righteous servants.

وَإِنْ يَكَاذُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَيُزْلِقُونَكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَمَّا
سَبَعُوا الذِّكْرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ﴿٥١﴾

And those who disbelieve, [glare at you] as if they would make you stumble with their eyes, whenever they hear [you recite the verses of this revealed] Reminder, and they say, 'Indeed, he is surely a madman.'

وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ رَكْعَةٌ [٢]

Whereas this [Quran] is but a [revealed] Reminder to [all the peoples of] the worlds.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#530

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورۃ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
69	سُورَةُ الْحَاقَّةِ	مکی	2	52	29	تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 24 describe that the Day of Judgment is an absolute reality. The history of rebellious nations serves as evidence that those who denied this truth were overtaken by Allah's punishment. A vivid scene of the Day of Judgment is presented, showing the believers enjoying the bounties granted by Allah in the gardens of Paradise.

الْحَاقَّةُ ۚ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ۚ

The Inevitable Reality-What is the Inevitable Reality?

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْحَاقَّةُ ﴿٣٥٢٣﴾

And what will make you realize,
what the Inevitable Reality is?

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ وَعَادٌ بِالْقَارِعَةِ ﴿٣٥٢٤﴾

[The peoples of] Thamud and 'Aad
denied the Striking Calamity.

فَأَمَّا ثَمُودُ فَهَلَكَوا بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ﴿٣٥٢٥﴾

So as for [the people of] Thamud,
they were destroyed by an
extremely terrible blast.

وَأَمَّا عَادُ فَهَلَكَوا بِرِيحٍ صَرْصَرٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ﴿٣٥٢٦﴾

And as for 'Ād, they were
destroyed by a furious, raging
wind [storm].

سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ وَثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ ۖ هُمْ لَمْ يَحْشَوْا ۚ
فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى ۚ كَأَنَّهُمْ أُعْجَازُ نَخْلٍ

خَاوِيَةٍ ۚ

[Allah] imposed that [windstorm]
upon them for seven [straight]
nights and eight days. You would
have seen them lying [dead] on
the ground, as if they were hollow
trunks of palm trees.

فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُم مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ۚ

Then, do you see any remnant of
them left?

وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ وَالْمُؤْتَفِكُتْ بِالْخَاطِئَةِ ۚ

And [thereafter] came Pharaoh,
and those before him, and [the
people of the] overturned cities [of
Sodom and Gomorrah] who
committed grave sins.

فَعَصَوْا رَسُولَ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَهُمْ أَخْذَةً رَابِيَةً ﴿١٠﴾

All of them disobeyed the messenger of their Lord, so He seized them with a severe punishment.

إِنَّا لَمَّا طَغَا الْمَاءُ حَمَلْنَاكُمْ فِي الْجَارِيَةِ ﴿١١﴾

Indeed, [long before that] when the water of the flood [of Noah] overflowed its limits, We carried you [human beings] in the floating Ark [of Noah].

لِنَجْعَلَهَا لَكُمْ تَذْكِرَةً وَتَعِيَهَا أُذُنٌ وَاعِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾

So that We may make this event a lasting lesson for [all of] you, and that attentive ears may preserve it [as a warning].

فَإِذَا نُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ نَفْخَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ۖ وَحُمِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ
وَالْجِبَالُ فَدُكَّتَا دَكَّةً وَاحِدَةً ۖ

Then, when the Trumpet is blown
with a single blast, and the earth
and the mountains are lifted [high]
and then crushed with a single
stroke.

فِيَوْمَئِذٍ وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۖ

So on that Day, the Inevitable
Event will surely come to pass.

وَانْشَقَّتِ السَّمَاءُ فَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاهِيَةٌ ۖ

The sky will be rent asunder, for on
that Day it will be utterly frail.

وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ عَلَى أَرْجَائِهَا وَيَحْمِلُ عَرْشَ رَبِّكَ فَوْقَهُمْ

يَوْمَئِذٍ ثَمَنِيَّةٌ ^ط (١٤)

And the angels will stand at its edges, and on that Day, eight [mighty] angels will bear the Throne of your Lord above them.

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُعْرَضُونَ لَا تَخْفَى مِنْكُمْ خَافِيَةٌ ^{١٨}

On that Day, you will all be presented [before Allah for judgment], and none of your secrets will remain hidden from Him.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ ۖ فَيَقُولُ هَآؤُمُ اقْرَءُوا

كِتَابِي ^ع (١٩)

Then as for the one who is given his Book [of deeds] in his right hand, he will [rejoice and] say [to people]: 'Here, come [all of you!] Read my Book!

إِنِّي ظَنَنْتُ أَنِّي مُلْقٍ حِسَابِيهِ ۖ

I had always believed [in my life] that one day my reckoning would surely be laid [bare] before me!

فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَاضِيَةٍ ۖ فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۖ قُطُوفُهَا

دَانِيَةٍ ۚ

So, he will be in a life of delight and pleasure, in an elevated Garden [of Paradise], where fruit-laden branches bend low [within reach].

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا أَسْلَفْتُمْ فِي الْأَيَّامِ

الْخَالِيَةِ ۚ

[It will be said to them]: Now eat and drink with joy! This is [the reward] for what you used to do in your past [life].

#531

<https://arc>

Verses 25 to 52: The previous verses described the reward of believers in Paradise on Judgment Day, while these verses now show the fate of disbelievers in Hell. The Quran's divine truth is affirmed—it is not poetry but Allah's revelation, delivered by Angel Jibreel to the Prophet [peace be upon him]. Those who reject it will face a painful punishment.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ ۖ فَيَقُولُ يُلَيِّتْنِي لَمْ أُوتَ

كِتَابِيهِ ۚ

And as for the one who is given his Book [of deeds] in his left hand, he shall [miserably] say: 'Oh! if only I had never been given my Book!'

وَلَمْ أَذْرِ مَا حِسَابِيهِ ۚ

And if only I had never known what
my account was!

لَيَلَيْتَهَا كَانَتْ الْقَاضِيَةَ ۚ

If only death had been the end [of
me!]

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَا لِيهِ ۚ

[Alas!] My wealth has availed me
nothing [today]!

هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيهِ ۚ

My power [and authority] has
vanished from me!

خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ ۚ ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ ۚ

[The angels will be commanded]:
Seize him, shackle [his neck], then
hurl him into the Hell [Fire]!

ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ ۖ ط

Then fasten him with a chain
seventy cubits long!

إِنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ۖ وَلَا يَحُضُّ عَلَى

طَعَامِ الْمِسْكِينِ ط

For indeed, he neither believed in
Allah, The Magnificent, nor did he
urge [others] to feed the needy.

فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ هُنَا حَمِيمٌ ۖ وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ

غَسِيلِينَ ۖ لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ۚ رَكْع [ا]

So today, he has no intimate friend
here, nor shall he have any food
except foul pus— [a meal that]
none shall eat except the sinners.

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَمَا لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

So I swear by [the things] that you see, and by [those things] that you do not see!

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿٤٠﴾

Indeed, this [Quran which is word of Allah], has been conveyed through [the recitation of] a noble messenger-angel.

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَاعِرٍ ۖ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤١﴾

And it is not the word of a poet— little is what you believe!

وَلَا بِقَوْلِ كَاهِنٍ ۖ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾

Nor is it the word of a soothsayer— yet how little you take heed!

تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

It is [a revelation] sent down from the Lord of [All] the worlds.

لَوْ تَقَوَّلَ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضَ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ﴿٣٤﴾ لَّا خَذْنَا مِنْهُ

بِالْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٥﴾ ثُمَّ لَقَطَعْنَا مِنْهُ الْوَتِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

Had he [the Prophet] forged some statements in Our name, We would have certainly seized him by the right hand, then severed his life-artery.

فَمَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ عَنْهُ حَاجِزِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

Then none of you could have prevented [Us] from doing so.

وَإِنَّهُ لَتَذْكُرَةٌ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

Indeed, this [Quran] is an admonition for those who fear Allah.

وَإِنَّا لَنَعْلَمُ أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

And We certainly know that some among you will deny [this Quran].

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَسْرَةٌ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾

But [on the Day of judgment] this [attitude] will surely become a source of bitter regret for the disbelievers.

وَإِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٤١﴾

And indeed, this [Quran] is the truth of absolute certainty.

فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

So, [O Prophet!], highly exalt the Name of your Lord, the Magnificent!

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#532

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
70	سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ	مکی	2	44	29	تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

In verses 1-18, the disbelievers are admonished for mockingly asking, 'Why has the Hour [Judgment Day] not come yet?' The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is urged to remain patient with their taunts. To warn the disbelievers, a vivid depiction of the Day of Judgment is presented—when the guilty will desperately offer every possession as ransom to save themselves, but failure will already be their destined fate.

سَالَ سَائِلٌ بِعَذَابٍ وَاقِعٍ ۝

A questioner has demanded [you, O Prophet!] [to hasten] the punishment that is certain to come!

لِّلْكَافِرِينَ لَيْسَ لَهُ دَافِعٌ ۝

[So let him know that] for the disbelievers, no one can avert [that punishment!]

مِّنَ اللَّهِ ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ ۝

[This punishment will come] from Allah—the Lord of Ascent!

تَعْرُجُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ إِلَيْهِ فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ

خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ ۝

The angels and the Spirit [Gabriel] ascend to Him in a [Heavenly] Day whose measure is fifty thousand years [by your reckoning.]

فَاصْبِرْ صَبْرًا جَمِيلًا ۝

So, endure [this denial, O Prophet!], with beautiful patience!
[without uttering a word of complaint!]

إِنَّهُمْ يَرَوْنَهُ بَعِيدًا ۝ وَنَرَاهُ قَرِيبًا ۝

Indeed, they [the disbelievers]
consider that Day far off—but We
see it very near!

يَوْمَ تَكُونُ السَّمَاءُ كَالْهَيْلِ ۝ وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ

كَالْعِهْنِ ۝

On the Day when the sky will turn
red like molten copper, and the
mountains will scatter like carded
wool.

وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَيِّمٌ حَيِّمًا ۝

And a friend will not ask [anything]
about his intimate friend.

يُبْصِرُونَهُمْ ۖ يَوَدُّ الْمُجْرِمُ لَوْ يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابِ
يَوْمٍ بِذِي بَنِيهِ ۖ وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ۖ وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي
تُؤْتِيهِ ۖ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ۖ

Though they will be visible before their eyes. The sinner will wish to ransom himself from that Day's punishment by offering [the sacrifice of] his children, his wife, his brothers, and even his entire clan who once sheltered him—rather whoever is on earth, all together—if only it could save him!

كَلَّا ۖ إِنَّهَا لَظَىٰ ۖ نَزَّاعَةً لِّلشَّوٰى ۖ

No indeed! Never will it be so! It is, most surely, a raging Fire [that awaits him]—one that strips away the skin entirely!

تَدْعُوا مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّى ۖ وَجَمَعَ فَأَوْعَى ۝۱۸

[The Fire] will call out to every person who [in life] turned his back and fled away [from the truth], amassed wealth, and hoarded it!

GO TO PAGE 1

#533

<https://arc>

Verses 19 to 44 express the reality that human beings are very impatient. Glad tidings of the gardens of Paradise are given to the believers who do righteous deeds. The disbelievers' assumption is refuted—that just as they live a life of luxury in this world, they will enjoy the same in the Hereafter. It is confirmed that the Day of Judgment will certainly come, and a vivid scene of the Day of Judgment is described.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ هَلُوعًا ﴿١٩﴾ إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا ﴿٢٠﴾

وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا ﴿٢١﴾

Indeed, man was created with impatience [ingrained] in his nature. When evil touches him, [he is] distressed, but when good touches him, he becomes stingy.

إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Except those who pray. Those who always remain steadfast in their prayers.

وَالَّذِينَ فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ لِلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ ﴿٣٥﴾

And the ones, in whose wealth there is a rightful share for the beggar [who ask for help] and the deprived [who do not ask anyone for help].

الَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِّنْ
عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّشْفِقُونَ ۚ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ
مَأْمُونٍ ۝۲۸

And those who believe in the Day of Judgment. And those who fear the punishment of their Lord - indeed, the punishment of their Lord is not something to feel secure from.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَافِظُونَ ۖ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ أَزْوَاجِهِمْ
أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُومِينَ ۚ ۝۲۹

And those who guard their chastity - except with their wives or those their right hands possess, for then they are free from blame.

فَمَنْ ابْتَغَى وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْعُدُونَ ﴿٣١﴾

But whoever seeks beyond that [permitted relations] - then such people are the transgressors.

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِأَمْتِنَتِهِمْ وَعَهْدِهِمْ رِعُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ قَائِمُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

And those who are faithful to their trusts and covenants, and those who stand firm in their testimonies [with honesty].

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾

And those who guard their prayers.

[who are consistent, careful, and attentive about performing their prayers regularly and properly].

أُولَئِكَ فِي جَنَّاتٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ ر ك و ع [ا]

It is they, who will [dwell] in the Gardens [of Paradise] with honor and dignity.

فَمَالِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَ

عَنِ الشِّمَالِ عِزِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

What is the [purpose] of these disbelievers that they come rushing towards you [O Prophet!], from the right and from the left in multitude?

أَيُطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾

Does every one of them aspire to be admitted into the Garden of Bliss, [like the believers]?

[A group of disbelievers would gather around the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him], listening to his words and mocking him, saying: "If these Muslims are to enter Paradise, then surely we will enter it before them."

كَلَّا ۚ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾

No! [Never can it be so!] Indeed, they themselves know well from what [humble fluid] We created them.

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ إِنَّا لَقَدِرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾
عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ ۚ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ﴿٤١﴾

So, I do swear by the Lord of [all the] points of sunrise and sunset [in the east and the west], that We are indeed capable of replacing them with others better than them. And We are not to be outrun.

فَذَرُهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي

يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

So, Leave them [O Prophet!] to
indulge in their vain talk and
amusements until they meet the
[ill-fated] Day which they have
been promised.

يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَّاءَ كَانَهُمْ إِلَىٰ نُصْبٍ

يُوفُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

[On] the Day, they will rush out
from their graves as if they were
racing towards a designated
target.

خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الَّذِي

كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

Their eyes will be downcast, and
humiliation will cover their faces.
That is the Day, which they were
promised.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#534

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
71	سُورَةُ نُوحٍ	کئی	2	28	29	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 20: This portion of the Surah narrates the story of Prophet Noah. On one hand, it offers comfort and reassurance to the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him], emphasizing that the task of conveying the message of Islam is indeed difficult and requires great patience. On the other hand, it serves as a warning to the polytheists of Makkah – that those who deny the Messenger of Allah ultimately suffer loss and destruction.

ثَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿١﴾

Indeed, We sent Noah to his people [as a Messenger], saying: Warn your people [to willingly submit to Allah], before there comes to them a painful punishment.

قَالَ يَقَوْمِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢﴾

So, he said: “O my people! Indeed, I am a clear warner [sent by Allah] to you.

أَنِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُونِي ﴿٣﴾

[And I say to you]: Worship Allah, fear Him, and obey me.

يَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ

[If you do so], He will forgive you of your sins and grant you respite for an appointed term.

إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخَّرُ ۚ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣﴾

Indeed, when Allah's appointed time arrives, it cannot be delayed [even for a moment]—if only you knew!

قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ﴿٤﴾

[At last, Prophet Noah] pleaded: O my Lord! I called my people [to faith] by night and by daylight.

فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿٥﴾

Yet my call only made them run farther away [from your guidance].

وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ لِتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي
 آذَانِهِمْ وَاسْتَغْشَوْا ثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
 اسْتِكْبَارًا ۖ

And whenever I called them to turn to You [seeking forgiveness], so that You might forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garments and persisted in disbelief and became arrogant—so very arrogant.

ثُمَّ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُهُمْ جَهَرًا ۖ

Then I called them openly [in public].

ثُمَّ إِنِّي أَعْلَنْتُ لَهُمْ وَأَسْرَرْتُ لَهُمْ إِسْرَارًا ۖ

Then I preached to them openly in public and also advised them privately, [one by one].

فَقُلْتُ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ۖ إِنَّهُ كَانَ غَفَّارًا ﴿١٠﴾

Then I said to them: Seek forgiveness from your Lord, for He is indeed the Most Forgiving.

يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِدْرَارًا ﴿١١﴾

He will send down upon you abundant rain from the sky.

وَيُثَبِّدُكُمْ بِأَمْوَالٍ وَبَنِينَ وَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ وَ

يَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ أَنْهَارًا ﴿١٢﴾

And He will support you with wealth and children, grant you many gardens, and cause rivers to flow for you.

مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَرْجُونَ لِلَّهِ وَقَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

What is [the matter] with you that you do not attribute to Allah due grandeur?

وَقَدْ خَلَقَكُمْ أَطْوَارًا ﴿١٣﴾

And indeed, He created you through various stages?

أَلَمْ تَرَوْا كَيْفَ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ طِبَاقًا ﴿١٤﴾

Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens [in layers], one above the other?

وَجَعَلَ الْقَمَرَ فِيهِنَّ نُورًا وَجَعَلَ الشَّمْسُ سِرَاجًا ﴿١٥﴾

And He placed [in the sky] the moon as a light and the sun as a lamp?

وَاللَّهُ أَنْبَتَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ نَبَاتًا ﴿١٦﴾

And Allah has [originally] caused you to grow from the earth like a growth [of vegetation].

ثُمَّ يُعِيدُكُمْ فِيهَا وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ إِخْرَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

Then He will return you into it, and He will bring you forth again [from it, on the Day of Resurrection].

وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِسَاطًا ﴿١٩﴾ لِّتَسْلُكُوا مِنْهَا سُبُلًا

فَجَاجًا ﴿٢٠﴾ رُكُوع [١]

And Allah has made the earth a wide expanse for you, so that you may walk through its spacious paths.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#535

<https://arc>

Verses 21-28 conclude the story of Prophet Noh serving two key purposes: Reassurance for the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] that spreading divine truth is a challenging yet noble task requiring patience. Warning to those who reject Allah's Messenger will face inevitable ruin.

قَالَ نُوحٌ رَّبِّ إِنَّهُمْ عَصَوْنِي وَاتَّبَعُوا مَن لَّمْ يَزِدْهُ مَالُهُ
وَوَلَدُهُ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٢١﴾

[At last, Prophet] Noh said: 'O my Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed [instead] those whose wealth and children have only increased them in loss [of faith].'

وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكْرًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٣٣﴾

And they devised a mighty plot [of great evil].

وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا ۖ وَ

لَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾

And [these chiefs of the disbelievers] have said [to their followers]: Do not abandon your idol gods! Do not abandon Wadd, nor Suwā', nor Yaghūth, nor Ya'ūq, nor Nasr!'

وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۖ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلَالًا ﴿٣٥﴾

Thus truly, they have led many people astray. So, [O my Lord!], do not let them increase [in anything] except [the punishment due to] misguidance.

مِمَّا خَطِيئَتِهِمْ أُغْرِقُوا فَأُدْخِلُوا نَارًا فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا

لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَنْصَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾

They were [all] drowned [as punishment] for their sins and were ultimately cast into the Fire. So, they found no helper for themselves apart from Allah [against His judgment.]

وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ

دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾

And Noah also said: O my Lord! Do not leave upon earth any dweller from among the disbelievers.

إِنَّكَ إِن تَذَرَهُمْ يُضِلُّوا عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوا إِلَّا فَاجِرًا
كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٤﴾

[And Noah said:] For if You leave them alive, they will mislead Your servants; and will beget none but wicked and disbelieving offspring.

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِيَ مُؤْمِنًا وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ۖ

O my Lord! Forgive me, my parents, and whoever enters my house as a believer—and [forgive] all the believing men and all the believing women [until the end of time].

وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٥﴾ ر كوع [٢]

And do not [give] increase to the wrongdoers [in anything] except in destruction!

#536

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
72	سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ	کئی	2	28	29	تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 15 mention an incident when a group of jinn listened to the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] reciting the Quran and embraced faith upon hearing it.

قُلْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْآنًا عَجَبًا ۖ

[O Prophet!] Say: 'It has been revealed to me that a group of jinn [attentively] listened to me [reciting the Quran]. Then they [returned to their people and] said: Indeed, we have heard a truly wondrous Quran!'

يَهْدِي إِلَى الرُّشْدِ فَآمَنَّا بِهِ ۖ وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِرَبِّنَا

أَحَدًا ۝

It [the Quran] guides to the Straight Path, so we have believed in it, and we will never associate anyone [as a god] with our Lord.

وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا ۝

And indeed, Exalted is the Majesty of our Lord—He has not taken a spouse nor a son!

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ سَفِيهُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا ۝

And indeed, some foolish ones among us used to utter falsehoods about Allah, [transgressing all bounds].

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّنْ تَقُولَ الْإِنسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ

كَذِبًاۙ

And, indeed, we had thought that humans and jinn would never speak a lie about Allah.

وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ يَعُوذُونَ بِرِجَالٍ مِّنَ

الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًاۙ

And indeed, there were some men among mankind who used to seek protection from certain males of the jinn. But this only increased the arrogance [of those jinn].

[During the pre-Islamic era of ignorance, when people would pass through a desolate area or wilderness during their travels, they would say: 'We seek refuge in the master of this jungle's jinn,' hoping he would protect them.]

وَأَنَّهُمْ ظَنُّوا كَمَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَن لَّنْ يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ أَحَدًا ﴿٧٢﴾

Indeed, humans [too] have assumed—just as you [jinn] have assumed—that Allah would never send another messenger after [the previous ones].

وَأَنَّا لَمَسْنَا السَّمَاءَ فَوَجَدْنَاهَا مُلِئَتْ حَرَسًا شَدِيدًا وَ

شُهُبًا ﴿٧٣﴾

And when we sought to reach the heaven, we found it filled with mighty [angels as] guards and flaming fires.

وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ ۖ فَمَنْ يَسْتَمِعِ
الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا ۖ ﴿٩﴾

Indeed, [before the revelation of Quran] we used to take up positions in the heavens to eavesdrop [on divine news], but now anyone who attempts to listen finds a flaming fire lying in wait for him.

وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرٌّ أُرِيدَ بِمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ أَرَادَ بِهِمْ
رَبُّهُمْ رَشَدًا ۖ ﴿١٠﴾

And indeed, we do not know whether this is intended to bring harm to those on earth, or whether their Lord intends to guide them to the Right Path.

وَأَنَا مِنْ الصَّالِحِينَ وَمِنَّا دُونَ ذَلِكَ كُنَّا طَرَائِقَ

قَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾

And indeed, among us are some who are righteous, and some who are otherwise—for we follow diverse paths.

وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَن لَّن نُّعْجِزَ اللَّهَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَن نُّعْجِزَهُ

هَرَبًا ﴿١٢﴾

And now we have realized that we cannot escape [from punishment of] Allah on earth, nor can we escape from [Him] by fleeing [from the earth].

وَأَنَّا لَمَّا سَمِعْنَا الْهُدَىٰ آمَنَّا بِهِ ۖ فَمَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِرَبِّهِ فَلَا
يَخَافُ بَخْسًا وَلَا رَهَقًا ﴿١٣﴾

And indeed, when we heard the guidance [of the Quran], we believed in it. So whoever believes in his Lord will have no fear of any loss or any injustice.

وَأَنَا مِنَّا الْمُسْلِمُونَ ۖ وَمِنَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ ۖ فَمَنْ أَسْلَمَ
فَأُولَٰئِكَ تَحَرَّوْا رَشَدًا ﴿١٤﴾

And indeed, among us are those who are Muslims [in willing submission to Allah], and among us are those who are unjust. Thus whoever submits [to Allah], it is they who have sought the right way.

وَأَمَّا الْقَاسِطُونَ فَكَانُوا لِجَهَنَّمَ حَطَبًا ﴿١٥﴾

And as for those who are unjust, they will be firewood for Hell [Fire].

#537

<https://arc>

Verses 16 to 28 address the Quraysh, advising them that if they abandon polytheism, blessings will be showered upon them. The polytheists are warned that the duty of the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is only to convey Allah's message; those who do not act upon it and remain disobedient will have Hell as their abode. The knowledge of the Hour [the Day of Judgment] rests with Allah alone.

وَأَنْ لَّوِ اسْتَقَامُوا عَلَى الطَّرِيقَةِ لَأَسْقِينَهُمْ مَّاءً
غَدَقًا ۖ لَنَفْتَنَهُمْ فِيهِ ط

And [this revelation has been sent to me]: 'If people [of Makkah] had remained steadfast on the straight path, We would have provided them abundant water to drink - so as to test them with it.'

[This worldly life is a test. Every hardship and every blessing comes from Allah alone—and its purpose is only to test us].

وَمَنْ يُعْرِضْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِ يَسْلُكْهُ عَذَابًا صَعَدًا ۝١٤

And whoever turns away from the remembrance of his Lord, He will cause him to enter a severe punishment [of Hellfire].

وَأَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ لِلَّهِ فَلَا تَدْعُوا مَعَ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا ﴿١٨﴾

And [it has been revealed to me] that the mosques are dedicated [for the worship] of Allah alone—so do not call upon anyone [in worship] besides Allah.

وَأَنَّهُ لَمَّا قَامَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ كَادُوا يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ

لِبَدًا ﴿١٩﴾ رُكُوع [١٩]

And when [Muhammad] the servant of Allah stands in the mosque, worshipping Allah alone, it seems as if they [who disbelieve] would almost swarm over him.

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَدْعُوا رَبِّي وَلَا أُشْرِكُ بِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٠﴾

[O Prophet!] Say to them: 'I invoke only my Lord, and I do not associate anyone [as partner] with Him.'

قُلْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢١﴾

Say: 'I possess no power to harm you nor to guide you to the right path'

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ

مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٢﴾

Say : Indeed, [if ever I were to disobey Him] No one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find any refuge except with Him.'

إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ

Indeed, my duty is only to convey Allah's commands and His message to the people.

وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, then indeed for him there is the Fire of Hell—they will abide therein forever.

حَتَّىٰ إِذَا رَأَوْا مَا يُوعَدُونَ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ أَضَعُفٌ نَاصِرًا ۚ وَ أَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ﴿٢٣﴾

Until, when they [who disbelieve] see the punishment they were promised, they will realize whose supporters are weaker and fewer in numbers.

قُلْ إِنِ ادْرِي أَقْرَبُ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ أَمْ يَجْعَلُ لَهُ رَبِّي

أَمَدًا ﴿٢٥﴾

[O Prophet!] Say: 'I do not know whether the punishment promised to you is near or if my Lord has set a distant time for it.'

عِلْمُ الْغَيْبِ فَلَا يُظْهِرُ عَلَى غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾

[He alone is] the Knower of the unseen, and He does not disclose His unseen to anyone.

إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَ

مِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾

Except for one among the messengers with whom He is well pleased: then He appoints angel-guards before him and behind him.

لِّيَعْلَمَ أَنْ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رِسْلَتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا

لَدَيْهِمْ وَأَحْصَى كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ۝ رکوع [۲]

So that He would know that the
angel-messengers have delivered
the message of their Lord [safely
to His Prophet]. Though He
[Himself] encompasses all that is
with them, and He has
enumerated all things in number.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#538

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
73	سُورَةُ الْمُرْمِلِ	مکی	2	20	29	تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1-19: This is a Meccan Surah and one of the earliest revealed. The Prophet [peace be upon him] is instructed to recite the Quran slowly during night prayers to prepare for future responsibilities. He is advised to be patient with the disbelievers, who are warned of consequences similar to Pharaoh's if they persist in denial.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُرْمِلُ ۝ قُمْ الْيَلَّ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝

O you who wraps himself [in garments], stand [in prayer] during the night, except for a little.

نِصْفَهُ أَوْ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيلًا ۖ أَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَ رَتِّلِ
الْقُرْآنَ تَرْتِيلًا ۝

[Whether it be] half of the night, or
a little less or a little more – and
recite the Quran with a slow
measured recitation.

إِنَّا سَنُلْقِي عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيلًا ۝

Indeed, We will soon entrust upon
you a weighty Word.

إِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ اللَّيْلِ هِيَ أَشَدُّ وَطْأً وَأَقْوَمُ قِيلًا ۝

Indeed, the rising by night [for
prayer] is most effective for
disciplining the soul and most
suitable for the recitation [of the
Quran].

إِنَّ لَكَ فِي النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيلًا ۖ

Indeed, during the day you are preoccupied with many engagements.

وَ اذْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ إِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيلًا ۖ

So remember [with praise] the name of your Lord, and devote yourself to Him [alone] with complete devotion.

رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ

وَكَيْلًا ۖ

He is the Lord of the East and the West; there is no God except Him! So take Him [alone] as your Guardian.

وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا يَقُولُونَ وَاهْجُرْهُمْ هَجْرًا جَمِيلًا ﴿١٠﴾

Be patient with what the disbelievers say [against you, O Muhammad], and part from them in a gracious manner.

وَذَرْنِي وَالْمُكَذِّبِينَ أُولَى النَّعْمَةِ وَمَهِّلْهُمْ قَلِيلًا ﴿١١﴾

Leave to Me the matter of those who deny the truth, [but] who enjoy the comforts of life, and bear with them a little more time.

إِنَّ لَدَيْنَا أَنْكَالًا وَجَحِيمًا ﴿١٢﴾ وَطَعَامًا ذَا غُصَّةٍ ﴿١٣﴾

عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ﴿١٤﴾

We have [prepared] for them heavy shackles, and a blazing Fire. And food that chokes [the throat], and a painful torment.

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الْأَرْضُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيبًا

مَهِيلاً ﴿١٣﴾

[That will be] the Day when the earth and the mountains will tremble [violently], and the mountains will become heaps of shifting sand.

إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْكُمْ رَسُولًا شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا

إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٤﴾

We have sent to you [O people!] a Messenger [Muhammad] as a witness [over you], just as We sent a messenger [Moses] to Pharaoh.

فَعَصَى فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُولَ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ أَخْذًا وَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾

But Pharaoh disobeyed the Messenger, so We seized him with a crushing grip.

فَكَيْفَ تَتَّقُونَ إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ

شَيْبًا ۖ إِنَّ السَّمَاءَ مُنفِطِرٌ بِهِ ط

So, if you persist in disbelief, how will you escape a punishment [so severe] that will turn children gray-haired? It will [even] cause the sky to split apart.

كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَفْعُولًا ۝١٨

[This is Allah's promise]—and His promise will surely be fulfilled.

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ۝١٩

رُكُوع [١]

Indeed, this Quran is a reminder, thus whoever so wills may follow [its guidance and take] a path leading to his Lord!

#539

<https://arc>

Verse No. 20: All the previous verses of this Surah wee revealed in Makkah, but this verse was revealed in Medina, which was revealed a considerable time after the earlier verses. Due to the change in circumstances, some leniency was introduced in the initial rulings.

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ أَدْنَى مِنْ ثُلُثَيِ اللَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهُ
وَتُلُثُهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ مَعَكَ^ط

Indeed, your Lord knows [O Prophet!] that you rise [for the prayer] for nearly two-thirds of the night, [and sometime] for half of it, or one-third of it—and so do a group of those with you.

وَاللَّهُ يُقَدِّرُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۚ عَلِمَ أَنْ لَنْ تُحْصُوهُ فَتَابَ
عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ ۚ

Allah is the One who keeps an accurate account of the night and the day. He knows that you are unable to count the time precisely, so He has turned to you in mercy. Therefore, recite as much of the Quran as may be easy for you [during the night prayer].

عَلَّمَ أَنْ سَيَكُونُ مِنْكُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ وَ آخَرُونَ يَضْرِبُونَ فِي
الْأَرْضِ يَبْتَغُونَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَ آخَرُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ۖ فَاقْرَأُوا مَا تيسَّرَ مِنْهُ ۚ وَ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَ
آتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَ اقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا ۖ

He knows that there shall be
among you those who are sick,
and others will travel through the
land in search of Allah's bounty,
and some will fight in Allah's
cause. So, recite as much of the
Quran [in the night prayer] as may
be easy for you. Establish the
[obligatory] prayers, give Zakāt
[charity], and [thereby] lend Allah a
goodly loan.

وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا إِلَّا أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ
 خَيْرٌ وَأَوْ أَكْثَرَ أَجْرًا ط

And whatever good deed you send ahead for your souls, you will find [its reward] with Allah [in the Hereafter] in a much better state and much better in reward.

وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ط إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٠﴾

And [always] seek forgiveness from Allah. Surely, Allah is All-forgiving, Most merciful.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#540

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
74	سُورَةُ الْمَدَّثَرِ	کئی	2	56	29	تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 31: Instruction to the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] to stand prepared and warn people of the evil consequences [of their actions]. A warning to the disbelievers that the Day of Judgment will be extremely severe and difficult for them. The declaration of the truth that every person is born alone into this world, yet when Allah blesses them with wealth and children, they become arrogant instead of being grateful to Allah. The mention of the nineteen guardian angels of Hell."

يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۖ قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ ۚ وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ۝

O you who wraps himself [in a cloak!] Arise and forewarn [the people about the Day of Judgement]. And proclaim the greatness [and majesty] of your Lord [before them].

وَثِيَا بَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۝ وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۝

Keep your garments clean and stay away from the idolatry.

وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْثِرُ ۝ وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ۝

Do not bestow favors [with the intention of receiving] more in return. And be patient [solely] for [the pleasure of] your Lord.

فَإِذَا نُقِرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ ﴿٨﴾ فَذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ مِّدْيَومٌ عَسِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾ عَلَى
الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ ﴿١٠﴾

Then, when the Trumpet is blown,
it will be a very hard and difficult
day—[a day when there will be] no
ease for the disbelievers.

ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا ﴿١١﴾

So, leave such [a one] to Me
whom I created alone.

وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ مَالًا مَّمْدُودًا ﴿١٢﴾ وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ﴿١٣﴾

And granted him abundant wealth
and sons ever-present by his side.

وَمَهَّدْتُ لَهُ تَهْنِئَةً ﴿١٤﴾ ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ﴿١٥﴾

And provided [him with] every kind
of [worldly] comfort — yet he still
desires that I give him even more.

كَلَّا ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِإِيْتِنَا عَنِيدًا ۝١٦ ط

No indeed! This shall never be!
For he has been obstinate towards
Our [revealed] signs.

سَأَرْهُقُهُ صُعُودًا ۝١٧ ط

I will put him in the torment of ever
increasing punishment.

إِنَّهُ فَكَّرَ وَقَدَّرَ ۝١٨ ط

Indeed, he thought and plotted.

فَقُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۝١٩ ط

So, may he be cursed how he
plotted;

ثُمَّ قُتِلَ كَيْفَ قَدَّرَ ۝٢٠ ط

Again, may he be cursed how he
plotted;

ثُمَّ نَظَرَ ﴿٢١﴾ ثُمَّ عَبَسَ وَبَسَرَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Then he looked [around him], frowned, and twisted his face; then he turned away and grew arrogant.

فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُورَثُ ﴿٢٤﴾

Then, he said, "This [Quran] is nothing but magic [that has been passed down from the ancients]".

إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا قَوْلُ الْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٥﴾

This [Quran] is nothing but the word of mortal man!

سَأُصْلِيهِ سَقَرَ ﴿٢٦﴾

I shall roast him in Saqar [deep in Hellfire].

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا سَقَرُ ﴿٢٧﴾

Do you realize what Saqar is?

لَا تُبْقِي وَلَا تَذَرُ ﴿٢٨﴾

It spares none and leaves nothing.

لَوَّاحَةٌ لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٢٩﴾

Scorching the human [skin].

عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ ﴿٣٠﴾

Over it are nineteen [angel guards].

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّارِ إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً

And We have not made the keepers of the Fire except angels.

وَمَا جَعَلْنَا عِدَّتَهُمْ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
 لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَيَزْدَادَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
 إِيمَانًا وَلَا يَرْتَابَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ

And We have made their number [only] as a trial for the disbelievers – [and also] so that the People of the Book may be convinced, the believers may increase in their faith, and neither the People of the Book nor the believers may have any doubt [about the truth of this Quran.]

وَلِيَقُولَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ وَالْكَافِرُونَ مَاذَا
 أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهَذَا مَثَلًا

And also, so that those with a disease of hypocrisy in their hearts and the disbelievers might say, 'What did Allah intend by this as an example?'

كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ

In this way, [through the same thing], Allah leaves to stray whomever He so wills, and [thereby] He guides whomever He so wills.

وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَى

لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣١﴾ رَكْع [1]

None can comprehend the forces of your Lord except Him, and this mention [of Hellfire] is nothing but a reminder to [all] human beings.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#541

<https://arc>

Verses 32 to 56 describe the reality that on the Day of Judgment, only good deeds will be of any benefit. These verses also depict a dialogue between the believers and the deniers on that Day.

كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا أَاسْفَرَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Never! [I swear] by the moon, and by the night when it departs, and by the dawn when it brightens.

إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدَى الْكُبَرِ ﴿٣٥﴾

Indeed, this [Hell] is one of the greatest [afflictions].

نَذِيرًا لِلْبَشَرِ ﴿٣٦﴾ لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَوْ

يَتَأَخَّرَ ﴿٣٧﴾

[This is] a warning to mankind—for those among you who wish to [take heed and] go forward [with goodness], or [for those who choose to] remain behind [in misguidance.]

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ ﴿٣٨﴾ إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ

الْيَمِينِ ﴿٣٩﴾

[On the Day of Judgment,] every soul will be held in pledge for whatever [evil] it has earned, except for the Companions of the [blessed] Right.

فِي جَنَّتٍ يُتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ مَا سَلَكَكُمْ

فِي سَقَرٍ ﴿٣٢﴾

[who will be] in the Gardens [of Paradise], they shall ask one another about the defiant unbelievers, [then ask of them, themselves]: What thrust you into [the deep of] Saqar.

قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَ لَمْ نَكُ نَطْعَمْ

الْمُسْكِينِ ﴿٣٤﴾

They will reply: We were not among those who prayed, nor did we used to feed the poor.

و كُنَّا نَخُوضُ مَعَ الْخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

And we used to indulge in futile arguments with [all] those who indulged in it.

وَكُنَّا نَكْذِبُ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿٣٦﴾ حَتَّىٰ آتَيْنَا الْيَقِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ ط

And we used to deny the Day of judgment—until the certainty [of death] came to us.

فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ ط

So, [at that time], the intercession of any intercessors will be of no avail to them.

فَمَا لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكَرَةِ مُعْرِضِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ يٰ كَانَهُمْ حُرُ

مُسْتَنْفِرَةً ﴿٤٠﴾ فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ ﴿٤١﴾ ط

What is the matter with them, that they turn away from this [revealed] reminder [of the Quran]? As if they were frightened [wild] donkeys fleeing from a lion!

بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا مُّنشَرَةً ۚ

Rather, each one of them desires that open heavenly scriptures be given to him directly.

كَلَّا ۚ بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ۚ

No, indeed, it shall never be! Rather, [the real issue is that] they do not fear the Hereafter.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَّرْهُ ۚ

No, indeed! This [revelation of Quran] is a Reminder-- so whoever so wills may remember [its admonitions].

وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ

And they will not remember, unless Allah so wills.

هُوَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَىٰ وَ أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ﴿٥٦﴾ رُكُوع [٢]

He [alone] is worthy to be feared,
and [He alone is] all-worthy of
[granting] forgiveness.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#542

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
75	سُورَةُ الْقِيَمَةِ	کئی	2	40	29	تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 19 give assurance to the deniers about the certainty of the Day of Resurrection. On that Day, all of a person's deeds will be laid before him. The Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] is instructed not to move his tongue in haste during the revelation of the Quran in an effort to memorize it.

لَا أَقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۖ وَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالنَّفْسِ
اللَّوَّامَةِ ۖ

No, indeed! I do swear by the Day
of Resurrection! No, indeed! I do
swear by the self-reproaching
soul, [That you will surely be
resurrected on the Day of
Judgment.]

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَلَّنْ نَجْمَعَ عِظَامَهُ ۖ

Does man think that We shall
never reassemble his bones [for
the Day of Judgment]?

بَلَىٰ قَدِيرِينَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُسَوِّيَ بَنَانَهُ ۖ

Why not? Indeed, We are well able
to fully restore even his very
fingertips!

بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ۚ

Rather, [disbelieving] man desires to continue committing sins for the entirety of his life.

يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ

He asks [mockingly], "When will the Day of Resurrection be?"

فَإِذَا بَرِقَ الْبَصَرُ ۖ وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۖ وَجُمِعَ الشَّمْسُ

وَالْقَمَرُ ۖ

So, [know that it will be] the Day when eyes will be dazzled, the moon will lose its light, and the sun and the moon will be brought together.

يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ الْمَفْرُ ۖ

On that day man will say, "Is there any place of escape?"

كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ^ط₍₁₁₎

No, indeed! There shall be no place of refuge.

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ^ط₍₁₂₎

To your Lord, on that day, is the final destination [of everyone].

يُنَبِّئُ الْإِنْسَانَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ^ط₍₁₃₎

Man will be informed on that Day, of what he sent ahead and what left behind.

بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ بَصِيرَةٌ ^ط₍₁₄₎ وَلَوْ أَلْقَىٰ مَعَاذِيرَهُ ^ط₍₁₅₎

Rather, [every] man shall be an eyewitness against his own soul-- even if he presents all his excuses.

لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ^ط

[O Prophet!], do not move your tongue [in haste] to memorize [the Quran during its revelation].

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ^ط

Indeed, it is upon Us to collect it [in your heart] and to enable you to recite it.

فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ ^ط

So when We recite it [to you by way of Our Angel Gabriel], then follow [closely] its recitation.

ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَّانَهُ ^ط

Then, indeed, it is upon Us to make its meaning clear.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#543

<https://arc>

Verses 20 to 40 contain a warning to the disbelievers: You have forgotten the Hereafter. On the Day of Resurrection, those who did righteous deeds will be joyful, while the deniers will face severe torment. At last, everyone will return to Allah. He created man from a drop of fluid is surely capable of bringing him back to life once again.

كَلَّا بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ﴿٢١﴾

Never! Indeed, you [who disbelieve] love the fleeting [pleasures of this world] and neglect the Hereafter.

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاظِرَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾

[On that Day], many faces shall be radiant, looking towards their Lord.

وَوُجُوهٌُ يَّوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ تَظُنُّ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِهَا فَاقِرَةٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ ط

And [on the other hand] many faces will be [downcast and] gloomy, realizing that a crushing calamity is about to befall them.

كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ ﴿٢٧﴾

No, indeed, [you deny the Day of resurrection!] yet when the soul [of a dying person] reaches the collarbones, and it is said [in desperation], “Is there any [healing] enchanter [who can save him]?”

وَّظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَالتَّفَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ﴿٢٩﴾ إِلَى
 رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمَسَاقُ ﴿٣٠﴾ رُكُوع [1]

And [the dying person] realizes that it is [the time of the final] departure; and the leg is entangled with the leg—on that Day, to your Lord [alone] shall they be departed.

فَلَا صَدَقَ وَلَا صَلَّى ﴿٣١﴾

Then [as for] the one who did not believe nor pray.

وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿٣٢﴾ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ يَتَمَطَّى ﴿٣٣﴾

Rather, [he] denied [the truth] and turned away [from Quran], then walked back to his people arrogantly.

أَوَّلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوَّلَىٰ ۖ

Woe to you, and more woe!

ثُمَّ أَوَّلَىٰ لَكَ فَأَوَّلَىٰ ۖ

Again, woe to you, and even more woe!

أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى ۖ

Does man think that he will be left unchecked [without any reckoning].

أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنًى يَّمْنَىٰ ۖ

Was he not a sperm-drop from emitted semen?

ثُمَّ كَانَ عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ۖ

Then he became a clinging clot [in the womb], after which He created and shaped [his limbs, giving them proper form and proportion.]

فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنْثَىٰ ط

Then from it, He made the two genders: the male and the female.

أَلَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ﴿٢﴾ ر ك و ع [٢]

Is not He [who created all this] able to bring the dead back to life [on the Day of Resurrection]?

GO TO PAGE 1

#544

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
76	سُورَةُ الْاِنْسَانِ	کئی	2	31	29	تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 10 highlight the fact that Allah created man from a mere drop of fluid, and therefore, he must always be grateful to Him. The end of the disobedient is Hell, while those who are obedient are given glad tidings of Gardens of Paradise— filled with blessings. These verses also describe the qualities and characteristics of those who will inherit these gardens.

هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْئًا

مَّذْكُورًا ۝۱

Has there not come upon man a period of time when he was not even a thing worth mentioning.

إِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ نَّبْتَلِيهِ

فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَبِيْعًا بَصِيرًا ۝۲

Indeed, We [alone] created man from a mixed sperm-drop, to put him to a test [in life]. So, We gave him [faculties of] hearing and sight.

إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ۝۳

Indeed, We have shown him the way, to be either thankful or ungrateful.

إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا وَأَغْلَالًا وَسَعِيرًا ﴿٣٦٠٩﴾

Indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains, and shackles, and a blazing Fire [in Hell].

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ يَشْرَبُونَ مِنْ كَأْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُورًا ﴿٣٦١٠﴾

As to the righteous, they shall drink from cups flavored with camphor.

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللَّهِ يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٣٦١١﴾

[It is] a spring [in Paradise] from which the righteous servants of Allah will drink, and they will cause it to gush forth abundantly.

يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا ﴿٣٦١٢﴾

[These are the people] who fulfill their vows and fear the Day whose evil will spread far and wide.

وَيُطْعَمُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا وَأَسِيرًا ﴿٨﴾

And out of His love, they feed the poor, the orphans, and the captives [of war, saying:]

إِنَّمَا نَطْعِمُكُمْ لَوَجْهِ اللَّهِ لَا نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا

شُكْرًا ﴿٩﴾

We are feeding you only for the sake of Allah; we desire no reward from you nor thanks.

إِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ﴿١٠﴾

Indeed, we fear from our Lord a Day that will be harsh and intensely distressing.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#545

<https://arc>

Verses 11 to 22 continue from the previous verses, where the fate of the disobedient and the deeds of the righteous were mentioned. In these verses, glad tidings are given to the obedient servants of Allah: they will be rewarded with gardens of Paradise filled with countless blessings as a result of their righteous deeds.

فَوَقَّهْمُ اللَّهُ شَرَّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّهْمُ نَضْرَةً وَ

سُرُورًا ﴿١١﴾

So, Allah will save them from the evil of that Day and will confer upon them radiance and happiness.

وَجَزَّاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ﴿١٢﴾

And [He] will reward them for their patience with a Garden [of Paradise] and [garments of] silk.

مُتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرُونَ فِيهَا شُمْسًا وَلَا

زَمْهَرِيرًا ۖ

They will recline [therein] on [canopied] couches. They will not see therein [burning heat of] the sun nor [bitter] cold.

وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلُّهَا وَذُلَّتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَذْلِيلًا ۝١٣

And [the trees of Paradise will spread their] shade over them, and [their] fruits will always be within their reach.

وَيُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِأَنْبِيَةٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ

قَوَارِيرَ ۖ أَوْ قَوَارِيرَ ۖ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ۝١٤

Circulated among them will be vessels of silver and crystal-clear cups. crystal-clear but made of silver, filled to perfection [by their attendants.]

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَتْ مِنْ أَجْهَازِ نُجَيْبٍ لَا ۝١٤

They will be served with cups of a drink flavored with ginger.

عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسْقَى سَلْسَبِيلًا ۝١٥

[From] a fountain [in Paradise] that is named Salsabeel.

وَيَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ

حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا مَنثُورًا ۝١٦

Immortal youths will circulate among them, serving them. When you see them, you would think them [as beautiful as] scattered pearls.

وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثَمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا كَبِيرًا ﴿٢٠﴾

[In Paradise], wherever you look, you shall see [countless scattered] blessings and [the splendor of] a great kingdom.

عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُنْدُسٍ خُضْرٌ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ وَحُلُّوا أَسَاوِرَ
مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ﴿٢١﴾

They will be [dressed] in garments of fine green silk and rich brocade. They will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them a pure beverage to drink.

إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ سَعْيُكُمْ مَشْكُورًا ﴿٢٢﴾

رکوع [۱]

[It will be said to them], "Indeed, this is a reward for you [for your deeds], and your efforts have been appreciated."

#546

<https://arc>

Verses 23 to 31 contain an exhortation to the Messenger of Allah [peace be upon him] to patiently endure the meaningless talk of the deniers, along with an emphasis on establishing prayer and remembering Allah. The deniers are warned that, in the end, their abode will be Hell.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ تَنْزِيلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

[O Prophet!], indeed it is We who have gradually revealed this Quran to you in stages.

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَطِعْ مِنْهُمْ أَثِمًا أَوْ كَفُورًا ﴿٢٤﴾

So be patient, [O Prophet!], and wait for the judgement of your Lord, and pay no heed to any sinner or disbeliever among them.

وَ اذْكُرْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيلاً ﴿٢١﴾

And remember [with praise] the name of your Lord in the early morning and in the late afternoon.

وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهُ وَ سَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلاً ﴿٢٢﴾

And during a portion of the night. So, bow down before Him [in prayer], and highly exalt Him at length in the night.

إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ وَ يَذَرُونَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا

ثَقِيلاً ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, these [disbelievers] do love the fleeting [pleasure of the world], and neglect the heavy Day [that lies] ahead of them.

نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ ۚ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا
أَمْثَلَهُمْ تَبْدِيلًا ﴿٣٨﴾

It is We who created them and
made their joints strong. And if We
so will, We can replace them with
others like them.

إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذَكُّرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ﴿٣٩﴾

Indeed, this [Quran] is a reminder;
so whoever so wills, may take the
path towards his Lord.

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا

حَكِيمًا ﴿٤٠﴾

And you cannot will anything
unless Allah wills it. Indeed, Allah
is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

يُدْخِلُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۖ وَالظَّالِمِينَ اَعَدَّ لَهُمْ

عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۝ رَكُوع [۲]

Indeed, He admits into His mercy
whomever He so wills. Yet as for
the wrongdoers, He has prepared
for them a painful punishment.

GO TO PAGE 1

#547

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
77	سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَات	کئی	2	50	29	تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِی

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

In verses 1 to 40, the deniers are warned through a terrifying depiction of the Day of Judgment. It is the Day of Final Decision, when the disbelievers will face the severe punishment of Hell.

وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا ۚ فَالْعَصْفِ عَصْفًا ۚ وَالنَّشْرِ
نَشْرًا ۚ فَالْفَرْقِ فَرْقًا ۚ

[I swear] by those [winds] that are sent one after the other, and by those [winds] that blow violently, and by those [winds] that spread [clouds], and by those [angels] who bring criterion [for right and wrong].

فَالْمُلْقِيَةِ ذِكْرًا ۚ عَذْرًا أَوْ نَذْرًا ۚ إِنَّمَا تُوعَدُونَ
لَوَاقِعٌ ۚ

And by those [angels] that bring revelations to the Messengers, leaving no excuse [for the disbelievers] or giving warnings, [O mankind!] Indeed, [the Day of Judgement] that you have been promised shall surely come to pass.

فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ طُهِسَتْ ۖ وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ فُرِجَتْ ۖ وَإِذَا
الْجِبَالُ نُسِفَتْ ۖ وَإِذَا الرُّسُلُ أُقِيتَتْ ۖ

Then when the stars lose their light, and the sky is torn apart, and the mountains are blown away into dust, and the messengers are gathered at their appointed time.

لِأَيِّ يَوْمٍ أُجِّلَتْ ۖ لِيَوْمِ الْفُصْلِ ۖ

So, for which day has all this been deferred? [Indeed, this has been postponed] for the Day of Judgment.

وَمَا أَذْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمُ الْفُصْلِ ۖ

And what can make you realize what is the Day of Decision?

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ۖ

Woe on that Day to those who deny the truth!

أَلَمْ نُهْلِكِ الْأَوَّلِينَ ط

Did We not destroy those [who denied] before them?

ثُمَّ نَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْآخِرِينَ ١٤

So shall We make later generations to follow them.

كَذَلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِينَ ١٥

Thus do We deal with the criminals.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ١٦

Woe on that Day to those who deny the truth!

أَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ ٢٠

Did We not create you from a humble fluid?

فَجَعَلْنَاهُ فِي قَرَارٍ مَّكِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ إِلَىٰ قَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

Then We placed it in a secure place for a pre-determined period.

فَقَدَرْنَا نَافِعَةً الْقَدَرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

So We did measure [with perfection], and We are the Best to measure [the things] .

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Woe on that Day to those who deny the truth!

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ كِفَاتًا ﴿٢٥﴾ أَحْيَاءَ وَآمُواتًا ﴿٢٦﴾

Have We not made the earth accommodating [to] the living and the dead?

وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِي شَيْخِيتٍ وَأَسْقَيْنُكُمْ مَّاءً فُرَاتًا ﴿٢٧﴾

And We [firmly] placed towering mountains therein and given you sweet water to drink.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾

Woe on that Day to those who deny the truth!

انْطَلِقُوا إِلَى مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾

[On that Day, it will be said to the deniers], "Now proceed towards [the punishment] which you used to deny."

انْطَلِقُوا إِلَى ظِلٍّ ذِي ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ لَا ظِلِيلٍ وَلَا يُغْنِي

مِنَ اللَّهَبِ ﴿٣١﴾

Proceed towards the shadow [of smoke] with three columns—which provides no cool shade and offers no protection from the blaze.

إِنَّهَا تَرْمِي بِشَرَرٍ كَالْقَصْرِ ۖ كَأَنَّهُ جِبَلٌ صُفْرٌ ۖ ط

Indeed, [Hell] throws sparks [as huge] as castles, as if they were yellow camels.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Woe on that Day to those who deny the truth!

هَذَا يَوْمُ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَلَا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

This is the Day when they will not [be able to] speak, nor will they be permitted to offer any excuse.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾

Woe on that Day to those who deny the truth!

هَذَا يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ جَمَعْنُكُمْ وَالْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾

This is the Day of Decision—We have gathered you and all those who came before you.

فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ كَيْدٌ فَكِيدُونِ ﴿٣٩﴾

So if you have any scheme [to escape My punishment], then use it against Me.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ رَكْع [١]

Woe on that Day to those who deny the truth!

GO TO PAGE 1

#548

<https://arc>

Verses 41 to 50: In the previous verses, the fate of the deniers was mentioned. In these verses, glad tidings are given to the believers who did righteous deeds – that they will be admitted into the gardens of Paradise forever, where they will enjoy the blessings granted by Allah.

إِنَّ الْمُتَّقِينَ فِي ظِلٍّ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٣١﴾

Indeed, the righteous shall be amid shades and springs.

وَفَوَاكِهَ مِمَّا يَشْتَهُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And [they shall get] fruits [of every kind] that they desire.

كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

[It will be said to them], "Eat and drink with enjoyment [as a reward] for all [the good] that you used to do [in life]."

إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾

Indeed, thus do We reward those who excel in [doing] good.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾

Woe on that Day to those who deny the truth!

كُلُوا وَتَمَتَّعُوا قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّجْرِمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

[O deniers of the truth!] Eat and enjoy [yourselves in this brief worldly life as you wish] – surely, [in the Hereafter], you will be [counted] among the criminals.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾

Woe on that Day to those who deny the truth!

وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ ارْكَعُوا لَا يَرْكَعُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾

And when it is said to them, "Bow down [in worship before Allah]," they do not bow.

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾

Woe on that Day to those who deny the truth!

فَبِأَيِّ حَدِيثٍ بَعْدَهُ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ رَكُوع [٢]

Then in which discourse after this [Final Revelation], will they believe?

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#549

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
78	سُورَةُ النَّبَا	کئی	2	40	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

In verses 1 to 30, there is an invitation to reflect on the signs of Allah's power. The terrifying scene of the Day of Judgment and the depiction of the fate of the rebellious are described. Every person's record of deeds will be presented before him.

عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ﴿١﴾

[O Prophet!] What are these people asking each other about?

عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيْمِ ۚ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيْهِ مُخْتَلِفُوْنَ ۖ ط

[Are they asking] about that great and important news, about which they differ [form each other]?

Verses of the Quran that inform about the Day of Judgment, and these people are denying it

كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ۚ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝

No indeed! Soon they will come to know. Listen again! Soon they will come to know.

That the day of judgment, what these people are denying is a reality

اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ مِهْدًا ۖ

Did We not make the earth a [comfortable place like a] cradle for you to dwell in?

وَالْجِبَالِ أَوْ تَأَدَّٰٓا۟

And [anchored] the mountains
[into the earth] like pegs?

وَخَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَزْوَاجًاۙ

And We created you in pairs [of
men and women.]

وَجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًاۙ

And We made sleep a means of
rest for you.

وَجَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لِبَاسًاۙ

And We made the night, which
envelops you [in darkness, a time
for rest].

وَجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًاۙ

And We made the day [a time] for
[earning] livelihood.

وَبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شَدِيدًا ۝۱۲

And [We] built above you seven mighty [heavens.]

وَجَعَلْنَا سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا ۝۱۳

And We made [sun] a very bright lamp.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَاءً ثَجَّاجًا ۝۱۴

And We sent down from the rain-clouds, water in torrents.

لِّنُخْرِجَ بِهِ حَبًّا وَنَبَاتًا ۝۱۵ وَجَنَّاتٍ أَلْفَافًا ۝۱۶

So that [through this water] we may produce grains, plants, and lush green gardens.

إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ كَانَ مِيقَاتًا ۝۱۷

Indeed, a time is fixed for the Day of Decision.

يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَتَأْتُونَ أَفْوَاجًا ﴿١٨﴾

On the day [of judgement] when the trumpet will be blown, and you will come forth [from the graves] in multitudes.

وَفُتِحَتِ السَّمَاءُ فَكَانَتْ أَبْوَابًا ﴿١٩﴾

And the sky is opened, so that it will have gates [in every direction.]

وُسَيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ﴿٢٠﴾

The mountains will be set in motion and will become as a mirage [like shining sand.]

إِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ كَانَتْ مِرْصَادًا ﴿٢١﴾ لِلطَّاغِينَ مَأْبَأًا ﴿٢٢﴾

Indeed, Hell is awaiting for them, as a resort for the transgressors.

لُبِثِينَ فِيهَا أَحْقَابًا ﴿٢٢﴾

They will remain in it for ages.

لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا بَرْدًا وَلَا شَرَابًا ﴿٢٣﴾ إِلَّا حَمِيمًا وَ

غَسَاقًا ﴿٢٤﴾ جَزَاءً وَفَاقًا ﴿٢٥﴾

They shall not taste therein anything cool or any drink, except scalding water and pus, as a fitting recompense for their deeds.

إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ حِسَابًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا

كَذَّابًا ﴿٢٧﴾

For they never expected an accountability [for their deeds in the Hereafter], and they persistently denied Our [natural and revealed] signs.

وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ أَحْصَيْنَاهُ كِتَابًا ﴿٣٦﴾

And We have recorded everything
[small and large] in a book.

فَذُوقُوا فَلَنْ نَّزِيدَ كُمْ إِلَّا عَذَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾ رَكوع [ا]

So, [it will be said to them], "Now
taste [the punishment!] Today, We
will increase nothing for you
except the torment".

GO TO PAGE 1

#550

<https://arc>

Verses 31 to 40 refer to the reward of obedient people, indicating that they will be rewarded for even their smallest deeds. On that day, no one will be able to intercede for another person without the permission Allah.

إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ مَفَازًا ۝

[On the other hand], it will surely be a day of great success for the righteous.

حَدَائِقَ وَأَعْنَابًا ۝ وَكَوَاعِبَ أَتْرَابًا ۝ وَكَأْسًا

دِهَاقًا ۝

For them, there will be gardens, grape yards, and graceful maidens of equal age, along with overflowing cups [filled with drinks].

لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا لَغْوًا وَلَا كِذْبًا ۚ

They will not hear any vain talk therein, nor any lie.

جَزَاءً مِّن رَّبِّكَ عَطَاءً حِسَابًا ۚ

This will be the their reward from your Lord, a favor from Him and a recompense according to their deeds.

رَّبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا الرَّحْمَنُ لَا

يَمْلِكُونَ مِنْهُ خِطَابًا ۚ

[From the] Lord of the heavens, and the earth, and everything in between them- All Merciful. [But on that day], no one will dare to speak to Him.

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ الرُّوحُ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ صَفًّا ۚ لَا يَتَكَلَّمُونَ إِلَّا مَنْ
أُذِنَ لَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ وَقَالَ صَوَابًا ﴿٣٦٣٩﴾

On a day [Hereafter when], the spirit [Gabriel] and angels will all stand in ranks [before Him]. Non will talk except those, granted permission by All-Merciful, and he will speak the truth.

ذَٰلِكَ الْيَوْمُ الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَا بَاءً ﴿٣٦٣٩﴾

This is the day, which is sure to come. So [now is the time] for whoever wishes to secure a good place with their Lord.

This worldly life is the only opportunity to prepare for the hereafter; after this, there will be no other chance.

إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا يَوْمَ يَنْظُرُ الْمَرْءُ مَا
 قَدَّمَتْ يَدُهُ وَيَقُولُ الْكُفْرُ لِيَكُنْتَنِي كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ﴿٣٠﴾

Indeed, We have fore-warned you
of an imminent punishment [that is
swiftly approaching]. The day
when every person will see all that
their hands have sent forth, and
every disbeliever shall say: Oh! If
only I were dust!

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#551

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
79	سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ	کئی	2	46	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

Verses 1 to 26 serve as a warning that nothing is beyond the power of the One, who holds the reins of the winds and the clouds. It reminds the deniers through the story of Prophet Moses and Pharaoh.

وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غَرْقًا ۚ وَالنَّشِطَاتِ نَشْطًا ۚ وَالسَّابِحَاتِ
سَبْحًا ۚ فَالْسَّيِّغَاتِ سَبْقًا ۚ فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا ۝

By the [angels] who pull out violently [the souls of disbelievers at death], and by those[angles] who gently draw out [the souls of the blessed], and by the [angels] who glides smoothly [from the heavens], and by those [angels] who race swiftly, and by those [angels] who arrange the affairs [of the world with His command].

يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ الرَّاجِفَةُ ۚ تَتْبَعُهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ۝

That [terrifying] day [when the trumpet is blown] and the earth will shake, followed by one earthquake [after another.]

قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاجِفَةٌ ۖ أَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ۖ

[When] Disbeliever's hearts shall tremble [in horror], and their eyes will be downcast.

يَقُولُونَ ءَاِنَّا لَمَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ۖ

These [disbelievers now mockingly] ask, 'Will we really be returned to our original state?'

ءَاِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا نَّخِرَةً ۖ

[Will we be brought back to life] even when we become decayed bones?

قَالُوْا اِنَّكَ اِذَا كَرَرْتَ خَاسِرَةٌ ۖ

They say, '[If that happens], then such a return would indeed be a great loss [for us] '.

فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ۖ فَإِذَا هُمْ بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ۝۱۳

Yet indeed, it shall only be a single blast, [and suddenly all people will be out of their graves], in the [bare] plain of Resurrection.

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ۝۱۵

[O Prophet!] Has the story of Moses come to you?

إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ۝۱۷

When his Lord called him in the holy valley of Tuwa.

إِذْهَبْ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ۝۱۸

[commanding] Go to Pharaoh, for he has truly transgressed [all bounds].

فَقُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَى أَنْ تَزَكَّى ۖ وَ أَهْدِيكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ

فَتَخْشَى ۚ

And say to him: Are you willing to
purify yourself? [from
disobedience and sin], and shall I
guide you to your Lord so that you
might have His fear [in your
heart]?

فَأَرَاهُ الْآيَةَ الْكُبْرَى ۚ

Then he showed him the [miracle
of a] great sign.

فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَى ۖ ثُمَّ أَذْبَرَ يَسْعَى ۚ

But he denied the miracle and
continued to be disobedient.
Then, he turned his back, striving
hard [against Allah].

فَحَشَرَ فَنَادَى ﴿٢٣﴾ فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ الْأَعْلَى ﴿٢٤﴾

Then he gathered [the people] and proclaimed [in the assembly], 'I am your lord and supreme ruler'.

فَأَخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ الْآخِرَةِ وَالْأُولَى ﴿٢٥﴾

So, Allah seized him with punishment in both the Hereafter and this world.

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّمَن يَخْشَى ﴿٢٦﴾ رَكوع [1]

Indeed, in this incident, there is a great lesson for every person who fears Allah.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#552

<https://arc>

Verses 27 to 46 provide evidence that it is not at all difficult for Allah to regenerate people. A description of the fate of the disobedient on that day. Only Allah knows about the Day of Resurrection.

ءَاَنْتُمْ اَشَدُّ خَلْقًا اَمِ السَّمَاءُ بَنَاهَا ۚ (٢٧)

Is it you [the human beings] that is harder to create, or the heaven that He built [alone]?

رَفَعَ سُبُكَهَا فَسَوَّيَهَا ۚ (٢٨) وَ اَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَ اَخْرَجَ

ضُحَاهَا ۚ (٢٩)

He raised its height, then He perfected it [and established its balance]. And He made its night dark and its day bright.

وَالْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا ﴿٣٠﴾

And after that, He spread out the earth.

أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا وَمَرْعَاهَا ﴿٣١﴾ وَالْجِبَالَ أَرْسَاهَا ﴿٣٢﴾

And from it, He brought forth its water and pasture. And He set firm the mountains therein.

مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾

All this [as a means] of sustenance for you and your animals.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الطَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَى ﴿٣٤﴾

So, when the Great Calamity [the Hour of resurrection] comes.

يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا سَعَىٰ ۚ وَبُرَزَتِ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَنْ
يَرَىٰ ۚ

On that day, man will recall all his
deeds. And Hellfire shall be
brought forth for all to see.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ طَغَىٰ ۚ وَآثَرَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ
هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ ۚ

Then, whoever transgressed
[against Allah] and preferred the
life of this world [over the
Hereafter], indeed, his abode will
surely be Hellfire.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ ۖ
فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَأْوَىٰ ۖ

But whoever feared standing before his Lord [on the Day of Judgment] and restrained his soul from evil desires, indeed, his abode will surely be the Garden [of Paradise].

يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ۖ

[O Prophet!] They ask you about the Hour of [Doom]: when will it occur?

فِيمَا أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا ۖ

What have you to do with this [time of its occurrence.]

إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنْتَهَاهَا ۖ

To your Lord alone, belongs its ultimate knowledge .

إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنْذِرٌ مِّنْ يَّخْشَاهَا ۖ

Indeed, you are but a fore-warner to those who would fear it.

كَانَهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا ۚ

رُكُوع [2]

On the day they see it, they will feel as if they had only lived in the world for an evening or a morning.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#553

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
80	سُورَةُ عَبَسَ	کئی	1	42	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

This surah refers to an incidence when a blind man [Abdullah] an early Muslim, came to the Prophet seeking to learn more about the faith, while the Prophet was in the middle of a discussion with an elite pagan of Makkah, trying to convince him to abandon his idols and believe in the One True God. Abdullah was so impatient that he interrupted the discussion several times. The Prophet frowned and turned all his attention to the man he was already talking to. This Makki surah was later revealed, telling the Prophet that he should have

tended to the faithful man who was eager to learn.

عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى ۖ أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى ط

[The prophet] showed displeasure on his face and turned away because a blind person had come to him [and interrupted him to get some advice regarding a surah of Quran].

وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَكِّي ۖ أَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ

الذِّكْرَى ط

And what do you know? perhaps he would have been further purified [by your attention], or he might have accepted some advice; thus, the advice would have benefited him.

أَمَّا مَنْ اسْتَغْنَىٰ ۖ فَأَنْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّىٰ ۖ وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا
يَزْكِي ۖ

You pay more attention to the person who is indifferent to religion, even though there is no responsibility on you, if he does not purify himself.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ جَاءَكَ يَسْعَىٰ ۖ وَهُوَ يَخْشَىٰ ۖ فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ
تَلَهَّىٰ ۖ

And the person who comes rushing to you [to seek guidance], while he is God-fearing, you ignore him.

كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ ذَكَرْهُ ۖ

No indeed! This [Quran] is truly a Reminder. So, whoever so wills may accept it.

فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ مُّطَهَّرَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾ بِأَيْدِي
سَفَرَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾ كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾

[It is recorded] on pages most honored, highly esteemed and purified, [which are] in the hands of scribes who are noble and virtuous.

قُتِلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ ﴿١٧﴾

Perish be the human! How ungrateful he is!

مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ﴿١٨﴾ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ خَلَقَهُ فَقَدَّرَهُ ﴿١٩﴾

From what [trivial thing] did He create him? Just from a sperm-drop He created him, and then set him in due proportion.

ثُمَّ السَّبِيلَ يَسَّرَهُ ﴿٢٠﴾ ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ﴿٢١﴾

Then the path of life was made easy for him. Then He causes him to die and laid him in the grave.

ثُمَّ إِذَا شَاءَ أَنْشَرَهُ ﴿٢٢﴾

Then, when He so wills, He will resurrect him.

كَلَّا لَمَّا يَقْضِ مَآ أَمَرَهُ ﴿٢٣﴾

No indeed! [Man] have not fulfilled what He has commanded him.

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ﴿٢٤﴾

Then let man look to his own food.

أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ﴿٢٥﴾ ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ﴿٢٦﴾

That first we poured down water In abundance [on the earth], then we split the earth open [for sprouts].

فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ۖ وَعِنَبًا وَقَضْبًا ۖ

Then we produced from it grains
[of every kind], grapevines, and
vegetables.

وَزَيْتُونًا وَنَخْلًا ۖ وَحَدَآئِقَ غُلْبًا ۖ وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ۖ

And [We produced] olive trees and
date palms, dense orchards,
various fruits and nuts, and fodder
for animals.

مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ۖ

All this [as a means] of sustenance
for you and your animals.

فَإِذَا جَاءَتِ الصَّآخَةُ ۖ

So, when the Deafening Blast [of
the Resurrection], comes to pass-

يَوْمَ يَفِرُّ الْمَرْءُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ ۖ وَأُمِّهِ وَأَبِيهِ ۖ وَ

صَاحِبَتِهِ وَبَنِيهِ ۖ

On that day, a man will flee from his brothers, from his mother and his father, and [even] from his wife and children.

لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ ۖ

[On that day], every person will be overwhelmed by such a distressing concern, that it will make him indifferent to everything else.

وَجُوهٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ مُّسْفِرَةٌ ۖ ضَاحِكَةٌ مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ ۖ

[On that day, many] faces will be shining, laughing, and joyful.

وَوُجُوهٌُ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَيْهَا غَبَرَةٌ تَرْهَقُهَا قَتَرَةٌ ﴿٣١﴾

And [on that day] many faces will
be dust-covered and
overshadowed with darkness.

أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْكَافِرَةُ الْفَجَرَةُ ﴿٣٢﴾

It is these, who are the
disbelievers, the wicked ones.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#554

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کلی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
81	سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْرِ	کلی	1	29	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ ۖ وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ ۖ

When the sun enfolds and when the stars collapse.

وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ ۖ وَإِذَا الْعِشَارُ عُطِّلَتْ ۖ

When the mountains will be set in motion, and when the ten-month pregnant she-camels are left untended.

And due to the terror and fear of the Day of Judgment, no one will pay attention to them.

وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ ۖ وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ ۖ

And when the wild beasts are assembled together, and when the seas [and rivers] are set on fire.

وَإِذَا النُّفُوسُ زُوِّجَتْ ۖ وَإِذَا الْمَوْءِدَةُ سُئِلَتْ ۖ

بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ ۚ

When the souls are reunited with the bodies, and when the baby-girl buried alive is asked for what sin she was killed.

وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ نُشِرَتْ ۖ وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ كُشِطَتْ ۖ

When the record books [of all human deeds] are laid open, and when the veil of the sky is lifted.

وَإِذَا الْجَحِيمُ سُعِّرَتْ ﴿١٢﴾ وَإِذَا الْجَنَّةُ أُزْلِفَتْ ﴿١٣﴾

When the Hellfire is flared up
fiercely, and when Paradise is
brought near.

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا أَحْضَرَتْ ﴿١٣﴾

[On that day], each soul will know
what [deeds] they have brought
forth.

فَلَا أَقْسِمُ بِالْخُنَّسِ ﴿١٥﴾ الْجَوَارِ الْكُنَّسِ ﴿١٦﴾

So, I swear by the retreating stars,
those that run their courses and
disappear.

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا عَسْعَسَ ﴿١٤﴾ وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا تَنَفَّسَ ﴿١٥﴾

And by the night as it approaches,
and by the dawn as it brightens.

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ﴿١٩﴾

Indeed, this [Quran] is the Word [of Allah conveyed by way of], a noble messenger-angel [Gabriel].

ذِي قُوَّةٍ عِنْدَ ذِي الْعَرْشِ مَكِينٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

[Who is] endowed with power and holds a high rank in the presence of the Lord of the Throne.

مُطَاعٍ ثَمَّ أَمِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾

Obedied [by the Angeles] and trustworthy.

وَمَا صَاحِبُكُمْ بِمَجْنُونٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

And [O polytheists! Know that] your noble companion [Muhammad] is not insane.

وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ بِالْأُفُقِ الْمُبِينِ ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, he saw that [Angel of revelation] in the clear horizon.

وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ بِضَنِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾

And he would never conceal [what is revealed to him of] the unseen.

وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلِ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾

And this [Quran], is not the word of a satan accursed.

فَأَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

[O humanity!] where are you going?

إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦٦٥﴾

Indeed, this [Quran] is but a [revealed] Reminder, [sent in admonition], to all the people of the worlds.

لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٣٦٦٦﴾

For every one of you, who wills to follow the straight path.

وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٦٦٧﴾

But you cannot will [to do so], unless it is so Willed by the Allah, Lord of [All] the Worlds.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#555

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
82	سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ	مکی	1	19	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ۖ وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَثَرَتْ ۖ

When the sky splits apart and the stars scatter.

وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ۖ وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ ۖ

And when the seas are burst forth, and when the graves are split open.

عَلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ ۖ

[At that time], every soul shall know what [deeds] it has sent ahead, and what it has left behind.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ مَا غَرَّبَكَ بِرَبِّكَ الْكَرِيمِ ۖ

O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord? - Most Generous.

الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ فَسَوَّاكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۖ

Who created you [from a sperm-drop], then fashioned [your organs properly], and then formed you into due proportion.

فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ۖ

He shaped you in whatever form He Willed.

كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالذِّينِ ﴿٩﴾

No indeed! But the fact is that you deny the Day of Judgment.

وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ كِرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ ﴿١١﴾ يَعْلَمُونَ مَا

تَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٢﴾

Indeed, there are [ever vigilant] guardian [angels] over you, noble ones, [appointed] to write down your deeds; they know all that you do.

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿١٣﴾ وَإِنَّ الْفُجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, the righteous will be in [paradise filled with] blessings, and the wicked shall most surely be in Hellfire.

يَصْلُونَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ﴿١٥﴾ وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ ﴿١٦﴾

They will enter [in this Hellfire] on the Day of Judgment, and they will never be able to go out of it."

وَمَا أَذْرِكَ مَا يَوْمُ الدِّينِ ﴿١٧﴾ ثُمَّ مَا أَذْرِكَ مَا يَوْمُ

الدِّينِ ﴿١٨﴾

And what will make you realize what the day of judgement is? - Again, what will make you realize what the day of judgement is?

يَوْمَ لَا تَمْلِكُ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا ۚ وَالْأَمْرُ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ ﴿١٩﴾

It is a day, when no soul can do anything for another soul; on that day, the authority [for all decisions] will belong to Allah [alone].

#556

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
83	سُورَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِينَ	کئی	1	36	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

In verses 1 to 17, pity for those people who wish for themselves to not be treated unjustly, but when they deal with others, they do injustice. These are the people who do not expect to stand before Allah on the Day of Judgment.

وَيْلٌ لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ ﴿١﴾ الَّذِينَ إِذَا اكْتَالُوا عَلَى النَّاسِ يَسْتَوْفُونَ ﴿٢﴾

Woe to the defrauders, who, when they take a measure [in trade] from people, take full measure.

وَإِذَا كَالُوهُمْ أَوْ وَزَنُوهُمْ يُخْسِرُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾

But when they measure or weigh out for others [in trade] , they give less.

These verses sternly warn those who maintain a double standard—eager to collect their due from others, but when it comes to fulfilling the rights of others, they show negligence. This warning is not limited to just the measuring and weighing of goods but encompasses all types of rights, whether among the members of a family or different members of society.

أَلَا يَظُنُّ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنَّهُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ لِيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

Do these people not believe that they will be resurrected [after their death] on an awesome day [that will be immensely difficult?]

يَوْمَ يَقُومُ النَّاسُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٥

A Day, when [all] people will stand [for] Judgment, before the Lord of All the Worlds.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْفُجَارِ لَفِي سِجِّينَ ٦

No, indeed! the Record of Deeds of the sinners is in sijjin.

وَمَا أَذْرُكَ مَا سِجِّينُ ٧

And do you realize what is sijjin.

كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ ٨

[This is] a book inscribed [in which the deeds of every sinner are written.]

وَيْلٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْمُكَذِّبِينَ ٩

[That day will be] a great disaster for the deniers.

الَّذِينَ يُكَذِّبُونَ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۖ

Those who deny the day of judgement.

وَمَا يُكَذِّبُ بِهِ إِلَّا كُلُّ مُعْتَدٍ أَثِيمٍ ۖ

And none denies it except every sinful transgressor.

إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا قَالَ أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۖ

[One who] when our verses are recited to him, he says, "These are but the tales of the ancients."

كَلَّا بَلْ رَانَ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ۖ

Not at all! Rather, [the fact is that] their hearts have become rusted because of their evil deeds.

كَلَّا إِنَّهُمْ عَنْ رَبِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَمَحْجُوبُونَ ۝١٥

No indeed! On that day, they shall be veiled from [seeing] their Lord.

ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ لَصَالُوا الْجَحِيمِ ۝١٦

Then surely, they shall [enter and] burn in the Hellfire."

ثُمَّ يُقَالُ هَذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ۝١٧

Then it will be said to them, 'This is [the Hell] what you used to deny.'

GO TO PAGE 1

#557

<https://arc>

Verses 18 to 36 describe those who believed in the Day of Judgment and lived their lives in fear of Allah. Today, the disbelievers are indulged in their own affairs and mock the believers. But on that day, the believers will rejoice in their success and will mock the disbelievers.

كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ ط

No, indeed! the inscribed book of [deeds] for the righteous is in Illiyin.

وَمَا أَذْرُكَ مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ط

And do you realize what the illiyun is ?

كِتَابٍ مَّرْقُومٍ ﴿٢٠﴾

[This is] a book inscribed [in which the deeds of every companion of paradise are written.]

يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

To which, bear witness those [Angels] Nearest (to Allah).

إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Indeed, the righteous will be in [paradise filled with] blessings, seated on thrones, looking around.

تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ ﴿٢٤﴾

In their faces, shall you perceive the radiance of delight.

يُسْقَوْنَ مِنْ رَحِيقٍ مَخْتُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ خِتْمُهُ مِسْكَ ط

They will be given to drink pure wine, sealed, with a seal of musk.

وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢١﴾

This is the [type of] bliss, one should compete [and strive] for.

وَمِزَاجُهُ مِنْ تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

And its flavor will come from Tasneem,

عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

[Tasneem is] a spring from which those who are nearest to Allah, will drink.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا

يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾

Indeed, those who committed crimes [against Allah] used to laugh [in the wordly life], at those who believed.

وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ يَتَغَامَرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾

And whenever they passed by [the believers], they would [in mockery] wink to each other.

وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمُ انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ﴿٣١﴾

And when they return to their families, they would [laugh and] enjoy their mockery with them.

وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٣٢﴾

And whenever these disbelievers saw the believers, they would say, 'Indeed, these people [have lost the right Path and] have gone astray.'

وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾

Yet, they were not sent as guardians over them.

فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾

So, on the day [of resurrection],
the believers shall be laughing at
the disbelievers.

عَلَى الْأَرَآئِكِ لَا يَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾

[They shall be] seated on thrones,
looking around.

هَلْ تُؤِيبُ الْكَفَّارُ مَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾

[Then it will be said to believers] :
' have the disbelievers truly
received a fitting recompense for
their deeds.'

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#558

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
84	سُورَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ	مکی	1	25	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْشَقَّتْ ۖ وَأَذِنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَحُقَّتْ ۖ

When [on the day of resurrection]
the sky is split open in obedience
to [the command of] its Lord, as it
must do so.

وَ إِذَا الْأَرْضُ مُدَّتْ ۖ وَ أَلْقَتْ مَا فِيهَا وَ تَخَلَّتْ ۖ وَ
 اذْنَتْ لِرَبِّهَا وَ حَقَّتْ ۖ

And when the earth is stretched out [and levelled], and casts out what is within it, and becomes empty, in obedience to [the command of] its Lord, as it must do so.

يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّكَ كَادِحٌ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ كَدًّا فَمَلِئْهُ ۖ

O man! Indeed, you are [inevitably] heading towards your Lord, and you will eventually stand before Him [on the day of judgement.]

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ ۖ فَسَوْفَ يُحَاسَبُ حِسَابًا
يَسِيرًا ۝

So, as to one, whose record (of deeds) is [given] in his right hand, he shall undergo an easy reckoning.

وَيُنْقَلِبُ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ۝

And he will return to his family in joy and happiness.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ أُوتِيَ كِتَابَهُ وَرَاءَ ظَهْرِهِ ۖ فَسَوْفَ يَدْعُوا
ثُبُورًا ۝ وَيَصْلَىٰ سَعِيرًا ۝

Yet as to one, who shall be given his record (in his left hand) from behind his back, he shall call for [instant] death. But he shall be entered in the blazing fire [of Hell.]

إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي أَهْلِهِ مَسْرُورًا ۖ إِنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنْ لَنْ يَحُورَ ۚ

[This is the man] who used to be happy [in pursuit of his whim] among his family [in the world]. And indeed, he thought that he would never return [to Allah for Judgment].

بَلَىٰ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّهُ كَانَ بِهِ بَصِيرًا ۝

Yes, indeed! His Lord was always watching him well.

فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِالشَّفَقِ ۖ وَاللَّيْلِ وَمَا وَسَقَ ۖ وَالْقَمَرِ

إِذَا اتَّسَقَ ۚ

So, I swear by the twilight's glow, and by the night and whatever it envelops, and by the moon when it becomes full.

لَتَرَنَّ كِبْرًا طَبَقًا عَنْ طَبَقٍ ۖ (١٩ ط)

You shall certainly pass from one state to another.

From youth to old age, from old age to death, from death to life, and through stages such as the field of resurrection and the reckoning, etc., you must pass.

فَمَا لَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۖ (٢٠ ط)

Then what is with them, that they do not believe.

وَإِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ لَا يَسْجُدُونَ ۖ (٢١ ط) [السجدة

[who] when the Quran is recited to them, will not bow [their faces] down.

[This is a verse of prostration; let's prostrate here].

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا يُكْذِبُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Rather, those who disbelieve, deny [the truth].

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُوعُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾

Yet, Allah has full knowledge of what they conceal [in their hearts].

فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٣﴾

So, give them [heavy] tidings of a most painful punishment [in the Hereafter].

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ

مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ رُكُوع [1]

Except for those who believe and perform righteous deeds; for them, there will be a never-ending reward.

#559

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
85	سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ	مکی	1	22	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ ۝ وَالْيَوْمِ الْمَوْعُودِ ۝

I swear by the sky, full of constellations, and by the Promised Day [of Resurrection].

وَشَahِدٍ وَمَشْهُودٍ ۝

And by the Witness and the Witnessed.

قَتَلَ أَصْحَابُ الْأُخْدُودِ النَّارِ ذَاتِ الْوُقُودِ

Accursed be the People of the Fire-pit! [who dug it for the believers]- the fire fed with fuel.

إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ

شُهُودٌ

When they were sitting [by the edge of the pit]. And they witnessed what they were doing against the believers [throwing them into the firepit].

وَمَا نَقَمُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ

الْحَبِيدِ

And they merely expressed their wrath on them because they professed faith in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

الَّذِي لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَ الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

شَهِيدٌ ط

[The One] to whom belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is witness over all things.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَتَنُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا

فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابُ الْحَرِيقِ ط

For those who persecute believing men, and believing women- and thereafter do not repent- for them is surely the punishment of Hell. And for them is the torment of [everlasting] burning.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي
 مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ۝

However, those who believed, and performed righteous deeds, will indeed have Gardens [in Paradise], with rivers flowing beneath them. This, in fact, will be a great success.

إِنَّ بَطْشَ رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ۝

Indeed, severe is the grip of your Lord.

إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ وَيُعِيدُ ۝

[He is the One] who creates for the first time and [He is the One] who will Recreate.

وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ ﴿١٣﴾ ذُو الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ﴿١٥﴾

And He is all-Forgiving and all-Loving, Lord of the throne, the All-Glorious.

فَعَالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ﴿١٦﴾

He accomplishes whatever He intends.

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ﴿١٤﴾ فِرْعَوْنُ وَثَمُودَ ﴿١٨﴾

[O Prophet], Has the story of the forces reached you? [whom Allah destroyed]. [The forces of] the Pharaoh and the Thamud?

بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ۖ وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ

مُحِيطٌ ۝

Those who disbelieve, are
[engaged] in denying [the day of
judgement], [but they should know
that], Allah has encompassed
them from all sides.

بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ ۖ فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ ۝ رکوع [1]

Indeed, this is the Glorious Quran,
[written] in the Preserved Tablet.

GO TO PAGE 1

#560

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کسی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
86	سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ	کسی	1	17	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ۝

[I swear] by the sky, and by the
Night-Comer!

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الطَّارِقُ ۝ النَّجْمُ الثَّاقِبُ ۝

And what will make you realize,
what the Night-Comer is? It is the
[pulsating] Star of piercing
brightness.

إِنَّ كُلَّ نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ۝

Indeed, there is not a single soul,
but that over it, there is a guardian
[angel recording everything].

فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ خُلِقَ ۝

Then, let man consider the
substance, from which he is
created.

خُلِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ۝ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَ

التَّرَائِبِ ۝

He is created from a spurting fluid,
that comes from, between the
backbone and the chest bones.

إِنَّهُ عَلَى رَجْعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ۝

Indeed, He [who created him], is
most surely, well able to return
him, [back to life again].

يَوْمَ تَبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ﴿٩﴾ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ﴿١٠﴾

On that day [of Judgment], the secrets hidden [in the human heart] will be revealed. [On that day], neither will a person have power, nor will anyone else be able to offer him help, [against Allah's Punishment].

وَالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ﴿١١﴾ وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ﴿١٢﴾

By the sky, ever returning [water] to the [earth in] rain! And [by] the earth, ever cleaving and sprouting [With vegetation].

إِنَّهُ لَقَوْلٌ فَصْلٌ ﴿١٣﴾ وَمَا هُوَ بِالْهَزْلِ ﴿١٤﴾

Indeed, this [is the Quran which] decisively distinguishes between truth and falsehood. It is not meaningless or futile talk.

إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ۖ وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ﴿١٧﴾

Surely, they [who disbelieve] are devising their [evil] plans, while I am also devising my plan.

فَهَلِ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمَهُلُكُمْ رُؤَيْدًا ﴿١٨﴾ رُكُوع [1]

So, [O Prophet,] give the disbelievers a little respite; and leave them alone for a while.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#561

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
87	سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى	مکی	1	19	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى

Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High.

الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ۖ وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى ۖ

He is the One, who [alone] created [everything], then proportioned it ; and He [alone] determined a measure [for everything], then guided [it upon its way].

وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَىٰ ۖ فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَىٰ ۖ

And, Who brings forth [green] grass [for cattle], and thereupon causes it to decay into rust-brown debris.

سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنْسَىٰ ۖ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۖ

We shall make you recite, the Quran, [O Prophet], such that you shall not forget it - except what God so wills.

إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَىٰ ۖ

Indeed, He knows all that is apparent, and all that is hidden.

وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَىٰ ۖ

And [O Muhammad], We shall facilitate for you [to practice this religion] in an easiest way.

فَذَكِّرْ إِنْ نَفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى ٩

So, keep on reminding the people, [with Quran], even if the reminding benefits only some of them.

سَيَذَكِّرُ مَنْ يَخْشَى ١٠

[However], The reminder will only be accepted by the God-fearing peoples.

وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى ١١ الَّذِي يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى ١٢

And, it will be avoided by the most wretched one, and ultimately he will enter the great fire [of Hell].

ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ١٣

Wherein, he will neither die [to be in rest] nor live [without pain].

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ تَزَكَّى ﴿١٣﴾ وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى ﴿١٥﴾

Truly, successful is he, who purifies himself, and mentions the name of his Lord [in glory] and then prays [the daily prayers].

بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿١٦﴾ وَالْآخِرَةَ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ﴿١٧﴾

But you [human beings], give preference to the life of this world, even though, the life of the Hereafter, is much better and will remain forever.

إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى ﴿١٨﴾ صُحُفٍ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَ

مُوسَى ﴿١٩﴾ رَكْع [1]

Indeed, this is [also] mentioned in the earlier scriptures, the scriptures of Abraham and Moses.

#562

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کلی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
88	سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ	کلی	1	26	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ ۝

Have you received [O Prophet!] the news of the overwhelming [event of resurrection]?

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَاشِعَةٌ ۝ عَامِلَةٌ نَّاصِبَةٌ ۝

On that day, [some] faces will be downcast, worn out due to hard work and toil, and exhaustion will be [evident] on their faces.

تَصْلٰی نَارًا حَامِيَةً ۚ تُسْقٰی مِنْ عَيْنٍ اٰنِيَةٍ ۝

They will enter a blazing Fire [of Hell], where they will be given to drink from a boiling spring.

Apparently, they spent their entire lives toiling and striving in this world, but all their efforts were solely for the sake of this world. And not according to the way prescribed by Allah and His Messenger. All their efforts will be in vain. Their deeds will not be accepted, and their final abode will be Hell.

لَيْسَ لَهُمْ طَعَامٌ اِلَّا مِنْ ضَرِيْعٍ ۚ لَا يُسْمِنُ وَلَا يُغْنٰی

مِنْ جُوْعٍ ۝

For them, there will be nothing to eat except thorny, dry, poisonous bushes, which neither nourish them nor satisfy their hunger.

وَجُوهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاعِمَةٌ ۖ لِّسَعْيِهَارَاضِيَةٌ ۙ

[On the contrary, on that day],
many faces will be glowing with
bliss, and they will be happy and
cheerful because of their deeds.

فِي جَنَّةٍ عَالِيَةٍ ۖ لَا تَسْمَعُ فِيهَا لَاغِيَةً ۖ فِيهَا عَيْنٌ
جَارِيَةٌ ۙ

They will be in the lofty Gardens of
[paradise], where they will not
hear any idle or indecent talk, and
there will be flowing springs.

فِيهَا سُرُرٌ مَّرْفُوعَةٌ ۖ وَأَكْوَابٌ مَّوْضُوعَةٌ ۙ

There will be lofty thrones, and
cups set at hand.

وَنَبَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةً ۖ وَزَرَ ابْنُ مَبْنُوتَةٍ ط

There will be arranged rows of cushions, and luxurious carpets spread out.

أَفَلَا يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَى الْإِبِلِ كَيْفَ خُلِقَتْ ۖ ذَقَّة ۚ

So, do they not look at the camels, how they are created?

If those deniers have doubts about the realities of Paradise, let them reflect on the things created by the same Creator in this world.

وَإِلَى السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ ۖ ذَقَّة ۚ

[And let them look towards] the sky and see how it has been raised high.

وَإِلَى الْجِبَالِ كَيْفَ نُصِبَتْ ۖ ذَقَّة ۚ

And [let them look], towards the mountains, how they have been firmly set into the earth.

وَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ كَيْفَ سُطِحَتْ ﴿٢٠﴾

And [let them look] towards the earth, how smoothly it has been spread.

فَذَكِّرْهُ ۚ إِنَّمَّا أَنْتَ مُذَكِّرٌ ﴿٢١﴾

So, [O Prophet,] keep reminding them. Your responsibility is only to remind them.

لَسْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمُصَيِّرٍ ﴿٢٢﴾

You are not [there] to compel them [to believe].

إِلَّا مَنْ تَوَلَّى وَ كَفَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللَّهُ الْعَذَابَ

الْأَكْبَرَ ﴿٢٣﴾

However, whoever turns away and disbelieves, Allah will punish him with a severe punishment [in the Hereafter].

إِنَّ إِلَيْنَا إِيَابَهُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾ ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا حِسَابَهُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾

رکوع [1]

Ultimately, they will all return to Us, then indeed, upon Us [alone], shall be their reckoning.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#563

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	ترتیب نزول	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
89	سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ	10	مکی	1	30	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

وَالْفَجْرِ ۝ وَلَيَالٍ عَشْرٍ ۝

[I swear] By Dawn and by ten nights [of the month of Pilgrimage!].

وَالشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ ۝ وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَسْرِ ۝

And, all that is even and all that is odd, and by the night as it passes.

هَلْ فِي ذَلِكَ قَسَمٌ لِذِي حِجْرٍ ۖ

There is indeed in them [the above oaths], sufficient proofs for men of understanding.

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِعَادٍ ۖ إِرَمَ ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ ۖ

Do you not know [O Prophet], how your Lord dealt, with the people of 'Aad from Iram, known as the people of the pillars?

الَّتِي لَمْ يُخْلَقْ مِثْلُهَا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۖ

[Who were so mighty and advanced that], before them, no such nation was ever created in the world.

وَتَمُودَ الَّذِينَ جَابُوا الصَّخْرَ بِالْوَادِ ۖ

And [how He dealt], with the people of Thamud, who used to carve homes out of the rocks in the valley?

وَفِرْعَوْنَ ذِي الْأَوْتَادِ ۖ

And with [the people of] Pharoah, of the lofty structures.

الَّذِينَ طَغَوْا فِي الْبِلَادِ ۖ فَاكْثَرُوا فِيهَا الْفَسَادَ ۖ

They did transgress beyond bounds, [in the disobedience of Allah], and spread a lot of mischief in the land.

فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّكَ سَوْطَ عَذَابٍ ﴿١٣﴾ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ
لَبَالِغُ صَادٍ ﴿١٤﴾

Therefore, your Lord poured upon them, a whip of punishment. Most surely, your Lord is Ever Watchful [over them].

فَإِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ رَبُّهُ فَأَكْرَمَهُ وَنَعَّمَهُ
فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي أَكْرَمَنِ ﴿١٥﴾

As for man: whenever his Lord tests him by giving him honor and blessings, he [boastfully] says, "My Lord has [deservedly] honored me."

وَأَمَّا إِذَا مَا ابْتَلَاهُ فَقَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقَهُ ۖ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّي

أَهَانَنِ ﴿١٦﴾

Yet, when He tests him by restricting his provision, he says, "My Lord has [undeservedly] humiliated me."

The truth is that both situations are different ways of testing by Allah.

كَلَّا بَلْ لَا تُكْرِمُونَ الْيَتِيمَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَا تَحْضُونَ عَلَى طَعَامِ

الْمُسْكِينِ ﴿١٨﴾

That's not true at all! Rather, you neither treat orphans with respect, nor encourage each other to feed the poor.

وَتَأْكُلُونَ التُّرَاثَ أَكْلًا لَمَنًّا ۖ وَتُحِبُّونَ الْمَالَ حُبًّا جَمًّا ۖ

And, you devour [others] inheritance greedily, and you love wealth with ardent love.

You do not give rightful shares to all legitimate heirs, nor do you spend your wealth in the way of Allah.

كَلَّا إِذَا دُكَّتِ الْأَرْضُ دَكًّا دَكًّا ۖ وَجَاءَ رَبُّكَ وَالْمَلَكُ

صَفًّا صَفًّا ۚ

No Indeed! [Surely, on the Day] when the earth is pounded [to dust] with crushing pounding and comes your Lord [for judgement] and the Angeles [arrayed] in rank upon rank.

وَجَائِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِجَهَنَّمَ ۚ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ وَأَنَّى
لَهُ الذِّكْرَىٰ ۖ

And [on that day] Hell is brought near into view - this is when every [disbelieving] person, will remember [his own sins]. But how then shall this remembrance avail him?

يَقُولُ لِيَلَيْتَنِي قَدَّمْتُ لِحَيَاتِي ۚ

He will say; I wish I had sent forth [some good deeds] for my [true] life [to come].

فَيَوْمَئِذٍ لَا يُعَذِّبُ عَذَابَهُ أَحَدٌ ۚ وَلَا يُوثِقُ وَثْقَاهُ
أَحَدٌ ۖ

So, on that day, no one can punish, like He will punish, and no one can bind, as He will bind.

يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ ﴿٣٧﴾ ارْجِعِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّكِ رَاضِيَةً
مَّرْضِيَةً ﴿٣٨﴾

[Yet to each believer, Allah shall say:], "O content soul! Come back to your Lord [in such a manner that], you are well-pleased with Him, and He is well-pleased with you."

فَادْخُلِي فِي عِبَادِي ﴿٣٩﴾ وَادْخُلِي جَنَّاتٍ ﴿٤٠﴾ رَّكَوعٌ ۝ 1

And so, enter among My [beloved] servants. And enter My [Everlasting] Garden.

Every person, who remained content with his Lord in every situation, persevered in patience through every adversity, and expressed gratitude for every blessing.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#564

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
90	سُورَةُ الْبَكْد	کی	1	20	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۚ وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۚ وَ
وَإِلْدِمًا وَمَا وَلَدَ ۚ

No, indeed! I do swear by this [Sacred] City [of Makkah] - while you, [O Prophet,] are a dweller in this [Sacred] City. Moreover, I swear by all that begets and all that is begotten! [Adam and his progeny].

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي كَبَدٍ ط

Indeed, We have created man in
[a life, full of] struggle.

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَنْ يَقْدِرَ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ ه

Does he think that no one shall
ever overpower him?

يَقُولُ أَهْلَكْتُ مَا لَا لُبَدًا ط

He says [boastfully], : I have spent
a lot of wealth.

أَيَحْسَبُ أَنْ لَمْ يَرَكَ أَحَدٌ ح

Does he think that no one has
seen him?

أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ا وَلِسَانًا وَشَفَتَيْنِ ٩

Have We not made for him two
eyes, and a tongue, and two lips.

وَهَدَيْنَاهُ النَّجْدَيْنِ ﴿١٠﴾

And shown him the two ways
(good and evil)?

فَلَا اقْتَحَمَ الْعَقَبَةَ ﴿١١﴾

But he has made no effort, to pass
on the path that is steep.

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْعَقَبَةُ ﴿١٢﴾

And do you realize, what is the
steep path.

فَكَرَّ بِرَقَبَةٍ ﴿١٣﴾

It is the freeing of a human being
from bondage,

أَوْ إِطْعَمٌ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي مَسْغَبَةٍ ﴿١٤﴾ يَتِيْمًا ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾ أَوْ

مِسْكِيْنًا ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾

Or, offering food on a day of
starvation, to an orphan who is a
relative, or to a poor person in
distress.

ثُمَّ كَانَ مِنَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَتَوَاصَوْا

بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ^ط ⁽¹⁴⁾

And- above all- to be among one of those who believe, and who urge each other to persevere in faith with [patience], and who urge each other to show compassion.

أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْيَمِينَةِ ^ط ⁽¹⁵⁾

These are the Companions of the Right hand. [those who will be given their book in right hand and will enter the paradise].

وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا هُمْ أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْأَمَةِ ^ط ⁽¹⁶⁾

But as to those who disbelieve in Our [natural and revealed] signs, they are the Companions of the [woeful] Left hand.[those who will be given their book in left hand and will enter the blazing fire of Hell].

عَلَيْهِمْ نَارٌ مُّؤَصَّدَةٌ ۖ رَّكُوعٌ [1]

[Blazing] fire shall engulf them [from all sides].

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#565

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
91	سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ	مکی	1	15	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا ۝۱

[I swear] by the sun and its
[morning] brilliance.

وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَّهَا ۝۲

And [by] the moon as it follows it.

وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّهَا ۝۳

And [by], the daylight as it unveils
it!

وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا ۖ

And [by] the night when it covers it.

وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا ۖ

And [by], the heaven and He, who built it!

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَاهَا ۖ

And [by], the earth and He, who spread it!

وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا ۖ فَأَلْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا وَتَقْوَاهَا ۖ

And [by], the soul and He, who created it perfectly, And gave him the faculty [of consciousness], that what is right and what is wrong for him.

قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا ۖ

Indeed, Successful is the one,
who purifies his soul,

وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ دَسَّاهَا ۖ

And, indeed he is unsuccessful,
who corrupts his own self [by
disobeying what Allah has
ordered].

كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ بِطَغْوَاهَا ۖ

[Know that], the [people of]
Thamud, denied [their prophet],
because of their transgression.

إِذَا نُبِئَتْ أَشْقَاهَا ۖ

When the most wicked man
among them, rose up violently (to
kill the she-camel).

فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ نَاقَةَ اللَّهِ وَسُقْيَاهَا^ط

The Messenger of Allah said to those people, to be cautious about Allah's she-camel, and the day of her drinking water.

فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَعَقَرُوهَا^ط فَدَمْدَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ

فَسَوَّاهَا^ط

But they disregarded [the words of the Messenger] and killed the she-camel. So, their Lord crushed them all, for their sins and [utterly], levelled them.

وَلَا يَخَافُ عُقْبَاهَا^ط رُكُوع [1]

And, He has no fear of its consequence.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#566

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کسی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
92	سُورَةُ الْيَلِّ	کسی	1	21	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

وَالْيَلِّ إِذَا يَغْشَىٰ ۖ وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا تَجَلَّىٰ ۖ

[I swear] by the night, when it
covers [the earth] in darkness, and
the day when it shines in
brightness.

وَمَا خَلَقَ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ۖ

And by Him, Who created [all the]
male and female;

إِنَّ سَعْيَكُمْ لَشَتَّى ط

Indeed, [O humankind], your efforts and deeds are, truly, diverse [as to good and evil.]

فَأَمَّا مَنْ أَعْطَى وَاتَّقَى ط
وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنَى ط

So, as for the one, who gives charity and is ever God-fearing, and affirmed Islam [as the true] religion.

فَسَنِيِّرُهُ لَيْسُرَى ط

We will pave for him the path of ease.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ بَخِلَ وَاسْتَغْنَى ط
وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنَى ط

[On the contrary], the person who acted miserly [in spending wealth] in the way of Allah, showed disregard for Allah, and denied [accepting the religion of] Islam.

فَسَنُيَسِّرُهُ لِلْعُسْرَى ۖ

We will make smooth for him the path for evil [leading to Hell].

وَمَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ مَالُهُ إِذَا تَرَدَّى ۖ

And when they fall into the Hell, their wealth will be of no avail to them.

إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا لَلْهُدَىٰ ۖ

It is certainly upon Us [alone], to provide guidance [to humanity].

وَإِنَّ لَنَا لَلْأُولَىٰ وَ

And surely to Us [alone], belong this life, and the next life [of Hereafter.]

فَأَنْذَرْتُكُمْ نَارًا تَلَظَّى ﴿١٣﴾

So, [O, mankind] I have forewarned you of a blazing fire [of Hell].

لَا يَصْلُهَا إِلَّا الْأَشْقَى ﴿١٤﴾ الَّذِي كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿١٥﴾

Non shall burn therein except, who persistently rejected and turned away [from the truth of religion].

وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا الْأَتْقَى ﴿١٦﴾ الَّذِي يُؤْتِي مَالَهُ يَتَزَكَّى ﴿١٧﴾

And the righteous shall be kept away from it, who spends his wealth, [in the way of Allah], to purify himself.

وَمَا لِأَحَدٍ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ تُجْزَىٰ ۖ

And he does not do this as a Favor to anyone, [expecting something in return from that person later.]

إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ رَبِّهِ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۚ

His sole purpose is to seek the pleasure of his Lord, the Most High.

وَلَسَوْفَ يَرْضَىٰ ﴿٣٧٢٨﴾ رَكُوع [1]

And indeed, soon he shall be well pleased [with the reward bestowed by Allah in the Hereafter.]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#567

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
93	سُورَةُ الضُّحَى	کئی	1	11	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

وَالضُّحَىٰ ۝ وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا سَجَىٰ ۝

[I swear] by the morning sunshine, and by the night as it becomes peaceful.

مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلَىٰ ۝

[O, Prophet], Your Lord has neither forsaken you, nor is He displeased with you.

The interruption in revelation for a few days had caused distress to the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him), which led

to the descent of these verses in that
context.

وَلَلْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْأُولَىٰ ۖ

And indeed, the Hereafter is better
for you, than the present [life of
this world].

وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضَىٰ ۖ

And most surely, your Lord will
grant you so much [of His bounty]
that you will be well pleased.

أَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيمًا فَآوَىٰ ۖ

Has He not found you an orphan
and sheltered you;

وَوَجَدَكَ ضَالًّا فَهَدَىٰ ۖ

And, you were in search of the
truth, and you were guided.

وَوَجَدَكَ عَائِلًا فَأَغْنَى^ط

And, He found you needy and enriched you.

فَأَمَّا الْيَتِيمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ^ط

Then, as for the orphan, you shall not suppress [him].

وَأَمَّا السَّائِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ^ط

And, as for the beggar, you shall not rebuke [him.]

وَأَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ^ط رَكُوع [1]

And as for the grace of your Lord, you shall [gratefully] proclaim it!

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
94	سُورَةُ الْإِنْشِرَاحِ	کئی	1	8	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ﴿١﴾

[O Prophet,] Have We not opened, your heart for you [for Our guidance].

وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِي أَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ﴿٣﴾

And, removed from you the burden, which had weighed down your back.

وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ﴿٤﴾

And raised for you, your renown.

فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝

So, indeed, with hardship comes ease.

إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝

Indeed, with hardship comes ease.

فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ ۖ وَإِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ۝ [1] رُكُوع [1]

So, when you become free [from preaching obligations], then stand [in Prayer], turning to your Lord [alone] with hope.

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
95	سُورَةُ التِّينِ	کئی	1	8	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

وَ التِّينِ وَ الزَّيْتُونِ ۝ وَ طُورِ سَيْنِينَ ۝ وَ هَذَا الْبَلَدِ الْأَمِينِ ۝

[I swear] By the fig and the olive [of the blessed land]! And By Mount Tur of Sinai! And By this Secure [and Sacred] City [of Makkah]!

لَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ تَقْوِيمٍ ۝

For We have created man in the best form, [and endowed him with the finest abilities.]

ثُمَّ رَدَدْنَاهُ أَسْفَلَ سَافِلِينَ ﴿٥﴾

Then, [if he disbelieves] We push him down to the lowest of the low.

When he becomes rebellious and disobedient, Allah leads him astray, and he ends up facing the consequence of his actions.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ

مَمْنُونٍ ﴿٦﴾

But not those, who believe, and do righteous deeds. Indeed, they will have a never-ending reward [in the Hereafter].

فَمَا يُكَذِّبُكَ بَعْدُ بِالذِّكْرِ ﴿٧﴾

So what, then, causes you, [O disbeliever,] to deny [the day of Judgment.

أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَحْكَمِ الْحَاكِمِينَ ﴿١﴾ رَكُوع [1]

Is not Allah the Best of judges?

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#568

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	ترتیب نزول	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	کل آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
96	سُورَةُ الْعَلَقِ	1	کئی	1	19	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

اقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ ۝۱

Read, [O Prophet,] in the name of
your Lord, who has created!

خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۝۲

He created the man, from a
clinging clot.

اقْرَأْ وَرَبُّكَ الْأَكْرَمُ ۝۳ الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۝۴

Read! For your Lord is the Most
Gracious One, who taught by the
pen.

عَلَّمَ الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ۝

He taught man, what he did not know [before].

Verses 1-5 are known to be the first ever revelation of the Quran. The Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] was retreating in a cave in the outskirts of Makkah, when the angel Gabriel appeared to him, squeezing him tightly and asking him to read. Since the Prophet Muhammad [peace be upon him] was unlettered, he responded, "I cannot read." Gabriel again said to him: "Read in the Name of your Lord

..."

كَلَّا إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَيْطَغِيَ ۖ أَنْ رَأَاهُ اسْتَغْنَى ۝

[The truth is that], man transgress [and tend to become defiant of God], because he perceives himself as independent and self-sufficient.

إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الرُّجْعَىٰ ^ط

Indeed, to your Lord is the ultimate return [in the Hereafter.]

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَىٰ ^٩ عَبْدًا إِذَا صَلَّىٰ ^ط

Have you seen the one, who prevents a servant [of ours], from praying.

The leaders of the Quraysh, especially Abu Jahl, used to prevent the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him) from praying in the sacred mosque (Kaaba)

أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ ^{١١} أَوْ أَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوَىٰ ^ط

Have you seen, if [our esteemed servant], is on the path of [heavenly] guidance, and encourages others to be God fearing? [is it appropriate to prevent him from worship?].

أَرَعَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّى ﴿١٣﴾

[Consider that if the person who is preventing others from worship]
Denies [the truth] and turns away,
[what consequences will follow?]

أَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَى ﴿١٤﴾

Does he not know that Allah,
indeed, sees.

كَلَّا لَئِنْ لَمْ يَنْتَهِ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ﴿١٥﴾ نَاصِيَةٍ كَاذِبَةٍ

خَاطِئَةٍ ﴿١٦﴾

No, indeed! Most surely, if he does
not desist, We shall, certainly,
seize him by the forelock- a lying,
sinful forelock!

فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهُ ﴿١٤﴾ سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ﴿١٥﴾

Then let him call upon his council [of helpers], We shall call upon the Guards of Hell.

كَلَّا ۚ لَا تُطِيعُهُ ۚ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ﴿١٩﴾ السجدة رکوع [1]

No, indeed! do not obey him. Rather, bow down [to prostrate], and draw near [to Allah].

[This is a verse of prostration; let's prostrate here.]

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
97	سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ	مکی	1	5	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ﴿١﴾

Surely! We have sent it down (the Quran) in the night of destiny.

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾

And, do you realize what is the night of destiny.

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ﴿٣﴾

The Night of destiny is better than a thousand months.

Worshipping Allah in that night is better than worshipping Him a thousand months.

تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِّنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ﴿٤﴾ سَلَامٌ

That night, angels and the Spirit [Gabriel], descend, by the permission of their Lord, with decrees of all matters [of blessings and bounty], full of Peace.

هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ﴿٥﴾ [رکوع 1]

Till the rise of dawn.

[GO TO PAGE 1](#)

#569

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کلی / مدنی	رکوع نمبر	آیات شمار	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
98	سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ	مدنی	1	8	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ
مُنْفَكِينَ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ۖ

Those who disbelieved from among the People of the Book and the polytheists, were not going to leave (their disbelief) until there came to them clear evidence.

رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُوا صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ﴿٣٧٤٤﴾ فِيهَا كُتِبَ

قِيَمَةٌ ط

A messenger from God, reciting
Scriptures kept pure, in which are
upright commandments [from
God].

وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا

جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَةُ ط

And those, who were given the
Book, started to dispute among
themselves, as soon as a clear
proof [prophet Muhammad] came
to them.

وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ
 حُنَفَاءَ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ دِينُ
 الْقِيَمَةِ ۝

Even though they were only commanded to worship Allah [alone], devoting their religion to Him, and to [duly] establish prayer, and give Zakat-charity. For that, indeed, is the upright religion.

These commands were also present in their previous scriptures, and these same commands are being given to them now.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي
 نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ۝

Indeed, those who disbelieve from the People of the Book, and the polytheists, shall be in the Fire of Hell, wherein they shall abide forever. They are the worst of all creatures.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ

الْبَرِيَّةِ ط

Indeed, [on the contrary], those who believe and do righteous deeds - they are the best of all creatures.

جَزَاؤُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا

الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ط

Their reward with their Lord shall be Gardens everlasting, beneath which rivers flow, wherein they shall abide for ever and ever.

رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا عَنْهُ ۚ ذَلِكَ لِمَنِ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ۝۸

رکوع [1]

Allah being well-pleased with them, and they well-pleased with Him. That is the reward for whoever fears his Lord.

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
99	سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَالِ	کئی	1	8	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۝

When the earth is shaken by a
[terrible] earthquake.

وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ۝

And when the earth throws out [all]
its burdens.

وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ۝

And man will say: "What is the
matter with it?"

يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ﴿٣٧﴾ بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَى لَهَا ﴿٣٨﴾

On that day, it will describe all its happenings [whatever good or evil happened on it], because your Lord would have commanded to do so.

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصُدُّ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِّيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٩﴾

On that day, all people will return [from their graves] in various groups, so that their deeds may be shown to them.

فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ﴿٤٠﴾

So, whoever does good, even to the weight of a [smallest] particle, shall see it.

وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَّرَهُ ۖ ﴿٨﴾ رُكْع [1]

And whoever does an evil, even to the weight of a [smallest] particle, shall see it.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#570

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
100	سُورَةُ الْعَدِيَّتِ	کئی	1	11	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

وَالْعَدِيَّتِ ضَبْحًا ۖ فَالْمُورِيَّتِ قَدْحًا ۖ

[I swear] by the galloping, panting
horses, then creating sparks by
striking (their hoofs) on the stones.

فَالْبُغِيرَاتِ صُبْحًا ۖ فَأَثَرُنَ بِهِ نَقْعًا ۖ فَوَسْطَنَ بِهِ

جَمْعًا ۖ

Then, at dawn, they launch [a sudden] attack [against the enemies,] causing dust to rise, and they infiltrate the ranks of the enemies.

إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ۖ

Indeed, man is, most surely, ungrateful to his Lord.

وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ لَشَهِيدٌ ۖ

And indeed, to this he, himself is a witness.

وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ لَشَدِيدٌ ۖ

And indeed, his love for wealth and worldly possessions is very intense.

أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعِثَرِ مَا فِي الْقُبُورِ ۖ وَ حُصِّلَ مَا فِي

الصُّدُورِ ۚ

So does he not know, [the day]
when all that is in the graves is
unearthed, and what is in their
breasts is made known.

إِنَّ رَبَّهُم بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ۝ رُكُوع [1]

Indeed, on that day, their Lord will
be fully aware [of their deeds.]

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	تعداد آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
101	سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ	کئی	1	11	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

الْقَارِعَةُ ۝۱ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝۲

The striking disaster! What is
striking disaster.

وَمَا أَذْرِكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۝۳

And what shall make you realize,
what is the striking disaster.

يَوْمَ يَكُونُ النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ ۝۴

The day, when all the people will
be like scattered moths.

وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ كَالْعُفُوشِ ۝٥

And the mountains will be like
carded wool.

فَأَمَّا مَنْ ثَقُلَتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ۝٦ فَهُوَ فِي عِيشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ ۝٧

Then, as for the one, whose scales
[of good deeds] will be heavy, he
will live a pleasant life.

وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ ۝٨ فَأُمُّهُ هَاوِيَةٌ ۝٩

And, as for the one, whose scales
[of good deeds] will be light, he will
be in hawiyah.

وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا هِيَ ۝١٠

And what will make you realize,
what that is?

نَارٌ حَامِيَةٌ ۝١١ رُكُوع [1]

It is blazing hot fire.

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
102	سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيْنِ	مکی	1	8	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

أَلْهَكُمُ التَّكْوِيْنُ ۚ حَتَّىٰ زُرْتُمُ الْمَقَابِرَ ۚ

Desire for abundance [of wealth and children] kept you oblivious [to the hereafter], until you end up in [your] grave.

كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۚ

No indeed, you shall soon come to know.

ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۚ

Again, no! most surely, you shall soon come to know.

كَلَّا لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عِلْمَ الْيَقِيْنِ ۝٥

Indeed, if you were to know [your fate] with certainty, [you would have acted differently].

لَتَرَوُنَّ الْجَحِيْمَ ۝٦

You shall most surely see Hellfire.

ثُمَّ لَتَرَوُنَّهَا عَيْنَ الْيَقِيْنِ ۝٧

Again, you shall, most surely, see it with the eye of certainty.

ثُمَّ لَتُسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنِ النَّعِيْمِ ۝٨ ر كوع [1]

Then, on that Day, you shall be asked [to give account] for all the delights [you enjoyed in your life.]

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#571

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
103	سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ	مکی	1	3	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

وَالْعَصْرِ ۝ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَفِي خُسْرٍ ۝

[I swear] by the [passage of time], mankind is indeed at a loss.

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَتَوَّصُوا بِالحَقِّ ۝

وَتَوَّصُوا بِالصَّبْرِ ۝ رُكُوع [1]

Except for those who believe and do righteous deeds and recommend one another to [uphold] the truth, and urge one another to [persevere in faith] with patience.

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
104	سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ	کئی	1	9	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ ۖ ۝۱ الَّذِي جَمَعَ مَالًا وَعَدَّدَهُ ۖ ۝۲

Woe to every slanderer and backbiter, who accumulates wealth and counts it [repeatedly].

يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ أَخْلَدَهُ ۖ ۝۳

He thinks that his wealth will make him live forever.

كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ۖ ۝۴

Never ! he will certainly be thrown in hutamah.

وَمَا آذُرُكَ مَا الْخُطْمَةُ ط

And, what will make you realize what the hutamah is?

نَارُ اللَّهِ الْمُوقَدَةُ ط الَّتِي تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْأَفْئِدَةِ ط

This is [a raging] fire, kindled by the command of Allah, which will consume everything and whose blaze will reach the hearts.

إِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ مُّوَصَّدَةٌ ط فِي عَمَدٍ مُّمدَّدَةٍ ط ر ك و ع [1]

It will engulf them from all sides, where they will be tied to long pillars.

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
105	سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ	کئی	1	5	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ ۖ

Have you not considered [O Prophet!] how your Lord dealt with the companions of the elephant?

أَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ ۖ

Did He not make their plan go astray?

وَأَرْسَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ ۖ

And, He sent against them flocks of birds.

تَزْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ سِجِّيلٍ ۖ

Pelting them with stones of hardened clay.

فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّأْكُولٍ ۚ [1]

So, He made them like worm-eaten husk.

GO TO PAGE 1

#572

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
106	سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ	مکی	1	4	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

لَا يُلَفِّ قُرَيْشٌ ۚ الْفِهِمُ رَحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ۚ

for [the God's favor of] making Quraysh habitually secure- in their trading caravan [to Yemen] in the winter and [to Syria] in the summer.

فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ۚ

Therefore, they should worship [only] the Lord of this [sacred] House [in gratitude for this blessing.]

الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوعٍ وَ أَمَّنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ ۝

رکوع [1]

He, who [alone] has fed them
against hunger, and made them
secure against fear.

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
107	سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ	کئی	1	7	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يُكَذِّبُ بِالْدِّينِ ۖ

Have you seen the one, who denies the [final day of] Judgment?

فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي يَدْعُ الْيَتِيمَ ۖ وَلَا يَحْضُ عَلَى طَعَامِ

الْمُسْكِينِ ۖ

So, he is also the one who repels the orphans and does not encourage the feeding of the poor.

فَوَيْلٌ لِلْمُصَلِّينَ ۚ الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَاهُونَ ۝

So, Woe to those [hypocrites] performers of prayers, who are neglectful about their prayers.

الَّذِينَ هُمْ يُرَآءُونَ ۝

Those who only make a show [of worship].

وَيَبْنَعُونَ الْمَاعُونَ ۝ ر ك و ع [1]

and withhold [even small] things of common use [to others].

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	مکی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
108	سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ	مکی	1	3	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

إِنَّا آَعَطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ^ط

Indeed, We have given you, [O Prophet,] abundant goodness.

فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ^ط

So, pray to your Lord, and sacrifice [charitable offerings] to Him alone.

إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ^ط رُكُوع [1]

Surely it is your enemy, whose traces are cut off.

#573

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
109	سُورَةُ الْكُفْرُونِ	کئی	1	6	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكُفْرُونَ ۖ لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ ۖ

Say, [O Prophet-]: O disbelievers!
I do not worship what you worship.

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبِدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۚ

Nor do you worship, what I
worship.

وَلَا أَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُمْ ۚ

And I will never worship what you
worship.

وَلَا أَنْتُمْ عِبْدُونَ مَا أَعْبُدُ ۖ

And nor will you ever worship what
I worship.

لَكُمْ دِينُكُمْ وَلِيَ دِينِ ۖ [1] ر کوع

For you, is your religion, and for
me is my religion.

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
110	سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ	مدنی	1	3	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

إِذَا جَاءَ نَصْرُ اللَّهِ وَالْفَتْحُ ۝

When there comes the help of Allah and the victory, [O Prophet,]

وَرَأَيْتَ النَّاسَ يَدْخُلُونَ فِي دِينِ اللَّهِ أَفْوَاجًا ۝

And you see large groups of people embracing the religion of Allah.

فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ تَوَّابًا ﴿٣﴾

رکوع [1]

Then, glorify the Praises of your Lord, and ask for His Forgiveness. Verily, He is the One Who accepts the repentance and forgives.

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
111	سُورَةُ اللَّهَبِ	کئی	1	5	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

تَبَّتْ يَدَا أَبِي لَهَبٍ وَتَبَّ ۝^ط

May the hands of Abu Lahab perish, and he [himself] perish!

مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُ مَالُهُ وَمَا كَسَبَ ۝^ط

Never shall his wealth avail him, nor all that he has earned.

سَيَصْلَىٰ نَارًا إِذَا تَلَهَّبَ ۝^ط وَامْرَأَتُهُ حَمَّالَةَ الْحَطَبِ ۝^ع

He will be burnt in a Fire of blazing flames! [in the Hell], as shall his wife, the, carrier of [thorny], firewood.

فِي جِيدِهَا حَبْلٌ مِّن مَّسَدٍ ﴿٥﴾ ر ك و ع [1]

Around her neck will be a rope of palm-fiber.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

#574

<https://arc>

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کلی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
112	سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ	کلی	1	4	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most
Beneficent, the Most Merciful

قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

Say [O prophet], He is Allah [the
One].

اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ

Allah is self-sufficient [everybody
needs Him, He does not need
anybody].

لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ

He neither begot anyone, nor was he begotten.

وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ [ا] رُكُوع

And there is none comparable to Him.

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
113	سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ	کئی	1	5	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ۝ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ۝

Say, [O Prophet,]: I seek refuge in the Lord of the daybreak, from the evil of whatever He has created;

وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ۝

And from the evil of the night when it grows dark.

وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفْثِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ﴿٣﴾

And from the evil of the witchcrafts
when they blow upon the knots.

وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٤﴾ رُكُوع [1]

And from the evil of the envier
when he envies.

ترتیب تلاوت	نام سورہ	کئی / مدنی	تعداد رکوع	آیات	پارہ شمار	نام پارہ
114	سُورَةُ النَّاسِ	کئی	1	6	30	عَمَّ

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In the Name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ۝١ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ۝٢ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ۝٣

Say, I seek refuge with the Lord of mankind, the King of mankind, the God of mankind.

مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ۝٤

From the evil of the whisperer who withdraws [when the name of Allah is pronounced].

الَّذِي يُوسِّسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ۖ

The one, who whispers in the hearts of humans.

مِّنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ۚ رَكْع [1]

From among jinn and humans.

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

Video Index.

To Listen any video, click on Video #

[1] سورة الفاتحه

[#001](#)

[2] سورة البقرة

	#002	#003	#004	#005	#006
#007	#008	#009	#010	#011	#012
#013	#014	#015	#016	#017	#018
#019	#020	#021	#022	#023	#024
#025	#026	#027	#028	#029	#030
#031	#032	#033	#034	#035	#036
#037	#038	#039	#040	#041	#042
#043	#044	#045			

[3] سورة آل عمران

[#046](#) [#047](#) [#048](#)

[#049](#) [#050](#) [#051](#) [#052](#) [#053](#) [#054](#)
[#055](#) [#056](#) [#057](#) [#058](#) [#059](#) [#060](#)
[#061](#) [#062](#) [#063](#) [#064](#) [#065](#) [#066](#)
[#067](#) [#068](#) [#069](#)

[4] سورة النساء

[#070](#) [#071](#) [#072](#)
[#073](#) [#074](#) [#075](#) [#076](#) [#077](#) [#078](#)
[#079](#) [#080](#) [#081](#) [#082](#) [#083](#) [#084](#)
[#085](#) [#086](#) [#087](#) [#088](#) [#089](#) [#090](#)
[#091](#) [#092](#) [#093](#)

[5] سورة المائدة

[#094](#) [#095](#) [#096](#)
[#097](#) [#098](#) [#099](#) [#100](#) [#101](#) [#102](#)
[#103](#) [#104](#) [#105](#) [#106](#) [#107](#) [#108](#)
[#109](#) [#110](#) [#111](#) [#112](#)

(6) سورة الانعام

[#113](#) [#114](#)

[#115](#) [#116](#) [#117](#) [#118](#) [#119](#) [#120](#)

[#121](#) [#122](#) [#123](#) [#124](#) [#125](#) [#126](#)

[#127](#) [#128](#) [#129](#) [#130](#) [#131](#) [#132](#)

[#133](#) [#134](#) [#135](#)

(7) سورة الاعراف

[#136](#) [#137](#) [#138](#)

[#139](#) [#140](#) [#141](#) [#142](#) [#143](#) [#144](#)

[#145](#) [#146](#) [#147](#) [#148](#) [#149](#) [#150](#)

[#151](#) [#152](#) [#153](#) [#154](#) [#155](#)

(8) سورة الانفال

[#156](#)

[#157](#) [#158](#) [#159](#) [#160](#) [#161](#) [#162](#)

[#163](#) [#164](#)

(9) سورة التوبه

[#165](#) [#166](#) [#167](#) [#168](#)
[#169](#) [#170](#) [#171](#) [#172](#) [#173](#) [#174](#)
[#175](#) [#176](#) [#177](#) [#178](#) [#179](#) [#180](#)
[#181](#) [#182](#)

(10) سورة يونس

[#183](#) [#184](#) [#185](#) [#186](#)
[#187](#) [#188](#) [#189](#) [#190](#) [#191](#) [#192](#)
[#193](#) [#194](#) [#195](#)

(11) سورة هود

[#196](#) [#197](#) [#198](#)
[#199](#) [#200](#) [#201](#) [#202](#) [#203](#) [#204](#)
[#205](#) [#206](#) [#207](#) [#208](#) [#209](#)

(12) سورة يوسف

[#210](#)
[#211](#) [#212](#) [#213](#) [#214](#) [#215](#) [#216](#)

[#217](#) [#218](#) [#219](#) [#220](#) [#221](#)

(13) سورة الرعد

[#222](#)

[#223](#) [#224](#) [#225](#) [#226](#) [#227](#) [#228](#)

(14) سورة ابراهيم

[#229](#) [#230](#) [#231](#) [#232](#) [#233](#) [#234](#)

(15) سورة الحجر

[#235](#) [#236](#) [#237](#) [#238](#) [#239](#) [#240](#)

(16) سورة النحل

[#241](#) [#242](#) [#243](#) [#244](#) [#245](#) [#246](#)

[#247](#) [#248](#) [#249](#) [#250](#) [#251](#) [#252](#)

[#253](#) [#254](#)

(17) سورة الاسراء

[#255](#) [#256](#) [#257](#) [#258](#)

[#259](#) [#260](#) [#261](#) [#262](#) [#263](#) [#264](#)
[#265](#)

(18) سورة الكهف

[#266](#) [#267](#) [#268](#) [#269](#) [#270](#)
[#271](#) [#272](#) [#273](#) [#274](#) [#275](#) [#276](#)
[#277](#) [#278](#)

(19) سورة مريم

[#279](#) [#280](#) [#281](#) [#282](#)
[#283](#) [#284](#) [#285](#) [#286](#)

(20) سورة طه

[#287](#) [#288](#)
[#289](#) [#290](#) [#291](#) [#292](#) [#293](#) [#294](#)
[#295](#)

(21) سورة الانبياء

[#296](#) [#297](#) [#298](#) [#299](#) [#300](#)
[#301](#) [#302](#) [#303](#) [#304](#)

(22) سورة الحج[#305](#) [#306](#)[#307](#) [#308](#) [#309](#) [#310](#) [#311](#) [#312](#)[#313](#) [#314](#)(23) سورة المؤمنون[#315](#) [#316](#) [#317](#) [#318](#)[#319](#) [#320](#) [#321](#) [#322](#)(24) سورة النور[#323](#) [#324](#)[#325](#) [#326](#) [#327](#) [#328](#) [#329](#) [#330](#)[#331](#) [#332](#)(25) سورة الفرقان[#333](#) [#334](#) [#335](#) [#336](#)[#337](#) [#338](#) [#339](#)

(26) سورة الشعراء

[#340](#) [#341](#) [#342](#)
[#343](#) [#344](#) [#345](#) [#346](#) [#347](#) [#348](#)
[#349](#)

(27) سورة النمل

[#350](#) [#351](#) [#352](#) [#353](#) [#354](#)
[#355](#) [#356](#) [#357](#)

(28) سورة القصص

[#358](#) [#359](#) [#360](#)
[#361](#) [#362](#) [#363](#) [#364](#) [#365](#) [#366](#)

(29) سورة العنكبوت

[#367](#) [#368](#) [#369](#) [#370](#) [#371](#) [#372](#)
[#373](#)

(30) سورة الروم

[#374](#) [#375](#) [#376](#) [#377](#) [#378](#)

(31) سورة لقمان

[#379](#) [#380](#) [#381](#) [#382](#)

(32) سورة السجدة

[#383](#) [#384](#) [#385](#)

(33) سورة الاحزاب

[#386](#) [#387](#) [#388](#) [#389](#) [#390](#)

[#391](#) [#392](#) [#393](#)

(34) سورة سبا

[#394](#) [#395](#) [#396](#) [#397](#) [#398](#) [#399](#)

(35) سورة فاطر

[#400](#) [#401](#) [#402](#) [#403](#) [#404](#)

(36) سورة يس

[#405](#) [#406](#) [#407](#) [#408](#) [#409](#)

(37) سورة الصافات[#410](#) [#411](#) [#412](#) [#413](#) [#414](#)[#415](#) [#416](#)(38) سورة ص[#417](#) [#418](#) [#419](#) [#420](#) [#421](#)(39) سورة الزمر[#422](#) [#423](#) [#424](#) [#425](#) [#426](#)[#427](#) [#428](#) [#429](#) [#430](#)(40) سورة البومن[#431](#) [#432](#) [#433](#) [#434](#) [#435](#) [#436](#)[#437](#) [#438](#) [#439](#)(41) سورة السجدة[#440](#) [#441](#) [#442](#) [#443](#) [#444](#)(42) سورة الشورى[#445](#) [#446](#) [#447](#) [#448](#) [#449](#) [#450](#)

(43) سورة الزخرف

[#451](#) [#452](#) [#453](#) [#454](#) [#455](#) [#456](#)
[#457](#)

(44) سورة الدخان

[#458](#) [#459](#)

(45) سورة الجاثية

[#460](#) [#461](#) [#462](#)

(46) سورة الاحقاف

[#463](#) [#464](#) [#465](#) [#466](#) [#467](#)

(47) سورة محمد

[#468](#) [#469](#) [#470](#) [#471](#)

(48) سورة الفتح

[#472](#) [#473](#) [#474](#) [#475](#)

(49) سورة الحجرات

[#476](#) [#477](#)

(50) سورة ق

[#478](#)

[#479](#)

[#480](#)

(51) سورة الذاريات

[#481](#) [#482](#) [#483](#)

[#484](#)

[#485](#)

(52) سورة الطور

[#486](#) [#487](#), [#488](#)

(53) سورة النجم

[#489](#) [#490](#), [#491](#)

(54) سورة القمر

[#492](#) [#493](#) [#494](#)

(55) سورة الرحمن

[#495](#) [#496](#) [#497](#)

(56) سورة الواقعة

[#498](#) [#499](#) [#500](#)

[#501](#) [#502](#)

(57) سورة الحديد

[#503](#) [#504](#) [#505](#)
[#506](#)

(58) سورة المجادلة

[#507](#) [#508](#) [#509](#)
[#510](#)

(59) سورة الحشر

[#511](#) [#512](#) [#513](#)

(60) سورة الممتحنة

[#514](#) [#515](#)

(61) سورة الصف

[#516](#)

(62) سورة الجمعة

[#517](#) [#518](#)

(63) سورة المنافقون

[#519](#) [#520](#)

(64) سورة التغابن

[#521](#) [#522](#)

(65) سورة الطلاق

[#523](#) [#524](#)

(66) سورة التحريم

[#525](#) [#526](#)

(67) سورة الملك

[#527](#) [#528](#) [#529](#)

(68) سورة القلم

[#530](#) [#531](#)

(69) سورة الحاقة

[#532](#) [#533](#)

(70) سورة المعارج

[#534](#) [#535](#)

(71) سورة نوح

[#536](#) [#537](#)

(72) سورة الجن

[#538](#) [#539](#)

(73) سورة المزمل

[#540](#) [#541](#)

(74) سورة المدثر

[#542](#) [#543](#)

(75) سورة القيامة

[#544](#) [#545](#) [#546](#)

(76) سورة الانسان

[#547](#) [#548](#)

(77) سورة المرسلات

[#549](#) [#550](#)

(78) سورة النبأ

[#551](#) [#552](#)

(79) سورة النازعات

[#553](#)

(80) سورة عبس

[#554](#)

(81) سورة التكويد

[#555](#)

(82) سورة الانفطار

[#556](#) [#557](#)

(83) سورة المطففين

[#558](#)

(84) سورة الانشقاق

[#559](#)

(85) سورة البروج

[#560](#)

(86) سورة الطارق

[#561](#)

(87) سورة الاعلى

[#562](#)

(88) سورة الغاشيه

[#563](#)

(89) سورة الفجر

[#564](#)

(90) سورة البلد

[#565](#)

(91) سورة الشمس

[#566](#)

(92) سورة الليل

[#567](#)(93) سورة الضحى -
الشرح - التين[#568](#)(96) سورة العلق
- القدر[#569](#)(98) سورة البينه
- الزلزال

[#570](#)

(100) سورة
العاديات - القارعه
- التكاثر

[#571](#)

(103) سورة العصر
- الهزله - الفيل

[#572](#)

(106) سورة قريش
- الماعون - الكوثر

[#573](#)

(109) سورة
الكفرون - النصر -
تبت

[#574](#)

(112) سورة
الاخلاص - الفلق
- الناس

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

فهرست سورت . CHAPTER Index.

<u>[3] سورة آل عمران</u>	<u>[2] سورة البقرة</u>	<u>[1] سورة الفاتحة</u>
<u>[6] سورة الأنعام</u>	<u>[5] سورة المائدة</u>	<u>[4] سورة النساء</u>
<u>[9] سورة التوبة</u>	<u>[8] سورة الأنفال</u>	<u>[7] سورة الأعراف</u>
<u>[12] سورة يوسف</u>	<u>[11] سورة هود</u>	<u>[10] سورة يونس</u>
<u>[15] سورة الحجر</u>	<u>[14] سورة إبراهيم</u>	<u>[13] سورة الزّعد</u>
<u>[18] سورة الكهف</u>	<u>[17] سورة الإسراء</u>	<u>[16] سورة النحل</u>
<u>[21] سورة الأنبياء</u>	<u>[20] سورة طه</u>	<u>[19] سورة مريم</u>
<u>[24] سورة النّور</u>	<u>[23] سورة المؤمنون</u>	<u>[22] سورة الحج</u>
<u>[27] سورة النمل</u>	<u>[26] سورة الشعراء</u>	<u>[25] سورة الفرقان</u>
<u>[30] سورة الروم</u>	<u>[29] سورة العنكبوت</u>	<u>[28] سورة القصص</u>
<u>[33] سورة الأحزاب</u>	<u>[32] سورة السجدة</u>	<u>[31] سورة لقمان</u>

[34]سورة سبأ	[35]سورة فاطر	[36]سورة يس
[37]سورة الصافات	[38]سورة ص	[39]سورة الزمر
[40]سورة غافر	[41]سورة فصلت	[42]سورة الشورى
[43]سورة الزخرف	[44]سورة الدخان	[45]سورة الجاثية
[46]سورة الأحقاف	[47]سورة محمد	[48]سورة الفتح
[49]سورة الحُجرات	[50]سورة ق	[51]سورة الذاريات
[52]سورة الطور	[53]سورة النجم	[54]سورة القمر
[55]سورة الرحمن	[56]سورة الواقعة	[57]سورة الحديد
[58]سورة المجادلة	[59]سورة الحشر	[60]سورة الممتحنة
[61]سورة الصف	[62]سورة الجمعة	[63]سورة المنافقون
[64]سورة التغابن	[65]سورة الطلاق	[66]سورة التحريم
[67]سورة الملك	[68]سورة القلم	[69]سورة الحاقة
[70]سورة المعارج	[71]سورة نوح	[72]سورة الجن
[73]سورة المزمل	[74]سورة المدثر	[75]سورة القيامة

[76]سورة الإنسان	[77]سورة المرسلات	[78]سورة النبأ
[79]سورة النازعات	[80]سورة عبس	[81]سورة التكوير
[82]سورة الانفطار	[83]سورة المطففين	[84]سورة الانشقاق
[85]سورة البروج	[86]سورة الطارق	[87]سورة الأعلى
[88]سورة الغاشية	[89]سورة الفجر	[90]سورة البلد
[91]سورة الشمس	[92]سورة الليل	[93]سورة الضحى
[94]سورة الشرح	[95]سورة التين	[96]سورة العلق
[97]سورة القدر	[98]سورة البينة	[99]سورة الزلزلة
[100]سورة العاديات	[101]سورة القارعة	[102]سورة التكاثر
[103]سورة العصر	[104]سورة الهزلة	[105]سورة الفيل
[106]سورة قريش	[107]سورة الماعون	[108]سورة الكوثر
[109]سورة الكافرون	[110]سورة النصر	[111]سُورَةُ اللَّهَبِ
[112]سورة الإخلاص	[113]سورة الفلق	[114]سورة الناس

فہرست پارہ / Para / Juz Index

[1] الم	[2] سَيَقُولُ	[3] تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ
[4] لَنْ تَنَالُوا	[5] وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ	[6] لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ
[7] وَإِذَا سَبَعُوا	[8] وَلَوْ أَنَّنَا	[9] قَالَ الْمَلَأُ
[10] وَاعْلَمُوا	[11] يَعْتَذِرُونَ	[12] وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ
[13] وَمَا أُبْرِيئُ	[14] رُبَّمَا	[15] سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي
[16] قَالَ أَلَمْ	[17] اقْتَرَبَ	[18] قَدْ أَفْلَحَ
[19] وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ	[20] أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ	[21] ائْتِ مَا أُوحِيَ
[22] وَمَنْ يَقْنُتْ	[23] وَمَا لِي	[24] فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ
[25] إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ	[26] حم	[27] قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ
[28] قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ	[29] تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي	[30] عَمَّ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ

[GO TO](#) [PAGE 1](#)

